

• SESUTO - ENGLISH

DICTIONARY

BY

A. MABELL

*REVISED AND CONSIDERABLY ENLARGED*

BY

H. DIETERLEN

OF THE

PARIS EVANGELICAL MISSIONARY SOCIETY

4th Edition

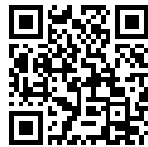
MORIJA  
SESUTO BOOK DEPOT  
1911

---

This is a reproduction of a library book that was digitized by Google as part of an ongoing effort to preserve the information in books and make it universally accessible.

Google™ books

<https://books.google.com>



# MORIJA SESUTO BOOK DEPOT

Sesuto-English Dictionary (Dieterlen)	4/
English-Sesuto Dictionary (Casalis)	3
Practical Method to learn Sesuto (Jacottet)	3.
Steps to learn Sesuto (Kruger)	2
Grammar e nyenyane ea Sesuto (in Sesuto)	6.
Likarabo tsa Grammar	6.
Puisano (Sesuto-English phrase book)	1
Sesuto-English Exercises	6.
Treasury of Basuto Lore. Vol. I	10
Mekhoa le Maele (Sesuto Customs and Proverbs • in Sesuto)	4
Litšōmo tsa Basotho I (Folk-tales in Sesuto)	2
Litšōmo tsa Basotho II ( " " )	2
Moeti oa Bochabela (Th. Mofolo) (Sesuto story)	2
Pitseng " "	2
Monono ke Moholi (E. Segoele) "	2
Etc., etc.	:

•••



6906  
M112  
1911





SESUTO-ENGLISH  
DICTIONARY

F28657

.4

M3

1911

MORIJA PRINTING OFFICE  
BASUTOLAND

## INTRODUCTION

The first edition of the Sesuto-English Dictionary was the work of the late Rev. A. Mabile, to the foresight and energy of whom the Basutoland Mission owes so many of its most important and useful institutions. It was published in the year 1876, and consisted of 158 pages, in which the author had put a comparatively limited number of words used in the daily routine of a missionary's work. As it was, this book was of great help to many people who were studying the Sesuto language, and, in 1894, a second edition became necessary. This was the last work accomplished by Mr Mabile before his untimely death put an end to a beautiful and fruitful life. The last hours he spent in his study and in the printing office were devoted to giving the finishing touches to the copies of the Dictionary he intended to present to his colleagues at their next conference; one month after he was called away by his Master.

The task of continuing this part of Mr Mabile's work was taken up by the present compiler, who had already cooperated with the author in the preparation of the second edition, by revising the words collected by him, and by contributing a large number of new words gathered by himself. The result of nine years of labour was the publication, in 1904, of the third edition of the Dictionary, which was considered by those competent to judge, to be a real improvement on the preceding ones.

Now the fourth appears, which has cost the compiler a great deal of labour and worry, but which may be considered a new and important step towards a complete and really accurate Dictionary. The number of words contained in it is much larger than in the preceding ones, and there are several reasons for that increase of which mention should be made.

Since the Basuto have become more acquainted with the English language, and with English ways of speaking, more nouns are required than in former times, when the verbal infinitive was mostly used. Such is the elasticity of the Sesuto language that, from one single root verb, it is very easy to form a large number of derived verbs, each of which again is capable of transformation into a noun that everybody will accept and understand. It was out of the question to form all these possible words, and the compiler has, in most cases, left that task to the student, who should be acquainted with the principal grammatical rules of Sesuto. The

192642

more usual ones have, however, been introduced, so as to help those people who have no leisure to devote to grammatical operations.

Another new influx of words is due to the endeavour of several Basuto to write and publish books entirely imagined and written by themselves, such as Mr Thomas Mofolo in his stories called "*Moeti oa Bochabela*" and "*Pitseng*"; Rev. E. Segoete in his "*Monono ke Moholi, ke Mouatne*"; Mr A. Sekese in his "*Mekhoa ea Baso, ho le Maela a bona*"; Mr Zakea Mangoela in the reading books called "*Paliso ea Bana, Paliso I and III*"; and those who write in the newspapers, the "*Leselinyana*" and the "*Naledi*". Basuto writers have, of course, at their disposal a much larger number of words than missionaries of European origin. They, and they alone, are able to bring to the light all the resources of their mother tongue, which is much richer and more expressive than it was reputed to be. The more the Basuto take to writing, the larger will the Dictionary of the future become, especially if one of them, well acquainted with both English and Sesuto, and loving the latter as much as the former, undertakes to do more perfectly what a Frenchman like the present compiler can only do very imperfectly.

There is yet another mine of Sesuto words which was discovered long ago, but which for various reasons has not been worked to any extent. This is the songs, or pieces of poetry (if such a word may be used in this case) called the "*lithoko*", or praises of men, especially of chiefs, where the warlike deeds of the hero are profusely recited in lengthy "poems" forming lines like those of European poetry. Several plants and animals have also their praises, although much plainer and shorter. In the same category must also be placed what are called "*Maoa a lituola*", i. e., long pieces of so called poetry recited by a doctor who, after having thrown to the ground his divining bones, repeats by heart long stories telling what is revealed to him by the position of the said bones.

All these "*lithoko*" and "*maoa*" are expressed in an archaic language, in which words are used, several of which even old Basuto cannot explain, and grammatical constructions are introduced that are not to be found in the common language. To collect such words and forms is a task the present compiler has not dared to undertake, the more so that no practical results could be attained by such exertions; but it is to be wished, and even presumed, that, later on, an enterprising Mosuto will assume the responsibility of adding such words to a future edition of the Dictionary. Meanwhile missionaries try to collect as many as possible of these "praises", in order to save them from the destruction impending

through the invasion of foreign languages, and the exaggerated or even exclusive attention paid to the latter by too many educated natives.

In addition, the fourth edition of the Dictionary contains the results of a new venture, of which it is right that special mention should be made. Besides collecting many new words in newspapers and books, or in conversations, and securing the true meaning of many others, Madame Dieterlen took upon herself the task of procuring the scientific names of the trees and plants having a Sesuto name. In order to accomplish this self-imposed task, she made a collection of all the plants she could find in the neighbourhood of the Leribe station, and formed a herbarium of great interest. Specimens were sent to the Botanical Institute of Montpellier (France), where Professor Charles Flahault very kindly had them identified, and to the Museum at Cape Town, where Dr. L. Peringuey and his assistants Miss Trebeaven and Mr Phillips spent much time and work in identifying them.

In these endeavours they succeeded to a large extent, 650 out of 850 have now been identified, and their scientific names are published with their Sesuto names. In some cases the identification is not completed yet, but it is to be hoped that later on every one will have its order and genus duly ascertained and recorded. It is not to be wondered that several plants have more than one native name, and that therefore some scientific names appear three or four times. Perfect unanimity could not be expected from people who have no teachers, and no books in which to preserve such a large and complicated nomenclature. Be that as it may, thanks are due to Madame Dieterlen, and to the above mentioned lady and gentlemen, who have added to the Dictionary such valuable information. Thanks are also due to Mr F. Murray, Financial Secretary of the Basutoland Government, who has made the study of Basutoland ornithology a speciality, and who has very kindly contributed the scientific names of many birds. The work of indentifying the latter is surrounded with almost insuperable difficulties, but it will be proceeded with as far as circumstances permit.

Thanks must also be given to Mr A. R. Headland, teacher in the Normal School at Morija, who kindly volunteered to revise the English of the Dictionary; to the Rev. E. Jacottet, who supervised its publication, and performed the tedious task of correcting the proofs, and to the printers, on whom rested the very difficult task of reading sometimes very complicated manuscripts.

Since the manuscript was sent to the Printing Office, 600 new words and expressions have been collected, and now form "Adden-

da". This shews what the compiler knows only too well, and regrets as deeply, how imperfect and incomplete is the Dictionary he ventures to offer to the public. He has done what he could, he will strive to do better as long as circumstances allow him to live in Basutoland and to study a language for which he entertains great admiration. Whilst inviting fair criticism, he expects that amount of indulgence which is due to every modest and honest human work.

H. Dieterlen

Paris Evangelical Missionary Society

Lesibe, Basutoland, 17 August 1911

This Dictionary follows the official orthography of Sesuto, with this difference only that, for the convenience of the readers, the close *o* is marked *ō*, and the open *e* is marked *é*. For the pronunciation of the other letters, any Sesuto grammar will give the necessary information.

## ABBREVIATIONS

Act., active.	K., kafir.
Adj., adjective.	Loc., locative.
Adv., adverb.	N., noun.
Aux. v., auxiliary verb.	Neut., neuter.
C., word used by the boys in the circumcision hut.	Obj. pron., objective pronoun.
Conj., conjunction.	Pass., passive.
D., Dutch.	Part., participle.
Dem. pron., demonstrative pro- noun.	Pers. pron., personal pronoun.
Dim., diminutive.	Plur., plural.
E., English.	Poss. pron., possessive pronoun.
Excl., exclamation.	Prep., preposition.
F., foreign.	Prft., perfect.
Fem., feminine.	Pron., pronoun.
H., Hebrew.	Pron., pronunciation.
I. e., id est.	Sing., singular.
Interj., interjection.	Subj., subjunctive.
Interr. pron., interrogative pro- noun.	V. n., neuter (or intransitive verb).
	V. t., transitive verb.
	V. r., reflexive verb.

# SESUTO - ENGLISH VOCABULARY

## A

### A

- A** or **ha**, interj. *Leseli a le be teng*, let there be light.
- A** or **ana**, interr. particle. *A ke uena?* Is it thou?
- A!** interj. of astonishment or displeasure. *A! A mohlolo!* what a wonder!
- A**, 1) pers. pronoun 3rd pers. 1st class. sing., he, she; *monna a bua*, the man (he) spoke. 2) relative pron. of the same class used sometimes instead of *ea*; *motho a lokileng*, righteous person. 3) pers. pron. 3rd pers. 3rd and 6th class plur. (*ma*), they; *maru a phahama*, clouds are coming up. 4) rel. pron. of the same classes; *maru a mangata*, many clouds. 5) poss. particle of same classes; *ma-bêlê a ka*, my kafircorn.
- Aa**, 1) dem. pron. of the 3rd and 6th class plur. (*ma*), these; *marako aa*, these walls. 2) rel. pron. of the same class, which; *matlô aa ke a bonang*, the houses which I see.
- Aba**, v. t., to distribute, to divide; pass. voice *ajoa*; *abêla*, v. t., to distribute to; *abêlana*, to divide among themselves;

### AHLAMA

- ikabêla*, v. r., to devote oneself to, to give to oneself or oneself to.
- Abo**, poss. pron. 3rd pers. sing. 1st class; of his or her family; *babo*, his relatives.
- Abula**, v. n., to crawl on hands and feet, to cringe.
- Afe**, interr. pron. 3rd and 6th class plur.; which? what? *Mahobe ana ke afe?* What are those loaves of bread?
- Aha!** interj. of mockery.
- Aha**, v. n., to dwell, to live, to reside. *Ke ahile Leribe*, I am living at Leribe; *ahêlla*, v. n., to sojourn; *ke aheletse koand*, I make a stay here; *ahêlana*, to live near each other, to live peacefully together; *ahisa*, to help to live, to cause to be prosperous; *ahisana*, to live together; *ikahêlu*, to live, to dwell, to settle down; *ke ikahetse*, I am settled, I have settled.
- Ahe!** interj., thanks! thank you! hail!
- Ahlama**, v. n., to become open, to open; *ahlamisa*, v. t., to open; *ahlanisetsa*, v. t., to open for; *ahlamêla*, to get



open for; *ho ahlamêla mothô*, to listen to a person with open mouth; *ahlamêlana*, v. t., to get open for one another; *ahlamôlôha*, v. n., to become open, to open; *ahlamôlla*, v. t., to open, to make wider; *ahlameng* or *ahlamileng*, wide, open.

**Ahlêla**, v. t., to give a slap.

hōātola

**Ahlôla**, v. t., to judge, to condemn, to decide; *ahlôlêla*, to judge for, to condemn to; *ah'ôlana*, to judge each other; *ikahlôla*, to judge oneself; *ahlôlêlana*, to judge for each other; *ikahlôlêla*, to judge for oneself, one's own case; *ha ho ahlôlêlano*, they do not judge cases for one another; *ahlôlisa*, v. t., to cause or help to judge; *ahlôlisana*, v. t., to help one another to judge.

**Ahólôha**, v. n., to become open, loose.

**Aka**, v. t., to kiss; *u nkakêle ngoana*, kiss the child for me; *akana*, to kiss one another.

**Akamêla**, v. t., to meddle with, to be curious; *akametsa*, v. t. to intrude in a conversation, to interfere, to reply, to answer, to echo; *akame-tsana*, to interrupt each other, to respond, to each other.

**Akaretsa**, v. t., to sum up, to include, to generalize, to encircle, to involve; *akaretsana*, v. t., to include one another; *ikakaretsa*, v. r., to include oneself; *akaretsa*, v. t., to sum up for.

**Akere** (d.), n., acre.

**Akha**, v. t., to throw; *bahlôkô boa mo akha*, the disease makes him fall in a fit; *ho akha tchêko*, to throw the *lebêko*,

i. e., to dance; *akhêha*, v. n., to have a fit, to faint; *akhêla*, v. t., to throw, to cast; *ikakhêla*, to throw oneself in, on; *akhêlana*, v. t., to throw one another.

**Akhôla**, v. t., to throw up and down with the hand something too hot to be held, so as to cool it; *ho akhôlêla mothô matsoho*, to throw empty hands at a person, as a sign that one has nothing to give her; *akhôlêlana*, v. t., to throw the hands up at one another.

**Akhôletsa**, v. t., to speak in an insulting manner to.

**Akhôtsa**, v. t., to cook *leting* a second time in order to make *joala* of it.

**Akhôtsa**, v. t., to help, to stir food in a pot.

**Ako**, interj., please! *ako bu*, please speak.

**Akôfa**, v. n., to make haste, to be quick, to hurry; *akôfisa*, v. t., to hasten; *akôfêla*, v. t., to hasten for; *u nkakôfêle*, do or come quickly for me; *akôfêlana*, v. t., to hasten for one another; *akôfisana*, v. t., to hasten one another; *akôfisetsa*, v. t., to hasten for.

**Akôla**, v. t., to graze new grass, to get fat.

**Ak'u**, for *a u ke u*, please; *ak'u mphe*, please give me.

**Ala**, v. t., to spread out, to prepare bedding for the night; *ikala*, v. r., to spread oneself; *ikala bophara*, to sit at ease, to be free of care; *alêha*, v. n., to get spread, to be flat; *naha e alchileng*, flat country; *alla*, v. t., to prepare a bed for; *ha a sa allu monna*, she does not prepare a bed for her husband any longer, i. e. she does no more

live with him as husband and wife; *ikalla*, to make a bed for oneself, to kill people before being killed; *alōla*, v. t., to fold up, to roll up, to retreat slowly; *ho alōlēla mothō mahlo*, to make signs with the eyes to a person; *ho alōlēla*, to take away the eggs of a young hen that it may not hatch them.

**Alafa**, v. t., to act as a doctor, to prescribe; *alafēla*, v. t., to prescribe for; *alafēlana*, v. t., to prescribe for one another.

**Alalaa!** interj. of astonishment.

**Alala**, *ho re: alala*, the noise of water suddenly poured out of a pot.

**Alama**, v. t., to hatch, to brood; *alamisa*, to put a hen to hatch.

**Alametsa**, v. t., to pour water sud lenly.

**Alatsa**, v. t., to level; *ho alatsa litaba*, to avoid giving an opinion on a question.

**Ale**, dem. pron. of the 3rd and 6th class, plur., those, yonder; *matlō ale*, those houses.

**Aletare**, (d.) n., altar.

**Alima**, v. t., to lend, to borrow; *ho alima mothō ntho*, to lend something to somebody; *ho alima ntho ho mothō*, to borrow something from somebody; *alimana*, v. t., to borrow from, or lend to each other; *alimiloeng*, borrowed; *alimēla*, v. t., to borrow for; *ikalimēla*, v. r., to borrow for oneself.

**Almanaka**, (d.) almanac.

**Alōha**, v. n., to go to graze, to go to the country (of boys and girls during circumcision time); *alōsa*, v. t., to herd, to watch, to observe; *alōsana*, to look after each

other; *ikalōsa*, to watch over to look after oneself; *ikalōsetsa*, to herd for oneself; *alōsisa*, v. t., to cause to herd; *alōsetsa*, v. t., to watch for; *alōsetsana*, v. t., to watch for one another.

**Alōla**, v. t., to perform a *sealōlo*, dance.

**Ama**, v. t., to touch, to hint at, to concern; *taba ena ea u ama*, that affair concerns you; *ikama*, v. r., to touch oneself; *taba ena e ikama ka Majara*, that affair hints at Majara; *o ikamile kalebitsola Molimo*, he has mentioned the name of God about himself; *amēla*, v. t., to say a word about ... to; *amēlana*, v. t. to speak to each other about; *amēha*, v. n., to be concerned in an affair; *amana*, v. t., to touch each other, to be in touch with; *ke taba e amaneng le 'na*, it is a matter that concerns me; *amanya*, v. t., to place in contact, to join, to compare; *ikamanya*, v. r., to implicate oneself, to place oneself in contact; *amantša*, v. t., to bring in touch; to get near or to the truth.

**Amaruri**, adv., certainly, surely truly, indeed.

**Amōha**, v. t., to take away from, to deprive; *ba mo amōhile kōbo*, they have taken his blanket away from him; *ke amōhiloe bana*, I have been deprived of my children; *ikamōha*, to deprive oneself of; *amōhana*, to take away from each other; *amōhēla*, v. t., to receive, to accept; to receive a payment; *amōhēla*, to take away for a reason; *ke amōhēloa'ng bana!* why am I deprived of my

children? *ho amōhēla pīna*, to join in singing; *amōhē ana*, to receive each other; *amōhelisa*, v. t., to pay; *amōhelisoa*, v. t., to be given, to receive; *amōhetsana*, v. t., to respond to each other (of voices, of an echo), to pass to each other; *amōhēlēha*, v. n., to be acceptable.

**Ampo**, conj., or.

**Ana**, interr. particle at the beginning of a sentence. *Ana u re'ng?* what do you say?

**Ana**, v. t., to swear, to take an oath; perf. *anne*. *Ke ana ka ntate*, I swear by my father; *antša*, v. t., to cause to swear; to cause one to take an oath; *ikana*, v. r., to take an oath; *ke ikanne*, I have bound myself by an oath.

**Anafala**, v. n., to multiply, to become numerous; *anafatsa*, v. t., to multiply, to make numerous. *Ba anafetse*, they have become, they are numerous; *ba anafalitse*, they have made numerous; *anafalla*, v. t., to become numerous for.

**Anana**, v. n., to make an exchange, to barter; *ananya*, v. t., to exchange, to barter, to sell; *ananēla*, v. t., to thank with a present, to do homage.

**Anathēma**, (f.) curse.

**Ane**, dem. pron. of the 3rd and 6th class plur., those, those yonder; *maseli ane*, those lights yonder.

**Anēha**, v. t., to spread out in order to dry; *anēla*, v. t., to spread on; *o anēla ho bua fēela*, he is allowed to talk only (without getting anything); *anetsa*, v. t., to cause to spread (as a contagious disease); *ikanēha*, to spread oneself out, to bask in the sun; *kōbo anēla*, n., calamity

that spreads over a country.

**Anthe** or **athe**, conj., whilst, whereas.

**Any**, or **nyanya** n. t., to suck; past, *antse*; *anyesa*, and *antša* v. t., to suckle, to nurse; *anyese'sa*, v. t., to suckle for; *ikanyesetsa*, v. r., to suckle for oneself; *anyetsa*, to suck the milk which should be given to a younger child (or foal, calf, etc.); *ho ikanya menoana*, to suck one's fingers, i. e. to console oneself with nothing; *anyele'sa*, v. t., to milk a cow into one's mouth and eat bread at the same time.

**Anō**, dem. pron. of the 3rd and 6th class plur., those, those yonder.

**Anthebo**, conj., whereas.

**Ao**, dem. pron. of the 3rd and 6th class plur., these, those.

**Ao!** interj., what! indeed! fie!

**Apa**, v. n., to be in distress, to think much; *ho apa ka pelō*, to desire much.

**Apara**, v. t., to dress, to put on clothes, to wear; *ke apere*, I am dressed; *ho apara sesali*, to put womens' clothes on; *apesa*, v. t., to dress, to cover, to clothe; to give clothes to; *apesana*, v. t., to cover each other with the same blanket; *aparēla*, v. t., to put clothes on for; *ho aparēla mothō likōbo*, to show respect for a person; *ikaparēla*, v. r., to put clothes on for oneself; to cover fully; *aparēlla*, v. t., to put one vestment over another, or over some other thing; *o upareletse phepheng ka kōbo*, he has a scorpion under his blanket; *aparōlla*, v. t., to undress; *ikapesa*, to dress, to cover oneself with.

**Apēha**, or **phēha** v. t., to cook,

to bake.

**Apèlla**, v. t., to ram, to give tobacco to one.

**Apôha**, v. n., to get open, to be laid open, to open. *Apôla*, v. t., to uncover, to take off a piece of clothing; *ho apôlêla mo-ihô kôbo*, to take off a piece of clothing and give it to another person; *apôlêlana*, v. t., to give clothes to one another.

**Apôle** (d.), n., apple.

**Apolekose** (d.), n., apricot.

**Apôlotsa**, v. t., to scatter.

**Apuretsa**, v. t., to take everything.

**Araba**, v. t., to answer, to reply; *arabisa*, v. t., to question, to cross question; *arabêla*, v. t., to answer to, to answer for, to be responsible for; *arabêlana*, v. t., to answer each other; *arabêlla*, v. t., to answer; *ikarabêla*, *ikarabêlla*, v. r., to defend oneself, to be responsible; *arabisana*, v. t., to discuss, to cross question each other; *arabana*, v. t., to answer to one another.

**Araburetsa**, v. t., to imagine, to guess, to give a vague and general answer.

**Aramo** (d.) n., the handle of a plough.

**Arêka** (d.), n., ark.

**Arôha**, v. n., to become separated, to separate, to get divided; *arôhanya*, v. t., to separate; *arôhana*, to get separated from, to part with, to differ; *arôla*, v. t., to separate, to divide; *ikarôla*, v. r., to divide oneself, to separate oneself; *ikarôlêla*, v. r., to separate for oneself; *arôlêla*, to distribute to, for, to divide between; *arôlêlana*, v. t., to divide, give shares to each other; *arôhaneng*, se-

parated, distant from each other; *ikarôhanya*, to separate oneself; *arôhileng*, separated. *Arôla* and its derivatives construct with *le*, with; *ho arôhana le*, to separate from.

**Arubêla**, v. n., to inhale (steam, smoke, vapour); *arubetsa*, v. t., to fumigate, to prescribe or perform inhalations.

**Ase** (d.), n., axle.

**Asene** (d.), n., vinegar.

**Ashe!** interj., pshaw!

**Ata**, v. n., to multiply, to increase, to become numerous; *ho atile banna*, the majority is composed of men; *atisa*, v. t., to increase, to multiply, to do frequently; *ke atisa ho kula*, I am often ill; *atêla*, v. t., to become numerous for; *ke a'êloa ke linku* or *linku li nkatetse*, I have many sheep; *atsetsa*, v. t., to increase for; *atsetsana*, v. t., to increase for each other; *ikatisa*, v. t., to multiply oneself; *ikatsetsa*, v. t., to multiply for oneself.

**Atafala**, v. n., to become numerous; to increase; *atafatsa*, v. t., to increase.

**Atamêla**, v. t., to come near, to draw near, to approach; *atamêlana*, v. t., to come, to draw near each other; *atamêlaneng*, near each other; *selemo se a'amelse ho fêla*, the year is about to end; *atametsa*, v. t., to bring near; *atameletsa*, v. t., to bring near for; *ikatametsa*, v. r., to draw near; to approach; *atameletsana*, v. t., to bring near for one another.

**Athamêla**, v. n., to sit or stand in the sun, to bask, to sit before a fire.

**Athe**, adv., whereas.

**Atla**, v. t., to prosper; *allèha*, v. n., to become prosperous; to succeed, to prosper; *allehisa*, v. t., to cause to prosper, to favour; *atlafatsa*, v. t., to cause to prosper, to make prosperous; *allafaletsa*, v. t., to make prosperous for; *allafala*, v. n., to become prosperous; *atlafalla*, v.

n., to become prosperous for.

**Atlatsa**, v. t., to open the hands, to stretch out.

**Atölöha**, v. n., to become larger, wider, extended; *atölsa*, v. t., to make larger, to enlarge, to expand.

**Atsoa**, v. t., to grant, to give, to help with.

**Au!** excl. of astonishment, indeed!



# B

## BA

**Ba**, prefix of the 1st class plur. personal nouns; *mothō*, man; *bathō*, men.

**Ba**, 1) pers. pron. 3rd pers., 1st class plur., they, them; *ba bua*, they speak; *ke ba bone*, I have seen them. 2) rel. pron. of the 1st class plur., which, who; *bathō ba batle*, beautiful persons. 3) poss. part. of nouns of the 1st class plur., of; *bana ba ka*, my children. 4) poss. part. of nouns of the 6th class, (*ba*) sing., of; *bahobe ba hae*, his bread.

**Ba**, 1) v. n., to be, to become; *ke tla ba mane*, I will be there; *ke bile teng*, I have been there. 2) aux. v., imparting to the following verb the sense of even, till, further; *ka ba ka bua*, and further (or even) I spoke. 3) *ho ba le*, to be with, to have; *ke tla ba le khōmō*, I shall have an ox

**Baa**, dem. pron. of the 1st cl. plur., these, those, those yonder; *baeti baa*, those travellers yonder.

**Baba**, v. n., to be bitter, to be ill; *babisa*, to embitter, to cause to be ill; *bajoa*, pass. of *baba*, to become frost bitten; *ho bajiloe*, *babiloe*, *bajoe*, there has been a frost; *re babelitsoe ke mabèlè*, our kafir-corn has been frost bitten.

**Babaila**, v. n., to walk painfully, with sore feet.

**Baballa**, v. t., to take care of, to provide with; *a re baballa*

## BAHABO

*ka lijo*, he gave us food; *ba-ballèla*, v. t., to take care of, for; *u mpaballèle pèrè ea ka*, take care of my horse for me; *baballana*, v. t., to take care of one another; *ipaballa*, v. r., to be careful about oneself, to spare oneself; *ipaballèla* v. r., to take care for oneself or oneself for; *baballèlana*, v. t., to take care of for one another.

**Babasèla**, v. n., to smart; to itch; *lettalo la ka lea babasèla*, my skin smarts, itches.

**Babatsa**, v. t., to wonder at, to express wonder; *babatsèha*, v. n., to be wonderful; *babatsèhang*, wonderful, surprising; *ipabatsa*, v. r., to wonder at oneself.

**Babeli**, n., the two; name of certain constellation of two stars.

**Babell**, *motsōtsō a ja babeli*, the time is passing.

**Babo**, n., his relatives; *babomohōlō*, his grand-parents.

**Baesekele**, (e.) n., bicycle.

**Baeng**, n., people coming to marry a girl by bringing cattle.

**Bafe** or **bafeng**, interr. pron. 1st class plur., which; *bathe bafe?* which people? *baf-le bafe*, all, everyone, never mind which; *ba'hō bafe lō bafe*, all people.

**Bafeli** (from *ho fèla*), n., those who end; *ho ja tsa bafeli*, to eat the food of people to whom none will be given by you.

**Bahabo**, n., relatives; *bahabo*

*mothō*, one's relatives; *baha-bo bona, lōna, rōna*, their, your, our relatives.

**Bahenō**, n., thy relatives.

**Bahesō**, n., my relatives.

**Baila**, v. n., to speak avoiding saying what should be said, to repulse; *ho bailēla taba*, to refuse to talk of a matter.

**Baka**, v. n., to repent, to amend oneself; *ke bakile*, I am repentant, I won't do it again; *bakēla*, v. t., to repent of; *bakisa*, v. t., to correct; *bakisetsa*, v. t., to correct of; *bakisana*, to correct one another.

**Baka**, v. t., to provoke, to excite, to cause; *ho baka ntoa*, to bring about a war; *bakeletsa*, v. t., to draw up on, to cause for; *bakēla*, v. t., to cause to, to bring on; *ipakeletsa*, v. r., to draw an evil upon oneself; *kea bakisa*, I am prettier than.

**Baka** (from *lebaka*, cause, reason), used in the preposition *ka baka la*, because of, on account of; and in the conjunction *ka baka la hobane*, because.

**Bakeng** (from *sebaka*, place), in the place; *bakeng seo*, in that place, in that case, on that subject, in that circumstance; *bakeng sa*, in place of, instead of.

**Baki** (d.), n., coat, jacket.

**Bala**, v. t., to count, to reckon, to meditate, to read, to name, to mention, to promise; *ho bala linaha*, to travel in many countries; *balisa*, v. t., to teach to read; *balana*, to count one another; *balisana*, v. t., to teach one another to read; *balla*, v. t., to count for, to

promise, to impute; *ballana*, v. t., to impute, to promise to one another; *balēha*, v., n., to be readable, countable; *ipala*, v. r., to count oneself, to pretend to be; *ipalla*, v. r., to read for oneself; *-ipalisa*, v. r., to read by oneself.

**Balaka**, v. t., to go from one cow to another (of a bull).

**Balaka** (d.), n., beam, rafter.

**Bale**, plur. of *ngoale*, n., girls being initiated to the rites of heathenism.

**Bale**, dem. pron. of the 1st class. plur., these, those those yonder.

**Balēha**, v. n., to flee, to run away; *ho balēha motseng*, to flee from the village; *balēhēla*, v. t., to flee to or from or for; *ho balēhēla motseng*, to flee to the village; *ho balēhēla khalefo ea morōna*, to flee from the chief's anger; *balehisa*, v. t., to put to flight; *ipalehisa*, v. r., to cause oneself to run away; *balchisana*, v. t., to cause one another to flee; *balehisetsa*, v. t., to cause to flee to or from; *balēhēlana*, to flee from each other; *ipalēhēla*, v. r., to run away, to flee.

**Balla**, v. t., to put lathes on a roof; *ballana*, to cross one another, to be intertwined; *balōlla*, v. t., to remove lathes, to demolish a roof; do deny one as a relative; *balōllana*, v. t., to deny one another; *ipalōlla*, v. r., to deny one's relationship.

**Balla**, v. n., to be fierce; *letsatsi le balese*, the sun is hot, there is a drought; *ho ballisa letsatsi*, to make the sun stand; *ke balesoe ke mathē*.

I am choked by saliva.

**Balula-'moho** (from *ho lula* and *hammoho*), n., people living together.

**Bana**, plur. of *ngoana*, n., children; *banab'esô*, *b'enô*, *b'abo*, my, thy, his brothers or brethren; *banab'abo rōna*, *lōna*, *bona*, our, your, their brothers or brethren.

**Bana**, dem. pron. of the 1st class plur., these, those yonder.

**Bane**, same as *bano*, those.

**Banesa** (for *bonesa*), v. t., to lighten, to strike a light, to kindle a lamp.

**Bang**, plur. of *mong*, one, other; *bathō ba bang*, other people, some people; *bathō ba le bang*, the same people, people being one; *bang ka 'na*, people like me, one with me; *ba be bang*, let them be one, united.

**Banō**, dem. pron. of the 1st class plur., those, those yonder.

**Bao**, *baōnō*, *baonōnō*, same as *banō*.

**Bapa**, v. n., to become parallel, to be near; *bapana*, to be parallel; *bapanya*, v. t., to put several things on the same line; *bapisa*, v. t., to make parallel, to bring near, to conform, to compare; *bapēlana le*, to be parallel to; *ipapisa le*, to conform oneself to, to compare oneself to; *bapileng*, *bapaneng*, parallel.

**Bapala**, v. n., to move about, to play, to drill; *ho bapala le mothō*, to play with a person; *ho bapala ka mothō*, to make fun of a person; *bapalla*, v. t., to trifle with, to make game of; *bapalisa*, v. t., to make play, to drill;

*bapalisana*, to play with one another; *ipapalla*, v. r., to play by or for oneself.

**Bapatsa**, v. n., to exchange, to barter, to trade, to sell.

**Bapōla**, v. t., to peg a skin on the ground.

**Bare** (lit.: they say), n., rumours, yarns.

**Baroana**, n., hemorrhage sometimes preceding the birth of a child.

**Bata**, v. n., to be cold; *me'si a batang*, cold water; *hoa bata*, it is cold; *orobeise le (mpa) e batang*, he slept with a cold stomach, i. e. without having eaten anything.

**Bata**, v. t., to strike (on the head with a stick), to chop wood; *batana*, to strike one another, to fight; *bataka*, v. t., to strike much; *batakana*, to strike one another much, all over, to fight; *oa le (lefatše) bata-bata*, he runs.

**Batalla**, v. n., to put the head down, to lie flat, to hide oneself; *batalatsa*, v. t., to smooth down, to level down.

**Batanya**, v. t., to seize a person or an animal by the feet and throw him violently on the ground; *ho batanya pèrè*, to make a horse run unmercifully.

**Bataōla**, v. n., to run very hard; *ho bataōla tšepe*, to hit a piece of iron hard.

**Batēha**, v. t., to plaster roughly, to give a first coat of plastering; *ho batēla*, v. t., to trample a floor of earth; to smooth down a seam; *batōlōha*, v. n., to fall off (of plaster).

**Batha**, *ho re: batha*, v. n., to arrive unexpectedly.



**Batla**, v. t., to seek, to look for, to search for, to desire, to want. *U batla'ng!* What do you want? *Batlis*, v. t., to help to seek, to try to sell; *batlisana*, to help each other to seek; *batlisisa*, v. t., to search carefully, to investigate; *batlèla*, v. t., to seek for; *batlèlana*, v. t., to seek for one another; *batluna*, to seek one another; *ipatlèla*, v. r., to seek for oneself. Constructed with another verb *batla* means: to be about, nearly, as; *ke batla ke boua*, I almost see.

**Batōla**, v. t., to sharpen a grinding stone; *batōlèha*, v. n., to become sharp (of a mill stone).

**Batsi** or **bobatsi**, n., breadth, width; *utlō e batsi*, broad house.

**Batsō**, **batsoana**, n., (plur. of *motšō*, *mo!šoana*) black persons.

**Be**, subj. of *ho ba*, to be; *e se be mohlomong*, lest.

**Be**, adj., bad, ugly. It is a proper adjective and must be preceded by the prefix of the noun it qualifies; *mothō e mobe*, *sefate se sebe*, etc. Without prefix: *mpe*.

**Be!** interj., pshaw! fie!

**Bèa** or **beha**, v. t., to put, to place, to set up, to bear (fruit), to lay eggs, to instal; *ho bèa molao*, to make a law; *ho bèa mothō morèna*, to make one a king; *ho bèa thap'olo*, to offer a prayer; *ho bèa pelō*, to be patient, to wait; to set apart; *moru o beiloeng*, a reserved forest; *bèèla*, v. t., to place before somebody, to propose; *beisa*, v. t., to cause, to place, to make fruitful; *bèèlla*, v. t., to

put one thing over another, like many layers one upon another; to place for; *ho bèèlla mo'hō tlala*, to cause one to suffer from hunger; to promise one to keep a little animal for him when it is born; *ipèa*, v. r., to place oneself, to pretend to be, to recommend oneself, to apply for help; *ipèèla*, v. t., to place for oneself; *ho ipèèla molao*, to make a law for oneself; *bèana*, to place one another; *bèèlana*, v. t., to place for one another; *bèakanya*, v. t., to place indiscriminately.

**Bèba**, v. n., to be swift; *bebisa*, v. t., to make light, to lighten; *ho bebisa litaba*, to take beyond measure.

**Bèbèbè**, n., patch of beard below the underlip.

**Bebela**, v. t., to cover (of a bull).

**Bebenya**, v. t., to move the lips without speaking aloud.

**Bebèōla** or **beōla**, v. t., to shave completely.

**Bèbèra**, v. n., to prattle, to gabble, to babble, to speak angrily.

**Bebōfala**, v. n., to become light, easy; *bebōfatsa*, v. t., to lighten, to make easy.

**Bebōla**, v. t., to attenuate, to alleviate; to speak lightly of an important matter, to minimize; *ipebōla*, v. r., to dishonour, to diminish oneself; *bebōlèha*, v. n., to become light, small.

**Bècha**, v. n., to speak much.

**Bechōha**, v. n., to peel off, to be peeled, chafed.

**Befa**, v. n. to be violent; *befisa*, v. t., to irritate; *befisana*, v. t., to irritate one another; *befèlloa*, v. t., to want, to

yearn after, to be angry with; *befèlloana*, v. t., to be angry with one another.

**Befulaka**, v. t., to speak angrily.

**Beha**, v. t., to report (especially some one's death).

**Bèha**, see *bea*.

**Bèhèha**, v. n., to have patience, to be patient.

**Behetsa**, v. t., to engage a very young girl (by giving some head of cattle to her parents); to light a pipe for another man; to place a vessel to receive water dropping from above.

**Bèhèlla**, v. t., to keep a young dog or a pig for some one.

**Behòlla**, **behòlòtsa** v. t., to unload a pack ox.

**Beira** (d.), v. n., to miss fire.

**Beisa**, v. t., to race horses, to run in a race; *ipeisa*, v. r., to run in a race, to race.

**Beka**, v. t., to receive and educate a daughter-in-law just married; *ngoetsi e beketsoe ha mosali eo*, the daughter-in-law has been placed under the care of that woman.

**Bèka**, v. t., to cut in small pieces (meat, skins); *bèkèlla*, v. t., to cut meat in many small pieces (in a ceremony of preparation for going to war); *ho ipèka*, v. r., to cut oneself to pieces, i. e. to fight against one's own feelings.

**Bekenya**, v. n., to glitter, to be bright.

**Beketsa**, v. t., to smear the floor roughly.

**Bela**, v. n., to boil; *belisa*, to put to boil; *a belisa kharatsana*, he shook the aigret placed on his head.

**Bela-bela**, n., sheep or goat slaughtered for girls finishing their time of initiation.

**Bela-belèlloa**, v. t., to per-

severe in a work.

**Belaèla**, v. t., to doubt, to be anxious, to be dissatisfied, uneasy, displeased; *ke belaèla ka uèna*, I am displeased with you; *kea u belaèla*, I am uneasy about you; *belaèlla*, v. t., to be anxious about; *belaetsa*, v. t., to displease, to make uneasy; *belaetsana*, to make one another uneasy; *ipelaetsa*, v. r., to make oneself uneasy; *ipelaèlla*, v. r., to be uneasy about oneself.

**Bele**, *ho re: bele*, to make the sound of thick milk when falling in clots.

**Bèlèha**, v. t., to be confined, to give birth to, to be delivered of; *belehisa*, to do the work of a midwife.

**Belesa**, v. t., to load a pack animal, to put on one's shoulders; *ipelesa*, v. r., to take on one's own shoulders, to assume the guilt or responsibility of.

**Beletsa**, v. t., to throw, to cast (a lance).

**Benya**, v. n., to be bright, to shine, to glitter; *lea benya*, it lightens; *bentsa*, v. t., to make brilliant, to polish, to blacken shoes.

**Beokho**, n., the plant *Scilla inandensis*, Baker.

**Beòla**, v. t., to shave; *ipeòla*, v. r., to shave oneself.

**Bèpè**, *ho re: bèpè*, to do quietly, to become mild, moderate.

**Bèra**, **bèra-bèra**, v. n., to talk foolishly.

**Bèrane**, n., talkative person.

**Bere** (d.), n., bear.

**Bèrè-bèrè**, n., a skin disease making large yellow spots.

**Berebere**, (d.) n., latch of a door.

**Bereha**, v. n., to become spoiled.

**Bèrèka**, (d.) v. n., to work (es-

- pecially for white people); *ipèrèkèla*, v. r., to work for oneself.
- Bèrèlla**, v. n., to stay long in a place.
- Besa**, v. t., to make a fire, to roast; *besetsa*, v. t., to roast for; *u mpesetse nima*, roast meat for me; *beseletsa*, v. t., to make a fire for; *ho beseletsa mabèlè*, to make a fire in a field of kafircorn in order to increase the harvest; *beselletsa*, v. t., to make a fire under a pot; *ipese-tsa*, v. r., to make a fire or to roast for oneself.
- Besa-besa**, v. n., to tremble (of the air when it is very hot), to run very slowly.
- Benô**, (as *bahenô*) n., thy parents.
- Benô-mohôlô**, n., thy grand parents.
- Besô**, (as *bahesô*) n., my parents.
- Besô-mohôlô**, n., my grand parents.
- Bèta**, v. n., to cry (of a little child).
- Beta**, v. t., to seize with the hands, to throw on the ground, to do violence to, to ravish; *ho beta pelô*, to take courage; *betana*, to wrestle; *betelletsa*, to coerce.
- Bete** (d), n., bed.
- Bètla**, v. t., to cut, to chisel, to carve, to dress a stone or a piece of wood; *ho bètla tse-la*, to make a road; *bètlèla*, v. t., to cut for; *ipètlèla*, v. t., to cut for oneself.
- Betsa**, v. t., to throw, to fire a gun, to dart, to lash a person with a whip, to beat; *betsana*, to throw to one another; *beletsa*, *betsetsa*, v. t., to throw on; *betsèha*, v. n., to be thrown; to fall head foremost; *ipetsa*, v. r., to go off by oneself (a gun); *ma-shano a ipetsa har'a bathô*, false rumours go about without reason among people; *ipetsetsa*, v. r., to fire for oneself.
- Bibele** (d.), n., Bible.
- Biea** or **biha**, v. t., to put bits of reed in a pot to prevent the water from splashing out.
- Bilietsa**, v. t., to protect, to shield, to brood, to hide, to refuse to give or say.
- Bilika**, v. t., to make round; *bilikana*, v. n., to roll, to writhe on the ground (from pain).
- Bilisa**, v. t., to put yeast in, to act as yeast.
- Bilôha**, v. n., to be agitated (like water in a river, beer in fermentation in a pot).
- Bina**, v. t., to sing, to dance; *hintša*, v. t., to cause to sing, to lead singing; to play an instrument; *binšana*, v. t., to sing together; *binèla*, v. t., to sing for; *binèlana*, to sing for one another; *ipinôla*, v. r., to sing for oneself, alone.
- Binakèla**, v. t., to trample under the feet.
- Bipa**, v. t., to smother, to hide; to malt, to cause to ferment; *ho bipa mpa*, to cover the stomach of a pregnant woman for the first time with a skin or a rug; *ho bipisa moimana*, same meaning; *bipèla*, to hide, to cover; *bipèlana*, to be choked; *bipetsa*, v. t., to choke a person (by putting a blanket over her head, or otherwise).
- Bitièla**, v. t. to shut a pot so as to exclude the air, to paste

or paste over (a pot).

**Bitō**, *ho re bito*, v. n., to say: *bitō*, to emerge or appear suddenly.

**Bitōha**, v. n., to emerge.

**Bitōlōha**, v. n., to make efforts to vomit.

**Bitsa**, v. t., to call, to name; *ua bitsa*, you are wanted; *bitsana*, to call one another; *biletsa*, *bitsetsa*, v. t., to call for, to invite to; *biletsana*, v. t., to invite one another; *ipitsa*, v. t., to call oneself, to pretend to be; *ipiletsa*, v. r., to appeal; *ipiletsa*, v. r., to appeal; *bitsōlla*, v. t., to destroy one's reputation, to dishonour one; *bitsōllana*, v. t., to dishonour one another; *ipitsōlla*, v. r., to dishonour oneself.

**Bitso** (from *lebitso*), n., one of the same name; namesake.

**Bjabjaretsa**, see *bjoabjoaretsa*.

**Bjare-bjare**, *ho re bjare-bjare*, to crush.

**Bjoa**, *ho re bjoa*, to be white.

**Bjoabjoaretsa** or *bjabjarenya*, v. t., to break, to strike; to chew something hard.

**Bo**, 1) prefix of the 1st class plur., used in connection with the prefixless nouns of that class and some other nouns; *bonkhōnō*, our grand mothers; it is used also to form the plural of proper nouns; placed before other nouns it gives them a collective meaning. *Bo-Moshoeshoe*, Moshoeshoe and his people. It is even used before a complete verbal sentence like *bo-ba-re*, (lit.: the-they-say), people pretending to know, public reports, rumours. 2) prefix of the 6th class, sing., *bohobe*, bread, plur. *mahobe*.

**Bo**, 1) pers. pron. of the 3rd pers.

6th class sing., *bohobe bo fihlle*, bread has arrived. 2) rel. pron. of the 6th class, sing., *bohobe bo bongata*, much bread

**Bo**, interj., *chē bo!* no!

**Bo**, interj. of impatience, *bo!*

**Bo**, aux. verb in the form *u bo u etsa'ng?* what were you doing?

**Boa**, pers. pron., of the 3rd pers. 6th class, sing., it; *bohobe boatta*, bread is coming.

**Boabeli** (from *ho aba*), n., office of distributor.

**Boabi** (from *ho aba*), n., office of distributor.

**Boahlamo** (from *ho ahlama*), n., width, breadth, opening; *boahlamo ba letsoho*, breadth of the hand.

**Boahlōli** (from *ho ahlōla*), n., office of a judge.

**Boaho** (from *ho aha*), n., dwelling.

**Boakhoē**, n., the plant Scilla.

**Boalōsi** (from *ho alōsa*), n., office of a herd, of a pastor.

**Boalōso** (from *ho alōsa*), n., act. of herding.

**Boani** (from *ho ana*), n., habitual swearing.

**Boano** (from *ho ana*), n., act of swearing.

**Boananyi** (from *ho ananya*), barter, trade.

**Boanani** (from *ho anana*), barter, trade.

**Boanyesi** (from *ho anyesa*), n., office of a wet-nurse.

**Boaparo** (from *ho apara*), n., way of dressing.

**Boapehi** (from *ho apēha*), n., office of a cook, cooking.

**Boapēho** (from *ho apēha*), n., cooking.

**Boapostola** (from *moapostola*), n., apostleship.

**Boarōleli** (from *ho arōla*), n., office of one who divides, who distributes.

**Boarōli** (from *ho arōla*), n., office

- of one who divides.
- Boarolo** (from *ho arōla*), n., dividing, division.
- Bōba**, v. n., to diminish, to decrease, to lessen, to wane, to decline.
- Bobabi** (from *ho baba*), n., sickness, bad health.
- Bobalehi** (from *ho balēha*), n., constant running away.
- Bobapatsi** (from *ho bapatsa*), n., bartering, trading, work of a merchant, commerce.
- Bo-bare** (from *ba* and *ho re*), n., those who say, rumours.
- Bobatši**, n., nettle, stinging nettle, the plant *Urtica*.
- Bobatsi** (from *batsi*) n., breadth, width.
- Bobē** (from *be*) n., evil, badness; wickedness; bad place; *bobē-bobē*. . . . . *ke hobane*, the very bad thing is that.
- Bobēbē**, n., lightness, easiness.
- Bobebō**, n., lightness, easiness.
- Bobēchè**, n., chatterbox.
- Bobējoana** dim. of *bobebe*, n., rather light, easy.
- Bobelaell** (from *ho belaela*), n., grumbling mood, grumbling habits, dissatisfaction.
- Bobeli** (from *pele*), n., pair; *la bobeli* (*letsatsi*), the second day, Tuesday; *la bobeli* (*lekhétlo*), the second time; *bobeli ba rōna*, we two.
- Bobètē**, n., blood of a slaughtered animal when cooked.
- Bobétlo** (from *ho bēlla*), n., way of doing carpenter's work, carpentry.
- Bobetli** (from *ho bēlla*), n., carpenter's work or trade.
- Bobetsa**, v. t., to take a big mouthful.
- Bōbi**, n., wasp; *bōbi bo bongata*, many wasps.
- Bo-bo**, interj., *chè bo-bo!* not at all.
- Bobōki** (from *ho bōka*), n., adultery; constant adultery.
- Bōbōla**, v. n., to groan, to moan.
- Bobōlal** (from *ho bōlaea*), n., criminality, habit of murdering, murderous tendencies.
- Bobōleli** (from *ho bōlēla*), n., office of an evangelist, of a catechist.
- Bobōlōkeli** (from *ho bōlōka*), n., office of keeping for others.
- Bobōlōkēlo** (from *ho bōlōka*), n., place to keep things in, treasury.
- Bobōlōki** (from *ho bōlōka*), n., office of a saviour, of one who keeps.
- Bobōlu**, n., laziness; rottenness, spoiled or rotten things.
- Bo-bona** (from *bona*), n., their nature, their own self, their individuality.
- Bōbōrana**, v. n., to remain quietly at the same place.
- Bobosēla**, v. n., to smile.
- Bobōshoa** (from *sebōshoa*), n., situation of a prisoner.
- Bobothēha**, v. n., to smile, to have a happy face.
- Bobua-bui** (from *ho bua*), n., talkativeness.
- Bobuelli** (from *ho bua*), n., intercession; office of an intercessor, of an advocate.
- Bobul** (from *ho bua*), n., talkativeness.
- Bobusi** (from *ho busa*), n., office of a Governor.
- Bobusisi** (from *ho busa*), n., resident commissioner's office; governorship.
- Bobusuoa** (from *ho busa*), n., state of a subject, subjection.
- Bobutle** (from *butle*), n., slowness.
- Bocha** (from *ncha*), n., newness, youth; adv., afresh, anew, just now; *ba fihlileng bocha*, those who have just arrived.

**Bochaba** (from *chaba*), n., shot with white colour, salt and pepper.

**Bochabana** (from *chaba*), n., fem. of *bochaba*.

**Bochaba-tsatsi** (from *ho chaba* and *letsatsi*), n., East, Orient.

**Bochabêla** (from *ho chaba*), n., East, Orient.

**Bochaki** (from *ho chaka*), n., tendency or habit to roam about, to walk about, to visit.

**Bochala-chala** n., strangeness, uncasiness; *mahlo a bochala-chala*, restless and suspicious eyes.

**Bochatsi** (from *chatsi*), n., lightness.

**Bocheko** (from *lecheke*), n., poverty, want, misery, indigence.

**Bochesehi** (from *ho chesêha*), n., zeal, jealousy.

**Bochesi** (from *mochesi*), n., state of a paramour.

**Bochitja** (from *chitja*), n., roundness; state of being hornless; *bochitja bo molopo*, oval.

**Bochitjana** (from *chitja*), n., fem. of *bochitja*.

**Bochocho** (from *nchocho*), n., pointedness.

**Bochôha**, v. n., to peel (of the skin after a burn).

**Bocholo-cholo** (from *lecholo-cholo*), n., deceit, falsehood, cunning.

**Bôea**, v. n., to return, to come back; *ho bôea moiseng*, to come back from a village; to heal (of a wound); to come; *bôea!* come here! *bôela*, v. t., to come back to, to return to; *ho bôela mo-tseng*, to come back to a village; *nka bôela (mpeng ea 'mè)*, I could go back (into my mother's womb), oath;

*ho bôela morao*, to get in the family way; to become poor, to regrade; *ho bôeloa*, to earn something, to make a profit; *u bôetsoe*, you have been compensated; as an aux. verb, *ho bôela*, means repeating; *ke bôela ke ngola*, I write again; *ke tla bôela ke ngola* (or *ngole*), I will write again; *bôeana*, to go back with; *khômô e bôeana le 'na*, the ox goes back with me; *litaba li bôeana le moqosi*, judgment went against the accuser; *bôelana*, to become reconciled; *bôelanya*, v. t., to reconcile; *bôella*, v. n., to go to, and come back from a place on the same day; to return again and again; *ipôella*, v. r., to go back for or by oneself; *busa*, v. t., to send back, to return; *buseisa*, v. t., to return to, to recompense; *buseletsana*, v. t., to repay or return to one another.

**Boea**, n., wool, hair of the body; *boea bo liqala*, hair like pig's bristle; *boea bo mohlaka*, rough sheep wool; *ho hata ka boea*, to tread with wool, i. e. to act gently, to treat leniently.

**Boea-ba-ntja** (dog's hair), n., a grass not yet identified.

**Bo-eena** (from *eena*), n. his own self, his nature.

**Boèkhoe**, n., the plant *Scilla*.

**Boeki** (from *ho êka*), n., treachery, treacherousness.

**Boeletsî** (from *ho eletsâ*), n., advisorship.

**Boeme** (from *ho êma*), n., standing; *ho hlaba mothô boeme*, to stab a man with an assegai held with the hand.

- Boemeli** (from *ho èma*), n., advocacy.
- Boèmo** (from *ho èma*), n., stature, standing, situation, height.
- Boena** (from *moena*), n., brotherhood, fraternity fellowship; *lerato la boena*, brotherly love.
- Boèno** (from *ho èna*), n., richness.
- Bo-eona** (from *eona*), n., its own nature; its own self.
- Boèsélé** (from *èsélé*), n., the state of a donkey.
- Bo-e-se-mang**, n., common people, small people.
- Boesha** (from *seesha*), n., smallness, want of importance.
- Boeshana** (from *seesha*), n., smallness, want of importance.
- Boeti** (from *ho éta*), n., the state of a traveller.
- Boetsalibe** (from *ho etsa* and *libe*), n., sinfulness, sinful nature.
- Boetsana** (from *moetsana*), n., office of a bridesmaid or bestman.
- Boetselletsi** (from *ho etselletsa*), n., tendency to, or habit of, slandering, habitual slandering.
- Boetsi** (from *ho etsa*), n., doing, the fact of acting, activity.
- Boetsisi** (from *ho etsa*), n., spirit of imitation.
- Boetsuoa** (from *ho etsa*), n., state of a victim, passivity.
- Bofa**, v. t., to tie, to bind, to inspan oxen; *ipofa*, v. r., to tie oneself; *bofana*, to bind one another; *bofèla*, v. t., to bind for; *bofèlana*, v. t., to bind for one another; *bofèlla*, v. t., to tie things very much; *bofèlla*, v. t., to untie, to outspan; *bofèllana*, to untie one another:
- ipofèlla*, v. r., to untie oneself; *bofèllèla*, v. r., to untie for oneself; *bofèllèla*, v. r., to untie for; *bofèllèlana*, v. t., to untie for one another.
- Bofana** (from *mošana*), n., state of a young boy, boyhood.
- Bofahla** (from *lefahla*), n., state of being a twin or twins.
- Bofali** (from *ho fala*), n., work of one who scrapes hides.
- Bofalli** (from *ho falla*), n., constant emigration.
- Bofariki** (from *fariki*), n., living as a pig; shameful life.
- Bofatše** (from *fatše*), n., lowness.
- Bofe**, interr. pron., 6th class sing., which?
- Bofèbè** (from *ho fèba*), n., adultery.
- Bofebi** (from *ho fèba*), n., state of adultery, constant adultery.
- Bofèèla** (from *fèèla*), n., nullity, vanity, emptiness, nothingness, nakedness, want.
- Bofèfè**, n., lightness of an empty utensil.
- Bofefe**, n., smallness of eyes; *mahlo a bofefe*, small eyes.
- Bofeliso** (from *ho fèla*), n., destruction.
- Bofèllo** (from *ho fèla*), n., end.
- Bofèlo** (from *ho fèla*), n., end, termination.
- Bofene-fene** (from *iefene-fene*), n., state of being a busybody, of muddling.
- Bofepha**, n., the plant *Withania somnifera*, Dun.
- Bofepi** (from *ho fèpa*), n., office of one who feeds others.
- Boferehi** (from *ho fèrèha*), n., spirit of courting, courting, flirting, flirtation.
- Bofeti** (from *ho feti*), n., act or state of passing; instability.
- Bofetoa** (from *lefetoa*), n., state of an unmarried lady, of an

old maid.

**Bōfetōhi** (from *ho fetōha*), n., changeableness, changefulness.

**Bofetōli** (from *ho fetōla*), n., habit of changing; spirit of contradiction, contradictoriness.

**Bofifi**, n., mourning;

**Bofihla** (from *ho fihla*), n., something hidden, unknown thing; *khomō ea bofihla*, a hidden ox.

**Bofihli** (from *ho fihla*), n., state of a new comer, of one who has just arrived.

**Bofō** (from *mofō*), n., low condition, servitude, bondage, subjection, slavery, inferior social standing.

**Bofōfō** (from *fōfō*), n., lukewarmness.

**Bofofu** (from *sefofu*), n., blindness.

**Bofohatse** (from *mofohatse*), n., low condition, low rank.

**Bofokoli** (from *ho fokola*), n., weakness.

**Bo-Fora** (from *Fora*), n., everything pertaining to the French Protestant Church.

**Bofosi** (from *ho fosa*), n., fallibility; tendency to err.

**Bofubelu** (from *khubelu*), n., redness, red colour.

**Bofubetsoana** (from *khubetu*), n., fem. of *bofubelu*.

**Bofufuru** (from *lefufuru*), n., state of being a cartilage.

**Bofuma**, n., poverty, want, indigence, misery.

**Bofumahali** (from *mofumahali*), n., state of a lady, of a queen.

**Bofumanehi** (from *ho fumanèha*), n., poverty, want,

**Bofumi**, n., riches, wealth, opulence.

**Bofuthumalo** (from *ho futhumala*), warmth.

**Bofutsana** (from *mofutsana*),

n., poverty, want, poorness indigence.

**Bōha**, v. t., to look at, to contemplate, to admire; *bōhèha*, v. n., to be beautiful, admirable; *ipōha*, v. r., to admire oneself; *ipōhèla*, v. r., to admire for oneself.

**Bohahabo** (from *ha habo*), n., one's family, place, national customs.

**Bohabona** (from *ha bona*), n., their home.

**Bohaelli** (from *ho haëlla*), n., want, poverty.

**Bohaenō** (from *ha enō*), n., thy family, place, national customs.

**Bohaesō** (from *ha esō*), n., our family, place, national customs.

**Bohahae** (from *ha hae*), n., his or her family, place, national customs.

**Bohahi** (from *ho haha*), n., building trade, mason trade.

**Bohaho** (from *ho haha*), n., dwelling, residence.

**Bohaka** (from *ha ka*), n., my home, my properties.

**Bohakanyi** (from *ho hakanya*), n., act or habit of guessing.

**Bohakōlo** (from *ho hakōla*), n., grazing new grass; corpulence, fine condition.

**Bohalaleli** (from *ho halalēla*), n., holiness.

**Bohalali** (from *ho halala*), n., habit of despising, fastidiousness.

**Bohale**, n., anger, wrath, irritation, ire, indignation, rage, fury, choler; valour, courage, bravery, boldness, gallantry, fearlessness, intrepidity; sharpness (of a tool); blade of a knife; iron point of a lance; heat (of the sun, of fire.)

**Bohalefi** (from *ho halefa*), n.,



- irritability.
- Bohali**, n., marriage; *ho ea bohali*, to go to her husband's home (to a newly married girl); family or home of one's wife; *ba bohali ba hae*, her parents-in-law; *bohaling ba ka*, at my parents-in-law (said by husband or wife); *ho isa moroetsana bohali*, to take a young woman to her husband's home; *bohali bo khaahile*, the cattle have been accepted, the marriage is concluded.
- Bohalō-halō**, n., quick walk, quick march.
- Bohalōna** (from *ha lōna*), n., your home, customs, family, affairs, etc.
- Bohami** (from *ho hama*), n., work of one who milks.
- Bohamo** (from *ho hama*), n., left side (where a boy sits to milk a cow); act of milking.
- Bohani** (from *ho hana*), n., habit of refusing, of denying.
- Bohano** (from *ho hana*), n., act of refusing.
- Bohanyetsi** (from *ho hanyetsa*), n., spirit of opposition, contradictoriness.
- Bohanyi** (from *ho hanya*), n., act of harvesting in a hurry so as to save the harvest.
- Bohanyo** (from *ho hanya*), n., act of harvesting in a hurry.
- Bohaōlē** (from *lehaōlē*), n., state of an animal castrated when old.
- Boharasoa** n., state of being spoiled, destroyed, in rags.
- Bohare** (from *hare*), n., centre, inside, interior, middle; *mahareng a*, prep., in the midst of, between.
- Boharōna** (from *ha rōna*), n., our home, customs, family, affairs, etc.
- Bohase** (from *hase*), n., state of a motherless animal.
- Bohashana** n., handful, small quantity.
- Bohata** (from *lehata*), n., deceit, falsehood, lie; *melimo ea bohata*, false gods.
- Bohatēlo** (from *mohatēlo*), n., state of a female animal two years old.
- Bohatisi** (from *mohatisi*), n., work of a printer.
- Bohato** (from *ho hata*), n., sole of the foot, step, foot print.
- Bohatsu**, n., numbness.
- Bohatsu**, n., the plant *Stapelia hirta*.
- Bohatsu**, n., the plant *Zaluzanskya coriacea*, Walp.
- Bohaufi** (from *haufi*), n., nearness.
- Bohaupa** (from *lehaupa*), n., thinness.
- Bohedene** (from *mohedene*), n., heathenism.
- Bohēhlē** (from *ho hēhla*), n., talkativeness, loquacity, verbosity.
- Bohēlē-hēlē**, n., deceitfulness, treachery, mendacity.
- Bohla** v. n., to diminish, to decrease, to go down (of a river, a swelling); *bohlēla*, same as *bohla*.
- Bohla**, v. n., to belch, to low; *uēna u nong u bohloe ke khōmō*, thou who wert belched by a cow, salutation addressed to a chief.
- Bōhla**, v. n., to be acrid in the mouth.
- Bōhla**, n., sourness.
- Bohlaba** (from *hlaba*), n., dark brown colour.
- Bohlabana** (from *hlaba*), n., fem. of *bohlaba*.
- Bohlabaneli** (from *ho hlaba*), n., office of defender.
- Bohlabani** (from *ho hlaba*), n., warrior's office, military

- career.
- Bohlaba-phieo** (from *lehlaba-phieo*), n., treachery.
- Bohlabehi** (from *ho hlaba*), n., irascibility, irritability, feelings.
- Bohlabela** n., East.
- Bohlabetsane** (from *ho hlaba*), n., place behind the shoulder blade where an animal must be stabbed.
- Bohlaha** (from *hlaha*), n., wildness (of an animal).
- Bohlaheli**, n., poverty, want.
- Bohlahlami** (from *ho hlahlama*), n., succession, order or act of succession.
- Bohlahlathi** (from *ho hlahlatha*), n., vagrancy.
- Bohlahlo**, n., the plant *Dimorphotheca Tragus*, D. C.
- Bohlahlo** (from *ho hlahla*), n., act of giving back marriage cattle in order to divorce.
- Bohlahlō** (from *sehlahlō*), n., diligence.
- Bohlahlōbi** (from *ho hlahlōba*), n., office of an examiner, inspectorship, superintendence.
- Bohlajana**, (dim. of *bohlale*), n., little wisdom, etc.
- Bohlakōliso** (from *ho hlakōla*), n., act of saving something in a disaster; something thus saved.
- Bohlale**, n., wisdom, cunning, knowledge, erudition, learning, discernment, judgment, sagacity, prudence, light, sharpness; dim., *bohlajana*, little wisdom.
- Bohlalefi** (from *ho hlalefa*), n., cunning, intelligence, wisdom.
- Bohlanka** (from *mohlanka*), n., office of a servant, servile condition; ministry, servitude.
- Bohlankana** (from *mohlankana*), what pertains to young men; youth.
- Bohlanō** (from *hlanō*), n., fifth part; *la bohlanō*, the fifth time; Friday.
- Bohlanya** (from *ho hlanya*), n., madness.
- Bohlasa**, n., sourness.
- Bohlasa**, n., assegai; *ho hlaba mothō bohlasa*, to stab a man with an assegai held in the hand.
- Bohlasoa**, n., negligence, carelessness.
- Bohlatsipa** (from *lehlatsipa*), n., state of being wounded in a battle.
- Bohle**, adj., 1st class. plur., and 6th cl. sing., all; *bathō bohle*, all men; *bohobe bohle*, all bread.
- Bohlo**, *ho re bohlo*, to become low, to diminish, to decrease.
- Bohloa**, n., white ant, termite.
- Bohloahloa** (from *hloahloa*), n., state of being a favourite with a chief, luck, good luck.
- Bohlōbōhi** (from *ho hlōbōha*), n., nakedness, poverty.
- Bohloeki** (from *ho hloēka*), n., cleanliness, purity.
- Bohloēla** (from *ho hloēla*), n., act of spying; *o ile bohloēla*, he went on a spying expedition.
- Bohlōfa**, *ngoana eo o hōla bohlofa*, that child grows quickly, without working.
- Bohlofu** (from *lehlofu*), n., state of having a bad smell.
- Bohloho** (from *hloho*), n., quality of a chief, of a headman; state of being a superior.
- Bohloho-atšo** (from *hloho* and *ntšo*), n., state of being a black person; ignorance.
- Bohloho-thata** (from *hloho* and *thata*), n., obstinacy,

- stubbornness,  
**Bohloki** (from *ho hloka*), n., want, poverty.  
**Bohlōkō**, n., small white bowels in an animal.  
**Bohlōkō**, n., pain, grief, sadness, suffering, torment, affliction, sorrow; *ho utloa bohlōkō*, to feel a bodily or moral pain, to be sorry, to suffer; *ho utloela mothō bohlōkō*, to be sorry for one, to have pity on one; *ho utloisa mothō bohlōkō*, to hurt one, to grieve one; *ho bohlōkō*, it is painful.  
**Bohlōkō**, n., especially *mahlōkō*, n., venom.  
**Bohlōkō**, n., the plant *Helichrysum Cooperii*, Harv.  
**Bohlokoa** (from *ho hloka*), n., scarcity, preciousness; *lejoe la bohlokoa*, precious stone.  
**Bohlōkoana**, n., the plant *Linum Thumbergii*, Eckl. and Zeyh.  
**Bohlōkoanyana**, n., the plant *Hypericum Lalandii*, Choisy.  
**Bohlōkōlōtsi** (from *hlōkōlōtsi*), n., preciousness.  
**Bohlola**, n., bad conduct, licence, immorality, sensuality, fornication, sin, vice.  
**Bohlōlehi** (from *ho hlōla*), n., state of being conquered.  
**Bohlōlehi** (from *ho hlōla*), n., eternity, durability.  
**Bohlōlēho** (from *ho hlōla*), n., eternity, durability.  
**Bohlōli** (from *ho hlōla*), n., victory, state of one who conquers.  
**Bohlōli** (from *ho hlōla*), n., state of one who creates.  
**Bohlōlea** (from *ho hlōlea*), n., state of one who is beaten, conquered, defeated.  
**Bohlōlohali** (from *mohlōlohali*), n., state of a widow or a widower; widowhood.  
**Bohlōmōhi** (from *ho hlōmōha*), n., sadness.  
**Bohlomphehi** (from *ho hlōmphehi*), n., respectability.  
**Bohlonephehi** (from *ho hlōnephehi*), n., respectability.  
**Bohlōnami** (from *ho hlōnami*), n., sadness, rancour.  
**Bohlōphehi** (from *ho hlōphehi*), n., sadness, misery; torment.  
**Bohlōphehi** (from *ho hlōphehi*), n., ornaments.  
**Bohlōphi** (from *ho hlōphehi*), n., act of tormenting.  
**Bohlōrehi** (from *ho hlōra*), n., sadness, misery, torment.  
**Bohlōri** (from *ho hlōra*), n., sadness, misery.  
**Bohlōrisi** (from *ho hlōra*), n., act of tormenting of persecuting.  
**Bohlōtsi** (from *ho hlōtsa*), n., lameness, state of a cripple.  
**Bohoai** (from *sehoai*), n., art of cultivating well.  
**Bohoalō-hoalō**, n., boasting, wildness, roughness.  
**Bohoalōlo**, n., unconcern.  
**Bohoalōtso**, n., indifference.  
**Bohoara-hoara**, n., vagabondage.  
**Bohobe**, n., bread.  
**Bohobe-ba-balisana** (shepherd's bread), n., a plant not yet identified.  
**Bohobe-ba-linonyana** (bird's bread), n., *Digitaria monodactyla*, Stapf.  
**Bohobe-ba-setsumi** (hunter's bread), n., the plant *Crassula Meyer*, Harv.  
**Bohōbō** (from *ho hōba*), n., singing of girls or boys at circumcision.  
**Bohōboko** (from *mohoboko*), n., one eyedness.  
**Bohōbolokoana**, n., socket of the eye.  
**Bohoe**, n., place, state or duties of a father-in-law; *bohoeng*

*ba ka*, at my father-in-law's.

**Bohoebi** (from *ho hoeba*), n., trade, commerce.

**Bohoehali** (from *mohoehali*), n., place, state or duties of a mother-in-law.

**Bohoeleha** (from *lehoeleha*), n., stammering.

**Bohoëra**, n., company of boys at circumcision.

**Bohoere-hoere**, n., habit of a 3 years old animal still suckling.

**Bohofe** (from *mohofe*), n., vagabondage, poverty, beggarliness.

**Bohohlo-hohlo**, n., weakness.

**Bohoho**, n., the plant *Thesium*, cf. *T. racemosum*, Bernh.

**Böhoho**, n., crust of burnt food in a pot.

**Bohošana-ba-mahaha**, n., a plant not yet identified.

**Bohohotlo**, n., strength, gluttony.

**Bohošana**, (dim. of *bohobe*), n., little bread; *schlarv sa bohosana*, croton oil.

**Bohošana**, n., the plant *Hibiscus malacospermus*, E. Mey.

**Bohōšana**, (from *hōšana*, *hōle*), n., short distance.

**Bohōkō**, n., sediment or dregs of melted fat; porridge made of whey and dregs and given to herd boys.

**Bohoko-hoko**, n., tenderness, softness; *bohobe bo bohokohoko*, soft bread.

**Böhōla**, v. t., to bark.

**Boholé** (from *scholé*), n., incurable infirmity, cripple state, idiocy, helplessness; incurability, vice; the right side: *o hama ka bohōlēng*, he milks a cow on its right side.

**Bohōle** (from *hōle*), n., distance; state of being far; remoteness; plur. *mahōle*, *ba tsoang mahōle*, people coming from

far.

**Bohōlehuoa** (from *ho hōlehu*), n., state of a prisoner.

**Bohōlmo** (from *hōlmo*), n., height, elevation, things above.

**Bohōlle** (from *mohōlle*), n., state or duties of an elder brother or sister.

**Bohōlō** (from *khōlō*), n., length, greatness, old age, quantity, majority, bulk.

**Bohōlō-hōlō** (from *khōlō*), n., very old times; *mehleug ea bohōlō-hōlō*, in the old times.

**Bohōloane** (from *mohōloane*), n., state or duties of the elder brother.

**Bohōmana**, n., the plant *Achyranthes aspera*, L.

**Bohōme-ba-lipōli** (goats' *bohōme*), n., the plant *Setlaria verticillata*; Beauv.

**Bohōme-ba-litaōla** (*bohōme* of the divining bones), n., the plant *Nemesia pubescens*, Benth.

**Bohōme-bo-bohōlō** (great *bohōme*), n., the plant *Cyathula globulifera*, Moq.

**Bohōme-bo-bohōlō** (great *bohōme*), n., the plant *Gomphrena globosa*, L.

**Bohōmenyana** (small *bohōme*), n., the plant *Cynoglossum hispidum*, Thunb.

**Bohōmenyana** (small *bohōme*), n., the plant *Echinosperrum capense*, D. C.

**Bohōmenyana** (small *bohōme*), n., the plant *Myosotis semianplexicaulis*, D. C.

**Bohōmenyana** (small *bohōme*), n., the plant *Cynoglossum enerve*, Turcz.

**Bohōmenyana** (small *bohōme*), n., the plant *Anchusa capensis*, Thunb.

**Bohōmenyana** (small *bohōme*), n., the plant *Medicago den-*

- ticulata, Willd.  
**Boieane**, n., multitude.  
**Boichèbèlo** (from *ho shèba*), n., act of looking for oneself.  
**Boichèbo** (from *ho shèba*), n., act of looking at oneself.  
**Boichèho** (from *ho chèha*), n., act of ensnaring oneself.  
**Boihloe** (from *moihloe*), n., state of one who has only one eye.  
**Boikabèlo** (from *ho aba*), n., act of devoting oneself.  
**Boikahlaeo** (from *ho ikahlaea*), n., confessing one's sins.  
**Boikahlòlèlo** (from *ho ahlòla*), n., act of judging for oneself.  
**Boikahlòlo** (from *ho ahlòla*), n., act of judging oneself.  
**Boikakaso** (from *ho kakasa*), n., pride, arrogance, impudence.  
**Boikaketsi** (from *ho ikaketsa*), n., hypocrisy.  
**Boikalòsetso** (from *ho alòsa*), n., act of watching for oneself.  
**Boikalòso** (from *ho alòsa*), n., act of watching over oneself.  
**Boikano** (from *ho ana*), n., act of pledging oneself.  
**Boikarabèlo** (from *ho araba*), n., self-defence, answering for oneself.  
**Boikarabèlo** (from *ho araba*), n., self-defence; responsibility.  
**Boikatèlo** (from *ho kata*), n., act of pulling one's clothes together under oneself.  
**Boikatiso** (from *ho ata*), n., act of multiplying.  
**Boikèlèllo** (from *ho èlèlloa*), n., act of noticing oneself, of understanding oneself.  
**Boikémèlo** (from *ho èma*), n., act of excusing oneself, of justifying oneself; self-defence.  
**Boikephòlo** (from *ho ephòla*), n., self-help.
- Boikètlo** (from *ho ikètla*), n., well-being, ease, happiness, prosperity, good health.  
**Boiketselletso** (from *ho etse-lletsa*), n., act of slandering oneself.  
**Boiketsetso** (from *ho etsa*), n., act of doing for oneself.  
**Boiketsi** (from *ho etsa*), n., act of doing oneself good or harm.  
**Boiketsiso** (from *ho etsa*), n., self-will, hypocrisy, pretence, sham; *ka boiketsiso*, on purpose.  
**Boiketso** (from *ho etsa*), n., act of making oneself.  
**Boikhabiso** (from *ho khaba*), n., act of adorning oneself.  
**Boikhakanyo** (from *ho haka-nya*), n., disguise; *lebitso la boikhakanyo*, nom-de-plume.  
**Boikhalaletso** (from *ho hala-lèla*), n., sanctifying oneself.  
**Boikhanèlo** (from *ho hana*), n., refusal.  
**Boikhantšo** (from *ho hana*), n., rebellion, arrogance, resistance.  
**Boikhantšo** (from *ho ikhantša*), n., act of making a show of oneself, pride.  
**Boikhathatso** (from *ho khat-hatsa*), n., act of taking trouble.  
**Boikhèthèlo** (from *ho khètha*), n., consecration of self; act of devoting oneself.  
**Boikhethi** (from *ho khètha*), n., habit of remaining apart from others.  
**Boikhètho** (from *ho khètha*), n., act of separating oneself from others, consecration of self.  
**Boikhethòllo** (from *ho khètha*), n., act of placing oneself by the side of others.  
**Boikhòhómòso** (from *ho hò-hòmbha*), n., pride, haugh-

tiness.

**Boikhōlliso** (from *ho hōla*), n., act of magnifying oneself.

**Boikholliso** (from *ho khōloa*), n., act of persuading or satisfying oneself.

**Boikholofatso** (from *ho hōlo-fala*), n., act of crippling oneself.

**Boikhōpōlelo** (from *ho hōpōla*), n., act of thinking for oneself.

**Boikhōpōlo** (from *ho hōpōla*), n., act of remembering oneself.

**Boikhōpōtso** (from *ho hōpōla*), n., act of reminding oneself.

**Boikoakoaeo** (from *ho koa-koaea*), n., act of depriving oneself, discretion.

**Boikokil** (from *ho oka*), n., act of nursing oneself.

**Boikokobetso** (from *ho koko-betsa*), n., self-humiliation, humility.

**Boikokoeo** (from *ho kokoea*), n., act of depriving oneself, discretion.

**Boikokotlèlo** (from *ho ikokotlè-la*), n., act of leaning on; support.

**Boikōpèlo** (from *ho kōpa*), n., act of begging for oneself.

**Boikotli** (from *ho otla*), n., habit of punishing oneself.

**Boikotlo** (from *ho otla*), n., act of punishing oneself, self-punishment.

**Boikōtlo** (from *ho otla*), n., act of feeding oneself, of educating oneself.

**Boikōtlōllo** (from *ho otlōlla*), n., act of stretching oneself.

**Boikutlo** (from *ho utloa*), n., feeling, consciousness.

**Boikutloèlo** (from *ho utloa*), n., act of hearing for oneself.

**Boikutso** (from *ho utsoa*), n., act of stealing oneself, of going away secretly.

**Boima**, n., weight, heaviness, difficulty; pregnancy; *mothō ea boima*, important person; *haboima*, adv., heavily.

**Boimahali**, n., great weight, great heaviness.

**Boimamèlo** (from *ho mamèla*), n., thinking, pondering, reflection.

**Boimana** (from *boima*), n., pregnancy.

**Boimemi** (from *ho mēma*), n., habit of coming uninvited.

**Boimemo** (from *ho mēma*), n., act of inviting oneself, of coming uninvited.

**Boinahanelo** (from *ho nahana*), n., act of reflecting, of pondering; reflection.

**Boinahano** (from *ho nahana*), n., self-examination.

**Boinèlo** (from *ho nēa*), n., self-sacrifice, devotion.

**Boinèhelo** (from *ho nēha*), n., self-sacrifice, devotion.

**Boinèo** (from *ho nēa*), n., gift of self.

**Boingōmiso** (from *ho ingōmisa*), n., self-praise.

**Boingōso** (from *ho ngōsa*), n., self-accusation.

**Boinkèlo** (from *ho nka*), n., act of taking for oneself, of helping oneself.

**Bointlafatso** (from *ho ntla-fatso*), n., act of whitewashing oneself, of making oneself beautiful.

**Boinotši** (from *'notši*), n., loneliness.

**Boinyatso** (from *ho nyatsa*), n., self-accusation self-reproach confession of sin, self-abasement.

**Boinyefōlo** (from *ho nyefōla*), n., act of reviling oneself.

**Boinyenyefatso** (from *ho nyenyefatso*), n., act of making oneself small, humility.

**Boipaballo** (from *ho baballa*), n.,

- act of taking care of oneself.
- Boipabatso** (from *ho babatsa*), n., act of admiring oneself.
- Boipalóllo** (from *ho bala*), n., act of dishonouring oneself by leaving one's position in the family.
- Boipako** (from *ho paka*), n., act of proving what oneself is, of witnessing for oneself.
- Boipapiso** (from *ho bapa*), n., act of conforming oneself to.
- Boipatlélo** (from *ho batta*), n., act of seeking for or by oneself.
- Boipato** (from *ho pata*), n., act of hiding oneself.
- Boipeiso** (from *ho beisa*), n., act of racing oneself, of running hard.
- Boipelaetso** (from *ho belaëla*), n., act of creating dissatisfaction in one's own mind.
- Boipeò** (from *ho béa*), n., act of making allegiance, of reporting oneself.
- Boiphahamiso** (from *ho phahama*), n., act of raising oneself, usurpation.
- Boiphalmèhèlo** (from *ho falimèha*), n., act of watching over oneself.
- Boiphapanyo** (from *ho fapanya*), n., support, patience, long-suffering.
- Boiphelèlo** (from *ho phela*), n., living for oneself.
- Boipheliso** (from *ho phela*), n., act of providing for one's own life.
- Boipheliso** (from *ho fèla*), n., act of destroying oneself; self-destruction.
- Boiphèpo** (from *ho fèpa*), n., act of feeding oneself, of providing one's own food.
- Boiphetsetso** (from *ho phetsetsa*), n., revenging oneself upon.
- Boiphihlèlo** (from *ho fihla*), n., experience.
- Boiphólòso** (from *ho phólòsa*), n., act of saving oneself.
- Boiphutho** (from *ho phutha*), n., act of remaining quite in one's corner.
- Boipiletso** (from *ho bitsa*), n., appeal to a higher court.
- Boipitsóllo** (from *ho bitsa*), n., dishonouring one's own reputation or name.
- Boipólai** or **Boipólao** (from *ho bólalea*), n., suicide.
- Boipólèlo** (from *ho bólèla*), n., confession, what one says of oneself.
- Boipólökèlo** (from *ho bólòka*), n., act of keeping for oneself.
- Boipólòko** (from *ho bólòka*), n., act of keeping oneself.
- Boiponahatso** (from *ho bona*), n., act of revealing oneself, of showing what one is.
- Boiponèlo** (from *ho bona*), n., act of seing for oneself; independence.
- Boipono** (from *ho bona*), n., act of seing oneself; knowledge of self.
- Boipontšiso** (from *ho bona*), n., act of knowing oneself very well.
- Boipontšò** (from *ho bona*), n., act of showing oneself.
- Boipòtso** (from *ho bòtso*), n., act of interrogating oneself.
- Boipuèllo** (from *ho bua*), n., act of pleading for oneself.
- Boipuèlo** (from *ho bua*), n., act of speaking by oneself.
- Boipusi** (from *ho busa*), n., habit of governing oneself, of being independent.
- Boipuso** (from *ho busa*), n., self-government, independence, liberty, freedom.
- Boiqallo** (from *ho qala*), n., initiative.
- Boiqamakèlo** (from *ho qamaka*), n., act of looking for oneself.

- Boiqamako** (from *ho qamaka*), n., act of examining oneself.
- Boiqekisetso** (from *ho qeka*), n., act of flattering a person.
- Boiqello** (from *ho qela*), n., act of begging for oneself.
- Boiqènèhelo** (from *ho qènèhela*), n., act of being sorry about oneself, of sparing oneself.
- Boiqómiso** (from *ho qómisa*), n., self-praise.
- Boiqôsetso** (from *ho qôsa*), n., pleading for oneself.
- Boiqôso** (from *ho qôsa*), n., self-accusation.
- Boitaëlo** (from *ho laea*), n., independence, initiative, government of self.
- Boitahlo** (from *ho lahla*), n., act of throwing oneself away.
- Boitalimèlo** (from *ho talima*), n., act of looking for oneself.
- Boitalimo** (from *ho talima*), n., act of examining oneself.
- Boitaölo** (from *ho laöla*), n., independence, government of self.
- Boitato** (from *ho itata*), n., act of speaking of oneself.
- Boitato** (from *ho lata*), n., act of coming home without having been sent for.
- Boitatölo** (from *ho latöla*), n., act of excusing oneself, of declining to do, of denying.
- Boitebalo** (from *ho lebala*), n., act of forgetting oneself, self-abnegation.
- Boitebèlo** (from *ho lebèla*), n., watching over oneself.
- Boitebatso** (from *ho lebala*), n., act of causing oneself to forget; wilfully forgetting.
- Boitekanyetso** (from *ho lekanya*), n., act of imagining.
- Boitekanyo** (from *ho lekanya*), n., act of judging one's own value.
- Boitekèlo** (from *ho leka*), n., act of trying.
- Boiteko** (from *ho leka*), n., act of trying oneself, of beginning to get converted.
- Boitekölo** (from *ho leköla*), n., act of examining oneself.
- Boitelèlo** (from *ho lla*), n., weeping, lamentations about oneself.
- Boitèllo** (from *ho tèlla*), n., self-despising.
- Boiteli** (from *ho tèla*), n., state of being one who renounces oneself.
- Boiteliso** (from *ho tèla*), n., act of causing oneself to give up.
- Boitèlo** (from *ho tèla*), n., self-denial.
- Boithabiso** (from *ho thaba*), n., act of rejoicing oneself.
- Boithaöpi** (from *ho raöpa*), n., habitual volunteering.
- Boithaöpo** (from *ho raöpa*), n., act of volunteering; initiative.
- Boithapèlli** (from *ho rapèla*), n., spirit of intercession for oneself.
- Boithapèllo** (from *ho rapèla*), n., act of praying or pleading for oneself.
- Boithatafatso** (from *ho thatafatsa*), n., act of hardening oneself.
- Boithatèlo** (from *ho rata*), n., self-will, good pleasure, free will, caprice.
- Boithatl** (from *ho rata*), n., egotism, pride.
- Boithato** (from *ho rata*), n., love of self.
- Boithèko** (from *ho rèka*), n., act of repaying expenses incurred for buying itself.
- Boitheölo** (from *ho theöla*), n., act of dishonouring oneself.
- Boithèrèlo** (from *ho rèra*), n., act of making plans for oneself.
- Boithèro** (from *ho rèra*), n., act



- of making plans about oneself, independence, liberty.
- Boitheri** (from *ho rëra*), n. habit of deciding for oneself.
- Boithetsi** (from *ho thetsa*), n., habitual self-deceit.
- Boithetso** (from *ho thetsa*), n., self-deceit.
- Boithoki** (from *ho roka*), n., self-praise
- Boithorisi** (from *ho rorisa*), n. habitual self-praise.
- Boithoriso** (from *ho rorisa*), n., self-praise, boasting, boast.
- Boithotofatso** (from *ho thotofatsa*), n., act of making oneself stupid.
- Boithusi** (from *ho thusa*), n., habit of self-help.
- Boithuso** (from *ho thusa*), n., self-help.
- Boithuti** (from *ho ruta*), n. self-education.
- Boithuto** (from *ho ruta*), n. self-education; study.
- Boitiiso** (from *ho tiea*), n., act of strengthening oneself.
- Boitimeletsi** (from *ho timèla*), n., act of destroying oneself.
- Boitimetsi** (from *ho timetsa*), n., self-destruction.
- Boitimo** (from *ho tima*), n., act of depriving oneself, self-denial.
- Boitiso** (from *ho lisa*), n., act of watching over oneself.
- Boitlami** (from *ho tlama*), n., state of one having to make vows.
- Boitlamo** (from *ho tlama*), n., act of binding oneself; pledging oneself, pledge.
- Boitlamollo** (from *ho tlama*), n., act of freeing oneself.
- Boitlèlo** (from *ho tla*), n., act of coming by oneself.
- Boitlahanèlo** (from *ho itlahanèla*), n., haste.
- Boitlahiso** (from *ho hlaha*), n., act of showing oneself.
- Boitlathèbo** (from *ho hlathèba*), n., self-examination.
- Boitlhakólo** (from *ho hlakóla*), n., act of wiping oneself, of excusing oneself.
- Boitlhalefiso** (from *ho hlalefa*), n., act of making oneself wise; study.
- Boitlhalóso** (from *ho hlalósa*), n., act of explaining what oneself is.
- Boitlhatso** (from *ho hlatsèa*), n., act of washing or white-washing oneself, of justifying oneself.
- Boitlhoekiso** (from *ho hloeka*), n., self-purification.
- Boitlhoeo** (from *ho hloea*), n., act of hating oneself.
- Boitlhökófatsa** (from *ho hlökófatsa*), n., act of hurting or paining oneself.
- Boitlhokomèlo** (from *ho hlokomèla*), n., act of taking care of oneself.
- Boitlhölo** (from *ho hlöla*), n., act of conquering oneself.
- Boitlhömpha** (from *ho hlömpha*), n., self-respect.
- Boitlhömphölo** (from *ho hlömpha*), n., act of dishonouring oneself.
- Boitlhönepha** (from *ho hlönepha*), n., self-respect.
- Boitlhönephölo** (from *ho hlönepha*), n., act of dishonouring oneself.
- Boitliso** (from *ho tla*), n., act of bringing oneself, of coming.
- Boitloaetso** (from *ho tloaèla*), n., act of making oneself, at home, used to.
- Boitlötliiso** (from *ho tlötla*), n., self-praise.
- Boitlötliöho** (from *ho tlötla*), n., act of dishonouring oneself.
- Boitökafatso** (from *ho löka*), n., act of pretending to be just, of justifying oneself.

- Boitökisetso** (from *ho lōka*), n., act of preparing oneself, preparation.
- Boitōkiso** (from *ho lōka*), n., act of making oneself just, of preparing oneself.
- Boitōkōllo** (from *ho lōkōlla*), n., act of unbinding or freeing oneself.
- Boitōpōllo** (from *ho lōpōlla*), n., act of redeeming oneself.
- Boitšabo** (from *ho tšaba*), n., act of being afraid of oneself.
- Boitsamaeli** (from *ho tsamaea*), n., act of going about, lawlessness, independence.
- Boitsamaiso** (from *ho tsamaea*), n., act of conducting oneself, independence.
- Boitšebeletso** (from *ho sebetša*), n., act of working for oneself.
- Boitšebelletso** (from *ho sebetša*), n., act of working for oneself.
- Boitšebēlo** (from *ho tšeba*), n., act of knowing for oneself, consciousness, experience.
- Boitšebiso** (from *ho tšeba*), n., act of making known what one is.
- Boitšebo** (from *ho tšeba*), n., knowledge of self.
- Boitšēbo** (from *ho sēba*), n., act of slandering oneself.
- Boitšehetso** (from *ho tšehetsa*), n., act of leaning against, of propping oneself against.
- Boitšēho** (from *ho tšēha*), n., act of laughing at oneself.
- Boitšékēlo** (from *ho tšēka*), n., act of claiming for oneself.
- Boitšēko** (from *ho tšēka*), n., act of claiming one's rights, one's liberty.
- Boitšehiso** (from *ho tšelisa*), n., act of consoling oneself.
- Boitšēnyo** (from *ho senya*), n., act of spoiling oneself.
- Boitšēno** (from *ho išēna*), n., anger.
- Boitšēnōlo** (from *ho senōla*), n., self-revelation.
- Boitšēpi** (from *ho tšēpa*), n., state of being one who trusts oneself.
- Boitšēpiso** (from *ho tšēpa*), n., act of causing oneself to be cheerful, trustful, to trust, to hope.
- Boitšēpo** (from *ho tšēpa*), n., self-confidence.
- Boitšētlēho** (from *ho tšētlēha*), n., thing against which to lean.
- Boitsietso** (from *ho tsietsa*), n., act of putting oneself in difficulties.
- Boitšilafatso** (from *ho silafatša*), n., act of defiling oneself.
- Boitšireletso** (from *ho sirēla*), n., act of protecting oneself, of defending oneself.
- Boitšaisinyo** (from *ho sisinyo*), n., act of making an effort, of shaking oneself.
- Boitšoaao** (from *ho tšoaao*), n., act of marking oneself.
- Boitšoaōllo** (from *ho tšoaao*), n., act of removing one's mark.
- Boitšoantšetso** (from *ho tšoana*), n., act of depicting to oneself, of imagining.
- Boitšoarēllo** (from *ho tšoara*), n., act of seizing, holding fast; hold; something to hold to.
- Boitšoarēlo** (from *ho tšoara*), n., act of forgiving oneself.
- Boitšoaro** (from *ho tšoara*), n., self-control, self-restraint, moderation, customs, manners.
- Boitšoaso** (from *ho tšoasa*), n., act of ensnaring oneself.
- Boitšōso** (from *ho tšōha*), n., act of raising oneself.
- Boitšōso** (from *ho tšōha*), n., act

- of frightening oneself.
- Boitsoeufatso** (from *tsoeu*), n., act of whitewashing oneself.
- Boitšomi** (from *ho soma*), n., habit of deriding oneself.
- Boitšōtōfatso** (from *sōtō*), n., act of making oneself miserable.
- Boitšupo** (from *ho supa*), n., act of pointing at oneself.
- Boitulēlo** (from *ho lula*), n., act of remaining at the same place, in the same state.
- Boitumēlo** (from *ho lumēla*), n., gladness.
- Boitumiso** (from *ho tuma*), n., act of making a reputation for oneself.
- Boitutubatso** (from *ho tut. bala*), n., act of making oneself blind, voluntary or sham blindness.
- Boja-bo-tāēha-ba-mariha**, n., clouds coming up in winter time.
- Bojakane**, n. Christianity.
- Bojaki** (from *ho jaka*), n. living under strangers, in a foreign country.
- Bojalefa** (from *ho ja*, and *lefa*), n., quality and rights of an heir.
- Bojali** (from *ho jala*), work of sowing.
- Boja-likata** (rag-eater), *tlala ea boja-likata*, n., great famine.
- Bojeoa** (from *ho ja*), n., act of taking one's cattle.
- Boji** (from *ho ja*), n., eating.
- Bojoala**, n., beer; *bojoala ba sekhōoa*, brandy.
- Bojoalo** (from *joalo*), n., quality, appearance, state.
- Bojoang**, n., grass.
- Bojoang** (from *joang*), n., quality, appearance, state.
- Bo-Jode** (from *mo-Jode*), n., what pertains to Jews.
- Boka**, v. t., to praise, to give thanks, to thank, to thank for, to accept.
- Bōka**, v. t., to fornicate, to commit adultery; *o mo bōkile*, he has committed adultery with her; *ba bōkane*, they have committed adultery.
- Bōka**, n., the plant Nerine (used for making a kind of cement for mending broken earthen pots).
- Bokae** (from *kae*), n., quantity, number; *ke nako ea bokae?* what time is it?
- Bokae** (from *kae*), n., whereabout, place where one is.
- Bokahare** (from *hare*), n., inside.
- Bokahōlimo** (from *hlimo*), n., highness, fact of being high, above.
- Bokajenō** (from *kajenō*), n., the fact that it is to-day; *kajenō a bokajenō*, this very day.
- Bokaka** (from *kaka*), n., greatness, importance, quality.
- Bokakang** (from *kakang*), n., great quantity.
- Bokakaso** (from *ho kakasa*), n., act of seizing with both hands.
- Bokakatlēlo** (from *ho kakatlēla*), n., act of seizing firmly.
- Bokaki** (from *ho kaka*), n., pride, boasting, impudence.
- Bokakō**, n., coquetry, conceit.
- Bokalakata**, n., head separated from the neck.
- Bokale** (from *kale*), n., size, dimensions.
- Bokalli** (from *ho kalla*), n., horsemanship.
- Bokalo** (from *kalo*), n., quantity, size.
- Bokalonyana**, n., dim. of *kalo*.
- Bokammoho** (from *kammoho*), n., onesidedness, the fact of being uneven.
- Bokamorao** (from *kamorao*), n., lateness, the fact of being

behind.

**Bokana** (from *kana*), n., number; *bokana ba rōna*, as many as we are, all of us.

**Bōkana**, v. n., to come together, to assemble, to gather, to meet; *bōkanēla*, v. t., to gather for, against, in, on, etc.; *bōkanēlana*, v. t., to gather for one another; *bōkanya*, v. t., to bring together, to gather.

**Bokana-kana**, n., people killed on the battle field.

**Bokana-kana**, *ho re bokana-kana*, to die, to die quickly.

**Bokantlè** (from *ntlè*), n., the fact of being outside.

**Bokaofēla** (from *kaofēla*), n., fact of being all.

**Bokaōta** (from *lekaōta*), n., state of being a *Lekaōta*, an inhabitant of the flats.

**Bokapele** (from *kapelle*), n., fact of being in front.

**Bokapele** (from *kapelle*), n., fact of being quick.

**Bokateng** (from *kateng*), n., fact of being inside.

**Bokathōko** (from *thōko*), n., fact of being on one side.

**Bokatla**, n., strength, courage; *ho nka bokatla*, to cheer oneself up, to encourage oneself.

**Bokatlase** (from *tlase*), n., fact of being low, lowness.

**Bo-kea-tseba** (from *kea tseba*), n., those who pretend to know; doctors.

**Bōkēlla**, v. t., to gather, to store up, to heap, to hoard; *bōkēllēla*, v. t., to gather for, in, on; *bōkēllana*, to gather, to come together; *ipōkēlla*, to gather oneself; *ipōkēllēla* v. t., to gather for oneself.

**Bōkērēkē** (from *kērēkē*), n., churchmembership, everything pertaining to a church.

**Bokēta** (from *mokēta*), n., lean-

ness of an animal, poverty, low condition.

**Bokete**, n. heaviness.

**Bokhaba** (from *khaba*), n., state of being deep, of the shape of a spoon.

**Bokhabane** (from *ho khaba*), n., beauty, moral beauty, uprightness, excellency, virtue.

**Bokhabunyane** (from *lekhabunyane*), n., what pertains to the condition of a maid-servant.

**Bokhaitseli** (from *khaitseli*), n., state of a sister, or a brother; (plur. of *khaitseli*), brothers, sisters.

**Bokhajana** (from *khajana, khale*), n., fact of being a little old.

**Bokhako** (from *mokhako*), n., state of being new, unused of a pot.

**Bokhale** (from *khale*), n., ancientness, oldness, antiquity, seniority, old age.

**Bokhalemo** (from *ho khalema*), n., act of scolding, of reproving.

**Bokhaōtso** (from *ho khaōtso*), n., ceasing, interruption, intermission, discontinuance.

**Bokhara-khara** (from *lekhara-khara*), n., act of hustling.

**Bokharebe** (from *kharebe*), n., girlhood, maidenhood, virginity.

**Bokhatha** n., the plant *Stachys serrulata*, Burch.

**Bokhautsane** (from *lekhautsane*), n., *ho hama khomo bokhautsane*, to milk a cow which has lost its calf.

**Bokhēlèkè** (from *khēlèkè*), n., good singing; *bokhēlèkè ha puo, ba ho bua*, eloquence.

**Bokhēlènkhā** (from *khēlènkhā*), n., great medical science.

**Bokhelōhi** (from *ho khelōha*), n., act of going astray

- Bokhelōsi** (from *ho khelōha*), n., state of being one who misleads others.
- Bokhepberesi** n. a certain cold West wind.
- Bokherane** (from *mokherane*), n., fact of being a small animal, smallness.
- Bokhesehi** (from *ho khesa*), n., despisableness.
- Bokhesi** (from *ho khesa*), n., fastidiousness.
- Bokhethehi** (from *ho khētha*), n., holiness.
- Bokhēthēho** (from *ho khētha*), n., holiness, sanctity, choice; *moea oa bokhēthēho*, the Holy Spirit.
- Bokhethi** (from *ho khētha*), n., act of making differences, or having preferences between people.
- Bokhēthoa** (from *ho khētha*), n., fact of being a chosen one.
- Bokhetla**, n., coquetry, love of pretty dresses.
- Bokhetlo-khetlo**, n., habit of visiting too much.
- Bokhētloa** (from *mokhētloa*), n., act of driving cattle away to save them.
- Bokhilikoe** (from *khilikoe*), n., roundness.
- Bokhoaba** (from *khoaba*), n., black with a white stripe on the back, colour.
- Bokhoabana** (from *khoaba*), n., fem. of *bokhoaba*.
- Bokhoahla** (from *khoahla*), n., condition of a working boy.
- Bokhoakhoathēlo** (from *ho khoakhoathēla*), n., something that sticks like glue.
- Bokhoali** (from *khoali*), n., black with small white spots, colour.
- Bokhoalipana** (from *khoali*), n., fem. of *bokhoali*.
- Bokheba** (from *lekhoba*), n., slavery, servitude.
- Bokhōba** (from *sekhōba*), n., laziness, loathsomeness, inaction.
- Bokhoēla** (from *khoēla*), n., fact that something is not proved, is without reason or foundation.
- Bokhoenyana** (from *mokhoenyana*), n., everything pertaining to a son-in-law.
- Bokhōho** (from *khōho*), n., full growth of a hen.
- Bokhoilikoe** (from *khoilikoe*), n., roundness.
- Bokhoisetsoana** (from *ho khoua*), n., state of a child begotten whilst an elder one was still sucking.
- Bokhōki** (from *ho khōka*), n., act of coercing, of embarrassing.
- Bokhōlēla** (from *ho hōla*), n., age, old age, decrepitude.
- Bokholoa** (from *ho kholoa*, *lekholoa*), n., satisfaction, persuasion, act of remaining with white people for good.
- Bokholopo**, n., begging from a chief; act of remaining in the veld where game has been killed in order to live on it; *ho ea bokholopo*, to travel about earning something.
- Bokholuoa** (from *ho kho'oa*), n., satisfaction, persuasion.
- Bokhōmō** (from *khōmō*), n., age, or quality of an ox; *ho hlaba bokhōmō*, to stab with an assegai held in the hand.
- Bokhōngoana** (from *khōngoana*), n., quality or age of a young head of cattle.
- Bokhōnatha** (from *lekhōnatha*), n., avarice, stinginess, niggardliness, miserliness.
- Bokhōoa** (from *lekhōoa*), n., quality of being a white person.
- Bokhopo** (from *khopo*), n., crookedness, unrighteousness,

- wickedness, evil.
- Bokhoronkhopshoe**, n., crookedness.
- Bokhorula** (from *khōrula*), n., state of being the last child of the family.
- Bokhosana** (from *khosana*), n., work and quality of a chief.
- Bokhosi** (from *khosi*), n., state of being a chief.
- Bokhōthatsi** (from *ho khōthatsa*), n., state of being a preacher, an exhorter.
- Bo-Khōthe** (plur. of *Khōthe*), n., Khothe & C', Nobody, hearsay, report, unnamed persons.
- Bokhotsi** (from *mokhotsi*), n., state of being the beloved one, or related to newly married people.
- Bokhotsoa**, n., gluttonness, greediness.
- Bokhōtsuoa** (from *ho khōtsa*), n., state of being censured.
- Bokhulu** (from *khulu*), n., state of being an orphan.
- Bokhunoana** (from *khunong*), n., brown or red colour of a female animal.
- Bokhunong** (from *khunong*), n., brown or red colour of a male animal.
- Bokhutla** (from *lekhutla*), n., state of being humpbacked.
- Bokhutsana** (from *khutsana*), n., state of being an orphan.
- Bokhutsi** (from *ho khutsa*), n., habit of being silent.
- Bokhutšoane** (from *khutšoane*), n., shortness.
- Bokhutšoanyane** (from *khutšoanyane*), n., shortness.
- Boko**, n., brain.
- Bokoaka**, n., craving for milk or meat.
- Bokoala** (from *lekoala*), n., cowardice.
- Bokoala** (from *sekoala*), n., beauty (of a person).
- Bokoali**, n., oil in a pipe,
- nicotine.
- Bokoalo** (from *ho koala*), n., state of being shut (of a door).
- Bokoana** (from *koana*), n., fact of being there yonder, distance.
- Bokoana** (dim. of *boko*), n., fontanel.
- Bokoankoetla** (from *sekoankoetla*), n., state of being powerful.
- Bokoanō** (from *koanō*), n., fact of being here.
- Bokoaratla** (from *sekoaratla*), n., state of being a strong man, a brave man.
- Bokoata**, n., swiftness.
- Bokoata** (from *sekoata*), n., quantity; fact that one comes from the Goldfields; manners of boys coming from the Fields.
- Bokoatla** (from *sekoatla*), n., state of being a strong man.
- Bokoatō-koatō** (from *sekoatō-koatō*), n., hot temperedness.
- Bokobi**, from *ho koba*, n., allusion, habit of making allusions, of criticizing indirectly, innuendo.
- Bokobi** (from *ho koba*), n., act of bending.
- Bokoebu** (from *koebu*), n., roan colour.
- Bokoenehi** (from *ho koenēha*), n., backsliding, apostasy.
- Bokoilinyane**, n., *ho koenya n'ho bokoilinyane*, to swallow something without masticating.
- Bokoilitane**, n., *ho koenya nthobokoilitane*, to swallow something without masticating.
- Bokoka** (from *sekoka*), n., sickness.
- Bokoki** (from *ho koka*), n., habit of begging for food.
- Bokoki** (from *ho koka*), n., state of sickness, constant sick-

- ness.
- Bokokolia** (from *sekokolia*), n., state of constant weakness.
- Bokokoto** (from *lekokoto*), n., state of weakness; sickness; weakness, poverty.
- Bokolla**, v. n., to bellow, to weep loudly; *bokollëla*, v. t., to weep for, to desire much; *bokollisa*, v. t., to cause to cry; *ipokellëla*, to cry for oneself.
- Bokōla** (from *mokōla*), n., state of being a powerful man.
- Bokōllo** (from *hokōlla*), n., state of not remaining long at the same place.
- Bokoma-komi** (from *hokoma-koma*), n., grumbling habits.
- Bokomi** (from *hokoma*), n., grumbling spirit, habitual grumbling.
- Bokone** (from *Mokone*), n., everything pertaining to the red Kafirs; South.
- Bokone**, n., right side of a cow when milked.
- Bokōpa**, n., stumpiness; *mohatla o bokōpa*, cut tail.
- Bokōpi** (from *hokōpa*), n., habitual begging.
- Bokoro** *ba pēr*: (from *mokoro*), n., state of being trained late.
- Bokosëla**, n., softness (like that of a peach).
- Bokote**, n., *lisu tsa bokote*, pieces of dung cut out of a kraal to be used as fuel.
- Bokoto**, n., stumped tail, short handle of an assegai.
- Bokoto**, n., man's drawers (*tš'ha*).
- Bökōtsa**, v. t., to pet, to spoil a person by petting her, to praise.
- Bökōtsa**, v. t., to take much snuff out of a snuff-box.
- Bokōtsoana** (from *kochu*), n., roan colour of a female animal.
- Bokresete** (from *Kresete*), n., Christianity.
- Bokubata** (from *mokubuta*), n., state of being an old bachelor, an old maid.
- Bokuli** (from *hokula*), n., sickness.
- Bokuluba**, n., dung of a horse.
- Bokulubëtë** (from *mokulubëtë*), n., state of being a tadpole.
- Bokunyo** (from *hokunyo*), n., act of raising one's back, like certain worms when walking.
- Bokuru** (from *kuru*), n., state of being swollen.
- Bokutu**, n., squareness; *l'leme le bokutu*, square tongue; bad voice for singing or speaking.
- Bola**, v. n., to rot, to decay, to mould; *khocli e bolile*, there is an eclipse of the moon; *ipolla*, v. r., to get rotten; *bolisa*, v. t., to cause to rot; to corrupt; *hobolang*, corruption; *bolisana*, to corrupt one another.
- Bola**, dem. pron. of the 3rd pers. 6th class, sing., that yonder.
- Bōlaea**, v. t., to kill, to murder, to do much harm; to break (a pot); *ipōlaea*, to commit suicide, to do harm to oneself; *u bōlaile*, you are lucky, you have something nice; *bōlaeana* or *bōlaana*, to kill one another; *bōlaisa*, v. t., to finish killing, to cause to kill; *hobōlaisa mothō tlatu*, to cause one to be killed by famine, to starve a person; *hobōlaisa litš'ho*, to laugh to death; *bōlaëla*, v. t., to kill for; *ipōlaëla*, to kill oneself for, or for oneself; *bōlaëtsëha*, v. n., to be very much wounded, very much hurt.
- Bolaeli** (from *holaëla*), n., author-

ity.

**Bōlaetsēha**, v. t., to do something that does not pay, to feel pain, to suffer.

**Bolaetsi** (from *ho laetsa*), n., act of sending messages.

**Bolahlehi** (from *ho lahla*), n., state of being rejected, lost.

**Bolahli** (from *ho lahla*), n. act of throwing away.

**Bolahluoa** (from *ho lahla*), n., state of being cast away.

**Bolala** (from *lelala*), n., smithy.

**Bolala** (from *ho lala*), n., state of remaining unused (see *molala*).

**Bolala** (from *selala*), n., poverty, destitution.

**Bolalu**, n., pus, matter.

**Bolao**, n., love-philtre.

**Bolao**, n., the plant *Lightfootia denticulata*, Sond. = *L. capillaris*, Buck.

**Bolao**, n., the plant *Manulea paniculata*, Buth.

**Bolaoane**, n., the plant *Wahlenbergia prostata*, E. Mey., D. C.

**Bolao-ba-litaōla**, n., the plant *Stachys serrulata*, Burch.

**Bolao-ba-litoēba**, n., the plant *Diascia* ...

**Bolao-bo-bohōlō**, n., the plant *Polygala rarifolia*, D. C.

**Bolaōli** (from *ho laōla*), n., act of ordering.

**Bolaōli** (from *molaōli*), n., chieftainship, authority, power.

**Bolapi** (from *ho lapa*), n., hunger.

**Bolata** (from *molata*), n., state of being a foreigner.

**Bolateli** (from *ho latēla*), n., following, discipleship.

**Bolatēlle** (from *ho latēla*), n., act of following for a long time.

**Bolatōli** (from *ho latōla*), n., act of denying; habit of denying.

**Bolatsi** (from *ho latsa*), n., nakedness, smoothness.

**Bolea**, n., softness, suppleness, pliancy; *mahlo a bolea*, eyes with heavy eyelids.

**Boleana**, n., like *bolea*.

**Boleane**, n., the plant *Festuca heterophylla*, Lam.

**Boleane-ba-liliba**, n., the grass *Carex consanguinea*, Kunth.

**Boleane-ba-liliba-bo-bohōlō**, n., the plant *Carex*, cf. *C. esembeckiana*, Boeck.

**Boleane-ba-liliba-bo-bonyenyane**, n., the plant *Carex* sp.

**Boleba**, n., the plant *Helichrysum pallidum*, D. C.

**Boleballi** (from *ho lebala*), n., forgetfulness.

**Bolebatsi**, n., same as *boleba*.

**Bolebatsi** (from *ho lebala*), n., act of causing one to forget.

**Bolēbè**, n., place not known by name; *ba bolebens*, those who live far away.

**Bolēbè**, (from *molēbè*), n., boasting, state of being a proud person.

**Bolebeli** (from *ho lebēla*), n., watch, care, charge, superintendence.

**Bolebōhi** (from *ho lebōha*), n., gratitude.

**Bolēè-lèè**, n., *tlala ea bolēè-lèè* very great famine.

**Bolēkana** (d.), n., tin pot, tin can.

**Bolekane** (from *molekane*), n., friendship.

**Boleke** (d), n., tin can.

**Bolekhōlō** (from *lekhōlō*), n., hundred; great numbers.

**Boleki** (from *ho leka*), n., act of trying, of tempting.

**Bolekisi** (from *ho lekisa*), n., imitation.

**Bolekōli** (from *ho lekōla*), act of examining, of surveying.

**Bōlēla**, v. t., to say, to speak, to name, to tell, to mention; *ua bōlēla*, thou art right; *bōlēlana*, to mention one ano-



- ther; *ipôlêla*, to confess one's thoughts or feelings, or doings; *bôlêlêha*, v. n., to be spoken of, to have a reputation, to be said, to be understandable; *bôlêlisa*, v. t., to speak much of a matter, to cause to say; *bôlêlla*, v. t., to tell to; *bôlêllana*, v. t., to tell one another; *bôlêlisana*, v. t., to cause one another to say.
- Boiléle**, n., moss (in water).
- Bolele**, n., roaming about, vagabondage.
- Bolelele** (from *telele*), n., length, height, greatness.
- Boleleri** (from *ho lelera*), n., roaming habits.
- Bolema**, n., habit, practice, custom; *ke bolema ho eua*, it is his habit.
- Bolemali** (from *ho lemala*), n., habit, custom.
- Boleme** (from *ho lema*), n., piece of ground recently broken up.
- Bolemi** (from *ho lema*), n., work of an agriculturist.
- Bolemo** from *ho lema*, n., agriculture.
- Boleng** (from *le*), n., being, existence, nature.
- Bolepêra** (from *lepêra*), n., state of being a leper.
- Bolepi** (from *ho lepa*) *ba linaledi*, n., astronomy.
- Bolepo**, n., spider's web, cobweb; female flower of the maize; moss.
- Bolepo-ba-metsi**, n., water-moss.
- Boleufi** (from *moleufi*), n., poverty, indigence.
- Boliba**, n., deep hole in a river; abyss; *maliba*, deep places in a river where the first rites of initiation of girls are performed; *ba ile malibeng*, they have gone to initiation ceremonies.
- Boliba**, n., the plant *Limosella capensis*, Thunb.
- Bolibana**, n., the grass *Scirpus macer*, Boeck.
- Bolibe** (from *sebe*), n., sinfulness.
- Bolichaba** (from *sechaba*), n., state of being a foreigner.
- Boliehi** (from *ho liêha*), n., constant lateness, habit of being late.
- Bolika-liko** (from *ho lika-lika*), n., hesitancy, habitual hesitation.
- Bolikêla** (from *ho likêla*), n., West.
- Bolila**, n., sourness; sorrel; *senô se bolila*, intoxicating drink.
- Bolila**, *ho re bolila*, to drive birds from the fields by placing drugs (*moupo*) there.
- Bolila**, n., the plant *Oxalis variabilis*, Jacq.
- Bolila**, n., the plant *Euphorbia Teplus*, L.
- Bolila-ba-linku**, n., the plant *Hydrocotyle asiatica*, L.
- Bolila-ba-linku-ba-metsi**, n., the plant *Ranunculus Meyeri*, Harv.
- Bolila-ba-likhômô**, n., the plant *Rumex*....
- Bolilana-ba-linonyana**, n., the plant *Dianthera origanoides*, Nées.
- Bolila-ba-linôha**, n., the plant *Oxalis corniculata*, L.
- Bolila-ba-lipôli**, n., the plant *Oxalis Smithii*, Sond.
- Bolila-ba-litšoene I**, n., the plant *Pelagornium malvea-folium*, Jacq.
- Bolila-ba-litšoene II**, n., the plant *Geranium ornithopodium*, Eckl and Zeyh.
- Bolila-ba-thaba**, same as *ba litšoene*.
- Bolila-bo-bohólô**, n., the plant *Rumex saggitatus*, Thunb.

**Bolilanyana**, n., the plant  
Rumex acetocella. L.

**Bolimo** (from *lelimo*), n., cannibalism.

**Bolisa** (from *ho lisa*), n., work or duties of a shepherd; pastorate; care.

**Bolisana** (from *ho lisa*), n., work of a herd.

**Bolitse**, n., hair of the tail.

**Bõlla**, n., v. n., to get circumcised; *o bõlõtse*, he has been circumcised; *bõllelsa*, v. t., to circumcise at or in; *bõlõtisa*, v. t., to circumcise; *ipõlõtisa*, to circumcise oneself; *ba mo bõlõtise*, they have circumcised him.

**Bõlla**, v. n., to go to graze.

**Bolo** (e.), n., ball.

**Boloaneli** (from *ho loa*), n., state of one who fights for others.

**Boloeli** (from *ho loa*), n., office of a redeemer.

**Boloetse**, n., disease, sickness, illness.

**Bolofa** (e. from *loafer*), n., vagabondage.

**Boloi** (from *moloi*), n., witchcraft.

**Bõlõka**, v. t., to keep, to save, to put by; *bõlõkèha*, v. n., to get saved; *bõlõkèla*, v. t., to keep for; *ipõlõka*, to watch or keep oneself, to take care of oneself; *ipõlõkèla*, to keep oneself from, for, or for oneself; *bõlõkèlana*, v. t., to keep for one another; *bõlõkana*, to keep one another; *bõlõkisa*, v. t., to cause to keep, *bõlõkisisa*, v. t., to keep very carefully.

**Boloko**, n., fresh dung of animals.

**Bolõkoana**, n., sickly sleepiness.

**Bolokoe**, n., fresh dung of animals.

**Bolõkõlõhi** (from *ho lõkõllu*) n., independence, liberty, deliverance, freedom.

**Bolokomo**, (e.), n., blue gum.

**Bo-lõna** (from *lõna*), n., your ownself.

**Bo-lona** (from *lona*), n., its own self (of words of the 3rd. class).

**Bolõpõlli** (from *ho lõpõlla*), n., office of a redeemer.

**Bolori** (from *ho lora*), n., act of dreaming.

**Bolosaka** (d.) n., woolsack.

**Boloso** (d.) n., state of being a settler on a farm.

**Boloto** (d.), adv. bare back; *ho palama pèrè boloto*, to ride a horse bare-back.

**Bolõtsana**, n., wickedness, malice, fraud.

**Bolou-lou** (from *lou-lou*), n., state of being loose, soft.

**Bolõulo**, n., the plant *Mahernia veronicaefolia*, Eckl.

**Bolõuloana**, n., same as *bolõulo*.

**Bolula-setulo** (from *ho lula* and *setulo*), n., chairmanship.

**Bolulo** (from *ho lula*), n., place, seat, dwelling, bottom, situation.

**Boluma**, n., medicine for cold in the chest of children.

**Boluma**, n., the plant *Lyperia*...

**Bolumaeli**, (from *ho lumaèla*), n., grumbling.

**Boluma-lumi** (from *ho luma-luma*), n., grumbling.

**Bolumeli** (from *ho lumèla*), n., faith, Christianity, state of being a Christian.

**Bolupa** (from *ho lupa*), n., enchantment used for curing sick people.

**Bolutu**, n., feeling of loneliness, spleen, indisposition; *o bolutu*, he feels unwell.

**Bo-mafupahlahaneng**, n., people without appearance, low people.

**Bomalimabe** (from *mali* and *mabe*), n., back luck, unhappi-

- ness, wretchedness, misery.
- Bomalimatle**, (from *mali* and *matle*, n., good luck, happiness, well being.
- Bomalômê** (from *malômê*), n., state of being one's mother's eldest brother. plur.
- Bo-malômê** (plur. of *malômê*).
- Bomamell** (from *ho mamêla*), n., state of one who listens.
- Bomampôli** (from *'mampôli*), state of being the chief herd.
- Bo-'mampôli** (plur. of *'mampôli*).
- Bomang**, plur. of *mang?* who?
- Bomang** (from *mang*), n., status, who one is; *ha ke tsebe bomang ba hae*, I don't know who he is.
- Bomangle mang**, plur. of *mang le mang*, everybody.
- Bomatla**, (from *malla*), n., state of being strong, strength.
- Bomemi** (from *ho mêmâ*), n., office of convener
- Bomemuoa**, (from *ho mêmâ*), n., state of one being invited.
- Bomênê-mênê**, n., deceit, craftiness, oftener plur. *mamênê-mênê*, tricks.
- Bometsi** (from *metsi*), n. wetness.
- Bommê** (from *'mê*), or status of being a mother.
- Bo-'mê** (plur. of *'mê*), mothers.
- Bomolimo** (from *Molimo*), n., Godhead.
- Bomong** (from *'ngoc*), n., oneness; *ka bomong*, one by one.
- Bomorao** (from *morao*), n., fact of being late, after others, last.
- Bo-mpôli** (plur. of *mpôli*), n., chief herds.
- Bompôli** (from *mpôli*), duties of a chief herd.
- Bo-mpuru** (plur. of *mpuru*), n., brave men.
- Bompuru** (from *mpuru*), quality of a brave man.
- Bomumu** (from *semumu*), n., dumbness, muteness.
- Bona**, v. t., to see, to look, to behold, to perceive, to find, to realize; *mabêlê a bona*, the kafir-corn sees, i. e., grains have appeared in the ear; *ke bonoa ke'ng har'a lena?* why is such an unexpected good granted to me? *bonêha*, v. n., to be visible, to appear, to be lighted; *bonana*, to see one another; *ipona*, v. r., to see oneself; *bonêla*, v. t., to see for, to provide, to see another's nakedness; *ho bonêla hôle*, to see far; *bonêlana*, v. t., to see for one another; *ipou'la*, v. r., to see for oneself, to beware, to be on the look out; *bonesa*, v. t., to light; *bonesa lebome*, light the candle; to make clear; *bonesetsa*, v. t., to make clear for, to enlighten, to lighten for; *bonesetsana*, to enlighten one another; *iponesetsa*, v. r., to enlighten oneself, to make clear for oneself; *bontša*, v. t., to show; *bontšetsa*, v. t., to show for; *bontšana*, v. t., to show to one another; *ipontša*, to show oneself; *ipontšetsa*, v. r., to show for oneself, or oneself for or to; *bonahala*, v. n., to become visible, apparent, evident; *bonahatsa*, v. t., to show, to reveal, to cause to be visible; *bonahatsana*, v. t., to show one another; *iponahatsa*, v. r., to show oneself, to reveal oneself; to appear; *iponahaletsa*, v. r., to show oneself to; *bonahaletsa*, v. t., to reveal oneself to, for, in, etc.; *bontšahala*, v. n., to become evident, obvious, visible, to be evident, transparent; *bontšahatsa*, v. t., to

show, to reveal, to make evident; *bontšahatsana*, v. t., to reveal one another; *ipontšahatsa*, v. r., to reveal oneself; *ipontšahaletsa*, v. r., to reveal oneself for, to, etc.; *bontšisa*, v. t., to see well; *bontšisisa*, v. t., to see very well; *bontšisisana*, to see one another well; *bontšisisana*, to see one another very well; *ipontšisa*, v. r., to see oneself well; *bonaletsa*, v. n., to be transparent.

**Bona**, subst. pron., of the 3rd pers. 1st cl. plur., they, them, themselves.

**Bona**, poss. pron., of the 3rd pers. 1st cl. plur., their.

**Bona**, subst. pron., of the 3rd pers. 6th cl. sing., it, itself.

**Bona**, poss. pron., of the 3rd pers. 6th cl. sing., its.

**Bona**, dem. pron., of the 3rd pers. 6th cl. sing., this, that.

**Bonako** (from *nako*), n., time, age; *o hola ka bonako ba hae*, he is growing according to his age; *ka bonako*, at the proper time, quickly.

**Bonala**, see *bonahala*.

**Bonala** (from *nala*), n., white and red colour of a male.

**Bonalana** (from *nala*), n., white and red colour of a female.

**Bonama** (from *nama*), n., carnality; *ho ja mokopu bonama*, to eat a pumpkin whitout mixing anything with it.

**Bonama** (from *lenama*), n., slowness.

**Bonamane** (from *namane*), n., state of being a calf.

**Bonamane** (from *monamane*), n., state of being an aborigine.

**Bonamelo** (from *ho nama*), n., foot stool.

**Bonamō** (from *monamō*), n., distance.

**Bonamo** (from *ho nama*), n., borrowing.

**Bonamōleli** (from *ho namola*), n., office of one who delivers, of an arbiter.

**Bonamololo** (from *ho namola*), n., act of separating people who are fighting; deliverance, intervention.

**Bonanari** (from *ho nanara*), n., habit of taking by surprise.

**Bonang-nang**, n., trick, hiding, like a spy.

**Bonapa**, n., slowness, sluggishness, laziness, lateness.

**Bonatla** (from *senatla*), n., strength, courage, valour.

**Bone** (from *'ne*), n., forth part, forth time; *la bone*, Thursday

**Bonchocho** (from *nchocho*), n., sharp pointedness.

**Boneneng** (from *neneng*), n., time, epoch.

**Boneng** (from *ueng*), n., time, epoch.

**Bong**, int. adj. of the 6th cl. sing. which? *bohobe bong* or *bofe!* which bread?

**Bong**, adj. 6th cl. sing., another; *bohobe ho bong*, another bread.

**Bong**, adj. 6th cl. sing., one; *bohobe bo le bong*, one single bread.

**Bongai** (from *lengai*), n., uncircumcision.

**Bongaka** (from *ngaka*), n., medicine, work of a doctor.

**Bongala** (from *ho ngala*), n., desertion, uncircumcision of a boy who has run away from the *mophato*.

**Bongali** (from *ho ngala*), n., act of sulking, of going away.

**Bonganga** (from *ho ngang*), n., stubbornness, obstinacy; oftener, *manganga*.

**Bongata** (from *ngata*), n., number, quantity, crowd, multitude.

**Bongatahali**, (from *ngata*), n.,

great quantity.

**Bonghali** (from *monghali*), n., state of one who is master.

**Bongoana** (from *ngoana*), n., state of being a child; childhood, childishness, infancy.

**Bongoanana** (from *ngoanana*), n., state of being a little girl; little girlhood.

**Bongoe** (from *'ngoe*), n., oneness, unity; *ka bongoe*, one by one.

**Bongoetsi** (from *ngoetsi*), n., all that pertains to a daughter-in-law.

**Bongoli** (from *ho ngola*), n., office of a writer, of a secretary.

**Bongōsa** (from *lengōsa*), n., status of a messenger.

**Bongōsi** (from *ho ngōsa*), n., status of an accuser.

**Bongōsuoa** (from *ho ngōsa*), n., state of being an accused one.

**Bonka-ntjana** (from *ho nka* and *ntjana*), n., *lefifi la bonka-ntjana*, great darkness.

**Bonketu** (from *nketu*), n., state of being a frog.

**Bo-nkhōnō** (from *nkhōnō*), n., plur. of *nkhōnō*, my grand mothers; *bo-nkhōnō'a rōna*, our grand mothers.

**Bonkhōnō**, n., state of a being a grand mother.

**Bonku** (from *nku*), n. the state of being a sheep.

**Bonna** (from *monna*), n., manhood; *o fihlile bonneng*, he has become a man.

**Bonna** (for *bo 'na*, from *'na*), n., my own self.

**Bonnete** (from *nete*), n., truth.

**Bonnotsi** (from *'notsi*), n., loneliness, solitude.

**Bonō**, dem. pron. of the 3rd pers. 6th clas. sing; that yonder; *bohobe bonō*, that bread yonder.

**Bonōhe** (from *ho nōha*), n., divination, divining art.

ation, divining art.

**Bonōhi** (from *ho nōha*), n., diviner's office.

**Bonoi** (from *ho nou*), n., drinking habits.

**Bonoko**, n., slowness, laziness.

**Bonōkoane** (from *senōkoane*), n., robbing expedition, plunder, maraud.

**Bonolo** (from *nolo*), n., softness, suppleness, meekness, tenderness, simplicity, weakness, easiness, good nature.

**Bononi** (from *ho nona*), n., habit of getting fat.

**Bonono** (from *ho nona*), n., state of being fat.

**Bōnō-sa-lekhoaba** (from *sebōnō* and *lekhoaba*), n., the plant *Sonchus Oleraceus*, L.

**Bo-ntate** n., plur. of *ntate*, my fathers, my father and others; *bo-ntat'a rōna*, our fathers.

**Bontate** (from *ntate*), n., state of being a father, paternity.

**Bontate mohōlō** (from *ntate* and *khōlō*), n., state of a grand father.

**Bo-ntate moholo**, plur. of *ntate mohōlō*, my grand fathers; *bo-ntat'a rōna mohōlō*, our grand fathers.

**Bonthithi** (from *nthithi*), n., bluntness.

**Bontja** (from *ntja*), n., what pertains to a dog; *ho shoa bontja*, to die like a dog, like an animal.

**Bontlafatsi** (from *ho ntlafatsa*), n., habit of beautifying things, optimism.

**Bontlennyana** (from *ntle*), n., pretty little thing, little beauty.

**Bontsana** (from *montsana*), n., girlhood, maidenhood.

**Bōnya** (for *lōnya*), n., wickedness.

**Bōnya**, v. n., to smile, to flirt;

*ho bōnya, le* or *ho moroetsana*, to court a girl; *bōnyetsa*, v. t., to court, to court for; *bōnyetsana*, to court one another, or for one another; *ipōnyetsa*, v. r., to court for oneself.

**Bonyali** (from *ho nyala*), n., state of being a bridegroom.

**Bonyaluoa** (from *ho nyala*), n., state of being a bride.

**Bonyamatsane** (from *nyamatsane*), n., bestiality, brutality, wildness.

**Bonyane** (from *nyenyane*), n., smallness, littleness, infancy, beginning; *bonyane ke hojane a mphile*, the least he could do was to give me.

**Bonyatsehi** (from *ho nyatsa*), n., state of being dispicable.

**Bonyatsi** (from *ho nyatsa*), n., habit of criticizing.

**Bonyatsi** (from *nyatsi*), n., immorality, illegitimate intercourse.

**Bonyefōli** (from *ho nyefōla*), n., habit of blaming, blaspheming.

**Bonyemō** (from *monyemō*), n., habit of not eating with other people.

**Bonyenya** (from *nyenya*), n., thickness.

**Bonyenyane** (from *nyenyane*), n., smallness; adv., the least one can do.

**Bonyenyebu** (from *senyenyebu*), n., coquettishness.

**Bonyenyefatsi** (from *ho nyenyefatsa*), n., habit of minimizing.

**Bonyenyetsi** (from *ho nyenyetsa*), n., whispering.

**Bonyofu**, n., gluttony.

**Bonyollo**, n., gluttony.

**Bonyōnyōbi** (from *senyōnyōbi*), n., walking noiselessly.

**Bonyōnyi** (from *ho nyōnya*), n., habit of despising.

**Bonyōpa** (from *nyōpa*), n., barrenness.

**Boo**, dem. pron. of the 6th cl. sing., that.

**Booatla** (from *leoatla*), n., foolishness, silliness.

**Boohli** (from *ho ohlu*), n., spinning.

**Booi** or **boi**, n., cowardliness, timidity, shyness, sensibility.

**Bookameli** (from *ho okamēlu*), n., chairmanship, superintendence.

**Bookhoē**, n., the plant *Scilla*.

**Bookholane**, n., cricket, young locust (*voetganger* in dutch).

**Booki** (from *ho oka*), n., nursing, doctoring, work of a nurse.

**Boomani** (from *ho omana*), n., scolding habits.

**Boomanyi** (from *ho omana*), n., scolding habits.

**Boomo**, n., purpose; *ka boomo*, purposely, deliberately, on purpose; *ka 'maboomo*, purposely.

**Bo-ona** (from *oona*), n., its own self (of nouns of the 2nd class sing.).

**Bo-'ona** (from *'ona*), n. their own self (of nouns of the 3rd and 6th class plur.).

**Boōpa** (from *mōpa*), n., barrenness.

**Booti** (from *ho ota*), n., constant getting thin.

**Bootli** (from *ho otla*), n., constant beating, striking.

**Boōtli** (from *ho otla*), n., custom of feeding little animals.

**Boōtloana** (from *ho otla*), n., state of one who has been brought up, of being fed by others.

**Boōtsoa** (from *seōtsoa*), n., prostitution.

**Bopa**, v. n., to sulk, to be peevish-*bopēla*, v. t., to be sulky with or at.

**Bōpa**, v. t., to mould, to form.

- to cast, to create, to make; *ipōpa*, v. r., to take the shape of; *ho ipōpa ka kōbo*, to wrap oneself tightly in a blanket; *hāpēha*, v. n., to be made, to have a nature; *ke hāpēhile joalo*, this is my nature; *hōpēhēla*, v. t., to be made for; *ba hōpēhetse bohtanka*, they are made for serving; *hōpēla*, v. t., to make for; *hōpēlana*, v. t., to make for one another; *ipōpēla*, v. r., to make oneself for, or for oneself; *hōpaka*, v. t., to make indiscriminately; *hōpisa*, v. t., to help to mould, to mould well; *hōpisisa*, v. t., to mould very well.
- Bopakī** (from *ho paka*), n., witnessing, testimony, proof.
- Bopalamī** (from *ho palama*), n., horsemanship.
- Bōpama**, v. n., to get lean, to get emaciated from starvation, to lie on one side.
- Bopapaeli** (from *ho papaēla*), n., habit of wandering about.
- Bopapi**, *mahlo a bopapi*, eyes with low eyelids, heavy, half shut eyes.
- Bopatisana** (from *ho patisa*), n., narrow place.
- Bopatriarēka** (from *patriarēka*), n., state of being a patriarch.
- Bopekō-pekō** (from *ho pekōletsa*), n., work badly done, quarrel, scuffle.
- Bopelē** (from *pele*), n., fact of being foremost, first, before others, in front.
- Bopelesa** (from *pelesa*), n., state of being a pack animal.
- Bopelō-keletsi** (from *pelō* and *keletsi*), n., wisdom.
- Bopelō-'ntšō** (from *pelō* and *ntšō*), n., sadness.
- Bopelō-tšoeu** (from *pelō* and *tšoeu*), n., satisfaction, peace, peacefulness.
- Bopelō-chata** (from *pelō* and *thata*), n., hardness of heart, insensibility.
- Bopelō-telele** (from *pelō* and *te'ele*), n., patience, long suffering.
- Bopepeletsi** (from *ho pepeletsa*), n., act of raising quarrels.
- Bopērē** (from *pērē*), n., state of being a horse; *petsana e fihlile bopereng*, the foal has become a real horse.
- Bophahamo** (from *ho phahama*), n., height.
- Bophaili** (from *ho phaila*), n., roaming, wandering about.
- Bophaili** (from *ho phaila*), n., habit of giving slaps.
- Bophala** (from *phala*), n., state of being hollow (like a pipe).
- Bophala** (from *mophala*), n., ancienty, age, state of being old.
- Bophanya-phanya** (from *ho phanya-phanya*), n., wandering about.
- Bophaphathehi** (from *ho phaphatheha*), n., wandering about.
- Bophara** (from *sephara*), n., width, flatness, breadth; *ho ikala bophara*, to take things easy; *ho lula bophara*, to be at ease; *ho klahisa litaba ka bophara*, to tell matters at length.
- Bophatlalatsa** (from *phatlalatsa*), n., fact that things are evident, exposed to the view.
- Bophatšoa** (from *phatšoa*), n., black and white colour in males.
- Bophatšoana** (from *phatšoa*), n., black and white colour in females.
- Bopheakhang** (from *ho pheakhang*), n., habit of bet-

- ting, of discussing.
- Bophefali** (from *phéfali*), n., black with long black stripes colour of a male.
- Bophefatsana** (from *phéfali*), n., black with long black stripes colour of a female.
- Bophekōli** (from *ho phékōla*), n., office of a doctor, of a nurse.
- Bophelo** (from *ho phela*), n., life.
- Bophetetsi** (from *ho phetetsa*), office of an avenger.
- Bophethehi** (from *ho phêtha*), n., perfection.
- Bophêthê-phêthê**, n., swiftness in working.
- Bophethi** (from *ho phêtha*), n., act of perfection, of making perfect.
- Bopheti** (from *ho pheta*), n., act of repeating, of narrating.
- Bophiri** (from *phiri*), n., state of being a hyena; destructive habits.
- Bophirima-tsatsi** (from *ho phirima* and *letsatsi*), n., West.
- Bophirimela** (from *ho phirima*), n., West.
- Bophōfi** (from *ho phōfa*), n., deliriousness.
- Bophoqo** (from *sephoqo*), n., state of being a *sephoqo* (see the word).
- Bophōkōli** (from *ho phōkōla*), n., office of beginning a tune, of leading in singing.
- Bophōllatsi** (from *phōllatsi*), n., state of being naked, without branches, smooth.
- Bophōlō** (from *phōlō*), n., state of being an ox.
- Bophōlōhi** (from *ho phōlōha*), n., state of being a saved one; salvation.
- Bophōlōsi** (from *ho phōlōha*), n., act of saving, office of a saviour, of a rescuer.
- Bophōmi** (from *ho phōma*), n., habit of deceiving.
- Bophōmōsi** (from *ho phōmōsa*), n., act of assisting others, of giving food.
- Bophōmōtsi** (from *ho phōmōla*), n., office of one who gives rest.
- Bophōngo** (from *ho phōma*), n., state of one who is deceived.
- Bophōnyōhi** (from *ho phōnyōha*), n., state of one who has escaped a danger.
- Bophōnyōsi** (from *ho phōnyōha*), n., state of one who rescues.
- Bophoofolo** (from *phoofolo*), n., animality.
- Bophōōku** (from *phōōku*), n., state of the *phōōku* (see the word).
- Bophumōlēho** (from *ho phumōha*) n., side of a cloth where the wool is worn out.
- Bophuthēho** (from *phuthēho*), n., state of being a member of the Church, Church membership.
- Bophuthōlli** (from *ho phutha*), n., office of one who explains, who unfolds.
- Bopoho** (from *poho*), n., state of being a bull, a stallion.
- Bopolesa** (from *lepolesa*), n., state of being a policeman.
- Bopōli** (from *pōli*), n., state of being a goat, of being a full grown goat.
- Bopōlōha**, v. n., to sulk.
- Bopōnō-pōnō**, (from *pōnō-pōnō*), n., nakedness.
- Bopontšeng** (from *pontša*), n., state of being in evidence.
- Bopōti** (from *ho pōta*), n., deliriousness.
- Bopotlaki** (from *ho potlaku*), n., haste, hastiness.
- Bopriseta** (from *mopriseta*), n., priesthood.
- Boprofeta** (from *moprofeta*), n., office of a prophet.
- Bopshipjoa** (from *pshipjoa*), n., state of being round, hornless (of a male).



- Bopshipjoana** (from *pshipjoa*), n., state of being hornless (of a female).
- Bopululu** (from *puluu*), n., grey colour of a male.
- Bopulutsoana** (from *pululu*), n., grey colour of a female.
- Boputsi** (from *hoputsa*), n., office of one who recompenses.
- Boqai** (from *leqai*), n., uncircumcision.
- Boqali** (from *ho qala*), n., beginning, state of one who begins.
- Boqapi** (from *ho qapa*), n., improvisation, composition.
- Boqaqa** (from *leqaqa*), n., great poverty.
- Boqeki** (from *ho qeka*), n., manner of flattering.
- Boqekoa** (from *moqekoa*), n., state of being an inferior wife.
- Boqeli** (from *ho qela*), n., habit of begging.
- Boqheka**, n., trick, slyness, craft, guile.
- Boqheku** (from *leqheku*), n., old age.
- Boqhatsetsi** (from *ho qhatsa*), n., office of a cup bearer, of one who pours out drinks; barman's work.
- Boqhenqha** (from *seqhenqha*), n., stalwartness.
- Boqhitoe** (from *moqhitoe*), n., state of being blind of one eye.
- Boqhoala** (from *ho qhoala*), n., sickness, bad health.
- Boqhōba** (from *moqhōba*), n., state of being a *moqhōba* ox.
- Boqhōbane** (from *seqhōbane*), n., great strength.
- Boqhōbi** (from *ho qhōba*), work of driving cattle.
- Boqhuqhu** (from *seqhuqhu*), n., state of being a horse that shakes much.
- Boqillikoe** (from *qilikoe*), n., roundness.
- Boqoabi** (from *qoabi*), n., state of being a wild cat; wildness.
- Boqoatsipa**, n., liveliness.
- Boqōba** (from *moqōba*), n., state of being of a certain clan.
- Boqobi** (from *ho qoba*), n., act of parrying.
- Boqobo** (from *qobo*), n., state of being the favourite of a chief.
- Boqoëlè-qoëlè** (from *leqoëlè-qoëlè*), n., cunning.
- Boqoeli** (from *ho qoela*), n., art of diving, diver's work.
- Boqoqi** (from *ho qoqa*), n., art of talking, of conversing.
- Boqoqolo** (from *qoqolo*), n., state of being a chief's favourite.
- Boqōsa** (from *leqōsa*), n., ambassadorship, state of being a messenger.
- Boqōsi** (from *ho qōsa*), n., state of being the accuser.
- Boqōsuoa** (from *ho qōsa*), n., state of being the accused.
- Boqotho** (from *qotho*), n., avariciousness.
- Boqōtso** (from *ho qōtso*), n., act of taking out of a quantity; *ho nka boqōtso*, to take out of one's abundance.
- Bora** (from *sera*), n., enmity, hostility, animosity.
- Bora** (from *mora*), n., sonship.
- Bo-ra** ... plur. of many words beginning with *ra* = father of.
- Bora** (d.), v. t., to pierce, to make a hole in, to bore.
- Bōra**, v. n., to lie down; *bōra-bōra*, v. n., to lie down (of a dog).
- Bōra**, *o bōra tlōbō ka tlōoane*, he eats the food of other people and does not give them of his own.
- Borabèlè** (d.), n., rebellion, spirit of rebellion.
- Borabu-rabu** (from *serabu-rabu*), n., state of being an illegitimate wife.
- BorafI** (from *ho rafa*), n., mining work.

- Borahane**, common waxbill, *Estrellda astrilda*.
- Borahane**, n., troop of the *makolukoloane* birds, common people, small people.
- Boraki** (d.), n., small dog.
- Bo-rakhali**, plur. of *rakhali*, n., aunts, sisters of one's father.
- Borali** (from *morali*), n., state of being a daughter.
- Bōrama**, v. n., to lie flat on the ground.
- Bo-rangoane** (plur. of *rangoane*), n., my father's younger brothers, my uncles on my father's side.
- Borapeli** (from *ho rapela*), n., prayerfulness, piety, religion.
- Borapelli** (from *ho rapela*), n., intercession; office of an intercessor.
- Boraqhoè** (from *raq'ohè*), n., state of being an important person.
- Borarō** (from *tharō*), n., Trinity, third; *la borarō*, Wednesday; for the third time.
- Boraseng** (from *raseng*), n., state of being of the same clan.
- Boratehi** (from *ho rata*), n., lovable-ness.
- Borathōli** (from *ho rathola*), n., work of brewing beer, brewer's work.
- Borati** (from *ho rata*), n., state of one who loves.
- Boratuoa** (from *horata*), n., state of being a beloved one.
- Bore**, n., poison, witchcraft.
- Bore-ba-ntja**, n., the grass *Bulbostylis humilis*; Kunth.
- Bore-ba-ntja**, n., other plant not yet identified.
- Boreba** (from *ho reba*), n., stupefying, forgetfulness.
- Boreitane** (d.), n., tape, braid.
- Borèkè-rèkè** (from *rèkè-rèkè*), n., state of being trembling, shaking.
- Boreki** (from *ho rèka*), n., state of one who buys.
- Borekisi** (from *ho rèka*), n., work of one who sells.
- Boreleli** (from *ho rèlla, ho thèlla*), n., smoothness, slipperiness; *lejoè le boreleli*, smooth stone.
- Boreletsana** (from *boreleli*), n., tenderness.
- Borèna** (from *morèna*), n., chieftainship, kingship, government, authority.
- Boreri** (from *ho rèra*), n., habit of making plans.
- Boreri**, n., ulcer in a child's mouth, aphthae.
- Boreruoa** (from *ho rèra*), n., state of being under discussion, dependence.
- Borethe**, n., softness; *matsoho a borethe*, soft hands.
- Boresepele** (d.), brooch.
- Bōri**, n., bad grace, unwillingness, laziness.
- Boriba**, n., moss.
- Boriba**, n., the plant *Helichrysum coepisticium*, Sond.
- Boriba**, n., the moss *Selaginella rupestris*, Spreng.
- Boriba-bo-bohōlō**, n., the moss *Lycopodium clavatum*, L.
- Boribelo**, n., piece of meat of the shoulder or leg of an ox.
- Borife** (d.), n., letter; plur. *marife*.
- Borikhoe** (d.), n., trousers; plur. *marikhoe*.
- Boriki** (d.), n., brake of vehicle.
- Boriri**, n., creeping on the ground.
- Boritsa** (from *ho ritsa*), n., state of one who has to creep; crippledness.
- Boro** (d.), n., drill, auger; any boring tool.
- Boroa** (from *Moroa*), n., anything pertaining to Bushmen.
- Boroa** (from *Moroa*), n., South.
- Boroalo** (from *ho roala*), n., act of carrying on the head, way of doing so.

- Borobali** (from *ho robala*), n., sleepiness, habit of sleeping.
- Borobalo** (from *ho robala*), n., sleeping accomodation; back.
- Boroba meno e 'meli**, n., eighth.
- Boroba mono o le mong**, n., ninth.
- Borōbana** (from *morōbana*), n., state of being an animal three years old.
- Borobo** (from *morobo*), n., state of having only one eye.
- Boroetsana** (from *moroetsana*), n., girlhood, maidenhood, virginity.
- Borogo** (d.), n., bridge. plur. *marogo*.
- Borōhaki** (from *ho rōhaka*), n., habit of cursing
- Boroka** (from *horoka*), n., crowd, noise, joy.
- Boroka-pula** (from *ho roka* and *pula*), n., office of a rain-maker.
- Boroki** (from *ho roka*), n., habit or manner of repeating or making *lithoko*.
- Borōki** (from *horōku*), n., sewing.
- Boroko**, n., sleep; *ho robala boroko*, to sleep; *ho robala boroko ihuoe*, to sleep very deeply; *maroko*, bad dreams, dreaming of dead people; *o na le maroko*, he has bad dream.
- Borokoana**, n., sickly sleepiness.
- Boroku**, n., rust, mildew, gum of trees.
- Borole** (from *lerole*), n., state of being a head of cattle two years old.
- Borole** (from *serole*), n., state of being convalescent; convalescence.
- Borōllo**, n., brass buttons sewed on a piece of skin and worn on the forehead.
- Borōlloana**, n., crumbs, little things.
- Borolo** (from *rolo*), n., black with white or red spots colour of a male.
- Boroloana** (from *rolo*), n., black with white or red colour of a female.
- Borololo**, n., brass buttons sewed on a piece of skin and worn on the forehead.
- Borōmeli** (from *ho rōma*), n., act of sending.
- Borōmeli** (from *ho rōmēla*), n., state of being an inquirer, a catechumen.
- Borōmi** (from *ho rōma*), habit of sending.
- Borōmōtsana**, n., tenderness of green maize.
- Borōmuoa** (from *ho rōma*), n., state of being a messenger.
- Bo-rōna** (from *rōna*), n., our own self, our nature, our identity.
- Bo-rōna** (plur. of *rōna*), n., we us.
- Borōngo** (from *ho rōma*), n., state of being a messenger.
- Borori** (from *ho rora*), n., habit of murmuring, of grumbling, of growling.
- Bororisi** (from *ho rorisa*), n., habit of praising.
- Borosola** (d.), v. t., to brush.
- Borosolo** (d.), n., brush.
- Borotho** (d.), n., bread mealies, white maize.
- Borul** (from *ho rua*), n., richness; state of being rich.
- Boruoa** (from *ho rua*), n., state of dependance, of slavery.
- Borulell** (from *ho rulēla*), n., act of thatching.
- Borurusi**, n., swelling.
- Borutho**, n., lukewarmness.
- Boruti** (from *ho ruta*), n., ministry, teaching, teacher's or minister's work.
- Borutuoa** (from *ho ruta*), n., discipleship, state of being

taught.

**Bosafa**, n., negligence, laziness.

**Bosafeleng** (from *ho fêla* and *sa*), n., eternity; state of being endless; *ka bosafeleng*, eternally.

**Bosala** (from *ho sala*), n., state of being left alone, of remaining.

**Bosali** (from *mosali*), n., what pertains to the feminine sex; *ho kôpa bosali*, to make immoral propositions.

**Bosaoana**, n., nothingness, nullity, vanity, fun, joke.

**Bosaôhi** (from *ho saôha*), n., jesting, joking spirit.

**Bosarêlo** (from *ho sarêlou*), n., poverty, leanness.

**Bosataku** (from *sataku*), n., powerfulness, state of being big and strong.

**Bôsê** (or *môsê*), n., shore, bank of a river, side.

**Bosea** (from *lesca*), n., infancy.

**Bosêa-qhêmê**, n., treacherousness.

**Bosêbêko** (from *mosêbêko*), n., wickedness.

**Bosêbêroane**, n., very many small things.

**Bosebeletsi** (from *ho sebetsa*), n., state of being a servant, of working for.

**Bosebetsi** (from *ho sebetsa*), n., state of being a workman.

**Bosebi** (from *ho seba*), n., evil doing.

**Bosebi** (from *ho sêba*), n., calumny, habit of slandering.

**Boseeng** (from *se* and *eng*), n., nought, nothingness.

**Bosehi** (from *ho sêha*), n., art of cutting, tailor's work.

**Bosêhla** (from *lêhla*), n., yellow colour of a male, yellowness; poverty, want.

**Bosêhlana** (from *lêhla*), n., yellow colour of a female.

**Bosêka**, n., copper wire, rings worn round the legs; *mela-mu e masêka*, sticks adorned with copper wire.

**Boseke-seke** (from *moseke-seke*), n., difficulty.

**Bosele** (from *sele*), n., difference, change, foreign country; *ba tsoi e bosele*, they have gone out of the village.

**Boseli** (from *seli*), n., intelligence, cleverness.

**Boseli** (from *ho sêla*), n., state of one who buys food.

**Bosêlo** (from *ho sêla*), n., buying food; *bosêlo ho teng*, there is corn to be bought.

**Bosengeng** (from *se* and *eng*), n., nought, nothingness.

**Bosenôli** (from *ho senôla*), n., act of revealing.

**Bosenyehi** (from *ho senya*), n., misery, destitution, wretchedness.

**Bosenyi** (from *ho senya*), n., spirit of destruction, of spoiling.

**Bosepeli** (from *ho sepela*), n., state of being roaming about.

**Bosesane** (from *lêsanê*), n., thinness, narrowness, smallness.

**Bosesanyane** (from *lêsanyanê*), n., thinness, narrowness, smallness.

**Bosetsana** (from *mosetsana*), n., state of being a female; girlhood.

**Boshanyana** (from *moshanyana*), n., state of being a boy, boyhood.

**Boshanô** (from *leshânô*), n., lie.

**Boshapi** (from *ho shapa*), n., habit of striking.

**Boshêkê-shêkê** (from *shêkê-shêkê*), n., state of being shaky, shaking.

**Boshemane** (from *moshemane*),

- n., state of being a boy, boyhood.
- Boshémè-shémè** (from *shémè-shémè*), n., being in a state of peeling off.
- Boshoa**, n., tumor.
- Boshoa-bo-tšeroe** (from *ho shoa* and *ho tšoara*), n., something very much liked.
- Boshokane**, n., the grass *Koele-ria cristata*, Ters.
- Boshoshoa** (from *ho shoa*), n., sickness.
- Boshroata**, n., craving for meat.
- Boshōbeli** (from *ho shōbēla*), n., habit of eloping with a man.
- Boshōelo** (from *ho shoa*), n., patience.
- Boshōhlō** (from *shōhlō*), n., bad taste; bad manners.
- Boshoi** (from *ho shoa*), n., mortality, state of being a mortal.
- Boshokhoe** (from *shokhoe*), n., state of being a busy-body.
- Bosholu** (from *lesholu*), n., theft, thieving.
- Boshōme** (from *leshōme*), n., tenth part, tithe.
- Rosieo** (from *sieo*), n., state of being away, nowhere; absence.
- Bosikili** (from *ho sikila*), n., state of one going about for food.
- Bosili** (from *ho sila*), n., work of one who grinds, miller's work.
- Bosilili** (from *ho silila*), n., work of one who irons, who rubs.
- Bositōa** (from *ho sitōa*), n., guiltiness, guilt.
- Bositsi** (from *lesitsi*), n., poverty.
- Bosiu**, n., night; *bosi bo boholo*, great night, i. e. midnight; *bosiu*, adv., during or at night; *bosiu bo sa hane ho sa*, when the night did not refuse to pass, i. e. at dawn.
- Bosoahla-soahla**, n., noise of a person going through reeds.
- Bosoaso** (from *ho soaso*), n., habit of joking.
- Bosoou** (from *tšoeu*), n., whiteness.
- Bosofe** (from *lesofe*), n., state of being an albino.
- Bosōha** (from *lesōha*), n., state of being a bachelor; *ho lula bosōha*, to remain single, unmarried.
- Bosōhana** (from *tšoeu*), n., white colour of a female (like *bosōhana*).
- Bosohlōki** (from *ho sohloka*), n., spirit of spoiling, of destruction.
- Bosokeli** (from *ho sokēla*), n., habit or state of threatening.
- Bosoki** (from *ho soka*), n., state of one who mixes, apothecary work.
- Bosōkōlohi** (from *ho sōkōlōhu*), n., state of being converted, conversion.
- Bosole** (from *lesole*), n., soldier-ship.
- Bosole** (from *lesole*), n., state of being an animal born last year; *ho anya bosole*, to suck for the second year.
- Bosolobanyi** (from *ho solobanya*), n., act of putting in disorder.
- Bosoma-somi** (from *ho soma*), n., habit of mocking.
- Bosomi** (from *ho soma*), n., spirit of mocking; mockery.
- Bosongoa** (from *ho soma*), n., state of being laughed at.
- Bosōoana** (from *tšōoana*, *tšoeu*), n., white colour of a female.
- Bosootho** (from *sootho*), n., dark brown colour of a male.
- Bosoothoana** (from *sootho*), n., dark brown colour of a female.

**Bosōrō** (from *sōrō*), n., violence.  
**Bososēla**, v. n., to have a smiling face.  
**Bosōthō** (from *Mosōthā*), n., state of being a *Mosōthō*, a Suto.  
**Bosōtō** (from *sōtō*), n. state of being unfortunate, unlucky.  
**Bosotsēla**, v. n., to have a smiling face.  
**Bostroko** (d.), n., stays.  
**Bosuhē** (from *mosuhē*), n., office of the *mosuhē*, of looking after boys at the circumcision training.  
**Bosuhi** (from *ho suha*), n., work of a tanner.  
**Bosuhla** (from *mosuhla*), n., state of being an old maid.  
**Bosuku**, n., fresh dung of a horse.  
**Bosula**, n., tastelessness, insipidity, distastefulness; *sejo se bosu'a*, tasteless food.  
**Bosulafatsi** (from *ho sulafatsa*), n., act of making things tasteless.  
**Bosulu**, n., wind in the bowels.  
**Bosupa** (from *supa*), n., seventh part; *la bosupa*, Sunday; the seventh time; *bosupa ha rāna* the seven of us.  
**Bosupi** (from *ho supa*), n., work of showing, of pointing at.  
**Botaaso** (from *taaso*), n., state of walking on foot, of being in the infantry.  
**Botaba** (from *taba*), n., *ho bua litaba ka botaba*, to speak of matters seriously, as they are.  
**Botahoa** (from *ho tahu*), n., drunkenness.  
**Botala** (from *tala*), n., rawness; *ke jele lehe botala*, I have eaten an egg raw.  
**Botala** (from *tala*), n., greenness, green colour, verdure.  
**Botalana** (from *tala*), n., green

colour of a female.  
**Botalane** (from *talane*), n., state of being unripe Kafir-corn.  
**Botamu-tamu** (from *tamu-tamu*), n., state of being rotten, rottenness.  
**Botatalasi** (from *motatalasi*), n., lukewarmness.  
**Boteano** (from *ho teana*), n., junction, plur., *mateano*, junction, meeting place.  
**Botēbēlē** (from *Letēbēlē*), n., everything pertaining to the *Matēbēlē*.  
**Botebo** (from *ho teba*), n., depth.  
**Botei** (from *ho téa*), n., work of a smith, smithwork.  
**Boteke-teke** (from *teke-teke*), n., shakiness of mud, weakness of the body, looseness.  
**Boteketa** or **Boteketoa** (from *ho teketu*), n., state of having sided with Government during the Gun war.  
**Botelele** (from *telele*), n., length.  
**Boteli** (from *ho tēla*), n., habit of renouncing.  
**Boteme-peli** (from *teme* and *peli*), double-tonguedness.  
**Boteng** (from *teng*), n., interior; presence.  
**Boteng-teng** (from *teng*), n., interior.  
**Botenya** (from *tenya*), n., thickness, corpulency.  
**Boteteano** (from *ho teicana*), n., state of being close to one another, closeness.  
**Botētēma** (from *ho tētēma*), n., wavering, weakness.  
**Bōtha**, v. n., to lie down (of animals).  
**Bo-thaka** (from *thaka*), n., boys of the same age.  
**Bothaka** (from *thaka*), state of being of the same age.  
**Bōthama**, v. n., to squat down (of men).  
**Bothaōthē** (from *ho thaōtha*,

- n., work of touting.
- Bothapisi** (from *ho thapa*), n., work of training an animal.
- Bothata** (from *thata*), n., hardness, difficulty, preciousness; *ho tšara bothata*, to get into trouble.
- Bothathalatsi** (from *thatalatsi*), n., beauty.
- Bothathō** (from *thathō*), n., state of being a charm.
- Bothatohatsi** (from *thatohatsi*), n., state of being a beloved wife.
- Bothatsi** (from *thatsi*), n., state of being the favourite of a chief.
- Bothè**, n., depression; *o na le bothè*, his fontanel is depressed.
- Bothèha** v. n., to become dented, depressed, low.
- Bothei** (from *ho thèa*), n., work of laying foundations, of founding.
- Bothèkè-thèkè** (from *mothèkè-thèkè*), n., state of being ill with *mothèkè-thèkè*, of being shaky.
- Bothèla**, v. n., to remain depressed after having been pressed (of a swelling); to diminish, to subside.
- Botheli** (from *ho thèla*), n., act of paying homage.
- Bothemelle** (from *mothemelle*), n., state of being standing for ever.
- Bothèna** (from *thèna* and *ho rèna*), n., state of being a chief, a chief's favourite, a rich man, well-to-do.
- Bothèo** (from *hothèa*), n., foundation, establishment, way of beginning a thing.
- Bothepa** (from *mothepa*), n., girlhood, maidenhood.
- Bothethesi** (from *ho thethesa*), n., custom of bargaining (at a marriage).

- Bothetheso** (from *ho thethesa*), n., bargaining (at a marriage).
- Bothèthè** (from *ho thètha*), n., work of giving the finishing touch to a thatch roof.
- Bothetsi** (from *ho thetsa*), n., fashion of cheating; treachery.
- Bothibiri** (from *thibiri*), n., state of being a great doctor.
- Bothisa** (from *lethisa*), n., state of being a girl not yet circumcised.
- Bothō** (from *mothō*), n., state of being a person, a human being; mankind; human ways; *bothō bo reng thō-thō-thō*, true personality, true mankind.
- Bothoali** (from *thoali*), n., state of being a beloved one.
- Bothobi** (from *ho thaba*), n., custom of running away, desertion.
- Bothōbōsha** (from *thōbōsha*), n., speckled colour of a male animal.
- Bothōbōshana** (from *thōbōsha*), speckled colour of a female animal.
- Bothoèthoè** (from *ho thoèna*), n., running like a quail.
- Bothojane** (from *thojane*), n., state of being an initiated girl.
- Bothōko** (from *thōko*), n., state of being aside; plur., *mathōko*, vicinity.
- Bothōkoa** (from *thōkoa*), n., fawn colour of a male.
- Bothōkoana** (from *thōkoa*), n., fawn colour of a female.
- Botholè** (from *setholè*), n., state of being a three years old animal.
- Botholi** (from *ho thola*), n., habit of picking up.
- Bothōil** (from *ho thōla*), n., habit of remaining silent.

- Bothollo** (from *thōllo*), n., roundness.
- Bothōlō-thōlō** (from *sethōlō-thōlō*), n., stupidity.
- Bothōlōtsa**, v. t., to take much, to gather much, to drop a heap of dung (of an ox).
- Botholuo** (from *ho thola*), n., state of being a servant.
- Bothōpe** (from *thōpe*), n., state of being a young girl.
- Bothoro** (from *thoro*), n., state of being very ripe (of grain).
- Bothothokisi** (from *ho thothokisa*), n., habit of petting.
- Bothōthōmeli** (from *ho thōthōmela*), n., habit of trembling.
- Bothoto** (from *sethoto*), n., stupidity, ignorance.
- Bothotseha**, v. n., to become supple, to be still soft; of Kafir-corn malt, to receive the impression of fingers.
- Bothusi** (from *ho thusa*), n., work of helping, helpers's office.
- Botilima** (from *tilima*), n., state of being a great doctor.
- Botimeletsi** (from *ho timela*), n., state of being a destroyer.
- Botimeli** (from *ho timela*), n., state of being mortal, mortality.
- Botimetsi** (from *ho timela*), n., state of being a destroyer.
- Botimi** (from *ho tima*), n., habit of depriving others.
- Botitimi** (from *ho tima*), n., office of runner, of being a runner, a racer.
- Botje** (from *tje*), n., state of being so, thus.
- Botjena** (from *tjena*), n., state of being so, thus.
- Botjetjepa**, n., status of being a tall and well built person.
- Botlaeli** (from *ho tlaela*), n., habit of jesting.
- Botlaila** (from *ho tlaila*), n., habit of singing badly.
- Botlaki** (from *ho tlaka*), n., habit of mocking.
- Botlalehi** (from *ho tlalèha*), n., state of being the accuser.
- Botlalehuoa** (from *ho tlalèha*), n., state of being the accused.
- Botla-le-pula**, n., *moea oa botla-le-pula*, wind that brings rain.
- Botlalo** (from *ho tlala*), n., fullness, perfection.
- Botlamo-tlamo** (from *tlamo-tlamo*), n., state of being watery.
- Botlamp** (from *letlamp*), n., stupidity.
- Botlamuoa** (from *ho tlama*), n., state of being a prisoner.
- Botlaōpa** (from *letlaōpa*), n., stupidity.
- Botlapu-tlapu** (from *ho tlapunya*), n., manner of beating with stones.
- Botlapu-tlapu** (from *tlapu-tlapu*), n., savourlessness.
- Botlase** (from *tlase*), n., lowness, humiliation, state of being low or below, depth.
- Botlatlapi** (from *ho tlallapa*), n., habit of plundering.
- Botlatlapo** (from *ho tlallapa*), n., act of pillaging.
- Botlatsetsi** (from *ho tlatsa*), n., state of being a helper, an assistant.
- Botlatse-tlatse** (from *tlatse-tlatse*), n., stupidity.
- Botlatsi** (from *ho tlatsa*), n., state of being an assistant, office of an assistant.
- Botlè** (from *ntlè*), n., beauty, good, goodness, righteousness.
- Botlèmè-tlèmè** (from *tlèmè-tlèmè*), n., idiocy.
- Botlèpè-tlèpè** (from *tlèpè-tlèpè*), n., idiocy; manner of running of an ox.
- Bo-tlisa-ke-bone** (from *ho tlisa* and *ho bona*), n., people who



- want to see all the goods in a shop.
- Botloaeli** (from *ho tloutela*), n., act of getting accustomed.
- Botlofa**, n., gluttony; *ho ja botlofa*, to eat without giving to others.
- Botlôhi** (from *ho tlôhu*), n., act of going away.
- Botlôli** (from *ho tlôla*), n., habit of transgressing.
- Botloli** (from *ho tlola*), n., habit of anointing oneself.
- Botlolo** (e.), n., bottle; plur. *li-botlolo*.
- Botlosa-ngaka** (from *ho tlôsa* and *ngaka*), n., act of using bad excuses.
- Botlôtli** (from *ho tlôtla*), n., habit of praising.
- Botlôtlisi** (from *ho tlôtlisa*), n., act of praising, of glorifying.
- Botlôtlôlli** (from *ho tlôtlôlla*), n., act of dishonouring.
- Botlotsi** (from *ho tlola*), act of anointing, of smearing.
- Botlotsuoa** (from *ho tlola*), n., state of being an anointed one.
- Botoi-toai** (from *motoai-toai*), n., state of being destitute, a vagabond.
- Botooa-toaa** (from *motooa-toaa*), n., whiteness.
- Botobaki** (from *ho tobaka*), n., state of roaming about.
- Botobo-tobo** (from *tobo-tobo*), n., state of being elastic; elasticity.
- Botoloki** (from *ho toloka*), n., office of an interpreter.
- Botôlôli** (from *tlôli*), n., black with small white spots, of a male.
- Botôlôtsana** (from *tlôli*), n., black with small white spots, of a female.
- Botôma** (from *tôma*), n., heaviness.
- Botôna** (from *tôna*), n., all that pertains to the masculine sex; penis.
- Botôna** (from *tôna*), n., state of being a chief's counsellor.
- Botônana** (from *tônana*), n., state of being very great.
- Botônanahali** (from *tônanahali*), n., state of being very great.
- Botôope** (from *letôope*), n., nervous trembling.
- Botopo** (from *motopo*), n., length.
- Botôpô**, *ho kocnya botôpô*, to swallow without masticating.
- Bototobi** (from *ho totoba*), n., act of walking slowly.
- Botouti** (from *ho touta*), n., manner of speaking very much.
- Bôtsa**, v. t., to ask, to demand to inquire, to interrogate, to question, to search; *ipôtsa*, v. r., to ask oneself; *bôtsana*, to ask one another; *bôtsaka*, v. t., to ask indiscriminately; *bôtsisa*, v. t., to cause to ask; *bôtsisisa*, v. t., to ask very much, to investigate; *bôtsisisana*, to ask one another very much; *ipôtsisisa*, v. r., to ask oneself very much; *bôtsetsa* or *bôletsa*, v. t., to ask for; *bôtsetsana* or *bôletsana*, v. t., to ask for one another; *ipôtsetsa* or *ipôletsa*, v. r., to ask for oneself; *bôtsetsetsa*, v. t., to ask a question over another.
- Botšabêho** (from *ho šaba*), n., dreadfulness, solemnity.
- Botšabi** (from *ho šaba*), n., habit of being afraid.
- Botsamai** (from *ho tsamaca*), n., state of being a traveller.
- Botsamaisi** (from *ho tsamaea*), n., state of being a guide, a leader.
- Botšarasa** (from *šarasa*), n., red and white colour of a male

- Botšarasana** (from *tšarasana*), n., red and white colour of a female.
- Botšasa** (from *tšasa*), n., white with small red spots colour of a male.
- Botšasana** (from *tšasa*), n., white with small red spots colour of a female.
- Botšē**, n., dregs.
- Botšea** (from *ho tšea*), n., white with red stripes on rump colour.
- Botsebi** (from *ho tseba*), n., knowledge, science.
- Botšeha** (from *tšeha*), n., white with red stripes on head and rump colour of a male (*e rootse tšeha* it wears drawers).
- Botšehali** (from *tšehali*), n., all that pertains to the feminine sex.
- Botšehatsana** (from *tšehali*), n., all that pertains to the feminine sex.
- Botšehi** (from *ho tšeha*), n., habit of laughing.
- Botsēka** (from *tsēka*), n., white spot on the forehead of a male.
- Botsēkana** (from *tsēka*), n., white spot on the forehead of a female.
- Botšeke-tseke**, n., stupidity.
- Botseke-tseke** (from *ho tseke-la*), n., act of walking in a shaky manner.
- Botseki** (from *ho tsēka*), n., state of one who claims; habit of quarelling.
- Botšelēla** (from *tšelēla*), n., sixth part; six; *la botšelēla*, Saturday; the sixth time.
- Botšelisi** (from *ho tšelisa*), n., office of a consoler.
- Botšelisi** (from *ho tšela*), n., work of passing people through a river.
- Botšelo** (from *ho tšela*), n., barrenness.
- Botšelo** (from *ho tšela*), n., drift, ford.
- Botšepahi** (from *ho tšepa*), n., trustworthiness, faithfulness, trustfulness.
- Botšepi** (from *ho tšepa*), n., habit of trusting.
- Botšepuoa** (from *ho tšepa*), n., state of being a trusted one.
- Botsielehi** (from *ho tšielehi*), n., state of being embarrassed.
- Botsikinyane** (from *hotsikinyane*), n., itching, tickling, ticklishness.
- Botšikoane**, n., fowl-louse.
- Botsili-kokoana**, n., roundelay, children forming a circle by holding one another's hands.
- Botšinyane** (from *tšumō*), n., white face of a female animal.
- Botšipane**, n., fowl-louse.
- Botšipa-seholē** (from *ho tšipa* and *seholē*), n., people who never leave their home.
- Botsitsa** (from *ho tsitsa*), n., flat and open place.
- Botšō** (from *ntšō*), n., blackness, black colour, darkness; *botšō ha pelō*, despondency.
- Botsoa**, n., laziness, idleness, slowness, bluntness (of a knife).
- Botšoaeli** (from *ho tšoa'ela*), n., state of being the second to stab.
- Botsoafi** (from *ho tsoafu*), n., loathn-ss, laziness.
- Botsoai** (from *tsoai*), n., nicety of a drink, of food.
- Botsoakanyi** (from *ho tsoakanya*), n., state of one who mixes things.
- Botsoaki** (from *ho tsoaka*), n., state of one who mixes things.
- Botsoala** (from *motsoala*), n., state of being one's cousin.
- Botsoali** (from *ho tsoala*), n.,

- state of being the parent of a child.
- Botsoalle** (from *ho tsoala*), n., friendship.
- Botsoaneli** (from *ho tsoanêla*), n., state of fitting well, of being becoming.
- Botsoani** (from *ho tsoana*), n., state of resembling.
- Botsoantši** (from *ho tsoana*), n., act. of making pictures, comparisons.
- Botsoara-thèbè** (from *ho tsoara* and *thèbè*), n., *letsoho la botsoara* (or *matsoara*) - *thèbè*, the left hand.
- Botsoareli** (from *ho tsoara*), n., office of a forgiver.
- Botsoari** (from *ho tsoara*), n., act. of catching, of seizing.
- Botsoaruoa** (from *ho tsoara*), n., state of being a prisoner.
- Botsoarehi** (from *ho tsoara*), n., state of being very busy.
- Botsoasi** (from *ho tsoasa*), n., state of being a catcher, a fisherman.
- Botsoëla** (from *ho tsoa*), n., state of being a vanguard.
- Botsoenyana**, n., rough play.
- Botsoenyehi** (from *ho tsoenya*), n., state of being tormented.
- Botsoenyi** (from *ho tsoenya*), n., state of being a tormenter.
- Botsoere** (from *ho tsoara*), n., *ho hlaba botsoere*, to stab with an assegai held in the hand.
- Botsoetse** (from *ho tsoala*), n., state of having been confined lately.
- Botsofali** or **Botsofe** (from *ho tsōfala*), n., old age.
- Botsohall** (from *setsōhali*), n., state of being an old woman.
- Botsohatsana** (from *setsōhali*), n., state of being an old woman.
- Botsohi** (from *ho tsohu*), n., habit of being afraid, of shying.
- Botsoinyana** (from *tsumō*), n., white face of a female animal.
- Botsōme** (from *tsōme*), n., habit of taking by surprise.
- Botsōmetsi** (from *ho tsohōmetsa*), n., act. of taking by surprise.
- Botsōmi** (from *ho tsohōmi*), n., state of being a hunter, of hunting game.
- Bo-tsona** (from *tsona*), n., their own nature, their own self.
- Botsohōli** (from *tsohōli*), n., state of being behind a corner, out of reach.
- Botsoti** (from *ho tsoati*), n., state of being amazed.
- Botsubi** (from *ho tsuba*), n., state of being a smoker.
- Botsumō** (from *tsumō*), n., white face of a male animal.
- Botsounyana** (from *tsumo*), n., white face of a female animal.
- Botsoupja** (from *tsoupja*), n., roundness of the head of a male.
- Botsoupjana** (from *tsoupja*), n., roundness of the head of a female.
- Botubèho** (from *ho tsuba*), n., state of being persecuted.
- Botubi** (from *ho tuba*), n., act. of persecuting.
- Botubo** (from *ho tuba*), n., persecution, tribulation.
- Botumo** (from *ho tuma*), n., fame, reputation.
- Bo-uëna** (from *ho uëna*), n., thy own nature, thy own self.
- Boulèla**, v. t., to be jealous, to watch carefully over; *boulèlla*, v. t., to watch carefully; *ipoulèla*, v. r., to be careful about oneself; *boulelisa*, v. t., to cause to be suspicious;

*bouletisana*, to cause to be suspicious about one another.

**BouPELLI** (from *ho upa*), n., science of placing charms.

**Boutloi** (from *ho utloa*), n., state of being a listener.

**Boutsoi** (from *ho utsoa*), n., state of being a thief.

**Bovenkele** (from *levenkele*), n., work of a shopkeeper.

**Bu**, *ho re bu*, to be completely finished, to disappear completely.

**Bua** (see *buha*), v. t., to skin.

**Bua**, v. t., to talk, to speak, to say; *ho bua ka ho hlanya*, to lisp; *buèha*, v. n., to be worthy of being spoken of; *buisa*, v. t., to cause to speak, to speak to; *buisana*, to talk to one another, to converse; *buisetsa*, v. t., to converse for; *buisetsa*, v. t., to speak to one in favour of another; *ipuisetsa*, v. r., to go and speak yourself; *buèla*, v. t., to talk for or to, to speak in favour of, to intercede, to plead; *buèlla*, v. t., to plead for; *buèlla*, v. t., to speak for, in, with an intention, with an aim; *buèllèla*, v. t., to plead for; *ho buèlla ka linko*, to speak through the nose; *ipuèlla*, v. r., to speak for oneself; *buaka*, v. r., to talk indiscriminately.

**Buba**, *ho re buba*, to fall.

**Buba**, n., a bird resembling the cuckoo.

**Bubama**, v. n., to be weak from old age, to fall.

**Buha**, v. t., to skin; *ho buhèla tšeseng*, to skin an animal on a piece of grain basket, i. e. to belittle a person.

**Buka** (d.), book.

**Bula**, v. t., to open; perf. *butse*; *bulèha*, v. t., to get open; *ipula*, v. r., to open oneself;

*bulèla*, v. t., to open for; *bulèlana*, v. t., to open for one another; *ipulèla*, v. r., to open oneself for, or for oneself.

**Bulula**, v. r., to blow.

**Bulula**, n., a grass not yet identified.

**Bululōha**, v. n., to get blown up, to blister; *palesa e butulōhileng*, flower in full blossom.

**Burama**, v. t., to become weak, small, to dwindle down, to fall (of a house).

**Buretsa**, v. t., to crush instantly as with a blow.

**Busa** (see *bōca*), v. t., to return, to send back; *ho busa lintšhi*, to shut the eyes; *ipusa*, v. r., to come back by oneself; *buseisa*, v. t., to return to, for, in; *ho buseisa molamu sefateng*, to return the stick to the tree, i. e. to retaliate; *buseisana*, v. t., to send one another back; *ipuseisa*, v. r., to cause oneself to go back to, for, etc.; *buse'letsa*, v. t., to compensate, to return; *busele'sana*, v. t., to compensate one another; *ipusele'etsa*, v. r., to compensate oneself; *buseletsa*, v. t., to give back; *buseletsana*, v. t., to give back to one another.

**Busa** (old Sesuto), v. n., to speak.

**Busa**, v. t., to reign, govern; *ipusa*, v. r., to govern oneself, to be independent, to be free; *buseisa*, v. t., to govern for; *ipuseisa*, v. r., to govern for oneself; *buseisa*, to govern one another.

**Busōlōsa**, v. t., to chew the cud, to loosen a knot, to change one's mind, to exorcise; *busōlōha*, v. n., to untie itself (of a knot); *buseōlōsana*, to give to one ano-

ther; to return food for food;  
*busðlōsetsa*, v. t., to give back  
to; *busðlōsetsana*, to rumi-  
nate to one another, i. e. to  
pay back a compliment by  
another.

**Butle**, adv., slowly, quietly.

**Butša-butša**, n., softness; soft

thing.

**Butsoa**, v. n., to ripen, to get  
cooked; *lijo li butsoitse*, the  
food is cooked, ready; *bu-  
tsoisa*, v. t., to cause to get  
ripe.

**Butsoela**, v. t., to blow the  
fire.



## CHA

**Cha**, v. n., to burn; perf. *chéle*; *nama e chéle*, the meat is burnt; *ke chéle lentsoe*, my voice is burnt, I have lost my voice (hoarseness); *o chéle ke mollo*, he has been burnt by fire; *chéla*, v. n., to burn it or for, to get into trouble; *chesa*, v. t., to burn; to light; to be hot; *chesetsa*, v. t., to burn for; *chesetsana*, v. t., to burn for each other; *ba chesetsane matlo*, they have burnt one another's house; *cheseletsa*, v. t., to burn for; *ba ile ba mo cheseletsa (ba mo cheseletitse) ka tluung*, they have burnt him in his house; *a icheseletsa le ntlo*, he burnt himself with (or in) his house; *chesèha*, v. n., to be burning, to be zealous; *chesèhèla*, v. t., to have zeal for, to desire much; *chesèhèana*, v. t., to have zeal for each other's affairs; *chesèlletsa*, v. t., to burn something distant, to want to fight, to meet, etc.

**Cha**, *ho palama cha*, to ride quickly.

**Chaa**, *hu re chaa*, to be quite right, straight, becoming.

**Chaake**, n., maize.

**Chaba**, v. n., to rise (of the sun); *chabisa*, v. t., to cause to shine; *chabisetsa*, v. t., to cause to shine for; *chabèla*, v. t., to rise for; *letsatsi le nchabetse*, or *ke chabetsoe ke letsatsi ke le nōkeng*, the sun rose when I was at the river; *letsatsi le chabetse mo-tšeo*, famine has become

## CHACHO

great in one's house.

**Chaba**, n., a certain kind of earth used for smearing walls and floors.

**Chaba**, adj., white and black (or any other colour) shot with white; salt and pepper; for females, *chabana*.

**Chabōla**, n., grass used as a substitute for a candle or for fire wood in a hut.

**Cha-bosiu** (from *ho cha* and *bosiu*), n., blister coming by itself.

**Chacha**, n., bit of dry wood stick.

**Chachaka**, v. t., to go from place to place, to give orders; *chachakèla*, v. t., to go about giving orders; *chachaketsa*, to tell; *ho chachaketsa bathu litaba*, to tell people the chief's orders.

**Chachametsa**, v. n., to run quickly; *chachamelisa*, v. t., to cause to run; *naleli e chachametsang*, shooting star.

**Chachana**, n., small bundle of dry sticks; *ho hlanya ka chachana*, to be fond of beating.

**Chachatsa**, v. t. to splash, to sprinkle.

**Chachèha**, v. n., to have a strong desire, to crave; *chuchehisa*, v. t., to bait; *chuchehisanu*, v. t. to bait one another.

**Chachehisano**, n., baiting each other.

**Chachehiso**, n., baiting.

**Chachèho**, n., bait.

**Chacho**, n., fire wood (in the language of the initiation of girls).

- Chachōlōtsa**, v. n., to run, to shoot (of a star).
- Chaea**, v. t. to reap much; *a chaille mabèlè*, he has reaped much Kafircorn.
- Chaëla**, v. t., to drive a span of horses or oxen.
- Chaëlla**, v. t., to snap one's fingers; *ho chaëlla motho mo-noana*, to approve: "I know you would speak so," to applaud, to approve, to congratulate.
- Chafōtsa**, v. r., to walk much; *ichafōletsa*, to walk much.
- Chaha**, v. t. to reap much.
- Chaha**, v. t., to beat.
- Chaka**, n., war axe.
- Chaka**, v. n., to take a walk, to walk about; *chakisa*, v. t., to take out for a walk; *chakèla*, v. t., to take a walk to, to visit, to pay a visit; *chakèlana*, to visit each other, to be on friendly terms.
- Chakara**, n., obstinacy; *mothō ea chakara*, obstinate person, one who lounges much.
- Chakatsa**, v. t., to flower (of maize only).
- Chakatsa**, n., male flower of maize.
- Chakèlano** (from *ho chaka*), n., visiting each other, friendly relations.
- Chakèlo** (from *ho chaka*), n., visit.
- Chako** (from *ho chaka*), n., taking a walk, lounge.
- Chala**, *ho re chala*, to pass quickly.
- Chalaka**, v. n., to go from place to place; *chalak'la*, v. t., to hunt for, to go here and there for.
- Chalametsa**, v. n., to run quickly, to pass quickly.
- Chalatsa**, v. n., to look about distrustfully.
- Chali**, *ho re chali*, to pass very quickly.
- Challeme**, n., tale-teller, one who talks much, who talks about other people's affairs.
- Chalimano** (from *ho shalima*), n., looking at each other.
- Chalimo** (from *ho shalima*), n., look, appearance.
- Chalitsa**, v. n., to pass very quickly; *ho chalitsa ka leleme*, to put the tongue out and in quickly as a sign of contempt.
- Challa-challa**, n., a species of lizard.
- Chamèlla**, v. t., to get used to; to come near.
- Chanchèlla**, v. t., to speak on a question too long.
- Chang-cheletse'ng?** *Ke chang-cheletse'ng?* It does not matter to me if this goes bad. Why should I bother about that?
- Chaōla**, n., the grass *Agrostis gigantea*, Roth. or *Agrostis alba*, L.
- Chankana**, n., prison.
- Chao**, n., a dance, a song.
- Chapano** (from *ho shapa*), n., flogging one another.
- Chapha**, *ho re chapha*, to rise, to shine.
- Chapitsa**, v. t., to draw very little milk, to milk a little; *chapietsa*, v. t., to draw a little milk for.
- Chapo** (from *ho shapa*), for n., flogging.
- Chata**, v. n., to marry; *chatsa*, v. t., to marry, to perform the marriage ceremony.
- Chato-chato**, n., *lichato-chato*, many colours.
- Chatsa**, v. t., to look quickly, to glance, to see dimly.
- Chatsoa**, v. n., to get frostbitten; *ho chatsitsoe*, there has been a frost.
- Chè**, adv., no; *chè ho. chè bobo*,

not at all.

**Cheba**, v. t., to dig.

**Chèbano** (from *ho shèba*), n., looking at one another.

**Chèbèke**, n., the bush *Erica* ...

**Chebele** (d.) n., gable.

**Chebele**, or **Chebelele**, interj., Away! said when a field mouse has escaped.

**Chebisiso**, (from *ho shèba*), n., looking, examining very carefully.

**Chèbo** (from *ho shèba*), n., look.

**Chebo** (from *ho cheba*), n., crow-bar, piece of iron or wood used for digging.

**Chècha**, v. n., to crawl, to creep, to go backwards; *chechisa*, v. t., to cause to crawl; *chechsetsa*, v. t., to draw on the ground; *chèchèlla*, v. n., to move; *ka sauthao*, to retreat; *pelc*, to advance.

**Chechane**, n., the plant *Geranium ornithopodium*, Eckl. and Zeyh.

**Cheche**, n., tree also called *sheshe* or *mosino*, *Leucosidea sericea*, Eckl. and Zeyh.

**Cheche**, *ho re cheche*, to enter.

**Chechefa**, n., man with a thick beard.

**Chefo** (d.) n., poison, chemical, acid.

**Chèha**, v. t., to bait, to trap, to entrap, to ensnare, to cock a gun; *chèhana*, to trap each other; *chehisa*, v. t., to cause to bait; *ichèha*, v. t., to lay a trap for oneself; *chèhèla*, v. t., to bait for.

**Chèhano**, n., entrapping each other.

**Chèho**, n., snare, trap; entrapping.

**Chehoane**, *ho re chehoane*, to bait.

**Cheka**, v. t., to dig, to dig out; *chèkèla*, v. t., to dig for.

**Chekela**, v. t., to speak with

anger.

**Chekele**, *ho re chekele*, to throw oneself on one side, to turn out of one's way quickly in running.

**Cheko** (from *ho cheka*), n., digging, mining; crowbar, piece of iron used for digging.

**Chekoana**, (dim. of *cheko*), n., peg, small crowbar.

**Chèkòla**, v. n., to go away, to walk to and fro.

**Chèla** (from *ho cha*), v. n., to be in difficulties, in trouble.

**Chèlè**, n., strongly built person; *chèlè ea monna*, strong man, powerful man.

**Chèlètè** (d.), n., money.

**Chèli** (from *ho cha*), roasted meat sticking to the pot.

**Chèlikana**, n., drawers for men.

**Chèlla**, v. n., to slip.

**Chèllè-chèllè**, n., a kind of lizard.

**Chemane**, n., boys.

**Chene**, *ho re chene*, to wonder at, to be astonished.

**Chepha** (e.), v. n., to be cheap.

**Chesa-litelu**, n., the plant *Erica plumosa*, Andrews.

**Chesèha**, **chesèhèla**, see *cha*.

**Chesèhèlo** (from *ho cha*), n., zeal for.

**Chesèhèlano** (from *ho cha*), n., zeal for one another.

**Chesèho** (from *ho cha*), n., zeal.

**Cheso** (from *ho cha*), n., burning, heat.

**Cheta**, v. t., to deprive of food.

**Cheta**, v. t., to mould; *ho cheta setene*, to make bricks.

**Chetje**, *ho re chetje*, to enter in a hurry.

**Chipjoa**, adj., round; fem. *chipjoana*; *khòmō e chipjoa*, hornless ox.

**Chitja**, adj., round, hornless; fem. *chitjana*; *khòmō e chi-*



- tjana*, hornless cow.
- Chitjafala**, v. n., to become round; *chitjafatsa*, v. t., to make round.
- Cho**, v. n., to say; *ke cho*, I say so.
- Choabōla**, v. t., to put out quickly.
- Chochoasēla**, v. n., to itch (of chilblains).
- Choba** v. n., to throb, to go about; *chobēla*, v. t., to cause lancing pains; *ke chobēlaa ke bohōkō*, I have lancing pains.
- Choba-choba**, v. n., to hover about, to throb, to go to and fro.
- Chobē**, *ho re chobē*, to enter.
- Chobēkē**, *ho re chobēkē*, to enter.
- Chōbeliso** (from *ho shōbēla*), n., abduction, kidnapping.
- Chōbēlo** (from *ho shōbēla*), n., elopement.
- Chocha**, v. t., to sharpen a point; *mahlo a chochile*, his eyes are fierce; *chochēha*, v. n., to become sharp; *chochisa*, v. t., to sharpen.
- Chochomēla**, v. n., to project; *chochometsa*, v. t., to make a long thin mark (like a shooting star).
- Chochororo**, n., watery light beer.
- Chōkha**, v. t., to pursue, to drive about.
- Chōkōla**, v. t., to make round, to polish; to make pointed.
- Chōkōla**, v. n., to blow strongly (of the wind); to go from one side to the other.
- Chōla**, v. t., to take.
- Chōlē**, *ho re chōlē*, to go quickly in.
- Choli**, *ho re choli*, to enter, to go in quickly.
- Cholota**, v. n., to run about like a dog smelling game.
- Cholota**, v. n., to have diarrhoea.
- Chona**, v. n., to go down, to set (of the sun).
- Chōpha**, v. t., to annoy by insisting too much, to bewitch.
- Chōpha**, v. t., to choose.
- Chōphōha**, v. n., to get loose, to snap; *chōphōla*, v. t., to let go, to loosen, to let fall.
- Chora**, v. n., to be pointed, sharp (of the horns of an ox); *chorisa*, v. t., to sharpen.
- Chōtō-chōtōla**, v. n. to fret, to fidget.
- Chōtsa**, v. t., to sharpen.
- Chubisa**, v. t., to turn the skipping rope.
- Chuchuma**, v. n., to run (of a railway train).

# D

The letter D is not really used in the Sesuto language; but / placed before *i* and *u* is to be pronounced like a very soft *d*; *li, lu* must be pronounced *dī, du*, the *d* being between *i* and *u*.

**Daemane** (e.), diamond.

**Denare** (f.), n. farthing (in the Bible).

**Dinare** (e.), n. dinner.

**Diabolose** (d.), n. Devil, Satan.

---

# E

## E

**E**, 1) rel. pron. of the 1st class sing. use. 1 only for connecting the proper adjectives with the nouns; *masali e motle*, a pretty woman; 2) pers. pron. 3rd pers. 5th class sing., it; 3) rel. pron. of the 5th class, sing., which; 4) pers. pron. 3rd pers. 2nd class plur., they, them; 5) rel. pron. 2nd class, plur., which.

**E**, euphonic particle placed before the monosyllabic verbs in certain tenses: *ba e-shoa*, they died.

**E**, adv., yes.

**Ea**, adv., yes.

**Ea**, 1) pers. pron. of the 3rd pers. sing. 5th cl., used in the absolute present, the negative perfect and the past, it;

## EA

2) pers. pron. of the 3rd pers. plur. 2nd cl. used in the absolute present, the negative perfect and the past, they; 3) rel. pron. of the 1st class sing. used for connecting the improper adjectives and participles to the nouns, which, who; *morèna ea motlamo*, a good chief; 4) poss. part. of the 5th class sing. and of the 2nd cl. plur., of; *khomo ea ka*, my ox; *melimo ea ka*, my gods.

**Ea**, v. n., to go; pass, *uoa*; *ho uoa kae?* where are you going? *ho ea bohali*, to go to her husband (of a newly married woman); *ho ea leeto*, to go on a journey; perf., *ile*; *na ea u ile*, you went away for a

- long time; *ho eaho ile*, further, for a long time, repeatedly; connected with another verb. *ea* forms a future; *ke ea bona*, I am going to see; *batho ba eang ho bona*, people who shall see; the form *ke ec ke re*, indicates continuity, habit, I am wont to say; *isa*, v. t., to take to, to lead to; *ha isa-isa*, after a while, in the course of time; *ikisa*, to take oneself to, to go; *isana*, to take one another to; *isetsa*, v. t., to take to, for, in; *isetsana*, v. t., to take to one another; *ëla*, v. t., to go for; *ke ëla taba enu*, I am going for that matter; *ikëla*, to go away for oneself; *ëllëla*, v. t., to go in small troops to the same place.
- Eaba** (*ea bu*, it was, it happened), conj., then; *caba o fihla a re*, then he came and said.
- Ea na eare ha** (*ea na ea re*, it happened, it was), conj., then.
- Eane**, dem. pron. 5th cl. sing. and 2nd cl. plur., that, those yonder.
- Eare ha** (*ea re ha*, it happened when), conj., when.
- Eare e se neng**, at what time.
- Eba** (*ea*, it is, it happens), same as *eaba*.
- Eba**, v. t., to swing, to rock; *ho eba mahlo*, to swing one's eyes, to become dizzy; *ebisa*, v. t., to dazzle, to make giddy; *ebëla*, v. n., to wave (like feathers on a hat).
- Ebang** (*ea bang*, it being), conj., if.
- Ebe** (*ea be*, that it be, that it happen, or: it is, it happens), same as *eaba*.
- Ebe**, *ho re ebe*, to swing (like feathers on a hat).
- Ebësëla** (*ëbësëla*) v. t. to swing, to rock, to carry something like reeds, plumes, feathers; to shake like a bunch of feathers.
- Ebile**, (*ea bile*, it has been, it has happened), perf. of *eaba*, conj., then.
- Eböla**, v. t., to pare, to peel, to take the husk or the bark off; *eböha*, v. n., to get peeled, to peel; *eböläla*, v. t., to peel for; *eböläha*, v. n., to peel, to be fit for being peeled; *ebölätsa*, v. t., to finish off a new earthen pot.
- Ee**, interj. of question.
- Ee**, dem. pron. of the 5th class sing. and of the 2nd cl. plur., this, that.
- Ee-eëha**, v. n., to be despicable, contemptible, weak.
- Eëna**, subst. pron. 1st class sing., he, him, she, her himself, herself.
- Efe**, interr. pron. of the 5th class sing. and of the 2d. class plur. which? what? *Efe le efe*, every. *Ntja efe le efe*, every dog, whichever dog.
- Efëla** (*ea fëla*, it ends), *efëlane*, adv. indeed, finally; *efëla ke tlile*, indeed I have come.
- E(ë)ge** (d.), n., harrow.
- Ehu!** interj., indeed! really?
- Eie** (d.), n., onion.
- E ile eare ha** (*ea ile ea re ha*, it happened that), past of *eare ha*, conj. when.
- Eisa**, v. t., to despise; *eisaha*, v. n., to be despicable, contemptible.
- Eitse ha** (*ea itse ha*, it happened when), conj. when; *eitse ha ke bua*, when I spoke.
- Eitse hobane** (*ea itse hobane*, it happened when), conj. when; *eitse hobane ke bua*, when I had spoken.
- Eka** v. t., to separate a new born child by cutting the

navel string.

**E(è)ka**, v. t., to betray to lure; *èkana*, to betray one another; *èkisa*, v. t., to cause to betray; *èkika*, v. t., to betray oneself; *èkòla*, v. t., to betray for.

**Eka**, v. t., to brandish a weapon; *ho eka sephaka*, to lift up the arm, to threaten.

**Eka** (*e ka*, it is like, it looks like. as), conj., as if, it is like, it seems: *eka ke eena*, it looks as if it were he.

**Ekaba**, adv. it may be, perhaps.

**Ekabeba**, adv. it could happen, perhaps.

**Eka-eka**, v. n., to look without saying anything.

**Ekala** (old Sesuto for *ekaba*), adv., perhaps.

**Ekare ha** (*e ka re ha*, it can say, or happen when), conj., if, in case.

**Ekasifa**, adv., even if.

**Eke-eke**, *ho re eke-eke*, to become agitated (of water).

**Ekéla**, v. n., to move about, to go to and fro, to ebb (like water in a river in flood).

**E(è)kètha**, v. n., to wave, to move (like wheat in the fields); *èkèthèha*, v. n., to move to.

**Eketsa**, v. t., to add, to increase, to do further; *a eketsa a re*: he said further; *ikeketsa*, v. r., to increase oneself; *eketsana*, to increase one another; *ekeletsa*, v. t., to give more to; *u nkeketse*, give me more; *ikekeletsa*, v. t., to increase for oneself; *eketsèha*, v. t., to increase, to become more numerous; *ekelletsa*, v. t., to add to; *ekeletsana*, v. t., to add to one another.

**Ela**, dem. pron. of the 5th class sing. and of the 2nd class

plur., that, those yonder.

**E(è)la**, v. n., to become clear; *elileng*, clear; *elisa*, v. t., to cause to shine; to dilute liquids.

**E(è)la**, *èlla*, see *ea*.

**E(è)lèlloa**, v. n., to remember, to notice, to understand, to realize; perf. *eletsoe*; *ikèlèlloa*, v. n., to remember oneself, to become self-conscious.

**E(è)lèsè** (d.), n., awl.

**Eletsa**, v. t., to remind, to advise, to think, to wish; *eletsana*, to advise one another.

**Elimōla**, v. n., to yawn, to gape.

**Eloa**, dem. pron. of the 1st class sing., that, that yonder.

**Elōle**, *ho shèba mothō ka elōle*, to look at a person askance.

**E(è)ma**, v. n., to stand up; to stop; to be steep; perf. *eme*; *ha eme*, they are at a stand still, standing; they have stopped; *letsatsi le eme*, the sun is standing, there is a drought; *moepa o emeng*, steep foot-path; *a nkéma pele*, he stood before me; to marry in the church: *lenyalo lena le tha éma ka la hobeli*, this marriage will be solemnized on Tuesday; *pass, éngua, a se ke a éngoa morao ke mothō*, nobody may stand behind him; *u se ke ua nkéma kapele*, do not stand before me; *ho éma ka litlhakō*, to be tall, straight; *emisa*, v. t., to raise, to educate, to stop, to suspend from one's work, to encamp, to cause to stand; *ho emisa lenyalo*, to solemnize a marriage; *le emisitse*, it has finished raining; *emisana*, to cause one another to stand, to stop; *ho emisana*

- khōlla*, to take a dispute before the court; *ikemisa*, v. r., to raise oneself; *emisetsa*, to cause to raise or to stand for, to place before one; *ikemisetsa*, to place before oneself; *ēmōla*, v. t., to stand for, to wait for, to help, to approve, to uphold, to defend, to support, to vindicate; to console; *ēmōlana*, to stand for one another, to agree, etc.; *ēmōlla*, v. t., to speak of, to prevent, to stand security for, to oppose; *ēmōllōla*, v. n. to insist upon, to go on scolding, *ikēmōla*, v. t., to stand for oneself, to recommend oneself, to excuse, justify, approve oneself; *ēmōlla thōko*, to stand aside; *ho ēmōllana le taba*, to stick to an affair; *ba ēmōllana*, they fight one another.
- E(è)mara**, v. t., to become pregnant, (of animals only) to conceive; perf. *emere*; *khōmō e emereng*, cow in calf; *ēmarisa*, v. t., to make pregnant; *ēmarēla*, v. t., to become pregnant whilst the last child is still very young; *ho ēmarēla matšhong*, to become pregnant when still unmarried.
- E(è)mèrè** (d.), n., bucket.
- Emōla**, v. t., to become pregnant, to conceive (of women).
- Emōlōha**, v. n., to go away from behind somebody, especially from a pregnant woman.
- Empa** (*e mpa*) conj., but; *empile*, but; see *mpa*.
- Empane**, conj., (like *empa*), but.
- Empjoa**, conj., old Sesuto for *empa*, but.
- Ena**, dem. pron., of the 5th class sing. and of the 2nd class plur., this, that, these.
- E(è)na**, v. n., to become rich, to prosper; perf. *enue*; *cutša*, v. t., to enrich, to cause to be prosperous.
- Enere ha** (*te ne ere ha*, it said, it happened when), conj., when; *eneng ere ha*, *te neng ere ha*) conj., when; *bathō ba eneng ere ha ke ba bona*, the people who, when I saw them.
- Eng**, interr. indef. pron., what? *U bona eng?* or *u bona'ng?* What do you see. *Eng le eng*, everything, whatever; *hase eng*, it is nothing.
- Enke** (d.), n., ink.
- Enō** (or *henō*), pass. pron. 2nd pers., of thee; *hanab'enō*, they brothers; *ha enō*, at thy home.
- Enō**, dem. pron., of the 5th class sing. or of the 2nd class plur., that, those, yonder.
- Enoa**, dem. pron., of the 1st class sing., this.
- Enore ha**, conj., when (in the future), whenever.
- Enta** (d.), v. t., to vaccinate, to inoculate, to graft trees; *ho ikenta*, v. r., to vaccinate oneself.
- Entja**, adv., old suto for *empa*, but.
- Eo**, dem. pron., of the 5th class sing. or of the 2nd class plur., this, that, these, those.
- Eo**, adv., there; *ha a eo*, he is not there; *ha ba sa le eo*, they are no more there, they are dead.
- E'o** (for *ee ha*, *ke e'o fihla*, for *ke ee ho fihla*, that I may go and arrive.
- Eohle**, adj., for nouns of the 5th class sing. and the 2nd

class plur., all; *mpho cohle*, every gift; *melamu cohle*, all the sticks.

**Eona**, 1) subst. pron. 2nd class plur., they, them, themselves; *metsoalle, lipuo tsa eona li monate*, friends, their words are nice. 2) subst. pron. 5th class sing., *khoeli, leseli la cona*, the moon, its light.

**E(è)pa**, v. t., to dig; *èpèlu*, v. t., to dig for, to plant, to bury; *ikèpèla*, v. r., to bury oneself; *èpèlana*, to bury one another; *epòlla*, v. t., to dig out, to root out; *epòllèla*, v. t., dig out for; *ikepòllèla*, v. r., to dig out for oneself.

**E(è)pa**, v. t., to call together (a public gathering); *seèpa-pitso*, gatherer of people, i. e. chief.

**Epè**, pron. inter., which; *ha ho ngaka epè*, there is no doctor.

**Ephòla**, v. t., to help, to rescue; *ephòlana*, v. t., to help one another; *ephòha*, v. n., to get better, to recover; *ikephòla*, v. r., to help oneself.

**Epistole** (d.), n., epistle.

**Ere**, conj., when, whereas.

**Ere ka ha** (*e re ka ha*) conj., whereas, forasmuch as.

**Erekisi** (d.), n., pea.

**E(è)sèlè** (d.), n., donkey, mule.

**E-se-mang** (from *se* and *mang*), pl., *bo-e-se-mang*, small people, common people.

**Esita** (from *e sita*; see *sita*), adv., even. *Esita na*, even I, even me; *ha esita*, if even.

**Esitana**, adv., even.

**Esò**, poss. pron., 1st pers. of me, of my family; *banab'esò*, my brothers, the children of my home; *ha esò*, where I am living, at my home.

**E-sò**, aux., verb giving to the following verb the sense of

not yet; *ha ke e-sò ho bone* or *bona*, I have not yet seen; *ha e-sòng ho buc*, those who have not yet spoken.

**E(è)ta**, v. n., to undertake a journey, to travel; *o etile*, he is gone on a journey; *ha etisa ngoetsi*, to take a newly married girl to her husband; *ho èta mothò pele*, to stop, to prevent one; *ètèlu*, to travel to or for, to visit; *èlana*, v. t., to visit each other; *ètèlla pele*, to go in front of, to act before the proper time; to precede; *iketetsa pele*, to act or go before others unduly; *etelletsa pele*, v. t., to send in advance, in front; *eteletsa pele*, v. t., send in advance.

**E(è)tha**, v. n., to tread loosely when drunk, to reel, to stagger.

**Ethimòla**, v. n., to sneeze.

**Etlare ha** (*e tla re ha*), it will happen when), conj., when (in the future). *Etlare ha ke fihla*, when I come.

**Etlare hobane** (*e tla re hobane*, it will happen when) conj., when (in the future past); *etlare hobane ke fihle*, when I have come.

**Etlere** (*e tle e re*, that it may happen), conj., in order that; *etlere ha ke fihla*, in order that when I come.

**Etlò**, *ho re etlò*, to cease, to stop (of rain); to become clear.

**Etlòha**, v. n., to disperse, to become scattered.

**Etsa**, v. t., to do, to make to puzzle; perf. *entse*; *ho etsa mothò hantle*, to treat one well; *u nkentse hampe*, you have treated me badly; *etsana*, to do to one another; *bu etsana hampe*.

they treat one another badly; *iketsa*, v. r., perf. *ikentsc*, to make oneself, to pretend to be; *ets'ha*, v. n., to be feasible, practicable; *etsisa*, v. t., to cause to make, to teach, to imitate; *etsisana*, v. t., to teach each other, to imitate one another; *iketsisa*, perf. *iketsisitse*, v. r., to do purposely, to feign, to act as a hypocrite; *etsetsa*, v. t., to do for; *etsetsana*, to do for one another; *iketsetsa*, perf. *iketsetlitse*, to do for oneself; *ets'olla*, v. t., to undo; *ets'ollèha*, v. n., to be able to be undone; *ets'ol'èha*, v. n., to be liable to be undone; *etsahala*, v. n., to happen, to

become a fact, to arrive; *etsahatsa*, v. t., to cause to arrive to happen.

**Etselletsa**, v. t., to calumniate, to slander; (perf. *etsellelitse*); *etselletsana*, to calumniate one another; *iketsetletsa*, v. r. to calumniate oneself.

**Etsoare ha** (*e tsoa re ha*, it has just happened that), conj., when (in the past); *etsoare ha ke fiela*, when I was sweeping.

**Etsoe** (*e tsoe*) conj., for, because, the more so that; *etsoe ke tseba*, or *ke tsoe ke tseba*, because I know.

**Eu** (or *Ehu*)! interr., really? Indeed! Is it possible?

**Evangelii** (d.), n., Gospel.

# F

## FA

**Fa**, v. t., to give; *ke mo file thi-pa*, I have given him a knife; *ke filoc thi-pa*, I have been given a knife; *mphé*, give me; *ipha*, v. r., to give oneself, to give to oneself, i. e. to take; *ho ipha sebaka*, to take time to rest; *fisa*, v. t., to give cattle to friends to keep (*mafisa*); *fana*, v. t., to give to one another, to be generous; *ho fana ka tijo*, to give food away; *mothô ea fanang*, generous person; *fanelä*, v. t., to take back a gift, to cancel a gift; *iphella*, v. r., to feed oneself.

**Fa** (or *fale*), interr. part. Indeed? see *fale*.

**Faba**, n., leather bag containing milk.

**Fafaretsa**, v. n., to walk about, to go here and there, to go quickly.

**Fafatsa**, v. t., to sprinkle, v. n., to rain slightly; *pula e fafatsitse seëla*, it has rained only a little.

**Fafatsa**, v. t., to lance the head of a child.

**Fafiëlla**, v. t., to patch up a thatch roof.

**Faföla**, n., person of a fine erect body.

**Faföha**, v. n., to grow tall; *o faföhile*, he is big.

**Faföla**, v. t., to hurt, to sprain; to hurt (morally), to grieve; *faföha*, v. n., to get hurt; *péré ea ka e faföhile*, my horse has strained a muscle (especially in the shoulder).

**Faha**, v. t., to pour flour into a

## FALE

pot (*ho faha pitsa ka phöfö*).

**Fahla**, v. t., to dazzle, to displease, to offend, to scandalize; *ho fahloa*, to have something in the eye, to get offended; *ke fahlitoc*, I have been shocked; *fahlana*, to offend each other; *ho fahla ntlö*, to smear the house roughly; *fahlëha*, v. n., to get scandalized, offended; *fahlölla*, v. t., to remove out of the eye what had come into it; to remove a cause of displeasure from one's heart.

**Fahla**, v. t., to crush grain on a mill.

**Fahla**, *ho re fahla*, to add a little, to put a little more in the pot of water.

**Fahla-fahla**, *ho re fahla-fahla*, to run a little.

**Fahlahanya**, v. t., to seize spears, sticks.

**Fahlatsa**, v. t., to speak badly to somebody.

**Fahlöhetsa** (or *fahloetsa*), v. t., to rub with a revered thing so as to confer a blessing; *ho ipahlöhetsa*, to rub oneself with a thing, that is a distinctive mark of one's family or clan; to hail by.

**Fahlölöha**, v. n., to get open (of eyes, ears); *fahlölla*, v. t., to open.

**Fakatsäna** (dim. of *fariki*, pig), n. small pig.

**Faki** (d.), n., cask, barrel.

**Fala**, v. t., to scrape, to plane, to take off; *falaka*, v. t., to scrape with force, much.

**Fale**, interr. part. *Fale o tšile?*



Has he arrived ?

**Faliméha**, v. n., to be awake, to watch, to be watchful; *falimehisa*, v. t., to cause or help to be watchful; *falimehisa*, v. t., to help one another to watch; *faliméhèla*, v. t., to watch over; *falimèhèlana*, v. t., to watch over one another; *iphaliméhèla*, v. r., to watch for oneself.

**Falia**, v. n., to emigrate, to go away, to die; *o faletse*, he is gone, he is dead; *ke falla motseng ona*, I emigrate from this village; *fallèla*, v. t., to emigrate to; *ke fallèla motseng ona*, I emigrate to this village; *falatsa*, v. t., to cause to emigrate, to send away; *falaletsa*, v. t., to send away to; *iphallèla*, *iphalatsa*, v. r., to emigrate of one's own will.

**Falōla**, v. n., to be loud, to sound much, to be audible from afar.

**Famōla**, v. t., to enlarge the nostrils; *famōha*, v. n., to become enlarged (of nostrils).

**Fanya**, v. t., to look indistinctly; *litsèbi li fantse*, the ears heard amiss; *re fanya ho itseba*, we know ourselves dimly; *fantša*, v. t., to betray, to take by surprise.

**Fanya-fanya**, v. n., to hesitate in one's answers.

**Fanya-fanya**, n., very soft bone.

**Fanyèha**, v. t., to hang, to suspend; *ho fanyèha taba khōlla*, to suspend an affair in the court, i.e. to report it and leave it there to be inquired into later on; *iphanyèha*, v. r., to hang oneself; *fanyèhèla*, v. t. to suspend for, in, etc.; *fanyōlla*, v. t., to unhang, to take down; *fanyōlōha*, v. n.,

to fall down; *iphanyōlla*, v. r., to unhang oneself.

**Faōla** (or *fahōla*), v. t., to castrate; to prune a tree; to cut the tips of a pumpkin plant; *faōlèla*, v. t., to castrate for; *u mphāōlèlè pèrè*, castrate that horse for me.

**Fapa**, v. t., to wind round.

**Fapana**, v. n., to differ in opinion, to quarrel, to disagree; to pass each other on the road; to alternate; *ba fapanè le eēna*, he has fallen out with him; *fapanèla*, to alternate for, about; *fapanya*, v. t., to change places, to alternate, to set at variance, to start a quarrel between, to change, to exchange; *fapakana*, v. n., to be very different; very mixed *iphapanya*, to cause oneself to pass, i.e. not to mind, to be patient; *o iphapanya le liphoso tsa batho*, he bears with the faults of people; *fapanyetsa*, v. t., to change for, to cause to disagree for; *fapanyetsana*, v. t., to set one another at variance.

**Fapha**, v. t., to praise.

**Faphi**, *hu re faphi*, to go out very quickly (of a fire).

**Fapōha**, v. t., to turn away from, to go out; to have her periods; *o fapōhile tsela*, he has left the road; *fapōhèla*, v. t., to turn from the road to a place, to go to a place; *o fapōhètse motseng*, he has come to the village; *fapōsa*, v. t., to cause to turn out of the road; to cause to stray; *fapōsetsa*, v. t., to cause to go to.

**Faqa-faqa**, n., something soft.

**Faqane**, n., time of great calamities; wars, famine, etc.).

**Fara**, v. t., to hold a child on

- the lap; *farisa*, v. t., to shut a kraal, to bar; *farōla*, v. t., to break off; *farēloa*, v. n., to be unable to bring forth (*khomo e faretsōe*); *li-taba li faretsōe*, affairs are inextricable; *farōlla*, v. t., to deliver an animal of its young; to unload a gun.
- Fara**, *ho re fara*, to be positive, quite sure.
- Fara-fara**, v. n., to appear from several directions at once.
- Farasa**, v. n., to become dispersed.
- Fariki** (d.), n., pig.
- Fasa** (d.), v. t., to tie, to bind; *fasōlla*, v. t., to untie, to make loose.
- Fata**, v. t., to dig a hole, to hollow, to examine thoroughly, to investigate; to pull out weeds dug out with picks; *fatōka*, v. n., to become deeper, hollow; *fatēla*, v. t., to dig for; *fatakanya*, v. t., to disperse; *fatakana*, v. n., to become dispersed.
- Fatsa**, v. t., to cut wood, to chip.
- Fatše** (from *lefatše*, ground, earth), adv. on the ground, down, low; *lula fatše*, sit down; *kanono e luma fatše*, the cannon is heard indistinctly.
- Fatso**, n., war that disperses people (like *faqane*).
- Fatuku** (d.), n., towel.
- Feama**, v. n., to be beaten down, to fall (like corn in the wind).
- Feba**, v. t., to commit adultery; *o febile le eena, o mo febile*, he has committed adultery with her; *febisa*, v. t., to cause to commit adultery; *febana*, to commit adultery with (*ba febane le eēna*).
- Febere** (d.), n., fever.
- Fecha**, v. n., to have sexual intercourse.
- Feēla**, adv. but, however, only, without reason, empty, without anything; *nōka e feēla*, the river has no water; *mothō ea feēla*, naked person; *o sa le feēla*, she is not pregnant; *ntho feēla*, a trifle, a mere nothing; *ke feēla*, I have nothing; *feēla ke re*, only I say.
- Feelleng** (from *lefēella*), adv., in the desert.
- Fefa**, v. t., to wipe away a child's dirt.
- Fēfa**, v. t., to scratch, to scrape, to make smooth.
- Fēfēna**, v. t., to dilate, to open (as a peacock's tail); *fēfēnēha*, v. t., to become scattered, to scatter, to open.
- Fēfēra**, v. t., to winnow corn before grinding it, to blow the chaff away, to fire a volley.
- Feferetsa**, v. n., to run away.
- Fefētha**, v. n., to speak foolishly, to exaggerate.
- Fefetha**, or *fefethetsa*, v. t., to pinch.
- Fefetsa**, v. n., to take much snuff or food.
- Fefōha**, v. n., to be blown away or about; *fefōla*, v. t., to blow about or away; *fefōlela*, v. t., to blow about to; *fefōlēha*, v. n., to get blown about, to fly about.
- Fēha**, v. t., to hang, to suspend; *ho fēha mahlo*, to hang one's eyes, to be much afraid; *fēhōlla*, v. t., to unhang, to take down.
- Fehēlo**, n., breath, sigh; semi-colon.
- Fehēloane**, n., dim. of *fehēlo*, comma.
- Fehēloa**, v. t., to breathe hard, to sigh, to pant, to be out

- of breath; *fehèlakoa*, v. n., to be puffed up, excited.
- Fèhla**, v. t., to churn; *ho fèhla mollo*, to kindle a fire; *ho fèhla pula*, to make rain.
- Fehōha**, v. n., to rise (as dregs or clots of milk in a pot); to get up; *fehōlu*, v. t., to lift up, to raise.
- Feiha** (d.), n., fig.
- Feila** (d.), v. t., to file.
- Feile** (d.), n., file.
- Feka**, v. t., to cover (of a dog).
- Fekecha**, *ho re fekecha*, to hasten, to bring near.
- Fekefa**, v. t., to scatter, to disperse.
- Fekisa**, v. t., to weaken, to beat, to conquer
- Feko**, n., medicine to prevent observation.
- Feko**, n., the plant *Crassula rubicunda*, E. Mey.
- Fèla**, v. n., to end, to finish, to perish, to die; *ho fèla pelō*, to become impatient; *ke ho fèla*, it is all, the end; *ka ho fèla ha bona*, all of them; *e se e le ho fèla*, it is already the end; *ngoana oa ho fèla*, the last child; *ho feleng*, in the end, lastly; *ku ho sa feleng*, world without end, for ever and ever; *felisa*, v. t., to bring to an end, to finish, to destroy, to put a stop to; to cause to cease; *ho felisa mothō pelō*, to irritate, to disgust one; *feli-setsa*, v. t., to destroy for; *felisana*, to destroy one another; *iphelisa*, v. r., to destroy oneself; *fèlla*, v. n., to become finished, to end; *ho fèlla likōbong*, to become thin; *litaba li mo feletse* or *o feletsoe ke litaba*, he has said all he had to say; *ke fèlla moo*, here I stop; *ho felleng*, at the end, lastly;
- iphèllu*, v. r., to finish, to end.
- As an auxiliary verb, it gives to the sentence the idea of certainty. *O fèla a shoete*, he is certainly dead; *o fèlile a utsoa*, he has certainly stolen.
- Felahanya**, v. t., to kill many, to cut down, to fell.
- Felama**, v. n., to be beaten down (of crops) by rain or wind.
- Felehetsa**, v. t., to accompany part of the way; *felehetsana*, to accompany one another.
- Feleiti** (d.), n., harmonica.
- Felekanya**, v. t., to crush; *ho felekanya litaba*, to mix up questions.
- Felekethe**, *ho re felekethe*, to be overwhelmed by a disease.
- Felekethèha**, v. n., to be overwhelmed by a disease.
- Fele-mohlaka**, n., hide and seek; *ho etsa fele-mohlaka*, to pretend to go one way and to go the other.
- Fena-fena**, v. t., to bind very strongly, to try tricks.
- Feneketsa**, v. t., to do something roughly.
- Fenena**, v. t., to investigate difficult matters, to persevere, to urge.
- Fenetha**, v. r., to strangle, to oppress, to despoil; *iphene-tha*, v. t., to strangle oneself; *fenethana*, to strangle each other, to despoil one another.
- Fenya**, v. t., perf. *sentse*, to overcome, to vanquish, to conquer, to beat; *fenyana*, v. t., to conquer each other.
- Fèpa**, v. t., to feed, to nourish; *fèpana*, v. t., to feed, to give food to each other; *iphèpa*, v. r., to feed oneself; *sepisa*, v. t., to help a man to feed

- an animal in order to have a share of its flesh; *sepisana*, v. t., to help one another to feed; *sepèla*, v. t., to feed for; to feed its little ones (of a bird); *iphèpèla*, v. r., to feed for oneself.
- Fepetla**, v. t. to grope, to hesitate to work hard; *ho fepetla mothō*, to ask very much from one; *iphèpetla*, v. r., to work hard.
- Fèqè-fèqè**, n., softness, looseness, something soft, loose.
- Fèqèsèla**, v. n., to be soft, loose.
- Fèqètsèha**, v. n., to be soft, loose.
- Fèra**, v. t., to put on the rafters of a roof; *ferōlla*, v. t., to take the rafters down, to demolish a roof; *fèrahana*, v. n., to get joined, entwined, coiled together, to sit uncomfortably; *fèrahanya*, v. t., to entwine, to join.
- Fèrèfa** (d.), v. t., to paint.
- Fèrèfè** (d.), n. paint, colour.
- Fèrèha** (d.), v. t., to court; *fèrhana*, to court one another; *fèrhèla*, v. t., to court for; *iphèrhèla*, v. r. to court for oneself.
- Fèrehanya**, v. t., to throw down.
- Fèrèhla**, v. n., to speak foolishly.
- Fèrekanya**, v. t., to disturb, to trouble, to embroil, to perplex, to confuse; *fèrekanyetsa*, v. t., to trouble for; *fèrekanyetsana*, v. t., to trouble affairs for one another; *iphèrekanya*, v. r., to perplex oneself; *fèrekana*, v. n., to become disturbed, troubled; etc.; *fèrekaneng*, troubled, perplexed, etc., *fèrekanèla*, v. n., to get disturbed about, for.
- Fèrekekere** (d.), n. telescope, fieldglass.
- Fèreketsa**, v. n., to speak stupidly, to speak a language badly.
- Fèrèko** (d.), n. fork.
- Fèrèla**, v. t., to put something whole in a pot; *ferèlla*, v. n., to whirl (of water).
- Fèreletsa**, v. t., to gather up; *ho fèreletsa likōbo*, to gather up one's clothes in order to walk or run freely.
- Fèrene** (d.), n., stray animal.
- Fèresa**, v. t., to separate bushes so as to open a passage through them.
- Fèrōha**, v. n., to have nausea.
- Feta**, v. t., to pass, to pass away; to surpass, to exceed; to die; *ho feta khōmō*, to give up an ox in order to buy food; *ho feta moo*, moreover, further; *ho feta uèna*, more than you; *kea u feta*, I surpass you; *ke mo fetile*, I passed near him; *fetana*, to pass each other, to surpass one another; *feta-fetana*, to surpass each other; *fetisa*, v. t., to cause to pass by; to exceed, to surpass; *ka ho fetisa*, very much; *fetisetsa* v. t., to pass to, to send over to; *fetisisa*, v. t., to exceed very much; *ka ho fetisisa*, exceedingly much; *fetèla*, v. t., to pass to; *fetèla pe!* go on! *fetèloa*, to be passed by, to loose one's children; *iphètèla*, v. r., to pass by; *fetèlla*, v. t., to exaggerate; *feteletsa*, v. t., to add mistakes to what one has already said, to go too far in speaking; *fetelletsa*, v. t., to finish one's work by doing that of another; *fetèlla*, o *feteletsè* to do more harm, to overdo one's fault.
- The verb *feta* is used for

expressing the degrees of comparison. *Ke mahōlō ho feta uēna*, I am greater than you; *ke mahōlō ka ho fetisisa*. I am the greatest, very great.

**Fethe**, *ho re fethe*, to give a hard and sudden blow.

**Fethetsa**, v. t., to throw down violently; *ho fethetsa lehōla*, to destroy weeds.

**Fetla**, *ho re fetla*, to avoid a blow.

**Fetlama**, v. n., to fall, to throw oneself down, to parry or avoid a blow; to sit like a quail.

**Fetōha**, v. n., to change, to vary, to turn, to become; *ha letsatsi le fetōha*, when the sun changes, I P. M.; *fetōhēla*, v. t., to turn against, to rebel against; *fetōhēlana*, to turn against one another; *iphētōhēla*, v. r., to change; *fetōla*, v. t., to change, to turn, to turn into, to alter; to reply, to contradict, to answer, to retort; to translate; *fetōlēha*, v. n., to be changeable, fit to be changed; *fetōlēla*, v. t., to translate in; *fetōlana*, to discuss; *iphētōla*, v. r., to change oneself, to make of oneself.

**Fetō-fetōha**, v. n., to change often, to be inconstant.

**Fetsa**, v. t., to wipe off, with the finger, to wipe away; to finish another person's work; to give an ox as a consolation gift; *fetsetsa*, v. t., to wipe from one place to another (like taking from one man's hand to put into another man's hand); *fetsetsa*, or *feletsa*, or *fetsetsa*, v. t., to wipe in.

**Fetsa-fetsa**, v. t., to wipe repeatedly,

**Fetsetsa**, v. t., to pinch and twist one's skin.

**Fi**, *ho re fi*, to become dark, obscure.

**Fiēla**, v. t., to sweep; *fiēlla*, to sweep the threshing floor, i. e. to finish harvesting; *re fieletse*, we have finished harvesting.

**Fifala**, v. n., to become dark; *ho fifetse*, it has become dark, it is dark; *fifatsa*, v. t., to darken, to make dark.

**Fifi la 'mōtō**, n., great darkness.

**Fihla**, v. n., to arrive, to reach, to get; *fihlisa*, v. t., to cause to arrive; *fihlisetsa*, v. t., to cause to arrive for or to; *fihlisetsana*, v. t., to cause to arrive for or to one another; *fihlisana*, to help one another to arrive; *fihlōla*, v. t., to arrive at, to reach; to find, to understand, to manage; *ke fihletse ha Mohapi*, I have arrived at Mohapi's house; *fihlēlana*, v. t., to arrive at the same time or place; *iphihlēla*, v. r., to arrive; to notice oneself, to find oneself to be; *fihlēlla*, v. t., to arrive in succession; *fihlēllana*, to arrive one after another at the same place.

**Fikielletsa**, v. t., to bring food many times to people eating.

**Filēla**, v. n., to walk and parry.

**Fina**, v. t., to make a knot, to form a bud; *mokōpu oa fina*, the pumpkin plant is blossoming; *iphina*, v. r., to gather strength, to get strong; to start, to jump, to prepare to jump; *finōlla*, v. t., to undo, to untie, to disembarrass; *finēlla*, v. t., to embarrass, to tie fast; *fineletsa*, v. t., to bind very strongly;

- finahana*, v. n., to contract, to shrivel up, to shrink;  
*finahanya*, v. t., to contract.
- Finyéla**, v. t., to draw one's feet or hands together;  
*finyélla*, v. n., to arrive at, to reach; to become ripe;  
*finyeletsá*, v. t., to cause to arrive; *finyetsa* (of maize), to become ripe.
- Fípha**, *ho re fípha*, to get extinguished at once.
- Fípha-peló**, n., sudden sadness.
- Fíphatsa**, v. t., to prevent one seeing well, to deceive.
- Fíto**, n., a very long mythical water serpent.
- Fíto-khómó**, n., (ox-knot) well made knot.
- Fíto-ntja**, n., (dog-knot) badly made knot.
- Fō**, adv., rather, better; *ke bone Mohapi*, *Molise fō*, I have seen Mohapi, no, rather Molise.
- Fōfa**, v. n., to become weak, thin; *koñ e fōfile*, the coffee is tasteless, stale.
- Fōfa**, v. n., to fly; *fōfōla*, v. t., to fly to; *fōfēlana*, to fly one to another.
- Fōfō**, adj., lukewarmness.
- Fōfōnēla**, v. t., to smell, to scent, to suspect.
- Fōfōra**, v. t., to pluck, to brush away, to shake off (leaves, dust); *fōfōrēha*, v. n., to fall (of leaves); *iphōphōra*, v. r., to brush one's clothes with the hand.
- Fōfōtha**, v. t., to grope, to feel in the dark.
- Fōfōtho**, n., darkness, misunderstanding; *ho batla fōfōtho*, to grope in the dark.
- Fōfōtsa**, v. t., to finish up a man or beast already dying.
- Fōhla**, v. t., to cut one's way through a thicket, or through a crowd of people; to en-
- large a hole.
- Fōhla**, v. t., to take off the leaves or the bark of a branch; *ka ntšoè li sa fōhloa*, with sweet reed not peeled, i.e. in a hurry.
- Fōhlaka**, v. t., to strike or beat much.
- Fōhla-fōhlana**, v. t., to pass one another in a race.
- Fōhlēla**, v. t., to build with branches, to intertwine branches; *fōhlelsa*, v. t., to intertwine, to mix.
- Fōhlotša**, v. t., to beat heavily and make a deep wound.
- Fōhohlisa**, v. t., to remove rubbish from a hole.
- Fōhōla**, v. t., to skim.
- Fōka**, v. n., to blow (of the wind); *fōkisa*, v. t., to cause to blow, to start; *fōkēla*, v. t., to blow to, towards, for.
- Fōka**, v. t., to sprinkle.
- Fōkaēla**, v. n., to waddle; to sway about in walking.
- Fōkhō-fōkhō**, n., looseness of the ground; *mōbu a fōkhō-fōkhō*, ground made loose by melting snow.
- Fōkhō**, *ho re fōkhō*, to appear (of many things) at once.
- Fōkhōtsa**, v. n., to emit much water (of a fountain); to throw earth up (like a mole).
- Fōkhōtsēha**, v. n., to become soft, meek, gentle.
- Foko**, n., weak thing.
- Foko-foko**, n., weakness, feebleness; *mothō e foko-foko*, feeble person.
- Fokola**, v. n., to be weak, feeble, powerless; to become scanty, short; to diminish; *ke fokola*, I am weak; *ke fōkōtše*, I have become weak; I am weak; *metsi a fokola*, water is become low, scarce; *fokolla*, to be weak for; *ba fokolla mosehetsi*, they have

- no strength or courage for the work; *iphokolla*, *iphokoletse*, v. r., to get weak; *fokolloa*, *ke fokolloa ke pèrè*, *ke fokoletsoe ke pèrè*, my horse is tired (for me); *fokollana*, v. t., to be weak for one another, not to help one another; *fokolisa*, v. t., to cause to be weak, to weaken; *fokolisana*, to weaken or discourage one another; *iphokoleisa*, v. r., to weaken oneself; *fokolisetse*, v. t., to weaken for; *iphokōlisetsa*, v. r., to make oneself unable to do a certain work; *fōkōtsa*, v. t., to diminish, to lessen, to decrease; *fōkōtsana*, v. t., to diminish each other; *fōkōletsa*, v. t., to diminish for, to lessen the price; *iphōkōtsa*, v. r., to diminish oneself; *fōkōletsana*, v. t., to lessen the price for one another; *fōkōtsēha*, v. n., to decrease, to diminish; *fōkōtsēhela*, v. t., to decrease for; *ke fōkōtsethetsoe ke lerno*, my fortune has decreased.
- Fōla**, v. t., to taste, to eat, in this sentence: *ke sa u fōla molemo*, I am going to try or taste your goodness or usefulness (when one is working for me, helping me in my work).
- Fola**, v. n., to become cool, cold; to recover from a disease; to get well; to heal up; *ke folile*, I am in good health again; *ipholla*, v. r., to get well again; *folisa*, v. t., to cool, to heal; *iphotisa*, v. t., to heal oneself; *folloa*, v. n., to have one's sick person recovering.
- Fola**, v. n., to hide oneself by stooping down.
- Folaga** (d.), n., flag.
- Folè**, n., *ka folè*, without opposition.
- Fōllèla**, v. t., to thread, to string; *fōllèla*, v. t., to unthread beads.
- Fōlōfèla**, v. t., to fly; to fly at one's throat, to be displeased.
- Fōlōtsa**, v. n., to miscarry (of an animal); *fōlōlisa*, v. t., to cause to miscarry.
- Fōma**, v. n., to assent, to know.
- Fōma**, n., consent; *pōli ea fōma*, goat slaughtered by a father as a token that he has accepted the cattle given to marry his daughter.
- Fōnesetsa**, v. t., to grope, to guess, to say without knowing well, to suppose.
- Fono-fono** (e.), n., telephone.
- Fonoka**, v. t., to speak at length on a matter; *fonoketsa*, v. t., to speak at length.
- Fōnōsetsa**, v. r., to suppose, to guess.
- Fonothetsa**, v. t., to speak low, and hiding oneself.
- Fōōfō**, or *sefōōfō*, n., lukewarmness; *metsi a fōōfō* or *sefōōfō*, tepid water.
- Fofo**, n., bunch of beads or strings worn in the ear; marks along an unwashed cup.
- Fopha**, v. n., to drain; *kōbo ea fopha*, the blanket is drying (the water dripping out of it); *fophisa*, v. t., to wring water out of a blanket; to get wrath out of an angry person. i.e. to make an angry person show his wrath.
- Fophèlla**, v. t., to strike repeatedly.
- Fōpōtlèha**, v. n., to speak or act foolishly.
- Fōqōha**, v. n., to appear (of any people), of smoke.
- Fora**, v. t., to plait (hair, fibres, etc.), to throw backwards;

*pèrè e forà litsèbè*, the horse throws its ears backwards; *forisa*, v. t., to entangle.

**Fóra**, n., France.

**Fóra**, v. n., to graze well, to become satisfied.

**Foraha** (d.), to load, wagonload.

**Foraha** (d.), v. t., to load up.

**Förô** (d.), n., water-furrow.

**Forohla**, v. t., to make a hole wider; *forohlisa*, v. t., to enlarge a hole, to go through a thicket; *forohlèha*, v. n., to become wider.

**Forola**, v. t. to rub, to purify; *iphorola*, v. r., to purify oneself after a relative's death.

**Förôla**, v. t., to take out (tooth, thorn), to beat out; *o förôhile*, he has lost a front tooth.

**Foroma** (d.) v. t., mould (bricks).

**Foromo** (d.), n., mould.

**Fosa**, v. t., to miss mark; to make a mistake, to be wrong; *u fositse*, you are wrong, guilty; *ho fosa mothô*, to do wrong to a person; *fosana*, to wrong one another; to miss one another; not to meet; *fosèha*, v. n., to be wrong, wrongly done, to fail to meet one another, to differ; *fosisa*, v. t., to cause to miss, to lead into fault; *fosana*, to lead each other into a mistake; *fosetsa*, v. t., to do wrong to; *ho fosetsa mothô*, to do wrong to a person; *fosetsana*, to do wrong to one another; *fosa-hala*, v. n., to become wrong, to be made badly; *fosahatsa*, v. t., to cause to be wrong, to make wrongly.

**Fôsa**, v. n., to cease to have milk (of a cow); *fôsetsa*, v. t., to cease to have milk for, to wean (*e fôselitse nama-ne*); *fôsisetsa*, r. t., to drive

a calf away from its mother, that it may not suck anymore.

**Fötêla**, v. t., to add, to sow too much.

**Fötha**, v. t., to steal.

**Föthe**, adv. completely, for good; *ke sa le oa hao föthe-föthe*, I am yours truly.

**Föthôla**, v. t., to pluck off, to root out, to pull out; *föthôha*, v. n., to get pulled out; to get up or away.

**Föthô-föthô**, *ho re föthô-föthô*, to root out, to pull out.

**Fötsa**, v. n., to leak.

**Foufala**, v. n., to become blind; *foufetseng*, blind; *foufatsa*, v. t., to make blind; *ho iphoufatsa*, v. r., to make oneself blind, to shut one's own eyes, to refuse to see.

**Fuama**, v. n. to shut oneself in a hut; to hatch; *fuamèlla*, v. t., to hatch for; *ho fuamèlla bathô khotso*, to make people happy.

**Fuba**, v. n., to turn red; *fubèla*, v. n., to blush, to change colour; *fubisa*, v. t., to cause to be red; *fubetsa*, v. t., to redden.

**Fuféhèla**, v. t., to be jealous (especially of women); *fuféhèlana*, to be jealous of one another.

**Fufu**, n., "Somebody": *ke boleletsoe ke Fufu*, or *ke boleletsoe ke bo-Fufu*, I have been told by Somebody.

**Fufuèla**, v. t., to take much at once.

**Fufula**, *fufulèloa*, v. n., to transpire; *fufulèlloa*, v. t., to be vexed or sad about; *fufuletsa*, v. t., to cause to transpire.

**Fufumetsa**, v. t., to pack in a narrow vessel; to make the narrow part of a grain



basket.

**Fufumetsa**, v. t., to scold, to get angry with.

**Fukha!** interj., fall down!

**Fukha**, *ho re fukha*, to sit down heavily.

**Fukhaëla**, v. n., to stumble or fall in muddy ground.

**Fukhama**, v. n., to fall down quietly, to squat down frequently (especially when a young woman is being taken to her husband).

**Fukhasëla**, v. n., to go through a thicket; to walk and shake one's clothes so as to make a noise.

**Fuku-fuku**, *ho re fuku-fuku*, noise made by a stick thrown and striking the ground.

**Fukuthoane**, n., the plant, *Manulea Crassifolia*, Benth.

**Fukuthoane**, n., the plant *Hieracium capense*, L.

**Fukutla**, v. t., to dig, to scrape, to penetrate, to go in.

**Fula**, v. t., to graze; *fulisa*, v. t., to herd; *iphulëlu*, v. t., to graze by itself; *iphulisetsa*, v. r., to herd for oneself.

**Fula**, v. t., to shoot (with the bow), to dart.

**Fulatha**, n., child born with feet foremost.

**Fuluha**, or *fulua*, v. t., to stir, to agitate.

**Fuma**, v. n., to be in fault, to be wrong.

**Fuma**, v. t., to become rich; *fumisa*, v. t., to enrich.

**Fuma**, v. t., to take the fibres off a plant.

**Fumana**, v. t., to find, to discover, to receive as payment; to understand; *iphumana*, v. r., to find oneself; *fumanëla*, v. t., to find for; *fumanša*, v. t., to cause or help to find; *iphumanëla*, v. t., to find for oneself; *fumanëha*

v. n., to be found out.

**Fumanëha**, v. n., to be poor; *fumanehileng*, poor; *fumanehisa*, v. t., to cause to be poor; *iphumanehisa*, v. t., to make oneself poor.

**Funya-funya**, n., softness; *köbo e funya-funya*, soft blanket.

**Funya-funya**, *ho re funya-funya*, to work in a hurry, to do much, quickly; to add, to bring or give more.

**Funyatsa**, v. t., to pour more, to add.

**Funyëlla**, v. t., to arrive, to come near; *funyetsa*, v. t., to draw back; *ho funyetsa mothö liköbo molaleng*, to despoil a person.

**Fupa**, v. t., to put in the mouth; *ho fupa melomo* or *seletu*, to bite one's lips, to draw up one's chin as a token of anger.

**Fupara**, v. t., to clench the hand; *fuparëla*, v. t., to hold in the closed hand; *fuparëlla*, v. t., to hide for people in one's closed hand; *fuparölla*, v. t., to open the hand; *fuparöllëla*, v. t., to open the hand for, to give; *fuparöllëlana*, to give to one another; *fuparöllöha*, v. n., to become open (of a hand).

**Fupuha**, v. n., to grow, to blossom, to begin to sprout.

**Fuputla**, v. t., to look for, to seek.

**Fupusa**, v. n., to bud, to form buds.

**Fuputsa**, v. t., to seek, to think deeply.

**Fura**, v. t., to make a hole, to notch, to hollow out; *furëha*, v. n., to get hollow; *leino le furehileng*, rotten tooth.

**Fura-fura**, v. n., to form mouldy lumps instead of germinating (of Kafir corn), to remove the sand round one's feet

(by water).

**Furalla**, v. t., to turn one's back upon, to abandon, to forsake; *o mphuraletse*, he has forsaken me; *furallana*, to turn the back one to another; to go in opposite directions, to part, to differ; *furalatsa*, v. t., to turn back.

**Furehoukisi** (d.), n., match.

**Furu**, n., lining.

**Furu** (d.), n., forage.

**Furumèla**, v. n., to sink; *lehlabathe lea furumèla*, the sand is so loose that one would sink in it.

**Furutla**, v. t., to excavate.

**Fusa**, v. t., to strike lightly (of lightning); to put a little in the fire.

**Fusi** (*lea mafahla*), n., child born after twins.

**Futa**, v. t., to put in the mouth at once to eat; *futisa*, v. t., to give food to a child, to feed.

**Futahana**, v. n., to be doubled up, to be cramped together; *futahanya*, v. t., to double up.

**Futama**, v. n., to sit doubled up.

**Futama**, n., a species of water snake.

**Futha**, v. t., to blow bellows, to do blacksmith work.

**Futha**, v. n., to be sore, to throb.

**Futho**, n., forge.

**Futhumala**, v. n., to become warm, hot; *ho futhumetse*, it is warm; *ke futhumetse*, I feel warm; *futhumetseng*, warm; *futhumatsa*, v. t., to make warm, to warm.

**Futla**, *ho re futla*, to halt, to sit down.

**Futlama**, v. n., to halt a little, to sit down, to fall.

**Futsa**, v. t., to be like, to resemble, to take after one; *o futsitse nta'ae*, he is like his father.

**Futsa-futsa**, n., *mofutsana oa futsa-futsa*, very poor person.

**Futsanèha**, v. n., to become poor.

**Futsòlla**, v. t., to pull out, to unthatch, to undo.

**Futsoèla**, v. t., to mix bread with milk or fat; to speak without order or method.

**Futuha**, v. n., to go on a war expedition, to go out for a fight; *futihèla*, v. t., to attack, *futihèlana*, to attack one another.

**Fuu**, *ho re fuu*, to be quite drunk.

## G

The latter *G*, is only found in a few words, mostly of Dutch origin. It has the same guttural sound as in Dutch.

**Galasi** (d.), n., glass.

**Gansi** (d.), n., goose.

**Gauda** (d.), n., gold.

**Goë**, *ho re goë*, to cease. to leave off.

**Goa**, *ho re goa*, to be white.

---

## H

### HA

**Ha**, locat. prep., at (betore a proper name or a poss. pronoun); *ha Letsie*, at Letsie's place; *ha hae*; at his home.

**Ha**, adv. of negation; not; *ha ke tsebe*, I do not know.

**Ha**, conj., when, if; *ha e sa le*, ever since; *ha e se*, except.

**Ha!** interj., ah!

**Ha**, form of the pron. *ho* in the past, as: *ha etsoa*, it was done; *hoa*, form of the same pron. in the absolute present, and the negative perfect; *hoa etsoa*, it is being done; *ha hoa etsoa*, it has not been done.

**Ha**, possess. part. of the infinitive used as a noun: *ho pheta ha hao*, your living, your life.

**Ha**, prefix put to adjectives or

### HABANYA

nouns to make them adverbs, as: *nyenyane*, adj., little; *hanyenyane*, adv., a little; *bonolo*, n., easiness; *habonolo*, adv., easily.

**Ha**, prefix put to cardinal numbers to make them adverbs; *leshōme*, adj., ten; *haleshōme*, adv., ten times.

**Haba**, v. t., to strive for, to work for; *habèlla*, v. t., to go quickly to; *habeletsa*, v. n., to go quickly to, to hasten to.

**Haba**, v. t., *ha haba mpa*, to draw one's stomach in; *habisa*, v. t., to press in one's stomach as a sign of hunger.

**Habanya**, v. t., to look around, to cast a furtive look. to glance.

**Habea**, v. n., to have fits of hysterical crying, supposed to be caused by tricks used by a young man; *habeisa*, v. t., to use tricks called *lehabea* upon a young man or girl, to make him or her love somebody, to give him or her hysterical fits of weeping.

**Habeëla**, v. n., to walk stupidly, thoughtlessly, quickly.

**Habeli** (from *pele*, two), adv. twice.

**Habo**, n., one's native place; *oa habo mothô*, one's relatives; *ha habo*, the home where he lives; *habo mohôlô*, n., at his grand father's.

**Habobèbè** (from *bobèbè*), adv., easily, lightly.

**Habobebô** (from *bobebô*), adv., easily, lightly.

**Habohlôkô** (from *bahlôkô*, pain), adv., painfully.

**Haboima** (from *boima*, heaviness), adv., heavily.

**Habôla**, v. t., to sip, to eat (porridge), to eat a little.

**Habôte** (d.), n., small shot.

**Habôlla**, n., very wide bag.

**Habôlôha**, v. n., to become enlarged; *habôlla*, v. t., to enlarge.

**Habonolo** (from *bonolo*, easiness), adv., easily, softly.

**Habore** (d.), n., oats.

**Haboroba meno e le 'meli**, or *habrobeli*, adv., eight times.

**Haboroba mono o le mong** or *haborobong*, adv., nine times.

**Habosula** (from *bosula*), adv. badly, in an unpleasant or uncomfortable way.

**Habo-Tsibela**, n., North wind.

**Habula**, v. n., to walk brickly; to strike with a cloth, a skin.

**Hae**, n., home, residence, place; adv., *hae*, at home; *hae ha*

*hae*, at his own house; *ke ea hae*, I am going home.

**Hae**, poss. pron. 3rd. pers. sing. 1st. class, his, her; *pèrè eahae*, his horse.

**Haëlla**, v. t., to be insufficient for, to run short of; *lijo li mo harletse* or *o haeletsoe ke lijo*, he has run short of food; *haëlloa*, v. p., to run short, to want; *ke tla haëlloa*, I shall run short, I shall not have enough.

**Haenô**, n., where thou wast born, where thy parents live; *e-ea ha enô*, go to thy parents.

**Ha esô**, n., where I was born, where my parents live; *ke ea ha esô*, I go to my parents.

**Hafa** (d.), n., hut tax; duty; tax.

**Hafa** (d.), v. t., to pay a tax; *hafisa*, v. t., to impose a tax; *hafêla*, v. t., to pay a tax for or to.

**Hafa**, v. t., to scatter, to disperse, to be prodigal, to waste; *hafaka*, v. t., to throw away, to waste, to spoil; *hafisa*, v. t. to put into trouble; *hafêla*, v. t., to eat or drink by throwing food or drink into the mouth with the hand; *hafetsa*, v. n., to rain a little, to splash (*pula ea hafetsa*).

**Hafotsa**, v. t., to tell lies.

**Hafôtsa**, v. n., to cut one's way through a thicket.

**Haha**, v. t., to build, to settle, to dwell, to live; *ke hahile mona*, I have settled down here; I am living here; *hahisa*, v. t., to help to build, to cause to live happily; to edify; *hahisana*, to help each other to build; to be neighbours; to live with each other; *hahêla*, v. t., to build for; to build a nest (of a bird); *hahêlana*, to build one for another; to

live near one another; *ikha-hêla*, v. t., to live by oneself; to build for oneself; *hahêla*, v., n., to stay for a time; to feed one tho' not the owner wives in a house, but does not work; *hahêletsa*, v. t., to protect; *ho hahêletsana*, v. t., to make a shelter for one another.

**Hahaba**, v. n., to creep.

**Hahamala**, v. n., to push on, to swell, to strive, to run; to get full, thick; to become stiff (of the skin); to become astonished; *hahamalla*, v. t., to strive for or to.

**Hahara**, v. t., to take many things, all things; *haharêla*, v. t., to continue doing something out of spite; *haharetsa*, v. t., to take much.

**Hahatlêla**, v. t., to arrogate, to claim more than is proper or right; *ikhahatlêlla*, v. r., to desire much, to take more than what is due, to insist unduly.

**Hahla**, v. n., to coagulate, to become thick from cold; to get angry, dry; to have a hard expression; to cool; *ho hahloa ke moea*, to be improved by a change of air.

**Hahlamêla**, v. n., to stifle, to choke; *hahlametsa*, v. t., to choke, to stifle; *ikhahlametsa*, v. r., to intrude, to interfere; to get oneself into trouble.

**Hahlanô**, adv., five times.

**Hahôla**, v. t., to tear, to rent; *hahôlêla*, v. t., to tear for; *hahôlêlana*, v. t., to tear one another's clothes; *hahôha*, v. n., to become torn.

**Hahôlô** (from *khôlô*, great), adv., greatly, much; *hahôlô-hôlô*, very much.

**Hahôlôha**, v. n., to fall, to

draw, aside.

**Haiaha!** interj., Hurrah!

**Haila**, v. t., to crush, to grind coarsely.

**Haisa**, v. t., to outstrip, to eclipse.

**Haka** (d.), n., brooch, hook.

**Haka**, v. t., to slip from one's memory; *litaba li mo hakile* or *o hakiloc ke litaba*, he has forgotten the affairs; *hakana-ha*, v. n., to forget; *hakôlla*, v. t., to remind; *hakollana*, v. t., to remind one another; *hakôlôha*, v. n., to be reminded, to remember; *hakôlô-hêloa*, v. n., to bethink, to remember; *hakanya*, v. t., to conjecture, to suppose; *ikhakanya*, v. r., to disguise oneself.

**Hakae**, adv., how many times? how long? how much?

**Hakakale, hakakalo, hakalo**, adv., so much, so long; *hakalo ka palo ea bathô*, as many times as the number of people.

**Hakakang**, adv., how much! much; *ha ke bone hakakang*, I dont see well; *ba bangata hakakang!* how many they are!

**Hakala**, v. t., to get very angry, to outrun; *hakalla*, v. n. to get angry.

**Hakana**, adv., so many, so much

**Hakalo** (from *kalo*), adv., so much.

**Hakanya**, v. t., to suppose, to suspect, *hakanyetsa*, v. t., to suspect somebody; *ikhakanya*, v. r., to disguise oneself.

**Hakeisa**, v. t., *ho hakeisa mahlo*, to move the eyes in order to avoid those of others.

**Hakila**, v. n., to be violent, severe.

**Hakhutšoanyane, hakhutšoane** (from *khutšoanyane*,

- short), adv., shortly, a little, briefly.
- Hakōla**, v. t., to graze new grass; *hakōlisa*, v. t., take cattle to graze new grass.
- Hakōnōha**, v. n., to become warm (of water on the fire); *hakōnōsa*, v. t., to warm water; *hakōnōsetsa*, v. t. to warm for; *u nkhakōnōsetse metsi*, make warm water for me.
- Hakōtha**, v. n., to change one's mind often, to vary in one's opinions.
- Hala**, v. n., to be a glutton; to be angry.
- Hala**, v. n., to have the death rattle.
- Halaba**, v. t., to catch after a hard pursuit; to run down.
- Halahala**, v. n., to arrive suddenly, to rush or charge in.
- Halala**, v. t., to despise a gift or food because of its small size.
- Halala!** interj., of astonishment.
- Halalēla**, v. n., to be holy; *halalaetsa*, v. t., to make holy, to sanctify; *ikhalaetsa*, v. n., to sanctify oneself; *ikhalaletsa*, v. r., to sanctify oneself for; *halalaetsana*, to sanctify one another; *halalēha*, v. n., to be sanctified, holy.
- Hale** (d.), n., gun shot.
- Hale-hale** (or *lehale-hale*), n., strong exercise, efforts.
- Halefa**, v. n., to become angry; *o halefile*, he is angry; *halefisa*, v. t., to make angry; *halefisana*, to irritate one another; *halefisetsa*, v. t., to irritate against; *ikhalefisa*, v. r. to irritate oneself; *halefēla*, v. t., to get angry with; *halefēlana*, to get angry with one another; *ikhalefēla*, v. t., to get angry with oneself, or without reason.
- Halekhōlō** (from *lekhōlō*), adv., a hundred times.
- Halelele** (from *telele*), adv., long, for a long time, for a long distance.
- Haleletsana**, dim. of *halelele*, adv. for a fairly long time.
- Haleshōme** (from *leshōme*), adv. ten times.
- Halika**, v. t., to roast.
- Halima**, v. n., to glitter, to be bright; *halimōlōha*, v. n., to reflect the light, to be bright.
- Haloto** (d.), n., half, part.
- Hama**, v. t., to milk; *ho hama mala*, to take out the contents of the bowels of a slaughtered animal; *ikhama*, v. r., to milk oneself; *hamēla*, v. t., to milk for or in.
- Hamamorao** (from *morao*), adv. afterwards, later on.
- Hamara, hamarēla**, v. t., to seize with violence.
- Hammoho**, or **'moho**, adv. together, at the same time; *ho ēma hammoho*, to keep quite still.
- Hamolemo** (from *molemo*), adv., gently, nicely, well.
- Hamonate** (from *monate*), adv., nicely, well.
- Hamorao**, adv., afterwards, behind, lately, later on.
- Hamorao-rao**, adv., after a long time, very late.
- Hamoraonyana**, adv., a little later.
- Hampe** (from *mpe*), adv., badly, wickedly; very much.
- Hana**, interr., particle. *Hana ke mang?* Who is it?
- Hana**, v. t., to refuse, to deny, to say no; *ke hana le* (or *ka nku ea ka*, I refuse to part with my sheep; *o hanne*, he has refused; *litaba li hanne*, matters cannot be put right; *hanana*, to refuse one an-

- other, to disagree, to dislike; *hanèha*, v. n., to be impossible; *hanèla*, v. t., to prevent, to refuse, to forbid, to oppose, to resist; *hanèlana*, to resist one another; *ikhanèla*, v. t. to refuse; *hanèlla*, v. n., to stick fast; *koloi e haneletse*, the wagon has stuck fast; *hantša*, v. t., to cause to refuse; *ikhantša*, v. r., to refuse voluntarily, purposely; *hanyetsa*, v. t., to oppose, to contradict; *hanyetsana*, to discuss, to contradict, to quarrel, to contradict one another.
- Hanè** (from *nè*), adv. four times.
- Hane**, dem. pron., that thing yonder.
- Hanekausi** (d.), n., glove.
- Hang** (from *ngoe*), adv., once, at once, suddenly; *hang-hang*, all at once; *ho hang*, at once.
- Hangata** (from *ngata*), adv., often, many times; *hangatanguata*, very often.
- Hanong** (from *lehano*), in the mouth; *ho kèna mothō ka hanong*, to enter one's mouth, i.e. to interrupt one; *ho ba ka hanong*, to be in the mouth, i.e. to speak.
- Hanse** (d.), n., goose.
- Hanthe**, like *athe*, conj., whereas.
- Hantle** (from *ntle*), adv., well, rightly; *ke hantle*, all right.
- Hanya**, v. t., to reap or remove corn so as to save it from danger.
- Hanyane**, n., act of saving corn.
- Hanyane** (from *nyane*), adv., a little, little; *ka hanyane*, a little, in little quantities.
- Hanyapèla**, v. t., to frown at; *hanyapetsa*, v. t., to cause to frown; to contract; *ho hanyapetsa sefahlèho*, to frown.
- Hanyenyane** (from *nyenyane*), adv., a little, little, sparingly.
- Hao!** interj., indeed.
- Hao**, poss. pron. 2nd pers. sing., thy, thine; *nku ea hao*, thy sheep.
- Haòhanya**, v. t., to divide, to cross a road, separate; *haðhana*, v. n., to get separated, to part with each other.
- Haòla**, v. t., to go through a country, to traverse; *haðlòha*, v. n., to disperse so as to make room for one.
- Hapa**, v. t., to snatch, to seize, to capture, to take spoil; *ho hapa litšoa*, to take certain head of cattle (*litšoa*) at the marriage of a niece (by her maternal uncle); pass. *hapshoa*, *hapjoo*, *hapuoa*, to become enraptured, inecstasy; *hapèha*, v. n., to be caught; *hapisa*, v. t., to give one a share of the spoil; *hapisana*, v. t., to give shares to one another; *hapèla*, v. t., to capture from or for; *ho hapèlana*, v. t., to capture from or for one another; *ikhapèla*, v. r., to capture for oneself; *hapèlla*, v. t., to capture for, to give one's chief or father what one has earned or captured; *hapaka*, v. t., to capture much, indiscriminately, everywhere.
- Hape**, adv., again; *hape-hape*, again for the second time; again and again.
- Haphòtsa**, v. n., to speak foolishly.
- Haqabèla**, v. n., to hang down, although being firm (of the horns of cattle).
- Hara**, v. t., to coil ropes, to make a pot round, to arch; *ikhara*, v. r., to coil oneself; *harèha*, v. n., to get arched, coiled up; *harana*, to coil

one another.

**Haramorao**, adv., afterwards, after a while, later on.

**Hararō** (from *tharō*). adv., three times.

**Harasoanya**, v. t., to tear much, to destroy; *harasoana*, v. n., to get torn, spoiled.

**Hare**, adv., in the midst, in the middle, between; *u se u le kahare*, thou art only in the middle, i.e. caught; *ka hare ho*, in the midst of; *har'a*, *hare ho*, in the midst of, between; *har'a bathō*, in the midst of people, between people.

**Hareng** (d.), n., thread.

**Harēla**, v. t., to eat much, to cram.

**Harēpa** (d.), n., harp.

**Harese** (d.), n., barley.

**Harinya**, v. t., to kill many at once.

**Haroba meno e 'meli**, adv., eight times.

**Haroba mono o le mong**, adv., nine times.

**Harobell**, adv., eight times.

**Harobong**, adv., nine times.

**Harōla**, v. t., to tear to pieces, to devour; to root out.

**Hasa**, v. t., to spread, to disperse, to scatter; to sprinkle; *hasana*, to become dispersed, to scatter; *hasanēla*, to become dispersed for or to; *ba mo hasanēla*, they dispersed before him; *hasanya*, v. t., to scatter, to disperse; *hasa-hasana*, v. n., to disperse gradually.

**Hasesanyane, hasesane**, (from *tšesanyane, tšesane*), adv., slowly, a little, slightly.

**Hasethoto** (from *sethoto*), adv., stupidly.

**Hasupa** (from *supa*), seven times.

**Hata**, v. t., to take a step; to

tread on, to put the foot on the ground, to trample; to oppress; *ho hata mobabi*, to go with a sick man's wife; *ho hata mothō likōbo*, to sit very near a person; *ho hata koekoe*, to walk slowly, near one another; *letsatsi ha le hata lithaba*, when the sun is treading on the mountains, i. e., at sunset; *hatana*, to trample on one another; *hatisa*, v. t., to put the foot on; to press; to print; *hatisetsa*, v. t., to print for; *hatisana*, to press each other; *hatēlla*, v. t., to cover or to train an animal too young; *hatēlla*, v. t., to trample on, to oppress, to crush; *hatēllana*, to crush each other; *hatakēla*, v. t., to trample on, to oppress; *hatakēlana*, v. t., to crush one another; to trample under the feet.

**Hatenya** (from *tenya*), adv., thickly.

**Hathata** (from *thata*), adv., hard, severely, with difficulty.

**Hatikēla**, v. t., to trample; *haticēlana*, v. t., to trample under one another's feet.

**Hatlēla**, v. t., to wash the hands; *ho hatlēla khoeli*, to be "unwell" (of a woman).

**Hatōha**, v. t., to leave off treading on; *nkhatōhe!* go away from me!

**Hatsēla**, v. t., to be cold; *ke hatsēse*, I am cold; *ho hatsēse*, it is cold; *hatsēsa*, v. t., to make cold, to cool.

**Hatšelēla** (from *tšelēla*), adv., six times.

**Hauda** (d.), n., gold.

**Haufi**, adv., near, soon, lately; *haufi le molse*, near the town; *haufi kapu khale*, sooner or later.



**Haufinyane** or *haufinyana*, dim. of *haufi*, adv., very near; just now.

**Hauha**, n., to feel compassion, to have pity; *hauhëla*, v. t., to have pity for, to pity, to be merciful to; *hauhëлана*, to pity one another; *ikhauhëla*, v. r., to pity oneself; *haulа*, v. t., to provoke compassion, to have compassion; *haulana*, v. n., to be very sad, to sadden one another.

**Haupa**, v. t., to speak much, to scold.

**Hèè!** *ho re hèè*, to startle, to frighten.

**Hè!** interj., eh! He-he! hallo!

**Hè!** interj., Hè! *Utloа hè!* Hear!

**Hea**, *ho re hea*, to sit together (of many people).

**Hèama**, v. n., to bend down (as a tree before the wind).

**Heba-heblsana**, v. t., to quarrel, to fight.

**Hèbè-hèbè**, n., breadth, width.

**Hèbèsèla**, v. t., to whisper.

**Hebetsa**, v. n., to whisper.

**Hè!** interj. of astonishment.

**Heha**, v. t., only in this sentence: *ha ke sa mo heha*, I do not want to see or to hear of him any more.

**Heha**, v. t., to answer in such a way that the person has nothing more to say.

**Hehehe**, adv. obstinately; *ho hana hehehe*, to refuse obstinately.

**Heka**, v. t., to forget, to embarrass.

**Hèhla**, v. n., to speak much, to be talkative, to prattle.

**Hèke** (d.), n., barrier, gate.

**Hèla**, v. t., to mow, to reap; *helisa*, v. t., to help to mow; *hèlla*, v. t., to reap for; *ikhèlla*, v. t., to reap for oneself.

**Hèla! Helang!** interj., Hallo!

Hullo!

**Hèle!** interj., of astonishment.

**Hèleha**, v. n., to fall down (of a wall), to tumble down; *heletsа*, v. t., to throw down, to demolish.

**Hèle-hèle**, n., stupid person, fool.

**Hèlekehle**, *ho re helekehle*, to enter violently, noisily.

**Hèlele!** interj. of surprise.

**Hèlele**, *ho re helele*, to be astonished, to express surprise.

**Hèlele!** interj. used for saluting a great chief.

**Hèlele-hèlele**, *ho re helele-hèlele*, to astonish.

**Hèlèmè** (d.), n., helmet.

**Hèli**, *ho re heli*, to glance at.

**Hèli**, *ho isa khòmò heli*, or *maheli*, to take an ox on one side and race it.

**Hèlòla**, v. t., to look at one coldly, as if he were a stranger.

**Hèma**, v. n., to be out of breath, to breathe strongly.

**Hèmetса**, v. t., to strike with a knobkerrie.

**Hèmpe** (d.), n., shirt.

**Hèna-hèna**, v. t., to mishandle, to seize the wrong way.

**Hènetha**, v. n., to mutter, pretending to say something.

**Hènqa**, v. t., to catch, to seize.

**Hèno**, 1) poss. pron., of the 2nd pers. sing., (always preceded by the poss. particle); of thy village or country; *bathò ba hèno*, thy countrymen, people of thy village; 2) at thy parents' house; *boèla ha èno*, go back to thy parents.

**Hèno mohòlò**, adv., at thy grand parents'.

**Hèsò**, 1) poss. pron., of the 1st pers. sing., of my village or country; *likhòmò tsa hèsò*, cattle of my village or country; 2) at my parents' house.

**Hëtla**, v. n., to turn the head, to look behind, to look back over one's shoulder; *hëtšana*, v. t., to wink at each other as a sign of intelligence.

**Hetlo**, *ho re hetlo*, to look back.

**Hihitsa**, v. n., to scream loudly, saying hi! hi!

**Hikitsa**, v. n., to scream loudly.

**Hill!** interj. of astonishment.

**Hilika**, v. t., to make something round.

**Hira** (d.), v. t., to hire.

**Ho**, pron. indef. indicating a degree as; *ba le bangata ho tšabehang*, they were fearfully numerous; *ho e-na le*, rather than.

**Ho**, prep. to, *ka re ho eena*, I said to him.

**Ho**, 1) sign of the infinitive; *ho bua*, to speak; 2) indef. pron., *ho lōkile*, it is right; 3) rel. pron., *ho lla ho hohōlō*, great weeping.

**Hōa**, v. n., to shout, to call; *hōana*, to shout to one another; *hōisa*, v. t., to cause to shout; *hōeletsa*, v. t., to shout to; *hōeletsana*, to shout to one another.

**Hoaa**, *ho re hoaa*, to be white.

**Hoaba**, n., grub or louse which destroys plants.

**Hoaballa**, v. n., to be aquiline, to be hungry, to be bent; *hoabalatsa*, v. t., to arch.

**Hoaea-hoaea**, v. n., to itch, to be acrid in the mouth.

**Hoaea-hoaea**, v. n., to scratch (in the throat).

**Hoaea** or **hoea**, v. n., to cultivate much to work hard in the fields; *ho hoea ku leōlō*, to dig with the foot.

**Hoahla**, *ho re hoahla*, to open the hand so as to let go things that are in it.

**Hoahlatsa**, v. t., to make a rustling noise.

**Hoahoarèla**, v. t., to do something out of spite, or with violence, to grasp firmly.

**Hoala**, *ho re hoala*, to snatch.

**Hoalala**, *ho re hoalala*, to go down (of the sun).

**Hoalatsa**, v. t., to do superficially, a little; *pula e hoalalitse feela*, it has been but a little shower.

**Hoalea**, v. t., to do only part of something.

**Hoaletsa**, v. t., to grope on the ground.

**Hoalōtsa**, v. n., to walk vigorously, much, hard, to avoid; to go away violently.

**Hoalōtsèla**, v. t., to avoid looking at people face to face.

**Hoama**, v. n., to coagulate, to thicken; to freeze; to become strong, to gather strength; *hoamisa*, v. t., to freeze, to cause to coagulate.

**Hōama**, v. n., to sit, to remain.

**Hoane**, indef. pron., that yonder; *hona le hoane*, this and that.

**Hoanta**, v. n., to walk boldly; *hoantaka*, v. n., to walk boldly.

**Hoapa**, v. n., to grumble, to get angry; *hoapèla*, v. n., to get angry with.

**Hoaqèla**, v. n., to fret, to get angry.

**Hoara-hoara**, v. n., to roam about.

**Hoarama**, v. n., to sit down in numbers.

**Hoarasèla**, v. n., to roam about.

**Hoasa**, v. n., to rustle, to be many.

**Hoasha**, v. n., to be rough, coarse (of cloth); *lesela le hoashang*, haircloth, sackcloth.

**Hoatalla**, v. n., to work hard, to be firm.

- Hoatanka**, v. n., to walk in a dignified way, proudly.
- Hoatata**, v. n., to be scattered about (of many people).
- Hoatata**, *ho re hoatata*, to be in great numbers.
- Hoatela**, v. t., to threaten, to prepare to fight.
- Hoatola**, v. n., to pass without stopping, in a suspicious way.
- Hoba**, **hobane**, conj., that, because, for; after; *ke tseba hobane*, I know that; *hobane a llè*, after he arrived.
- Hoba**, v. t., to smear, to besmear.
- Hoba**, v. n., *bohali bo hobile*, the marriage cattle has been refused by the girl's parents.
- Hoba**, v. n., to hum, to sing (of people at the circumcision), to make a noise (like hail in clouds, water in a flooded river).
- Hoba**, v. t., to beat with a stone; *hoba-hobana*, v. t., to fight, to struggle, to wrestle.
- Hoba-hoba**, v. t., to shake.
- Hoba-hobisa**, v. t., to fight.
- Hoballa**, v. n., to be heard well, far, to be loud.
- Hoballa**, v. n., to walk abreast; to walk being seen as a tall person, to make a line.
- Hobane**, conj., because; *hobane'ng? why? ka baka la hobane, ka hobane*, because.
- Hobe** (from *mpe*), adj., *ho hobe*, it is bad; *hloeang ho hobe*, hate evil; *hobe*, adv., badly; *a otloa ho hobe*, he was badly beaten.
- Hobe!** interj., address to pigeons eating Kafircorn in the fields.
- Hobela**, v. n., to dance; *hobella*, v. t., to blame.
- Hobela**, v. t., to do much of a thing (as: to cook much food).
- Hobô-hobô**, n., stupid person.
- Hobôla**, v. t., to fix with the eyes; to look fixedly; *o hobôlse mahlo*, he fixed his eyes.
- Hobôsa**, v. t., to reveal, to expose, to publish, to have bad affairs; to sadden people; *hobôsana*, to be bad, culpable, shameful; to expose one another; *hobôsêha*, v. n., to say or do bad things; to behave shamefully; *hobôha*, v. n. to be ashamed.
- Hoea-hoea**, v. n., to scratch (in the throat).
- Hoeba**, v. n., to barter, to trade; *ho hoeba ka leleme*, to make false promises, to deceive; *hoebisana*, to trade with one another.
- Hoeba**, v. t., to whip, to beat; *hoebaka*, v. t., to whip much.
- Hobeshana**, v. n., to disagree, to quarrel, to wrestle.
- Hoehoetsa**, v. n., to speak in a low tone, to whisper.
- Hoehla**, v. t., to call one's attention by making signs with the hand; to be very ill.
- Hoehlanya**, v. t., to conceal, to palliate.
- Hoela**, v. t., to cover, to serve (of animals); *hoelisa*, to put to a stallion, or any male animal.
- Hoelea**, v. n., to stammer.
- Hoелеketsa**, v. t., to articulate badly, to call from a distance with an indistinct voice.
- Hoëletsa** (from *hōa*), v. t., to shout; *ho hōeletsa malla*, to stir or cheer oneself up; *hōelletsa*, v. t., to shout to people for another one.
- Hoenašana**, v. n., to sit down on the ground, to draw oneself together.

- Hoerehana**, v. n., to be agitated; not to speak to the point; *hoerehanya*, v. t., to agitate.
- Hoere-hoerekana**, v. n., to get mixed up, to disagree.
- Hoeshetsa**, v. n., to hiss, to whisper.
- Hoetla** (from *lehoetla*), adv., in autumn.
- Hōfa**, v. t., to take out in quantity; to whip water away.
- Hofe**, interr. pron., which? what? *ho loka hofe?* which justice? *hofe le hofe*, every, each.
- Hōfō-hōfōla**, v. t., to drive hard, to hurry, to press.
- Hōfōla**, v. t., to snatch up.
- Hoha**, v. n., to inhale; *ho hoha koae*, to snuff; *likhobe li hohile*, the water cooking maize is evaporated in the pot.
- Hohēha**, v. n., to be fascinated, attracted; *hohēla*, v. t., to attract, to fascinate, to draw, to entice.
- Hohēla**, v. n., to become ripe after the leaves have been frostbitten.
- Hōhla**, v. t., to rub, to sharpen; to draw; to avoid; *hōhlana*, v. n., to turn one on another, to shave the wall; to be close neighbours; *hōhlēla*, v. t., to rub down, to polish, to dress; *ikhōhla*, v. r., to rub oneself, to shave the wall.
- Hohle**, **kahohle**, adv., everywhere.
- Hohle**, ind. pron., everything; *hohle ho phelang*, everything that lives.
- Hohlēla**, v. n., to cough.
- Hōhloa**, n., evening; *ka hōhloa*, in the evening.
- Hohlo-hohlo**, n., frailty, emptiness, lankness.
- Hōhlōla**, v. t., to rub, to detach,

to rub off.

- Hohlola**, v. n., to cough.
- Hohlomēla**, v. n., to fall among rocks; *hohlometsa*, v. t., to swallow.
- Hōhōba**, v. n., to creep.
- Hohofala**, v. n., to have a hairy skin, to be sluggish.
- Hōhōla**, v. t., to sweep much rubbish, to sweep water out of a house, to carry away.
- Hohōlō** (from *khōlō*), adv., great, much; *ho hohōlō*, it is much, great; very much.
- Hōhōmala**, v. n., to bend under, to receive a burden, a gift, without complaining.
- Hohomēla**, v. n., to go far in, to go too far.
- Hōhōmōha**, v. n., to swell, to rise; *hōhōmōsa*, v. t., to cause to swell or to rise; *ikhōhōmōsa*, v. r., to be impudent, to be proud, to make oneself big; *ikhōhōmōsetsa*, v. t., to rebel against.
- Hōhōna**, v. t., to take great booty, to drive many animals.
- Hōhōretsa**, v. t., to take all, everything, instead of choosing; to sweep everything away, to capture in passing.
- Hohosa**, v. n., to make a noise (of an unseen or covered up thing); *hohosēla*, v. n., to become hoarse; to drown other people's voices by one's loud speaking.
- Hollika**, v. t., to make round; *hollikēla*, v. n., to become round.
- Ho ja**, n., food.
- Hoja**, **hojane**, conj., if; *hojane e be eba*, if; *ha e be hoja*, I wish it were so; *o ntse a le joaleka hoja*, he is just as before.
- Hōjana** (dim. of *hōle*), adv., at a little distance.

- Hoka**, v. t., to entice, to draw by cunning.
- Hoka**, v. n., to be standing motionless.
- Hokae**, adv., where?
- Hokae**, adv., how much? *ho le hokae!* how much? how long?
- Hokalo**, adv., so much; *ho hokalo*, it is so much.
- Hokana**, adv., so much; *ho hokana*, it is so much.
- Hökëla**, v. t., to tie; *hökahanya*. v. t., to tie many things together.
- Hoko-hoko**, n., weakness; *ma-sebetsi o hoko-hoko*, uncertain business.
- Hököbala**, v. n., to swell (as meat in a pot); to make oneself big; to sit down long in a place.
- Hokölëla**, v. n., to carry fire from outside into a house.
- Hökötla**, v. n., to walk in great numbers.
- Hola**, conj., if.
- Hola**, ind. pron., that yonder.
- Höla**, adv., formerly, before.
- Höla**, v. n., to grow, to become big, to get old; *ke hölile*, or *ke hötse*. I am old; *hölileng*, old; *hölisa*, v. t., to cause to grow, to bring up, to educate, to praise, to magnify; *hölisana*, to make one another great; *hölisetsa*, v. t., to educate for; *ikhö-lisa*, v. r., to raise oneself, to educate oneself; *ikhöli-setsa*, v. r., to educate for oneself; *hölëla*, v. t., to become great for, to grow for; *hölëloa*, to be advanced in pregnancy; *mosali enoa o höletsoc*, that woman is advanced in her pregnancy; *ikhöläla*, v. r., to grow for or by oneself; *hölëlana*, to grow for one another.
- Hola** (d.), v. n., to bolt (of a horse).
- Holane**, conj., if.
- Höle**, adv., far; *höle le motse*, far from the village; dim. *höjana*.
- Höläha**, v. t., to tie, to bind; *hölla*, v. t., to untie, to loosen, to deliver, to free.
- Hölia!** interj., to drive sprews out of a field.
- Hölimö**, adv., above; *holimö ha*, *holim'a*, *ka holimö ho*, prep., on, upon, above.
- Höllëla**, v. n., to drink much, to gulp, to exact a high price.
- Hölofala**, v. n., to become lame, crippled; *holofalla*, v. t., to become crippled for; *përë ea hac e mo holofaletse*, or *o holofaletsoe ke përë ea hae*, his horse has become lame; *ikhölofalla*, v. r., to become lame; *holofatsa*, v. t., to cause to be lame; *holofatsana*, to cripple one another; *holofaletsä*, v. t., to cause to be lame for; *ikhölofatsa*, v. r., to cause oneself to be lame, impotent, incurable; *holofetseng*, crippled, lame, impotent, incurable.
- Hölöka**, v. t., to make round; *hölökana*, v. n., to become round.
- Hölöketsa**, v. t., to pronounce badly, to prattle, to stutter, to speak badly to.
- Holola**, v. n., to cry, to bellow, to bemoan.
- Hölötsa**, v. t., to unstring (beads); to pull out (a leaf of a book); *hölötsëha*, v. n., to hang out straight.
- Höma**, **hömëla**, v. t. to put, to ornament, to inlet; to stick to one's clothes; *hömëloa*, to have seeds sticking in one's clothes; *ke höme-*

- tsoe*, seeds have stuck in my clothes; *hömölla*, v. t. to take one thing out of many, to take many things, much.
- Hömarëla**, v. t., to stick to, to hold firmly to, to adhere to.
- Homme**, conj., and; interject., *homme?* and what?
- Hona**, dem. pron. neut. gender, sing. this, that; *ho bua hona*, that talking; *hona hoo*, that very thing; *hona teng*, even there; *hona joale*, just now, at once; *etsoe le hona*, because further; *le hona*, even too, moreover; *ke bone tau*, *e khöls le hona*, I have seen a lion, and a big one too.
- Hona**, v. n., to snore, to purr, to growl; *honëla*, v. t. to roar at, to threaten.
- Hönama**, v. n., to startle, to become strong; *hönamisa*, v. t., to strengthen.
- Honeletsa**, v. t., to fold up.
- Hong** (from 'ngoe), adj., *ho hong*, one thing, something, something else; *ho ja ho hong*, other food; *ho hong le ho hong*, everything.
- Hong**, adv. at the same time, together; *mahong*, together, at the same time; *re fihlile hong*, or *mahong*, we have arrived at the same time.
- Hongata** (from *ngata*), adj. much; *ho ja ho hongata* much food, or food is plentiful; *ho hongata*, it is much.
- Honö**, dem. pron. that yonder, that.
- Hönöha**, v. n., to be jealous, envious; *hönöhëla*, v. t. to be jealous of; *hönöhëläna*, to be jealous of one another.
- Honotha**, v. n., to grumble; *honothëla*, v. n. to speak low while hiding oneself.
- Hönya**, v. t. to pluck out.
- Honyëla**, v. n. to get drawn together, to shrink; to draw back; *o honyetse mesifa*, or *mesifa ea hae e honyetse*, his sinews have shrunk; *honyetisa*, v. t., to draw back, to cause to shrink; *honyölla*, v. t., to draw out.
- Honyëlla**, v. t. to reach, to arrive; *honyetisa*, v. t. to cause to arrive, to help to reach.
- Honyopetsa**, v. t., to make wrinkles round the eyes as in anger, to look startled.
- Hoo**, dem. pron. neut. gender, sing. this; *hoo ke'ng?* what is this? *ho bala hoo*, that reading.
- Höpa**, v. t., to scrape; *höpëha*, v. n. to feel pain; *höpëla*, v. t., to remove the bread that is sticking in a pot.
- Hope**, ind. pron., which?
- Höpöla**, v. t., to think, to think of, to remember, to intend; to go to; *u höpötsë kae?* where art thou going? *ikhöpöla*, v. r., to think of oneself; *höpöläna*, to think of, or to remember one another; *höpötsa*, v. t., to remind; *höpötsana*, to remind one another; *ikhöpötsa*, v. r., to remind oneself; *höpölëla*, v. t. to think for; to have an idea before one; *höpölëläna*, to think or care for one another; *ikhöpölëla*, v. r., to think for oneself.
- Hopolo**, n. a variety of Kafir-corn.
- Hoqisa**, v. t., to embarrass, to insist.
- Hora** (d.), n. hour.
- Hora**, v. t., to wipe what remains in a pot with the hand; *horëlla*, v. t., to gather with the hand, to be the last; *horeletseng*, last; *horisa*, v. t., to wipe, to finish up.

- Horamela**, v. t., to cling to.  
**Hore**, conj. that, in order that; *ka hore*, because.  
**Hore, horeng, hore hoitseng**, certain; *motho oa horeng*, a certain person; *ke bone hore hoitseng*, I have seen a certain thing; *hore ha ka*, a certain thing of mine.  
**Höröhösa**, v. n., to make a rustling noise.  
**Höröhöso**, n., rustling noise.  
**Hörölötsa**, v. t., to take up the last of something.  
**Horomana**, v. n., to gather together (of many people).  
**Hörömela**, v. t., to pour out; *hörömelsa, hörömeletsa*, v. t., to spread out, to pour on the ground.  
**Hörömetséha**, v. n., to rush, to fall out, to be spilt at once.  
**Hörösa**, v. t., to move one's bedding when sleepless.  
**Horoto** (d.), n. girth.  
**Horula**, v. t., to drain the last drop, to wipe what remains of food.  
**Hosasa**, n. and adv., morning; the day after to-morrow; *hosasa ho hong le ho hong*, every morning.  
**Hosasane**, n. and adv.; this morning; to-morrow; *ke 'mone hosasane*, I have seen him this morning; *ke tla tla hosasane*, I shall come to-morrow.  
**Ho se**, followed by a verb, reverses its meaning and forms a kind of noun. Every verb may be construed in this way; a few examples will be sufficient; *ho se bole*, v. n., not to rot; incorruptibility; *ho se bölle*, v. n., not to get circumcised, uncircumcision; *ho se löke*, v. n., not to be straight,

unrighteousness; *ho se lumle*, v. n., not to believe, unbelief; *ho se shoe*, v. n., not to die, immortality.

- Ho seng** (from *ho sa*, to become clear), n., early in the morning.  
**Hosesane**, adv., to-morrow; this morning.  
**Hösha**, v. n., to walk in great numbers.  
**Höshöha**, v. n., to be poured out, to fall out (as a leaf out of a book).  
**Höshöla**, v. t., to breed much.  
**Hotela** v. n., to take fire, to burn; *hotetsa*, v. t. to light a fire or a candle; *hotletsa*, v. t. to light for.  
**Hotla**, v. n., to cry loudly, to sing for a long time; *hotlêla*, v. t., to bellow for; *hotlêlana*, to bellow for one another; to want to fight.  
**Hotle** (from *ntle*), adj., beautiful, pretty, good; *ho hotle*, it is pretty, good; *ho phela ho hotle*, a beautiful life; *ho hotle*, n., beauty, goodness, righteousness.  
**Hotobella**, v. t., to make straight for a certain man in a fight, to press a man in court hard; *hotobellana*, to quarrel, to attack one another; to go for one another.  
**Hötöla**, v. t., to pull out, to pull up; *hötölêha*, v. n., to get scraped.  
**Höttsa**, v. t., to light a fire, to make a fire.  
**Hotsitsikokoana**, n., a certain game of children, stakes.  
**Hotšo** (from *ntšo*), adj., black; n. *ho hotšo hona*, that black thing.  
**Hotšoana** (from *tšoana*), adj., black (of females).  
**Hula**, v. t., to draw, to pull, to drag; *ikhula*, v. r., to drag

oneself; *hulana*, to drag one another; *hulisa*, v. t., to teach or help to pull; *hulèla*, v. t. to drag for, to draw upon or to; *hulèlanu*, to drag one another to; *ikhulèla*, v. t., to draw to, for or upon oneself; *hulanya*, v. t., to drag roughly. badly; *hulana*, v. n. to

crawl, to creep, to wade; *hulanyetsa*, v. t., to drag to, in, for; to draw the enemy by means of a grass rope smeared with drugs.

**Hula-hula** (from *ho hula*), n., thing drawn about (like the bowels of a slaughtered animal).

**Hupulō** (d.), n., hoop iron.



# HL

## H LA

These two letters are put together because they form one sound: the weak lateral, like the *ll* in the Welsh language as in *lloyd*.

**Hla**, aux. verb giving the principal verb a more affirmative meaning; *a hla a bua*, he did speak; *ke hlile ke hlile*, I have indeed come; *hlo u je*, do eat; *hlong le ee*, do go.

**Hlaahlaafethe**, n., rough work, coarsely done work, quick work.

**Hlaba**, n., aloe, Aloe horrida.

**Hlaba**, n., big heap of grain.

**Hlaba**, adj., of dark brown colour with yellow nose; fem. *hlabana*.

**Hlaba**, v. r., to prick, to sting, to spear, to wound; to slaughter, to offend; *ho hlaba ka m'hlō*; to look fixedly at; *ho hlaba liqalo*, to go from one place to another; *ho hlaba qōthō*, to lie down knees up; *ho hlaba kōbo*, to receive from your uncle an ox, the skin of which will be turned into a blanket; *ho hlaba teng*, to speak rightly; *ho hlaba mokhosi*, to raise the cry of alarm, to alarm; *linonyana li hlabile mabèlè lihlohoana*, birds have eaten the top of the Kafircorn ears; *hlabana*, to sting or offend each other; *likhōmō li hlabana maqhubu sakeng*, cattle wound one another in the kraal, are too many; to fight; *hlaba-nèla*, v. t., to fight for; *hlaba-*

## H LABANELO

*nèlana*, to fight for one another; *hlajoa*, to be pierced; *ho hlajoa ke lihlong*, to be ashamed; *itlhaba*, to prick oneself; *hlabèha*, v. n., to be wounded, to be ill, to be offended; *hlabehisa*, v. t., to offend; *hlabehisana*, to offend one another; *hlabisa* v. t., to tack; to give a visitor an animal to be slaughtered by him; *ho hlabisa mothō ka nku*, to give a man a sheep to slaughter; *ho hlabisa mothō lihlong*, to make one ashamed; *ho hlabisa bohali*, to kill an animal for a marriage (of a girl's father); *ho hlabisa tlou*, to place a bag on a pack animal so that one side is higher than the other; *hlabisana*, to give one another something to slaughter; *ho hlabisana lihlong*, to make one another ashamed; *ho itlhabisa lihlong*, to cover oneself with shame, to do a shameful thing; *hlabèla*, v. t., to kill for; to sacrifice for; *hlabèlana*, to slaughter for one another; *itlhabèla*, to slaughter for oneself; *hlabaka*, v. t., to kill right and left, much, indiscriminately; *hlabakana*, to wound one another much, wildly.

**Hlaba-hlabane**, n., burr weed (*Xanthium spinosum*).

**Hlabana**, adj., of a dark brown colour with yellow nose (of a female).

**Hlabanèlano**, n., mutual defense, support, aid.

**Hlabanèlo**, n. fighting for, aid.

**Hlabano**, n., fight, offending one another.

**Hlabara**, v. n., to smear oneself with white clay (part of the ceremonies of initiation of girls).

**Hlabêha**, v. t., to use certain tricks in order to have a cow covered.

**Hlabehiso**, n., offence.

**Hlabêho**, n., being offended.

**Hlabele**, n., broad and rough stitch.

**Hlabêlla**, v. t., to increase, to enlarge, *hlaba-hlabêlla*, v. t., to sow over again.

**Hlabêlo**, n., killing for, sacrifice.

**Hlabêllo** (from *ho hlabêlla*), enlargement, increasing.

**Hlabêletsa**, v. n., to walk with long steps; to make long stitches.

**Hlabisano**, n. giving each other an animal to kill.

**Hlabiso**, n. gift or giving an animal to kill.

**Hlabo**, n., slaughter, butcher's shop; trace, footstep.

**Hlabôlla**, v. t., to make one hear or understand, to comfort, to excite; *hlabôlôha*, v. n., to feel nice.

**Hlabôsa**, v. n., to be nice or sweet to the taste; *hlabôsetsa*, to be nice to, *lijo tsenalia ntlhabôsetsa*, this food is nice to me; *hlabôsetha*, to be nice, to have a nice taste.

**Hlabôsêho**, n., nice taste of food.

**Hlaeletsa**, v. t., to try to reach an object far away, to send or extend far, to add, to shout to.

**Hlafa**, n. a worm that destroys plants.

**Hlafu**, n. calf of the leg.

**Hlafuna**, v. t., to masticate, to chew; *hlafunisa*, v. t., to

masticate well.

**Hlafunêlo**, n., joint of the jaw bone.

**Hlaha**, n., dry grass in the veld, fit to be burnt or burning.

**Hlaha**, n., quickness, wildness; *mothô ea hlaha*, wild, uncivilized person.

**Hlaha**, v. n., to appear; to happen; to be born; *a mo hlaha kapele*, he appeared in front of him; *ho hlaha mothô ka thabeng*, to come to a person from the mountain, i. e. to tell a person true things about him or herself; *ho hlahile ngoana*, a child has been born; *a re hlaha thusong*, he came to help us; *hlahisa*, v. t., to cause to happen or to appear; to show, to offer, to cause; to give birth to; *khômô ea hlahisa*, the cow gives certain signs that it will soon calf; *ithahisa*, v. r., to show oneself, to appear; to come; *hlahisana*, to show, or to expose one another; *hlahisetsa*, v. t., to show to, to cause to; *hlahisetsana*, v. t., to show, cause, or offer to one another; *hlahêla*, v. t., to appear for, at, or to; to appear, (of a root being dug out); *ke hlahetse Leribe*, I was born at Leribe; *hlahêlana*, v. t., to appear to each other; *ithahêla*, v. r., to appear.

**Hlahafala**, (from *hlaha*), v. n., to become impatient; wild; *hlahafatsa*, v. t., to cause to be wild, restless.

**Hlaha-hlaha**, n. the plant Erica Lehmanni, Klotzch.

**Hlahala**, n., bump, small tumour in the neck.

**Hlahatsa**, v. t., to take grain out of a basket; to reveal secrets, to expose.

- Hlahëlla**, v. t., to be insufficient for; to become short; *lijo li mo hlahëletse*, or *o hlahëletsoe ke lijo*, he has run short of food, he has not received any food.
- Hlahla** or *hloahloa*, n., good luck, favour; *o hlahla ho morena*, he enjoys the favour of the chief;
- Hlahla**, v. t., to return marriage cattle to the man's father, to divorce; *ho hlahla mahlo*, to make fierce eyes; *hlahlëla*, v. t., to shut in a place, to enclose, to load a gun, to fill a pipe; to give a man cattle for marrying his daughter; *hlahlëlla*, v. t., to load for, to give cartridges, tobacco; *u nthathëlle*, give me tobacco, a cartrige; *fig*, to give strength, to help; *hlahlölla*, v. t., to break with other people, to pull to pieces, to undo, to find fault with; to betray; *hlahlöllana*, v. t., to find fault with one another; to betray one another; *hlahlisa*, v. t., to explain, to tell; to give certain signs of calving soon.
- Hlahlabala**, v. t., to be firm, to be full, to be tight; *hlahlabatsa*, v. t., to make full, firm.
- Hlahlabetsa**, v. t., to eat much, to swallow big pieces.
- Hlahlaleheshoane**, adv. completely dry.
- Hlahlalebapo**, adv. completely dry; *mabëlë a ometse hlahlalebapo*, kafir-corn is completely dry.
- Hlahlalebapjoe**, adv., same as above.
- Hlahlama**, v. t., to follow, to come after; *hlahlamisa*, v. t., to cause to follow, to place after; *hlahlamisana*, v. t., to place one behind the other; *hlahlamana*, to follow one another; *hlahlamantsa*, *hlahlamanya*, v. t., to cause to follow, to place behind, to put a vestment over others.
- Hlahlamano**, n., succession, order, series.
- Hlahlane**, n., pony, short horse with big mane; ugly thing, worthless thing.
- Hlahlasölle**, n., person given to roaming about.
- Hlahlatha**, v. t., to chop, to crush.
- Hlahlatha**, v. n., to roam about, to err; *hlahlathëla*, v. t., to wander about.
- Hlahlo**, n., giving cattle back in a divorce.
- Hlahlöba**, v. t., to examine, to inspect, to survey, to visit; *hlahlöbana*, to examine one another; *ithathlöba*, v. r., to examine oneself; *hlahlöbisa*, v. t., to cause or help to examine; *hlahlöbisana*, to help each other to examine, to examine together; *hlahlöbisisa*, v. t., to examine very carefully, to scrutinize; *ithathlöbisa*, v. r., to examine oneself closely, seriously; *hlahlöbëla*, v. t., to examine for; *hlahlöbëlana*, v. t., to examine for one another; *ithathlöbëla*, v. r., to examine for oneself.
- Hlahlöbano**, n., examining each other, mutual care.
- Hlahlöbisano**, n., mutual assistance in examining.
- Hlahlöbiso**, n., assistance in examining.
- Hlahlöbisiso**, n., very close examination.
- Hlahlöbo**, n., examination, inspection, supervision, survey.
- Hlahlöllano** (from *ho hlahla*), n., undoing one another,

finding fault with one another; separation, distinction.

**Hlahlōllo** (from *ho hlahla*), n., undoing.

**Hlahlōlohanya**, v. t., to put things in order; to break a bargain, to explain; to choose.

**Hlahlōlhanyo**, n., choosing, separating.

**Hlaho** (from *ho hlahu*), n., origin, nature, birth; apparition; *Mokete oa hlaho*, Christmas.

**Hlahōla**, v. t., see *hlahla*.

**Hlajoa**, n., bits of broken pots.

**Hlaka**, v. n., to be bright, visible, apparant; to be seen from far, to shoot far; *h'akēha*, v. n., to be visible; *hlakisa*, v. t., to render apparant, visible; to brighten; to exercise oneself, to practice; *hlakisetsa*, v. t., to make demonstrations of joy to; *hlakēla*, v. t., to give signs of joy.

**Hlakametsa**, v. t., to go to meet.

**Hlakana**, v. n. to become mixed, joined, to join; *o hlakane h'oho*, his head is mixed up, he is mad; *hlakanya*, v. t., to join, to entwine, to embarrass.

**Hlaka-ntsutsu**, n., something having no owner, belonging to everybody.

**Hlakasa**, v. n., to work hard, hear, ily, stubbornly; to distribute food with pleasure.

**Hlakiso**, n., brightning, praetice, exercise.

**Hlakōha**, v. n., to become clean, to be swept away; *hlakōla*, v. t., to clean, to cleanse, to wipe away, to take away; to wash off; *mabēle ahlakōla molula*, Kaffir corn plants are throwing off their flowers; *hlakōlana*, to wipe, to excuse one another; *itlhakōla*, v. r., to wipe oneself, to

exculpate oneself; *hlakōlēla*, v. t., to wipe for; *hlakōlēlana*, v. t., to wipe for one another; *hlakōlēha*, v. n., to be wiped; to be able to be wiped; *h'akōtsa*, v. t., to parry, to avoid a spear, a stick; *hlakōlisa*, v. t., to save one thing out of many; *hlakōlisetsa*, v. t., to return to the owner part of what he had lost; *lefu le sahlakōlisetsoeng*, epidemic that spares nothing.

**Hlakōho**, n., getting clean, destruction, removal.

**Hlakōla** (from *hohlakōla*), n., February.

**Hlakōliso**, n., saving, rescue.

**Hlakōlisetso**, n., saving, rescued things

**Hlakōlo**, n., cleaning, removing, raking away, removal.

**Hlakōthisa**, v. t., to pass far from, to turn aside from, to avoid.

**Hlaku**, n., grain, letter, type.

**Hlakubēle** (from *hlaku* and *lebē'è*), n., March.

**Hlaku-ea-khōmō**, n., the plant *Sisymbrium capense*, L.

**Hlaku-ea-pitsi**, n., the plant *Scabiosa columbaria*, L.

**Hlala**, v. t., to divorce; *ke mo hlalile*, I have divorced her or him; *hlalana*, to divorce one another; *hlalisa*, v. t., to cause to divorce, to proclaim a divorce; *hlaliso-oa*, v. n., to have irrepressible dislikes (of a pregnant woman).

**Hlalano** (from *ho hlala*), n., divorce.

**Hlalabala**, v. t., to refuse; to be too large to be bound.

**Hlalefa**, v. n., to become wise; *o hlalefile*, he is educated, civilized, clever, wide awake; *pèrè e hlalefile*, the horse is on the look out, fidgetty;

*hlalefisa*, v. t., to make intelligent; to educate; *hlalefisetša*, v. t., to educate for; *hlalefisana*, to teach one another; *ithalefisa*, v. r., to learn; to educate oneself; *ithalefisetša*, v. r., to make oneself wise for; *hlalefêla*, v. t., to learn with a view to; to learn for; *hlalefêlana*, to understand one another; *ithalefêla*, v. r., to become wise.

**Hlalefisano**, n., mutual teaching.

**Hlalefiso**, n., education.

**Hlalefo**, n., wisdom, knowledge, science.

**Hlaliea**, v. t., to pour water in a pot, to sprinkle; v. n., to rise (of water in a river); *ho hlaliêla pilsa*, to pour water, to put water in a pot.

**Hlalo**, n., divorce.

**Hlalohanya**, v. t., to understand fully.

**Hlalohanyo**, n., intelligence.

**Hlalôsa**, v. t., to explain; *ithalalisa*, v. r., to explain itself, to say who one is; *hlalôsana*, to explain one another; *hlalôsêha*, v. n., to be explainable; *hlalôssetša*, v. t., to explain to; *hlalôssetšana*, to explain to one another.

**Hlalôssetsano**, n., mutual explanation.

**Hlalôssetso**, n., explanation, commentary.

**Hlalôso**, n., explanation, commentary.

**Hlama**, n., dough, paste.

**Hlama**, v. t., to cover (of a dog).

**Hlamalla**, v. n., to become stiff; *hlamalalsa*, v. t., to stiffen.

**Hlamatsêha**, v. n., to be strong, new, convalescent, in good condition.

**Hlamêla**, v. t., to make a loop, at the end of a rope; *hlameletša*, v. t., to tie one rope

to another.

**Hlana**, *ho re hlana*, to eddy, to roll.

**Hlana-hlana**, *ho re hlana-hlana*, to fly in flocks up and down (of birds); to change always.

**Hlanaka**, v. n., to roll restlessly on the ground; to play, to roll.

**Hlanama**, v. n., to lie on the back, to turn upside down, to change one's mind; *hlanamisa*, v. t., to turn upside down; *hlanamisetsa*, v. t., to turn inside out, to reveal hidden affairs, to expose a person; *hlanamêla*, v. t., to change one's mind.

**Hlanasêla**, v. t., to do something in a hurry.

**Hlanô**, adj. five.

**Hlanôha**, v. n., to become turned inside out; to change one's mind *hlanôhêla*, v. n., to get revealed for; *ho hlanôhêla ntle*, to come out, to open, to be revealed; *hlanôla*, v. t., to turn inside out, to expose, to reveal; *hlanôlana*, to reveal one another's secrets or defects; *ithandla*, v. r., to betray or expose oneself; *hlanôlêla*, v. t., to reveal to; *hlanôlêlana*, to reveal to one another; *hlanôlêha*, v. n., to get revealed.

**Hlanôho**, n., revelation.

**Hlanôlano**, n., mutual exposure.

**Hlanôlo**, n., revelation.

**Hlanthôlla**, v. t., to put things in disorder; to comb the hair; to speak publicly of another's affairs.

**Hlanya**, v. n., to be mad; *ho hlanya ka chachana*, to be fond of beating; *o hlanya joaleng*, he is madly fond of

beer; *hlantša*, v. t., to madden; *hlantšana*, to madden one another; *hlanyetsa*, v. t., to be mad for, passionately fond of; *o hlanyetsa thupa*, he is very fond of beating others; *hlanyetsana*, to be very or madly fond of one another.

**Hlanya**, v. n., to bristle up (of hair); *boea ba pèrè bo hlantšc*, the horse's hair bristles; *hlantša*, to cause to bristle; *pèrè e hlantšitše boea*, the horse's hair bristles.

**Hlanyaku**, n., bracelet.

**Hlanyèla**, v. t., to sow; *hlanyèlla*, v. t., to give seed to; *hlanyèllana*, to give seed to one another.

**Hlanyélo** (from *ho hlanyèla*), n., act of giving seed; seed, grain kept for seed.

**Hlanyèllano**, n., act of giving seed to one another.

**Hlanyetsano**, n., mutual passion.

**Hlanyetso**, n., passion for, mad-ness about or for.

**Hlaōla**, v. t., to weed; to choose out, to sort, to purge out;

*hlaōlēha*, v. n., to get weeded, to be eradicable; *hlaōlisa*, v. t., to help to weed,

to weed well; *h'aoḷisana*, to help one another weeding;

*hlaōlē'a*, v. t., to weed for; *hlaōlēlana*, to weed for one another;

*ithlaōlēla*, v. r., to weed for or by oneself.

**Hlaōlēlano** (from *ho hlaōla*), n., weeding for one another.

**Hlaōlēlo** (from *ho hlaōla*), n., weeding for.

**Hlaōlisano** (from *ho hlaōla*), n., helping one another to weed.

**Hlaōliso** (from *ho hlaōla*), n., helping to weed; careful weeding.

**Hlaōlo**, n., weeding.

**Hlapa**, n., insult (plur. *lilhapit* and *mahlapa*).

**Hlapa**, v. t., to wash one's hands; to be "unwell"; *ho hlapa mothō*, to purify oneself after having killed an enemy; *hlapèla*, v. t., to wash for or at; *ho hlapèla matšc-hong*, to wash one's hands on the earth stones, i. e. to swear, to take an oath that one will not do a thing again.

**Hlapa**, v. n., to swim; *hlapisa*, v. t., to help to swim.

**Hlapanya**, v. t., to swear, to take an oath; *ba hlapanya Mosheshoe*, or *ka Mosheshoe*, they swear by Moshe-sh; *hlapantša*, v. t., to cause to swear, to administer an oath. *hlapantšana*, to cause one another to take an oath; *hlapanyetsa*, v. t., to swear to or for; *hlapanyetsana*, to swear to one another.

**Hlapanyetsano**, n., reciprocal oath.

**Hlapanyo**, n., oath.

**Hlapaōla**, v. t., to insult; to curse; *hlapaōlana*, to insult one another; to proffer insults.

**Hlapaōlano**, n., cur. ing, curses; cursing one another.

**Hlapaōlo**, n., curse, insult.

**Hlaphara**, v. t., to take a little.

**Hlaphasèla**, v. t., to nasten.

**Hlaphōha**, v. n., to become thick, to turn (of milk); to have a branch broken; to get well, free, clear; *hloho ea ka e hlaphōhile*, my head is well again; *hlaphōhèla*, to get better for; *ka hlaphōhèloa ke hloho*, my head is well again; *hlaphōla*, v. t., to remove the bad taste; to cut

- a branch off, to clean, to sweep clean; to correct; *hlaphōlloa*, v. t., to be satisfied having eaten much; *hlaphōlōha*, v. n., to become free; *hlaphōlla*, *hlaphōlēla*, v. t., to make clear.
- Hlaphōhelo** (from *ho hlaphōha*), n., recovery, convalescence.
- Hlaphōho** (from *ho hlaphōha*), n., recovery, convalescence.
- Hlaphontsi**, n., meat.
- Hlapi**, n., fish; *hlapi e khōlō*, crocodile; *maja-hlapi*, fish-eaters, i. e. white people.
- Hlapi**, n., butter-cup, the plant *Ranunculus primatus*, Poir.
- Hlapi-e-khōlō**, n., the plant *Geranium incanum*, Burm.
- Hlapi-e-nyenyane**, n., the plant *Cemia microglossa*, D. C.
- Hlapisa**, v. t., to give a part of the spoil to the man who has taken it and brought it to his chief.
- Hlapiso**, n., reward, part of the spoil.
- Hlapōlla**, v. t., to dilute, to make a dress loose; to cause something to hang down; *hlapōlōha*, v. n., to become watery, diluted.
- Hlapōllo**, n., diluting, dilution.
- Hlapōlōho**, n., dilution.
- Hlarakanya**, v. t., to spoil much.
- Hlare-sa-nōkō**, n., the plant, *Hyacinthus brevifolius*, Thunb.
- Hlasa**, v. n., to become sour, to lose its nice taste, to get spoiled.
- Hlasalla**, v. t., to rebel, to revolt, to dare, to stand firmly.
- Hlase**, n., spark, sty; *leihlo le hlase*, n., eye with a sty.
- Hlasēla**, v. t., to attack, to surround.
- Hlasēla**, n., sty.
- Hlasi**, *ho re hlasi*, to start up, to wake up.
- Hlasi**, n., person people cannot do without; inseparable, superior person; daughter-in-law.
- Hlasila**, v. t., to seize with force, to strike with the hand.
- Hlasimōlōha**, v. n., to start; to give a start; to thrill; *hlasingōlla*, v. t., to startle.
- Hlasimōlōho**, n., start.
- Hlasinya**, v. t., to seize with force.
- Hlatha**, v. t., to strike, to chop, to pinch.
- Hlathe** or **schlathe**, n., point of the cheek.
- Hlathōhanya**, v. t., to go away angry and scolding.
- Hlathō-hlathō**, *ho re hlathō-hlathō*, to walk through a thicket.
- Hlatlēha**, v. t., to put a pot on the fire; *hlatlēla*, v. t., to dish up, to remove from the fire.
- Hlathōlōhanya**, v. t., to dish up, to put in good order.
- Hlathōlōhanyo**, n., good order.
- Hlatsa**, v. t., to vomit, to put up; *hlatsisa*, v. t., to cause to vomit, to give an emetic; *hlatsetsa*, v. t., to vomit for, to tell others what one has learned.
- Hlatseng**, n., any place where there is never frost.
- Hlatsinyane**, n., warbler.
- Hlatso** (from *ho hlatsa*), n., vomiting.
- Hlatsoa**, v. t., to wash, to give the finishing touch; to despise, to spoil one's name; to complete what has been said; to baptize (Roman Church), to purify a sick person, especially one who has dreamed of the dead; *hlatsōetsa*, v. t., to wash for, in, on; *ilhatsoetsa*, v. r., to wash oneself for or for oneself; *hlatsoisa lentsoe*, to clear the

- voice; *hlatsoana*, to wash one another; *ilhatsoa*, v. r., to wash oneself; *hlatsoeha*, v. t., to be fit to be washed, to be clean; *hlatsoisisa*, v. t., to wash or purify very well.
- Hlatsoa**, n., a plant used as a medicine for the chest.
- Hlatsoano**, n., reciprocal washing.
- Hlatsuo** (from *hlatsoa*, to wash), n. washing, purification; baptism (Church of Rome).
- Hlè!** interj., thus, if you please; *bua hlè!* do speak!
- Hlèhla**, v. n. to trot.
- Hlehla**, v. n., not to heal (of a wound), to get purulent.
- Hlèhlèthé** (*ea monna*). n. man with a thick beard.
- Hlehletsa**, v. n., to breathe with difficulty; *ho hlehletsa bolalu*, to emit pus.
- Hlèka**, interrog. particle. *Hlèka?* Is it so indeed? *Hlèka u 'mone?* did you see him?
- Hlèka**, v. t., to take away, to remove, to clean, to prepare, to put in good order; *hlèkèla*, v. n., to become clean, ready, in order; *hlèkèla*, v. t., to arrange for; to prepare for the Communion.
- Hleka-hleka**, v. t., to treat roughly, together, to remove a person's clothes with violence.
- Hlèkane**, interr. part. like *hlèka*.
- Hlekefana**, v., to besmear oneself with food.
- Hlèkèlo**, n., preparation; preparation for the Passover, for the Communion.
- Hlekemana**, v. n., to be in disorder.
- Hleketsa**, v. t., to spoil, to destroy; *hleketseha*, v. n., to go to pieces, to begin to scatter; *hleketšana*, to scatter, to disperse.
- Hlèko**, n., preparation.
- Hlele-hlele**, n., the plant *Vernonia hirsuta*, Schultz.
- Hleletsèha**, v. n., to tumble down, to come down.
- Hleletsèha**, v. n., to laugh in a suppressed manner, to smile, to chuckle.
- Hlena**, v. n., to be red, to burn, to be red hot; *hlenneug*, red hot; *hlentša*, v. t., to make red hot.
- Hlena**, n., red hot ember.
- Hleöha**, v. n., to fall down, to crumble or tumble down (of rocks); *hleöla*, v. t., to cause rocks to fall, to break many stones.
- Hleöha**, n., falling down (of rocks), landslide.
- Hleöla-mafika**, n., he who causes rocks to fall. i. e. lightning.
- Hlèpha**, v. n., to become loose, less; to diminish, to decrease; *thèko e hlephile*, the price has come down; *hlephisa*, v. t., to loosen, to diminish; *hlephisetsa*, v. t., to diminish for.
- Hlephisetso**, n., reduction of price, rebate.
- Hlephöha**, v. n., to crumble off; *hlephöla*, v. t., to break to pieces, to tear a cloth.
- Hlethölla**, v. t., to cut the branches that are higher than a hedge.
- Hlo!** imperative of *hla*; *hlo u bue!* do speak! *hlong le bone*, do see!
- Hloa**, v. n. and t., to ascend, to climb; to become higher; *ho hloa thaba* or *holim'a thaba*, to climb a mountain; *hloesa*, v. t., to cause to climb, to cause to go up; *hloesana*, to help one another to go up; *hloesetsa*



- v. t., to cause to go up to or for; *hloëlla*, v. t., to go up by stages.
- Hloa**, *ho re hlea*, to give out a hollow sound (of the ground).
- Hloaa**, *ho re hloaa*, things are understood, a drawback has been removed.
- Hloabe-hloabe**, n., very thick grass, jungle.
- Hloabesela**, v. n., to itch; to boil (of fermenting beer).
- Hloaea**, v. t., to pick out; *ho hloaea litsèbè*, to prick up one's ears, to listen; *hloaëla*, v. t., to make a levy, to hunt up mice; *hloaëlôha*, v. n., to be quick in hearing.
- Hloaele**, n., antelope Oribi; *Nenotragus Scoparius*.
- Hloahloa** or **hlohla**, n., space between two fields; promontory, cape; gorge, kloof.
- Hloahloa**, n., favour, good luck; *motho eo o hloahloa ho morèna*, that man enjoys the favour of the chief.
- Hloahloaëla**, v. n., to walk about, to roam.
- Hloara**, v. n., to be vehement, angry, violent; to be covered with clouds (of a mountain).
- Hloare**, n., python.
- Hloathela**, v. n., to wander about, to cut one's way through high grass or bushes.
- Hlôba**, v. t., to pluck off; *ho hlôba khaale*, to sleep in his or her parents room (of a grown up boy or girl).
- Hlôbaëla**, v. n., to have insomnia; *ho hlobaëla moeeng*, to muse about painful things; *hlôbaetsa*, v. t., to prevent from sleeping, to cause sleeplessness.
- Hlôbaëlo**, n., sleeplessness.
- Hlôbo**, n., mildew.
- Hloboha**, v. t., to leave, to part with, to give up; *hlobohana le*, v. n., to part with, to give up; *hlobohanya*, v. t., to separate; to cause to quarrel; *hlobosa* or *hlobohisa*, v. t., to help to give up, to console by the gift of a present.
- Hlobohano**, n., separation, estrangement; food eaten by the parents of the bride and bridegroom the day after a wedding.
- Hloboho**, n., giving up.
- Hlôbôla**, v. t., to undress, to strip; *ke hlôbôtse*, I am naked, I am wanting clothes; *hlôbôtseng*, naked; *hi ôbôlana*, to take away one another's things; *hlôbôlisa*, v. t., to take one's clothes off; to undress; to deprive of. to take away from; *hlôbôlisana*, to despoil one another; *ihlôbôlisa*, v. r., to unclothe oneself, to make oneself poor.
- Hlôbôlisano**, n., act of despoiling one another.
- Hlôbôlo**, n., nakedness.
- Hlôbôlôtsa**, v. t., to root out, to pull out.
- Hloea**, n., whey.
- Hloea**, v. t., to dislike, to hate; perf. *hloi'e* (pron. *hlo-ile*), *hloeana*, v. t., to hate one another; *hloëla*, to hate for; *hloeëha*, v. n., to be worthy of being hated, hateable; *hloisa* (pron. *hlo-i-sa*), v. t., to cause to hate; *ilhoea*, v. r., to hate oneself.
- Hloeano** (pron. *hlo-ea-no*), n., mutual hatred.
- Hloeëho**, n. status of being hateable.
- Hloeba**, v. n., to curdle, to become sour.
- Hloëka**, v. n., to become clean, pure; *hloekileng*, pure; *hloe-*

- kisa*, v. t., to clean, to cleanse, to purify; *hloekisana*, to purify one another; *hloekisetsa*, v. t., to purify for; *illohekisa*, v. r., to purify oneself; *ilhoekisetsa*, v. r., to purify oneself for, or for oneself; *hloekèla*, v. t., to be clean for; *hloekèlana*, to be pure for one another.
- Hloeka**, n., the watery part of Kafir beer.
- Hloekisano**, n., mutual purification.
- Hloekiso**, n., purification, cleaning.
- Hloeko**, n., purity, cleanliness.
- Hoèla**, n., spy.
- Hloèla**, v. t., to spy out, to go and see, to visit; *hloelisa*, v. t., to look, observe from above; *hloèlana*, to visit, to look up one another.
- Hloeli**, *ho re hloeli*, to appear and disappear.
- Hloenya**, v. n., to become disconcerted, to change colour, to become pale.
- Hloenya**, n., the plant *Dicoma anomala*, Sond.
- Hloenyo**, n., irritation, paleness.
- Hloeo**, n., hatred, dislike, enmity.
- Hloepha**, v. t., to drink noisily; *hloepha* or *h oephetsa mamina*, to snivel.
- Hlōfa**, n., milk pot.
- Hlofu-hlofu**, n., looseness; *khōmō e hlofu-hlofu*, lanky ox.
- Hlohla** (see *hloahla*), n., peninsula, cape.
- Hlohla**, v. t., to cram (corn in a grain basket); *ho hlohla mothō pelō*, to make one angry; *hlohlela*, v. t., to cram; to stuff.
- Hlōhla**, v. t., to irritate; *ho hlōhla pelō*, to make angry.
- Hlohlela**, v. n., to travel at night through the enemies; to roam about at night.
- Hlohlela**, n., one who roams about at night.
- Hlohlelo**, n., roaming about at night.
- Hlohlelo**, n., act. of filling a basket.
- Hlohlella**, v. t., to teach a cow to like its calf, when it is unwilling to let it suck; *hlohleletsa*, v. t., to excite, to urge, to incite; *hlohleletsana*, v. t., to urge to; *hlohleletsana*, to excite one another.
- Hlohleletso**, n., inciting to do wrong.
- Hlōhlōlla**, v. t., to put down something carried on the back.
- Hlohloingoane**, n., somerset; head down feet up.
- Hlohlo mèla**, v. t., to pin, to string (beads, locusts).
- Hlohlo mèlo**, n., string of locusts.
- Hlōhlōmetsi**, n., very reliable man.
- Hlohlo na**, v. t., to itch; *hlohlo nša*, v. t., to give an itching, to cause to itch.
- Hlōhlōra**, v. t., to shake, to shake off; *mabèlè e hlōhlōra*, the Kafir-corn plant shakes off its flowers and form grains; *ilhōtlōra*, v. r., to shake oneself; *hlōhlōrèha*, v. n., to fall off (leaves, hair).
- Hlōhlōrèla**, v. t., to smear a skin petticoat with red clay.
- Hlōhlōtsa**, v. t., to reconnoitre, to sound water, to cast the lead, to sound a hole.
- Hloho**, n., head; beginning; chief, principal person, ear of Kafir-corn; *nho ea hloho ea khōmō*, thing of an ox's head, i. e., very precious thing; *lefu la h'oho*, typhoid fever; *ho isa hlohong*, to take into the head, i. e., to think; *ho emisa lihloho*, to raise up heads, i. e., to have children; *ho phētha*

- hloho*, to give 10 head of cattle at a marriage; *lihloho*, things given to the maternal uncle after one's father's death; *h'oho-ea-phofu*, thing picked up and brought to one's maternal uncle.
- Hlohoana-kholoane**, n., the plant *Helichrysum squamosum*, Thunb.
- Hlohoana-ntšō**, n., the plant *Cyperus semi-trifidus*, Schrad.
- Hlohoana-tsa-lehehemu**, n., the plant *Bulbostylis*.
- Hloho-tsa-makaka**, n., the grass *Xyris capensis*, Thunb; humilis, Kunth.
- Hloho-tsa-makaka**, n., the plant *Aloe Kransii*, Baker.
- Hlohoma**, v. t., to express the same opinion.
- Hlohonolofala** (from *hloho* and *nolo*), v. n., to be lucky, blessed; to prosper; *hlohonolofalla*, v. t., to become blessed with respect to; *hlohonolofatsa*, v. t., to cause to be lucky, to bless, to make happy; *hlohonolofaletsa*, v. t., to bless for.
- Hlohonolofalo**, n., blessing, happiness, luck.
- Hlohonolofatso**, n., blessing.
- Hloho-thata** (from *hloho* and *thata*), bad luck.
- Hlohohisa**, v. t., to worry people by always insisting on a matter, by always speaking of it; to insist on.
- Hlohōhla**, v. t., to gargle, to wash by shaking, to inquire, to investigate; *ilhōhōthla*, v. r., to wash one's teeth.
- Hloi**, *ho re hloi*, to snatch away.
- Hloi-hloi**, *ho re hloi-hloi*, to inhale snuff.
- Hloibila**, v. t., to snatch away.
- Hloibilo**, n., snatching away; prey.
- Hiōka**, v. t., to cover (of an animal).
- Hloka**, v. t., to want, not to have, to be in need of, to miss; not to find; *ke e hlokile*, I did not find it; *ke h'oka nku*, I have no sheep; *hlokana*, to miss one another; *hlokoa*, v. p., to be wanted, to be precious; *hlokisa*, v. t., to deprive of; *hlokisana*, to deprive of or refuse to each other; *hlokēla*, v. t., to want for, not to have for; *ka mo hlokēla molemo*, I had no goodness for him, i. e., nothing to repay him for his goodness to me; *hlokēlana*, not to have for one another; *hlokēha*, v. n., to be wanting, to be scarce, absent, precious; *ilhokēla*, v. r., to want for oneself; *hlokahala*, v. n., to be rare, to be no more; *o hlokahetse*, he has died, he is dead; *hlokahalla*, v. t., to be no more for. *pērē ea hae e mo hlokahaletse*, or, *o hlokahaletsoe ke pērē ea hae*, his horse is dead; *hlokahatsa*, v. t., to cause to be rare; *hlokahaletsa*, v. t., to cause to be rare for.
- Hlokahalo**, n., rarity, death.
- Hlokēho**, n., absence; preciousness, want.
- Hloko**, n., want, poverty.
- Hloko**, n., care, attention, carefulness; *o hloko ho sebetša*, he takes care to work; *ho 'la ntho hloko*, to take care of a thing, to pay attention to; to be careful about.
- Hiōkō**, n., the grass *Elionurus argenteus*, Nees.
- Hiōkō-ea-matlapa**, n., a grass not yet identified.
- Hlokoa-lelele**, n., the plant *Polygalla virgata*, Thunb.
- Hlokoa-la-tselā**, n., the plant

Polygalla Garcini, D. C.

**Hlököfatsa** (from *hohlökö*, pain). v. t., to pain, to grieve, to hurt, to torture; *hlököfaletsa*, v. t., to make painful for or to; *hlököfatsana*, to grieve one another; *ithököfatsa*, v. r., to grieve oneself, *ithököfaletsa*, v. t., to grieve oneself about; *hlököfala*, v. n., to become sore; to be grieved; *hlököfalla*, v. t., to become painful for; *pelö ea ka e nthököfaletse*, or *ke hlököfaletsoc ke pelö*, my heart has become sore.

**Hlököfalo**, n., pain.

**Hlököfatsano**, n., mutual tormenting.

**Hlököfatso**, n., torment, torture.

**Hlököfele**, n., beauty spot.

**Hlököfa**, v. t., to winnow, to jolt; to agitate, to wave, to be agitated before boiling (of water in a pot).

**Hlökölo**, n., agitation, elevation.

**Hlokolotsi**, n., carefulness, economy; *molho ea hlokolotsi*, careful person; *ntho e hlokolotsi*, precious thing.

**Hlokomela**, v. t., to take care of, to take an interest in, to mind; *ithlokomela*, v. r., to take care of oneself; *hlokomelana*, to take care of one another; *hlokomela*, to mind for, to look after for; *hlokomel'ha*, v. n., to be worthy of attention.

**Hlokomelano**, n., care of one another.

**Hlokomelêho** (from *ho hlokomela*), n., state of being worthy of care, of attention.

**Hlokomelisiso** (from *ho hlokomela*), n., great care.

**Hlokomelo**, n., care, carefulness.

**Hlökömölôha**, v. t., to leave one so as to give him rest.

**Hlôla**, v. t., to overcome, to

conquer, to beat, to overpower; *hlôla*, to be beaten; *ke hlôtsoe*, I cannot do, I am beaten; I; am unable; *hlôlana*, to beat one another, to be unable to agree; *ithôla*, v. r., to conquer one's temper; *hlôlisa*, v. t., to cause or help to beat; to oppose, to prevent doing, to beat; *o mo hlôlisa sera* means more often: he causes the enemy to beat him, than: he causes him to beat the enemy; *hlôlêla*, v. t., to conquer for; *hlôlêha*, v. n., to be conquered; to be unable.

**Hlola**, v. t., to create, to prepare a calamity; *hlolla*, v. t., to prepare or create for.

**Hlôla** or **hloêla**, to look at.

**Hlola**, v. n., to spend a time; joined with another verb it indicates the repetition or duration of the act: *ke hlola ke ngola*, I always write; *hlolehâ*, v. n., to be permanent, to remain.

**Hlôlano** (from *ho hlôla*), n., disagreement, incapacity of agreeing.

**Hlôlêho**, n., incapacity, defeat.

**Hlôlêho**, n., duration, ancient times.

**Hlôlêho**, n., creation.

**Hloliea**, v. t., to annoy, to worry, to tire (by speaking); *hlolieana*, to worry one another.

**Hlôlisanano** (from *ho hlôla*), n., competition, act of beating one another.

**Hlolla**, v. t., to astonish; *hlolloa*, to be astonished, *ke hloletsoc*, I am astonished, I wonder..

**Hlollo**, n., astonishment.

**Hlolloane**, n., *ngoana oa holloane*, doll made of a calabash and beads carried by a woman who has no children.

**Hlôlo**, n., victory.

- Hlolo**, n., stay.
- Hlolo**, n., creation.
- Hlolo**, n., red hare, *Lepus crassicaudatus*.
- Hlölöhélano**, n., longing for one another.
- Hlölöhélo**, n., longing for, desire to see.
- Hlölöhéloa**, v. t., to long for; *ke u hlölöhetsoe*. I am longing to see you; *hlölöhélana*, v. t., to long for one another.
- Hlolokana**, v. n., to gather (as clouds); to come and go in numbers; *hlolokanèla*, v. n., to gather round.
- Hlōma**, v. n., to grow again, to make a branch grow after it has been cut, or become dry; *hlómèla*, v. n., to sprout; *hlōmelisa*, v. t., to replant, to reunite; *hlōmeletsa*, v. t., to graft (a tree); to add to, to add a piece to.
- Hlōma**, v. n., to imagine, to believe, to suppose.
- Hloma**, v. t., to plant; to lay eggs (of grass hoppers and locusts); *pula ea hloma*, rain begins to fall; *hlomèla*, v. t., to plant for; *h'omèlana*, to plant for one another; *li hlomèlane holimo*, they are one above the other; *hlōmōla*, v. t., to root out.
- Hlomahanya**, v. t., to arrange, to put in order, make a plan for a speech, to join.
- Hlomahanyo**, n., order, arrangement.
- Hlomama**, v. n., to stand upright, straight up, to be perpendicular.
- Hlomathisa**, v. t., to intertwine, to add to.
- Hloma-u-hlōmōle**, n., person who always changes his place of dwelling.
- Hlomèla**, v. t., to pile up things in a basket (*seritš*).
- Hlomèla**, v. t., to take arms; *bu hlometse*. they carry arms.
- Hlomèlla**, v. t., to make a present (a chief or father to an inferior).
- Hlomo**, n., arm, weapon; tool.
- Hlomo**, n., planting, plantation.
- Hlōmo**, n., supposition, belief.
- Hlōmōha**, v. n., to be sad; to mourn; *hlōmōla*, *hlōmōlisa*, v. t., to make sad, to cause to be sad; *hlōmōlana*, v. n., to wail; *hlōmōlisana*, to sadden one another; *hlōmōhèla*, v. n., to be sad about; *hlōmōhèlana*, v. t., to be sad about one another.
- Hlōmōhélano**, n., reciprocal pity.
- Hlōmōhelo**, n., pity for, sympathy.
- Hlōmōhi**, n., sadness; *pelō hlōmōhi*, sore heart.
- Hlōmōho**, n., sadness; wailing, affliction.
- Hlōmōla**, n., weapon, arm, gun.
- Hlōmōla**, v. t., to take out (a thorn); to cut a little bit off the top of the ear of an animal so as to mark it.
- Hlōmōlisano**, n., saddening of one another.
- Hlōmōlo**, n., mark cut in the ear of an animal.
- Hlōmōlo**, n., sadness.
- Hlōmotsa**, v. n., to begin to fall (of rain).
- Hlōmpha**, v. t., to honour, to respect, to fear, to be polite; *itlhōmpfa*, v. r., to respect oneself; *hlōmphana*, to respect one another; *hlōmphisa*, v. t., to cause to respect; *hlōmphèla*, v. t., to respect for; *hlōmphèlla*, v. t., to avoid saying a word because another one must not say it; *hlōmphèha*, v. n., to be honourable; *hlōmphōlla*, v. t., to dishonour; *hlōmphō-*

*llana*, to dishonour one another; *itlhōmphōlla*, v. r., to respect oneself; *hlōmphōllēha*, v. n., to be despicable, unworthy of respect; *hlōmphōllēla*, v. t., to say a word because one who was not to say it has said it.

**Hlōmphano**, n., mutual respect.

**Hlōmphēho**, n., respectability, honour.

**Hlōmpho**, n., respect.

**Hlōmphōllano**, n., dishonouring of one another.

**Hlōmphōllo**, n., dishonouring, want of respect, disgrace.

**Hlōnama**, v. n., to sulk; *hlōnamēla*, v. t., to be angry with, to sulk; *itlhōnamēla*, v. r., to sulk without reason; *hlōnamēlana*, to sulk at one another; *hlōnamisa*, v. t., to cause to sulk; *hlōnamisana*, to cause to sulk at one another.

**Hlōnamēlano**, n., sulking at one another.

**Hlōnamo**, n., sulkiness, rancour.

**Hlōnepha**, v. t., to respect; to fear, to honour; to be polite; to avoid saying certain words; *itlhōnepha*, v. r., to respect oneself; *hlōnephana*, to respect one another; *hlōnephisa*, v. t., to cause to respect; *hlōnephēla*, v. t., to respect for; *hlōnephōha*, v. n., to be respectable, honourable; *hlōnephēlla*, v. t., to avoid saying a word because another must not say it; *hlōnephōlla*, v. t., to dishonour; *hlōnephōllana*, to dishonour one another; *itlhōnephōlla*, v. r., to dishonour oneself; *hlōnephōllēha*, v. n., to become dishonourable; *hlōnephōllēla*, v. t., to say a word which one has said although he was not allowed

to say it.

**Hlōnephana**, n., mutual respect, politeness.

**Hlōnepheho**, n., respectability.

**Hlōnepho**, n., politeness, respect.

**Hlōnephōllano**, n., dishonouring one another.

**Hlōnephōllo**, n., dishonouring, dishonour.

**Hlōng**, n., hedge-hog, Erinaceus.

**Hlōng**, *lihlōng*, n., shame, shamefacedness; modesty, shyness, timidity; *o lihlōng*, he is ashamed; *o lihlōng tsa ho bua*, he is ashamed of speaking; *ho hlabisa lihlōng*, to be shameful; *ho hlabisa mothō lihlōng*, to shame a person.

**Hlōpha**, v. t., to bother, to annoy, to plague.

**Hlopha**, v. t., to adorn, to arrange; *hlophēha*, v. n., to be beautiful; *hlophisa*, v. t., to adorn, to dispose, to marshal; *hlophōlla*, v. t., to arrange, to put in order, to assort, to separate, to take out, to distribute.

**Hlōpha-hlōphēho**, n., things that bother one.

**Hlōphē** (k.), n., white beads person affected with the *mothēkē-thēkē* disease; *ho opēla hlophē*, to clap the hands to a deviner whosings.

**Hlōphēho**, (from *ho hlōpha*), n., annoyance, bother.

**Hlōphēho** (from *ho hlopha*), n., ornament beauty.

**Hlōphēla**, v. t., to fill up to the top, put many things in a bag.

**Hlōphiso** (from *ho hlopha*), n., ornament; *hlophiso ea litaba*, composition of a book, of speech.

**Hlōpho** (from *ho hlōpha*), n., annoyance, bother.

**Hlōpho-hlōphēho**, n., ornaments.

**Hlora**, v. n., to be unhappy ; to worry ; *hlorèha*, v. n., to be unhappy, to worry ; *hlorisa*, v. t., to make unhappy, to torment, to persecute ; *hlorisana*, to make one another unhappy ; *hlorisetsa*, v. t., to persecute for ; *hlorèla*, v. t., to be sorry for, unhappy about ; *hlorèlana*, to be unhappy about one another.

**Hlorèho**, n., torment, worry.

**Hlorèlano**, n., worry about one another.

**Hlorèlo**, n., worry.

**Hlorisano**, n., persecuting or worrying one another.

**Hloriso**, n., persecution, worrying.

**Hloro**, n., worry, unhappiness, suffering.

**Hlörö**, n., summit, top ; head dress ; hat, cap.

**Hlosi** or **lehlosi**, n., kaross

made of skins of the *lehlosi* worn by chiefs only.

**Hlōtha**, v. t., to pluck off (feathers).

**Hlōtlha**, v. t., to filter, to strain, to press water out.

**Hlōthókō**, *ho re hlōthókō*, to slumber a little.

**Hlōthōla**, v. t., to snatch off ; to plough a little field, to become sour (of beer) ; to speak badly, bad words ; to take by force, to do a little.

**Hlōtsa**, v. n., to limp ; *ke hlōtsa lebō lena*, I limp with that leg ; *hlōtsisa*, v. t., to cause to limp ; *hlōtsesa*, to limp to ; *o hlōtsesa pele*, he goes forward limping.

**Hlōtsè**, n., piece of a dry skin ; of leather ; piece of skin or flesh torn off a living body ; horned animal.

## IBA

**I** in many words is a reflexive pronoun prefixed to the verb, and expressing that the subject of the action expressed by the verb is its object at the same time.

**Iba**, v. n., to walk slowly.

For all words beginning by *ich*, except those enumerated below, see the verbs beginning by *ch*.

**Ichakha**, v. r., to flee.

**Ichakhametsa**, v. r., to flee, to run, to charge.

**Ichalima** (from *ho shalima*), v. r., to look at oneself.

**Ichalimèla** (from *ho shalima*), v. r., to look for oneself.

**Ichanoñatsa** (from *ho shanoñatsa*), v. r., to give the lie to oneself.

**Ichapa** (from *ho shapa*), v. r., to thrash oneself, to punish oneself.

**Ichapèla** (from *ho shapa*), v. r., to thrash for oneself.

**Ichèba** (from *ho shèba*), v. r., to look at oneself, to contemplate oneself.

**Ichèbèla** (from *ho shèba*), v. r., to look for oneself.

**ichekeletsa**, v. r., to fall like a stick thrown whirling in the air.

**ichoèlla** (from *ho shoà*), v. r., to die for oneself, to die.

**ichoesa** (from *ho shoà*), v. r., to cause oneself to die, to pretend to be dead, to simulate death.

**ichi!** or **ichu!** interj. of pain.

## IKALOSETSA

**Ik**, *ho re ii*, to contradict.

For all words beginning by *ik*, except those enumerated below, see verbs beginning by *k*.

**Ikaba** (from *ho aba*), v. r., to give oneself, to devote oneself.

**Ikabèla** (from *ho aba*), v. r., to devote oneself to, to give oneself to, or to give to oneself.

**Ikahèla** (from *ho aha*), v. r., to live, to dwell, to settle down.

**Ikahlōla** (from *ho ahlōla*), v. r., to judge oneself.

**Ikahlōlèla** (from *ho ahlōla*), v. r., to judge for oneself.

**Ikakaretsa** (from *ho akaretsa*), v. r., to include oneself.

**Ikakèla** (from *ho aka*), v. r., to kiss for oneself.

**Ikaketsa**, v. r., to play the hypocrite.

**Ikakha** (from *ho akha*), v. r., to throw oneself, to jerk the body.

**Ikakhèla** (from *ho akha*), v. r., to throw oneself in, on.

**Ikalatisa** (from *ho kalatisa*), v. r., to make a show of oneself, to be arrogant.

**Ikalimèla** (from *ho alima*), v. r., to borrow for oneself.

**Ikalla** (from *ho ala*), v. r., to make a bed for oneself, to kill many people before being killed.

**Ikalōsa** (from *ho alōsa*), v. r., to look after oneself.

**Ikalōsetsa** (from *ho alōha*), v. r., to watch for oneself, to herd for oneself.



- Ikama** (from *ho ama*), v. r., to touch oneself.
- Ikamanya** (from *ho amanya*), v. r., to implicate oneself, to place oneself in contact; *ho ikamanya ka mothō*, to make friends with one.
- Ikamōha** (from *ho amōha*), v. r., to deprive oneself of.
- Ikamōhēla** (from *ho amōhēla*), v. r., to receive for oneself.
- Ikana** (from *ho ana*), v. r., to take an oath, to bind oneself by an oath; *ke ikanne*, I have sworn.
- Ikanēha** (from *ho anēha*), v. r., to bask in the sun.
- Ikanya** (from *ho anya*), v. r., to suck oneself; *ho ikanya menoana*, to suck one's own thumbs, i. e. to console oneself with nothing.
- Ikatea**, v. r., to put on clothes, to dress.
- Ikatisa** (from *ho ata*), v. r., to increase, to multiply.
- Ikatisetsa** (from *ho ata*), v. r., to increase or multiply for oneself.
- Ikeka** (from *ho eka*), v. r., to throw oneself on; to exaggerate, to try too much.
- Ikēka** (from *ho ēka*), v. r., to betray oneself.
- Ikekeletsa** (from *ho eketsa*), v. r., to increase for oneself.
- Ikeketsa** (from *ho eketsa*), v. r., to increase oneself, to multiply oneself.
- Ikēla** (from *ho ea*), v. r., to go away by oneself, to go away.
- Ikēlolloa** (from *ho ēlōlōa*), v. r., to remember oneself, to become conscious of self, to see oneself.
- Ikeletsa** (from *ho eletsa*), v. r., to advise oneself, to think.
- Ikēmēla** (from *ho ēma*), v. r., to stand for oneself, to excuse oneself, to recommend one-

self.

- Ikemisa** (from *ho ēma*), v. r., to stand, to cause oneself to stand, to stop walking, to stop.
- Ikemisetsa** (from *ho ēma*), v. t., to put up for oneself, or oneself for.
- Ikephōla** (from *ho ephōla*), v. r., to help oneself.
- Iketa**, v. t., to go to a man to marry him.
- Ikētēla** (from *ho ēta*), v. r., to do a journey for oneself, by oneself.
- Ikeeteletsa** (from *ho ēta*), v. r., to place oneself, to cause oneself to go.
- Ikētēka**, v. r., to boast, to pretend to be innocent, to be proud of having done something wrong.
- Ikētla**, v. n., to be at ease, to take it easy, to be well, to be happy.
- Iketlaetsa**, v. n., to do something with force, with energy; to persevere.
- Iketsa** (from *ho etsa*), v. r., to make oneself, to pretend to be, to simulate.
- Iketselletsa** (from *ho etselletsa*), v. r., to calumniate oneself.
- Iketsetsa** (from *ho etsa*), v. r., to make for oneself.
- Iketsisa** (from *ho etsa*), v. r., to cause oneself to do; to feign, to simulate, to play the hypocrite.

For all verbs beginning with *ikh*, except those below, see verbs beginning with *kh*.

- Ikhābōla** (from *ho habōla*), v. r., to open widely, to get wide open.
- Ikhafēla** (from *ho hafa*), v. r., to throw water at oneself.
- Ikhafēla** (from *ho hafa*), v. r.,

to pay a tax for oneself.

**Ikhahatlella** (from *ho hahatlé-la*), v. r., to desire much, to take more than what is due, to insist unduly.

**Ikhahéla** (from *ho haha*), v. r., to build for oneself, to live by oneself.

**Ikhahlametsa** (from *ho hahlaméla*), v. r., to intrude, to interfere, to mix oneself in the affairs of others.

**Ikhahōla** (from *ho hahōla*), v. r. to tear one's clothes.

**Ikhakanya** (from *ho haka*), v. r., to disguise oneself; to deny what one knows.

**Ikhakéla** (from *ho hukéla*), v. r., to be violent.

**Ikhakōnōsetsa** (from *hakōnō-ha*), v. r., to warm for oneself.

**Ikhatala** (from *ho halala*), v. r., to despise oneself.

**Ikhalaletsa** (from *ho ha'aléla*), v. r., to sanctify oneself.

**Ikhalefela** (from *ho halefa*), v. r., to get angry with oneself; to get angry.

**Ikhalefisa** (from *ho halefa*), v. r., to cause oneself to be angry.

**Ikhalikéla** (from *ho halika*), v. r., to roast for oneself.

**Ikhama** (from *ho khama*), v. r., to hang oneself, to stifle oneself.

**Ikhama** (from *ho hama*), v. r., to milk oneself.

**Ikhaméla** (from *ho haméla*), v. r., to milk for oneself.

**Ikhaméla** (from *ho hana*), v. r., to refuse.

**Ikhantša** (from *ho hana, ho hantša*), v. r., to cause oneself to refuse, to rebel.

**Ikhantša** (from *ho khanya, ho khantša*), v. r., to make a show of oneself, to be proud, to be impudent.

**Ikhapéla** (from *ho hapa*), v. r., to capture for oneself.

**Ikhara** (from *ho hara*), v. r., to coil oneself.

**Ikhasa** (from *ho hasa*), v. r., to spread oneself.

**Ikhassetsa** (from *ho hasa*), v. r., to spread for oneself.

**Ikhata** (from *ho hata*), v. r., to tread on oneself; *ke ikhatile monoana*, I have trodden on my finger.

**Ikhatéla** (from *ho hata*), v. r., to tread for oneself.

**Ikhatisa** (from *ho hata*), v. r., to cause oneself to tread.

**Ikhatisetsa** (from *ho hata*), v. r., to print for oneself.

**Ikhatla** v. r., to beat oneself, to draw back; to deny one's words.

**Ikhéla** (from *ho héla*), v. r., to mow for oneself.

**Ikhéla** (from *ho kha*), v. r., to draw (water) for oneself.

**Ikhoabitla**, v. r., to scratch oneself.

**Ikhoara-khoara** (from *ho hoara-hoara*), v. r., to want, to look for something one is in want of.

**Ikhōbōsa** (from *ho hōbōsa*), v. r., to cover oneself with shame; to dishonour oneself.

**Ikhoēbētha**, v. r., to scratch oneself.

**Ikhoēna**, v. r., to draw oneself together.

**Ikhōhla** (from *ho hōhla*), v. r., to rub oneself, to go against.

**Ikhōhōla**, v. r., to do or go because others do or go.

**Ikhōhōmōsa** (from *ho hōhōmō-ha*), v. r., to make oneself big, to be proud, to be impudent.

**Ikhōhōmōsetsa** (from *ho hōhōmō-ha*), v. r., to rebel against, to be proud with regard to.

**Ikhoilika**, v. r. to make a ball, a

lump, of oneself.

**Ikhoka** (from *ho hoka*), v. r., to entice oneself.

**Ikhólèha** (from *ho hólèha*), v. r., to bind oneself.

**Ikhólèla** (from *ho hólà*), v. r., to grow.

**Ikhólisa** (from *ho hólà*), v. r., to make oneself big, to educate oneself.

**Ikhólisetša** (from *ho hólà*), v. r., to bring up for oneself, or to educate oneself for, to train oneself.

**Ikhólla** (from *ho hólèha*), v. r., to untie oneself, to deliver oneself, to liberate oneself.

**Ikholófaletša** (from *ho holofatša*), v. r., to cripple oneself for, or to cripple for oneself.

**Ikholófalla** (from *ho holofala*), v. r., to become lame, impotent, crippled.

**Ikholófatša** (from *ho holofala*), v. r., to cripple oneself.

**Ikhópóla** (from *ho hópóla*), v. r., to think of oneself, to remember oneself.

**Ikhópótsa** (from *ho hópóla*), v. r., to remind oneself.

**Ikhópólèla** (from *ho hópóla*), v. r., to think for oneself.

**Ikhóreletša** (from *ho hóreletša*), v. r., to embarrass oneself.

**Ikhoteletša** (from *ho hotetša*), v. r., to light for oneself.

**Ikhula** (from *ho hula*), v. r., to drag oneself, to draw oneself; *ho ikhula moea feela*, to work for nothing, in vain.

**Ikhulèla** (from *ho hula*), v. r., to drag for oneself, to draw for oneself, to draw oneself to.

For all verbs beginning with *ik*, except those here below, see verbs beginning with *k*.

**Ikímèla** (from *ho imèla*), v. r.,

to be too heavy, too difficult, for oneself.

**Ikimetsa** (from *ho imèla*), v. r., to overload oneself, to overwhelm oneself, to burden oneself.

**Ikimólla** (from *ho imèla*), v. r., to unburden oneself.

**Ikina** (from *ho ina*), v. r., to plunge, to dip oneself; to anoint oneself very much with red clay.

**Ikinèla** (from *ho ina*), v. r., to dip for oneself.

**Ikinóla** (from *ho ina*), v. r., to pull oneself out of water.

**Ikisa** (from *ho isa*), v. r., to take oneself to, to go.

**Ikisetša** (from *ho isa*), v. r., to go for.

**Ikitiactša**, v. r., to take no rest, to do with zeal, to persevere.

**Ikoahlaea**, v. r., to weep for one's sins, to express repentance.

**Ikohla** (from *ho ohla*) v. r., to spin oneself; to make oneself thin; *sefate se ikohlile*, the tree has grown straight and high.

**Ikoka** (from *ho oka*), v. r., to nurse oneself.

**Ikokhèla** (from *ho akha*), v. r., to take fire for oneself.

**Ikóma**, v. r., to res. rain oneself from doing something.

**Ikomanya** (from *ho omanya*), v. r., to scold oneself.

**Ikomanyetša** (from *ho omanya*), v. r., to scold oneself for, or for oneself.

**Ikomeletša** (from *ho oma*), v. r., to strive, to make an effort.

**Ikomèlla** (from *ho oma*), v. r., to get dry, to dry up.

**Ikomisa** (from *ho oma*), v. r., to dry oneself.

**Ikómósa** (from *ho ómósa*), v. r., to warm oneself.

**Ikópa** (from *ho kópa*), v. r., to

- show oneself, to go to one who has not called you.
- Ikopéloa** (from *ho opa*), v. r., to feel pain; *ke ikopéloa ke hloho*, I have a head ache.
- Ikoréla** (from *ho ora*), v. r., to bask in the sun, to enjoy a fire.
- Ikōrōhela** (from *ho ōrōha*), v. r., to arrive home, to go back to the village.
- Ikōrōsa** (from *ōrōha*), v. r., to take oneself home, to go home.
- Ikōrōsetsa** (from *ho ōrōha*), v. r., to take oneself home, to take home for oneself.
- Ikotéla** (from *ho ota*), v. r., to get thin.
- Ikotisa** (from *ho ota*), v. r., to cause oneself to get thin.
- Ikotisetisa** (from *ho ota*), v. r., to make oneself thin for, to worry about, to suffer for.
- Ikotla** (from *ho otla*), v. r., to strike oneself, to punish oneself.
- Ikotlisa** (from *ho otla*), v. r., to cause oneself to strike; *a ikotlisa batho*, he caused people to strike him.
- Ikotlisetsa** (from *ho otla*), v. r., to cause oneself to strike for.
- Ikotlōlla** (from *ho otlōlla*), v. r., to stretch oneself; *a ikotlōllēla maōthō*, he stretched his feet.
- Ikotlōllēla** (from *ho otlōlla*), v. r., to stretch oneself for, in, to.
- Ikutloa** (from *ho utloa*), v. r., to be conscious, to feel strong, to feel well, to understand oneself.
- Ikutloahatsa** (from *ho utloa*), v. r., to make oneself heard.
- Ikutloela** (from *ho utloa*), v. r., to hear for oneself; to feel for oneself.
- Ikutloisa** (from *ho utloa*), v. r., to cause oneself to hear, to

cause oneself to feel.

- Ikutloisisa** (from *ho utloa*), v. r., to understand oneself.
- Ikutsoa** (from *ho utsoa*), v. r., to steal oneself, to steal away, to go away secretly.
- Ikutsoetsa**, (from *ho utsoa*), v. r., to steal for oneself.
- Ila**, v. t., to hate, to avoid, to turn from, to feel disgust for; to be "unwell" (of a female); *ho ila* or *ilēla sefako*, to abstain from working when it has been hailing; *ho ila lefu*, to avoid working after a death; *ilēla*, v. t. to avoid, to hate; *ilisa*, v. t., to cause to hate; *ilēha*, v. n., to be hateable.
- Ilibala**, v. n., to swoon, to faint, to become giddy.
- Ilibana**, v. n., swoon, to faint; *ilibanya*, v. t., to stun, to cause to faint.
- Iliōla**, v. t., to make strong (a person who has no children beats boys and girls at the circumcision in order to make them strong; *ilōha*, v. n., to become strong.
- Imamēla**, (from *ho mamēla*), v. r., to listen to oneself, to think.
- Imēla**, v. t., to be heavy upon, to be too heavy for, to be difficult for, to overwhelm, to overload; *imēlana*, to overwhelm one another; *ikimēla*, v. r., to overload oneself; *imetsa*, v. t., to lie heavy upon, to overload, to overwhelm; *imetsana*, to overload one another; *ikimetsa*, v. r., to overload oneself; *imōlla*, v. t., to relieve of a burden, to relieve; *ikimōlla*, v. r., to relieve oneself of a burden; *imōlōha*, v. n., to get unloaded; *imōllana*, to deliver one another of a

burden.

**Ina**, v. t., to put in water, to dip, to plunge; *ikina*, v. r., to dip oneself, to plunge, *inèla*, v. t., to dip in; to put Kafir-corn in water to make it germinate; *ho inèla mothō matsoho metsing*, to dip your hands in water for one, i. e. to be merciful to one; *inōla*, v. t., to take out of water; *a inōla matsoho metsing*, he has no more responsibility in the matter, *inōha*, v. n., to get out of water, to draw back; *ikinōla*, v. r., to pull oneself out of water.

**Inama**, v. n., to bow, to lean down, to stoop, to bend; *inamèla*, to bow to, for, on; *inamōlla*, to get up again; *inamōlōha*, to get up again.

**Ineanya**, v. r., to go stealthily, trying to remain unnoticed.

**Ingama-ngama**, v. r., to weep very much.

**Inotšī** or **'notšī**, adj., alone.

For all verbs beginning with *ip* or *iph*, except those here below, see verbs beginning with *p* or *ph*.

**Ipaballa** (from *ho baballa*), v. r., to take care of oneself, to provide for oneself.

**Ipaballèla** (from *ho baballa*), v. r., to keep for oneself, to look after for oneself.

**Ipabatsa** (from *ho babatsa*), v. r., to wonder at oneself, to admire oneself.

**Ipabèla** (from *ho baba*), v. r., to be ill.

**Ipakèla** (from *ho baka*), v. r., to repent.

**Ipakèla** (from *ho baka*), v. r., to increase one's guilt.

**Ipakèla** (from *ho baka*), v. r., to witness for oneself.

**Ipakisa** (from *ho baka*), v. r., to cause oneself to repent.

**Ipakisetša** (from *ho baka*), v. r., to cause one to repent.

**Ipala** (from *ho bala*), v. r., to count oneself, to reckon oneself.

**Ipalèhèla** (from *ho balèha*), v. r., to flee, to run away; *ipalèhèlla*, to run away to.

**Ipalisa** (from *ho bala*), v. r., to cause oneself to read, to learn to read by oneself.

**Ipalla** (from *ho bala*), v. r., to read for oneself, to count for oneself, to promise oneself.

**Ipalōlla** (from *ho balla*), v. r., to betray oneself.

**Ipapalla** (from *ho papala*), v. r., to play.

**Ipapisa** (from *ho papu*), v. r. to bring oneself near, to compare oneself; to conform to.

**Ipapalisa** (from *ho papala*), v. r., to play by oneself.

**Ipapōla** v. r., to display one's strength, to reveal or show it.

**Ipata** (from *ho bata*), v. r., to strike oneself.

**Ipata** (from *ho patu*), v. r., to hide oneself.

**Ipattia** (from *ho batta*), v. r., to fetch oneself; *ha ke sa ipattia*, I don't want myself any more, I am tired, I am disgusted.

**Ipattièla** (from *ho butta*), v. r., to fetch for oneself.

**Ipea** (from *ho bea*), v. r., to tell one's affairs to the chief.

**Ipèa** (from *ho bèa*), v. r., to please oneself, to pretend to be; to remain quiet.

**Ipeakanya**, v. r., to be in readiness.

**Ipebōla** (from *ho bebōla*), v. r., to make oneself light, to

disgrace oneself.

**Ipeea**, v. n., to warble, to twitter, to chirrup (of birds early in the morning).

**Ipèèla** (from *ho bèa*), v. r., to place for oneself; *ho ipèèla molao*, to make a law for oneself.

**Ipèhèlla** (from *ho bèha* or *bèa*), v. r., to expose oneself to rain.

**Ipeisa** (from *ho beisa*), v. r., to race, to cause oneself to run.

**Ipeisetsa** (from *ho beisa*), v. r., to race for, to, on, in.

**Ipèka** (from *ho bèka*), v. r., to cut oneself to pieces, i. e. to fight against one's feelings; *ho ipèka bohale*, to get very angry.

**Ipelaèla** (from *ho belaèla*), v. r., to be displeased with oneself, to be anxious.

**Ipelaèlla** (from *ho belaèla*), v. r., to be displeased with oneself; to be anxious.

**Ipelaetsa** (from *ho belaèla*), v. r., to be dissatisfied with oneself, to worry.

**Ipelesa** (from *ho belesa*), v. r., to load oneself, to take up.

**Ipentsetsa** (from *ho benyu*), v. r., to polish for oneself.

**Ipeòla** (from *ho beòla*), v. r., to shave oneself; *o ipeòla hloho*, he shaves his head.

**Ipèrèkèla** (from *ho bèrèka*), v. r., to work for oneself, to work.

**Ipesetsa** (from *ho besa*), v. r., to light for oneself.

**Ipetsa** (from *ho betsa*), v. r., to go off (of a gun), to appear without cause.

**Ipetsetsa** (from *ho betsa*), v. r., to fire for oneself.

**Ipha** (from *ho fa*), v. r., to give oneself to, or to give to oneself; *ho ipha limenyane*, to

run very quickly when running away.

**Iphahla** (from *ho fahla*), v. r., to dazzle oneself; to scandalize oneself; to be drunk.

**Iphahloetsa** or **iphahloetsa** (from *ho fahlohetsa*), v. r., to take a blessing, to take luck from ancestors, from the animal one hails from, by looking at a dead person's face.

**Iphahlòlla** (from *ho fahla*), v. r., to remove what dazzles oneself, to remove from oneself a grievance.

**Iphakèla**, v. r., to take too much.

**Iphala** (from *ho fala*), v. r., to scrape oneself.

**Iphalèla** (from *ho fala*), v. r., to scrape for oneself.

**Iphalimèhèla** (from *ho falimèha*), v. r., to watch over oneself, to be watchful, to watch for oneself.

**Iphalimehisa** (from *ho falimèha*), v. r., to prevent oneself from sleeping, to cause oneself to watch.

**Iphallèla** (from *ho falla*), v. r., to emigrate.

**Iphanyèha** (from *ho fanyèha*), v. r., to hang oneself.

**Iphanyèhèla** (from *ho fanyèha*), v. r., to hang for oneself.

**Iphanyòlla** (from *ho fanyèha*), v. r., to unhang oneself.

**Iphanyòllèla** (from *ho fanyèha*), v. r., to unhang for oneself.

**Iphaòla** (from *ho faòla*), v. r., to castrate oneself.

**Iphaòlèla** (from *ho faòla*), v. r., to castrate for oneself.

**Iphapanèla** (from *ho fapana*), v. r., to differ, to disagree.

**Iphapanya** (from *ho fapanya*), v. r., to cause oneself to pass by, to be patient with; to bear up.

**Iphata** (from *ho fata*), v. r., to

- dig out; *ho iphata linala, litsèbè*, to clean one's nails or ears.
- Iphatèla** (from *ho fata*), v. r., to scrape for oneself, to dig for oneself.
- Iphehlèla** (from *ho phehlèla*), v. r., to stab oneself.
- Iphèhlèla** (from *ho fèhla*), v. r., to churn or to strike fire for oneself.
- Iphellisa** (from *ho fèla*), v. r., to put an end to oneself, to renounce oneself.
- Iphelisa** (from *ho phela*), v. r., to cause oneself to live, to sustain oneself.
- Iphèlla** (from *ho fèla*), v. r., to come to an end, to finish.
- Iphèlla** (from *ho fa*), v. r., to feed for oneself.
- Iphenetha** (from *ho fenetha*), v. r., to strangle oneself; to urge oneself to work, to work hard.
- Iphèpa** (from *ho fèpa*), v. r., to feed oneself; to feed.
- Iphèpèla** (from *ho fèpa*), v. r., to feed for oneself, or to feed oneself for.
- Iphepetla** (from *ho sepetla*), v. r., to work hard.
- Iphèrèhèla** (from *ho jèrèha*), v. r., to court for oneself.
- Ipherekanya** (from *ho ferekana*), v. r., to disturb for oneself.
- Ipherekanyetsa** (from *ho ferekana*), v. r., to disturb for oneself.
- Iphèrèla** (from *ho fèra*), v. r., to put the roof on your house yourself.
- Iphetèla** (from *ho feta*), v. r., to pass by, to pass.
- Iphetisa** (from *ho feta*), v. r., to pass purposely.
- Iphètòhèla** (from *ho fetòha*), v. r., to turn against oneself, to change.
- Iphetòla** (from *ho fetòla*), v. r., to change oneself.
- Iphetòlèla** (from *ho fetòla*), v. r., to change for oneself, or oneself for.
- Iphihlèla** (from *ho fihla*), v. r., to arrive, to see oneself, to find oneself out.
- Iphihlisa** (from *ho fihla*), v. r., to arrive, to take oneself to.
- Iphihlisetsa** (from *ho fihla*), v. r., to arrive at, for in.
- Iphina** (from *ho fina*), v. r., to harden oneself, to become courageous.
- Iphokolèla** (from *ho fokola*), v. r., to become weak.
- Iphokolisa** (from *ho fokola*), v. r., to weaken oneself.
- Iphokolisetsa** (from *ho fokola*), v. r., to weaken oneself for, or for oneself.
- Iphokolla** (from *ho fokola*), v. r., to become weak.
- Ipholisa** (from *ho fola*), v. r., to heal oneself, to cool oneself.
- Ipholisetsa** (from *ho fola*), v. r., to heal for oneself, or oneself for.
- Ipholla** (from *ho fola*), v. r., to heal, to get well again.
- Iphòphòra** (from *ho fòfòra*), v. r., to brush the dust of one's clothes with the hand.
- Iphoqa** v. r., to deceive oneself.
- Iphorola** (from *ho forola*), v. r., to purify oneself after a relative's death.
- Iphoromèla** (from *ho foroma*), v. r., to make bricks for oneself.
- Iphosisa** (from *ho fosa*), v. r., to cause oneself to make a mistake.
- Iphoufaletsa** (from *ho foufala*), v. r., to blind oneself for, about.
- Iphoufalla** (from *ho foufala*), v. r., to become blind.
- Iphoufatsa** (from *ho foufala*),

v. r., to blind oneself.

**lphuléla** (from *ho fula*). v. r., to graze.

**lphumana** (from *ho fumana*). v. r., to find oneself, to become conscious.

**lphumanehisa** (from *ho fumaneha*). v. r., to make oneself poor.

**lphumanèla** (from *ho fumana*). v. r., to find for oneself.

**lphuparèla** (from *ho fupara*). v. r., to clench in the hand for oneself.

**lphuthumatsa** (from *ho futhumala*). v. r., to warm oneself.

**lphutuhèla** (from *ho futuhèla*). v. r., to go to war for oneself, against oneself.

**l pina** (from *ho bina*). v. r., to sing of oneself; to make a song about oneself.

**l pinèla** (from *ho bina*). v. r., to sing for oneself.

**lpiletsa** (from *ho bitsa*). v. r., to appeal, to call for oneself.

**l pitsa** (from *ho bitsa*). v. r., to call oneself, to pretend to be.

**l pitsetsa** (from *ho bitsa*). v. r., to call for oneself.

**l pitsòlla** (from *ho bitsa*). v. r., to dishonour oneself.

**l pòela** (from *ho bōea*). v. r., to come back, to go back.

**l pòèlla** (from *ho bōea*). v. r., to come back.

**l pofa** (from *ho bōfa*). v. r., to bind oneself, to inspan oneself.

**l pofèla** (from *ho bōfa*). v. r., to bind for oneself, or oneself for.

**l pofòlla** (from *ho bōfa*). v. r., to outspan oneself, to untie oneself, to free oneself.

**l pofòllèla** (from *ho bōfa*). v. r., to outspan for oneself.

**l pōha** (from *ho bōha*). v. r., to admire oneself, to contemplate oneself.

**l pōhèla** (from *ho bōha*). v. r., to admire for oneself.

**l poka** (from *ho boka*). v. r., to congratulate oneself.

**l pokèla** (from *ho boka*). v. r., to praise.

**l pōkèlla** (from *ho bōkèlla*). v. r., to gather, to collect, to come together; to throw oneself on.

**l pōkèllèla** (from *ho bōkèlla*). v. r., to gather for oneself.

**l pokollèla** (from *ho bokolla*). v. r., to weep.

**l pōlaea** (from *ho bōlaea*). v. r., to kill oneself, to commit suicide.

**l pōlaèla** (from *ho bōlaea*). v. r., to kill for oneself, or to kill oneself for.

**l pōlaisa** (from *ho bōlaea*). v. r., to cause oneself to kill or to be killed by; *o ipōlaisa me-sebetsi*, he causes work to kill him, i. e. he kills himself with work; *u ipōlaisa litšèha*, you kill yourself by laughter.

**l pōlèla** (from *ho bōlèla*). v. r., to speak of oneself, to confess, to say about oneself.

**l pōlèlla** (from *ho bōlèla*). v. r., to say to oneself.

**l pōletsa** (from *ho bōtsa*). v. r., to ask for oneself.

**l polisa** (from *ho bola*). v. r., to cause oneself to rot, to spoil oneself.

**l polla** (from *ho bola*). v. r., to rot.

**l pōlōka** (from *ho bōlōka*). v. r., to take care of oneself, to keep oneself.

**l pōlōkèla** (from *ho bōlōka*). v. r., to keep for oneself, or to keep oneself for.

**l pōlōtsa** (from *ho bōlōtsa*). v. r., to circumcize oneself.

**l pona** (from *ho bona*). v. r., to see oneself, to be conscions-



of what onè is.

**Ipónahatsa** (from *ho bona*), v. r., to show oneself, to manifest oneself.

**Ipónèla** (from *ho bona*), v. r., to see for oneself, to look for oneself, to be careful, to be on the look out.

**Iponesetsa** (from *ho bona*), v. r., to light for oneself.

**Ipontša** (from *ho bona*), v. r., to show oneself; to show to oneself.

**Ipontšetsa** (from *ho bona*), v. r., to show oneself for, or to show for oneself.

**Ipõnyetsa** (from *ho bõnya*), v. r., to smile, to flirt.

**Ipõpa** (from *ho bõpa*), v. r., to mould oneself; *ho ipõpa ka kõbo*, to wrap oneself tightly in a blanket.

**Ipõpèla** (from *ho bõpa*), v. r., to mould for oneself.

**Ipotla**, v. r., to humble oneself.

**Ipõtša** (from *ho bõtsa*), v. r., to ask oneself.

**Ipõtšetsa** (from *ho bõtsa*), v. r., to ask for oneself, to make personal inquiries.

**Ipoula**, v. r., to wash or comb oneself, to be dainty, fastidious.

**Ipoulèla** (from *ho boulèla*), v. r., to be particular about oneself.

**Ipoulèlla** (from *ho boulèla*), v. r., to be particular for oneself.

**Ipuèla** (from *ho bua*), v. r., to talk for oneself, to talk.

**Ipuèlla** (from *ho bua*), v. r., to speak for or by oneself, to plead for oneself.

**Ipuisa** (from *ho bua*), v. r., to cause oneself to talk.

**Ipuisetsa** (from *ho bua*), v. r., to cause oneself to talk for.

**Ipuha** (from *ho buha*), v. r., to cut oneself, to remove one's

skin.

**Ipula** (from *ho bula*), v. r., to open oneself.

**Ipulèla** (from *ho bula*), v. r. to open for oneself, or to open oneself for or to.

**Ipusa** (from *ho bõea, ho busa*), v. r., to bring oneself back, to come back.

**Ipusa** (from *ho busa*), v. r., to govern oneself, to have self government, to control oneself, to be independent.

**Ipuselletsa** (from *ho bõea, ho busa*), v. r., to compensate oneself.

**Ipusetsa** (from *ho busa*), v. r., to govern for oneself.

**Ipusetsa** (from *ho bõea, ho busa*), v. r., to bring oneself back to, to come to.

**Ipusölõsetsa**, v. r. to ruminate.

**Iqata**, v. n., to walk along a precipice.

**Iqhõtsa**, v. n., to lean upon.

**Iqekeqa**, v. n., to be at ease, comfortable.

**Iqekeqa**, v. r., to get a thorn out of one's body.

**Iqekeka**, v. n., to remain idle, not to work.

**Iqitibanya**, v. r., to knock oneself.

**Isa**, v. t., to take to, to convey; *ho isa*, until; *ha isa-isa*, after a time, later on; *ikisa*, v. r., to take oneself to, to go; *isana*, to take one another to; *isetsa*, v. t., to take to, for; *sellama sena sea isetsa*, that plant has deep roots; *isetsana*, to take to one another; *isizetsa*, to take oneself to, or to take to for oneself.

**Isao**, n. and adv., next year; *isao le tlang*, next year; *maisao a tlang*, in the coming years, years to come.

**Ishi!** interjec. of pain, of con-

tempt.

For all the verbs beginning with *it* or *ith*, except those here below, see verbs beginning with *t* or *th*.

**Itaea** (from *ho laea*). v. r., to punish oneself, to scold oneself.

**Itaëla** (from *ho laea*). v. r., to control oneself; to be independent. to do one's own will.

**Itahia** (from *ho lahlu*). v. r., to throw oneself away.

**Itahléhëla** (from *ho lahla*). v. r., to get lost for oneself.

**Itahléhëloa** (from *ho lahla*). v. r., to loose.

**Itahlëla** (from *ho lahla*). v. r., to throw oneself away for, in, on.

**Itahlisa** (from *ho lahla*). v. r., to cause oneself to throw away.

**Itakaletsa** (from *ho lakatsa*). v. r., to wish for oneself.

**Italöla**, v. r., to dishonour oneself, to disgrace oneself.

**Itamölëla**, v. r., to deliver oneself; to pay one's debts, to deny; to get out of trouble.

**Itaöla** (from *ho laöla*). v. r., to do one's own will.

**Itaölëla** (from *ho laöla*). v. r., to consult the divining bones for oneself.

**Itaölëla** (from *ho laöla*). v. r., to choose, to appoint for oneself.

**Itapëla** (from *ho lapa*). v. r., to become hungry.

**Itapöna**, v. r., to lick one's fingers or lips.

**Itata**, v. r., to speak, to talk about one's affairs.

**Itata** (from *ho lata*). v. r., to fetch oneself; to come without being fetched by her husband.

**Itatëla** (from *ho lata*). v. r., to fetch for oneself.

**Itatöla** (from *ho latöla*). v. r., to excuse oneself, to say no, to deny oneself.

**Itatölëla** (from *ho latöla*). v. r., to deny for oneself, to excuse oneself.

**Itébala** (from *ho lebala*). v. r., to forget oneself.

**Itébalisa** (from *ho lebala*). v. r., to cause oneself to forget.

**Itéballa** (from *ho leballa*). v. r., to forget.

**Itébatssa** (from *ho lebala*). v. r., to cause oneself to forget.

**Itébëla** (from *ha leba*). v. r., to watch for oneself.

**Itéböha** (from *ho leböha*). v. r., to congratulate oneself.

**Itéböhëla** (from *ho leböha*). v. r., to thank, to congratulate.

**Itëfa** (from *ho lefa*). v. r., to pay for itself; *ko'oi ea itëfa*, the waggon earns the money it has cost.

**Itëfëla** and **itëfëlla** (from *ho lefa*). v. r., to pay for oneself.

**Itëfetsa** (from *ho lefa*). v. r., to cause to pay for oneself or oneself for, to revenge oneself.

**Itëfisa** (from *ho lefa*). v. r., to fine oneself.

**Itëka** (from *ho leku*). v. r., to try oneself; to try to get converted.

**Itëkanëla** (from *ho lëkana*). v. r., to be alike, of the same size, to fit.

**Itëkanya** (from *ho lekanya*). v. r., to measure for oneself, to compare oneself.

**Itëkanyetsa** (from *ho lekanya*). v. r., to measure for oneself, to suppose, to imagine.

**Itëkëla** (from *ho leka*). v. r., to try for oneself, to try.

**Itëketlisa** (from *ho leketla*). v.

- r., to cause oneself to hang down.
- Itékôla** (from *ho lekôla*), v. r., to examine oneself, to search oneself.
- Itela** (from *ho lla*), v. r., to complain, to beg with tears.
- Itèlèka** (from *ho lèlèka*), v. r., to drive oneself away.
- Itelèla** (from *ho lla*), v. r., to weep, to complain.
- Itémalla** (from *ho lèma'a*), v. r., to get accustomed to.
- Itematsa** (from *ho lematsa*), v. r., to do harm to oneself.
- Itématsa** (from *ho lèmala*), v. t., to acquire a habit.
- Itemèla** (from *ho lema*), v. r., to plough or cultivate for oneself.
- Itemôha** (from *ho lemôha*), v. r., to notice oneself.
- Itemôhèla** (from *ho lemôha*), v. r., to notice for oneself, to be careful about oneself, to take care.
- Itemôlla** (from *ho lèmala*), v. r., to overcome, to cease to do.
- Itemôsa** (from *ho lemôha*), v. t., to advise oneself.
- Itena**, v. r., to give oneself up, to act foolishly in despair.
- Iteôtsa** (from *ho leôtsa*), v. r., to sharpen oneself, to excite oneself.
- Itepeletsa** (from *ho lepeletsa*), v. r., to hang oneself down.
- Itepeletsa** (from *ho tepèlla*), v. r., to weaken oneself, to dishearten oneself.
- Itesa** (from *ho lesa*), v. r. to let oneself go.
- Itesèla** (from *ho lesa*), v. r., to let oneself go.
- Itesèlla** (from *ho lesa*), v. r., to allow oneself; to refuse to do.
- Iteta**, v. r., to be careful about oneself.
- Iteta**, v. r., *ho iteta sefuba*, to strike one's breast so as to give more weight to one's words.
- Itetsa** (from *ho letsa*), v. r., to speak, to emit a sound.
- Ithaburanya**, v. r., to struggle to free oneself from the grasp of others.
- Ithaha** (from *ho raha*), v. r., to kick oneself.
- Ithahèla** (from *ho raha*), v. r., to kick for oneself.
- Ithaôpa** (from *ho radpa*), v. r., to send oneself, to volunteer.
- Ithaôpèla** (from *ho radpa*), v. r., to volunteer for a work.
- Ithaôsa** (from *ho radha'*), v. r., to startle oneself.
- Ithapalla** (from *ho rapalla*), v. r., to lie flat on the ground.
- Ithapalatsa** (from *ho rapalla*), v. r., to throw oneself flat on the ground.
- Ithapelisa** (from *ho rapèla*), v. r., to cause oneself to pray.
- Ithapèlla** (from *ho rapèla*), v. r., to pray for oneself, to intercede.
- Ithapôlla**, v. r., to stretch oneself, to rest well.
- Itharetsa** (from *ho rara*), v. r., to entangle oneself in, to cling to.
- Itharôlla** (from *ho rara*), v. r., to loosen oneself.
- Ithata** (from *ho rata*), v. r., to love oneself, to be selfish, to be coquettish.
- Ithatèla** (from *ho rata*), v. r., to love or like for oneself.
- Ithatha** (from *ho ratha*), v. r., to cut oneself with an axe.
- Ithatisa** (from *ho rata*), v. r., to cause oneself to love, or one to love you.
- Ithèa** (from *ho rèa*), v. r., to give oneself a name, to choose a name for oneself.
- Ithèèla** (from *ho rèa*), v. r., to call oneself after some one.

- Ithéka**, v. r., to be dissatisfied, to grumble about.
- Ithéka**, v. r., *ho ithéka moroalo*, to be conceited.
- Ithéka** (from *ho rēka*), v. r., to buy oneself; to earn the money it has cost (a waggon), etc.
- Ithékéla** (from *ho rēka*), v. r., to buy for oneself, to buy.
- Itheketsisa** v. r., to seize weakly on purpose, to pretend to be weak.
- Ithekisa** (from *ho rēka*), v. r., to cause oneself to buy, to recommend oneself as worthy of being bought; *pèrè ena ea ithekisa*, that horse is so pretty that it is worth its price.
- Ithekölöhéla** (from *ho rekölöhéla*), v. r., to have pity upon oneself.
- Itheméla** (from *ho rēma*), v. r., to cut down for oneself.
- Ithéna** (from *ho rēna*), v. r., to be at ease, to be well off.
- Ithéra** (from *ho rēra*), v. r., to make plans about oneself.
- Ithéréla** (from *ho rēra*), v. r., to make plans for oneself.
- Ithipitla** (from *ho ripitla*), v. r., to throw oneself in (a work, fight, etc).
- Ithoala** from *ho roala*, v. r., to be pregnant; *o ithoetse*, she is pregnant; to be very conceited; *ho ithoala meli hlohong*, to be anxious about evil befalling one.
- Ithoalla** (from *ho roala*), v. r., to carry on the head; to put a load on one's own head.
- Ithoalléla** (from *ho roalla*), v. r., to gather fuel for oneself.
- Ithoba** (from *ho roba*), v. r., to break oneself; *ho ithoba letsoho*, to break one's own arm, i. e. to cripple oneself purposely.
- Ithoba** (from *ho thoba*), v. r., to foment oneself.
- Ithoballa** (from *ho robala*), v. r., to go to sleep, to sleep.
- Ithobatsa** (from *ho robala*), v. r., to cause oneself to sleep.
- Ithobéla** (from *ho roba*), v. r., to break for oneself.
- Ithoosa** (from *ho roala*, *ho roesa*), v. r., to put on one's own head.
- Ithöhaka** (from *ho röhaka*), v. r., to curse oneself.
- Ithoka** (from *ho roka*), v. r., to praise oneself, to recite one's own praises (*lithoko*).
- Ithökéla** (from *ho rōka*), v. r., to sew for oneself.
- Ithokéla** (from *ho roka*), v. r., to praise for oneself.
- Ithóla** (from *ho roala*, *ho rōla*), v. r., to remove from the head.
- Ithóma** (from *ho rōma*), v. r., to send oneself; to volunteer; to go to stools.
- Ithómatsana**, v. r., to intrude.
- Ithóméla** (from *ho rōma*), v. r., to send oneself for, or for oneself.
- Ithómélla** (from *ho rōma*), v. r., to send for oneself.
- Ithoréla** (from *ho rora*), v. r., to threaten, to growl.
- Ithorisa** (from *ho rora*), v. r., to boast, to praise oneself.
- Ithorisetsa** (from *ho rora*), v. r., to boast about.
- Ithösólla** (from *ho rōsōlla*), v. r., to throw oneself into a work, to remove one's clothes violently.
- Ithua** (from *ho rua*), v. r., to be one's own master.
- Ithuéla** (from *ho rua*), v. r., to earn for oneself, to be rich.
- Ithuisa** (from *ho rua*), v. r., to cause oneself to be rich.
- Ithuruhéla** (from *ho ruruhéla*), v.

- r., to swell.
- Ithuta** (from *ho ruta*), v. r., to teach oneself, to learn.
- Ithutèla** (from *ho ruta*), v. r., to study for, to learn for.
- Ithutla** (from *ho rutla*), v. r., to withdraw oneself from, to back out.
- Itièhèla** (from *ho lièha*), v. r., to be late.
- Itiehisa** (from *ho lièha*), v. r., to make oneself late.
- Itiha** (from *ho liha*), v. r., to throw oneself.
- Itihèla** (from *ho liha*), v. r., to throw oneself, to precipitate oneself.
- Itillila** (from *ho liila*), v. r., to wander about, to be independent.
- Itika-tika** (from *ho lika-lika*), v. r., to hesitate.
- Itika-tikisa** (from *ho lika-lika*), v. r., to cause oneself to hesitate.
- Itisa** (from *ho lisa*), v. r., to watch oneself, to be careful about oneself.
- Itisetsa** (from *ho lisa*), v. r., to watch for oneself.
- Itja** (from *ho ja*), v. r., to eat oneself, to deprive oneself.
- Itjala** (from *ho jala*), v. r., to sow oneself or itself.
- Itjalla** (from *ho jala*), v. r., to sow for oneself.
- Itjara** (from *ho jara*), v. t., to carry oneself, to bear oneself.
- Itjarèla** (from *ho jara*), to v. r., to carry for oneself.
- Itjarisa** (from *ho jara*), v. r., to burden oneself with; to load oneself.
- Itjarisetsa** (from *ho jara*), v. r., to burden oneself for.
- Itjaròlla** (from *ho jara*), v. r., to unload oneself.
- Itjaròllèla** (from *ho jara*), v. r., to unload oneself for.
- Itjèla** (from *ho ja*), to eat for oneself.
- Itjèlla** (from *ho ja*), v. r., to eat for oneself.
- Itlhaba** (from *ho hlaba*), v. r., to stab oneself, to prick oneself.
- Itlhabanèla** (from *ho hlaba*), v. r., to fight for oneself.
- Itlhabèla** (from *ho hlaba*), v. r., to slaughter or stab for oneself.
- Itlhabisa** (from *ho hlaba*), v. r., to cause oneself to stab; *ho itlhabisa lih'òng*, to make oneself ashamed.
- Itlhabòlla** (from *ho hlhabòlla*), v. r., to rest one's body.
- Itlhanèla**, v. r., to hurry, to be hasty, to be in a hurry.
- Itlhaèla** (from *ho hlaha*), v. r., to appear.
- Itlha-hisa** (from *ho hlaha*), v. r., to show oneself, to denounce oneself.
- Itlha-hisetsa** (from *ho hlaha*), v. r., to bring about for or to oneself, to cause to happen to oneself.
- Itlha-hòlèla** (from *ho hlaha*), v. r., to weed for oneself.
- Itlhakòla** (from *ho hlakòla*), v. r., to wipe oneself.
- Itlhakòllèla** (from *ho hlakòla*), v. r., to wipe for oneself.
- Itlhalèla** (from *ho hlala*), v. r., to divorce without reason.
- Itlhalèfèla** (from *ho hlalefa*), v. to become wise.
- Itlhalèfèlla** (from *ho hlalefa*), v. r., to become wise in or for.
- Itlhalèfisa** (from *ho hlalefa*), v. r., to make oneself wise to learn.
- Itlhalèfisetsa** (from *ho hlalefa*), v. r., to learn for, in.
- Itlhalàla** (from *ho hlala*), v. r., to divorce without reason.
- Itlhalòsa** (from *ho hlalòsa*), v. r.

to explain oneself.

**Itlhalōsetsa** (from *ho hlalōsa*). v. r., to explain to oneself.

**Itlhanōla** (from *ho hlanoḽa*). v., to expose oneself, to reveal oneself.

**Itlhanōlela** (from *ho hlanoḽa*). v. r., to reveal for oneself, or oneself for.

**Itlhantša** (from *ho hlanya*). v. r., to madden oneself; *ho itlhantša lijong*, to quarrel about food.

**Itlhanyetsa** (from *ho hlanya*). v. r., to be mad about oneself, to be too fond of oneself; to be mad.

**Itlhaōlela** (from *ho hlaḽa*, or *hlahōla*). v. r., to weed for oneself.

**Itlhatlhisa** (from *ho hlahla*). v. r., to withdraw from affairs.

**Itlhatlhōba** (from *ho hlahlōba*). v. r., to examine oneself.

**Itlhatlhōbela** (from *ho hlahlōba*). v. r., to examine for oneself.

**Itlhatlhōbisa** (from *ho hlahlōba*). v. r., to examine oneself well.

**Itlhatlhōbisisa** (from *ho hlahlōba*). v. r., to examine oneself very well.

**Itlhatlhōbōlla** (from *ho hlahlōba*). v. r., to make mistakes again, after being examined.

**Itlhatšisa** (from *ho hlatsa*). v. r., to cause oneself to vomit, to take an emetic.

**Itlhatsoa** (from *ho hlatsa*). v. r., to wash oneself, to exculpate oneself.

**Itlhatsoetsa** (from *ho hlatsa*). v. r., to wash oneself for, in, on, to exculpate for oneself.

**Itlkehētla** v. r., to run, to start early, to hasten, to hurry.

**Itlhobohisa** (from *ho hloboha*). v. r., to cause oneself to give up.

**Itlhōbōlela** (from *ho hlobōla*). v. r., to be naked.

**Itlhōbōlisa** (from *ho hlobōla*). v. r., to strip, to impoverish oneself, to deprive oneself.

**Itlhōbōlisetsa**, (from *ho hlobōla*). v. r., to deprive oneself for, or to deprive for oneself.

**Itlhoea** (from *ho hloea*). v. r., to hate oneself.

**Itlhoekela** (from *ho hloeka*). v. r., to be clean.

**Itlhoekisa** (from *ho hloeka*). v. r., to clean oneself, to make oneself pure.

**Itlhoekisetsa** (from *ho hloeka*). v. r., to clean for oneself.

**Itlhoela** (from *ho hloea*). v. r., to hate.

**Itlhoelisa** (from *ho hloea*). v. r., to volunteer as a spy; to look oneself in a looking glass.

**Itlhoella** (from *ho hloea*). v. r., to climb.

**Itlhoesa** (from *ho hloea*). v. r., to pull oneself up.

**Itlhoonolofatsa** (from *ho hlohonolofala*). v. r., to bless for oneself.

**Itlhoonolofatsa** (from *ho hlohonolofala*). v. r., to bless oneself, to bring luck on oneself.

**Itlhōhōtla** (from *ho hlohōhla*). v. r., to wash one's teeth with the finger.

**Itlhoisa** (from *ho hloea*). v. r., to cause oneself to hate.

**Itlhokahalla** (from *ho hloka*). v. r., to be wanted, wanting; to die.

**Itlhokahatsa** (from *ho hloka*). v. r., to make oneself scarce, to disappear.

**Itlhokela** (from *ho hloka*). v. r., to want, to be in want of.

**Itlhokisa** (from *ho hloka*). v. r., to deprive oneself.

- Itlhokisetsa** (from *ho hloka*), v. r., to deprive oneself for.
- Itlhokōfaletsa** (from *ho hlōkō-falsa*), v. r., to make painful for oneself.
- Itlhokōfatsa** (from *ho hlōkōfatsa*), v. r., to hurt oneself, to grieve oneself.
- Itlhokomēla** (from *ho hlokomē-la*), v. r., to take care of oneself.
- Itlhokomēlla** (from *ho hlokomē-la*), v. r., to take care of for oneself.
- Itlhokōmōlla** (from *ho hlokomē-la*), v. r., to deprive oneself of the care of others, to dishonour oneself.
- Itlhōla** (from *ho hlōla*), v. r., to conquer oneself.
- Itlhōlēla** (from *ho hlōla*), v. r., to conquer for oneself.
- Itlhōlisa** (from *ho hlōla*), v. r., to cause oneself to conquer, or to cause oneself to be conquered.
- Itlhoma** (from *ho hloma*), v. t., to plant oneself, to place oneself standing.
- Itlhōmōhēla** (from *ho hlōmōha*), v. r., to be sorry about oneself, to be sorry.
- Itlhōmōhisa** (from *ho hlōmōha*), v. r., to grieve oneself.
- Itlhōmōhisetsa** (from *ho hlōmōha*), v. r., to grieve oneself for.
- Itlhōmpha** (from *ho hlōmpha*), v. r., to respect oneself.
- Itlhōmphēla** (from *ho hlōmpha*), v. r., to respect.
- Itlhōmphisa** (from *ho hlōmpha*), v. r., to cause oneself to respect, or to bring respect on oneself.
- Itlhōmphōlla** (from *ho hlōmpha*), v. r., to dishonour oneself.
- Itlhōmphōllēla** (from *ho hlōmpha*), v. r., to dishonour oneself for.
- Itlhōnamēla** (from *ho hlōnama*), v. r., to sulk with oneself, to sulk.
- Itlhōnamisa** (from *ho hlōnama*), v. r., to cause oneself to sulk, to sulk without reason.
- Itlhōnamisetsa** (from *ho hlōnama*), v. r., to sulk with.
- Itlhōnepha** (from *ho hlōnepha*), v. r., to respect oneself.
- Itlhōnephēla** (from *ho hlōnepha*), v. r., to respect for oneself.
- Itlhōnephisa** (from *ho hlōnepha*), v. r., to make oneself respected, or to be respected.
- Itlhōnephisetsa** (from *ho hlōnepha*), v. r., to make oneself respected for.
- Itlhōnephōlla** (from *ho hlōnepha*), v. r., to dishonour oneself.
- Itlhōnephōllisa** (from *ho hlōnepha*), v. r., to cause oneself to dishonour or to be dishonoured.
- Itlhōpha** (from *ho hlopha*), v. r., to adorn oneself.
- Itlhōpha** (from *ho h'ōpha*), v. r., to bother oneself, to bother.
- Itlhōphara**, v. n., to be naked, poor, miserable, shrivelled up, empty.
- Itlhōphisa** (from *ho hlopha*), v. r., to adorn oneself.
- Itlhorēla** (from *ho hlorā*), v. r., to worry, to be unhappy for.
- Itlhorisa** (from *ho hlorā*), v. r., to worry oneself, to cause oneself to be worried.
- Itlhorisetsa** (from *ho hlorā*), v. r., to cause oneself to be worried for.
- Itlhōtha** (from *ho hlōthā*), v. r., to pluck off oneself.
- Itlhotlhelletsa** (from *ho hlōthlē-lla*), v. r., to intrude, to throw

oneself unduly into matters.

**Itlhotlholla**, v. r., to be confined.

**Itlhotlhora** (from *ho hlōhlōra*), v. r., to shake oneself, to withdraw from an affair, to exculpate oneself.

**Itlhotlhōrēla** (from *ho hlōhlōra*), v. r., to shake for oneself or oneself for.

**Itlhotlhotsa** (from *ho hlōhlōtsa*), v. r., to pick one's teeth, to probe oneself.

**Itlhotsetsa** (from *ho hlōtsa*), v. r., to limp.

**Itoanēla** (from *ho loana*), v. r., to fight for oneself.

**Itoantša** (from *ho loana*), v. r., to fight against oneself.

**Itoantšetsa** (from *ho loana*), v. r., to fight oneself for.

**Itoea** (from *ho loea*), v. r., to bewitch oneself.

**Itoēla** (from *ho loea*), v. r., to bewitch for oneself.

**Itoēla** (from *ho loēla*), v. r., to deliver oneself.

**Itōhēla** (from *ho lōha*), v. r., to plait for oneself.

**Itoisa** (from *ho loea*), v. r., to cause oneself to bewitch, to accuse oneself of witchcraft.

**Itōkafalla** (from *ho lōka*), v. r., to become straight, righteous, right.

**Itōkafaletsa** (from *ho lōka*), v. r., to make oneself straight, righteous for, or righteous for oneself.

**Itōkafatsa** (from *ho lōka*), v. r., to pretend to be righteous, to make oneself righteous,

**Itōkēla** (from *ho lōka*), v. r., to be right.

**Itōkisa** (from *ho lōka*), v. r., to righten oneself, to prepare oneself.

**Itōkisetsa** (from *ho lōka*), v. r., to prepare oneself for, to

prepare or righten for oneself.

**Itōkōlla** (from *ho lōkōlla*), v. r., to loosen oneself, to unbind oneself to deliver or liberate oneself.

**Itōkōllēla** (from *ho lōkōlla*), v. r., to loosen oneself for, or for oneself.

**Itōkōtēla**, v. r., to enter with violence, to strive.

**Itolobetsa**, v. r., to interfere with other people's affairs.

**Itōma** (from *ho lōma*), v. r., to bite oneself; *nkaitōma setsōe*, I could bite my elbow, i. e., it is impossible.

**Itōmēha** (from *ho lōmēha*), v. r., to dry cup oneself.

**Itōmisa** (from *ho lōma*), v. r., to cause oneself to bite or to be bitten.

**Itōpōlla** (from *ho lōpōlla*), v. r., to redeem oneself.

**Itōpōllēla** (from *ho lōpōlla*), v. r., to redeem for oneself or oneself for.

**Itōra** (from *ho lōra*), v. r., to dream about oneself.

**Itōrēla** (from *ho lōra*), v. r., to dream.

**Itōrisa** (from *ho lōra*), v. r., to cause oneself to dream.

For verbs beginning with *itš* or *its*, except those here below, see verbs beginning with *tš* or *ts*.

**Itšalla** (from *ho sala*), v. r., to remain by oneself.

**Itsalo** (from *ho re* and *joalo*), v. t., to say so; *ke itsalo*, I said so.

**Itšama** (from *ho sama*), v. r., to lie like a bag, idle, on the ground.

**Itšamēla** (from *ho sama*), v. r., to place a pillow for oneself, to rest on one's arm.

**Itšaretsa** (from *ho sarēloa*), v. r., to cause oneself to suffer



- from hunger.
- Itšarõlla** (from *ho sarõlloa*), v. r., to eat so as to dispel one's hunger; to stretch one's limbs.
- Itšasa** (from *ho sasa*), v. r., to anoint oneself.
- Itšatalatsa** (from *ho satalla*), v. r., to stiffen oneself, to be obstinate.
- Itse**, pft. of *ho re*, said; *o itse* he said; *ba itse ka re ba bua*, to no purpose did they speak.
- Itšëba** (from *ho sëba*), v. r., to criticize, to grumble, to speak evil to oneself.
- Itšëbëla** (from *ho sëba'*), v. r., to do evil.
- Itšëbeletsa** (from *ho sëbetsa*), v. r., to work for oneself.
- Itšëbelletsa** (from *ho sëbetsa*), v. r., to work for oneself.
- Itšëbelisa** (from *ho sëbetsa*), v. r., to cause oneself to work.
- Itšëbisa** (from *ho sëba*), v. r., to cause oneself to backbite, or people to backbite you; to cause oneself to sin.
- Itšëbisa** (from *ho tseba*), v. r., to reveal oneself; to make oneself known.
- Itšëbölla** (from *ho sëba*), v. r., to tell others what you said secretly.
- Itšëha** (from *ho sëha*), v. r., to cut oneself.
- Itšëhä** (from *ho tšëha*), v. r., to laugh at oneself.
- Itšëhëla** (from *ho sëha*), v. r., to cut for oneself.
- Itšëhëla** (from *ho tšëha*), v. r., to laugh for oneself.
- Itšëhla**, *ho itšëhla thaba*, to estrange oneself, to make oneself independent or great.
- Itšëkamëla** (from *ho sekama*), v. r., to be slanting.
- Itšëkamisa** (from *ho sekama*), to cause oneself to slant, to incline oneself.
- Itšëkamisetsa** (from *ho sekama*), v. r., to incline oneself towards, to, for.
- Itšëkamõlla** (from *ho sekama*), v. r., to unbend oneself, to put oneself right.
- Itšëkëla**, v. r., to keep for oneself.
- Itšëkeletsa**, v. r., to chose for oneself.
- Itšëlla** (from *ho sëla*), v. r., to buy food for oneself, to fetch food.
- Itšëlla** (from *ho tšëlla*), v. r., to bury oneself.
- Itsema**, v. r., to strengthen, to stiffen oneself, to make oneself firm.
- Itšëmämisa**, v. t., to put oneself up.
- Itšëmatletsa** (from *ho sematlëla*), v. t., to put oneself up.
- Itšëna** (from *ho sëna*), v. r., to become angry.
- Itšënka** (from *ho senka*), v. r., to look at oneself.
- Itšënõla** (from *ho senõha*), v. r., to reveal oneself, to show oneself, to expose oneself.
- Itšënõlëla** (from *ho senõha*), v. r., to reveal oneself to.
- Itšënya** (from *ho senya*), v. r., to spoil oneself.
- Itšënyëhëla** (from *ho senya*), v. r., to suffer damage, a loss.
- Itšënyetsa** (from *ho senya*), v. r., to spoil for oneself.
- Itšësefisa** (from *ho sësëfa*), v. r., to cause oneself to avoid, to avoid.
- Itšibõla** (from *ho tsibõla*), v. r., to have a first child.
- Itšibõlla** (from *ho sibõlla*), v. r., to discover oneself, to find oneself, to become rich.
- Itšïea**, (from *ho siea*), v. r., to spare oneself.
- Itšïëla** (from *ho siëla*), v. r., to leave for oneself. to keep

for oneself.

**Itsihfõlla** (from *ho sihlõlla*), v. r., to unload oneself, to be confined.

**Itsiikarõlla** (from *ho sikara*), v. r., to unload oneself.

**Itsiikilõla** (from *ho sikila*), n., to go a-begging for oneself.

**Itsilõla** (from *ho sila*), v. r., to grind for oneself.

**Itsilafatsa** (from *ho silafatsa*), v. r., to defile oneself.

**Itsilafaletsa** (from *ho silafatsa*), v. r., to defile for oneself.

**Itsilafalla** (from *ho silafatsa*), to become defiled.

**Itsililla** (from *ho silila*), v. r., to rub oneself.

**Itsilõlla** (from *ho silila*), v. r., to rub oneself the other way.

**Itsilmatlõla**, v. t., to preserve.

**Itsilmatletsa**, v. r., to pick up strength like weeds after being outrooted.

**Itsiireletsa** (from *ho sira*), v. r., to protect oneself.

**Itsisinya** (from *ho sisinya*), v. r., to shake oneself.

**Itsisinyetsa** (from *ho sisinya*), v. r., to shake oneself for, or to shake for oneself.

**Itsiita** (from *ho sita*), v. r., to disable oneself.

**Itsitõloa** (from *ho sita*), v. r., to offend oneself.

**Itsitisa** (from *ho sita*), v. r., to disable oneself, to make oneself unable.

**Itsitõlla** (from *ho sita*), v. r., to rid oneself, to deliver oneself of a burden.

**Itsoabõla** (from *ho soaba*), v. r., to be sorry about oneself, to be sorry.

**Itsoabisa** (from *ho soaba*), v. r., to grieve oneself.

**Itsoaketsa**, v. r., to walk hiding oneself; to stumble.

**Itsoalo** (from *ho thoe*, *ho re*, and *ioalo*), *ho itsoalo*, it is said so.

**Itsoaetsa** (from *ho soaosa*), v. r., to make fun, to jest.

**Itsoata-tsoata**, v. r., to shrivel up, to roll up, to curl; to brood when dissatisfied; to muse over.

**Itsoe**, pft. of *ho thoe*, (pass. of *hore*); *ho itsoe*, it was said.

**Itsoebõhla** (from *ho soebõhla*), v. r., to urge oneself.

**Itsoeteka**, v. n., to get hard, to form a lump.

**Itsoeufaletsa** (from *ho soeufala*), v. r., to whitewash for oneself, to whiten for oneself.

**Itsoeufatsa** (from *ho soeufala*), v. r., to whitewash oneself.

**Itsohla-tsohla** (from *ho sohla*), v. r., to detract oneself; to run oneself down.

**Itsohloka** (from *ho sohloka*), v. r., to act without care of oneself.

**Itsohlo metsa** (from *ho sohlo metsa*), v. r., to intrude, to interfere, to throw oneself in.

**Itsoka-tsoka**, v. r., to lie down doubled up.

**Itsokõletsa** (from *ho tsõkõtsa*), v. r., to move oneself to, in, on.

**Itsokõlla** (from *ho sõkõlõha*), v. r., to turn oneself the other way, to convert oneself.

**Itsokõllõla** (from *ho sõkõlõha*), v. r., to convert for oneself, to convert.

**Itsokõlõhõla** (from *ho sõkõlõha*), v. r., to get converted.

**Itsoõla-tsoõla** (from *ho sõõla*), v. r., to wipe one's mouth.

**Itsoõllõla** (from *ho sõõlla*), v. r., to roam about.

**Itsooma** (from *ho soma*), v. r., to mock oneself.

**Itsoimakõla** (from *ho tsõma*), v. r., to hunt about for oneself.

**Itso mela** (from *ho soma*), v. r., to mock.

- Itšomisa** (from *ho soma*), v. r., to cause oneself to mock, to cause people to laugh at oneself.
- Itšosobanya** (from *ho sosobanya*), v. r., to shrivel oneself.
- Itšotha-tšotha** (from *ho sotha*), v. r., to lie down doubled up.
- Itšötöfatsa** (from *ho sötöfatsa*), v. r., to cause oneself to be unhappy.
- Itšuha** (from *ho suha*), v. r., to make oneself supple, to train oneself.
- Itšuhela** (from *ho suha*), v. r., to make a skin supple for oneself, to make "riems."
- Itšulafaletsa** (from *ho sulafala*), v. r., to render tasteless, bad, for oneself.
- Itšulafatsa** (from *ho sulafala*), v. r., to render oneself tasteless.
- Itšupa** (from *ho supa*), v. r., to point at oneself, to show oneself.
- Itšupela** (from *ho supa*), v. r., to show for oneself.
- Itšupisa** (from *ho supa*), v. r., to show to oneself, to see by yourself.
- Itšusumeletsa** (from *ho susumetsa*), v. r., to push oneself for, in, or; or to push for oneself.
- Itšusumetsa** (from *ho susumetsa*), v. r., to push oneself,

to excite oneself.

- Itšuthela** (from *ho sutha*), v. r., to draw back, to draw aside.
- Itšuthisa** (from *ho sutha*), v. r., to draw oneself back, aside.
- Itšuthisetza** (from *ho sutha*), v. r., to remove for or from oneself.
- Itšutuletsa** (from *ho sututsa*), v. r., to push oneself in, on, for.
- Itšututsa** (from *ho sututsa*), v. r., to move oneself forward; to push oneself, to force oneself to go.

For verbs beginning with *it*, except those here below, see verbs beginning with *t*.

- Itubela** (from *ho luba*), v. r., to knead for oneself.
- Itukula** (from *ho lukula*), v. r., to pick one's teeth.
- Itukumetsa**, v. r., to throw oneself in the midst of.
- Itulêla** (from *ho lula*), v. r., to remain sitting, to be sitting; *ho ituletsoe*, people are quiet.
- Itulisa** (from *ho lulisa*), v. r., to cause oneself to sit.
- Itumela** (from *ho lumela*), v. r., to be happy, to be glad.
- Itumella** (from *ho lumela*), v. r., to allow oneself, to give oneself permission.

# J

## JA

**Ja**, v. t., to eat, to despoil, to cost, to cause pain, to ache; *ho ja mothō*, to take too much from a person; *u ntjela*, you have asked too much; *ho ja mothō likhōmō*, to eat up the cattle of a person, i.e. to confiscate one's cattle; *kōbo ena e ja ho le hokae*, how much does that blanket cost? *jaug le siè'*, do eat and leave, i.e. be on the look out for your enemy; *hloho ea ntja*, or oftener: *ke jeoa ke hloho*, I have a headache; *u jeoa ke'ng?* what is the matter with you? *ho ja*, food; *o ja ho ja*, he eats food; *jana*, v. t., to eat one another; *ho jana ka lintši*, to wink at one another; *ho janoa likōbo*, people backbite one another; *jēha*, v. n., to be eatable; to be eaten up; *jēla*, v. t., to eat for; to eat one's food; *ho jēla ntho*, to find something nice; *boloi bo jēloang*, nice witchcraft, good, wonderful, thing; *h jēla mothō pate*, to join and help one person against another; *o se a jēla maōtō ke felile*, he eats for the last time; *ba tla mo jēla*, they will eat his food; *jēlla*, v. t., to eat for, to eat what belongs to another person; *itjēlla*, v. r., to eat for oneself, to eat; *jēllana*, v. t., to eat one another's food i.e., to be on friendly terms; *jēllēla*, v. t., to eat bread and milk; *jelletsa*, v. t., to take from one by cunning;

## JARA

*jesa*, v. t., to give to eat, to bewitch by putting drugs in one's food; to let cattle go in one's fields and do damage there; *jesana*, v. t., to cause one another to eat, to bewitch one another; to send in one another's fields; to be good friends with.

**Ja**, *ho re ja*, to beat, to slap.

**Jaba-jaba**, v. n., to jump, to run, to flee; to shake oneself when frightened.

**Jabēla**, v. t., to give a slap, to give a box on the ears.

**Jaha** (d.), v. t., to race, to make horses run fast.

**Jae**! exclamation of admiration.

**Jaka**, v. n., to live in a foreign country for a time, to go and work for others.

**Jala**, v. t., to sow; *itjala*, v. r., to sow itself; perf. *jalile* or *jetse*; *jalla*, v. t., to sow for, to give seed to; *u ntjalle*, give me seed; *jallana*, v. t., give seed to one another; *jalēlla*, v. t., to sow again in places where the seed has not grown; *jalisa*, v. t., to help or cause to sow.

**Jallano**, n., giving seed to one another, sowing for one another.

**Jalēllo**, n., second sowing.

**Jallo**, n., sowing for, gift of seed.

**Jara**, v. t., to bear, to carry on the shoulders; perf. *jere*; *ke jere*, I am overburdened; *ho jara ka monkhoane*, to carry with a weak stick, i.e. to have nothing, to be poor; *ho jaraa ke matsoafo*, to be

- anxious to speak, to have one's feelings roused; *jarana*, to carry one another; *jarisa*, v. t., to cause or help to carry; *jarisana*, v. t., to cause or help one another to carry; *ijarisa*, v. r., to burden oneself, to load oneself; *jarèla*, v. t., to carry for; *jarèla holimò*, put the burden higher; *jarèlla*, v. t., to carry for, to carry more than one thing; *ijarèlla*, v. r., to carry for oneself; *jarèllana*, v. t., to carry for one another; *jaròlla*, v. t., to unload; *ijaròlla*, v. r., to unburden oneself; *jaròllana*, to unburden one another; *jaròllèla*, v. t., to unburden for.
- Jarano**, n., mutual support; mutual patience; bearing with one another.
- Jarèllo**, n., bearing for.
- Jarisano**, n., mutual help.
- Jaròllo**, n., unloading, unburdening, relief.
- Jajaretsa**, **jajarisa**, v. t., to run away.
- Jatla**, *ho re jatla*, to spread on the ground, to become scattered.
- Jajathèla**, v. n., to run away.
- Jefreu** (d.), n., madam.
- Jol** interject. of sorrow; alas! *Jo 'na. Jo 'na-'na. Jo 'na-'na-oeè!* Poor me! Alas for me.
- Joala**, (or *bojoala*; plur. *majoala*), n., beer, strong intoxicating Kafiricorn beer; *joala ba Sekhōoa*, brandy; *joala bo bongata*, much beer; *joala ba lere*, beer drunk at a marriage; *joala ba leoa*, beer offered to the ancestors as a token of gratitude for the harvest; *joala bu lipitsa*, beer made for the dead (ancestors, gods), in order to receive a blessing from them; *joala bu lipitsa*, beer made for purifying a dead person's pots; *ke tla mo noela joala*, to find a pretext to attack one.
- Joale**, adv. now, at present; *hona joale*, just now; *joale a bojoale*, *joale a 'majoale*, even now.
- Joaleka**, adv., as; *mothō ea joaleka uèna*, a person like you; *joaleka ha*, conj. as, when, as if; *joaleka ha u tseba*, as you know; *joaleka eka*, *joaleka hoja*, as if; *o ntse a le joaleka hoja*, he is just as before.
- Joalo**, adv., thus, in that manner, so; *joalo-joalo*, and so on; *ka mokhoa o joalo*, so, that way.
- Joaloka**, same as *joaleka*.
- Joana**, adv., so, thus.
- Joanana**, adv., so, thus.
- Joang** (or *bojoang*, plur. *ma-joang*), n., grass; *joang ho bongata*, much grass.
- Joang**, adv. how? in what manner? *ka mokhoa o joang?* how?
- Joajoaretsa**, v. t. to break flesh and bones with the teeth; to crush the with teeth.
- Joèla**, v. t., to say, to declare, to tell to; *joèlana*, v. t., to tell to one another.
- Joentšà**, v. t., to show; *joentšàna*, v. t. to show to one another.
- Joetsa**, v. t. to tell, to say; *joetsana*, v. t. to tell to one another.
- Joko** (d.), n. yoke.

# K

## KA

- Ka**, 1) poss. pron. of the 1st. pers. sing.; my, mine; *katiba ea ka*, my hat. 2) pers. pron. of the 1st. pers. sing. used in the past; *ku bua*, I spoke.
- Ka**, aux. verb: can, may; *a ka tla*, he can come; used in many forms of the verb as an auxiliary; *e ka be e ba*, it would happen that, *o kile a bua*, he has spoken.
- Ka**, v. n., to be like; *motho ea kang 'na*, or *ea ka ka 'na*, a person like me; *ea ka hojane*, it was as if; *o ka uena*, he is like you; *ea ka*, as if.
- Ka**, adv. or conjunc. seldom used alone; as *ka ha*, because.
- Ka**, prep. according to, by, after, with, in; *ka tlung*, in the house; *ka nate*, by my father; *ba re ka Letsie*, they call Letsie their chief.
- Kaate**, n., wild melon.
- Kaba**, v. t., to be impertinent, to bother.
- Kaba**, v. t., to close or shut a hole; *ho kaba litsèbè*, to stop one's ears; *kabõlla*, v. t., to open.
- Kaba-kabetsa**, v. t., to gather (things like locusts).
- Kabata**, v. n., to walk slowly.
- Kabe-kabe**, n., act of driving many animals gently.
- Kabèlano** (from *ho aba*), n., mutual distribution.
- Kabeletsa**, v. t., to put much fuel on the fire.
- Kabèlo** (from *ho aba*), n., portion given, portion, office; offering, collection; church contribution.
- Kabetsa**, v. t., to drive gently.

## KAHLAMELA

- Kabo** (from *ho aba*), n., part, portion.
- Kae**, adv., where? *o kae?* where is he? *kae le kae*, *kae-kae*, anywhere, wherever; *ha ke mo ise kae*, I don't take him anywhere; i. e., I have no respect for him; *le ho isa kae*, never; *hokae?* where? *ku kae*, *le kae?* where?
- Kae**, adj., how much? how many? *o mokae?* how big or old is he? *ba bakae?* how many are they? With the negative verb to be *kae* signifies: not much, not many; *metsi ha a makae*, water is little, low; *mantsoe a se* (or *a seng*) *ma-kae*, few words; dim., *kaenyana*; *bathonyana ba se ba-kaenyana*, few people.
- Kaen**, v. t., to hew down, to chop, to strike; *kaeka*, v. t., to strike much.
- Kaèlo**, n., direction.
- Kahare**, adv., inside, in the midst; *u se u le kahare*, you are caught; *likahare*, the inside of an animal, bowels.
- Kahèlano** (from *ho aha*), n., friendly intercourse; neighbouring, neighbourhood.
- Kaheletso** (from *ho aha*), n., sunshine, protection, anything used for protecting oneself.
- Kahisano** (from *ho aha*), n., peace, edification, living peaceably together.
- Kahiso** (from *ho aha*), n., peace.
- Kahla** (for *ka mehla*), n., always; *lintoa tsa kahla*, constant quarrels.
- Kahlamela** (from *ho ahlama*).

- n., opening the mouth, *nōnyan'a kahlamela'mōlai*, little bird opening its beak to the man who comes to kill it, i. e., man who makes friends with his enemy.
- Kahlōlano** (from *ho ahlōla*), n., judging one another.
- Kahlōleho** (from *ho ahlōla*), n., judgment.
- Kahlōlelano** (from *ho ahlōla*), n., judging for one another.
- Kahlōlelo** (from *ho ahlōla*), n., judging for, judgment, award, arbitration.
- Kahlōlo** (from *ho ahlōla*), n., judgment.
- Kaho**, n., building, habitation, dwelling.
- Ka hobane**, conj., because.
- Kahohle** (from *hohle*), adv., everywhere.
- Kaholimō**, adv., above, on high; *ka holim'a*, or *ka holimō ho*, prep., above, upon.
- Kaholingoana**, dim. of *kaholimō*, adv., somewhat high up.
- Kajenō**, adv., to-day; *kajenō a bokajenō*, even this very day; *kajenō lena*, to-day; *kajenō ke kajenō*, to-day is to-day, it is all right, to-day we meet to fight it out.
- Kaka**, v. n., *ho re kaka*, to meet.
- Kaka**, v. n., to be proud, to boast, to be supercilious, impudent.
- Kaka**, v. t., to take something as a whole to resume, to include.
- Kakahlōthoana**, n., the bird Bulbul or Kuif kop, *Pycnonotus nigricans*.
- Kakahlōthoana**, n., the grass *Bulbostylis humilis*, Kunth.
- Kakale**, adj., such, so great.
- Kakaila**, v. n., to walk with difficulty, as with sore feet.
- Kakalla**, v. n., to fall backwards, to be turned upside down, to lie on the back.
- Kakamala**, v. n., to be proud, to hope, to be conceited, to trust oneself, to feel sure; *kakamatsa*, v. t., to praise, to make proud; *ikakamatsa*, v. r., to be conceited, to praise oneself.
- Kakamalo**, n., pride, confidence.
- Kakamatso**, n., praise.
- Kakamela**, v. t., to do what is not befitting, to take without asking, to intrude.
- Kakana**, n., pipe.
- Kakanana**, n., piece of skin for holding assegais inside a shield.
- Kakanana**, *ho re kakanana*, to come together.
- Kakang**, adv., great, many; *hase taba e kakang*, it is not a great thing; *batho ba bakakang!* how many people there are!
- Kakano** (from *ho aka*), n., kissing one another.
- Kakanya**, v. t., to think, to estimate, to suppose, to guess.
- Kakapōlla**, v. t., to root out, to undo.
- Kakapōlotsa**, v. t., to carry away, to wash away, to turn over a big sod in ploughing, to pull off a big piece; *kakapōlotsēha*, v. n., to become scattered, dispersed.
- Kakaretso** (from *ho akaretsu*), n., summary, generalisation.
- Kakasa**, v. t., to carry something heavy; to hold with force; *ho ikakasa*, v. r., to boast, to be proud.
- Kakasōla**, v. n., to be proud, to rebel.
- Kakata**, v. t., to strike, to kill; *kakatēla*, v. t., to carry a heavy burden on the head and hold it with the two hands.
- Kakatlēla**, v. t., to support, to

- carry; *kakalletsa*, v. t., to carry on the head; *ho ikakallêlu mo'ala*, to seize one's own neck, i. e., to be distressed.
- Kakatlêtsa**, v. n., to cackle, to stammer.
- Kakêla**, v. t., to make game of, to undertake a work too difficult for oneself.
- Kako** (from *ho aka*), n., kissing, kiss.
- Kakôla**, v. t., to take a handful of.
- Kakôma**, v. n., to jump, to hop.
- Kalaka** (d.), n., lime.
- Kalakankuse**, n., a plant not yet identified.
- Kalakatisa**, v. t., to pursue.
- Kalakatla**, n., very big thing.
- Kalakunu** or **kalaku** (d.), n., turkey.
- Kalala**, *ho têa kalala*, to miss, to make a mistake, to be in trouble.
- Kalama**, v. t., to ride; *kalamê'a*, v. t., to ride to; *kalamisa*, v. t., to put on a horse; *o kalamile*, or *kalame*, he has ridden, he went away on horseback.
- Kalamiso** (from *ho alamisâ*), n., artificial hatching.
- Kalamo** (from *ho alama*), n., hatching.
- Kalamo** (from *ho kalama*), n., riding.
- Kalana**, n., piece of wood to hang things; perch; platform made of sticks.
- Kalana**, n., the navel string (on the child's side).
- Kalasa**, v. n., to rebel.
- Kalatisa**, v. t., to make a show of; *ikalatisa*, v. r., to be proud, to make a show of oneself.
- Kale**, adj., such; *monna ea kale* or *e mokale*, such a man; *sefate se kale ka sena*, a tree like that one.
- Kaliana**, n., food eaten after the initiation ceremonies of girls.
- Kalima**, v. t., to hire, to borrow; *kalimana*, v. t., to borrow from one another.
- Kalimano**, n., borrowing from one another.
- Kalimo**, n., loan, subtraction; *n ho ea kalimo*, borrowed thing.
- Kalla**, v. t., to beat with a stick; *kallana*, v. t., to strike one another with sticks.
- Kalla**, v. n., to ride; *o kaletse*, he went away on horseback.
- Kallane** (from *ho ala*), n., thing spread on another, saddle cloth; pinafore made of leather.
- Kalo**, adj., as great, so great; *mothô e mokalo* or *ea kalo*, such a great man; *ea kalo ka uêna*, one as big as you; *hakalo*, adv., so much.
- Kaloe**, n., a species of field mouse.
- Kalôho** (from *ho alôha*), n., going to graze.
- Kalôla**, v. t., *ho kalôla mah'o*, to make angry eyes, big eyes.
- Kalôsano** (from *ho alôsa*), n., mutual herding, care, watching.
- Kalôso** (from *ho alôsa*), n., herding, keeping, care.
- Kama** (d), n., comb.
- Kama** (d), v., to comb.
- Kamano** (from *ho ama*), n., touching one another, contact.
- Kamanyo** (from *ho ama*), n., placing in contact, joining.
- Kamatêha**, v. n., to swell much.
- Ka mehla** (from *ka* and *mehla*), adv., always, every day.
- Kamele** (d), n., camel.
- Kamêlo** (from *ho ama*), n., hint.
- Kamfo**, prep., but, or.
- Kammoho**, adv., all in one, on



- one side; *ho lula kammoho*, to be half sitting, half lying; *o mo otile kammoho*, he beat him without being beaten in return; *hloho e kammoho*, uneven head.
- Kamo** (from *ho ama*), n., touch.
- Kamō**, *ho re kamō*, to get broken.
- Kamōha**, v. n., to get broken; *kamōla*, v. t., to break.
- Kamōhano** (from *ho amōha*), n., taking away from one anther.
- Kamōhélano** (from *ho amōhēla*), n., hospitality.
- Kamōhēlo** (from *ho amōhēla*), n., hospitality, reception.
- Kamōhetsano** (from *ho amōhēla*), n., responding to one another (in singing).
- Kamōho** (from *ho amōha*), n., taking away, depriving.
- Kamoo**, conj., as; *kamoo u tsebang kateng*, as you know.
- Ka moo**, adv., here.
- Ka morao ho** (from *morao*), or **ka mora'**, prep., after; *ka mora' tseo*, after those.
- Kamorao** (from *morao*), adv., afterwards, later on.
- Kamōre** (d.), n., room.
- Kampo**, prep., but, or.
- Kampo** (e.), n., camp; village of a magistrate.
- Kana**, adj., such, so great; *o mokana*, he is as great as that; *hakana*, adv., so much.
- Kana**, v. t. to choose (in a play of boys and girls).
- Kanakēla**, v. t., to trample on or in.
- Kanama**, v. n., to lie on the back; *kanamēla*, v. t., to withhold a part (of news or arguments), to change one's mind about.
- Kananēlo** (from *ho ananēla*), n., thanks, gratitude.
- Kanano** (from *ho anana*), n., barter, exchange, trade, commerce.
- Kananyetsano** (from *ho ananya*), n., traffic, commerce.
- Kananyo** (from *ho ananya*), n., exchange, barter, commerce.
- Kanapi**, n., *ntja ea kanapi*, small dog.
- Kanatla**, n., *abcess*, tumour.
- Kandelare** (d.), n., candlestick.
- Kanēho** (from *ho anēha*), n., drying.
- Kanēlo** (from *ho ana*), n., sacrament.
- Kanetso** (from *ho anēla*), n., spreading.
- Kanketsa** v. n., to suppose. to guess.
- Kano** (from *ho ana*), n., oath.
- Kanono** (d.), n., cannon.
- Kanthe**, conj., whereas.
- Kanthebane**, conj., whereas.
- Kanthebo**, conj., whereas.
- Kantini** (d.), n., canteen, bar, sale of drink.
- Kantlè** (from *ntlè*), adv., outside.
- Ka ntlè ho**, prep., outside of, without; *ka ntlè ho lebaka*, without reason; *ka ntlè ho ho bua*, without speaking.
- Kanyēla**, v. t., to assault, to seize, to strike.
- Kanyesetsa** (from *ho anya*), *namane ea kanyesetsa*, calf sucking a strange cow, child eating other peoples' food.
- Kanyeso** (from *ho anya*), n., suckling.
- Kanyo** (from *ho anya*), n., sucking.
- Kaofēla** (from *ka ho fēla*), to finish), adv., all; *bathō kaofēla*, all people; *kaofēla ha bona* (for *ka ho fēla ha bona*), all of them; dim. *kaofejana*.
- Kaofejana**, dim., of *kaofēla*; all.
- Kaōla**, v. t., to cut down, to cut off, to chop.
- Kapa**, conj., or, either, as well as.

- Kapa** (d.), n., rafter.  
**Kapa**, v. t., to catch; to receive with the hands  
**Kapa** (*mathè*), *u nkapèla mathè*, you despise me; *ha ke sa mo kapèla mathè*, I don't want him any more.  
**Kaparèlo** (from *ho apara*), n., covering.  
**Kaparo** (from *ho apara*), n., dressing.  
**Kape**, *ho re kape*, to spill.  
**Kapea**, v. n., to spill (as water out of a pot carried on the head); *kapeisa*, v. t., to shake, to agitate.  
**Kapele**, adv., quickly; *kapele-pele*, very quickly.  
**Kapele**, adv., in front; *ka pele ho*, prep. in front of, before.  
**Kapèpè**, adv., foolishly; *ho ea kapèpè*, to act or speak foolishly.  
**Kapejana**, dim., of *kapela*, a little in front.  
**Kapesano** (from *ho apara*), n., clothing one another.  
**Kapeso** (from *ho apara*), n., clothing, giving clothes.  
**Kapōho** (from *ho apara*), n., stripping.  
**Kapōla-leshanō** (from *ho apōla* and *leshanō*), n., to open the mouth, to confound a lie, to reveal the truth.  
**Kapōlèlano** (from *ho apara*), giving clothes to one another.  
**Kapōleli**, n., second hand garment.  
**Kapōlèlo** (from *ho apara*), n., taking off one's clothes to give them away.  
**Kapōlo** (from *ho apara*), n., opening, spreading.  
**Kapōtsa**, v. n., to tell lies.  
**Kaqōma**, v. n., to change place often.  
**Kaqumetsa**, v. t., to wrap in a large blanket or sheet,

- to cover.  
**Karabèlano** (from *ho araba*), n., answering to one another, discussion.  
**Karabèlo** (from *ho araba*), n., answering, answer, answering for, responsibility.  
**Karabisano** (from *ho araba*), n., discussion.  
**Karabiso** (from *ho araba*), n., causing to answer, inquiry.  
**Karabo** (from *ho araba*), n., answer, reply.  
**Karalla**, v. n., to be lying on the ground with feet up (of a dead animal).  
**Karapa** (d.), v. t., to scrape.  
**Kariki** (d.), n., cart.  
**Karōhano** (from *ho arōha*), n., separation, parting with one another.  
**Karōhanyo** (from *ho arōha*), n., separating, causing to part.  
**Karōho** (from *ho arōha*), n., division.  
**Karōlèlano** (from *ho arōha*), n., dividing between one another, distributing to many people.  
**Karōlèlo** (from *ho arōha*), n., setting apart for.  
**Karōlo** (from *ho arōha*), n., dividing; division, part, portion.  
**Karubèlo** (from *ho arubèla*), n., inhalation.  
**Karubetso** (from *ho arubèla*), fumigation.  
**Kasa-kasa**, v. n., to run with short steps under a heavy load.  
**Kasalla**, v. n., to look threateningly.  
**Ka santhaō** (for *ka sa nthaō*, *ka sa morāō*), adv., backwards.  
**Kase** (d.), n., cheese.  
**Kashekō**, adv., to-day.  
**Kata**, v. n., to fill up a hole; to make a floor, to tread;

- to pull blankets round one; *ho kata macha*, to sing and act the *macha* dance on the day of the circumcision of boys; *katèha*, v. n., to get filled up, to become hard (of a floor); *katèla*, v. t., to hide, to fill up for; *ikatèla*, *ikatèlla*, v. r., to gather clothes round or under oneself; *katèlana*, to be full; *katèlla*, v. t., to press down with force, to oppress; *katèllana*, to oppress one another; *katisa*, v. t., to shut or close very tightly.
- Kata**, v. t., to give.
- Kata**, v. t., to fetch; *ho kata patsi*, to gather firewood (of boys preparing for circumcision).
- Kata**, v. n., to walk, to move.
- Katabèlana**, v. n., to be short bodied.
- Katabèlana**, n., small person, animal or thing.
- Katafèlana**, n., small person, animal or thing.
- Kataka**, v. t., to crush, to tramp, to walk; *katakèla*, v. t., to crush under the feet; to act in a hurry; *katakèllana*, to crush one another, to be crowded.
- Katamèlano** (from *ho atamèla*), n., drawing close to one another.
- Katamèlo** (from *ho atamèla*), n., access, approach, entry.
- Katametsano** (from *ho atamèla*), n., bringing one another near.
- Katametso** (from *ho atamèla*), n., bringing near.
- Katana**, n., small corn basket.
- Katanka**, v. n., to walk heavily.
- Ka teng**, adv., inside; at the end of certain sentences, *kateng*, comes as the complement of *kamoo*, as: *kamoo ke buileng kateng*, as I have said; *likateng*, contents.
- Kathe**, adv., whereas.
- Kathòko** (from *thòko*), adv., aside, on one side; *ka thòko ho*, prep., at the side of, apart from.
- Katiba**, n., hat.
- Katièla**, v. t., to put stones against the door so as to shut it tightly; *katièlla*, v. t., to cover with much clothing.
- Katika**, v. t., to try to cover (of a bull).
- Katisano** (from *ho ata*), n., increasing one another.
- Katisetsano** (from *ho ata*), n., increasing for one another.
- Katisetso** (from *ho ata*), n., increasing for; interest.
- Katiso** (from *ho ata*), n., increasing, multiplication.
- Katla**, *ho re katla*, to kill at once.
- Katla**, v. t., to keep a flock or herd well together; *ho katla thapo*, to plait a grass rope very tightly; *katlèha*, v. n., to become a lump, to swell.
- Katla-katla**, n., parts of music following one another, as in a fugue.
- Katlase** (from *tlase*), adv. underneath, below; *ku tlas'a* or *ka tlase ho*, prep., under, below.
- Katlatsa**, v. t., to strike with a stick.
- Katlehisò** (from *ho atlèha*), n., prospering, making prosperous.
- Katlèho** (from *ho atlèha*), n., prosperity, success.
- Katlele** (d.), n., bedstead.
- Katòlòho** (from *ho ata*), n., expansion, enlargement.
- Katòlòso** (from *ho ata*), n., enlargement.
- Katse** (d.), n., cat.
- Kausi** (d.), n., stocking.

- Ke, kea**, 1) pers. nominative pron. of the 1st pers. sing. I; *kea lseba*, I know; *ke bona bathō*, I see people. 2) poss. pron. of the 1st pers. sing. my, mine; *ngoan'a ke*, my child (it is very seldom employed).
- Ke**, verbal part. used for expressing the copula in the independent present of the Indicative: it is; *ke teng*, it is all right.
- Ke**, prep. by; *o bonoe ke 'na*, he has been seen by me.
- Kēba**, v. n., to bow, to incline, to hang down; *kebisa*, v. t., to incline, to let hang down.
- Kēbēsēla**, v. n., to bend as under the wind.
- Kebōlēloa** (from *ho ebōla*), n., in the expression: *monakalali oa kebōlēloa*, the eatable bulb called *monakalali* found already peeled, i. e. a good thing got without the trouble of working for it.
- Kēfa**, v. n., to speak very much, too long.
- Kelsano** (from *ho eisa*), n., mutual contempt.
- Kelso** (from *ha eisa*), n., challenge, contempt.
- Kēka**, v. t., to avoid; to spread (of a fire); *kēkēla*, v. n., to spread, to burn slowly; *kēkēlla*, v. n., to burn on slowly, to incline towards, to go slowly to; to go about.
- Kēkano** (from *ho ēka*), n., treason of one to another.
- Kekelsetsano** (from *ho eketsa*), n., giving more to one another.
- Kekeletso** (from *ho eketsa*), n., addition, increase, continuation, supplement, appendix, sequel.
- Kēkēnēnē**, n., very big ox.
- Kēkētē**, n., very big ox.
- Keketēha**, v. n., to laugh. making the noise of a monkey's voice.
- Keketla**, v., n., to become notched, dented.
- Keketla**, n., notch; *noto e likekella*, notched hammer.
- Keketsēho** (from *ho eke'sa*), n., increase.
- Keketso** (from *ho eketsa*), n., increase, addition.
- Kēko** (from *ho ēka*), n., treason.
- Keko**, n., the game hop-scotch.
- Kekōlōha**, v. n., to go round a thing that is in the way; to refuse to walk with one.
- Kelee**, *ho re kelee*, to fall (of tears, water).
- Keleketla**, v. n., to trickle down.
- Keleli**, n., tear, drop; small grove through which the fire comes out in the *kōtoane*.
- Kēlōlō** (from *ho ēlōlō*), n., understanding, intelligence, wisdom, prudence, memory.
- Kelenyane**, n., little thing.
- Keletsano** (from *ho eletsa*), n., mutual advice, consultation.
- Keletsi** (from *ho eletsa*), n., wisdom, in *pelo keletsi*, wise heart.
- Keletso** (from *ho eletsa*), n., advice.
- Keli**, n., mouse dog.
- Kemarisō** (from *ho ēmara*), n., seduction.
- Kēmaro** (from *ho ēmara*), n., pregnancy.
- Kēmē-kēmē**, *ho re kēmē-kēmē*, to bite when eating.
- Kēmēlano** (from *ho ēma*), n., waiting, standing for one another, reciprocal approbation.
- Kēmēlo** (from *ho ēma*), n., consolation, help, bail, waiting, advocacy.
- Kēmērē** (d.), n., room.
- Kemisano** (from *ho ēma*), n., stopping one another.
- Kemiso** (from *ho ēma*), n.,

causing to stand: suspension of office; elevation; *kemiso ca lenyalo*, marriage ceremony in church or court.

**Këmo** (from *ho ëma*), n., standing, stature; *lenyalo la këmo*, the Christian or European marriage.

**Këna**, v. n., to enter, to go in; *ho këna mothõ hanong*, to go in one's mouth, i. e., to interrupt one; *lefu le këna mothõ*, sickness comes to a person; *kënana*, to enter into one another, to join, to fit into one another; *kenya*, v. t., to cause to enter, to put in, to introduce, to insert; *perf., kentse; o nkentse moea o mobe*, he has put a bad spirit in me; *ho kënya monna tlung*, to introduce a man into a house, i. e., to lend a woman to a man; *kenyana*, to introduce one another; *ho kenyana khõlla*, to take one another to a court; *kenyetsa*, v. t., to introduce for; *kenyetsana*, v. t., to introduce for one another; *ikenya*, v. r., to introduce oneself, to go in, to interfere; *kenyeletsa*, v. t., to introduce for; to go in among many people; *kenyelletsa*, v. t., to introduce into or for; *ho kenyelletsa mothõ pelaëlo*, to cause a man to be dissatisfied; *kenyeletsana*, *kenyelletsana*, to put in for one another; *kënëla*, v. n., to go in for, to enter for; *ho kënëla mothõ khõtla*, to take a man before the court; *ho kënëla mosali*, to take a brother's widow as a wife (like the levirate of Israel); *kënëlla*, v. t., to interfere, to join, to enter; *ho kënëlla mosabetsi*, to enter into a work already undertaken by others;

*o keneletsoe ke hloho*, he has been seized with headache; *kënëllana*, *kënëllana*, to accomplish the custom of levirate; *metse ha e kënëllane*, people of different clans do not take one another's widows, do not agree.

**Kënello**, n., intruding, interference; *likoeko? isa kënello*, brackets.

**Kënëlo**, n., levirate; act or custom by which a man lives with his brother's widow.

**Keng-keng**, n., many things mixed up; trouble.

**Këno**, n., entering, entry.

**Kenõha**, v. n., to fall off.

**Kento** (from *ho enta*), n., inoculation, grafting of trees.

**Kenya-kenya**, v. t., to try, to endeavour, to work hard.

**Kenya-kenya**, n., accident.

**Kenyanõ**, n., introducing one another.

**Kenyeletsano**, n., putting for one another.

**Kenyeletso**, n., parenthesis; piece of skin or cloth of another colour to patch a hole in a coat.

**Këpa**, n., small crowbar used for eradicating roots or plants; *ho hloma këpa*, to plant a crowbar, i. e., to take a debt.

**Këpelo** (from *ho ëpela*), n., burial.

**Këpi**, n., as *këpa*, small crowbar.

**Keqa**, v. n., to shake, to be loose.

**Keqe**, *ho re keqe*, to make a noise (of an iron object).

**Keqetsa**, v. t., to make a noise (of an iron object).

**Këqetsëla**, v. n., to tremble, to shake, to quake.

**Kera-kera**, v. n., to gush out, to speak much.

**Kërëkë** (d.), n., church.

**Kërëpa** (*ca monna*), n., strong man.

**Keretla**, v. n., to speak much,

- loudly.
- Kèta**, v. t., to play knuckle-bones, game with stones; *ho kèta lentsoe*, to take the words of a person and answer them without having the right of doing so.
- Kèta**, v. n., to become thin.
- Keta**, v. t., to sing.
- Kèta**, v. n., to tell lies; *kètèla*, v. t., to tell lies about one.
- Kètane** (d.), n., chain.
- Kete**, *ho re kete*, to fall; to come to an end (of the night).
- Keteha**, v. n., to turn (like a wheel).
- Ketejane**, n., little wheel of clay made by children to play with.
- Keteka**, v. n., to make a feast, to take part in a feast.
- Kètèla**, v. t., to put much clay when making a pot, to put big lumps of bread in milk.
- Kètèla**, v. t., to give away one's food because one does not want to eat it.
- Kètèlano** (from *ho èta*), n., mutual visiting.
- Kètèlla-pele** (from *ho èta* and *pele*), n., leader, officer.
- Kètèlo** (from *ho èta*), n., visit, call; travelling to, journey.
- Ketetsa**, v. t., to speak; *ho keletsa ka molomo*, to speak much.
- Ketla-ketla**, v. n., to run without resting.
- Ketlaetsa**, v. t., to work hard.
- Kètèlè**, *ho re kètèlè*, to make a clean cut, to strike.
- Kètèlèkè**, *ho re kètèlèkè*, to make a clean cut.
- Kètèlahali ea phòlò**, n., very old ox.
- Ketlele** or *kèllèlè* (d.), n., kettle. \*
- Kètèlètsa**, v. t., to knock one thing against another, to strike; to cut.
- Kètèlètsa** (*lea nku*), n., long drawers (*lècha*) of sheep skin without "feet."
- Kèto**, n., stone used in the game called *ho kèta*, i. e., knuckle-bones.
- Keto**, *ho re keto*, to fall.
- Ketôha**, v. n., to fall on the ground from a sitting position; *ketôla*, v. t., to cause to fall, to throw down.
- Ketsa**, v. t., to wash the whole body.
- Ketsahalo** (from *ho etsa*), n., event, fact.
- Ketsahatso** (from *ho etsa*), n., event, causing to happen.
- Ketselletsano** (from *ho etselletsa*), n., calumniating one another, reciprocal slander.
- Ketselletso** (from *ho etselletsa*), n., calumny, slander.
- Ketsisano** (from *ho etsa*), n., imitation of one another.
- Ketsiso** (from *ho etsa*), n., imitation.
- Ketso** (from *ho etsa*), n., act, deed, work, fact.
- Ketsòllo** (from *ho etsa*), n., undoing.
- \* **Kha**, v. t., to draw water; to pluck or prick fruit; *ho kha ka lebelo*, to run swiftly; *ho kha mafufutso* or *likhòròrò*, to perspire; *khèlla*, v. t., to draw for, to pluck for; to draw water for, i. e., to prepare beer for a feast; *khèllèla*, *khèllèlla*, v. t., to perspire very much.
- Kha**, *ho re kha*, to beat.
- Khaba**, n., horny part of the hoof of an ox; spoon; big ear.
- Khaba**, n., bit of the umbilical cord that must get dry.
- \* **Khaba**, v. n., to be beautiful, to dress well; to have a nice action (of a horse); to be righteous; *u khabile*, thou art righteous; *khabisa*, v. t.,

- to adorn, to make beautiful; *khabisetsa*, v. t., to adorn for; *khabisana*, to adorn one another; *ikhabisa*, v. r., to adorn oneself; *ikhabisetsa*, v. r., to make oneself beautiful for.
- Khaba-le-ileng**, n., one whose youth is passed.
- Khabane, bokhabane**, n., virtue, honour, trustworthiness, faithfulness; *monna ea khabane*, righteous man.
- Khabane**, n., fine person, well dressed person; gentleman; *khabane ea monna*, fine man, gentleman.
- Khabareng**, adv. somewhere; later on, in course of time; *re lla 'ne re kopanè khabareng*, we shall meet somewhere.
- Khabasela**, v. n., to grow in beauty and strength, to prosper (of plants).
- Khabela**, v. t., to cut, to chop.
- Khabisano**, n., adorning of one another.
- Khabiso**, n., adorning, ornament.
- Khabo**, n., ornament.
- Khabō**, n., flame, big fire.
- Khabōeleli**, n., always visiting in the same place; *ho etsa khabōeleli*, to come very often.
- Khabōla**, v. n., to bellow, to low (of a bull).
- Khabōla** (from *ho habōla*), n., one who sips; *khabōla-seretsè*, ox that is fond of dirty water.
- Khabululu**, n., toy consisting of a disc turning quickly and making a noise.
- Khaebana**, n., hat roughly made of the *lesuoane* grass.
- Khaetsa**, v. t., to receive something with open hands; *khaetsa*, v. t., to open the hands for receiving something.
- Khaello** (from *ho haella*), n., deficiency, deficit.
- Khafa** (from *ho hafa*), n., tax, hut-tax, duty.
- Khafelets!**, n., maize bran.
- Khafetsa**, adv. frequently, repeatedly.
- Khafo** (from *ho hafa*), n., tax, hut-tax, duty.
- Khafōla**, v. t., to spit on somebody.
- Khafutsa**, v. t., to wade in water or mud; to stab in the chest, in a soft place.
- Khabamatsa**, v. t., to praise.
- Khahelano** (from *ho hahala*), n., neighbourhood, living on good terms.
- Khaheletso** (from *ho hahala*), n., protection.
- Khahello** (from *ho hahala*), n., short sojourn, short stay.
- Khahisano** (from *ho hahala*), n., good neighbourly relations.
- Khahiso** (from *ho hahala*), n., edification, peacefulness, good fellowship.
- Khaho** (from *ho hahala*), n., building, dwelling, living.
- Khahōho** (from *ho hahōhala*), n., rent, tear.
- Khahōlo**, n., tearing.
- Khahla**, n., generic name for gladiolus, of which the following are identified: *Gladiolus Eckonii*, *Crocospmia aurea*; *Gladiolus Saundersii*, Hook.
- Khahla-e-khōlō**, n., (great gladiolus) the plant *Gladiolus psittacinus*, Hook.
- Khahla-e-khōlō**, n., the plant *Gladiolus* of G. *Platyphylus*, Baker.
- Khahla-e-nyenyane**, n., (little gladiolus), the plant *Gladiolus* (*Hebea*).
- Khahla-e-nyenyane**, n., the plant *Syringodea bicolor*, Baker.
- Khahla**, n., spinning top.
- Khahla**, v. t., to please; *pèrè e-*

x

KX

*na ea nkahla*, or, *ke kahlōa ke pèrè ena*, that horse pleases me; *kahlana*, to please one another; *kahlèha*, v. n., to be pleasant; *kahlisa*, v. t., to please; *ngoana enoa o kahlisa batho ka lipuo tsa hae*, that child pleases people by his words; *kahlisana*, to please each other, to make one another glad; *kahlisèha*, v. n., to be glad, pleased.

**Kahlana**, v. n., to meet, to come together; *kahlanyetsa*, v. t., to go and meet; *kahlanyetsana*, v. t., to go and meet on the road.

**Kahlano**, v. n., meeting on the road.

**Kahlanyetsano**, n., meeting one another.

**Kahlanyetso**, n., meeting on the road.

**Kahlè**, *ho re kahlè*, to throw with violence.

**Kahlèho**, n., beauty, charm.

**Kahlèla**, v. t., to push, to throw down, to jostle; to form ears (of Kafircorn).

**Kahlèlo**, n., violence.

**Kahlisano**, n., pleasing one another, attentions.

**Kahliso**, n., pleasing thing, pleasure.

**Kahlo** (from *ho kahlā*), n., what is pleasant, pleasantness.

**Kahlōho**, n., breaking in two parts.

**Kahlōla**, v. t., to break in two, to gird, to beat; *kahlōha*, v. n., to break in two; *kahlōhanya*, v. t., to cut to pieces.

**Kahlōlōha**, v. n., to become open (of a road which was closed).

**Kahōho** (from *ho hahōha*), n., rent.

**Khaitsell**, n., brother of a female, sister of a male; plur. *li-*

*khaitseli* or *bo-khaitseli*.

**Khajana**, dim. of *khalè*, adv., a short time hence.

**Khajoane**, n., Jackhal Buzzard, Butes Jackhal.

**Khaka**, n., crowned guinea fowl (*Numida coronata*); *lesela la likhaka*, print with white spots.

**Khaka**, v. t., to join; *ho khaka matsoho*, to join the hands so as to make a cup of them.

**Khaka - 'malane**, n., guinea fowl (in folklore).

**Khakang** (from *ho haka*), n., forgetfulness.

**Khakanyo** (from *ho hakanya*), n., guess, supposition.

**Khakeletsa**, v. t., to join both hands in order to receive something.

**Khakeletso**, n., supporting, support.

**Khaketla**, v. t., to cut fringes in the edge of a cloth.

**Khaketla**, n., shell of an egg.

**Khaketlana**, n., broken piece of an egg or of a calabash.

**Khakha**, v. t., to desire something one can never get.

**Khakhamala**, v. n., to be astonished, to wonder; *khakhamatsa*, v. t., to astonish.

**Khakhamalo**, n., astonishment; adulation.

**Khakhamatso**, n., cause of astonishment.

**Khakhapèha**, v. n., to peel off, to fall off like pieces of skin.

**Khakharapa**, n., something hard, thin animal.

**Khakharapa**, v. n., to make a noise like that of a waggon, a tortoise.

**Khakhatha**, v. t., to beat repeatedly.

**Khakhathela**, v. n., to stick (food in a pot); *pitsa e khakhathetse*, food has stuck to



- the pot.
- Khakhatsa (gagatsa)**, v. n., to gargle; to have diarrhoea.
- Khakōla**, v. t., to use a pot for the first time; to open or dedicate a new building.
- Khakōllo** (from *ho haka*), n., reminding.
- Khakōlo**, n., first use, dedication, opening.
- Khakolo**, n., great thing.
- Khakōnōso** (from *ho hakōnōsa*), n., boiled milk, boiled liquid.
- Khala**, n., a small quantity of grain put on the mill stone; handful.
- Khala**, n., basket (in the language of the circumcision).
- Khala**, v. t., to conquer, to beat, to win; *khalēha*, v. n., to be conquered, overpowered; *ho khalēha ke boro-ko*, to become overcome by sleep; *ho khala ka mahloanyana*, to despise something on account of its small appearance, although it is powerful.
- Khala-bahale** (from *ho khala* and *mohale*), n., conqueror of brave men, something that conquers the strong ones (like brandy).
- Khalabetla**, n., big hole.
- Khalakēha**, v. n., to crave for food.
- Khalala**, n., good dancer, one who leads others in singing; leader; brave man.
- Khalalēho** (from *ho halalēha*), n., holiness, sanctity.
- Khalalēlo** (from *ho halalēla*), n., holiness, sanctity.
- Khalaletso** (from *ho halaletsa*), n., sanctification.
- Khalampetla**, n., a plant not yet identified.
- Khalane**, same as *khōlane*, n., the grass *Ehrharta erecta*, Lamk.
- Khalapa**, n., food contributed to a marriage feast by friends; *ho busetsa khalapa*, to give food for food, to return a compliment, to retaliate.
- Khala-tsoetse**, n., fire (in the language of the circumcision).
- Khalē**, adv., formerly, long ago, of old; a long time hence; *le khalē*, after a negation: never, in the past or in the future; *khalē-a-bokhalē*, very long ago; *le khalē ea khalē* (with a negation), never.
- Khalefēlano**, (from *ho halefa*), n., irritation against another.
- Khalefo** (from *ho halefa*), n., anger, irritation, wrath.
- Khalema**, v. t., to scold; *khalemēla*, v. t., to reprimand, to scold; to punish; *khalemēlana*, to scold one another; *khalemēlla*, v. t., to scold for, in the place of.
- Khalemēlano**, n., scolding one another.
- Khalemēlo**, n., scolding, punishment.
- Khalemo**, n., scolding.
- Khali**, *ho re khali*, to appear for an instant.
- Khalika** (from *ho halika*), n., roasted fat.
- Khalimo** (from *ho halima*), n., reflection of light.
- Khalimōlo**, n., reflection of light.
- Khalitane**, n., wind from the West.
- Khalō**, *ho re khalō*, to go away for a short time.
- Khalōli**, n., wheat-ear or mountain chat, *Saxicola monticola*.
- Khama**, n., deer; hartebeest: Bulbalis Kaama.
- Khama**, v. t., to strangle, to stick in the throat; *ikhama*, v.

- r., to hang oneself; *ikhamisa*, v. r., to cause oneself to be strangled, *o ikhamisitse lera-po*, he caused a rope to strangle him.
- Khama-e-khōlō**, see *khamane*.
- Khamahali**, n., hind, roe; big woman, woman.
- Khamakanya**, v. n., to hesitate, to speak with hesitation, to say this and that.
- Khamane**, n., the plant *Rumex Ecklonii*.
- Khamane-e-khōlō**, n., the great *khamane*; *Rumex nepalensis*.
- Khamathisa**, v. t., to half fill a pot; *metsi a khamathisitse nōkeng*, the river is half full.
- Khamēlo** (from *ho hama*), n., pail to milk in.
- Khamēlo**, n., spare stick used as a target in the *sekhōpi* game.
- Khamēloa** (from *ho hama*), n., in the proverb *khōmō ea khamēloa mentloeng*, cow milked among thorns.
- Khamo** (from *ho khama*), n., strangulation.
- Khamo** (from *ho hama*), milking of cows.
- Khamōetsa**, v. t., to divide, to break in two.
- Khamōkane**, n., early yellow maize.
- Khamōla**, v. t., to divide any thing into two parts (like a bag by tying it in the middle); *khamōha*, v. n., to become divided, to get tied; *ikhamōla*, v. r., to put on narrow clothes.
- Khamōtsa**, v. t., to suck very much, to graze much.
- Khamōtsane**, n., early maize.
- Khamōtsēha**, v. n., to crumble down, to run down the corners of the mouth.
- Khampēpē**, first word of a song used by girls when playing.
- Khampēpē**, *ho re khampēpē*, to run or enter quickly, to run.
- Khanana**, v. n., to hesitate, to grumble, to refuse.
- Khanano**, n., grudge, hesitation.
- Khanare**, n., great fire, flame, flare.
- Khanathēla**, v. t., to dirty one's mouth or fingers when eating.
- Khang**, n., discussion, dispute, quarrel, wager, bet; *ho phea khang*, to wager, to bet; *khang ea letoatoa*, endless discussion.
- Khanna**, v. t., to drive, to urge, to force, to coerce; perf. *khanne* or *khannile*; *khanna-na*, to urge on one another; *khannēla*, v. t., to drive for or to; *khannisa*, v. t., to help to drive.
- Khanno**, n., driving, coercion, urging.
- Khano** (from *ho hana*), n., refusal, denial.
- Khanō-khanō**, *ho etsa khanō-khanō*, to pretend to give and to withdraw.
- Khanōetsa**, v. t., to pretend to give and to take back; to disappoint, to vex.
- Khanōha**, v. t., to desire something much without getting it.
- Khanōla**, v. t., to make efforts to vomit, to make expulsive efforts.
- Khanōnō-tsoa-pelō**, *ho etsa khanōnō-tsoa-pelō*, to pretend to give and to withdraw.
- Khanthōla**, v. t., to make expulsive efforts.
- Khantō** (from *ho hana*), n., causing to refuse or to deny.
- Khantō** (from *ho khanya*), n., brightening, show.
- Khanya**, n., brightness, glitter, light, glory.
- Khanya**, v. n., to be bright, to

- glitter, to shine; *khantša* v. t., to brighten, to cause to shine; to make a show of; *ikhantša*, v. r., to make a show of oneself; to be proud; to rebel; to boast; *khantšetsa*, v. t., to enlighten, to make light for, to brighten or light for; to speak angrily, contemptuously; *ikhantšetsa*, v. r., to rebel against; *khanyetsa*, v. t., to shine for.
- Khanyapa**, n., a fabulous water serpent; *selemo sa Khanyapa*, 1840.
- Khanyetsano** (from *ho hanyetsana*), n., sharp discussion.
- Khanyetso** n., opposition, antagonism.
- Khaōha**, v. n., to become broken, to cease, to be excommunicated; *selemo se khaōhile*, the year is finished; *bohali bo khaōhile*, the marriage is concluded; *mabēlē a khaōha*, Kafiricorn grains are taking their colours; *khaōhana*, v. n., to separate from one another; to differ, to be different; *khaōhanya*, v. t., to separate; *ikhaōhanya*, v. r., to separate oneself; *khaōla*, v. t., to divide, to separate, to cut, to interrupt; *ho khaōla mothō maōtō*, to cut one's feet, i. e. to spare one a long walk by helping him on the spot; *ikhaōla*, v. r., to cut oneself, to excommunicate oneself; *khaōlēla*, v. r., to cut for; *khaōlēlana*, v. t., to cut for one another; *ikhaōlēla*, v. r., to cut for oneself; *khaōletsa*, v. t., to cut off, to intercept, to precede; *ke khaōletsoe*, I have been prevented, forestalled; *khaōletsana*, v. t., to forestall, to precede one another; *khaōlisa*, v. t., to cause to cut; *ho khaōlisa mohlankana le moroetsana*, to break an engagement between a young man and a girl; (*likhōmō*) *li khaōhetsoc ke mehala*, the ropes of the cows have been broken, there will be no milking, i. e., we are in trouble; *khaōlisana*, to take one another out of an affair; *khaōtsa*, v. n., to cease.
- Khaōhano**, n., separation, difference, division.
- Khaōhanyo**, n., separation, chapter.
- Khaōho**, n., division, separation.
- Khaōletsano**, n., act of forestalling one another.
- Khaōletso** n., preceding, cutting one's way.
- Khaōlo**, n., division, chapter, dismissal, excommunication.
- Khaōpa**, v. t., to scold, to insult.
- Khaōtsa**, v. t., to cease, to finish.
- Khaōtso**, n., end, stop, stopping.
- Khapa-metsi**, n., natural hole in the ground.
- Khapane**, n., dry cattle dung.
- Khapēla**, v. n., to walk in deep water, to try the depth of a river; to claim a debt; to beg with insistence.
- Khapha**, v. t., to accompany; to drive away; to convince of guilt, to condemn; *khaphēla*, v. t., to take cattle to the grazing grounds without giving them over to a shepherd.
- Khapha**, *ho re khapha*, to vomit a little.
- Khaphatsa**, v. t., to vomit, to overflow; *khaphatsēha*, v. n., to overflow.
- Khaphatsēho**, n., overflowing.
- Khaphatso**, n., overflow.
- Khaphōla**, v. t., to do the greatest part of the work, to reduce the strength of one.
- Khapo** (from *hapa*), n., prey, spoil, booty, capture.

**Khapōlisa**, v. t., to answer wrongly.

**Khapumpu**, n., the plant *Eucomis regia*.

**Khapumpu-ea-thaba**, the *kha-pumpu of the mountain*, n., *Euconis punctata*, L'Herit.

**Khaputsa**, v. n., to move as one who swims, to walk through a thicket.

**Khaqa**, v. t., to choke; *metsi a mo khaqa*, the water filled his mouth; *khaqisa*, v. t., to let pap go into the nose of a baby when feeding him.

**Khaqa**, *ho re khaqa*, to make the noise of a door being shut.

**Khaqumetsa**, v. t., to cover.

**Kharafu** (d.), n., spade.

**Kharameetsa**, v. t., to push violently; *kharameetsa*, v. t., to throw on, to push on or to; *kharametsana*, to throw at one another; *ikharameetsa*, v. t., to throw oneself in.

**Kharantlōpe**, n., a kind of grasshopper.

**Kharatsa**, n., the plant *Hypoxis hemerocallidea*.

**Kharatsa**, n., spire, convolution, spiral.

**Kharatsa**, n., an aloe not yet identified.

**Kharatsana**, n., head ornament made of quills of porcupine.

**Kharatsa-e-ntšō**, n., old bark of the grass called *mōli*.

**Khare**, n., ring made of grass and put on the head of women carrying heavy things.

**Kharebè**, n., young girl, virgin.

**Kharejane**, dim. of *kharebe*, n., small girl.

**Kharuma**, v. n., to speak angrily; *k'arumela*, v. t., to scold, to attack.

**Khasa**, v. n., to crawl; *hasetsa*, v. n., to crawl on, in, to, for.

**Khasa-khasana**, n., short thing,

short animal.

**Khasapana**, n., small thing, small person.

**Khata**, v. t., to catch with a trap that crushes.

**Khatakèlo** (from *ho hata*), n., trampling under the feet.

**Khatala**, n., wether, hammel.

**Khatampi**, n., big hole made in the ground.

**Khatea**, v. n., to lounge, to roam about.

**Khatelana** or **Khatellana**, v. n., to meet together, to come one after the other, to gather.

**Khatha**, v. t., to break up new ground, to crush.

**Khathala**, v. n., to become tired, weary; perf. *khathetse*; *ngoa-na o hlahile a khathetse*, the child was born tired, i. e., still born; *khathetseng*, tired; *khathalla*, v. n., to get tired for, to have no courage for, to work for; *pèrè e nkhatathetse* or *ke khathathetse ke pèrè*, my horse is knocked up; *ikhathalla*, v. r., to get tired; *khathallana*, to get tired of one another; *khatathsa*, v. t., to tire, to weary, to annoy, to bother, to worry; *khathathetsa*, v. t., to tire for, to bother for; *khatathsana*, to bother one another; *khathathetsa*, v. n., to get tired, bothered; *ikhathathsa*, v. r., to take the trouble, to bother oneself; *ikhathathetsa*, v. r., to take trouble for; *khathathetsa*, v. n., to rest; *khathathetsa*, v. t., to give rest to, to refresh; *khathathetsa*, v. t., to refresh, to rest; *khathathetsana*, to give rest to one another; *ikhathathetsa*, v. r., to rest oneself.

**Khathalletso**, n., trouble, work.

- Khathalo** or **khathallo**, n., fatigue.
- Khathatsano**, n., bothering one another.
- Khathatsêho**, n., bother.
- Khathatso**, n., bother.
- Khathe**, conj., whereas.
- Khatho** (from *ho khatha*), n., breaking up a new field.
- Khatho**, n., piece of iron used for digging.
- Khathôla**, n., petticoat of ox skin.
- Khathôllano**, n., rest given to one another, relief.
- Khathôllo**, n., resting, rest given, relief.
- Khathôlôho**, n., rest taken.
- Khathôlôsano**, n., rest given to one another.
- Khathôlôso**, n., rest given, relief.
- Khati**, n., skipping rope; *ba entse likhati-khati*, they are very numerous.
- Khatiso** (from *ho hata*), n., printing, printing office.
- Khatla**, *ho khatla tlopo*, to shave all the hair except on the top of the head.
- Khatla**, v. t., to strike mercilessly.
- Khatla**, v. t., to herd cattle very carefully.
- Khatla**, *ho re khatla*, to throw oneself down.
- Khatlana**, v. n., to fall on the ground.
- Khato**, n., the plant *Crassula rubicunda* E. Mey.
- Khato**, n., white clay; coloured spots made by a doctor on a person or thing he doctors.
- Khato** (from *ho khata*), n., breaking up new ground.
- Khato** (from *ho hata*), n., step; place to put the foot in when climbing; *ho nka khato*, to take a step, to advance, to progress.
- Khatoane** (pron. *kha-to-ane*), n., one who contradicts himself.
- Khatoane** (pron. *kha-to-ane*), n., a species of lizard.
- Khatôha**, v. n., and t. to make room, to give way, to step off, to get away.
- Khatôl**, n., witness.
- Khatôa**, n., hollow.
- Khatsêlê**, n., first milk of an animal after it has had its little one.
- Khatsi**, *ho re khatsi*, to be bright, to shine.
- Khatu**! interj. expressing the act of covering.
- Khatumetsa**, v. t., to cover completely with a cloth.
- Khau**, n., brass ornament worn below the neck by warriors.
- Khauhêlano** (from *ho hauhêla*), n., mutual mercy, compassion.
- Khauhêlo**, n., compassion, mercy, pity.
- Khauho**, n., pity.
- Khêa**, n., path, way, passage of mice.
- Khêba-khêba**, v. n., to go away quickly before one has been told what one must do.
- Khêbêtlêla**, v. n., to eat alone, like a glutton.
- Khebô**, n., bark, epidermis, plur., *makhekhebô*.
- Khebôtsa**, v. t., to pluck, to take off the bark of a tree.
- Khêchane**, (like *phakoe*), n., hawk.
- Khefeletsî**, n., maize bran.
- Kheferetsî**, n., maize bran.
- Khefôla**, v. t., to break the neck or the brim of a pot.
- Khefu**, *ho re khefu*, to sit down for a while, to rest a little.
- Khêhla-khêhla**, v. n., to travel quickly, to hasten.
- Khêhlahanya**, v. t., to chop to pieces.
- Khehleha**, v. n., to rot; to fall on one side.

- Khehlêha**, v. n., to hang down.  
**Khehlelele**, n., wheel made of clay to play with, top.  
**Khehlêmana**, v. n., to sit down with force, to fall down heavily.  
**Khehlêpa**, v. n., to be badly tied, to become loose.  
**Khehlepe**, n., strong drink.  
**Khehlepele**, v. t., to stab repeatedly; to eat in a bad way.  
**Khehlêtsa**, v. t., to throw down with force; to break with a stone.  
**Kheketla**, v. t., to cut unequally, irregularly.  
**Khekha**, v. n., to do a thing exaggeratedly; to plough away.  
**Khekêhê** (or *lekhekêhê*), n., honey-comb.  
**Khekhelima**, *ngaka ea khekhelima*, n., great doctor.  
**Khekêhênê**, *ho re kekêhênê*, to stand up at once.  
**Khekêhêtha**, v. t., to cut into two pieces.  
**Khêla**, v. t., to steal much, to like too much, to overdo.  
**Khele!** interj. of astonishment.  
**Khêlêkê**, n., good singer, good dancer.  
**Khelekenya**, v. n., to speak with force, to call loudly, to sing very loudly.  
**Khêlêkhêtha**, v. n., to walk briskly, to go too far; to be loose; *khêlêkhêthêha*, v. n., to go far away.  
**Kheleketsa**, v. t., to sing loudly.  
**Khelelisa**, v. n., to turn away from, to avoid.  
**Khêlênkha**, n., great doctor.  
**Kheletsêha**, v. n., to tumble down, to fall.  
**Kheletso** (from *ho heletsa*), n., act of pulling or throwing down, destruction.  
**Khell** (from *ho khêla*), n., one

who likes too much.

- Khêllo** (from *ho kha*), n., act of drawing a liquid.  
**Khelimôtsa**, v. n., to run.  
**Khelôha**, v. t., to turn from, to err, to be "unwell;" *khelôhileng*, wrong, erroneous; *o khelôhile tsela*, he has left the road; *khelôhana*, to part with one another, to differ, to be different; *khelôhêla*, v. t., to turn to, towards; *khelôhêlana*, to turn towards one another; *khelôsa*, v. t., to turn away or out, to mislead, to cause to err; *khelôšana*, to mislead one another; *khelôtsêha*, v. n., to be easily misled; *khelôsetsa*, v. t., to turn to.  
**Khelôhano**, n., parting with one another; separation, difference.  
**Khelôho**, n., parting; error, schism.  
**Khelôlla**, v. t., to wipe off the blood after cupping.  
**Khelôsano**, n., misleading one another.  
**Khelôso**, n., deceit, trumpery.  
**Khêma**, v. n., to gallop; to hasten, to hurry; *khemisa*, v. t., to put to the gallop.  
**Khêmê-khêmê**, n., big hole.  
**Khemiso**, n., troops of people going in good order to a dance.  
**Khêmo**, n., gallop.  
**Khêmo** (from *ho hêma*), n., aspiration.  
**Khemphôlla**, v. t., to speak roughly to, to be rude.  
**Khena**, v. n., to be impatient, to get disgusted.  
**Khena-khena**, v. n., to hide one's face from shame; not to understand, to be unwilling.  
**Khenethêla**, v. t., to dirty one's mouth or fingers when eating.

- Khenōha**, v. n., to come out (of a tooth).
- Kheōha**, n., the bush *Plectronia ciliata*, Dietr.
- Khephōha**, v. n., to split, to break; *khoeli e khephōhile*, it is half moon; *khephōla*, v. t., to break a piece off; *khephōtsa*, v. t., to form flowers (of maize plants).
- Khēra**, v. n., to run about madly, to err.
- Khere**, *ho re khere*, to dry up; *e omile khere*, it is quite dry.
- Khērēhla**, v. n., to snore, to rattle.
- Khērēhla**, v. t., to notch; *thipa ea khērēhla*, knife with notches, old knife; *khērēhlana*, v. n., to become dented; *khērēhlanya*, v. t., to dent.
- Khērēhloa**, n., worn out and useless thing; *ho lahla mothō khērēhloa*, to throw away a man who was liked before.
- Kherenchane**, n., the plant *Curroria decidua*, Planche.
- Khērēnkhehloa-ea-ngaka**, n., great doctor.
- Khērēpa**, v. t., to scrape, to nibble.
- Khērērē**, n., the plant *Scilla natalensis*, Planche.
- Khesa**, v. t., to despise; *khesana*, v. t., to despise one another.
- Khesano**, n., contempt disdain.
- Kheso**, n., contempt, disdain.
- Khētha**, v. t., to choose, to separate, to elect, to make an exception, to consecrate, to pick out; *khēthēha*, v. n., to be chosen, holy, consecrated; *khethehileng*, holy; *khēthana*, to choose one another; to be different; to go apart from others; *ikhētha*, v. r., to separate oneself, to go by oneself, to differ; *khēthēla*, v. t., to choose or consecrate for, to devote to;

*khēthēlana*, v. t., to devote to one another; *ikhōthēla*, v. t., to choose for oneself, to choose or devote oneself to; *khēthahana*, v. n., to get apart, to differ, to be chosen, separated; *khēthahanya*, v. t., to choose among many; *khēthōlla*, v. t., to put with others, to give up preferring one; to treat one like others; *ikhethōlla*, v. r., to choose oneself, to withdraw from one's rights; *khēthahala*, v. t., to be noticeable, *khethōlōhanya*, v. t., to choose, to separate, to scatter.

**Khētha**, **khethisa**, v. t., to pay a tax (*lekhētho*).

**Khēthahalo**, n., distinction, difference.

**Khēthano**, n., choosing one another.

**Khēthēfala**, v. n., to become nice, respectable; *khēthēfatsa*, v. t., to do well, to do nicely.

**Khetheha**, v. n., to fall (of snow); to snow; *khe.hetsa*, v. t., to make fall like snow or meal from the mill stone, or foam from the mouth.

**Khēthēho**, n., choice; holiness, consecration.

**Khēthēka**, n., tidy person.

**Khēthēka**, **khethekisa**, v. n., to speak well, to do something nicely (*ka makhēthē*); to remove weeds; *ikhethekisa*, or *ikhēthēka*, v. r., to declare oneself to be innocent.

**Khēthēlo**, n., consecration, dedication.

**Khethejoa**, n., useless bull or ram.

**Khētho**, n., choice, election.

**Khethōlo**, n., ceasing to choose; treating indiscriminately.

**Khethula**, v. t., to pull down (a branch, a tree).

- Khetla**, n., shell of the mussel.  
**Khètla**, v. t., to cut with teeth.  
**Khètla**, v. n., to go to a place of safety (of cattle); *khèt'isa*, v. n., to send cattle to a place of safety.  
**Khetla** or **khetla-khetla**, v. n., to be always on the move, to visit much, to run.  
**Khetla**, n., a kind of lily.  
**Khetla**, n., coquettish person.  
**Khetla-ea-moshoshoailla**, n., prattler.  
**Khètłèha**, v. n., to skin off, to fall off; to become smaller.  
**Khetleleli**, n., the plant *Tritonia lineata*, Ker.  
**Khétloa** (*ke mala*), v. n., to have stomach ache.  
**Khetloa-ea-ngaka**, n., very good doctor.  
**Khetsana**, dim. of **Khetsi**, n., small bag.  
**Khetše**, *ho re khetše*, to stumble, to jump in.  
**Khetše-morabeng**, n., doctor who cares more for putting meat in his bag than for his patient's recovery.  
**Khetseke**, *ho re khetseke*, to jerk.  
**Khetšèla**, v. n., to eat much.  
**Khetšemela**, v. n., to stumble in; *khètšemetsa*, v. t., to throw into a bag.  
**Khetsi**, n., bag, knapsack.  
**Khi**, *ho re khi*, to arrive unexpectedly.  
**Khi**, *ho re khi*, to be dirty (of the mouth).  
**Khiba**, v. n., to have a dirty mouth.  
**Khiba**, v. n., to sing on the knees (a play of girls).  
**Khibana**, n., leather apron.  
**Khibèla**, v. n., to fall or walk badly, to limp, to lose one's footing; not to fall (of a piece of a trap); *sefi sa ka se khibetse*, my trap has not fallen.  
**Khibitla**, n., big thing.  
**Khibitla**, v. t., to drive many animals; to carry on the back.  
**Khikhiritisa**, v. n., to turn away from a purpose; to miss the mark; to wish ardently for something; to make oneself small in order to make room for another.  
**Khikhitha**, v. n., to run heavily.  
**Khila**, v. t., to dig old dry dung in a kraal.  
**Khiletša**, v. n., to be lame, to limp.  
**Khili!** interj. of astonishment.  
**Khina**, v. t., to kneehalter a horse, to put the drag on; perf. *khinne*; *khinòlla*, v. t., to unto the kneehalter, to loosen the drag; *khinèloa*, v. n., to be disabled, unable to proceed further, to be tired.  
**Khinathèla**, v. t., to dirty one's mouth or fingers when eating.  
**Khiri**, n., a certain bone of the sternum.  
**Khiriha**, v. n., to snore.  
**Khirila**, v. t., to clean a place with a spade.  
**Khirišana**, v. t., to come back, to tell a story badly; not to finish a story; to hesitate; to withdraw, to desert.  
**Khiritša**, v. t., to remove the turf; to tear Kafircorn (of mice).  
**Khiro** (d.), n., hiring, hire.  
**Khisa**, v. n., to run quickly.  
**Khita-poho**, n., the grass *Eragrostis gummiflua*, Nees.  
**Khitla**, v. t., to strike the ground (with a pick); to job, to knock, to prod; to push with the elbow; to cut with the teeth; *ho khitloa ke thabe*, to have the hiccoughs; to strike with a spear without



- piercing the skin.  
**Khitla**, v. t., to carry on the back.  
**Khitlêla**, v. n., to have nausea.  
**Khitlêla**, v. t., to scrape a skin, to remove bits of flesh left on a skin.  
**Khitsane**, n., chest.  
**Khoa**, v. n., to get weaned; *khoisa*, v. t., to wean.  
**Khoaba**, n., all the medicines of a doctor.  
**Khoaba**, n., white clay.  
**Khoaba**, adj., colour of an animal with a white streak on the back; fem., *khoabana*.  
**Khoabana** (like *khoana*), n., a species of field mouse.  
**Khoabetsa**, v. n., to be near calving.  
**Khoabetso**, n., cow about to calve.  
**Khoabi**, n., lump of clay or of fat.  
**Khoabitla**, v. t., to scratch, to scrape; *ikhoabilla*, v. r., to scratch oneself.  
**Khoachô**, *ho re khoachô*, to get up at once.  
**Khoaêla**, v. t., to put food in one's bag or pocket; to hide food; *khoadlla*, v. t., to take out hidden food.  
**Khoafetsa**, v. t., to touch lightly.  
**Khoahla**, n., dry maize cob.  
**Khoahla**, n., swiftness; *a nka ka khoahla*, he ran with speed.  
**Khoahla**, v. n., to become strong, firm; to run.  
**Khoahla**, *ho re khoahla*, to make a noise.  
**Khoahla**, n., overseer, foreman.  
**Khoahlafatsa**, v. t., to neglect oneself, to become ugly and shabby looking.  
**Khoahlalla**, v. n., to run.  
**Khoahlane-khōloanyane**, n., head boy, foreman, clever or tricky person.  
**Khoahlapala**, v. n., to become

- thin before becoming ill  
*khoahlapatsa*, v. t., to neglect.  
**Khoahlapeha**, v. n., to look bad, to be base, to neglect oneself.  
**Khoahlapêla**, v. n., same as *khoahlapêha*.  
**Khoahlapisa**, v. t., to glean.  
**Khoajane**, n., an edible mushroom.  
**Khoakhô** (c.), n., boiling grain.  
**Khoakhoa**, n., medicine for purging.  
**Khoakhoa**, n., the plant *Mahernia chrysantha*, Turcz.  
**Khoakhoa**, n., the plant *Mahernia betonicifolia* or *cordata*, Eckl. & Mey.  
**Khoakhoanya**, v. t., to do a work carelessly, to mix up things.  
**Khoakhoara**, v. n., to be near one another; *metse e khoakhoarile*, villages are very numerous and near one another.  
**Khoakhoaretsa**, v. t., to ascend briskly; *khoakhoarêla*, v. t., to climb on a slippery rock with the nails.  
**Khoakhoathêha**, v. n., to be hard, to stick to.  
**Khoakhoathêla**, v. t., to stick to (of glue).  
**Khoakhoathi**, n., something hard (like crust).  
**Khoale**, n., partridge, *Francolinus africanus*; *ho hlôbu* or *hlôtha khoale*, to sleep at his parents' house (of a child).  
**Khoale-bohlajana**, n., very clever person, one who is clever in escaping.  
**Khoali**, n., hut in the *lekhôlla*.  
**Khoali**, adj., black with small white spots; fem., *khoalipana*.  
**Khoali-ea-maôma**, n., a sort of eruption, small pox (*se-kholopane*).  
**Khoalipana**, adj., fem. of *khoali*.

**Khōa-lira**, or *khōhō-ēa-lira*, (the hen of the enemy, n., the bird dik-kop, stone plover, *Oedicnemus capensis*).

**Khoamo** (from *ho hoama*), n., coagulation.

**Khoana**, n., a species of field mouse.

**Khōoana-tōoana** (from *lekhōoa* and *ntōō*), n., black person who pretends to live like a white one.

**Khoanetsa**, v. n., to be dissatisfied, to grumble, to allude, to speak a little.

**Khōanyana** (dim. of *khōhō*), n., chicken.

**Khoao**, n., craving for meat.

**Khoapane**, n., dirt accumulated on the feet.

**Khoaperitsa**, v. t., to scratch.

**Khoaphēla**, v. n., to draw the legs together when sitting on the ground or riding a horse.

**Khoaphōha**, v. n., to start suddenly; *khōaphōla*, v. n., to run quickly.

**Khoaphō**, *ho re khōaphō*, to rise suddenly, to rise from a swoon.

**Khoara**, v. n., to climb on a mountain for a long time.

**Khoara**, n., the plant *Pelagornium caffrum*, Stend.

**Khoara**, n., the plant *Pelagornium grossularioides*, Ait.

**Khoara**, n., the plant *Geranium caffrum*, Ecl.

**Khoara-e-nyenyane** (the little *khoara*), n. the plant *Pelagornium velutinum*.

**Khoara-khoara**, *ho re khōara-khoara*, to look on all sides; to jingle.

**Khoarahla**, v. n., to walk on a stony place.

**Khoarahla**, adj. of a very mixed and indefinite colour; fem., *khōarahlana*.

**Khoarakanya**, v. n., to stumble through or over a difficult piece of ground.

**Khoaratla**, as *korotla*, v. n., to murmur, to grumble.

**Khoaripa**, v. t., to scratch.

**Khoaritsa**, v. t., to scratch (a match), to write.

**Khoasa**, v. t., to hunt out field mice.

**Khoaso**, n., hunting field mice.

**Khoasō**, *ho re khōasō*, to get up quickly.

**Khoatha**, *ho re khōatha*, to move, to make a noise.

**Khoatha**, v. t., to take with the tip of the fingers, with a stick; to poke; to beckon with the finger, to wink at.

**Khoatha**, v. n., to bend down; *khōathisa*, v. t., to cause a boy to bend down in order to beat him.

**Khoatha-khoatha**, v. t., to taste; to make a slight noise.

**Khoathatha**, n., rope passed in the nose of a pack ox.

**Khoathatsa**, n., rope passed in the nose of a pack ox.

**Khoathatsa**, v. n., to make a slight noise, to scratch slightly with the nail.

**Khoathēla**, n., disguised person, spy.

**Khoba**, v. t., to smear the head with clay.

**Khoba**, v. t., to beat, to smash, to crush; to outrage, to touch, to reach; *ho khoba matsoafo*, to crush down one's lungs, i. e., to master one's own feelings; *khobēlla*, v. t., to crush clay with a lot already crushed.

**Khōba**, v. t., to bark very long, fiercely; to scold.

**Khoba-khoba**, v. n., to jump, to hop, to skip.

**Khobanya**, v. t., to reach, to arrive to.

**Khóbatha**, n., dry skin, hard thing.

**Khóbèha**, v. n., to be still young.

**Khóbèlla**, v. t., to gather.

**Khobètha**, v. n., to gnaw.

**Khobo**, n., scenery, spectacle, sight.

**Khóbòhèla, khóbòhètsa**, v. t., to disgust; *ke khóbòhèloa ke taba ena*, I am disgust with that affair.

**Khóbòhèlo**, n., disgust.

**Khóbòho** (from *ho hóbòha*), n., shame, opprobrium.

**Khóbókana**, v. n., to come together; *khóbókanya, khóbókanyetsa*, v. t., to gather, to call together.

**Khóbókano**, v. n., gathering, assembly.

**Khóbóketsa**, v. t., to beat, to tramp so as to leave a mark.

**Khóbóketso**, n., violence.

**Khóbóla**, v. t., to scold, to express dissatisfaction, to blame.

**Khóbóla**, v. t., to sow for a second time (where the seed has not grown); to scold; to contempt, to spoil, to throw away.

**Khóbósano** (from *ho hóbósa*), n., mutual disgust.

**Khóbóso** (from *ho hóbósa*), n., disgust, disgusting thing.

**Khobotla**, v. n., to trample, to stamp, to say always the same thing.

**Khochèla**, v. t., to enter or creep in a corner, in a niche.

**Khocheletsane**, n., small gorge, recess, corner, niche.

**Khoèba**, v. t., to cause pain, to hurt.

**Khoebela, khoebelaka**, v. n., to walk proudly.

**Khoebeleng**, *ho jèla tijo khoebeleng*, to eat unwillingly, with a sore heart, hiding oneself, without getting fat.

**Khoèbètha**, v. t., to gnaw, to give colic; *khoèbèthoa*, pass., to have stomach ache, colic; to scratch, to kick slightly.

**Khoèbo** (from *ho hoèba*), n., barter, trade, commerce.

**Khoèbò**, n., epidermis, bark.

**Khoèbóla**, v. t., to pluck; *khoèbótsa*, v. t., to pluck off, to break off; *khoèbótscha*, v. n., to get peeled, to lose its bark.

**Khoècha**, v. n., to crawl on one side.

**Khoetsa**, n., string worn round the neck by infants as a charm.

**Khoèfa**, n., husk of the grain.

**Khoèhla**, v. n., to become loose, unstable, to be few in a place; *khoèhlisa*, v. t., to make loose, to loosen; *ho khoèhlisa molao*, to mitigate the law.

**Khoèla**, n., nothingness; *ho lumela khoèla*, to believe unproved things, without control, stupidly.

**Khoèlè**, n., string, telegraph wire, telegram.

**Khoelètsa**, v. t., to push a burden higher up on one's back, to drive on a mountain.

**Khoelètsano** (from *ho hōelètsa*), n., shouting to one another.

**Khoelètsa**, n., shouting.

**Khoeli**, n., moon, month; *ho ea khoeling*, to be "unwell;" *likhoeli tsa baloi*, the months of sorcerers, i. e., the days of the end of winter when some people sow their lands; *khoeli e bolile*, the moon is rotten, i. e., there is an eclipse of the moon; *khoeli e thoesitse*, the new moon is visible; *khoeli e tšòkile*, it is full moon; *khoeli e ghetsòhile*, it is last quarter; *khoeli e ròhile*, it is new moon; *khoeli e tlakoa ke*

- litSoene*, the moon is laughed at by the monkeys, the new moon is about to be visible; *khoeli ea kuruetso*, the first month of a child, *khoeli ea tšehiso* the second month; *khoeli ea korōso*, the third month.
- Khoelikana**, v. n., to be round.
- Khoelikoe**, n., round thing, ball, sphere.
- Khoēnahanya**, v. t., to bend, to shrivel up, to disable.
- Khoēnahanyo**, n., prevention.
- Khoephetsa**, v. t., to touch, to threaten with the finger, to pull the trigger of a gun.
- Khoerehanya**, v. t., to conceal, to palliate.
- Khoesa**, v. t., to put a handle to, to fix on (as a ring).
- Khoete**, *ho re khoete*, to appear (of something round).
- Khoethe**, n., artificially curdled milk.
- Khoetsa**, v. t., to gather things one by one or money piece by piece; to tuck up; to put in good order.
- Khōfa**, v. t., to shovel away, to drive out; *khōfēla*, v. t., to shovel for or to.
- Khōfa-ntšō**, n., a species of Kafircorn that makes black bran
- Khōfella** (pron. *K'hofella*), v. n., to eat bread and to drink milk at the same time.
- Khōfōla**, v. t., to throw out wholly, to carry away, to wash away, to shovel away.
- Khofu**, n., snail.
- Khofutso**, n., hole, cave.
- Khoha** (pron. *kho-a*), n., bone of the stork used for inhaling snuff.
- Khōhatsana**, n., plumes of ostrich feathers fixed to a stick.
- Khohēho** (from *ho hohēha*), n., fascination.
- Khohēlo** (from *ho hohēla*), n., attraction, seduction, fascination.
- Khōhla-khōhla**, v. t., to shake violently.
- Khohla**, v. t., to escape from one's memory; *khohloa*, *khohluoa*, v. n., to forget; *ke khohliloa*, I have forgotten.
- Khōhlēha**, v. n., to be very sickly, ill.
- Khohlēla**, v. n., to diminish, to become small, to disappear.
- Khohlēla**, v. n., to cough.
- Khohlisa**, v. t., to deceive, to cheat.
- Khohliso**, n., deceit.
- Khohlo**, n., glen, gorge, kloof.
- Khohlo**, n., skin ornament on the leg; legging.
- Khohlo**, *ho re khohlo*, to cough.
- Khohloane**, n., ornament of brass sewn on the edges of a skin petticoat.
- Khohlola**, v. n., to cough.
- Khohlolo**, n., cough, coughing.
- Khohlomēla**, v. n., to go far away; to fall down a chasm; *khohlometsa*, v. t., to drive away, to pour.
- Khohlompho**, n., concavity.
- Khōhlōpa**, v. t., to pour grain out of a bag, to shake.
- Khohlōpo**, n., quiver; *ho shata khohlōpo*, to refuse to confess a wrong, to be obstinate.
- Khōhō**, n., domestic fowl; *ha khōhō e lla*, when the cock cries, at dawn.
- Khoho**, n., scab on a wound.
- Khōhō-moru**, n., a kind of wild fowl.
- Khōhō-ea-llra**, n., the bird dik-kop, stone plover (*Oedicnemus capensis*).
- Khoho-ea-thaba**, n., an unidentified plant.
- Khōhoana** (dim. of *khōhō*), n., chicken.
- Khōhōla**, v. t., to wash away;

- to rush; *ikhōhōla*, v. r., to interfere, to put oneself in trouble.
- Khōhōla-'mōkō**, n., big rain and sleet after harvest (August).
- Khōhōleli** (from *ho khōhōla*), n., rubbish brought by rain water.
- Khōhōsa**, v. t., to wash away, to sweep everything, to destroy, to finish up.
- Khōhōsanya**, v. t., to besmear, to drag in the dust, to make dirty.
- Khoibi-khoibila**, v. t., to hurry.
- Khoilika**, v. t., to make a thing round, like a ball.
- Khoilikoe**, n., any round thing, little rough tuft of hair.
- Khoiti**, n., mole; *mohatlana oa khoiti*, mole's tail, small affair, short speech.
- Khoiti**, n., many fields in one place.
- Khoiti-mohlaka**, n., Cape Bittern; *Botaurus capensis*.
- Khōka**, v. t., to bear much (of maize).
- Khoka**, v. t., to try; *ikhoka*, v. r., to try one's strength, to try really.
- Khōka**, v. t., to lead with a thong; to coerce; to bind; to give a little; to embarrass; *khā-kēha*, v. n., to be puzzled, embarrassed, in a fix; *ikhōkg*, v. r., to force oneself.
- Khōka**, n., a muscle in the arm; *ka likhōka*, with force, violently.
- Khōkēho**, n., embarrassment, puzzle, fix.
- Khokho**, *ho re khokho*, to spring (of the springbock).
- Khokhoane**, or **sekhokhoane**, n., wooden peg smeared with drugs and supposed to protect a house, etc.
- Khōkhōchane**, n., short thing.
- Khokhoba**, v. n., to get bowed down from old age, or illness; *khokhobisa*, v. t., to cause to walk hiding, to hide; *ho khokhobisa tsoene*, part of dances performed at the initiation of girls.
- Khōkhōetsa**, v. n., to push violently, to drive.
- Khokhofane**, n., nullity, dwarf.
- Khokhopana**, v. n., to get bowed down from old age or illness, to get bent; *khokhopanya*, v. t., to spoil the appearance of Kafircorn.
- Khōkhōpjo**, n., crooked thing, broken neck of a bottle.
- Khokhosana**, n., long thin white maize.
- Khōkhōtha**, v. t., to shake out everything that remained (in a snuff box, a bag, etc.); *khōkhōthēla*, v. t., to give everything, to finish up.
- Khokhothēla**, v. t., to hammer in, to nail; *khokhothēlla*, v. t., to strengthen by adding nails; *khokhothōlla*, v. t., to draw out nails, to pull to pieces, to pull out, to unpin.
- Khokhothēlo**, n., crucifixion.
- Khokhotsi**, n., red earth, red ground.
- Khōkōlletsa**, v. t., to gather up.
- Khōkōlōha**, v. n., to overflow, to roll down.
- Khōkōlōtsa**, v. t., to gather up rubbish, to sweep; to run; *khōkōlōtsēha*, v. n., to get swept away.
- Khokong**, n., blue wildebeest or brindled gnu, *Cannochocetus taurinus*.
- Khōkōnyane**, n., shrivelled up *mōli* grass, shrivelled up thing, one single grass rope.
- Khokotla**, n., dried bread, biscuit.
- Khola**, v. t., to do harm to; *ikhola*, v. r., to do harm to oneself,

to put oneself in trouble.

**Khōla**, n., hoof; a certain bone said to be in every joint; knee cap.

**Khōla**, v. t., to pluck, to remove the handle of a pick-axe or hoe.

**Khōla**, v. n., to have pains in the knees (of children whilst growing), to grow.

**Khōla-ka-nyaha**, n., one who grows year by year.

**Khōlane**, n., the plant *Tanicum cruciforme*.

**Khōlane**, n., the grass *Ehrharta erecta*, Lam.

**Khōla-bolokoè**, n., beetle, *Melolontha vulgaris*.

**Kholè**, n., string.

**Khōlēha**, v. n., to get in front of others, to run away.

**Kholēha**, v. n., to be in trouble, in difficulties.

**Khōlēla**, v. n., to have swollen joints.

**Khōlēho** (from *ho hōlēha*), n., bondage, servitude, captivity.

**Khōli**, n., smoke of a gun.

**Khōlisa**, n., hiccough of children.

**Khōlisano** (from *ho hōlisana*), n., mutual education.

**Kholisano** (from *ho kholisana*), n., satisfying or persuading one another.

**Kholisiso** (from *ho kholisisa*), n., strong persuasion.

**Khōliso** (from *ho hōlisa*), n., education, nurture.

**Kholiso** (from *ho kholisa*), n., persuasion, proof.

**Khōllo** (from *ho hōlla*), n., deliverance.

**Khōlo** (from *ho hōla*), n., growth.

**Kholo** (from *ho kholoa*), persuasion, content, satisfaction.

**Khōlō**, n., great thing, great man; one of the divining bones.

**Khōlō**, adj. great, important,

big, old, numerous; *mohō e mohōlo*, great person.

**Kholoa**, v. n., to be convinced, satisfied, persuaded; to remain for good in a foreign place; *kea mo kholoa*, or *ke kholoa ke eena*, I believe in him; *ikholoa*, v. r., to be pleased with oneself; *kholoano le*, to understand or trust one another; *kholisa*, v. t., to satisfy, to persuade, to convince, to allay; to quench the thirst of; *kholisana*, to persuade or satisfy one another; *ikholisa*, v. r., to satisfy oneself; *kholisēha*, v. n., to be satisfying, gratifying; to become persuaded.

**Khōloana**, dim. of *khōlo*, adj. somewhat big, somewhat great.

**Khōloanyane**, dim. of *khōlo*, adj. somewhat big; *sefate se sehōloanyane*, tree of moderate size.

**Kholoane**, n., buzzard.

**Kholobotiea**, same as *kholoboto*.

**Kholoboto**, *sellallane-kholoboto*, n., one who cries much.

**Kholoboto**, the plant *Lactuca capensis*, Thunb.

**Kholofalo** (from *ho holofala*), n., lameness.

**Kholofatso** (from *ho holofatsa*), n., crippling.

**Khōlōha**, v. n., to promise, to be convinced, to hope; *khōlōsa*, v. t., to cause to hope, to promise.

**Khōlōhali**, adj., very big; *leru le lehōlōhali*, very great cloud.

**Khōlōja**, n., glutton.

**Khōlōkhōthēha**, v. n., to stumble down a steep place; to roll down; *khōlōkhōthēhisa*, v. t., to send down rolling, to cause to stumble.

**Khōlōkhōthēhiso**, n., stumbling block.

- Khōlōkhōthēho**, n., stumbling, fall.
- Khōlōkoane**, n., thick grass rope wherewith girls of the initiation gird themselves.
- Khololo**, n., hollow place in a precipice.
- Khōlōlo** (from *ho hōlōla*), n., deliverance, salvation.
- Khōlōma**, v. n., to speak; to bring out.
- Khōlō-mahlo**, n., old respectable person, important person.
- Kholo-ntja**, n., the plant *Goniophocarpus linearis*, D. C.
- Kholumolumo**, n., a fabulous animal in the folklore.
- Kholu**, n., pumpkin broth.
- Khōma**, v. t., to eat Kafircorn (of an animal).
- Khōmaqa**, v. t., to make lumps, to become thick (of Kafircorn brea ).
- Khōmarēla**, v. t., to cling to, to cleave to, to adhere to; *khōmarē'ana*, to stick to one another; *khōmaretsa*, v. t., to cause to adhere, to glue to.
- Khōmarēlano**, n., union, clinging to one another.
- Khōmareli** (from *ho khōmarēla*), n., one who adheres to.
- Khōmarēlo**, n., clinging, adhering.
- Khōmeletsa**, v. t., to tie one to the other (bits of ropes to make one long rope).
- Khōmō**, n., any animal of the bovine race (ox, cow, calf, bull, etc.); *ho nyala ka likhōmō*, to marry by giving cattle to the girl's parents; *khōmō ea bohali*, cattle given for a marriage; *khōmō ea tebeletso*, heifer given to the parents of a very young girl when she gets engaged; *khōmō ea selēlēkēla*, head of cattle given to the girls' parents as an advance; *khōmō ea mohoha*, head of cattle slaughtered about a burial; *khōmō ea meja*, ox killed by a man's parents to send back meat to the parents of his wife when she has come back to him after the birth of her first child; *ja khōmō ea hao*, eat thy ox, i. e., explain me your riddle I cannot understand.
- Khōmō-khōmō**, n., looseness something loose; *majoe a khōmō-khōmō*, loose and soft stones.
- Khōmō-ea-bashemane** (the ox of the boys), n., the plant *Bulb. narcissifolia*.
- Khōmōatsana**, n., a female *khōmō*; nickname for woman.
- Khōmōha**, v. t., to notch.
- Khōmōha**, v. n., to fall off; to get detached.
- Khōmōhall**, n., cow; big *khōmō*; woman (nickname).
- Khōmōsha**, v. t., to speak.
- Khōmōtha**, v. t., to eat greedily.
- Khōmō-tsoeli**, give me meat!
- Khona**, v. t., to become, to be becoming; *e ka khona*, it must, it ought; *e tla khona*, it will be necessary to; *motho o khonoa ke sa ntlo ea hae*, a man must be pleased with his own food or things.
- Khona-khona**, v. n., to snore a little.
- Khonatha**, n., medicine for the stomach to prevent diarrhoea.
- Khonathela**, v. n., to become strong, well; to fix a pick to its handle.
- Khonathi**, or *khonathe*, or *khonatha*, n., the plant *Lotononis corymbosa*, Bent.
- Khonathisa**, v. t., to make the bowels strong against diarrhoea.

- Khonatsane**, n., grass ropes put round the reed lathes of the reed enclosure (*seot'oana*) placed in front of a house.
- Khonetso**, n., a certain stone used as a charm.
- Khong**, n., piece of wood, fire wood, dry wood.
- Khongoana** (d.m. of *khōmō*), n., a two year old head of cattle; *o ile le khongoana ho'imō*, he has gone up with the little cattle. i. e. he is quite mistaken.
- Khongoana-tšingoana**, n., the plant *Eriospermum pubescens*, Jacques; *ngoana oa khongoana-tšingoana*, doll carried by sterile woman.
- Khono**, n., stem of the pumpkin. handle of a drinking calabash.
- Khōnōha**, v. n., to get out (of a tooth).
- Khōnōkana**, n., old reeds remaining from one *seot'oana*, used for making another.
- Khonotha**, n., big thing, great crowd of people.
- Khonona**, v. n., to grumble, to have misgivings.
- Khonya**, v. n., to bellow (of a bull); perf. *k'hontse*.
- Khonyana-tšohana**, n., the plant: *Lotononis sericophylla* Bent.
- Khonyelo** (from *ho honyela*), n., arrival.
- Khōnyōlōha**, v. n., to have nausea.
- Khōnyōlōho**, n., nausea.
- Khōo** (from *ho hōa*), n., cry, shout, shouting.
- Khōba**, v. n., to bark fiercely for a long time.
- Khōoatsoana** (from *lekhōa* and *ntšo*), *ho iketsa khōoatsoana*, to pretend to be a white man.
- Khōōsana**, v. n., to roll on the ground.
- Khōpa**, n., the plant *Asparagus crispus*.
- Khōpa**, v. t., to cause to stumble, to trip; *khōpana*, to differ, to disagree; to fight; *khōpisa*, v. t., to cause to stumble, to scandalize; *khōpisaana*, to scandalize one another; *khō-pjoa*, *khōpuoa*, pass. of *khōpa*; *ke khōpiloē*, I have struck a stone with my foot; *k'hōpēha*, v. n., to get scandalized.
- Khōpa**, v. t., to shovel away.
- Khōpahala**, v. t., to become crooked, bad, immoral.
- Khōpama**, v. n. to become crooked, wrong; *khōpamōlla*, v. t., to make straight, to stretch out; *khōpamōlōha*, v. n., to become straight.
- Khōpamo**, n., bent, crooked thing, crookedness.
- Khōpananyane**, n., the plant *Myrsiphyllum asparagoides*, Wild.; *asparagus medeoloides*, Thunb.
- Khōpane**, n., dirt accumulating on hands and feet.
- Khōpanēla**, v. n., to be crooked, bent.
- Khōpanya**, v. t., to bend, to make crooked, wrong.
- Khōpe**, n., bachelor.
- Khōpēho**, n., scandal.
- Khōpenya**, v. t., to touch lightly.
- Khōpha**, v. t., to take out, to scratch.
- Khōphēla**, v. t., to raise dust with the foot.
- Khōphōha**, v. n., to have a rash, an eruption; *o khōphōhile*, he has a rash; *khōphōsa*, v. t., to cause an eruption.
- Khōphōla**, v. t., to dig a small hole, to raise dust with the foot; to prepare to fight; *khōphōlēla*, v. t., to raise dust for, to provoke; *khōphōlēlana*, to prepare to fight one



- another.
- Khōphōla**, n., the last loaf made of the meal in a pot.
- Khōphōle**, n., eruption, rash; measles.
- Khōphōlla**, v. t., to pull out something hidden; to raise.
- Khōpi**, n., a species of grasshopper.
- Khōpi-ea-maqhotholo**, n., precious little thing.
- Khōpīlano**, n., scandalizing one another.
- Khōpiso**, n., scandal, stumbling block.
- Khōpo**, n., the plant *Cyanotis nodiflora*, Kunth.
- Khōpo-e-nyenyane** (small *khōpo*), n., *Commelyna africana*. Lin.
- Khōpo** (*bokhōpo*), n., crookedness, unrighteousness, badness; *mothō ea khōpo*, unrighteous person; *tsela e khōpo*, winding way.
- Khōpōlano** (from *ho hōpōlana*), n., thinking of one another.
- Khōpōlelo**, n., consideration, thoughtfulness.
- Khōpōlla**, v. t., to make straight, to straighten.
- Khōpōlo**, n., round smooth brown bead.
- Khōpōlo** (plur. *mehōpōlo* or *li-khōpōlo*), n., thought, idea.
- Khōpōmōlla**, v. t., to stretch out, to make straight; *khōpōmōllaha*, v. n., to become straight.
- Khōpōtsano**, n., reminding one another.
- Khōpōtso**, n., reminder, souvenir
- Khōqa-maslu**, n., Venus as morning star.
- Khōra**, n., plenty, abundance of food, satisfaction.
- Khōra**, v. n., to have plenty, to be satisfied; perf., *khōtše*; *ke khōtše*, I had enough; *ho khōra mpa*, to become pregnant;
- ho khōra seema*, to become dropsical; *ho khōra mothō moea*, to trust a person; *khōri-sa*, v. t., to satisfy, to feed well;
- Khōramēla**, v. t., to adhere to, to cling to; *khōrametsa*, v. t., to cause to adhere; *khōramēlana*, to cling to one another.
- Khōramēlano**, n., clinging to one another.
- Khōramēlo**, n., adherence.
- Khōreletso** (from *ho hōreletsa*), n., obstacle, hindrance, annoyance.
- Khōriso**, n., satisfaction.
- Khōro**, n., satisfaction.
- Khōro**, n., pass in the mountain, passage, entrance, gate.
- Khōro**, n., troop of people coming in appropriate order to a dance.
- Khōrōha**, v. n., to cast teeth; *khōrōla*, v. t., to draw out a tooth; to unthread beads.
- Khōrōha**, v. n., to rush, to attack; *khōrōhela*, v. t., to rush against, to attack.
- Khōrō-khōrō**, rustling of clothes.
- Khōrohla**, v. n., to make a noise in a pot whilst boiling.
- Khōrohoanyane**, n., small gorge.
- Khōrōmetsa**, v. t., to drive away, to push something heavy.
- Khōrōmōlla**, v. t., to detach, to unglue; *khōrōmōlōtsa*, v. t., to detach, to unglue; *khōrōmōlōtsēha*, v. n., to become detached; *khōrōmōtsa*, v. t., to detach, to unglue.
- Khōrōpa**, v. t., to take everything, to carry away all; *khōrōpēha*, v. n., to go all together.
- Khōropana**, v. n., to become crooked, shrivelled up, bent.

- Khoronkhopshoe**, n., crookedness.
- Khoropjoana**, n., crookedness.
- Khoropo**, n., lower part of the back; crookedness.
- Khōrōrō**, n., abundant perspiration; *ho jara khōrōrō*, to perspire much.
- Khōrōsa**, v. t., to unthread beads, to make a rustling noise.
- Khorula**, n., the last child of a family.
- Khosana** (plur. *mahosana*), n., chief, prince, officer.
- Khosatsana**, n., daughter of a chief.
- Khoshane**, n., foul breath.
- Khosi**, n., chief, prince, officer.
- Khoso** (p. n. *K'iso*), n., string of beads worn round the loins.
- Khotēlo** (from *ho hutēla*), n., things to light a fire with.
- Khōtha**, v. t., to prepare a threshing floor by removing the grass thereof; *ho khōtha seotlo*, to prepare a threshing floor.
- Khōtha**, v. t., to get strong, to cease having diarrhoea; *ho khōthēla pele*, to go on, in advance.
- Khōthahalo**, n., courage.
- Khōthala**, v. n., to take courage, to become cheerful; *o khōthetse*, he is brave, energetic; *khōthetseng*, strong, courageous; *khōthalla*, to have courage for; *o khōtha'etse ho bua*, he is encouraged to speak; *khōthahala*, v. n., to take courage; *khōthatsa*, v. t., to encourage, to exhort, to preach; *khōthaletsa*, v. t., to preach; *ikhōthatsa*, v. r., to try to get strong, courageous; *khōthalletsa*, v. t., to induce to, to urge to.
- Khōthaletso** (from *ho khōthatsa*) n., exhortation, encouragement.
- Khōthatso**, n., encouragement, exhortation, sermon.
- Khōthe**, n., "Somebody;" *ke boleletsae ke bo-Khōthe*, I have been told by "Somebody."
- Khothi**, n., interior of the handle of a drinking calabash.
- Khōthōla**, v. t., to shell maize, to thresh maize.
- Khōthōlla**, v. t., to take much or the whole of, to remove what was left in a vessel.
- Khōthōlōtsa**, v. t., to take much of.
- Khōthōmetsa**, v. t., to cause to fall, to push down; *khōthōmetscha*, v. n., to stumble.
- Khōthōmetsého**, n., scandal, stumbling block.
- Khothotsa**, v. t., to push or pull a thing out of a hole; to provoke, to excite; to push slightly.
- Khōtī**, n., smoke of a gun.
- Khotla** v. t., to bruise, to crush; *khōtlēla*, v. t., to crush; *khōtlēha*, v. n., to be vexed, grieved, pained.
- Khōtla**, n., public court, tribunal; *ho kemya* or *ho isa mothō khōtla*, to take a person before a court of justice; *letsatsi le khōtla*, the sun is near the solstice (*ntlō*); *o ka khōtla* he is accused.
- Khotlakēla**, v. n., to dabble.
- Khotlēla**, v. t., to stir mud, to walk in mud, to trample on.
- Khotlēla**, n., much trodden mud place.
- Khōtleletsa**, v. t., to excite.
- Khotloane**, n., little reed fence inside the big one; ante-room, lobby, vestibule.
- Khōtōlia**, n., the plant *Cineraria lyrata*.
- Khōtōlia**, n., the plant *Senecio Levigotus*.
- Khōtōlia**, n., the plant *Dimor-*

- pthoea Zeiheri, Sond.  
**Khõtõlia-e-khõlõ**, n., the plant *Senecio hieracioides*, D. C.  
**Khõtõlia-e-khõlõ**, n., the plant *Senecio sisymbriofolius*, D. C.  
**Khõtõlia-e-khõlõ-ea-thaba**, n., the plant *Cineraria geifolia*, L.  
**Khõtõlia-ea-liliba** (the *khõtõlia* of the fountains), n., the plant *Sopubia trifida*, Hamil.  
**Khõtõlia-ea-thaba**, n., the plant *Agathea (aster) petiolata*, Harv.  
**Khõtõlia-ea-nõka**, n., the plant *Senecio serratuloides*, D. C.  
**Khotou-tou**, n., big horn.  
**Khotsa**, v. n., to take refuge, to seek or enjoy a peaceful life; to live comfortably with one.  
**Khõtsa**, v. t., to admire, to beg, to ask, to scold, to watch with surprise.  
**Khõtsa**, v. n., to laugh.  
**Khotso** (from *ho khotsa*), n., ease, security peace.  
**Khõtso**, n., admiration.  
**Khotosana**, n., the plant *Commelyna benghalensis*, L.  
**Khotsoana**, n., the plant *Commelyna lancipartha*, C. B. Clarke.  
**Khotsoaneng**, n., cave where girls preparing for initiation go to cook food when it is raining.  
**Khotsofala**, v. n., to become peaceful.  
**Khuba**, *ho re khuba*, to fall on the knees,  
**Khube!** is shouted to drive away red finches from the lands.  
**Khubelu**, adj., red, dark yellow; fem. *khubetsoana*; *mõbu o mofubelu*, red earth; *chêlètê e khubelu* gold coin; *poone e khubelu*, yellow maize.
- Khubetsi**, n., slightly wounded warrior.  
**Khubu**, n., flesh of the second stomach.  
**Khukhoana**, n., the plant *Androcymbrium eucomoides*, Willy.  
**Khukhoana-e-nyenyane**, n., the plant *Androcymbrium melanthoides*, Wild.  
**Khukhu**, n., bulb of the "*bolila*".  
**Khukhu**, n., the plant *Syringodea bicolor*, Baker.  
**Khukhu-e-khõlõ**, n., the plant *Eriospermum Bellendeni*. Sweet.  
**Khukhuna**, v. n., to creep, to crawl; *khukhunêla*, to creep to, to go stealthily to, to take unawares; *khukhuntsa*, v. t., to hide away, to tell only part of a matter.  
**Khukhurapa**, n., person with much flesh on the back, with a hard body.  
**Khukhurupa**, n., the plant *Acidanthera platipetala*, Baker.  
**Khukhusêla**, v. n., to walk with difficulty, in a bent position.  
**Khukhutha**, v. n., to crawl under the ground (like a mole); to be stretched under the ground; to be bent under a heavy load.  
**Khukhuthêha**, v. n., to peel (after a sunstroke).  
**Khukhuthêho**, n., peeling off.  
**Khulanyo** (from *ho hulanya*), n., dragging.  
**Khulo** (from *ho hula*), n., dragging.  
**Khulu**, n., orphan (having no father or mother); *ngaan'a khulu*, n., orphan.  
**Khulu**, n., tortoise.  
**Khumama**, v. n., to kneel down; *khumamêla*, v. t., to kneel down before, to adore, to

worship, *khumamisa*, v. t., to cause to kneel down; *khumamélana*, to kneel before one another, to worship one another; *khumamèleha*, v. n., to be worthy of being worshipped.

**Khumamélo**, n., adoration.

**Khumamo**, n., act of kneeling.

**Khumuha**, v. n., to get worn out.

**Khunkhu**, adj., round.

**Khunoana**, n., small red berry of the *mofumo* plant.

**Khunoana**, adj., fem. of *khunong*, light brown, red.

**Khunong**, adj., light brown, red.

**Khunya-khunya**, v. n., to stammer, to be afraid to speak, to avoid.

**Khuoa-ke-maoatia**, (gathered-by-stupid-people) n., a kind of *möli* grass, *Hypoxis villosa*, L.

**Khupa**, n., wild turkey, paauw, bustard *Otis Ludwigii*.

**Khuru**, n., turned-in-toes (see *likhuru*).

**Khuru**, *ho re khuru*, to be seen or heard from far.

**Khuru**, *ho re khuru*, to gallop.

**Khuru**, *ho re khuru*, to cover.

**Khurubu**, n., soft thing.

**Khuruhla**, v. n., to rattle in the throat, to have death-rattle.

**Khurumala**, v. n., to be upside down.

**Khurumetsa**, v. t., to cover up; *khurumölla*, v. t., to uncover; *khurumölötsa*, v. t., to uncover, to undo a thatch roof.

**Khurumetso**, n., covering.

**Khutla**, v. n., to come back, to return, to go away; *hokhutla motseng*, to come back from the village; *khutlèla*, v. t., to go back to; *ho khutlèla motseng*, to return to the

village; *khutlèla*, to go away from; *ho khutlèla taba*, to stop before saying all; *ke mo khutlèla mona*, I part with him here to go home; *khutlèlana*, to part with one another; *ikhutlèlla*, v. r., to come back by oneself; *khutlisa*, v. t., to send back, to return; *khullisetsa*, v. t., to send back to, to return to; *khullisetsana*, to return something to one another; *khutlèlla*, v. t., to go back to.

**Khutlalla**, v. n., to become hump-backed, crooked; *khutlaletseng*, crooked.

**Khutlèlano**, n., coming back to one another; reconciliation.

**Khutlèllo**, n., corner, end.

**Khutlèlo**, n., coming back, return.

**Khutlisetso**, n., returning to.

**Khutliso**, n., returning, sending back.

**Khutlo**, n., return.

**Khutlo**, n., full stop.

**Khutloana**, n., semi-colon.

**Khuto**, n., flesh found near the spleen.

**Khuto-morebane**, n., flesh found near the spleen and not eaten by young people.

**Khutsa**, v. n., to keep one's tongue, to become silent, to cease blowing (of the wind); to become quiet; *ho khutsitse*, it is quiet; *khutsiseng*, quiet, calm, tranquil; *khutsisa*, v. t., to cause to be quiet, to prohibit speech; to calm; *khutsisana*, to quiet one another; *khutsetsa*, v. t., to be silent about or for; to hide a matter from; *ikhutsetsa*, v. r., to become silent, to cease speaking.

**Khutsana**, n., a species of lady-bird.

- Khutsana**, n., orphan; *khutsana-ea-khulu*, one who has lost his father and mother; *khutsana-ea-khutsa*, real orphan.
- Khutsana**, n., little piece of iron fastened to a string and worn round the neck by an orphan.
- Khutsana**, n., the plant *Talinum caffrum*, Thunb.
- Khutsana-ea-naha**, (the orphan of the veld) n., the grass *Buphane toxicaria*.
- Khutsana-ea-lefatše**, (the orphan of the world), n., a small serpent (supposed to have a head at each end).
- Khutsana-shoa**, adv., so that the orphan dies, so as to effect a total destruction.
- Khutso**, n., silence, calm.
- Khutšoane**, adj., short, small, little; *likhutšoane*, *tse khutšoane*, small animals, like goats, sheep.
- Khutšoanyane**, adj., short, small, little.
- Khutšöfala**, v. n., to become short, to diminish in length; *khutšöfatsa*, v. t., to shorten.
- Khutšöfalo**, n., becoming short, shortening.
- Khutšöfatso**, n., making short, shortening.
- Kiba**, v. t., to catch in a trap.
- Kibinya**, v. t., to raise something heavy.
- Kichini** (e.), n., kitchen.
- Kiila**, n., gizzard.
- Kiitsa**, n., gizzard.
- Kikitlëla**, v. t., to draw, to make an effort, to take hold of, to walk slowly, to pull out something hard.
- Kila**, v. n., to behave badly.
- Kilano** (from *ho ila*), n., mutual hatred.
- Kilibitla**, n., very big and heavy thing.
- Kilo** (from *ho ila*), n., ha red fear, distrust.
- Kimëlano** (from *ho imëla*), n., overburdening one another.
- Kimëlo** (from *ho imëla*), n., overburdening.
- Kimetso** (from *ho imetsa*), n., overburdening.
- Kimölla** (from *ho imölla*), n., relieving, relief.
- Kiriëla**, v. n., to boom, to roar, to whiz.
- Kiriëna**, v. n., to tun (like *ho titima*).
- Kiriëtsa**, v. t., to dart, to throw at, to thunder at a distance, to bellow.
- Kiso** (from *ho isa*), n., act of taking to.
- Kitisëla**, v. n., to make a noise while running.
- Kitjëla**, v. t., to strike with a stick.
- Kitlaetsa**, v. t., to overload, to beat much.
- Kitletsa**, v. t., to give a blow.
- Kitlibana**, v. t., to be crushed, to be in a fix.
- Ko**, *ho re ko*, to boil over.
- Koa** (*koa*), adv., there yonder.
- Koaballa**, v. n., to become hard.
- Koabetla**, v. n., to walk with violence, quickly.
- Koae**, n., tobacco; *Nicotiana rusica*, *koae ea linko* (tobacco of the nostrils), snuff.
- Koae-ea-lenyalö**, n., animal killed for the women who have taken a bride to her husband's home; *poli ea koae*, such a goat.
- Koahëla**, v. t., to cover, to hide; *koahëlana*, to hide one another; *ikoahëla*, v. r., to cover oneself; *koahëla*, v. t., to cover or hide for; *koahölla*, v. t., to uncover, to reveal; *koahöllëla*, v. t., to reveal to.
- Koahölla**, n., revelation, explanation.

**Koakoa**, n. war axe.

**Koakoaea**, v. t., to take sparingly; *ikoakoaea*, v. r., to take sparingly, to be discreet.

**Koa-koang-koa**, *ho re koa-koang-koa*, to meet, to come together.

**Koala**, n., dark brown pellicle laying on standing water, with which women smear their faces.

**Koala**, v. t., to shut; *koalla*, v. t., to shut for, in or out; *ho koalla kantle, kahare*, to shut out, in; *koatseng, koaletseng*, shut; *koalèha*, v. n., to get choked.

**Koalabala**, v. n., to become dry and hard; *koalaballa*, v. t., to beat, to conquer.

**Koalala**, n., work too difficult. **Koalamatla**, v. t., to work hard, to speak without coming to a conclusion.

**Koalo**, n., shut, thing closing, fastening.

**Koama**, v. n., to be cold.

**Koana**, adv., there yonder; at the beginning of a sentence: truly, it is true that.

**Koanò**, adv., here.

**Koantsanyane-ea-thuu-the-beng**, n., spear, assegai.

**Koaqèla**, n., the plant *Silene undulata*, Ait.

**Koaratla** (*ea monna*), n., strong man.

**Koaratla**, v. n., to step noisily (of a horse).

**Koare-koareletsa**, v. t., to withdraw affairs so that one cannot speak of them, to prevent anyone speaking of an affair.

**Koarèla**, v. t., to parry.

**Koarèla, koarèlahali**, n., old person or animal.

**Koaretsa**, v. t., to hunt field mice.

**Koasa**, v. t., to refuse to give.

**Koata**, n., swiftness; *ho mathu ka koatu*, to run quickly.

**Koata** (d.), v. n., to sulk.

**Koataka**, n., animal dangerous to kill; difficult matter.

**Koatalla**, v. n., to run.

**Koatla**, v. n., to be stiff from cold, to have a tough body, to be strong.

**Koatla**, v. t., to plough with a hoe.

**Koatlaka**, v. n., to sound or cry low.

**Koatò**, *ho re koatò*, to take abruptly.

**Koatò-koatò**, n., irascible person.

**Koatòla**, v. t., to carry away, to ravish.

**Koatsa**, v. t., to kill, to slaughter, to stab.

**Koatsi**, n., anthrax.

**Koba**, v. n., to remain sitting.

**Koba**, v. t., to bend; *kobàha*, v. n., to be flexible; *kobana*, v., n., to become bent; *kobòlla*, v. t., to unbend, to put straight.

**Koba**, v. t., to allude to a person who is present without naming her; *kobisa*, v. t., to criticize indirectly; *ha ho kojoe*, one does not speak by allusions.

**Koba-koba**, v. n., to walk for days.

**Koba-letsatsi**, n., one who has only the sun to make him warm, poor person.

**Kobama**, v. n., to bend forward. **Kobamo**, n., bent.

**Kobèhò**, n., flexible ty.

**Kòbesa**, v. t., to wound.

**Kòbese**, n., wounded warrior.

**Kobi-ea-tsepe**, n., wire used for making bracelets.

**Kobiso**, n., allusion, hint, indirect blame.

**Kobo**, n., allusion, hint.

**Kòbo**, n., skin, coat, clothes; *ho*

- ja mothō likōbo*, to eat one's clothes, i. e., to speak bodily of one; *ho fēlla likōbong*, to become very thin because of an illness.
- Kōbo-anēla**, n., something that spreads over the country, like a contagious disease; general catastrophe.
- Kōbo-khōlō**, n., (great coat) a variety of Kafircorn.
- Kobotēla**, v. n., to stoop, to look down, to do obeisance; *kobotēsa*, v. t., to incline, to lean.
- Kōchōma**, v. t., to rock; *setulo se kōchōmang*, rocking chair.
- Koēba**, v. t., to parry, to contradict, to fence.
- Koēba**, v. n., to come back from the summer grazing grounds; to fight (of bulls); *koēbana*, to fight; *ho koēba lentsoe*, to answer a word.
- Koēbe**, n., barbed assegai.
- Koēbela**, v. n., to swagger, to walk angrily or boldly.
- Koēbelaka**, v. n., to walk about angrily.
- Koēbetana**, v. n., to wrestle
- Koēbetēlla**, v. t., to press down on the ground with force.
- Koēbo**, n., act of parrying.
- Koēbu**, adj., roan; fem., *kotsōana*.
- Koēcha**, or **koētja**, v. n., to buck, to jump; to be wild.
- Kōēea**, v. n., to dance.
- Kōēetsa**, v. t., to rock a child in the arms.
- Koekoe**, n., quail, *Coturnix africana*; *ho hata koekoe*, to walk slowly; *ho ruta koekoe ho thoēna*, to teach people bad manners.
- Koekoe-lemao**, n., snipe, *Gallinago nigripennis*.
- Koekoelenya**, v. n., to take a round-about way, to go in circles
- Koekoelētē**, n., watery *leting* beer.
- Koekoetla**, v. t., to walk outside lanes, to avoid, to turn aside from, to beat the bush.
- Koekoetle!** interj., imitating the voice of the quail.
- Koekoetli**, n., one who passes by, who avoids.
- Koela**, v. t., to throw off, to parry.
- Koēla-koēla**, n., January.
- Koēlebeta**, v. n., to wrestle, to fight.
- Koēlehane**, n., the plant *Nolletia ciliaris*, Steetz.
- Koēletana**, v. n., to be tough (of an ox); to be dissatisfied, angry; *pelō ea ka e koēletane*, my heart is angry, I am angry.
- Koēletsa**, v. t., to keep, to gather, to collect.
- Koēletsa**, v. t., to raise; *ho koēletsa mahlo*, to turn up one's eyes, to wink repeatedly, to expect vainly something promised.
- Koēlla** for **kolla**, v. n., to gush out.
- Koēna**, n., crocodile, *Crocodilus niloticus*.
- Koēna**, n., a certain mark cut in the ear of animals; *ho tsoaea koēna*, to cut that mark.
- Koēna**, n., the plant mint. *Mentha vivididis*, L.
- Koēna-e-nyenyane**, n., (the small mint), *Mentha aquatica*, L.
- Koēna-ea-thaba**, n., (the mint of the mountain), *Mentha salicina*, Burch.
- Koēna**, v. t., to bend; *pērē e koēne hloho*, the horse has bent its head.
- Koēna**, or **kōna**, v. t., to hide, to cover.
- Koēnana**, n., the plant *Diclis reptans*, Benth.
- Koēneha**, v. t., to change an

- opinion, to retract. to become a renegade; *koenehèla*, v. t., to turn away from, to turn against; *koenehèlana*, to turn away from one another, to break engagements; *koenehisa*, v. t., to cause to withdraw; to turn away from.
- Koeneho**, n., change, retraction. apostasy.
- Koonya**, v. t., to swallow, to engulf, to gulp; *koentša*, v. t., to cause to swallow; *ho koonya khoèla*, to eat the food of a *letsema* before working.
- Koenyana**, n., dreadful, ugly thing.
- Koeko** (pron. *ko-ee-ko*), n., a fabulous animal.
- Koètè**, n., one who surpasses others in strength or beauty.
- Koete-koete**, *leihlo le koete-koete*, big red eye.
- Koete-koete**, *ho re koete-koete*, to speak indistinctly from far away.
- Koete-koete**, *ho re koete-koete*, to wake up with a start.
- Koeteha**, v. n., to get up.
- Koetela**, v. t., to seize with force.
- Koetja**, v. n., to spring (of a wild horse), to be unsteady, fickle, unstable.
- Koetjeke**, n., see-saw.
- Koetla**, n., knife-sharpener, needle used for sharpening tools.
- Koetla**, v. n., to dress well.
- Koetla**, n., grass thong passed in the nose of a pack ox.
- Koetla**, v. n., to get white washed; *koetlisa*, v. t., to whitewash.
- Koetla** v. t., to put something under the arm, to hide under the clothes; *koelletsa*, *ho koelletsa mothō lerumo likōbong*, to hide an assegai under one's clothing in order to kill a man, to attack one treacherously.
- Koetla**, v. t., to sharpen.
- Koetsa**, n., deep place in a river or a lake.
- Kofèlla**, v. t., to eat bread and drink milk alternately.
- Kofi** (d.), n. coffee.
- Kofuto** (d.), n. crowbar, lever.
- Kohotsa**, v. t., to smear one's head with antimony.
- Koi**, *ho re koi*, to appear in quantities, like growing corn or an eruption.
- Koilli**, n., leech.
- Koillata**, v. n., to move on all sides in a fight.
- Koiliti**, *ho re koiliti*, to swallow.
- Kōjoana**, dim. of *kōbo*, n., small vestment.
- Koka**, v. t., to beg for food instead of working for it.
- Koka**, v. n., to be ill; to be standing motionless.
- Koko** (from *ho oka*), n., nursing of sick people, medical attendance.
- Koko** (from *ho koka*), n., begging.
- Koko** (from *ho koka*), n., sickness.
- Koko**, n., imaginary thing to frighten children.
- Kōkoanyana**, n., insect.
- Kōkōbala**, v. n., to be satisfied, thankful for a gift received; to be raised (of the lid of a pot); *kōkōbōlla*, v. t., to raise up, to prop up.
- Kōkōbalo**, n., satisfaction, gladness.
- Kokobanya**, v. t., to double up, to cause to shrink; *kokobana*, v. n., to shrink, to become rumped, doubled up.
- Kokobèla**, v. n., to become low, small, humble, to diminish, to decrease; *kokobetsa*, v. t., to diminish, to abate, to humble, to make small; *ikokobetsa*, v. r., to humble oneself; *ikokobeletsa*, v. r., to humble oneself before or for;



- kokobõlla*, v. t., to raise an animal laying on the ground; *kokobõlõha*, v. n., to be convalescent.
- Kokobe**, n., flying ant coming out of the ground after rain.
- Kokobelo**, n., decrease. diminution, property of being hollow.
- Kokobetso**, n., humiliation.
- Kokobõllo**, n., raising up.
- Kõkõhlabeli**, n., deposit of sand left by a great rain.
- Kõkõla**, v. n., to swell with hope (of the heart).
- Kokohana**, v. n., to become very thick, to sit silently in numbers.
- Kokoi**, n., sandgrouse or Namaqua partridge, *Pteroclorus namaqua*.
- Kokoi**, n., a certain woman who frightens people away whilst certain ceremonies connected with the girls' initiation are being performed near a river.
- Kokoisi** (d.), n., kitchen.
- Kõkõla**, v. n., to swell with hope (of the heart).
- Kokola**, v. n., to walk slowly, feebly; *ho kokolisa litaba*, to speak slowly.
- Kokolofitoe**, n., heron, *Ardea cinerea*.
- Kokololo**, *ho re kokololo*, to be calm, quiet.
- Kõkõma**, n., big thing, bulky thing, swelling, lump, protuberance.
- Kokomala**, v. n., to crouch down, to sit low.
- Kõkõmoha**, v. n., to rise. to swell, *kõkõmõsa*, v. t., to raise, to cause to swell, to make efforts to vomit. to have expulsive pains.
- Kõkõmõho**, n., swelling.
- Kõkõmõso**, n., raising.
- Kõkõna**, v. t., to nibble. to pick a bone.
- Kõkõpane**, n., scotch cart.
- Kõkõpetsa**, v. t., to shut in, to place firmly.
- Kõkõpshoe**, n., head boy in a band of boys at the circumcision.
- Kõkoroha**, v. t., to walk slowly, to be careless, supine.
- Kõkosa**, v. t., to hide something under the arm or clothes; to praise.
- Kõkoso**, n., act of hiding the truth; dissimulation.
- Kõkota**, v. t., to knock.
- Kõkõte**, n., anything that rolls; hoop, ring, ball.
- Kõkotela**, v. t., to nail, to fix with pegs.
- Kõkotetsa**, v. t., to shut in; to place firmly.
- Kõkotlela**, v. n., to walk slowly.
- Kõkõtletsa**, v. n., to cackle. to stammer.
- Kõkotõlõha**, v. n., to come home, to raise the camp, to have an eruption; *kokotõlla*, v. t., to take away entirely.
- Kõkõtõlõtseha**, v. n., to go away all together.
- Kola**, v. t., to gather locusts; to catch with the hand; *ho kola maeba*, to catch pigeons, i. e. to perform certain rites of the initiation of girls.
- Kõla-quele**, n., high egret.
- Kolèka** (e.), v. t., to make a collection.
- Kolèkè** (e.), n., collection.
- Koletsa**, v. t., to gather one by one, to save money.
- Koli**, n., blot, defect.
- Koli-ea-malla**, n., song of death.
- Kolitšane**, n., the bush *Rhus parvifolia*, Hard.
- Kolitšane**, n., the bush *Rhus obovata*, Sund.
- Kolla** or **koella**, v. n., to gush out (of water in a fountain), to become numerous; *kollèla*.

- v. t., to rush for, to, in.
- Kōlla**, v. t., to remove the flesh off the sinews of which thread is made.
- Kōlla**, v. n., to wander away, to go astray, to become scattered.
- Kolletsa**, v. t., to gather one by one.
- Kolloane**, n., chamber of the nose.
- Kolloro** (e.), n., collar; *muroala-likolloro* (collar-wearers), civilized people.
- Kolloro-ea-matsoho**, n., hands collar, i. e., cuffs.
- Koloba**, v. n., to get wet; *kolobisa*, v. t., to wet.
- Kolobetsa**, v. t., to baptize; *kolobeletsa*, v. t., to baptize in, for, etc.
- Kōlōbe**, n., pig, boar, wild pig; *Phacochoerus africanus*.
- Kōlōbe-moru** (forest boar), n., wart hog, *Phacochoerus aethiopijs*.
- Kolobetso**, n., baptism.
- Kolobo**, n., state of being wet, wetness.
- Kolohana**, v. n., to be one on top of the other; *kolohanya*, v. t., to put things one on top of the other.
- Kolohano**, n., accumulation, succession.
- Koloi**, n., waggon; plur., *likoloi* and *makoloi*.
- Koloi-ea-mollo** (the waggon of fire), n., railway.
- Koloka**, v. n., to march one behind the other in a file; *kolokisa*, v. t., to place one behind the other in a file; *kolokēla*, v. t., to go to (a place) in a file.
- Kōlōkōcha**, v. n., to fight.
- Kōlōkōte**, n., round piece of wood for children to play with.
- Kōlōkōtēha**, v. n., to roll.
- Kolomoto**, *ho re kolomoto*, to fall in a hole.
- Koloni** (e.), n., colony.
- Kolonyane**, n., multitude.
- Kolopetsa**, v. t., to add, to economise.
- Kolotl**, n., animal that goes before others; the male blessing-buck.
- Kolu**, n., part of the larynx. second chin, voice; *ea kolu ekholo*, one with strong voice.
- Kolua**, n., great numbers, total destruction; *likhōmō li shaele kōlua*, cattle died wholesale.
- Kolumēla**, v. n., to lose one's balance, to be falling head foremost.
- Kolutlēla**, v. n., to be falling head foremost; *kolutlisa*, v. t., to carry something length-way, a person head foremost.
- Koma**, n., special song sung during the night when boys are being circumcised; secret.
- Koma**, n., truth; *monna oa koma*, true man.
- Koma**, v. n., to speak angrily; *koma-koma*, to grumble; *kōmēla*, v. t., to grumble against, to scold.
- Koma**, n., circle round the eye; *mahlo a koma*, eyes with a natural or artificial black circle.
- Kōma**, v. t., to eat something fine like meal.
- Koma-koma**, n., the fern *Polystichum aculeatum*.
- Kōma-mōōkoana**, n., (chaff eater) calf born in winter when its mother is eating chaff in the reaped lands.
- Komane**, n., gravel.
- Kom'a nkong**, n., shameless person.
- Komang** (from *ho omana*), n., dispute, insult, scolding.
- Komano** (from *ho omana*), n.,

- dispute.
- Komanyo** (from *ho omanya*), n., insult, bad words.
- Kome**, *ho re kome*, to throw in one's mouth, to eat.
- Komello** (from *ho oma*), n., drought, dryness; *komello ea litho*, drying of the limbs, i. e., paralysis.
- Komelo**, n., assurance.
- Kometsa**, or *komeletsa*, v. t., to engulf with the mouth, to swallow at once.
- Komiki** (d.), n., cup.
- Komiso** (from *ho oma*), n., drying.
- Komo** (from *ho oma*), n., dryness, drought.
- Komo** (from *ho oma*), n., shaking of the head.
- Komolla**, v. t., to root out, to pull out.
- Komota**, v. n., to speak badly, disappointingly; *komotela*, v. t., to insult.
- Komota**, v. t., to eat much, to be a glutton.
- Komojalemang**, n., marriage food which certain people fear to eat.
- Kompone** (e.), n., company, compound, mine.
- Kona**, v. t., to hold under the arm; to give sparingly; *ke konnoe nama*, no meat was given to me; *konana* to refuse to one another, to be miserly, stingy; *konela*, v. t., to make a little packet of drugs; *konnella*, v. t., to give drugs to.
- Konano**, n., avarice, stinginess.
- Konelo**, n., small packet of medicines, hidden thing; *ho ipolèla likonelo*, to explain hidden things.
- Konfeti** (d.), n., jam, preserves.
- Konka**, v. t., to look at some one attentively.
- Konkolla**, v. n., to give little water (of a fountain).
- Kōnkōlla**, v. t., to dishonour.
- Kono**, n., giving sparingly; avarice.
- Konokono**, *likonokono*, n., wax in the ear.
- Kono-konotsa**, v. t., to remove wax from the ears.
- Kōnōpa**, v. t., to pelt with stones.
- Kōnōpela**, v. t., to button; *kōnōpella*, v. t., to unbutton.
- Kōnōpo**, n., button.
- Konota**, v. n., to be stingy; *konotela*, *konotella*, v. t., to hide away from, to conceal.
- Konotela**, v. t., to strive, to stick to, to insist, to importune, to bother, to follow always; *konotelana*, v. t., to be always together, to stick one to another.
- Konotetsi**, n., finest and strongest animal in a herd of cattle.
- Kontetsa**, v. t., to bind fast, to insist.
- Konyana**, dim. of *nku*, n., lamb.
- Koo**, adv., there yonder; *a ikela koo*, he went far away.
- Kōo** (from *ho oa*), n., fall.
- Kooma**, n., small box, snuff box.
- Kootso**, n., a species of field mouse.
- Kopa**, v. t., to embrace, to seize, to surround; to manage; *ho kopa laba*, to be sufficient, competent for an affair; *kopela hare*, v. t., to surround; *ikopa*, v. r., to gather one's clothes (or one's wings) round the body; to pull oneself together as when jumping.
- Kōpa**, v. t., to beg, to ask; *kōpela*, v. t., to ask for; *ikōpa*, v. r., to ask a permission for oneself.
- Kopa-kopano**, n., imperfect, occasional meeting.
- Kōpa-illalèlo** (sechuana), super-begger, i. e. Venus in

the evening.

- Kopana**, v. n., to join, to meet, to come together, to become united; *kopanèla*, v. t., to join for; *ho kopanèla mosebetsi*, to be more than one to do a work; *kopa-kopana*, v. n., to get mixed, to get mixed up; *kopakana*, v. n., to be mixed up, in disorder, embroiled; *kopanya*, v. t., to unite, to mix; *kopanyetsa*, v. t., to unite for; *ikopanya*, v. r., to unite with, to make friends with, to join with.
- Kōpane**, n., a plant not yet identified.
- Kōpane**, n., snake supposed to eat away people's anus.
- Kopanèlo**, n., uniting for a work, union.
- Kopano**, n., union, communion, fellowship.
- Kopanyo**, n., act of uniting, union.
- Kope**, *ha re kope*, to embrace, to surround.
- Kopesa**, v. t., to embrace, to surround.
- Kopetsa**, v. t., to shut (a knife, the mouth); *kopèlla*, v. t., to open a knife.
- Kopèlo** (from *ho opèla*), n., hymn book.
- Kopi** (d.) n., copy, copy book, number of a periodical.
- Kōpo** (from *ho kōpa*), n., prayer, demand.
- Kopo** (from *ho kopa*), n., embrace, competency.
- Kopo** (plur. *likopo*), n., used in folklore, probably musical instruments.
- Kōpōlo**, n., small piece of a fresh skin wasted and eaten; skin of an ox.
- Koporo** (e.), n., copper.
- Kopotsa**, v. n., to flow strongly; *kopotsèha*, v. n., to gush out, to become numerous.
- Kopshoane**, n., the bush *Rhus discolor*.
- Koqa**, n., iron milking pail.
- Kōqa**, v. n., to kneel.
- Kōqama**, v. n., to kneel.
- Kōqō-kōqō**, n., quantity of dust, of rubbish; corn not yet winnowed; mob, mixed lot.
- Kōqōha**, v. n., to stand up, to rise; *matsoafo a ka a kōqōha*, my lungs rise, i.e. I have nausea.
- Kōqōla**, v. t., to take out something whole, to lift out; to pull out (a tooth).
- Kōqōla**, n., round thing (like a ball).
- Kōqōlana**, n., little thing.
- Kōrala**, v. n., to stand up bent; *ntho e kōraletseng*, bent or crooked thing.
- Kōranta** (d.), n., newspaper.
- Koro** (d.), n., wheat.
- Korobana**, v. n., to sit silent.
- Korobèla**, v. n., to sit bent; to cease boiling (of a pot under which the fire has gone out); to settle down.
- Korōhèlo** (from *ho orōhèla*), n., home going.
- Korōho** (from *ho orōha*), n., home going.
- Korola** (d.), v. t., to aim, to point.
- Korolo** (d.), n., sight of a gun.
- Koropetsa**, v. t., to finish a work, to build a wall leaning inside, to make an arch, a vault.
- Korōso** (from *ho orōha*), n., taking people or cattle home; *khoeli ea korōso*, the month of taking home, i.e. the 3rd month of a child's life; *khōmō ea korōso*, or *korōso ea ngoana*, ox slaughtered when a first child born at his maternal grand parents' is brought by them

- to his parent's home.
- Korotla**, v. n., to grumble, to murmur; to sing war songs.
- Körötsoane**, n., little crooked thing.
- Kosene** (d.), n., wooden frame, frame.
- Kota**, v. t., to peck, to breed (of a bird).
- Kõtahana**, v. n., to get close together, packed up in the same place; to get narrow, to get crowded; *kõtahanya*, v. t., to make narrow, to pack.
- Kotëla**, v. t., to drive away a calf whilst its mother is milked.
- Kotòlo**, n., stick used to drive a calf away.
- Koti**, n., the bull which watches a herd of elands; leader of a public meeting.
- Koti-koti**, n., small tin case.
- Kotjane**, (dim. of *koto*), n., small knobkerrie.
- Kootje**, n., last drop.
- Kotjela**, v. t., to drink the last drop.
- Kotla**, n., bag used by boys to keep food they have stolen.
- Kõtla**, (from *ho òtla*), n., one who gives food; *kõtla-liro-jana*, one who feeds weak people.
- Kotla**, v. t., to return a reproach against one.
- Kotla**, v. t., to press in.
- Kotlano** (from *ho otla*), n., beating one another, fight.
- Kõtlo** (from *ho òtla*), n., feeding, nourishment, maintenance.
- Kotlo** (from *ho otla*), n., beating, blow, punishment.
- Kõtloa** (from *ho òtla*), n., one who is fed, nursling.
- Kõtloa-ka-nyaha**, n., child that does not grow; man well fed but who does not work.
- Kõtloa-ka-illemo** (from *ho òtla* and *selemo*), n., child who does not prosper although well fed.
- Kotlobana**, v. n., to become shrivelled up.
- Kotlòho** (from *ho otlòlla*), n., extending, extension.
- Kotlòlòho** (from *ho otlòlla*), n., extension.
- Kotlopa**, v. t., to deceive one when paying him.
- Kõtlopèha**, v. n., to have eternal pains.
- Koto**, n., stick, knobkerrie, barrel of a gun.
- Kõtò**, n., disease said to make the thighs swell.
- Koto** (from *ho ata*), n., thinness, meagreness.
- Kotoana** (dim. of *koto*), n., little knobkerrie; pin's head.
- Kòtoane**, n., stick on which fire is "churned."
- Kòtoane**, n., limping person, pot with a broken leg.
- Kotofama**, n., very short person.
- Kõtòha**, v. n., to fall (of a badly balanced thing).
- Kotokoana**, n., little thing, little ball of dung.
- Kõtòla**, n., round thing, tumour.
- Kõtòla**, v. t., to get at something out of reach.
- Koto-li-peli**, n., secretary bird (in the *litadla*, language).
- Kotomana**, v. n., to make a noise (as a waggon rolling).
- Kõtòna**, v. t., to bite.
- Kõtòpa**, n., lump, tumour, bulb.
- Kotopisa**, v. t., to scrape out what remained, to make the noise of a calabash in an empty vessel.
- Kotopo**, n., opening left in a wall to let the water run out; outlet, culvert.
- Kototsa**, v. t., to bring or drive together; to dig out of a hole; to call many people, to invite; *kòòtsèha*, v. n., to

- come together, to gather.
- Kotselo** (from *ho otsela*), n. slumber.
- Kotsi**, n., accident, harm, damage; *ho tsoa kotsi*, to have an accident; *ho ntsa kotsi*, to do harm to.
- Kôtsōla**, v. t., to give a small piece of.
- Kotsoana**, fem, of *koebu*, roan.
- Kotsomala**, v. n., to pull one's leg up.
- Kotula**, v. n., to reap, to harvest; *ko'ulisa*, v. t., to help to harvest so as to receive a present of corn; *kotulèla*, v. t., to reap for; *ikotulèla*, v. r., to reap for oneself.
- Kotuliso**, n., helping to reap.
- Kotulo**, n., harvest, reaping time.
- Kou**, n., corner, gulf, sea port.
- Koula**, v. t., to beat, to strike.
- Krusepane** (d.), n., braces.
- Ku-ku**, *ho re ku-ku*, to beat quickly (of the heart).
- Kuba**, v. t., to spear' without piercing the skin; to grind.
- Kubata**, v. t., to grind much.
- Kubèla**, v. t., to remove the skin of an animal by striking it with the fist; to offend.
- Kubèlla**, v. n., to rise up, to ascend (of smoke, dust); *kubeletsa*, v. t., to raise dust, smoke.
- Kubello**, n., cloud of dust, of smoke.
- Kubetsa**, v. t., to beat or to wound slightly.
- Kubisa**, v. t., raise dust.
- Kubōlla**, v. t., to raise the ground (of growing seed); *kubōlōha*, v.n., to rise, to get up, to raise oneself as under a burden; to move as an army, in numbers.
- Kubu**, n., hippopotamus, Hippopotamus amphibius.
- Kubuta**, v. t., to place upside
- down; to turn over; *kubutōlla*, v. t., to put up, to turn up.
- Kubutu**, *ho re kubutu*, to cover.
- Kujoana**, n., dim. of *kubu*, little hippopotamus.
- Kuka**, v. t., to take up, to take; *kukèla*, v. t., to take for; *kukisa*, v. t., to help to take up; *ikukèla*, v. r., to take for oneself; *kukèlana*, to take for one another; *kukisana*, v. t., to help one another to take.
- Kukama** (pron. *k'hukama*), v. t., to curl the hair.
- Kukèla**, v. t., to come together, to finish the circle (of beaters up).
- Kukèla!** interj., used by men whilst beating the country for game to call each other.
- Kukuna**, v. t., to hurt the skin by pressing a hard or uneven thing against it; to make uneasy, to bother; *kukunèla*, v. t., to bother, to annoy.
- Kukunya**, or **kukunyetsa**, same as *kukuna*.
- Kukusi** (d.), n., cake.
- Kukuthamana**, n., upper part of the cheek.
- Kula**, v. n., to be ill; *kulisa*, v. t., to make ill; *kulisana*, to make one another ill; *kulèla*, v. t., to be ill for; *ke kulèloa ke ngoana*, my child is ill; *ikulèla*, v. r., to be ill.
- Kula**, v. t., to clear, to cleanse; *ho kula seotlo*, to prepare a threshing floor; *kulèha*, v. n., to have grass or hair removed; *ho kulèha hloho*, to become bald (through carrying loads on the head).
- Kule**, *ho isa mothō kule*, to beat a man at the game of knuckle bones.
- Kulo** (from *ho kula*), n., illness,

- sickness, disease.
- Kulo** (d.), bullet, cannon ball, lead.
- Kulupana**, v. n., to wallow; *kulupanya*, v. t., to bedabble.
- Kuma**, v. t., to cut into small pieces, to chew; *kumèha*, v. n., to crumble, to go to pieces; *kumeletsa*, v. t., to give sparingly to.
- Kuma**, v. t., to eat something like a powder, meal.
- Kumō**, *ho ea ka ntloana kumō*, *kaofela*, to go away with everything.
- Kumōha**, v. n., to become rooted out; *kumōla*, v. t., to root out.
- Kumula**, v. t., to eat up, without leaving anything.
- Kunke**, n., bundle of medicines.
- Kunkèla**, v. n., to smoke, to make smoke (of a fire); *kunketsa*, v. t., to stir a fire, to put fuel into the fire.
- Kuntla**, n., tumour, lump, big hidden affair.
- Kuntletsa**, v. n., to be ready to fight, bellicose, prepared.
- Kunqta**, v. t., to speak secretly to somebody; *kunqutela*, to speak secretly against somebody.
- Kunutla**, n., big tumour, big lump, big affair hidden, hidden thought.
- Kunya**, v. t., to lift up; *kunya-kunya*, v. t., to breathe slightly; to move (like a worm).
- Kunyalla**, v. n., to bend the back as under a burden.
- Kunyapa**, v. n., to walk bent down, carrying a load; to drag oneself, to crawl.
- Kunyōla**, v. t., to lift up stones with a crowbar.
- Kuqane**, n., cap made of a skin.
- Kupa**, v. n., to sing a circumcision song.
- Kupello** (from *ho upa*), n., act of putting drugs in the ground in order to protect the lands.
- Kupo** (from *ho upa*), n., same as *kupello*.
- Kupu**, n., a fabulous bird.
- Kupu-kupu**, n., dirty and dusty place.
- Kupu**, *ho re kupu*, to make a noise by falling on the ground (as a stone thrown).
- Kureha**, v. n., to grumble.
- Kuretsa**, v. t., to hunt mice.
- Kuroana**, n., sausage.
- Kuru**, n., swelling; dim., *kuruana*, small tumour.
- Kuru**, *ho tula kuru*, to sit down watching.
- Kuru ... kuru**, *ho re kuru ... kuru*, to say kuru ... kuru, like a frog or a baby.
- Kuruetsa**, v. t., to show a child the moon when he is in his second month.
- Kuruetso**, n., the second month of a child's life.
- Kuruma** (e.), v. t., to groom.
- Kurutla**, v. n., to thunder far away; to snort, to snore; to rumble.
- Kurutlèla**, v. t., to throw stones at.
- Kuta**, v. t., to shear, to clip; *kutèla*, v. t., to shear for; *kutèlana*, to shear one another's sheep.
- Kuthumala**, v. n., to become warm.
- Kutla**, v. t., to wash something, using a stone or bone to rub off; to go often to the same place, on the same road; to speak badly of, to allude to; *kutlèla*, same as *kulla*; *kutlèha*, v. n., to be rubbed; *tsela e kutlehile*, the road is well marked (no grass being left on it).
- Kutlapa**, v. n., to walk slowly; to grind always.
- Kutle**, n., red spots on the skin

produced by the heat; chap, cracks under the toes.

**Kutlo** (from *ho utloa*), n., hearing, obedience.

**Kutloahalo**, n., comprehension, intelligibility; rumour, fame, renown.

**Kutloahatso**, n., rumour, fame.

**Kutloano** (from *ho utloa*), n., good understanding, agreement.

**Kutloelano-bohlökō**, n., mutual compassion.

**Kutloellano** (from *ho utloa*), n., misunderstanding,

**Kutloello** (from *ho utloa*), n., misunderstanding.

**Kutloelo** (from *ho utloa*), n., feeling for, hearing for.

**Kutloelo-bohlökō** (from *ho utloa*), n., sympathy.

**Kutloisiso** (from *ho utloa*), n., understanding, intelligence.

**Kutloiso** (from *ho utloa*), n.,

causing to understand, to feel.

**Kutlula**, v. t., to remove the roughness of, to polish, to file; *ho kutlulêha moriri*, to loose one's hair, to become bald.

**Kutsoetsano** (from *ho utsoa*), n., theft, stealing from one another.

**Kutso** (from *ho utsoa*), n., theft.

**Kutu** (or *sekutu*), n., trunk, stump.

**Kutu-kutu**, *ho re kutu-kutu*, to make a slight noise (like a mouse).

**Kutupisa**, v. t., to wash a bottle by shaking it.

**Kututsa**, v. n., to make a slight noise (like a mouse).

**Kututsana**, v. n., to fight.

**Kuu-kuu**, n., old dirty black salt.



## L

## LA

- La**, poss. part following nouns in the sing. of the 3rd class; *lefatše la hesò*, our country.
- La**, pers. pron. of the 3rd class; *lefatše la senyèha*, the country was spoiled.
- La**, pers. pron. of the 2nd pers. plur. you; *la fihla*, you came.
- La pele** (*letsatsi*), the first day (i. e., Monday in Basutoland); *la pele* (*lekhèllo*), the first time, firstly.
- Laarita**, n., *ho etsu laarita*, to finish up, to destroy completely.
- Laba-laba**, v. n., to wish very much, to be eager; *laba-labèla*, v. t., to crave for, to desire much.
- La-Baroa**, n., the grass *Eragrostis Brizoides*, forma major.
- La-Baroana**, n., the grass *Eragrostis Brizoides*, forma minor.
- Laea**, v. t., to correct, to reprimand, to punish; *laeana*, to correct one another; *itaea*, v. r., to correct oneself; *laèla*, v. t., to order, to command; *laèlana*, to give word one to another; to give a rendezvous to one another; *itaèla*, v. r., to command oneself, to control oneself; *laetsa*, v. t., to send a message to, to let know; *laetsana*, to give a rendezvous to one another; *laeletsa*, v. t., to recommend, to commend, to entrust; *laeletsana*, to commend to one another; *laelletsa*, v. t., to send an order for; to place

## LAKATSA

- under the care of, to entrust to.
- Laea** (d.), v. t., to load a waggon; *laðlla*, v. t., to unload a waggon.
- Laèla** (d.), v. t., to load a waggon.
- Laèla**, v. n., to breathe the last.
- Laesetoko** (d.), n., ramrod.
- Lahla**, v. t., to throw away, to forsake, to give up, to lose; *itahla*, v. r., to throw oneself away, to go to the bad, to go away without aim; *lahlana*, to forsake one another, to lose sight of one another; to part; *lahlèha*, v. n., to get lost, to stray; to be mistaken; *lahlèhèla*, v. n., to get lost for; *pèrè ea ka e ntahlehetse*, or *ke lahlehetsoe ke pèrè*, my horse is lost; *ho lahlèhèlana le*, to lose sight of one another; *lahlehisana*, v. t., to cause to err, to deceive; *lahlisa*, v. t., to cause to lose, to cause to give up; *lahlisana*, to cause one another to give up; *lahlèla*, v. t., to throw away to or for; *lahlèlana*, to throw away to or for one another.
- Lahla**, v. t., to bury (a person).
- La-hoja** (*letsoho la ho ja*, the hand to eat with), n., right hand.
- Lai**, *ho re lai*, to leap (of a fire).
- Laitsèla**, *mollo oa laitsèla*, n., glittering in a house and seen from outside.
- Laisa, laisha** (d.), v. t., to load a waggon.
- Lakama**, v. n., to jump (of a fire).
- Lakasèla**, v. n., to be very hot.
- Lakatsa**, v. t., (perf. *lakalitse*),

to desire, to wish, to covet; *lakatsêha*, v. n., to be desirable, amiable, nice; *lakatsana*, to desire one another; *lakatsisa*, v. t., to cause to desire or to like; *lakaletsa*, v. t., to desire for, to wish to; *itakaletsa*, v. r., to wish for oneself; *lakaletsana*, to wish to one another; *lakalletsa*, same as *lakaletsa*.

**Laksense** (e.), n., licence.

**Lala**, v. n., to spend the night; *ha kea ka ka lala ke robetse*, I had a sleepless night; *lalisa*, to help to watch the whole night through, to sit up the whole night with a girl during certain initiation ceremonies (*ho lalisa lithope*); *lalla*, v. t., to eat supper.

**Lala**, v. n., perf., *letse*, to rest; to lie down, not to do what was to be done; *išimō e letse*, the field has not been cultivated; *poho e letse*, the bull does not cover; *khōmō e letse*, the cow is not in calf; *ntoa e letse*, there is no war; *phōka e letse*, there is frost on the ground; *ho lala mothō ka 'mele, ka mpa*, to abstain from speaking of a person for the present; *lalla*, v. t., to lie in ambush; *lallana*, to spy on one another.

**Lala**, *ho re lala*, to jump quickly, to enter matters quickly.

**Laletsa**, v. t., to call together.

**Lampi** (d.), n., lamp.

**Lalōmēla**, v. t., to interfere.

**Lamunu** (d.), n., orange.

**Lanterene** (e.), n., lantern.

**La-ntsohohlo**, n., left hand.

**Laōla**, v. t., to dispose troops, to command; to distribute food to many people, to choose, to destine; *itaōla*, v. r., to be independent, to do

one's own will.

**Laōla**, v. t., to throw the divining bones (*litaōla*); *ho laōla ka lūtho*, to draw lots; *laōlēla*, v. t., to consult the *litaōla* for; *itaōlēla*, v. r., to consult the *litaōla* for oneself.

**Laotsēla**, v. t., to go where food is to be had.

**Lapa**, v. n., to get hungry; *ke lapile*, I am hungry; *lapisa*, v. t., to cause to be hungry, to give appetite; *lapēla*, v. t., to hunger for, to desire much.

**Lapa** (d.), n., to patch, to piece.

**Lapa-le-omme**, n., dry *lelapa*; foodless home; *ke fihlile ha lapa-le-omme*, I have arrived at a foodless home.

**Lapisi**, n., hunger.

**Lara** (d.), n., camp.

**Lara** (d.), v. n., to camp; *larēla*, v. n., to be in camp against; *larēlana*, to make camp against one another, to be in a state of war against one another.

**Lasa** (d.), v. t., to join two pieces of wood.

**Lata**, v. t., to fetch, to go for, to send for, to attack; *itata*, v. r., to fetch oneself, i. e., to come back without having been fetched by her husband (of a woman who had deserted her home); to humble oneself, to ask to be forgiven; *latēla*, v. t., to fetch for; *latana*, to fetch one another.

**Latēla**, v. t., to follow; *latēlana*, v. n., to follow one another; *latēlaneng*, successive; *latēllu*, v. n. to follow closely, everywhere; *la'elisa* or *la-tetsa*, v. t., to cause to follow; *ho latelisa taba*, to search matters very much.

**Latha-latha**, n., foolish, stupid person.

**Latōfatsa**, v. t., to deny the

fault of another, to exculpate.

**Latōla**, v. t., to deny, to say no; to give up; to excuse; *u ntatōle*, say I cannot come; *itatōla*, v. r., to excuse oneself, to refuse to do; *latōlana*, to deny one another; *latōlèla*, v. t., to deny to; to say no to; *a re latōlèla*, he told us there was no hope; *latōlèlana*, to refuse to one another; *itatōlèla*, v. r., to deny for oneself; *latōlsa*, v. t., to cause to deny; *latōlèha*, v. n., to be deniable.

**Latoma**, v. n., to jump; to go from one to another.

**Latsa**, v. t., to give rest to; to equalize, to make level.

**Latsoa**, v. t., to taste, to try; *latsoèha*, v. n., to be savoury, palatable, nice to the taste; *latsoisa*, v. t., to cause to taste.

**le**, **Lea**, pers. pron. 3rd. poss. sing. after nouns of the 3rd. class.

**le**, rel. pron. of 3rd. pers. sing. after nouns of the 3rd. class.

**le**, **Lea**, pers. pron., 2nd. pers. plur. you.

(In all those cases it is either *le*, or *lea*, or *la*. It is also an impers. pron. sing., a noun such as *lelsatsi*. *leru*, *lehōlimō*, *lebaka*, being understood, as: *la pele*, the first day, firstly; *le sele*, it is fine weather; *le emisitse*, it has left off raining for a time; *la ho gala*, the first time).

**le**, conj., and, also; *le 'na*, I also.

**le**; prep., with; joined to the verb, *ho ba*, it makes, *ho ba le*, to be with, to have; *ke na le*, I am with, I have.

**le**, v. n., to be; *ke ne ke le*, I was.

**lea**, pers. pron., 2nd class plur.

you.

**Leaba** or **leabana**, n., wide opening; *pitsa e leabana*, broad and flat vessel; thin person; dim. *leabanyana*.

**Leabane**, n., the plant *Helichrysum fulgidum*.

**Leabo**, n., the plant *Ursinia montana*.

**Leahlama** (from *ho ah'ama*), n., stupid person.

**Leaho** (from *ho aha*), n., dwelling, home, life.

**Lea-lea**, v. n., to look on all sides, to be distressed.

**Leamōhèla**, n., line of tattoo.

**Leamōhèlo** (from *ho amōhèla*), n., hand; plur. *liamōhèlo* or *maamōhèlo*.

**Leana**, v. n., to overlap; *mantsoe a hao a leana*, your words overlap one another, i.e. you contradict yourself; *leanya*, v. t., to cause to overlap, to put on one vestment overlapping the other.

**Leano** (from *ho leana*), n., overlapping, contradiction.

**Leano** (from *ho ana*), n., way of taking an oath.

**Leasa**, n., person of the Sesuto speaking tribes of the Transvaal.

**Leapi**, n., the plant *Schistostephium crataegifolium*.

**Leba**, v. t., to look towards. to go to, to be directed towards, to face; *lebama*, to be opposite to, parallel to, to face one another; *laba ena e lebane le 'na*, that affair concerns me; *lebanya*, v. t., to put two things one opposite the other; *lebisa*, v. t., to direct, to cause to face.

**Lebabo** (from *ho baba*), n., frost.

**Lebaka**, n., cause, reason; *ka lebaka*, for a reason; *ka ntle ho lebaka*, without reason;

- ka baka la*, because of; *ka baka la hobane*, because.
- Lebakalla**, n., restorer of virility.
- Lebala**, n., courtyard, public place, open place.
- Lebala**, n., face, visage.
- Lebala**, v. t., to forget; *ke lebetse*, I have forgotten; *lebala-na*, forget one another; *likhōmō li lebetse*, cattle graze without going about; *leballa*, v. t., to forget for or to, to forgive; *ho leballa ntho*, to begin a work; *itebala*, v. r., to forget; *leballana*, v. t., to forgive to one another; *lebalisa*, or *lebatsa*, v. t., to cause to forget; to divert, to entertain; to do for a moment; to wait; *ho lebalisa matsatsi*, to delay for a few days; *itebatsa*, v. r., to cause oneself to forget.
- Leba-leba**, n., palate.
- Lebali**, n., site on which a hut is built; space in front of a hut; side wall at the entrance of a hut; spot; coloured spot of the hair, scar; spot without grass.
- Leballa** (from *ho balla*), n., drought.
- Leballo** (from *ho balla*), n., lath.
- Lebanda** (d.), n., girth; shoulder piece (in the Bible).
- Lebane-le-metsi**, n., the rush *Juncus lamprocarpus*.
- Lebasetere** (d.), n., bastard.
- Lebatama**, n., heat of the sun, of a fire.
- Lebate**, or **lebata**, n., the grass *Andropogon nardus*.
- Lebatha**, n., foot turned outwards.
- Lebatooa**, n., part of a town, or of a house; place.
- Lebatsana**, n., *ba ntoa ea lebatšana*, people always fighting.
- Lebeiso**, n., race, horse race.
- Lebejane**, n., cream, curd.
- Lebejana**, n., the plant *Gomphocarpus fruticosus*.
- Lebekere** (d.), n., tin can to drink out of.
- Lebêko**, n., spatula used for cleaning the nose, or for removing perspiration.
- Lebêla**, v. t., to look after, to watch, to guard; *itebêla*, v. t., to look after oneself, to be on the look out; *lebêlla*, v. t., to wait for, to expect; *lebêlana*, to watch over one another; *lebêllana*, to wait for one another; *lebeletsa*, v. t., to engage a very young girl (by giving a heifer to her parents); to mark, to put a mark on; to put a poultice on.
- Lebele**, n., Rood Reebok, *Cervicapra Calaudii*.
- Lebelê**, n., grain or plant of Kafircorn.
- Lebele-bele**, or oftener *mabele-bele*, n., the shrub *Rhus dentata*.
- Lebelebêtloa**, n., person of the Matebele nation.
- Lebelêtê** (d.), n., wild person or animal.
- Lebelo**, n., agility, swiftness, speed, velocity; *ho kha ka lebelo*, to run quickly.
- Lebenyane**, n., brass button used as an ornament; white china or glass button.
- Lebeo**, n., cream.
- Lebeoana**, n., name given to a Mosuto to honour him; true man.
- Lebeōla** (from *ho beōla*), n., one who shaves.
- Lebêpa**, n., clan, kindred, race, kind; *pōli ea lebêpa*, goat of a very good race.
- Lebesana**, n., a plant not yet identified.

**Lebese**, n., milk.

**Lebese**, n., low skipping with the skipping rope.

**Lebèsè-bèsè**, n., something soft and sweet (like a pumpkin).

**Lebètè**, n., spleen; *ho hlatsa le-bètè*, to vomit the spleen, i. e. to be very tired.

**Lebètélèoa** (from *ho bétla*), n., knobkerrie cut out of a branch.

**Lebetsa**, n., the shrub *Halleria lucida*.

**Lebili** (d.) n., wheel.

**Lebili-bili**, n., a plant not yet identified.

**Lebipi**, n., fat covering the stomach, worn round the neck by people in certain circumstances.

**Lebitla**, n., grave, tomb; *ho tèa lebitla*, to strike the tomb, i. e. to perform a ceremony on the grave of a person recently buried.

**Lebitso**, n., noun, name, renoun; person of the same name as yourself; *ho rëa mothò lebitso*, to give a name to a person.

**Lebōea**, n., North.

**Lebōea**, n., great place containing many fields.

**Lebōela** (from *ho bōea*), n., something which comes back, which appears for the second time; one who comes back.

**Lebofa** (from *ho bofa*), n., pack animal.

**Lebofe** (from *ho bofa*), n., grass tie.

**Lebōha**, v. t., to thank, to be grateful; *lebōhëla*, v. t., to be grateful for, to congratulate; *lebōhëlana*, to congratulate one another; *itebōha*, *itebōhëla*, v. t., to congratulate oneself.

**Lebohloho**, n., the plant *Zaluzianskya intergrifolia* or

*Hebenstretia aurea*.

**Lebohloho**, n., the plant *Sopubia trifida*.

**Lebohloho**, n., the plant *Zaluzianskya alpestris*.

**Lebohloho-le-lenyenyane**, n., the plant *Zaluzianskya capensis*.

**Leboho** n., hand.

**Lebōko**, n., the plant *Helichrysum latifolium*.

**Lebōkō-bōkō**, n., plumpness; something growing well.

**Lebōkōro**, *mabèlè a lebōkōro* Kafir-corn growing well.

**Lebōle**, n., dead thing, stolen thing, spoiled thing, left to the man who spoiled it, after he has replaced it by another one; *mabōle*, Kafir-corn belonging to other people.

**Lebōli**, n., a species of field rat.

**Lebōli-leqhoa** (ice rat), n., a species of field rat living on the high mountains.

**Leboli-'motoane**, n., a kind of field rat.

**Lebōllo** (from *ho bōlla*), n., circumcision, initiation.

**Lebolla** (from *ho bōla*), n., rotten thing, great loss.

**Lebōlōtso** (from *ho bōlōtso*), n., circumcision.

**Lebolu** n., dewlap, double chin.

**Lebone** (from *ho bona*), n., candle, light, lamp.

**Lebōnyo** (from *ho bōnyo*), n., smile, flirtation, courtship.

**Lebōpo**, n., shore, bank.

**Lebōrō**, *lebōroana*, n., small heap (of dung, of ears of corn).

**Lebota**, n., side of a wall, partition wall; *tlala ea leboteng*, famine at home, at peace time.

**Lebote**, n., bruise; *ha ho lebote*, there is no harm.

**Lebōtho**, n., companions of a

- person; band of people of the same age.
- Lebōthoana**, n., a plant not yet identified.
- Lebōtsela**, n., young of the *lebōli*, rat.
- Lebu**, n., brack ground.
- Lebuba**, n., a disease in cattle (the animal is supposed to have its stomach full of water), death of all the cattle; *ke lebuba*, all the cattle are dead.
- Le-Buru** (d.), n., Boer, farmer.
- Lecha** (from *ncha*), n., something new, news.
- Lecha**, oftener *macha*, n., dance performed at the circumcision of boys; *ho bina macha*, to dance and sing the *macha*.
- Lechaba**, n., nation.
- Lechabaku**, n., woman who has left her husband and goes with other men; harlot.
- Lechabōra**, n., beard or awn of wheat; small branch of a bamboo.
- Lechachotsi**, n., blister caused by a burn.
- Lechaea**, n., beating, stroke; one who beats.
- Lechakana**, n., tobacco; *koae ea lechakana*, tobacco.
- Lechate**, n., remainder of a liquid in a cup; small place shaved on the head.
- Lechato** (from *ho chata*), n., marriage.
- Leche**, n., name of a certain regiment of Zulus of Matu-oane.
- Lecheane**, n., the plant *Abutilon Someratianum*.
- Lecheane**, n., the plant *Sphaeroma Julii*, = *Sphaeralcea pannosa*.
- Lecheane-la-thaba**, (the *lecheane* of the mountain), n., the plant *Hermannia chrysophylla*.
- Lechekana**, n., tobacco for the pipe.
- Lechekehlana**, n., small cut made as a mark in the ears of an animal.
- Lecheko** n., very poor person.
- Lechekoana**, n., thin brass necklace.
- Lechemō-chemō**, n., person whose restless eyes inspire distrust.
- Lechoba**, n., brush at the end of the tail of an ox, used as a fly driver.
- Lechocho**, n., the grass *Tricholaena setifolia*.
- Lechoe**, or **lechoi**, (pron. *lecho-i*), n., the plant *Datura Stramonium* (stinkblaar).
- Lecholo-cholo**, n., deceiver, swindler, tale-bearer.
- Lechopho-chopho**, n., deceiver inconsistent person.
- Leeba**, n., rock pigeon, *Columba phaeonota*.
- Leeba**, n., sheep or goat slaughtered when girls finish their time of initiation.
- Leeba-khoroana**, n., turtle dove, ring dove, *Turtur capicola*, *Turtur senegalensis*.
- Leebelo**, n., stupid, silly person.
- Leebō** (from *ho ebōla*), n., peeling, paring.
- Lèè-lèè-lèè**, *ho re lèè-lèè-lèè*, to walk quickly as one who feels cold.
- Leèlane**, n., skin tippet worn by men in war or at circumcision ceremonies.
- Leele**, oftener *maele*, n., wisdom; proverb.
- Leémè**, n., partiality, bias; *ho òmèla mothō leémè*, to be partial to a person (in a judgment).
- Leenya**, n., *ho kèna leenya*, to eat food for which one has not

- taken the trouble of working.
- Le-Englisemane** (e.), n., English person.
- Leépèloa** (from *hò èpèla*), n., thing buried in the ground.
- Leèsè**, n., great thirst.
- Leeshane**, n., Vlak Haas, common hare, *Lepus capensis*.
- Leèta**, *ngoeli ea leèta*; very light moonlight.
- Leèto** (from *hò èta*), n., journey, voyage; *hò ea leèto*. to go on a journey.
- Lefa**, n., inheritance; *hò ja lefa*, to eat an inheritance; *hò ja lefa-lefatèla*, to take a good thing without working for it.
- Lefa**, v. t., to pay, to pay a fine, to pay a debt; *itefa*, v. r., to pay itself, i. e., to bring back the money it has cost; *lefisa*, v. t., to cause to pay, to fine; *lefisana*, to fine one another; *lefisetsa*, v. t., to fine for; *itefisa*, v. t., to cause oneself to pay; *lefèla*, v. t., to pay for; *lefèlana*, to pay for one another, to compensate one another; *melatò ea lefèlana*, the debts annul one another, being equivalent; *lefèlla*, v. t., to pay instead of; *lefetsa*, v. t., to avenge; *itefetsa*, v. r., to avenge oneself.
- Lèfa**, v. n., to grow high, to become high (of grass).
- Lefafatsane**, n., shower of rain.
- Lefafatsane**, n., chap. chillblain.
- Lefahla**, n., twin.
- Lefai**, n., shower of rain; small number of people.
- Lefali-fali**, *oa lefali-fali*, tall, thin, wideawake person.
- Lefaloo**, n., Egyptian goose, or Berg gans, *Alopochen Aegyptiacus*.
- Lefapha**, n., portion of a town, quarter.
- Lefaru**, n., cleft in a rock.
- Lefatèla**, *lefa-lefatèla*, n., good thing for which one has not worked.
- Lefatla**, n., bald head, bald person; *monna ea lefatla*, bald man.
- Lefatsa**, n., split wood, chip, splint.
- Lefatšè**, n., earth, country, world; *fatšè*, on or in the ground; low.
- Lefe**, inter. pron. which? what? *lefatšè lefe le lefe*, any country, whatsoever country.
- Lefèèla**, n., vanity, insignificance, trifle.
- Lefèèla-fèlane**, n., vanity, insignificance, trifle.
- Lefèèlla**, n., desert, wilderness; *feelleng*, in the desert.
- Lefefane**, n., the plant *Hibiscus Trionum*, var. *Vesicarius* H. Africanus.
- Lefèfè**, n., calabash cut in two (never used by men); *matsatsi a lefèfè*, a few days.
- Lefèhlo** (from *hò fèhla*), n., churning reed; fire steel.
- Lefèhloa** (from *hò fèhla*), n., melted butter.
- Lefèhloane**, n., plant not yet identified.
- Lefejana**, dim. of *lefèèla*, n., mere nothing.
- Lefeke-fèke**, *hò etsa lefeke-fèke*, to cut diligently, quickly.
- Lefela**, n., laziness.
- Lefene-fene**, n., busy-body, one who hastens unduly.
- Lefeng**, inter. pron. which? what?
- Lefeqe**, n., trick, ruse, deceit, craft.
- Lefera**, n., long lance, sting.
- Lefèrèho** (from *hò fèrèha*) (d.), n., courting, love making.
- Lefero**, n., the plant *Galium rotundifolium*.
- Lefetò** (from *hò fetòha*), n., person or thing that changes,

stuff with changing colours.  
**Lefetoa** (from *ho fetā*), n., old maid.  
**Lefetšoane**, n., pit of the stomach.  
**Lefi**, n., germ; *lefi la phōfō*, finest flower.  
**Lefiēlo** (from *ho fiēla*), n., broom; inferior wife of a polygamist; servant girl.  
**Lefiēlo**, n., the grass *Aristida Burchei*.  
**Lefiēlo**, n., the grass *Aristida junciformis*.  
**Lefiēloana**, n., the grass *Restio simplex*.  
**Lefifi**, n., darkness, obscurity; *lefi fi la bonka-ntjana*, very great darkness; *ho sebeletsā lefi fi le 'moto*, to work and to receive no payment, in vain.  
**Lefihla**, n., half castrated animal or person.  
**Lefika**, n., rock.  
**Lefilo**, n., scum, froth.  
**Lefiroane**, n., the plant *Vellosia?*  
**Lefiritšoane**, n., spotted hyena, *Crocuta maculata*.  
**Lefiso**, n., pot, basin.  
**Lefisoana**, n., earthen basin, clay vessel.  
**Lefisoana**, n., the plant *Turritis Dregeana* = *Arabis perfoliata*.  
**Lefito**, n., knot; *lefito-sekhoke-tsane*, loose knot; *lefito-lefineletsane*, very tight knot.  
**Lefito-la-molala** (the knot of the neck), n., nape.  
**Lefofo**, n., many thing hanging down, like beads.  
**Lefōfō**, n., something very dry; dust, meal; something blown about by the wind.  
**Lefofu**, n., blindness.  
**Lefohla**, n., cow in calf which is no longer milked; fat old cow.  
**Lefohlo**, n., part of the spoil given to a man; troop of

cattle; *khōmā ea lefohlo*, *li-khōmō tsa mafohlo*, captured cattle given to a warrior.  
**Lefōkhō**, n., mole-hill.  
**Lefōkōli**, n., hemlock, the plant *Seseli asperum*.  
**Lefokololi**, n., a species of centipede; millipede.  
**Lefokotsane**, n., the plant *Thalictrum minus*.  
**Lefokotsane**, n., swallow, *Hirundo cucullata*.  
**Lefokotsane-le-lenyenyane**, n., the plant *Euphorbia Peplus*.  
**Lefolontiri** (e.), volunteer.  
**Lefonono**, n., obstinacy, quarrelousness.  
**Lefōnya**, n., mole's furrow, slightly raising the ground.  
**Lefōqo**, n., ox skin worn doubled up; ox skin the edges of which have not been cut.  
**Leforohlo**, n., place between two stones or between accumulated rocks.  
**Le-Fōra**, n., Frenchman.  
**Lefōte**, n., addition.  
**Lefōte-fōte**, n., undue distribution of food; *ho etsa lefōte-fōte*, to pour in a hurry.  
**Lefōtha**, n., smell of roasted meat; smell; token, indication.  
**Lefōtha**, n., thief.  
**Lefōthō**, n., cob of maize cooked whole, boiled maize cobs.  
**Lefu**, n., death, disease, sickness.  
**Lefuba**, n., asthma, chronic disease of the lungs; pulmonary tuberculosis, consumption.  
**Lefubelu** (from *khubelu*), adj., red; *letsoku le lefubelu*, red ochre.  
**Lefufa**, n., conjugal jealousy.  
**Lefufuru**, n., bristle, soft part of a bone.  
**Lefula-tšēphē** (from *ho fula*



- and *tšéphè*), n., one who can kill a springbock, good shot; **Boer**.
- Lefulèlo**, n., maize plants left in a heap in a field after the cob has been taken away.
- Lefulo**, or *lefilo*, n., froth on milk, foam.
- Lefuma**, n., poverty, want, indigence.
- Lefumo**, n., riches.
- Lefupahlhana** (from *ho fupa* and *hlaha*), n., unimportant person, common animal.
- Lefupu**, n., as much as can be held in the hands; handful; small troop of people on the road.
- Lefura**, oftener *mafura*, n., fat, oil.
- Legene**, or *lehene*, n., the first from the ground reed lath of a *seotloana*.
- Leha**, conj., although; *leha e le ... leha e le*, as well ... as; after a negation: neither ... nor.
- Lehaba**, n., jaw bone of a sheep or goat used for scraping skins.
- Lehaba**, n., leaf of a plant.
- Lehabashana**, n., spoiled thing, like an old feather.
- Lehabea**, n., trick used for causing a girl to love a man; hysterical fit.
- Lehae**, n., home; *ba ile mahae*, they have gone to their homes, home.
- Lehafa-hafa**, n., waſting, spoiling.
- Lehafe**, n., small shower of rain.
- Lehafi**, n., arm pit.
- Lehafō-hafō**, n., liar, untrustworthy person.
- Lehaha**, n., cave, cavity; *o leha-heng*, he is in a cave, i. e., he is ill.
- Lehahanyana**, n., nothingness; *ho sebeletsa lehahanyana*, to do a worthless work.
- Lehaho** (from *ho haha*), n., dwelling, life.
- Lehajane**, n., chap under the feet.
- Lehaka-haka**, n., scattered clouds passing high without rain.
- Lehakanya**, n., the plant *Schistostephium crataegifolium*.
- Lehako**, n., trap, snare.
- Lehakoana**, n., one who does not know a language well.
- Lehakoana**, n., hard white maize.
- Lehakoe**, n., pebble, precious stone.
- Lehala**, n., swiftness, spirit, vivacity, anger.
- Lehala**, n., pap of meal and milk.
- Lehala**, oftener *mahala*, n., insignificance, worthless thing; *ho sebeletsa mahala*, to work for no purpose.
- Lehalabashana**, n., same as *lehabashana*.
- Lehala-Baroana** (pap of little Bushmen); n., pap of Kafir-corn and milk.
- Lehalanyane**, n., sacred ibis, Ibis Aethiopica.
- Lehalanyane**, n., white head of cattle.
- Lehalaōpa**, n., barren place, burnt by the sun.
- Lehalapa**, n., palate, chamber of the nose.
- Lehale-hale**, n. effort, ardour, zeal.
- Lehalima** (from *ho halima*), n., lightning.
- Lehalō-halō**, n., wildness, roughness; strong and uncouth person.
- Lehamōqa**, n., glutton.
- Lehamō**, n., the plant *Erigeron canadense*; fig., weak stick.
- Lehamōnyana**, n., the plant *Erigeron unifolium*.
- Lehanana**, n., chamber of the nose.

- Lehanapa**, n., palate.
- Lehanō**, n., inside of the mouth; *ka hanōng*, in the mouth; *o ka hanōng*, he is in the mouth, he speaks; *ho kēna mothō ka hanōng*, to enter one's mouth, i. e., to interrupt one who is speaking.
- Lehanyo** (from *ho hanyā*), n., reaping in time of war, quickly, rescue of crops.
- Lehaoa-haoane**, n., the plant *Anthericum*?
- Lehaoa-haolane**, n., the plant *Anthericum*?
- Lehaōla**, or *lehabē*, n., animal castrated when somewhat old.
- Lehapu**, n., water melon.
- Lehaqabetsi**, n., bent down but firm horn of an ox (*leqēlē*).
- Lehaqasi**, n., swift, *Cypselus africanus*.
- Leharasoa**, n., tatter, rag.
- Leharasoana**, n., the plant *Sonchus Ecklonianus*.
- Lehare**, n., middle, centre; *ma-hareng a*, in the middle of between; *ho khadla ka lehare*, to cut in two.
- Lehare**, n., razor, lancet.
- Lehase**, n., petticoat of reeds and melon seeds worn by the "bale" of certain tribes.
- Lehata**, n., liar, deceiver
- Lehata**, n., skull.
- Lehatlēlo** (from *ho hatlēla*), n., "periods".
- Lehatlo**, n., bridge of the nose.
- Lehau-hau**, n., the plant *Anthericum*?
- Lehaupa**, n., quickness.
- Lehaupa**, n., thin person.
- Lehe**, n., egg.
- Leheba**, n., skin apron.
- Lehèbè**, oftener *mahèbè*, n., a disease of the hip.
- Lehèhèfa**, n., rugosity; *ntho e mahèhèfa*, rugose thing!
- Lehèhèma**, n., unevenness.
- Lehehemu**, n., crowned crane, mahem, Balearica regulorum.
- Lehèhèrèpè**, n., fine and big person.
- Lehèhlè** (from *ho hèhla*), n., very loquacious person.
- Lehèlè-hèlè**, n., untrustworthy person, liar.
- Lehelethuma**, n., a fabulous animal of the folklore.
- Lehelō**, n., female of the long tailed widow bird *molepe*.
- Lehene**, or *legene*, n., first reed lath from the bottom of a *seotloanu*.
- Lehepha** like *leheba*, n., skin apron.
- Leheshane**, n., a species of hare.
- Lehetla**, n., shoulder; *mahella-a-thèbè*, shoulders of the shield, two sisters married to the same man.
- Lehibibi**, n., one who eats the food of others without ever giving them any of his own; great thief.
- Lehibi-hibi**, n., same as *lehibibi*.
- Lehlaahlèla**, n., chain.
- Lehlaare**, n., old field no more ploughed.
- Lehlaba** (from *ho hlaba*), n., stitch in the side.
- Lehlaba-kōlōbe**, n., the plant *Hypoxis villosa*.
- Lehlabantsō**, n., a person of the Matebele nation
- Lehlabaphleo** (from *ho hlaba* and *phleo*), one who stabs the kidney), n., traitor.
- Lehlabathe**, n., sand; fig., sugar.
- Lehlabo** (from *ho hlaba*), n., long needle used in making baskets.
- Lehlabèlla**, n., one who comes late and uninvited at a *letsema*; illegitimate child.
- Lehlabula**, n., summer.

- Lehlabula**, n., a certain black spot in the milky-way.
- Lehlaea**, n., side of the face, plur. *litlhaea*.
- Lehlaha**, n., side of the face.
- Lehlaha, lehlahana**, n., man carrying a doctor's medicine bags; servant.
- Lehlaha-hlaha**, n., the plant *Agapanthus umbellatus*.
- Lehlahare**, n., mongoose.
- Lehlahla**, n., weak thing.
- Lehlahla-Baroana**, n., the bush *Indigofera spinescens*.
- Lehlahlatha**, n., random; *ka lehlahlatha*, at random.
- Lehlahlêlo** (from *ho hlahlêla*), n., charge (of a gun), cartridge.
- Lehlahôlêla** (from *ho hlahôla*), n., one who weeds for others.
- Lehlajoa**, n., a tree not yet identified.
- Lehlaka**, n., reed, *Phragmites communis*; syringe; *mosali o lehlakeng*, the woman is in the reed, i.e. confined; *borêna ba lehlaka*, hereditary chieftainship, royalty.
- Lehlaka-kôlôbe** (reed of the wild boar), n., the rush *Juncus glaucus*.
- Lehlakana**, n., string worn round the head; crown.
- Lehlakana**, n., part of the bowels.
- Lehlakangoato**, n., small locust bird, *Glareola melanoptera*.
- Lehlaka-photoana**, n., the plant *Equisetum ramosissimum*.
- Lehlakore**, n., side.
- Lehliku**, n., leaf of a tree, branch planted to mark reserved grazing grounds; something provisional.
- Lehlamêlo**, n., sting, tie.
- Lehlana-hlana**, n., agitation of men taking up their arms, of a crowd; something that always changes.
- Lehlanamêla**, n., exposition.
- Lehlanapana**, n., shallowness; *letša le lehlanapana*, shallow pool of water.
- Lehlanya** (from *ho hlanya*), n., mad person; dim. *lehlanya-tsana*.
- Lehlapahali**, n., one of the divining bone; *lehlapahali la tumi*, such bone in a certain position after having been thrown.
- Lehlapêlo** (from *ho hlapa*), n., trick to force a person not to do a thing any more.
- Lehlapa-hlapha**, n., hasty preparations, hurry, agitation.
- Lehlara**, n., old piece of a grain basket.
- Lehlaseli**, n., ray.
- Lehlaso**, n., song of men entering a village for a dance; noise, scolding.
- Lehlaşoa**, n., negligent, careless, untidy person.
- Lehlatsipa**, n., wounded person.
- Lehlatso**, n., the plant *Sium Thunbergii*.
- Lehlatso** (from *ho hlatsa*), n., vomiting.
- Lehlêhlo**, n., quarter of a town, side.
- Lehlesi**, n., braggart, conceited person.
- Lehloa**, n., snow; *lehloa lea khetheha*, it is snowing.
- Lehlobo**, n., *khômô ea lehlobo*, valuable cow which calves often.
- Lehloêle**, n., coagulated blood, clod of blood.
- Lehloele**, n., the plant *Geranium canescens*.
- Lehlofo**, n., small troop of cattle captured from the enemy.

- Lehlofu**, n., bad taste, bad smell; *mokopu ona o baba lehlofu*, that pumpkin has a bad taste.
- Lehlohlo**, n., the plant *Metalsia erubescens*.
- Lehlohlojane**, n., gravel mixed with sand.
- Lehlohonolo** (from *hloho* and *honolo*, soft head) n., good luck, happiness, prosperity, blessing.
- Lehlokoa**, n., bit of dry grass; *ke bōletsoe ke lehlokoa*, I was told by a person I do not mention; *ho tilietsa lehlokoa*, to shriek to a bit of grass, i. e. to work alone without anybody to see it.
- Lehlokoana**, n., the plant *Hedyotis Amatymbica*.
- Lehlokoana-la-balimō** (the dry grass of the ancestors), n., the plant *Polygala Garcini*.
- Lehloli**, n., bean coming from Zululand.
- Lehlomane-le-leputsoa** (the grey *lehlomane*), n., the plant *Othonna amplexicaulis*.
- Lehlomane-le-leholo** (the great *lehlomane*), n., the plant *Senecio serra*.
- Lehlomane-le-lenyenyane** (the little *lehlomane*), n., the plant *Senecio othonnaeflorus*.
- Lehlomanyane** (the small *lehlomane*), n., the plant *Senecio albanensis*.
- Lehlomanyane** (the small *lehlomane*), n., the plant *Senecio erubescens*.
- Lehlōmēla** (from *ho hlōmēla*), n., sprout; something that grows again, that heals.
- Lehlongoane** (the small *lehlomane*), n., a plant of the *Senecio* species not yet identified.
- Lehlōnō**, n., the wrong side of a skin; certain pieces of flesh from the leg of an ox.
- Lehlosi**, n., animal of whose skin karosses are made for chief only.
- Lehoabali**, n., wild, rough person.
- Lehoahooripa**, n., very strong person.
- Lehoali**, n., viciousness; *pēri e lehoali*, vicious horse.
- Lehoalō-hoalō**, n., very boastful young man, strong and rough man.
- Lehoaga**, n., man with a thick beard.
- Lehoara-hoara**, n., vagabond, untrustworthy person, one on whom people cannot rely.
- Lehoarisi**, n., wildness; *bathō ba lehoarisi*, rough people, raw people.
- Lehoatata**, n., plain.
- Lehobo**, n., one who remains in a place laid waste by the enemy.
- Lehoe**, n., dregs at the bottom of a liquid.
- Lehoele**, n., small lump in the fetlock of an animal.
- Lehoelea**, n., stammerer, bad speaker.
- Lehoene**, n., first reed lath from the bottom of a *seotloana*.
- Lehoere**, n., a black snake, adder.
- Lehoete**, n., hairless human skin.
- Lehoetla**, n., autumn; *ho ja lehoetla*, to eat the green produce of the lands; *hoetla*, in autumn.
- Lehofa**, or **lehofe**, n., egg of the louse.
- Lehofe**, n., the grass *Pennisetum sphacelatum*.
- Lehofi**, n., box on the ear, clapping of hands, the hand open for striking.
- Lehōha**, n., anger passion, strong feelings; *mothō ea lehōha*, per-

son who always finds fault and wants to quarrel; *lehōha la ho fana*, passion for giving, exaggerated generosity.

**Leho**, n., crack in a rock.

**Leho**, n., crust of the bread.

**Lehōhō**, n., number of people, crowd.

**Lehōhō**, n., hair when growing, anything beginning to grow.

**Lehōhōli**, oftener *mahōhōli*, n., rubbish collected on the banks of a river.

**Lehohoro**, **lehohoroana**, n., stumps of burnt dry grass.

**Lehoili-hoili**, n., one who eats without chewing; glutton.

**Lehōka!** int. (*le ho leka*, not to try), not at all, not a bit of it; *ea e-ba lehōka*, I will never do it; no fear.

**Lehōkēlo** (from *ho hōkē!a*), n., string to tie, hinge.

**Lehōkō**, n., place where the grass has been burnt.

**Lehōla**, n., weeds, tares.

**Lehōla**, n., the grass *Bromus leptoclados*.

**Lehōla**, n., the grass *Bromus unioloides*.

**Lehōla**, n., the grass *Panicum Helopus*.

**Lehōla-joang-ba-lintja**, n., the grass *Poa annua*.

**Lehōla-joang-ba-lintja-bobohōlō**, n., the grass *Poa b'nata*.

**Lehōla-le-letšo-la-lipèrè** (the black weeds of the horses), n., the grass *Eragrostis major*.

**Lehōlahanya**, n., species of ladybird.

**Lehōlane**, n., the grass *Panicum serratum*.

**Lehole**, n., weeds growing again after having been rooted out.

**Le-ho-leka** (not to try)! interj. not at all!

**Leholi**, n., pied starling, or witgat spreeuw, *Spreo bicolor*.

**Lehōli-piloane**, or *letšomila*, n., red winged starling or spreeuw, *amyrus Morio*.

**Leholiotsoana**, n., whirlwind, tornado, waterspout.

**Leholimō** (from *holimō*), n., heaven, sky.

**Leholo**, n., the bush *Felicia simulans*.

**Leholu**, n., mash of pumpkin or meat.

**Leholotsoane**, n., sacred ibis, Ibis *Aethiopica*.

**Leholuhotsoana**, n., whirlwind, tornado, waterspout.

**Lehomo**, n., long and hard white maize.

**Lehomo**, n., a species of field mouse.

**Lehōmōsha**, n., one who has adopted European manners.

**Lehong**, n., piece of wood, wood.

**Lehono-hono**, n., fault, guilt; *u ntlisetsa lehono-hono*, you bring guilt on me, you compromise me.

**Lehōpelo** (from *ho hōpa*), n., bread sticking to the pot.

**Lehōpō**, n., a kind of black native bean.

**Lehōpo**, plur. *likhōpo*; dim. *lehōtsoana*; n., rib.

**Lehōra**, n., stockade, circumvallation, barricade.

**Lehōrō-hōrō**, n., noise made by a person moving under bedding; rustle; tumult.

**Lehōrōmetso**, n., the fern *Pteris aquilina*.

**Lehōrōmetso**, n., the fern *Blechnum australe*.

**Lehōrōmetso**, n., the fern *Nothochlaena Eckloniana*.

**Lehōrōmetso**, n., the fern *Aspidium solidum*.

**Lehōrōmetso**, n., the fern *Aspidium maequale*.

**Lehōrōmetso**, n., the fern *Cheilanthes Hyrta*.

**Lehōrōmetso**, n., the fern *Pte-*

- ris umbrosa.
- Lehōrōmetso**, n., the fern Polystorlum aculeatum.
- Lehōrōmetso**, n., the fern Pel-laea consobrina - Pterisquadripinnata.
- Lehōrōmetso**, n., the fern Moh-ria Caffrorum.
- Lehōrōmetso**, n., the fern Asplenium praemorsum - Asplenium furcatum.
- Lehōrōmetso**, n., the fern Ceterach cordatum.
- Lehōrōmetso**, n., the fern Asplenium Trichomanes.
- Lehōrōmetso**, n., the fern Pel-laea involuta.
- Lehōrōmetso**, n., the fern. Gleichenia polypodioides.
- Lehōrōmetso**, n., the fern Pel-laea vividus.
- Lehōrōmetso**, n., the fern Os-munda regalis.
- Lehōrōmetso**, n., the fern Elaphoglossum viscosum.
- Lehōrōmetso**, n., the fern Polystichum aculeatum.
- Lehōrōmetso**, n., the fern Dryopteris Thelipteris.
- Lehōrōmetso**, n., the fern Pteris flabellata - P. arguta.
- Lehōrōmetso**, n., the fern Pteris longifolia.
- Lehōrōmetso**, n., the fern Cistopteris fragilis.
- Lehorula**, n., last drop of liquid left in a vessel.
- Lehōtsoana**, dim. of *lehūpo*, n., small rib.
- Leifo**, n., hearth, fire-place, bed for plants; *ifo*, on the hearth; *ho silēla ifo*, to grind for the hearth, to live from hand to mouth.
- Leila** (from *ho ila*), n., one who detests, who hates, who abstains from.
- Leila-Itahang**, n., one who abstains from alcoholic drinks, total abstainer.

- Leihlo**, n., eye; letter, type; notch; *ho roba leihlo*, to shut one eye; *mahlong*, in the eyes, face to face; *leihlo le letle*, good eye, good will; *leihlo le lebe*, unfriendliness; *ntou e mahlo a matsō*, black eyed, i. e., fierce, battle; *mahlo a mafubelu*, red eyes, fight, battle; *mothō ea mahlong*, beloved and trusted person; *leihlo le koma*, eye with a black circle.
- Leihlo-la-khōmō**, or **leihlo-khōmō** (ox-eye) n., the plant Cucurliigo plicata.
- Leihlo-la-khōmō-le-lehōlō** (the big ox-eye) n., the plant Cucurliigo (?)
- Leikokotlēlo** (from *ho ikoko-tlēla*), n., long walking stick, anything to lean on.
- Leilane-bohooana** or **la bale**, n., the plant Hypericum aethiopicum.
- Leilane-boloueo** or **boloueoana**, n., the plant Mahernia veronicaefolia.
- Leilane**, n., the plant Sopubia cana.
- Leill**, n., degenerated sugar cane, acid in the mouth when chewed.
- Leino**, plur. *meno*, n., tooth; *leino la ntja*, dog's tooth, i. e. eye tooth; *ho hlahisa meno*, to show the teeth, i. e., to laugh; *ho tšehisana ka meno fēla*, to make one another laugh with the teeth only, i. e., insincerely.
- Leisao**, n., next year.
- Lejabutle** (from *ho ja* and *butle*, slow-eater), n., the grass Fimbris ylis monostachia.
- Lejabutle**, n., the grass F. nberistyliis monostachia.
- Lejabutle**, n., the grass Cyperus compactus.
- Lejabutle**, n., the grass Bulbo-stylis scleropus.

- Lejabutle - le - lenyenyane** (the little *lejabutle*) n., the grass *Bulbostylis Shoenooides*.
- Lejabutle-le-letšoana**, n., the black *lejabutle*, n., the grass *Bulbostylis trichobosis*,
- Leja-chelete**, n., one who spends all his money, spend-thrift.
- Leja-hiapi** (fish-eater), n., white man.
- Lejakane**, n., Christian person.
- Lejakane**, n., a kind of red Kafir-corn.
- Lejakane**, n., a kind of big red ant.
- Leja-le-feta**, n., one who eats and goes, one on whom people cannot depend.
- Lejoana** (from *lejo*), n., alum, saltpetre.
- Lejoana-la-'mōpo** (small stone of moulding), n., smooth stone used for smoothing, a clay pot.
- Lejoe**, n., stone; *ho tēa lejoe*, to strike the stone, to perform a ceremony on the grave of a person recently buried; *ho lu'a majoana-matšehatsana*, to deny what one has first asserted.
- Lejoe-boea** (wool-stone), n., a stone with a saline white and thick deposit.
- Lejoni**, n., (coined during the Boer war), Johnnie, i. e., soldier.
- Lēka**, v. t., to gallop; *ho lēka-lēka*, to come with force; *maru a lēka-lēka*, clouds are gathering heavily.
- Lēka**, v. t., to lick, to taste.
- Leka**, v. t., to try, to attempt, to tempt; *likhōhō tsa pele ha li leka*, when the first hens try, i. e., when the cock cries, very early; *iteka*, v. t., to try oneself, to try to become converted, to try to bring forth; *lekēla*, v. t., to try for; *itekēla*, v. t., to try for oneself, to venture; *lekana*, t. temp. one another; *lekisa*, v. t., to cause to try; *lekēha*, v. t., to be liable to be tried or tempted; *le ho leka*, not a bit of it.
- Lekaba**, n., ox driven to be slaughtered at a marriage feast; troop of oxen driven by men to draw the enemy; caravan; *ho ipusa lekaba*, to court punishment.
- Lekabēlane**, n., sand martin, *Cotile paludicola*.
- Lekae**, n., chip of wood used as fuel.
- Lekaka**, n., one who meets another, meeting (in the expression *lekaka-la-lenyatheli*)
- Lekaka**, n., line of people weeding a field.
- Lekakarane**, n., white quilled bustard or Knorhaan. Otis afroides.
- Lekakō**, n., vain person, swell, fop.
- Lekala**, n., branch; confluent of a river.
- Lekalakatia**, n., something strong; young man.
- Lekakuba**, n., lion.
- Lekali-kali**, n., malt of leting used for a second time.
- Lekana**, v. t., to be sufficient for; to be equal, to be enough; *ho lekane*, it is enough; *taba ena ea u lekana*, that affair is good or enough for you; *lekantša*, v. t., to make sufficient, to make equal.
- Lekanti** (e.), n., sale of beer, canteen.
- Lekantsana**, n., short petticoat or blanket worn by children.
- Lekanya**, v. t., to estimate, to measure, to judge, to-suppo-

- se, to compare, to describe, to represent, to weigh; *lekanyetsa*, v. t., to estimate for, to measure for, to describe to; *lekanyetsana*, to compare to one another; *itekanya*, v. r., to judge oneself, to measure oneself; *itekanyetsa*, v. r., to describe to oneself, to imagine, to represent, to realize.
- Lekanyane**, n., wild dog, wolf, *Lycaon venatica*.
- Lekaoa**, n., raft (made of a bundle of reeds).
- Lekaōta**, n., inhabitant of the plains living mostly of game.
- Lekapa**, n., sheet of zinc or iron.
- Lekaponare** (d.), n., Cape boy.
- Lekaqabetsi** (oftener *makaqabetsi*), n., danger, difficulty, trouble.
- Lekau**, n., young man.
- Lekau**, n., Muscovy duck.
- Leke**, *ho re leke*, to trickle down (like drops of water).
- Lekēfa** (from *ho kēfa*), n., one who talks much, prattler, chatter-box.
- Lekēja-kejane**, n., *mohlankama oa lekeja-kejane*, young man.
- Lekēkē**, n., side, slant; *ho tsamaea ka lekēkē*, to go aslant.
- Lekēkēma**, n., piece; clan; quarter of a town.
- Lekekeruane**, or *letletleruane*, plover, crowned Lapwing or Kiewitje, *Stephanibyx coronatus*.
- Lekekisa**, n., goad used for sounding mice holes.
- Lekelebētloa**, oftener *makelebētloa*, n., precipice; something hanging down, unfinished.
- Lekeleketiana** (from *ho leketla*), n., bit of the ear hanging down as a mark of an animal.
- Lekēlē-la-molafa**, n., bone of the nape.
- Lekeletsana**, n., mark cut in the ear of an animal.
- Lekere** (d.), n., sweet.
- Lekeru**, n., side, slant; *ntho e eme lekeru*, the thing is in a slanting position.
- Lekēsē** (d.), case, box.
- Lekosi**, n., harrier-dog, greyhound.
- Lekēta-koma**, n., liar, one who tells the affairs of other people.
- Lekete**, n., truth.
- Lekētē-kētē**, n., tell tale.
- Leketla**, v. n., to hang down; *lekettisa*, v. t., to cause to hang down; *itekettisa*, to hang oneself by the feet.
- Lekhaba**, n., plant of corn when the ear is not yet formed; *khaba-le-ileng*, old thing, old person.
- Lekhabaōla**, n., flesh of the dog.
- Lekhabe**, n., very long apron (*thethana*) worn by Basuto females.
- Lekhabunyane**, n., female servant.
- Lekhakhapha**, n., scale (of a fish, etc.).
- Lekhala**, n., crab; *nōka e fetile matlā a makhala*, the water in the river has come down below the holes of the crabs.
- Lekhala**, n., the plant *Aloe umbellata*.
- Lekhala**, n., the plant *Aloe horrida*.
- Lekhalaka**, n., one who has a craving for tobacco or meat.
- Lekhalana**, n., the plant *Aloe Kransii*.
- Lekhalo**, n., neck between two mountains, pass, neck.
- Lekhamu**, n., small cloud foreboding rain.



- Lekhapa**, n., scab on a sore.
- Lekhapa-le-ntloana**, n., the insect called Bushman's worm.
- Lekhape**, n., disease in which beetles are supposed to be in the body of the sick person.
- Lekhapetla**, n., scale, bark, peel, pod.
- Lekhapha**, n., earthen pot with a wide opening.
- Lekhapha**, n., slobber, saliva of a person or animal who has run much.
- Lekhapi**, n., the plant *Sium Thumbergii*.
- Lekhapu**, n., the shrub *Passerina ericoides*.
- Lekhara-khara**, n., strength for fighting, violence; *honka lekharakhara*, to prepare to fight.
- Lekhasi**, n., fringe, small leaf, bark of the maize plant.
- Lekhathe**, n., toy assegai, stick sharpened used for killing field mice.
- Lekhathe**, n., circumstance; *lekhathe ng la* or *makhatheng a*, at the time of, on the point of; *lekhathe ng leo*, in that circumstance; *o makhatheng*, he is dying.
- Lekhatsi**, n., the tree *Kiggelaria africana*.
- Lekhêfa** (pron. *lek'hefa*), n., big straw hat.
- Lekhêba**, n., honey comb.
- Lekhehle**, n., sign that one will find food where he is going (his stick falling to the ground).
- Lekhêka**, n., inequality in a ploughed field; narrow place; *mohô ea makhêka*, thin person.
- Lekhêkhê**, n., honey comb.
- Lekhekhebu**, n., slice of bread, lump, shapeless mass; parings, pickings.
- Lekhelôha** (from *ho khelôha*), n., man or animal keeping apart from others, living alone; the secretary bird, see *mamolangoane*.
- Lekhene**, n., first (from the bottom) lath of a *seotloana*.
- Lekhenefana**, n., ugly child (*ngoana oa lekhenefana*).
- Lekhethê**, n., small gravel mixed with ground (found mostly in the mountains).
- Lekhêtho** (from *ho khêtha*), n., gift chosen by the giver; tax, duties.
- Lekhêtêloana**, n., clipping, part, meat given to men who make a skin supple.
- Lekhêtlo**, n., stage of a journey, period, time; *makhêtlo a mane*, four times; *lekhetlo la bone*, the fourth time.
- Lekhêthê**, n., thin gravel.
- Lekhikhisêla**, n., plant of Kafircorn grown from a stray seed; aftercrop.
- Lekhila**, n., large and thick cake of dung.
- Lekhiri-khiri**, n., rough removal of ground.
- Lekhisa**, n., a plant not yet identified.
- Lekhitalane**, n., small trumpet made of the horn of a goat or sheep.
- Lekhoaba**, n., white-necked crow or raven, *Corvultur albicollis*; fig., secret informer.
- Lekhoaela**, n., a species of field mouse.
- Lekhoahla**, n., hard working but poor man; boy working at the gold mines.
- Lekhoahlapa**, n., round stony hill.
- Lekhoakhoa**, n., quickset hedge.
- Lekhoakhoa**, n., sandgrouse or Namaqua partridge, *Pteroclorus namaqua*.

- Lekhoaphela**, n., the plant *Gomphocarpus multicantis*.
- Lekhoara**, n., stony hill, long ascent.
- Lekhoarapana**, n., stony hill.
- Lekhōbōla** (from *ho khōbōla*), n., second sowing; *poone ea lekhōbōla*, maize grown from a second sowing.
- Lekhoba**, n., person of the former slave race in the Cape Colony; slave.
- Lekhoëkhoë**, n., scab.
- Lekhohlo**, n., cough.
- Lekhohe**, n., scab on a wound.
- Lekhōkeletso**, n., compulsion; *ho ea ka lekhōkeletso*, to go where one does not wish to go.
- Lekhokhoana**, n., a fruit coming from Bapediland, of which snuff boxes are made.
- Lekhokhoma**, n., snuff-box made of a small gourd.
- Lekhokhosana**, n., small white maize.
- Lekhokhotsana**, n., small white maize.
- Lekhokhotsane**, n., black people living near the Vaal river.
- Lekhōko**, n., unwillingness, compulsion.
- Lekhokolo**, n., red locust.
- Lekhōlēla** (from *ho hōla*), n., used up thing; old person; person of the Matebele nation.
- Lekhōlēla**, n., orchis.
- Lekhōlēla**, n., the orchis *Eulophia ensata*.
- Lekhōlēla-la-Basōthō**, n., the orchis Disa Mac Owani.
- Lekhōlēla-la-Matébēlē**, n., the orchis *Eulophia Dregeana*.
- Lekhōlēla-la-maseabane**, n., Mosuto person.
- Lekholo**, n., any animal black or dark brown with a yellowish muzzle.
- Lekhōlō** (from *khōlō*), n., hundred, century.
- Lekhōlō** (from *khōlō*), n., great thing; *u nkutloa lekhōlō*, you seem to know that something very important will happen to me.
- Lekhōlo-kholo**, n., black kite, *Milvus Korshun*.
- Lekhōloa** (from *ho khōloa*), n., proud man, one who is satisfied, one who does not come back from the country of the whites.
- Lekhōmeletso**, n., good fit, agreement.
- Lekhōnatha**, n., avaricious person.
- Lekhono** (from *ho khona*), n., resemblance, heredity.
- Lekhōnōno** (from *ho khōnōna*), n., grumbling, regret, bad grace, doubt.
- Lekhōoa**, n., any white person.
- Lekhōoahali**, n., white woman; big white person.
- Lekhōphō**, n., rash, eruption.
- Lekhōpō-khōpō**, n., diligence, haste; rash and hard words.
- Lekhōpshoana**, n., the plant *Commelina africana*.
- Lekhōrō-khōrō**, n., report (of a gun), noise (of a train).
- Lekhōronkhōpshoe**, n., crooked thing.
- Lekhōrōrō**, n., capture, act of capturing.
- Lekhōtha**, n., ground roasted maize put in a mouse trap.
- Lekhōthō**, n., meat reserved for old people; meat kept for the next day; old meat.
- Lekhōthō-khōthō**, n., quarrel, fight.
- Lekhōtla**, n., court where the men sit; court of justice, tribunal; troop of warriors, regiment; *lekhōtla la lehlaka*, the court of reeds, the native court; *lekhōtla la ma-*

- kolè*, the court of bricks, the Government court; *ho isa* or *kenya mothō khōlla*, to take one before a court of justice; *khōlla*, in the court.
- Lekhotloane**, n., minced meat especially prepared for a marriage banquet.
- Lekhukhu**, n., art, deceit, craft, cunning.
- Lekhulo**, n., pasture, grazing ground.
- Lekhuthu**, n., protuberance.
- Lekhutla**, n., crookedness; *mothō ea lekhutla*, humpbacked person; *ntho e lekhutla*, crooked thing.
- Lekhutsa** (from *ho khutsa*), n., one who speaks little.
- Lekila** n., ill-mannered person.
- Lekilanyane**, n., a species of field mouse.
- Lekili-kill**, n., bone of the nape.
- Lekisa**, v. t., to give boys the drugged flesh of a bull at the beginning of circumcision ceremonies; to imitate.
- Lekoa**, n., a kind of maize.
- Lekoakoa**, n., dry leaf of tobacco.
- Lekoala**, n., coward.
- Lekoalaba**, n., stony slope of a mountain.
- Lekoalata**, n., testicle.
- Lekoanyane**, n., small person, poor person.
- Lekoaqa**, n., small spear.
- Lekoata-koata**, n., running, pursuit, chase; *ho tlōsana lekoata-koata*, to pursue one another.
- Lekoatsi**, oftener *makoatsi*, n., ground thrown up by a bull, by people dancing.
- Lekōbane**, n., quarrel; *o mo latile lekōbane*, he came to pick a quarrel with him.
- Lekoēba**, n., spittle, foam, obstinacy; *o na le lekoēba nyana fēla*, he has only a little spittle, i. e. little perseverance.
- Lekoēle**, n., potato.
- Lekoēlē**, n., beer not yet cooked.
- Lekoentiana**, n., ridge.
- Lekoētē**, or *lekolē*, n., sod, brick, lump.
- Lekoēsha**, n., the orchid *Satyrum neglectum*.
- Lekoēsha**, n., the orchid *Eulophia leontoglossa*.
- Lekoēsha**, n., the orchid *Habenaria tetrapetala*.
- Lekoko**, n., untanned skin, hide.
- Lekōkō**, n., first love of a married man; *monna' ea lekōkō*, man much in love.
- Lekokoana**, n., dry skin; *ho kēnēla mothō lekokoaneng*, to enter for a man in a skin, i. e. to deceive one.
- Lekokoane**, *ho robala makokoane*, to sleep with the knees up.
- Lekokoma**, n., bundle of blankets rolled up length way; roll; one of the double bags on a pack animal.
- Lekokometse** (from *ho kokomala*), n., something remaining in its place; poor person staying at home.
- Lekokoto**, n., thin animal, homelessness, miserable person.
- Lekokotoana**, n., very thin animal.
- Lekōia**, v. t., to survey (the country), to examine, to visit; *lekōlana*, to look after one another; *itekōia*, v. r., to examine oneself.
- Lekōlikotooana**, n., the bird bar-breasted weaver finch, *Ortygospiza polyzona*.
- Lekoliloe**, n., pipe made of the stem of a plant; flute.
- Lekoloane**, n., boy recently

- circumcised.
- Lekoloboto**, n., the plant *Lactuca capensis*.
- Lekōlōjane**, n., the grass *Festuca longipes*.
- Lekolokotoana**, n., tattoo on the cheeks.
- Lekolomache**, n., a plant not yet identified.
- Lekolomi**, red bead.
- Lekolukotoana**, n., the bird bar-breasted weaver finch, *Ortygospiza polyzona*.
- Lekoluo**, dangerous place, precipice.
- Lekonyo-konyo**, n., tall and thin person.
- Lekōpe**, n., a musical instrument having one string.
- Lekōpe**, n., theft.
- Lekopo**, n., arch. arcade, eye brow, protruding forehead of a monkey.
- Lekopo-kopo**, n., tin case.
- Lekopotsi**, n., empty paraffin case used as a bucket.
- Lekōra**, n., something bent, crooked thing.
- Lekōrana**, n., shaved head.
- Lekoropo**, n., roundness, circle; *khōmō e manaka a makoropo*, cattle with horns forming a circle before its forehead.
- Lekōshō**, n., scab.
- Lekosholo**, n., the orchid *Eulophia Dregeana*.
- Lekosholo**, n., the orchid *Eulophia Hians*.
- Lekota**, n., thong.
- Lekotē**, n., sod, brick, lump.
- Lekoto**, n., a plant not yet identified.
- Lekoto-la-litšoene** (the *lekoto* of the monkeys), n., the plant *Eriospermum Belendini*.
- Lekoto-la-litšoene** (the *lekoto* of the monkeys), n., the plant *Senecio tuberosus*.
- Lekoto-la-litšoene** (the *lekoto* of the monkeys), n., the plant *Senecio panicifolius*.
- Lekuka**, n., a grass not yet identified.
- Lekuka**, n., leathern bottle, leathern bag in which sour milk is kept.
- Lekukuma**, n., eruption forming small boils; boil.
- Lekukuno** (from *ho kukuna*), n., itch, itching.
- Lekukuno** (from *ho kukuna*), n., unevenness, rugged place.
- Lekulo** (from *ho kula*), n., bare place, baldness.
- Lekulo-kulo**, n., rustling.
- Lekumane** (from *ho kumu*), n., crumb; *makumane*, rubbish, wreck.
- Lekumōla** (from *ho kumōla*), n., rooting out; *ho nka ntlō lekumōla*, to take a house and all that is in it.
- Lekunutu**, n., secret, secret matter; *ho nša mothō lekunutu*, to take one on one side to tell him a secret.
- Lekutu**, n., craving for meat; *ho hlaphōla lekutu*, to put an end to that craving by eating meat.
- Lekutumane**, n., white maize.
- Lela**, oftener *mala*, n., bowel, bowels; *ho jeoa ke mala*, to have colic.
- Lela**, or **lla**, v. n., to weep, to cry, to bellow, to ring, to strike (of a clock); *itela*, v. r., to complain; *letisa* or *llisa*, v. t., to cause to weep, to help to weep, to console; *llisana*, to console one another; *llèla*, to cry for, to regret, to desire much, to be sorry for; to complain to; *ho llèla khang*, to pick a quarrel; *ho llèla mothō letsetse*, to be sorry for one, to sympathize with one; *a ntelèla*, he cried to or for me;

- itelëla*, v. r., to cry for oneself, to cry, to complain about oneself; *llëläna*, to cry for one another, to long for one another.
- Lela**, dem. pron. of 3rd class nouns, that yonder.
- Lelahlëha** (from *ho lahla*), n., lost animal.
- Lelahlo** (from *ho lahla*), n., burial.
- Lelakabë**, n., flame.
- Lelala**, n., site of a village.
- Lelala**, n., smith, blacksmith.
- Lelala**, v. n., to look up; *lelatsa* and *lelaletsa* (*mahlo*), v. t., to lift up the eyes.
- Lelala-tau**, (from *ho lala* and *tau*, where the lion crouches), n., the plant *Asparagus stellatus*.
- Lelala-tau-le-lehölö** (the great asparagus, n., *Asparagus africanus*).
- Lelapa**, n., small court formed in front of a house by a reed enclosure (*seolooana*); *lapeng*, in the house court; *ha lapa le omme*, where the court is dry; house without a man, without food.
- Lelapi** (d.), n., rag, piece of cloth.
- Lelata** or *molata*, n., foreigner, stranger, alien.
- Lelate**, n., second man (the first being the *leqatse*), to play in the knuckle bones game.
- Lelatöla** (from *ho latöla*), n., denegation; *e se e lelatöla*, there is nothing left.
- Lelea**, n., nought, nothingness.
- Leleaka**, v. n., to go about boldly.
- Lelefala** (from *telele*), v. n., to become long, high, tall; *lelefatsa* or *lelefisa*, v. t., to lengthen; to make long; *lelefaletsa*, v. t., to cause to be long for.
- Lelejana** (dim. of *leleme*), n., epiglottis, throat flap.
- Lëlëka**, v. t., to send away, to drive away, to order out; *lëlëkëla*, to send away to or for; *lelekisa*, v. t., to pursue, to drive, to chase; *le'ekise-tsa*, v. t., to pursue for or to; *lelekisana*, to pursue one another.
- Lëlëlëlé**, n., watery and smooth thing (like the white of an egg) about to rot.
- Lelelu**, n., plume of a reed, beard of wheat.
- Leleme**, n., tongue; language; *ho anya mothö leleme*, to suck one's tongue, i. e. to entice one to tell his secret thoughts.
- Lëlëmëla**, v. n., to go straight to.
- Lelemetsëha**, v. n., to run (like water on the ground).
- Lelemenyana** (dim. of *leleme*), n., epiglottis, throat flap.
- Lëlëmo** (from *ho lëma*), n., horns pointing in opposite directions.
- Lelengoana** (dim. of *leleme*), n., epiglottis, throat flap.
- Lelëntë** (d.), n., ribbon.
- Leleö**, n., piece of meat.
- Lelepa**, oftener *malepa*, n., riddle, puzzle.
- Lelëpë**, oftener *malëpë*, n., discontent, grievances; *ho lahla ma'ëpë*, to fight without hope, just for the satisfaction of having tried to fight.
- Lelera**, v. n., to roam about to err; *lelerisa*, v. t., to cause to roam, to banish.
- Lelëta**, n., saliva hanging from the mouth of a tired person or animal; thick and slimy saliva.
- Leliba**, n., liquid made of different plants used as a medicine for children's colds or against lightning.

- Lelibo**ho, n., ford, drift.
- Lelile**, n., the grass *Eragrostis plana*.
- Lelimo**, n., cannibal.
- Lelingoana** (dim. of *lelimo*), n., circumcised boy.
- Lelinyane**, n., young of an animal or bird.
- Leloala**, n., millstone, mill.
- Leloapi**, n., cream, dross, film, pellicle; thin cloud.
- Lelobelo** (from *ho lobela*), n., booty, things saved; stealing, theft.
- Leloèlè** or *lelolè*, n., the plant *Kniphofia uvaria*.
- Leloèlè-la-loti**, n., the plant *Kniphofia sarmentosa*.
- Leloèlè-le-tenyenyane** (the little *lelolè*), n., the plant *Kniphofia Nelsoni*.
- Leloèlénzana-la-lilomò**, n., the plant *Anthericum humile*.
- Lelofa** (e.), n., loafer.
- Lelòkeletso** (from *ho lòkeletsa*), n., string to tie, hinge.
- Lelòkello**, n., a plant not yet identified.
- Lelòko**, plur. *melòko*, n., race tribe, family, genealogy.
- Lelòkòbe**, oftener *malòkòbe*, *ho ntsetsa mothò malòkòbe*, to pick a quarrel with a man when you have been beaten by another one.
- Lelolè**, see *lelolè*.
- Lelòmòlo** (from *ho lòmola*), n., drugs used for imparting qualities to a little child.
- Lelora**, n., the bush *Buddleia oreophila*.
- Leloso** (d.), n., native living on a farm but not as a servant.
- Lelòta**, n., tired locust left behind by a swarm.
- Lelotsoane**, n., the shrub *Buddleia salvifolia*.
- Lelòti**, n., mountain, high mountain with gorges and black stones; *malòti*, range of mountains, the Drakensberg; *lòting*, in the mountains.
- Lelumèla** (from *ho luma*), n., subterranean cavity.
- Lelumèla-khoèla** (from *ho lumèla* and *khoèla*), n., credulous person, one who believes anything.
- Lelu-la-lihohoana** (toads' chin) n., the rush *Juncus glaucus*.
- Lelu-la-phooko** (he-goat's chin), n., long chin.
- Lelu-la-phooko**, n., the plant *Helichrysum coespiticum*.
- Lelutla** (from *holutla*), n., flux.
- Lelutia**, n., the plant *Crinum longifolium*.
- Lelutla-la-pula** (the *lelutla* of the rain), n., the plant *Senecio panicifolius*.
- Lelutla-la-pula**, n., the plant *Senecio tuberosus*.
- Lema**, v. t., to plough, to cultivate; *lemèha*, v. n., to be ploughable, soft enough to be ploughed; *lemèla*, v. t., to plough for; *lemèlana*, to plough for one another; *itemèla*, v. t., to plough for oneself; *lemisa*, v. t., to cause to plough, to plough well, to help to plough.
- Lèma**, v. t., to be well acquainted with, to know well; to spoil (a child); *ke mo lemile*, I am used to him.
- Lèma**, v. n., to grow horns pointing to opposite directions (of an ox).
- Lèmala**, v. n., to become accustomed, to form the habit of; perf., *lemetse*; *lèmalla*, v. t., to become accustomed to; perf. *lèmaletse*; *lèmatsa*, v. t., to accustom to.
- Lèma-lèma**, v. t., to speak of one and withdraw what one has said.

**Lemamatla**, n., line of people; uniform and great quantity of men.

**Lemama**, n., same as *lemamatla*.

**Lemana-mana**, n., very fast running; *ho khutsisana lemana-mana*, to pursue one another.

**Lemao**, n., needle.

**Lemathoa**, n., cake of dung; *lisu tsa mamathoa*, cakes of dung.

**Lemati**, n., plank, door.

**Lematla**, n., the plant *Brunswigia* (?)

**Lematla-la-maqeba** (the *lematta* of wounds), n., the plant *Hieracium Microrhynchus*.

**Lematla-le-lenyenyane** (the little *lematta*), n., the plant *Massonia Bowkeri*.

**Lematsa**, v. t., to do harm to, to inflict a wound.

**Lemekō**, n., peel or bark of the sugar cane; pl. *mamekō* and *limekō*.

**Leme-la-khōmō** (ox tongue), n., the plant *Berkheya pugens*.

**Lememée**, n., the plant *Zaluzanskyia peduncularis*.

**Lemena**, n., deep hole dug in the ground to catch game or to collect water; cistern.

**Lemene-mene**, oftener *mamēnē-mēnē*, n., cunning, tricks.

**Lememuoa** (from *ho mēma*), n., invited person, guest.

**Lemeno** (from *ho mena*), n., fold, plait, hem.

**Lemina** (from *ho mina*), oftener *manina*, n., slime from the nose.

**Leminyeletsa**, n., small remainder of a liquid left in a pot.

**Leminyeletsa**, n., *moea oa leminyeyetsa*, very cold wind,

**Lemōha**, v. t., to observe, to

consider, to notice, to pay attention to; to find out; *itemōha*, v. r., to learn to know oneself; *lemōhana*, to notice one another; *lemōsa*, v. t., to advice, to draw one's attention to; *lemōsana*, to advise one another; *itemōhela*, v. r., to be careful about oneself, to be on the look out.

**Lemomolo**, n., long thing; *uko e lemomolo*, long nose.

**Lempara**, n., stretcher, flat basket for removing ashes.

**Lempētjē**, n., a species of lizard, chameleon.

**Lempetu**, n., cleft.

**Lemuloana**, n., work done by a few people working together; a little *letsema*.

**Lenafa**, n., dirty things; *o mpharile ka lenafa*, he has brought guilt upon me.

**Lenaila**, n., white beads or ring worn on the ankles; white foot of a horse.

**Lenaka**, n., plur. *linaka* or *manaka*, n., horn; horn in which a doctor keeps his drugs; charms; *ha bosiu ba le linaka tsa likhōmō*, at dawn; *litaba li linaka tsa pōli* or *tsa tšēphē*, the matters are alike, the same.

**Lenaka-la-khōmō** (ox horn), n., the plant *Ornithogalum*.

**Lenakana**, n., upper leaf of a Kafircorn plant; *mabèlè a lenakana*, Kafircorn is about to form ears.

**Lenala**, n., nail.

**Lenala**, n., a sort of sponge made of grass and grass ropes used for carrying water to a certain distance, when there is no vessel at hand.

**Lenalēla**, n., one starting before others in a race.

- Lenama**, n., slowness, apathy.
- Lenamo**, n., the plant *Achyranthes aspera*.
- Lenamōla**, n., first (from the bottom) layer of thatch on a roof.
- Lenana**, n., group of young men.
- Lenane**, n., order, succession.
- Lenanēo**, n., order, succession.
- Lenanō**, n., quickness, diligence; *mothō ea lenanō*, diligent person.
- Lenanōbisi**, n., one who puts his hands somewhere stealthily.
- Lenchabōra**, n., beard or awn of wheat; small branch of a bamboo.
- Lenēkēla** (from *ho nēka*), n., one who walks stealthily.
- Lenēpa** (from *ho nēpa*), n., good shot, one who speaks to the point.
- Leng**, pres. part., of *le*, to be.
- Leng** (from *ngoe*), adj., one; *lefatše le leng*, one single country.
- Leng** (from *ngoe*), adj., other; *lefatše le leng*, another country, a country.
- Lenga**, n., a species of slimy toad.
- Lenga**, n., skin of the foot cracked by the cold; chap.
- Lengae** (from *ho ngeae*), n., song composed and sung by boys at the circumcision; song sung by many people, also sung at the beginning of the *sealōlo* dance.
- Lengai**, or *leqai*, n., uncircumcised male.
- Lengala-ngale**, n., first big knot made in the strings of a *lithana-ea-mafitoane*.
- Lengalu**, n., dampness.
- Lengana**, n., wormwood, *Artemisia afra*.
- Lengangajane**, n., dried vegetable or fruit.
- Lengangane**, n., Hadada Ibis (*Hagedashia Hagedash*).
- Lengau**, n., hunting leopard, *Cynoclorus jubatus*.
- Lengeba** or *leqeba*, n., wound.
- Lengeloi** (d.), n., angel.
- Lengēta**, n., piece of broken pot.
- Lengēto** (or *lecto*), n., journey, traveller; *lingēto*, travellers, journeys.
- Lengētse**, n., plaited hair; *ho kēna litabu ka lengētse*, to interfere with uncombed hair, i.e. unprepared.
- Lengoako**, n., the plant *Haplocarpha scaposa*.
- Lengojana**, dim. of *lengolē*, n., knee.
- Lengolē**, n., knee; dim. *lengojana*.
- Lengolē-la-namane** (calf's knee) n., the grass *Panicum serratum*.
- Lengolo** (from *ho ngola*), n., writing, letter; *Mangolo*, the Holy Scriptures, the Bible.
- Lengopē**, n., ditch, donga, bank of a river; *ho ntša mosi ka lengopē*, to raise smoke out of the ditch, i.e. to cry.
- Lengōsa** or *leqōsa*, n., messenger, ambassador, envoy.
- Lengotsoana**, dim. of *lengopē*, n., little ditch; *ho shoela lengotsoana*, to die for nothing, without reason.
- Lenka**, n., long green bead.
- Lenka**, n., woollen blanket imitating a leopard's skin.
- Lenkotea**, n., gland.
- Lenketu**, n., frog.
- Lenkillng**, n., the plant *Gomphocarpus multicantis*.
- Lenkoane**, n., rope binding the nose of a calf when a hole is being made for a rope to be passed through the nose.



- Lenkoane**, n., hole made by water, deep cleft in the ground.
- Lenkōlane**, n., very small species of frog.
- Lenkonko**, n., noise made by hammering nails in a plank.
- Lenkoto**, n., the plant *Cyphia elata*.
- Lenkutu**, n., well dressed man.
- Leno**, plur. *mano*, n., cunning, fraud, wickedness.
- Lenoabō**, n., chameleon.
- Lenoho-noho**, n., obstinacy, great perseverance.
- Lenong**, n., Vulture or Aasvogel, Gyps Kolbii.
- Lenoni** (from *ho nona*), n., fat, fat place.
- Lenono**, plur. *linono*, n., flexible end of the Kafircorn plant, stem of a plant.
- Lenonyane**, n., vulture; *letlaka*.
- Lenonyeletso**, n., joint between two bones.
- Lenonyello**, n., joint between two bones.
- Lentle**, oftener *mantle*, n., excrements, outside.
- Lentloa**, or *mantloa*, n., preliminary talk, improvisation.
- Lentloane**, n., toy house made by children.
- Lentō** (for *letō*), n., foot.
- Lentoana**, n., bicycle.
- Lentsoe**, n., voice, word.
- Lentsoē**, n., one of the divining bones.
- Lentsoeta**, n., Platana frog; anything very smooth and difficult to seize.
- Lenya**, oftener *manya*, n., festoon sewed in a dress.
- Lenyafa**, n., unstrained beer (*leting*); dregs.
- Lenyal**, n., unripe pumpkin.
- Lenyala**, oftener *manjala*, n., dirt, filthy things, impurity.
- Lenyaletso**, n., something concerning a person told her after it has been told other people.
- Lenyalo** (from *ho nyala*), n., marriage, wedding; *lenyalo la likhōmō*, marriage where cattle is given for the bride; *lenyalo la seeta* (the shoe marriage) or *la kemo* (the standing marriage), the Christian marriage; *ho hlo-ma*, *ho emisa*, *ho khaōla lenyalo*, to prepare the bans, to solemnize the marriage, to make a divorce, to divorce.
- Lenyane**, n., small thing, beginning; *e sa le lenyane*, it is but the beginning.
- Lenyamela** (from *ho nyamela*), n., one who disappears.
- Lenyathell**, n., one who travels; travel, journey.
- Lenyèkèthè**, n., brackground, saltpetre.
- Lenyele**, n., secret; *ho tlōha lenyele*, to go away without saying anything; *ka lenyele*, secretly.
- Lenyeta**, n., *ngoeli ea lenyeta*, very bright moonlight.
- Lenyetsè**, or *leugetsè*, n., lock of plaited hair
- Lenyofane**, n., the tree *Cliffortia* (?)
- Lenyofane-khōnokana**, n., the tree *Selago* (?)
- Lenyofane-le-lenenyane** (the little *lenyofane*), a plant not yet identified.
- Lenyofa-nyofa**, n., bad word, bad affair.
- Lenyoka**, n., deformity; limping; *pèrè e lenyoka*, horse with a deformed hip.
- Lenyōkōnyane**, n., provocation, pretext for quarelling, hurry, insistence.
- Lenyōlō-nyōlō**, n., gluttony, greediness; glutton.

- Lenyonyo**, n., intestinal insects.  
**Lonyora**, n., thirst.  
**Leoa**, n., den, cavern, cave.  
**Leoa** (*la mabèlè*), n., portion of Kafir-corn threshed apart and given to the parents-in-law.  
**Leoa** (*oftener maoa*) *la litadla*, (fall of the divining bones), n., the way the divining bones lie on the ground; words recited according to their position on the ground.  
**Leoana**, n., dispersion; scattering; *o tšetse chélètè leoana*, he has thrown much money on the ground, not in bags.  
**Leoapi** (or *leloapi*), n., skin on cooked milk, thin cloud.  
**Leoatla**, n., stupid, silly person.  
**Leotie**, n., sea.  
**Leobelo** (from *ho nbèla*), n., portion of Kafir-corn being threshed.  
**Leobu**, n., chameleon, S. O. *Rhoptoglossa*.  
**Leobu**, n., stupid person.  
**Leoèla** (from *ho oa*), n., twin.  
**Leoetse** (from *lebesè* and *ho oa*), n., September; *Leoetse la hohloea*, September.  
**Leohla**, n., consumption.  
**Leōka**, n., thorn tree, *miniosa*.  
**Leōkhōla**, n., small lump of dry dung dug in the kraal.  
**Leōkoana**, n., cream.  
**Leokosla**, n., rainless cloud.  
**Leōma**, n., wound on the head; *a mata leōma*, he wounded him on the head by striking him; *ho tšōhèla leōmeng*, to notice only when an evil happens to one.  
**Leoma**, n., man coming back from the Goldfields.  
**Leōna**, n., fault of another person; *ho inèèla leōna*, to compromise oneself by taking a responsibility in the fault of others.
- Leorolama** (d), n., woollen blanket with coloured stripes.  
**Leōtō**, n., foot, wheel; *ho namu leōtō*, to stretch out a foot, i.e. to borrow, to take on credit; *ho tšōsa leōtō*, to walk, to dance; *maōtō a litaba*, the feet of a matter, i.e. the exordium or preliminaries of a speech; *maōtō a mabe*, bad feet, bad luck; *maōtō a matle*, nice feet, good luck; *maōtō*, cattle remaining due of the number to be given to marry a girl; *ho khaōla mothō maōtō*, to cut one's feet, by doing on the spot what otherwise could only have been done at a distance; to spare one a long walk.  
**Leōtō-la-khōhō** (hen's foot), n., the plant *Gomphocarpus pachygllossus*.  
**Leōtsa**, v. t., to sharpen, to excite, to advise; *leōtsana*, to excite one another.  
**Lepa**, v. t., to observe the stars.  
**Lepae**, n., cotton blanket.  
**Lepaku**, n., pointer (dog).  
**Lepala-pala**, n., bare field, desert.  
**Lepapa**, n., hairless skin, wrong side of a cloth.  
**Lepata-maoa** (cave hider) n., the fern *Adiantum aethiopicum*.  
**Lepata-maoa** n., the fern *Pellaea culomelanos* *Pteris Hastata*.  
**Lepata-maon**, the fern *Adiantum aethiopicum*.  
**Lepata-maoa**, n., the fern *Adiantum capillus Veneris*.  
**Lepatla**, n., the plant *Silene Burchellii*.  
**Lepatla-patla**, n., hurried flight.  
**Lepatlaōko**, n., bare place between tufts of grass.

- Lepatiëlo**, or **lepatiëlo**, n., standing place for the cattle in a village, public place.
- Lepato** (from *ho pata*), n., burial.
- Lepatso**, n., split, crack, crevice.
- Lepau**, n., the hen of the *molepe* bird.
- Lepea**, n., cattle given for one's niece (*litšoa*).
- Lepecho**, n., watchword, motto.
- Lepele**, or **lebele**, n., the Rood Reebok, *Cervicapra Calaudii*.
- Lêpëlla**, v. n., to hang down; *lepeletsa*, v. t., to let down, to cause to hang down, to suspend; *itepeletsa*, v. r., to suspend oneself, to hang oneself.
- Lepèno**, n., brim of a hat.
- Lepepele**, one who sings badly.
- Lepèra** (e), n., leprosy.
- Lepèra**, n., coward.
- Lepèrèrè**, n., one who talks much, coward.
- Leperesi** (e.), n., Persian sheep, girl with short petticoats.
- Leperōha** (from *ho perōha*), n., loquacious person.
- Leperu**, n., outstretched horns; *khōmō e leperu*, ox with outstretched horns.
- Lepetjo**, n., pass-word, watchword, motto.
- Lepetla-petla**, n., hasty departure, hurry, flight.
- Lepetlèkè**, n., horns far apart.
- Lepetsō**, n., split, crack.
- Lepetu**, n., brass ring worn round the neck.
- Lepetu-la-molala** (the *lepetu* of the neck), n., collar bone.
- Lephafa**, n., troop of warriors.
- Lephafu**, n., great hunger.
- Lephalla** (from *ho phaila*), n., one who roams about without knowing where he is going.
- Lephaka**, n., place, country, district, ward.
- Lephaka-tabā** (from *ho phaka*), n., one who speaks of an affair hurriedly.
- Lephaka-tlali**, n., circle on the grass sail to be made by lightning.
- Lephaketsana**, n., war ornament of brass worn on the head.
- Lephako**, n., hollow flank, empty belly, hunger; *pèrè e se nang lephako*, horse that does not get hungry quickly; *ho pōla lephako*, to say that one is hungry, to beg for food.
- Lephallo** (from *ho phallu*), n., pursuit, running, race.
- Lephanya-phanya** (from *ho phanya-phanya*), n., homeless person, refugee, vagabond.
- Lephao**, n., chasm, cleft, split.
- Lephaphatha** (from *ho phaphatha*), n., cajolery, coaxing.
- Lephaphèla** (from *ho phapha*), n., locust coming before the swarm comes; vanguard.
- Lepharoa** (from *ho phara*), n., cake of dung; *lisu tsu map. aroa*, cakes of dung for the fire.
- Lephathe**, n., side of a village.
- Lephathe**, n., seizing, seizure, capture.
- (Le) **lephatšoa** (the black and white one), n., assegai.
- Lephehlō-phehlō**, n., rout, running away, flight.
- Lepheke**, n., war, battle, fight.
- Lephèkè-phèkè**, n., something tall, slender and shaky.
- Lephèkhè**, n., disease of the eyes; *mahlo a lephèkhè*, chronically inflamed eyes.
- Lephèkhè-phèkhè**, n., work quickly done.
- Lephekhō-phekhō**, n., rout, flight.
- Lephèla**, n., gad fly.
- Lephele-phele**, n., the plant

Plectranthus saccatus.

**Lepheo**, plur. *mapheo* or *lipheo*, n., wing, fin, pinion.

**Lephêphê**, n., watcher's hut in the fields.

**Lepheqane**, n., liar.

**Lephêsê-phêsê**, n., long and thin person, long and shaky thing (*khômô e lephêsê-phêsê*).

**Lephethe**, n., ring, ring of a serpent; pads of flesh on the waist and neck of a fat person.

**Lephethe-phethe**, n., work quickly done; agitation.

**Lephocha**, n., husk, shell (as of beans).

**Lephocho-phocho**, n., one who goes from one thing to the other; inconsistent person; deceiver.

**Lephôhô**, n., a species of field mouse.

**Lephôka**, n., smell, scent, sign, suspicious.

**Lephôkô-phôkô**, n., white foam.

**Lephôkô**, n., a plant not yet identified.

**Lephôla**, *likhômô li ulôhile lephôla*, the cattle have been taken out early to graze for a short time near the village.

**Lephôlletse** (from *ho phôlla*), n., roaming woman, harlot; the secretary bird.

**Lephôma-ntlô** (one who deceives the house), n., woman married to a second man the first being still alive.

**Lephôphôja**, n., big piece of fat meat.

**Lephôphôma**, n., the plant *Manulea paniculata*.

**Lephophotsi**, n., light drink made of the dregs of *joula*.

**Lephoqo**, n., green or dry stalks of maize.

**Lephoso**, n., fine paid by the conquered to the conqueror, gift made to secure peace.

**Lephoto**, n., the plant *Ornythogallum* (?)

**Lephoto**, n., rhinoceros beetle, horn.

**Lephôtô**, n., protuberance on the head.

**Lephôtô**, n., a plant not yet identified.

**Lephôtsa**, n., pod.

**Lephuphuthela** (from *ho phuphut'a*), oftener *maphuphuthela*, n., dust left on the body from work.

**Lephura-khoahla** (hard maize eater), n., boy having been circumcised one year ago.

**Lephuruhloana** (from *phuru-hloa*), n., nickname given to the Cape Mounted Rifles in the 1880 Basuto war.

**Lephutha** (from *ho phutha*), n., fold in a skin.

**Lephutše**, n., pumpkin.

**Lepikitloane**, n., malt of *leting* used for the second time.

**Lepôkaetsi**, n., large green or brown beetle.

**Lepôkane**, n., a species of bee.

**Lepoko-poko**, n., noise of voices.

**Lepolesa** (e.) n., policeman.

**Lepôli**, n., eldest or most important boy in a troop of boys.

**Lepôlôha**, v. n., to trickle down, to hang down; *lepôlôsa*, v. t., to draw a speech in length.

**Leponesa** (e.), n., policeman.

**Lepopotlo**, n., hill, ridge, long and narrow thing.

**Lepopotloana**, n., small hill.

**Lepoqo**, n., dispute; *madôô a lepoqo*, small people, rabble.

**Lepôqô**, n., dust, mire, sand.

**Lepotlana**, n., young animal, young of an animal.

**Lepôtla-pôtla** (from *ho pôtla-ka*), n., one who does things in a hurry, who hastens.

**Lepshêha** (from *ho pshêha*), n.,

- matters expelled in diarrhoea.
- Lepshèha** (from *ho pshèha*), n., coward.
- Lepshèho** (from *ho pshèha*), n., diarrhoea.
- Lepshetlane**, n., a plant not yet identified.
- Lepshetlane-le-tenyenyane**, n., a plant not yet identified.
- Lepshetlane-la-liliba**, n., the plant *Cheronia nudicaulis*.
- Lepu**, n., pap made with pumpkin stems.
- Lepu**, *ho etsa lepu*, to inflate a skin being made supple with air, a man striking the swollen part.
- Lepuku-puku** (*la moea*), n., blast of wind.
- Leputsoa** (from *putsoa*), n., grey haired person, old person.
- Leputulo**, oftener *mapu'ulo* (from *ho putula*), n., marks of a fight or of great work left on the ground.
- Leqa**, n., small piece of meat.
- Leqachane**, n., bird trap.
- Leqai**, or *lengai*, n., uncircumcised man or boy.
- Leqakatsa**, n., thin chain, ear-ring.
- Leqala**, pl. *liqala*, n., bamboo, Arundo; whip stick; *meno a liqala*, long teeth apart from one another; *boea bo liqala*, bristle hair.
- Leqala**, n., Rood Reebok, Cervicapra Calaudii.
- Leqamaka** (from *ho qamaka*), n., one who looks about, observer.
- Leqamu**, n., bad swimming; *ho etsa leqamu*, to throw water up with the feet when swimming.
- Leqapa**, n., Kafirsheet.
- Leqaqa**, n., very poor person.
- Leqaqallane**, n., joint; *leqaqai-*  
*lane la leōtō*, ankle; *la letsoho*, wrist.
- Leqase**, n., very fine mat made by the Matebele.
- Leqata**, n., testicle
- Leqatha**, n., house of newly married people.
- Leqati**, n., knot in a handkerchief, on a hat.
- Leqatse**, n., the first one to play in the knuckle bones play.
- Leqe**, n., obstinacy in doing evil, unwillingness to do good; *ke leqe*, I insist.
- Leqeba**, or *lengèba*, n., wound.
- Leqèbèkoane**, n., a sort of bread cooked by steam.
- Leqèbo** (from *ho qèba*), n., calumny, slander, deceit.
- Leqeki-qeki**, n., shakiness; *ntho e leqeki-qeki*, shaky thing.
- Leqèlè**, n., left hand, left handed person; unwise man, bad adviser; *khōmō e leqèlè*, ox with one horn hanging down; *ka leqèlè*, with the left hand, i. e. wrongly, in a wrong way; *lesela le sehiloe leqèlè*, the stuff has been bevelled.
- Leqèlèkè**, *hore leqèlèkè*, to jump, to spring.
- Lèqè-lèqè**, n., sliminess, gluey substance.
- Leqeloko**, n., bit of reed planted in the ground for smoking hemp.
- Leqeme**, n., dearth of fuel.
- Leqepe**, n., big whitish caterpillar found on willow trees.
- Leqèphè**, n., sheet, page; something flat and wide; spoon made of a piece of calabash; *n'tja e leqèphè*, big dog, big young man.
- Leqethe**, n., cunning, craftiness, trick.
- Leqhaama**, n., belt.
- Leqhābanqha**, n., things in disorder, topsy-turvy.

- Leqhalaha**, n., male unable to breed; man unable to beget.
- Leqhanqha**, n., tatter.
- Leqhanqha**, n., green soft maize.
- Leqhanyatsa**, n., small tumour; *maqhanyatsa*, soft unripe maize.
- Leqhao**, n., bundle, sheaf.
- Leqhaoana**, n., small bundle.
- Leqhaqhashali**, n., very big thing; *leqhaqhashali la pèrè*, very big and bulky horse.
- Leqheba**, n., stick put through the nostrils of a calf to prevent it sucking.
- Leqheka**, n., deceit, cheat, trick.
- Leqhekane**, n., deceiver.
- Leqheku**, n., old person.
- Leqhètsèkè**, n., clever person, wide awake person.
- Leqhetsô** (from *ho qhètsôhu*), n., piece broken off something.
- Leqhitoe**, n., blindness of one eye; *mothô ea leihlo le leqhitoe*, person blind in one eye.
- Leqhoa**, n., ice.
- Leqhoaba**, n., small stones ground by children.
- Leqhoaba**, n., the plant Mesambrianthemum (?)
- Leqhoaqhoabêla**, n., very tall person or thing.
- Leqhôbô**, n., ear of Kafircorn when the corn is out.
- Leqhoèlè**, n., thin leather strap.
- Leqhoèlè**, n., hemp smoker; shrewd person.
- Leqhohofa**, n., hut of a dead person no more inhabited; deserted house.
- Leqhôkô** (from *ho qhôka*), n., quarrel.
- Leqhôlô**, n., violence, fault; quarrelsome person.
- Leqhômôsha**, n., person accustomed to live with the Whites.
- Leqhoqhoabêla**, n., very tall person or thing.
- Leqhubu**, n., swelling, lump, hump, wave, billow.
- Leqhuqhu**, n., noise of guns fired.
- Leqhuthu**, n., lump, something raised or embossed, raised plaster.
- Leqhutsu-qhutsu**, n., see *le-qhuthu*.
- Leqobatsana**, n., wife.
- Leqoala**, n., a species of antelope also called *lebele*.
- Leqoalana**, n., plug put in a hole of a grain bag.
- Leqoatsipa**, n., wise, smart person, one who does not forget.
- Leqôba**, n., leaf of tobacco, tobacco.
- Leqoba-pheke**, n., shrewd, timorous, wide-awake person.
- Leqobètè**, n., tall person.
- Leqobètè**, n., adder.
- Leqôbô**, n., penis of an animal.
- Leqôbô**, n., small heap of Kafircorn to be winnowed after the bulk has been done.
- Leqobo-qobohali**, n., *monna oa leqobo-qobohali*, tall and stooping man.
- Leqôbôkatsi**, n., a kind of worm destroying corn in the lands; one who speaks badly of other people.
- Leqoboko-le-mônyô**, n., amiable person.
- Leqôchane**, n., small piece of meat.
- Leqoèqoè**, n., crust, skin on milk, honey-comb.
- Leqôko**, n., sickness of a man who, after killing another one in a battle, has not been purified.
- Leqola**, n., stroke given by a boy to another as a token of having beaten him in a game.
- Leqôma**, n., lump, protuber-

- ance; *maqōma-qōma*, many lumps, many protuberances.
- Leqoqolo**, n., chief's trusted man, counsellor.
- Leqōqōmètè**, n., largeness; *ntho e leqoqōmètè*, large thing.
- Leqōphe**, n., perseverance; *mothō ea leqōphe*, persevering person.
- Leqōsa**, or **lenqōsa**, n., messenger, ambassador.
- Leqōthantja**, n., bit of loose skin below the nails.
- Leqōthoane**, n., small piece of meat.
- Lequthu**, n., bump.
- Lera**, n., peritoneum, thin membrane; *ho tlotsa mothō ka lera mahlong*, to smear one on the eyes with a membrane, i. e. to deceive one.
- Leraba**, n., snare, ambush.
- Lerabe**, oftener *marabe*, n., puff adder.
- Lerafo**, n., act of rising quickly; *ho etsa lerafo*, to rise quickly.
- Leraha**, n., mud.
- Leraha**, n., walking, gait, walk, conduct.
- Leraka**, n., a kind of small pumpkin; drinking calabash.
- Leraka-ia-balimō**, n., the plant *Luffa spaerica*.
- Lerakallana**, n., the plant *Hipomaea* (?)
- Lerakana**, n., the plant *Cucumis myriocarpus*.
- Lerako**, n., wall.
- Lerala**, n., traces of feet in the dew, traces, path slightly marked by the feet of people beginning it.
- Leralla**, n., stony hill.
- Lerama**, n., cheek; *ho binēla ka marameng*, to hum.
- Lerana**, dim. of *lera*, n., veil, thin cloud.
- Lerantha**, n., tatter, rag.
- Leraō**, oftener *marao*, n., hinder part, bottom, fundament, rump.
- Lerapamēla** (from *ho rapama*), n., slant; *ho kēna litabeng ka lerapamēla*, to interfere with another's business, although one is not acquainted with it.
- Lerapo**, n., thong, strap; *ho lisa bathō marapo*, to look where people are going; *ho suha lerapo la puleng*, to do a useless work.
- Lerarana**, n., very thin cloud.
- Lerara-tau** (like *lelala-tau*), n., the plant *Asparagus stellatus*.
- Leraretsa**, n., red pieces of jackal skin worn on the waist.
- Lerasi** (from *ho rasa*), n., people seen in dispersed order, in small groups.
- Lerata**, n., noise; *ho tlotsa lera-ta*, to make a noise; *lerata-tlō*, deafening noise.
- Leratha**, n., piece of bread.
- Lerato** (from *ho rata*), n., love.
- Lere**, n., long stick to lean on; *lere la borēna*, sceptre; *lere la bolisa*, staff.
- Lere** (d.), n., ladder.
- Lereba**, n., noise of many people running together.
- Lerebe-rebe**, n., noise of many people, people running to and fro, pell-mell.
- Lereko**, n., the plant *Senecio* (?)
- Lerekō**, n., mercy.
- Lereletsane**, n., the plant *Hibiscus Trionum*.
- Lereletsane-le-lehōlō**, n., the plant *Hibiscus Trionum*, var. *Vesicarius* H. africanus.
- Lereletsane-le-lenyenya ne**, n., the plant *Lineum glomeratum*.
- Lereli**, n., something bright, shining; illumination, reflection of light, beauty; fearful aspect.
- Lereli**, n., a plant not yet ident-

- fied.  
**Lerémeloane** (from *ho rēma*), n., part, clipping.  
**Lerenene**, n., gum of the jaw; *marenene*, a disease of the mouth, especially in horses.  
**Lerepa**, n., very clean and pure *joala*; something very much sifted.  
**Lerepjoa**, n., thin pap.  
**Lerète**, n., testicle; *lerète la tsé-bé*, the inferior part of the lobe of the ear.  
**Leriba**, n., head ornament made of porcupine quills.  
**Leribèha** (from *hə ribèha*), n., one who places a pot upside down; the person who eats pumpkin before others.  
**Leripa**, n., stuntedness; a certain ear mark on a domestic animal.  
**Lerito**, n., hairless place on the skin of an animal; smoothness.  
**Lero**, n., gravy; water oozing from a wound; juice, serum, serosity.  
**Lero**, n., claw; *ho ha'a ka maro*, to tramp with the claws, to treat gently, to be moderate in speaking.  
**Leroana**, n., red ant.  
**Leroane**, n., a bush not yet identified.  
**Leroba**, n., wildness (of a horse); badly trained horse.  
**Lerole**, n., last year's calf or foal.  
**Lerôle**, n., dust.  
**Leropo**, n., ridge, dyke.  
**Lerōrō**, oftener *marōrō*, n., plumpness.  
**Lerōrōpje**, n., plumpness, swelling; *marōrōpje*, small eruption on the skin.  
**Lerōthō**, n., dusk; *ho bona ka lerōthō*, to see indistinctly.  
**Lerotho**, n., the plant *Lepidum myricarpum*,

- Lerotholi**, n., drop of rain, drop of water.  
**Leru**, n., cloud.  
**Leru-la-mohlana**, n., the lowest r.bs.  
**Lerumo**, n., spear, assegai, lance; *lerumo la tlōha boroko*, the assegai ceased to be sleepy, i. e. was used for killing; *pōli ealerumo*, goat given to a girl's maternal uncle by the parents of the boy who marries her, when he kills an ox and takes his part of the cattle given for marrying her.  
**Leruo** (from *ho ruu*), n., riches, wealth, possessions.  
**Lerupa-thōtōbōlō** (from *ho ru-pa* and *thōtōbōlō*), n., one who rushes to the ash heap, who remains when others go away.  
**Lerutiē**, n., an edible locust.  
**Lesā**, v. t., to leave off, to leave, to let go; *lesana*, to leave one another; *lesēla*, v. t., to leave alone, to quit, to forgive; *lesēlla*, v. t., to forgive somebody's faults; *lesēlana*, to forgive one another; *lesēletsa*, v. t., to carry a pot on the head without holding it with the hands; *itesēlla*, v. r., to allow oneself; to refuse to do.  
**Lesaba-saba**, n., wide plain, steppe.  
**Lesafa**, n., untidy person.  
**Lesafō**, n., family; *hana ba lesafō*, children of the same family.  
**Lesaho**, n., thick bone, flank, side.  
**Lesaka**, n., enclosure, cattle-enclosure, kraal; *sakeng*, in the kraal.  
**Lesaka-la-ballmō** (the kraal of the ancestors), n., circle round the moon, halo.  
**Lesala, masala**, n., remainder,



- rest.
- Lesalé**, n., ring, earring.
- Lesamana**, n., a species of mouse-dog.
- Lesapjane**, n., vertebra in the nape of an animal and the flesh thereon.
- Lesapo**, n., bone; plur. *masapo* or *marapo* (old).
- Lesapo**, n., the plant *Eriosema Salignum*.
- Lesapo-le-letšehali** (the female *lesapo*), n., the plant *Eriosema cordatum*.
- Lesari**, n., tanned skin tippet with a white border.
- Lesasa**, n., branch used for constructing the circumciser's hut (*mopha'o*).
- Lesasabōli**, n., a kind of locust.
- Lesasabōlinyana**, n., very small and thin tippet.
- Lesatšana**, d.m. of *lesari*, n., small tippet.
- Lesè**, n., saliva running out of the mouth of a sleeping person.
- Lesea**, n., infant, baby.
- Leseaqhēmè**, n., flatterer, traitor, deserter.
- Lesebetsi** (from *ho sebeta*), n., work.
- Lesèè-sèè**, n., liar.
- Lesèèla**, n., thief, glutton; *tenamasèèla*, thing that disgusts those who liked it so much that they stole it.
- Leseha**, n., kind.
- Lesèhla** (from *tšèhla*), n., yellow sandstone.
- Lesèhla** (from *tšèhla*), adj. yellow; *lejoè le lesèhla*, yellow stone.
- Leseho**, n., happiness, good fortune.
- Lesèka**, n., shoulders and ribs of a slaughtered sheep.
- Leseko**, n., custom, manner, way.
- Lesela**, n., linen, cloth.
- Lesela-sela**, n., place in a field laid bare by water.
- Leselatsela**, n., small piece of cultivated ground.
- Leseli**, n., light.
- Lesènenè**, n., white coral used as a medicine, supposed to bring luck to a person.
- Leseo**, or **leseho**, n., happiness, good fortune.
- Lesepe**, oftener *masépa*, n., excitement; *ho fumana sepeng la ntja*, to find unexpectedly.
- Lesèrè**, n., light beer called also *leting*.
- Leseru**, n., red sand stone.
- Leseteli** (d.), n., half cast, Bas-taard, Griqua.
- Lesetlaōko**, n., a species of ant.
- Lेशhaabe**, n., the plant *Sonchus oleraceus*.
- Lेशhaabe**, n., the plant *Sonchus asper* = *S. fallax*.
- Leshaketla**, n., swelling, lump, tumour.
- Leshakō**, n., lie, untruth, false rumour; *u leshakō*, you lie.
- Leshala**, n., the plant *Haplocarpha scaposa*.
- Leshala**, n., coal, charcoal; *ho nša leshala*, to cut a piece of roasted meat before giving it to others.
- Leshala**, n., a medicine to cure sterility; *ho bēhela mothō leshala*, to submit a person to a cure for sterility.
- Leshanō**, n., lie, untruth, false rumour.
- Leshanō**, n., roof of the mouth, palate.
- Leshèle-shele**, n., pap made of Kafircorn and water.
- Lesheli**, n., poverty.
- Leshēmè-shēmè**, n., purulent sore.
- Leshetla**, n., soft bone, spongy part of a bone; *ho hlanya ka shetla la molomō*, to speak too much,

- Leshetla**, n., the plant *Eriosema cordatum*.
- Leshetla**, n., the plant *Heli-chrysum platysperum*.
- Leshoa** (from *ho shoa*), n., chink, split.
- Leshoao**, n., little bag of skin with stones in, tied to the ankles to make a noise at a dance.
- Leshoata**, n., dan-druff.
- Leshoè-lehōiō**, *ba mo ntšitse ka leshoè-lehōiō*, they have put all the fault on him.
- Leshoele**, n., middle stomach of a ruminant.
- Leshoèshoèthé**, n., something still very small.
- Leshokhoa**, n., the plant *Xys-malobium lapathifolium*.
- Leshokhoana**, n., the plant *Xysmalobium undulatum*.
- Lesholu**, n., thief; *ba masholu*, stingy people.
- Lesholu**, n., smell of burnt milk.
- Leshoma**, n., the plant and bulb *Buphane toxicaria* *Buphane disticha*.
- Leshoma**, n., October (*Mpha-lane ea leshoma*).
- Leshōmè**, n., ten; *mashōmè*, teens, tens; *ka mehla e shō-mè*, for ever.
- Leshomo**, n., bundle, troop.
- Leshōmōkhō**, n., a kind of grasshopper the saliva of which is put in the mouth of a baby to make him quiet and good.
- Leshōmōkhō**, n., the grass *Bulbostylis humilis*.
- Leshōmōkhō**, n., the grass *Scirpus cernuus*.
- Leshōmōkhoane**, n., the grass *Scirpus setaceus*.
- Leshōngoana**, dim. of *leshōmè*, n., only ten, a little number.
- Leshongoana**, dim. of *leshomo*, n., small troop.
- Leshoolu**, n., pot emitting a bad smell of fat when put on the fire.
- Leshopè**, n., elbow, place under the shoulder blade.
- Leshōphane**, n., very small piece of meat or bread.
- Leshou**, smell of burning fat.
- Lesia**, n., a species of fern, *Osmunda regalis*.
- Lesiba**, n., feather, pen; plur. *masiba* and *lišiba*.
- Lesiba**, n., a musical instrument made of a bit of feather and a string fixed on a stick.
- Lesiba**, n., consumption, phthisis.
- Lesibō** (from *ho siba*), n., the *tlhaku* divining bone in a certain position.
- Lesibō**, n., a bird.
- Lesibō**, n., the plant *Stephania umbellata* or *S. meyeriana*.
- Lesièla** (from *ho siea*), n., remainder.
- Lesihla**, n., bunch (of beads, of grapes).
- Lesihla**, n., sign that one will find plenty of food where he goes (for instance when his walking stick falls on the ground).
- Lesihlana**, n., bit of the ear hanging, as a mark; *ho tšoa-ea lesihlana*, to mark an animal in that way.
- Lesika**, n., sinew on the hip of an ox; *tšoele ea lesika*, thread, made of sinews of cattle; genealogy, family; *khōmō ea lesika*, thoroughbred cow.
- Lesika**, n., the tree *Celtis Kranssiana*.
- Lesilo**, n., stupid person.
- Lesilo-la-phofu**, n., membranes of the heart of an eland.
- Lesimèla**, n., scrapings of a hide.
- Lesimōla**, n., weapon taken from the enemy.

- Lesira**, n., veil worn by girls at initiation; veil, screen.
- Lesira**, n., the plant *Helichrysum platypterum*.
- Lesira**, n., the plant *Polygala rarifolia*.
- Lesisithêho**, n., hesitation, reluctance, slowness.
- Lesita-phiri** (from *ho sita* and *phiri*, hyena-conqueror), n., a bone of the nape.
- Lesita-tlali** (from *ho sita* and *tlali*, lightning-conqueror), n., the plant *Lebeckia multiflora*.
- Lesitsi**, n., want, poverty, destitution.
- Lesoai**, n., switch.
- Lesoala**, n., snuff.
- Lesoatsa**, n., food given to women who have nursed a confined woman.
- Lesôba**, n., hole through a thing; way of getting out of trouble.
- Lesôba-thaka**, n., food kept for next day.
- Lesoè**, n., dampness, moisture.
- Lesoèbè**, n., wrinkle, fold; unripe maize.
- Lesoephe**, n., the last boy in a circumcision company.
- Lesoesuoa**, n., tuft of hair on the top of the head.
- Lesofè**, n., albino.
- Lesôha**, n., unmarried man, bachelor.
- Lesôhana**, n., adolescent.
- Lesohloko** (from *ho sohloka*), n., spoiled thing.
- Lesohohlo**, n., left handed person.
- Lesoiti**, n., shadow of a passing cloud.
- Lesoko**, n., long stem of the Kafircorn plant on which the ear appears; oar; *mabêlè a lesoko*, Kafircorn is about to form ears.
- Lesôko**, n., the plant *Alepidea* Amatymbica.
- Lesokoana**, n., stick used for stirring bread in a pot; oar.
- Lesokoana**, n., the plant *Alepidea ciliaris*.
- Lesokoana**, n., the plant *Alepidea Woodii* A. lonifolia.
- Lesokolla**, n., heart-burn.
- Lesokotso**, n., atter milk, second drawing of milk.
- Lesokotsoane**, n., third drawing of milk.
- Lesôla** (from *ho sôla*), n., old snake's skin.
- Lesolanka**, n., a certain kind of woollen blanket.
- Lesolè**, (e.), n., soldier.
- Lesolé**, n., calf of more than one year old still sucking.
- Lesofi**, n., tear, something dropping; *o na le masofi*, she gets much beer out of the sieve.
- Lesomila**, n., substance produced in the nose by a cold.
- Lesosuoa**, n., tuft of hair left on the top of the head.
- Lesotetsa** (from *ho soletsa*), n., loiterer, rear-guard.
- Lesoto**, n., legs of a tanned skin used as strings to the *thari* in which a baby is carried on the back of its mother.
- Lesufu**, n., thigh bone, thigh.
- Lesuhla**, n., old thing.
- Lesuhla-ngêto** (from *ho suhla* and *lengêto*), n., the *mokholo* bird, Bald Ibis.
- Lesuhlo**, n., dance.
- Lesuko**, n., penis of a bull.
- Lesumatho**, n., surprise; *ho hlahu motho lesumatho*, to attack one already in trouble; to intrude.
- Lesuoane**, n., the grass *Carex clavata*.
- Lesuoane-le-lenyenyane**, n., the grass *Carex Esenbeckiana*.
- Lesupi**, n., ruin, plur. *masupi* or *marupi* (old).

- Leta**, v. t., to expect, to wait for, to abide; *letana*, to wait for one another; to walk abreast.
- Letaabe**, n., the plant *Zaluzanskyia dentata*.
- Letabe**, n., lukewarmness, tepidity.
- Letaha**, n., the plant *Hypoxis villosa*.
- Letahoa** (from *ho laha*), n., drunkard.
- Letailane**, n., something far off; *ho lala ntoa letailane*, to go far to challenge an enemy, to go and pick a quarrel without reason.
- Leta-la-phofu** (from *lelita* and *phofu*, eland's saliva), n., the plant *Agapanthus umbellatus*.
- Letamo** (d.), n., dam.
- Letanta**, n., coarsely woven bag, bag with meshes; net.
- Letapiso**, n., the plant *Senecio purpurens*.
- Letapiso**, n., the plant *Senecio barbatus*.
- Letapisoana-la-naheng**, n., the plant *Senecio* (?)
- Letata**, n., tanned skins sewed together; kaross; *litaba ke letata la nku*, affairs are getting always bigger, more important.
- Letata**, n., wild duck, Cape shoveller, *Spatula capensis*.
- Letèa-tšoene** (from *ho téa* and *tšoene*, one who has struck a monkey), n., man who killed another one in battle.
- Letèbèlè**, n., red Kafir.
- Leteka** (from *ho teka*), n., wanderer, roamer.
- Letekatsi** (from *ho teka*), n., woman who has deserted her husband and lives with other men; harlot.
- Leteketoa** (from *ho teketa*), n., one who was on the side of Government during the Gun war (1880); loyal person.
- Letèlè-tèlè**, n., trouble; *ho nyè-la mothò letèlè-tèlè*, to bring trouble on a person by doing evil near her.
- Letene**, n., pap made with new Kafir-corn.
- Lètèrè** (e.), n., letter, type.
- Leteteko** (from *ho teteka*), n., bruise.
- Letètèma** (from *ho tètèma*), n., weak and shaky person; wavering one.
- Letetetso** (from *ho tete'sa*), n., bruise.
- Lethafa**, n., wasting, fault of another person; *ho ikenya lethafeng*, to compromise oneself in the faults of others; *ho etsa ntho lethafa*, to waste a thing because there is much of it.
- Lethala**, n., discharge of many projectiles, volley.
- Lethala**, n., platform to put things on in a house.
- Lethapa** (from *ho thapa*), n., one used to something; *lethapa la kèrèkè*, a person who always goes to church, but never becomes a Christian.
- Lethapisa** (from *ho thapa*), n., young animal being broken in.
- Lethapólo** (from *ho thapóla*), n., act of unsewing, unbuttoning.
- Lethata-kójoana**, n., young man going to the Diamond-fields.
- Lethathamo**, n., succession of things, file, row, line.
- Letheba**, n., spot, mark, defect, stain, blot, coloured spot; *letheba la balimò* (the spot of the ancestors), spot of red or black hair on an animal of any colour.
- Lethebólo**, n., hole in the floor.

- Lethêka**, n., hip, waist; *mosali ea lethêka le bonolo*, prolific woman.
- Lethêkê-thêkê**, n., difficulty; *ho phela ka lethêkê-thêkê*, to be half alive, to have a narrow-escape.
- Letheôlo** (from *ho theôha*), n., side of a hat.
- Lethepu**, n., the plant *Dierama pendulum*.
- Lethepu**, n., the plant *Dierama pulcherimum*.
- Lethepu-le-lenyenyane**, n., the plant *Aristea majubensis*.
- Lethêtê**, n., human excrements.
- Lethisa**, n., uninitiated girl, young girl.
- Letho**, n., something; *ha a na le.ho*, he has nothing; *ha ho letho la lijo*, there is no food; *ha ho re letho*, it has no importance, it means nothing; *letho le teng*, there is something.
- Letho:bôla**, n., brackish ground (i. e. ground mixed with *lisu*).
- Lethoele**, n., cut throat Lark or Kalkoenji *Macronyx capensis*; *ho tlola le:ho:le*, to smear one's chest with red ochre; *mabê'ê a mpa-tsa-mathoele*, Kafircorn is becoming red, i. e. ripening.
- Letho:thoe**, n., acuteness; *mothô ea tsêbê e letho:ho:*, one who follows very closely what is being said.
- Lethôha**, v. n., to go away quickly.
- Lethokoane**, n., lit the calabash of which a snuff box is made (*kooma ea lethokoane*).
- Lethole** (*la thaba*), n., ridge.
- Lethôle**, n., great quantity of people working.
- Lethole**, n., proper time, proper season.
- Letholle**, n., stag (*khamu*).
- Letholopshe**, n., a bird (that hangs its nest at the end of a branch).
- Lethonoko** (from *ho thonoka*), n., handful, small quantity.
- Lethôpa**, n., boil.
- Lethôpô**, n., last child of a family.
- Lethôse**, n., copper.
- Lethosi**, n., drop of water.
- Lethôsôlo**, n., beer made of dregs and water.
- Lethu**, n., the nice smelling grass *Arrhematherum elatius*.
- Lethuêla**, n., leader of the people seized with *mothêkê-thêkê*; *ba ma'huêla*, people seized with *mothêkê-thêkê*.
- Lethunyana**, n., boy who was circumcised three years ago.
- Letibi**, n., big unripe melon or pumpkin.
- Letimêla** or *Letimêla* (from *ho timêla*), n., lost thing, loss; homeless person.
- Leting**, n., light Kafircorn beer.
- Letjala**, n., fault, guilt.
- Letjatjo**, n., whey.
- Letjeketjane**, n., sling.
- Letjeketjane**, n., house cricket; small locust.
- Letjêkê-tjêkê**, n., noise of people.
- Letjemô-tjemô**, n., one who looks askance at people.
- Letjofêla** (k.), n., a shameful disease.
- Letjol** (pron. *letjo-i*), n., stink-blaar, the plant *Datura Stramonium*.
- Letjôlô**, n., bad shape; *pitsa e letjâlê*, pot that cannot stand; *pêrê e letjôlô*, horse with thin hind quarters.
- Letjotjo**, n., the grass *Ficinia filiformis*.
- Letlaburu**, n., people coming helter-skelter in small groups.
- Letla-butlê** (from *ho tla* and *bu-*

- tlè*, slowly-coming). n., one who comes slowly.
- Letlaila** (from *ho tlaila*), n., bad singer, bad dancer, bad speaker.
- Letlaka**, n., vulture or aasvogel, Gyps Kolbii.
- Letlakapi**, n., black vulture, eared vulture, *Otogyps auricularis*.
- Letla-le-peplloe** (from *ho tla* and *ho pepa*), n., child who comes with his mother to her second husband.
- Letlali**, n., pregnancy; *ho nku lellali*, to become pregnant.
- Letlalo**, n., skin, leather.
- Letlama**, n., one of the same age as Moshesh; Moshesh's companions at the circumcision.
- Letlametlu**, n., a very large toad.
- Letlamōka**, n., small animal; *letlamōka la pōli*, small goat.
- Letlang**, n., bloody flow.
- Letlao**, n., pincers, forceps; *letlaoana*, n., tongs for snuffing candles.
- Letlaōpa**, n., stupid person.
- Letlapa**, n., flat stone, flag stone; slate.
- Letlapa**, n., meat on the neck of an animal.
- Letlape**, n., bark of the sugar-cane.
- Letlarara**, n., something very nice to eat.
- Letlatsa-lerata** (from *ho latsa* and *lerata*), n., noise-maker.
- Letlau-tlau**, n., the plant *Anthericum* (?)
- Letlè** (from *ntlè*), adj., pretty; *lefatše le letlè*, fine country.
- Letlèlè**, n., long spear with a short handle.
- Letlennyana**, n., bunch of flowers, of reeds.
- Letlepe-tlepe**, n., act or noise of beating, of feet striking the ground.
- Letlèrè**, n., split, crack.
- Letlèrèrè**, n., quarrel, discussion.
- Letlèrènyane**, n., Familiar Chat or Speckvreter, *Saxicola familiaris*.
- Letlèrètsane**, same as *Letlèrènyane*.
- Letletleruane**, or *letletleriane*, or *lekekeruane*, n., Plover, crowned Lapwing; Kiewitje; *Stephanibyx cor. natus*.
- Letloabe**, n., flame, evening fire.
- Letlōbō**, n., young shoot of a tree or of a plant.
- Letloboro**, n., bundle, small bundle.
- Letloboroana**, n., little bundle.
- Letloèlè**, n., little shelter made of grass to keep things in.
- Letloèpè**, n., swollen head of the rinkhals snake; protuberance; *matloèpè-tloèpè*, many protuberances; *pitsa e letloèpè*, pot with an outlet.
- Letlōle**, n., bag, case, box.
- Letlolo**, n., man (or animal) whose children have died.
- Letlonkana**, n., small person or thing.
- Letlōoa**, n., net.
- Letlopo**, n., crest, cockcomb.
- Letlōtla**, n., something long, lengthened, like the top of a roof; walls.
- Letlōtlo** (from *ho tlōtlu*), n., glory, fame.
- Letlotlo**, n., riches, treasure.
- Letlotlosiea**, or *matlotlosiea*, n., large quantity of people standing together; *ba eme matlotlosiea*, they are standing motionless.
- Letoao**, n., the plant *Wahlenbergia undulata*.
- Letoatoa**, n., kaross made of an old and bad sheepskin.
- Letoatoa**, n., dispute, quarrel; *khang ea letoatoa*, endless

- discussion.
- Letoatoashe**, n., old hairless skin or blanket.
- Letobo**, oftener *matobo*, n., reserved grazing ground.
- Letōbōla**, n., cup for drawing water.
- Letoēba**, n., itch, scab.
- Letoetoe**, n., line of things; *le-toetoe la lifate*, avenue of trees; genealogy.
- Letōle**, n., wooden needle for thatching.
- Letoli**, n., buded mongoose, *Crossarchus fasciatus*.
- Letolo**, n., knee.
- Letōlō**, n., lightning.
- Letōma**, n., wound on the head.
- Letōmōko**, n., a plant not yet identified.
- Letōmōkoana**, n., the plant *Silene undulata* - *S. noctiflora*.
- Letōmō-tōmō**, n., noise of people talking.
- Letōna**, oftener *tōna*, n., councillor of a chief, officer.
- Letōna** (*letsoho le letōna*), n., the right hand.
- Letōope**, n., person whose body shakes; trembling of an old person.
- Letōpa** (from *ho tōpa*), n., swelling.
- Letōsō**, n., foot of fly.
- Letoto** (like *letoetoe*), n., string of things threaded; file of carts, men, etc.
- Letotolo**, n., stick, walking stick; very dry thing.
- Letsa**, n., Vaal or grey Reebok, *Pelea Capreola*; *ho suha letsa*, not to dance (of a girl at the *motjeko* dance).
- Letāa**, n., pool of water, lake, pond.
- Letsa**, v. t., to cause to resound; to play any instrument; see *lla*.
- Letsaba**, n., refuge, shelter.
- Letsae**, n., egg.
- Letsako-la-mathē** (from *ho tsakatsa* and *mathē*), n., space between two front teeth.
- Letsapa**, n., hunger and thirst.
- Letsaranka**, n., peak of a mountain, peak with precipices.
- Letsatsa**, n., sharp crest, ridge, edge of a mountain, dyke; place where many holes of animals are dug.
- Letsatsi**, n., sun, day.
- Letsatsi**, n., a small black snake.
- Letsefōla**, n., stammerer.
- Letšehare**, n., day; *letšehareng lona leo*, that very day.
- Letšeho**, n., stone of .he hearth to put a pot on; *matšehong*, at home; *ho tsoalla matšehong*, to have a child at home, before one is married; *ho hlapela matšehong*, to swear not to do a thing any more.
- Letšeho** (from *ho tšeha*), n., laughter.
- Letsēka**, n., policeman.
- Letsekela**, n., group; *ba entse matsekela*, they divided in groups after being beaten by the enemy.
- Letsèkèlè**, or *matsèkèlè*, n., petticoat (*thethana*), made of thin thongs.
- Letselapja**, n., ewe two years old which has not been covered.
- Letsèlè**, n., grass mat in which tobacco is wrapped.
- Letseleba**, n., bad smell of the human body.
- Letsema**, n., company of people working together for a person who gives them food for their work; bee; work done in common.
- Letsèpa** (from *ho tšèpa*), n., hope; *ka letšèpa*, with hope.
- Letsèpa**, n., plume and ear of the sweet reed or sugar cane.

- Letsépé**, n., beer in which a headed stone or hammer has been dipped, given to boys when they finish their circumcision rites.
- Letsêrè**, n., crevice.
- Letsêrè**, n., heap of corn, very much corn.
- Letsete**, n., hole dug in the ground to keep sweet reed green; silo; *ho nyèla matsete*. to put drugs in holes wherefrom medicine roots have been extracted, in order to bewitch the patient.
- Letsètlèla**, n., parting line in the hair.
- Letsetse**, n., mercy, pity; *ho lèla mothò letsetse*, to sympathize with somebody.
- Letsètse**, n., flea, *Pulex irritans*.
- Letsètše**, n., chip, rent, crack.
- Letsètšètho**, n., narrow side of an oval object.
- Letsètšèthonyana**, n., ledge, small hill with a ridge.
- Letsiba**, n., one single spot in the hair of an animal (*'etsiba la balimo*).
- Letsiboho**, or *letiboho*, n., ford, drift.
- Letsibōla**, n., woman when she has her first child; female which has its first offspring.
- Letsibōlo**, n., first born child.
- Letsika**, n., wrinkle.
- Letsikhiri**, n., protuberance above the navel.
- Letsikhoi**, n., Spurwinged goose, or Wilde Macaauw, *Plectropterus gambensis*.
- Letsikitlane**, n., the plant *Hypoxis argentea*
- Letsina**, n., dregs of Kafircorn malt, used for the second time.
- Letsinyane**, n., young of an animal.
- Letsiri**, n., a grass not yet identified.
- Letsiripa**, n., strong thing, strong person.
- Letšō** (from *nišō*), adj., black, *lejoè le letšō*, black stone.
- Letsoaball**, n., blood-blister on the hand,, caused by work.
- Letsoabetla**, n., very thin animal or person.
- Letsoabo**, n., flesh attached or adhering to a skin.
- Letšoabōli**, n., any plant growing on last year's stem or of seed fallen on or remaining in the ground.
- Letšoae**, n., the plant *Pollichia campestris*.
- Letšoae**, n., a species of edible mushroom.
- Letšoafō**, n., lung; *matšoafō a phahame*, his lungs are high, i. e. he is irritated; *hō khoba matšoafō*, to crush the lungs, i. e., to control oneself.
- Letsoai**, n., salt.
- Letsoal**, n., the plant *Pollichia campestris*.
- Letsoaka** (from *ho tsoaka*), n., mixture; *ho kēna ka letsoaka*, to intrude in other people's affairs so as to spoil them.
- Letsoako** (from *ho tsoaka*), n., mixture of many things.
- Letšoala**, n., barbel, *Barba Clarias capensis*.
- Letsoalle**, n., a species of mole.
- Letšoalo**, n., animal which has died from the effects of castration.
- Letsoalo**, n., pleura, regret, remorse, fear, conscience, apprehension; *ke na le letsoalo*, I am sorry I have remorse I am anxious; *matsoalo*, remorse.
- Letšōana**, n., fat ointment, smearing; *mabèlè a tlōtsitse letšōana*, Kafircorn is getting coloured, i. e., ripe.
- Letšōana** (from *nišō*), adj. fem.,



- Letèbèlè le letšoana.* black  
*Matèbè'è* female.
- Letšoanafike**, n., a bird.
- Letšoana-tšoana**, same as *Letšoanafike*.
- Letšoao** (from *ho tšoaee*), mark, seal.
- Letsoapo**, n., flank of a mountain, ridge.
- Letsoa-thaka** (from *ho tsoa thakeng* or *thakaneng*); *mosali oa matsoa-thaka*, first wife; *tšimō ea matsoa-thaka*, first field cultivated by a young man; *ngoana oa matsoa-thaka*, first child.
- Letsoatlare**, n., bare, grassless hard barren spot.
- Letsōbane**, n., rapidity, swiftness.
- Letšoea**, n., breathlessness, hard breathing; *ho nša letšoea*, to let out the breath, i. e. to rest; *ho ja letšoea*, to give rest; *ho hlabèloa ke letšoea*, to become out of breath.
- Letšoebō-tšoebō**, n., quickness; *ho ja letšoebō-tšoebō*, to eat very quickly.
- Letsoejana**, dim. of *letsoèlè*, n., small breast, small udder.
- Letšoejana**, dim. of *letšoele*, n., small troop.
- Letsoejana**, n., a species of Kafir-corn.
- Letsoejana**, n., the plant: Crab-bea *hirsuta*.
- Letsoèlè**, n., breast, udder; *khōmō ea letsoèlè*, ox given to the mother of a girl when the latter gets married; *ngoana oa letsoèlè*, baby, little child, infant; *ho bon' i likhōmō matsoèlè*, to run away, to flee; *ho tlōsa ngoana letsoeleng*, to wean a child by begetting another one.
- Letšoele**, n., troop, company, multitude.
- Letsoelintsoeke**, oftener *ma-*
- tsoelintsoeke*, n., zig-zag, anything cork screw shape.
- Letšoemila**, or *letšomila*, n., red winged Starling or Spreeuw; *Amydrus Morio*.
- Letšoenyèho** (from *ho tšoenya*), n., distress, affliction.
- Letsoèpa**, n., rind of a pumpkin.
- Letsoètè**, n., a species of field rat; *khōmō e letsoètè*, cattle of the colour of the *letsoètè*, with lighter colour inside the limbs.
- Letsoetla**, n., a dropsical disease of cows in calf.
- Letsoëtsoè**, n., hanging cheek or skin of old people.
- Letsōfala-hloho**, n., old people yet strong.
- Letšohana** (from *tšoeu*), adj. fem. white; *lesofe le letšohana*, white albino.
- Letšōha-nonyana**, n., cattle frightened by a bird, shy cattle.
- Letsōha-phorè**, n., late-riser
- Letšohlo**, n., new Kafir-corn, new maize; beautiful choice of ears of corn.
- Letsoho**, n., hand, arm, fore leg; *ho isa letsoho ho mothō*, to strike or touch a person; *ho nēa mol'ō letsoho*, to give one a hand, to help one.
- Letsoili-tsollī**, n., pursuit, tumult.
- Letsoiri**, n., a grass not yet identified.
- Letsoiri-le-lenyenyane**, n., the grass *Aechneria setifolia*.
- Letsoku**, n., red ochre red clay.
- Letšōla-kōbo**, n., people left to look over the baggage.
- Letšōllo** (from *ho tšōlla*), n., diarrhoea.
- Letšōlo**, n., hunt; *ho ea tšōlong*, to go hunting; hunting party.
- Letsōlō**, or *letšōlō*, n., lightning.
- Letšomila**, n., red winged

- Spreeuw : Amydrus Morio.
- Letsōmilla**, n., drop at the tip of the noise.
- Letsōpa**, n., pot clay.
- Letsope**, n., fidget.
- Letsōso** (from *ho tsōha*), n., alarm, revival, tumult, agitation, excitement.
- Letsoto**, n., beer coming from distant villages.
- Letsoto**, n., stitch for mending a cracked clay pot.
- Letsōtōbōlo**, n., low wall like a seat.
- Letsotollo**, or *letsoto/olo*, n., slowness, doubt, unwillingness, discontent.
- Letsuka**, n., bad smell of the human body.
- Letsuku-tsuku**, n., long shaky thing; whirlwind; *letsuku-tsuku la libaba*, endless affairs.
- Letsukunyepē**, n., ugly person.
- Letula** (from *ho tula*), one who crushes.
- Letutuōane**, n., kaross made of jackal or *lehosi* skins.
- Leumo**, n., distended stomach of a pregnant woman.
- Leunane**, n., very small piece of bread or meat.
- Leunyell**, n., asparagus, the plant *Asparagus declinatus*.
- Leunyell**, n., the plant *Asparagus asiaticus*.
- Leupa**, n., hot embers, ashes containing much heat.
- Leupa**, n., a species of lizard.
- Leutlana**, n., crooked stick used for catching a pack ox.
- Leuttoēla** (from *ho utloa*), n., vague rumour, indistinct report, hearsay.
- Levenkele** (d.), n., shop; shop-keeper.
- Li**, pers. pron. plur. of *se*.
- Lia**, pers. pron. plur. of *se*.
- Liaba**, n., mixture of medicines brought by different persons.
- Liababe**, n., a plant.
- Liafano** (from *ho fa*), n., things which people can give to one another.
- Liahēlo** (from *ho aha*), n., camp, provisional huts.
- Lia-liēloa**, v. n., to swoon, to faint; *lia-liēisa*, v. t., to cause to swoon.
- Lia-lla** (from *lia* and *ho lla*, they crow), n., the cocks; *ho tsōhu ka lia-lla*, to get up when the cock crows, early.
- Libano** (g.), n., incense.
- Libōkō**, n., game of touch; *ho nēana libōkō*, to play at touch.
- Libōla**, *libōlaka*, v. t., to beat severely, to cut a skin to make a dress of it, to take too much, to cut a large piece of.
- Lichato-chato**, n., many coloured spots.
- Li-ea-banneng** (they go to the men), n., important matters.
- Li-ea-ka-baeng** (they go to the bridegroom's parents), n., the two front legs of an ox killed for a marriage.
- Li-ea-nōkeng-li-bapile** (they go together to the river), n., people who will fall together.
- Liēha**, v. n., to delay, to be late; *u liehile*, you are too late; *liēhēla*, v. t., to be late for a work, for a person; *u ntiehetse*, you have been late coming or working for me; *liēhēlana*, to be late for one another; *liehisa*, v. t., to cause to delay; to detain; to postpone; *liehisana*, to detain one another; *liehise-tsa*, v. t., to cause to delay for; *lia-liēha*, v. n., to delay a little, to be a little late.
- Liesōla**, n., common people, weak people, small people.
- Liētšēla**, n., all the weapons.
- Life**, interr. pron. *fe*, which?

- w'at? *lifate life le life*, any trees, whatever trees.
- Lifeha** (from *hofeha*), n., lappets of a petticoat.
- Lifela** (d.), n., circle of a wheel.
- Lifeng** ? in:err. pron., which?
- Lifera** (like *liphera*), n., narrow place.
- Lifofo**, n., little bunches of beads in a necklace.
- Lifötlé**, n., nothing, nothingness; *ho tšöha lifötlé*, to be afraid of a mere nothing.
- Lihā**, v. t., to cause to fall, to throw down, to cast down; to get one into trouble; *lihana*, to throw one another down; *ihiha*, v. r., to throw oneself; *lihēla*, v. t., to throw into, to get into trouble; *lihēlana*, to put one another into trouble; *ihihēla*, v. r., to throw oneself into a precipice, into an enterprise; to undertake a work with ardour; *ho lihēlla letšeng*, to throw into a lake, to give very much without receiving anything back; *ho iheletsa pina*, to join in a song.
- Lihēle** (d.), n., hell.
- Lihēlē-hēlē**, n., troop following one another.
- Lihlaea**, n., flesh of the cheeks of an animal.
- Lihlatšana**, n., little bushes.
- Lihloea**, n., intestinal worms.
- Lihlomo** (from *ho hloma*), n., weapons, war ornaments.
- Lihlong**, n., shame, confusion, shyness, modesty, timidity; *utho e lihlong* or *e h'abisang lihlong*, shameful thing; *ho hlabisa mothō lih'long*, to make ashamed, to expose; *ha a na lihlong*, he has no shame.
- Lihōbo**, n., disgraceful, shameful things.
- Lihōlane**, n., cooked tripe of a sheep or goat.
- Lihōlō** (from *khōlō*), n., great piece of *mēa*, great things.
- Lihoro**, (see *sehora*), n., feet turned inward; *mothō ea lihora*, bow legged person.
- Liifa**, v. n., to graze without a shepherd, to wander about, to err, to fly about; *mothō ea itii'elung fēela*, person who roams about, who acknowledges no chief.
- Lijalo** (from *ho jala*), n., seed, corn.
- Lijana** (from *ho ja*), n., prety things, ornaments, furniture of a house, household things.
- Lijo-tsa-nōkō**, n., a plant not yet identified.
- Lika**, v. n., to sing at night (of women and girls preparing for the initiation).
- Lika**, v. t., to surround, to form a circle round; *liketsa*, v. t., to surround, to build round; *lika-liketsa*, v. t., to encircle.
- Lika**, n., manners, behaviour; wonderful new things.
- Likaa**, *ho re likaa*, n., to have one's eyes full with tears.
- Likahare** (from *hare*, the inside), n., bowels, tripe; contents of a book.
- Lika-lika** v. n., to hesitate, to go about; *lika-ikisa*, v. t., to cause to hesitate, to delay, to perplex; *iika-tikisa*, v. r., to delay oneself; *lika-likēla*, v. t., to hesitate about, to be uncertain, perplexed.
- Likalo**, n., such things; *ha ho fe e likalo*, I have done greater things than those.
- Likanēla**, v. t., to surround, to be many at one thing.
- Likanyetsa**, n. t., to surround.
- Likateng** (from *teng*, the inside), n., bowels tripe; contents.
- Like**, *ho re like*, to disappear.
- Likēla**, v. n., to go down, to set (of the sun), to disappear;

*ka likèlloa ke letsatsi tseleng*, the sun set when I was sick on the road; *likèlla*, v. n., to disappear; *liketsa*, v. t., to cause to go down; *a liketsa letsatsi a ntse a bua*, he caused the sun to go down whilst he spoke, i. e. he spoke till after sunset.

**Likeng-keng**, n., difficulties, manners, strange things.

**Liketela**, n., lumps of bread cut to be mixed with milk.

**Likhaba** (plur. of *khaba*), n., spoons; *mahlo a likhaba*, hollow, deep sunk eyes.

**Likhalika** (from *ho halika*), n., burnt fat left in a pot after the melted fat has been taken out.

**Likhalile**, n., beer many days old.

**Likhapha**, n., weeping; *ho itšèla ka likhapha*, to weep.

**Likhèllèla** (from *ho kha*), n., exertion, endeavour, big thing, important matter; *pula ea likhèllèla*, big rain.

**Likhoaba**, n., all the drugs of a doctor.

**Likhōba**, n., different ways of singing and dancing; attitudes, figures, antics; *ho etsa likhōba ka matsoho*, to gesticulate.

**Likhobè**, n., cooked corn; corn cooked whole; *mohalla o likhobè*, undulations in the tail of a horse.

**Likhoēfa**, n., bits of corn left in beer.

**Likhoere-khoere**, n., dirty things in water, deposit, rubbish and mud filling a hole.

**Likhōka**, n., obstinacy stubbornness; hard meat, visible muscles.

**Likhōlōkoane**, n., grass ropes put round the waist of girls at the initiation.

**Likhōpo** (plur. of *lehōpo*), n., ribs.

**Likhōrō**, n., turned in feet (*ma-ditš a likhōrō*).

**Likhōthō-khōthō**, n., troops, bands of people.

**Likhōtla**, n., afterpains.

**Likhōtlèla** (from *ho khōtlèla*), n., muddy places.

**Likhōtsoana**, (dim. of *likhōpo*), n., small ribs.

**Likhuru**, n., turned in feet or legs.

**Likisa** (c.) v. t., to prepare for initiation rites (girls).

**Likitla**, v. n., to run swiftly; to cut too much of a skin.

**Likitla**, n., *majoe a likitla*, large and heavy stones.

**Likoa-likoe**, n., round thing.

**Likobonyane**, n., sour old beer (*leting*).

**Likōkōtane**, n., diseased Kafir-corn.

**Likolloane**, n., chambers of the nose.

**Likōlōha**, v. n., to go round; *likōlōtsa*, v. t., to cut round a thing in order to remove it.

**Likomana**, n., the plant *Silene undulata*.

**Likono-kono**, n., ear-wax.

**Likonyane-tsa-ngoan'a-morèna** (the lambs of the chief's child), n., the plant *Anthericum* (?)

**Likotipa** (plur. of *sekotipa*), n., meal left in a pot when beer is being made and not brewed yet.

**Likutle**, n., red spots produced on the skin by the heat.

**Lila**, v. t., to plaster, to smear.

**Lilala**, n., food given to people at a *letsema*, after they have finished their work.

**Lilase**, n., lines made in the hair by women.

**Lilatsoa**, n., cracks on the lips.

**Lilietsa**, v. n., to shriek with a

- tremolo; *lilieletsa*, to shriek for.
- Lilimala**, v. n., to remain silent; to refrain from answering.
- Lilimetsa**, v. t., to dip completely.
- Lilōla**, v. t., to look askance at.
- Lilopi**, n., water collected in foot prints of cattle.
- Limaka**, v. t., to put strong reeds or sticks at the entrance of a *seolloana*, so as to form a kind of frame (*molimako*).
- Limapa**, n., white spots near the eye of an ox.
- Limenyane**, n., swiftness, rapidity; *ho matha ka limenyane*, to run quickly, to flee.
- Limōla**, v. t., to reveal, to show, to expose, to do for the first time; *limōlōha*, v. n., to appear suddenly.
- Linaoana-tsa-thaba** (mountain beans), n., the plant *Melolobium adenodes*.
- Line** (d.), n., linen.
- Linèlla** or *linèhèlla* (from *ho nèa*), n., witchcraft, drugs used in witchcraft.
- Linèlla-tsa-mesi-a-makote**, n., affairs which always come back when they are supposed to be finished.
- Linèpè**, n., wrinkles on the cheeks.
- Ling** (from *ngoe*), adj., others; *likhōmō tse ling*, other oxen; *taba li le ling*, the same matters.
- Linōko** (plur. of *senōko*), n., spices.
- Linonetso** (from *ho nonetsa*), n., meal poured in a pot to prevent it boiling too quickly.
- Linono** (plur. of *lenono*), n., stems of the Kafircorn plant; parts of the fingers.
- Linotšil**, n., bees; *mafura a linōšši*, bees' fat, i. e. honey.
- Lintele**, n., nest of the field mouse.
- Lintšō** (from *ntšō*), raspberries.
- Lintšō** (from *ntšō*), n., the black ones, the Blacks.
- Linyane** (from *nyenyane*), n., small beginnings, small things.
- Linyooko**, n., the plant *Nican-dra physaloides*.
- Lioèhla**, n., hanging and shaking horns.
- Liola-molora**, n., breasts beginning to show, growing breasts of a girl.
- Lipabi**, n., roasted maize or Kafircorn ground.
- Lipaka**, n., space; *pakeng tsa*, in., between, in the midst of.
- Lipakana** (dim. of *lipaka*), n., spaces between the fingers.
- Lipalo** (from *ho bala*), n., arithmetic.
- Lipatlō**, n., clear, yellow spots on the body.
- Lepeheletsi**, n., lace of white skin hemming a kaross.
- Lipele** (from *pele*), n., the "parts" of man.
- Lipele-pele**, n., Kafircorn plant in ears scattered in a field.
- Lipepe**, n., quarrels or fights of the Bushmen (in the language of the *litābla*).
- Liphalana**, n., glares of hot air.
- Liphalana**, n., the plant *Chironia peduncularis*.
- Liphalo** (from *hofala*), n., scrapings of a raw skin.
- Liphatšoa** (from *phatšoa*), n., leprosy.
- Liphephese**, n., flounce.
- Liphera**, n., narrow places; *ho tsoa ka liphera*, to get out through narrow places, i. e. to have a narrow escape.
- Lipil**, n., the plant *Zinnia multiflora* = *Z. pansiflora*.
- Lipotlo**, n., beverage.
- Lipounyama**, n., flesh of the

muzzle.

**Lipuellé**, n., very many things; *pula ea lipuellé*, setting rain, heavy continued rain.

**Lipshatiéla**, n., big eyes.

**Lipsha-mathé** (from *hopsha* and *mathé*, salivadrying), n., very interesting matters or speeches.

**Lipuoane**, n., bubbles on beer.

**Liqala** (plur. of *leqala*), n., bamboos; *boea bo liqala*, bristled up hair; *menô a liqala*, long separated teeth.

**Liqaphal**, n., game in which girls run to see which will receive the last slap without returning it.

**Liqebo**, n., changes; *mothô ea liqebo*, man with a changing mood; *bohlokô bo liqebo*, chronic disease, coming back again.

**Liqébo** (from *ho qéba*), n., calumny, slander, defamation.

**Liqele**, n., intestinal worms.

**Liqhenqhane**, n., intestinal worms.

**Liqi**, n., noise of footsteps.

**Liqoqo**, n., spots made by water on the ground.

**Lirêla**, v. t., to cut meat in pieces.

**Lirêmo** (from *ho rêma*), n., thatching materials, reeds, grass.

**Lirulêlo** (from *ho rulêla*), n., materials used for making a roof; roof.

**Lisa**, v. t., to herd, to watch, to look after, to lead; *ho lisa mabêlê*, to let cattle eat corn in the fields; *lisana*, to watch one another; *iisa*, v. t., to watch over oneself, to be careful about oneself; *lise-tsa*, v. t., to herd for, to watch for.

**Lisala-li-eme** (from *ho sala* and *ho êma*), they remain

standing), n., things that do not move or change.

**Lisatsejoeng** (from *sa* and *ho tseba*, the unknown ones), n., mysteries.

**Lisébo**, n., the plant *Haphocarpa scaposa*.

**Lisélo**, n., the creeper *Convolvulus Thumbergii*.

**Lishoalete**, n., swelling coloured places on the skin; ornaments on a skin petticoat.

**Lisiu-li-lale**, n., the plant *Thesium angulosum*.

**Lisua** or *lisuoa*, n., rancour, grudge; old grievances brought back by a new quarrel.

**Lisutsa**, n., very well cooked food.

**Lituaso**, n., footmen, infantry.

**Litahang** (from *ho taha*), n., intoxicating drinks.

**Litama**, v. t., to wipe one's dirt.

**Litantanyane**, n., disease of children in which the veins of the stomach and head swell and look blue.

**Litaôla** (from *ho laôla*), n., divining bones.

**Litelu**, n., beard; *ho itôma litelu*, to bite one's beard, i. e. to remain silent.

**Liteme**, n., flattery; deceit.

**Litemetoane**, n., mumps.

**Liteng** (from *teng*), n., inside of an animal.

**Lithako**, n., ruins.

**Lithallo** (from *ho ralla*), n., charms placed on the road to do harm to an enemy.

**Litharang**, n., quarrel.

**Lithata** (from *thata*), n., firm things.

**Lithatha, lithatane**, n., noise of approval, applause; noise of a distant fight.

**Lithatha**, n., small pieces of bread.

**Lithêbêla**, n., all the medicine

- of a doctor.
- Litheohelang** (from *ho theh̄a*), n., food which goes down easily.
- Lithielletsa**, r. t., to approve, to take one's part.
- Lithipa** (plur. of *thipa*, knife), n., gripes, afterpains.
- Lithoabisī**, n., badly tanned places in a skin; defect; *mothō ea lithoabisī*, man half good, half bad.
- Lithohotso** (from *ho thohotsa*), n., praise, applause.
- Lithoko** (from *ho roka*), n., praises, praise composed and recited.
- Lithoko**, n., matter on the eyelids in unwashed eyes.
- Lithōle**, n., dust, dirt.
- Lithōllo**, n., unripe berries, Kafir-corn making bad malt.
- Lithotoana**, n., the plant *Silene Burchellii*.
- Lithotoana**, n., the plant *Silene undulata*.
- Litile-tile**, n., great numbers following one another.
- Litjono**, n., froth spat by one smoking hemp.
- Litlali-tlali**, n., tricks, means to help oneself, all kinds of medicines.
- Litlallo** (from *ho tlala*), n., difficulties, troubles.
- Litlase** (from *tlase*), n., the "parts" of a woman.
- Litleferesi**, n., bran of soft maize.
- Litlhaea**, n., flesh of the jaws of an animal.
- Litlhaha**, n., flesh on the jaws of an animal.
- Litlhajoa**, n., ground pieces of earth pots used for making new pots.
- Litlhoare**, n., lines of grass rope stitches in a grain basket.
- Litloëbèlèlè** or *lilloëbèlèlè*, n., things straight, like sheets of rain, people chasing an animal; *litloëbèlèlè tsa pula*, sheets of rain.
- Litlhōka**, n., refuse of winnowed corn.
- Litlhōkōnyane**, n., creeping of the flesh when it is cold (goose flesh).
- Litolo**, *mahlo a litolo*, big eyes.
- Litōkeletsa** (from *ho lōkeletsa*), n., s rings, laces.
- Litōmèhèlo** (from *ho lōmèha*), n., scarifyings on the temples.
- Litouoa** (from *ho loea*), n., witchcraft, sickness caused by witchcraft.
- Litšaba**, n., foolishness; *mothō ea lišaba*, foolish person.
- Litse-ba-ntja** (dog's hair), n., the grass *Hordeum capense*.
- Litse-ba-pulumo** (gnu's hair), n., the grass *Avenastrum Turgidulum*.
- Litšehèla** (from *ho sèha*), n., meat given to men who have pegged a hide on the ground.
- Litšèloa**, n., pointed pieces of iron used for scraping a skin.
- Litšètšèkoane**, n., tip-toe; *ho èma ka litšètšèkoane*, to stand on tip-toe, to be ready to start.
- Litsianyane**, n., thin skin covering the heart.
- Litsienyana**, n., small bits of meat.
- Litšifa**, n., dregs.
- Litsika**, n., positions of diving bones on the ground.
- Litsitsitoe tša mafura**, n., crust left in a pot where fat has been melted.
- Litšoa**, n., cattle taken by a man out of the cattle given for his niece taken in marriage; *ho hapa litšoa*, to take such cattle.
- Litsoala-tsa-mankilla**, n., fruit of the *lenkiling*, eaten

by boys.

**Litsoantsoane**, n., things which are alike.

**Litsoantsoane**, n., a kind of bramble.

**Litsoatla**, n., eruption on the body, on the mouth.

**Litsoeu** (from *tsoeu*), n., white people, Whites.

**Litsohlo**, n., undulations; *mohalla o litsohlo*, waving tail of a horse.

**Litsohubanya**, n., bread soaked in too little milk.

**Litsutlèlla**, *pula ea litsutlèlla*, setting rain.

**Lia** (see *lela*), v. n., to weep.

**Lie**, old perf. of *ho ja, ba lie*, they have eaten; *u lie*, thou hast eaten.

**Loa**, v. n., to fight; *loana*, v. n., to fight; *loanèla*, v. t., to fight for, to side with, to defend; *loanèlana*, to fight for one another; *itoanèla*, v. r., to fight for oneself; *loantša*, v. t., to fight, to strive to do or to take; *loantšana*, to fight with one another; *itoantša*, v. r., to fight against oneself; *loèla*, v. t., to fight for, to deliver; *loantšetsa*, v. t., to fight for.

**Loabèla**, v. n., to jump.

**Loba, lobèla**, v. t., to hide, to steal, to rescue corn in the fields.

**Loba**, v. n., not to become in calf although covered.

**Lōba**, v. t., to cut by pinching with the nails.

**Lōba-lōba**, v. n., to walk away slowly.

**Loboka**, v. n., to work badly, to invert.

**Lobokana**, v. n., to get mixed up; *lobokanya*, v. t., to mix up, to make a mess of.

**Loea**, v. n., to become cooked to a nicety; *kofi e loile*, coffee

is strong; *loisa*, v. t., to cook to a nicety, to make tea or coffee strong.

**Loea**, v. t., to bewitch; *loeana*, to bewitch one another; *loisa*, v. t., to cause to bewitch, to accuse of bewitching; *loisana*, to accuse one another of practising witchcraft; *itoisa*, v. r., to cause people to believe that you have bewitched.

**Loeba**, v. n., to go up and down in water.

**Loebèla**, v. t., to put in disorder.

**Loebèlanya**, v. t., to intertwine, to put in disorder.

**Loèla** (see *loa*).

**Loetsa** (pron. *lo-etsa*), or *lohet-sa*, n., to put ointment in the ear or the nose.

**Loetse** (from *lebese le oetse*), n., September.

**Loetse-a-bo-hloea**, n., September.

**Lōha**, v. t., to weave, to plait.

**Lōhlanya**, v. t., to join battle, to become related by marriage; *lōhlana*, to meet together, to join battle, to join well together.

**Lōhō** (d.), n., potash used for making soap.

**Lohotha**, v. t., to wish for something always, to desire; to build castles in the air; *loho'hèla*, v. t., to be curious, to crave for.

**Lōka**, v. n., to become straight, just, right, righteous; *ho lōka tsela*, to go straightforward; *ho lōkile*, it is all right; *lōkèla*, v. t., to become or to be fit for, to have the right to, to be worthy of; *lōkèlana*, v. n., to be in accord with, to become in accord; *lōkèlanya*, v. t., to adapt; *lōkèllana le*, to be of the same



- kind, to agree with; *ho lō-kēlou ke*, to be worthy of; *itōkēla*, v. r., to be right, to be worthy; *lōkisa*, v. t., to make straight, to put right, to prepare; to arrange; *lōkisana*, - to arrange one another; *itōkisa*, v. r., to prepare oneself; *lōkisetša*, v. t., to prepare for; *lōkisetšana*, to prepare for one another; *itōkisetša*, v. r., to prepare oneself for or to; *lōkafatsa*, v. t., to justify, to make just; *lōkafala*, v. n., to become straight, righteous; *itōkafatsa*, v. r., to make oneself righteous; *lōkafatsana*, to justify one another.
- Lōkeletša**, v. t., to lace, to tie; *lōkelletsana*, to get tied to, mixed to, attached to one another; *lōke'etsana*, *lōkēllana*, to bind to one another, to become joined, bound together.
- Lokolisa**, v. t., to repeat often, to speak long, to assert.
- Lōkōlla**, v. t., to untie, to deliver, to free, to liberate; *lōkōlōha*, v. n., to get free, to get loose; *itōkōlla*, v. r., to untie oneself, to emancipate oneself; *lōkōllēla*, v. t., to liberate for, to untie for; *lōkōllēlana*, to free for one another; *lōkōllana*, to free one another; *itōkōllēla*, v. r., to loosen for oneself, or oneself for.
- Lōkōsēla**, v. n., to move in the eye (of a thing entered in it); to be haggard.
- Lōkōtsēha**, v. n., to stand alone, to be loose.
- Lōlamisa**, v. t., to speak well of one.
- Lolama**, v. n., to sit down for a little while; *lolamisa*, v. t., to make wise, to make smart.
- Lōli**, n., the rush *Cyperus marginatus*.
- Lōlōbatsa**, n., to place (a letter) on a bit of reed and hold it up.
- Lolo-lolo**, adv., long; *ho ea lolo-lolo*, to do something a long time, to go far; *ho etsa lolo-lolo*, to do something continually.
- Lōma**, v. t., to bite; *itōma*, v. r., to bite oneself; *ho lōma mothō tsēbē*, to bite one's ear, i. e. to tell a secret; *nka itōma sengongojane*, I could bite my elbow; *lōngoa*, v. p., to be bit en, to have internal pains, colic; *lōmana*, to bite one another; *lōmisa*, v. t., to cause to bite; *lōmisana*, to cause one another to bite.
- Lōmahana**, v. n., to adhere to one another; *lōmahanya*, v. t., to unite, to jut together, to join.
- Loma-loma**, v. n., to murmur, to grumble.
- Lōmēha**, v. t., to dry-cup; *itōmēha*, v. n., to bleed from the nose.
- Lōmetsa**, v. t., to set the teeth on edge; *leloala le lōmetsang*, mill grinding coarsely.
- Lōmōla**, v. t., to perform on a baby certain superstitious ceremonies in order to make him grow strong and brave.
- Lōmōsa**, v. t., to cause to ferment, to put yeast in dough or in beer; *lōmōha*, v. n., to ferment.
- Lōna**, pron. 2nd pers. plur., you.
- Lona**, pron. of the 3rd class of nouns.
- Lōnya** (for *lōnya*), n., wickedness, malice; *lōnya la hae*, your mal'ce.

- Lopa**, v. t., to ask for water in another person's hut.
- Lōpa**, v. t., to take with a fish-hook, to draw the enemy.
- Lopa**, v. t., to hunt about for food; *lope-lope, nkhala!* hunt about for food, crab! (in a game).
- Lōpalla**, v. n., to go up (like smoke, like a big tree); *lōpallēla*, v. n., to go up toward, to.
- Lopetsa**, v. t., to take with a fish-hook; to draw the enemy.
- Lopo** (d.), n., barrel of a gun.
- Lōpōlla**, v. t., to redeem; *itōpōlla*, v. t., to redeem oneself; *lōpōllana*, to redeem one another; *lōpōllēla*, v. t., to redeem for or from; *lōpōlōtsoeng*, redeemed; *lōpōllēlana*, to redeem for one another.
- Loporo** (d.), n., gun shot.
- Lora**, v. t., to dream, to dream of.
- Lorē**, *ho re lorē*, to become entirely destroyed.
- Lorē**, n., complete destruction; *matlō a chele lorē*, houses have been entirely burnt.
- Lorēla**, v. t., to destroy completely, to become completely extinguished.
- Lōsa**, v. t., to handle something with force; to reflect, to bethink.
- Losa-losa**, v. t., to try.
- Losana**, v. t., to quarrel, to fight.
- Lōta**, v. t., to keep company with; *lōtana*, to keep company with one another.
- Lōtha**, v. t., to propose a riddle to, to puzzle; to draw lots; *kea u lōtha*, I propose a riddle to you; *lōthēha*, v. n., to become puzzled; *lōthana*, to puzzle one another.
- Lōtho**, n., enigma, riddle, lot.
- Lōthōlla**, v. t., to choose the young man one likes best. (of girls in the game *ho kana*).
- Lōti** (see *lelōti*).
- Loto** (d.), n., lead.
- Lōtōlōtsa**, v. t., to keep well, to take into account; to kill.
- Lōtsane**, n., the plant *Hypoxis obtusa*.
- Lou-lou**, n., softness; *ntho e lou-lou*, soft, weak thing.
- Luba**, v. t., to knead; to make a mess of; *lubēla*, v. t., to knead for; *lubaka*, v. t., to knead much; *lubakana*, v. n., to get mixed up; *lubakanya*, v. t., to mix many things, to set people against one another.
- Luka**, v. t., to trouble the water, to make it dirty; *lukēha*, v., n., to become dirty (of water); *metsi a lukehileng*, dirty water.
- Lukula**, v. t., to take out (a thorn, etc.); *itukula*, v. r., to pick one's teeth.
- Lula**, v. n., to sit down, to sit; to stay, to live, to dwell; *lula fatše*, sit down; *ho lula setulo*, to sit on a chair; *ho lula taba holimō*, to hide an affair; *ho lula mokoti oa nōha ho imō*, to be in a difficult position, in difficulties, in danger; *ka le lula*, I ran away; *mosali eo o lutse*, that woman has no child; *o se a lutse*, she is pregnant; *metsi a luloa*, water in the river is sat on, i. e. reaches one's buttocks; *lulēla*, v. t., to wait for, to expect; *itulēla*, v. r., to sit for oneself, to do nothing; *lulēlana*, to wait for one another; *ba lulēlana holimō*, they sit on one another, i. e. they are crowded;

*lulëllana*, to sit near one another; *ba lulëllana monyako*, they are all sitting at the door; *lulisa*, v. t., to cause to sit; to seat; *lulisana*, to cause one another to sit; to help one another to live; to stay with one another.

**Luluetsa**, v. t., to shriek (of women during dances, feasts, etc.); *ho luluetsa lehlokoa*, to tell a secret to a bit of grass that will reveal it.

**Luma**, v. n., to make a noise, to resound; to thunder; *lea luma*, there is thunder, it is thundering; *lumisa*, v. t., to cause to resound; *lumëla*, v. t., to resound for, to echo; *thaba ea mo lumëla*, the mountain echoes him.

**Luma**, v. t., to wish earnestly; *ke luma pèrè eo*, I desire that horse much.

**Lumaëla**, v. n., to resound, to murmur; *lumaetsa*, v. t., to cause to resound, to strike, to beat.

**Luma-luma**, v. n., to grumble, to wail, to moan.

**Lumëla**, v. t., to be joyful, to be prosperous; to consent, to believe, to accept; to have faith, to be a Christian; *lumëla!* good-day to you; *ho lumëla le*, to consent to give or to sell; *ho lumëla*

*lume*, to believe hearsay matters; *itumëla*, v. r., to be glad, to be joyful; *lumëlëha*, v. n., to be permitted, to be permissible; *lumëlana*, to be of one mind; *lumëlla*, v. t., to allow, to consent, to permit; *lumëllana*, v. t., to agree; *lumelisa*, v. t., to salute; *lumelisetsa*, v. t., to salute for; *u ntumelisetse utat'ao*, give my salutations to your father; *lumelisana*, to salute one another.

**Lumëla-khoëla**, n., one who stupidly believes anything.

**Lupa**, v. t., to follow the scent of an animal.

**Lupa**, v. t., to scarify.

**Lupëlla**, v. t., to investigate, to persevere in searching for something.

**Lusa**, v. n., to swell (of the parts of a cow shortly before calving); *khōmō ea lusa*, the cow is preparing to calve.

**Lutla**, v. n., to leak, to trickle down, to drip; *ho lullëla n'ho mathë*, to slobber for a thing, i. e. to desire it much.

**Lutsa**, v. t., to collect a little Kafir-corn in a grain basket as a kind of foundation for the quantity that will be put in it; to cram corn in a basket.

**Lutsa-lutsa**, v. n., to walk slowly.

# M

## MA

- Ma**, *ho re ma*, to climb.  
**'Ma**, for *'mè oa*, n., the mother of; *'ma-Lechesa*, the mother of Lechesa; *'ma-nko*, the mother of the nose, i. e. one who has a big nose.  
**Maakamele** (from *ho akamēla*), n., intruder.  
**Maakane!** interject. of sorrow, alas!  
**Maanana**, n., desert, place where is no shelter.  
**Maapara-pelō** (from *ho apara* and *pelō*), n., thin skin covering the heart.  
**Maapareloa-likōbo** (from *ho apara* and *kōbo*), n., people who must be respected.  
**Maaparo** (from *ho apara*), n., clothes of the upper part of the body.  
**Maapēha** (from *ho apēha*), n., head of cattle given to a woman by her father.  
**Maarōhano** (from *ho arōha*), n., place where roads separate.  
**'Maba**, n., basket made of grass ropes.  
**Mabala**, plur. of *'mala*, n., colours (in the proverb: *nkoc e shoa le mabala*).  
**Mabalane**, n., the Basutos (as called by some Transvaal natives), Basutoland, people living in the plains of Basutoland.  
**'Mabali** (from *ho baballa*), n., caretaker, one who takes care of.  
**Mabapa** (from *ho bapa*), prep. parallel, opposite; *mabapa le na*, parallel to me, concerning me.  
**Mabapi** (from *ho bapa*), prep.

## MABIPELA

- as *mabapa*, parallel, opposite.  
**Mabatha**, n., feet turned outwards; *ho tsamaea ka mabatha*, to walk with the feet turned outwards.  
**Mabatla-khōmō** (from *ho batla* and *khōmō*), n., those who want to get cattle, i. e. doctors who look for fees, not for the good of their patients.  
**'Mabatsi** (from *ho babatsa*), n., admirer, one who wonders.  
**Mabela**, n., effrontery, dandyism.  
**Mabêlê**, n., Kafircorn, Sorghum vulgare.  
**Mabêlê**, n., the disease called measles in a pig.  
**Mabêlê-a-linonyana**, n., the grass *Sporobolus centrifugus*.  
**Mabele-bele**, n., the bush *Rhus dentata*.  
**Mabele-bele-a-joang**, n., the plant *Pharnaceum detonsum*.  
**Mabeli** (from *pele*), adj. two; *maru a mabeli*, two clouds.  
**Mabèo** (from *ho bèa*), n., things placed  
**Mabeta** (from *ho beta*), n., one who throws down.  
**Mabetsa** (from *ho betsa*), n., throwing up the ground (of the *thakali*).  
**'Mabi** (from *ho baba*), plur. *bababi*, n., sick person.  
**Mabifi**, n., anger, abruptness in speaking.  
**Mabina-bina**, n., one who is eager to eat other peoples' food.  
**Mabipêla** (from *ho bipa*), n., very difficult matters.

- Mabipjoa** (from *ho hipa*), n., fermented Kafircon.
- Mabobo**, n., idle, or lazy person.
- Maboea**, plur. of *boea*, n., wool.
- Mabōeo** (from *ho bōea*), n., coming back, return, people coming back.
- Mabōella**, n., reserved grazing grounds.
- Mabofê**, n., drug used against enemies.
- Maboko-boko**, n., nice soft clothes.
- Mabōlao** (from *ho bōlaea*), n., ways of killing, killing.
- Mabōlōtso** (from *ho bōlōtso*), n., circumcision.
- Mabone** (from *ho bona*), n., seeing, sight; *mabone a makoribone*, clear view, things seen distinctly; *mabone a maleletsana*, distant and indistinct view.
- Mabone**, n., plant not yet identified.
- Mabona** (from *ho bona*), n., view, seeing.
- Mabonoo** (from *ho bona*), n., *ba mabonoo*, people seen.
- Maborōkoane**, n., the bird Streepkopje, or Cape bunting, *Fringillaria capensis*.
- Mabotsêla**, n., *ho khulla mabotsêla*, to come back half way, to do something again.
- Mabuaneng**, n., the bird Hemipode, or Button quail, *Turnix Lepurana*.
- Macha**, n., song and dance performed by men on the day boys are to be circumcised.
- Machaea** (from *ho chaea*), n., those who beat, who strike.
- Machêlê**, n., great men.
- Machiche**, n., the tree *Royena hirsuta*.
- Machokoro**, n., watery beer, weak beer.
- Machoporo**, n., watery beer, weak beer.
- Machosi**, n., beauty, pleasantness.
- Maeba** (*a bale*), n., sheep or goats slaughtered at the end of the initiation of girls.
- Maebe-ebe**, n., things overlapping one another; many clothes put one over the other.
- Maebela**, n., man or animal roaming about.
- Maele**, n., wisdom, proverb; *moh̄ca maele*, wise person.
- Maeo** (from *ho ea*), n., going away; people going away.
- Mafalo-mabe** (from *ho fala*) and *mpe*), n., secrets, manners.
- Mafapa-fapa** (from *ho fapana*), n., mixed up affairs.
- Mafapani** (from *ho fapana*), n., crossing one another, going in opposite directions.
- Mafapha-fapha**, n., large gathering of all kinds of people.
- Mafarasa** (from *ho farasa*), n., scattered things.
- Mafatako** (from *ho fata*), n., scratches of hoofs, of shells, marks.
- Mafatoa** (from *ho fata*), n., ground scratched by a bull; *mafato a lipoho*, preliminaries of a fight.
- Mafêhlê-fêhlê**, n., fat.
- Mafeke**, *ho hlabá mafeke*, to do in a hurry.
- Mafekecha**, n., bad things, bad words.
- Mafekefa**, n., disorder; *ntho e mafekefa*, things in disorder, upside down.
- Mafêlo** (from *ho fêla*), n., end.
- Mafeqe**, n., plot to hide the truth; *ho tlama mafeqe*, to agree to deny the truth.
- Mafi**, n., thick milk; white and thick sap of certain plants.
- Mafiêloa** (from *ho fiêla*), n., sweepings, rubbish.

- Mafifi-matšō**, n., the plant *Phygelius capensis*.
- Mafihlélana-khōtleng** (from *ho fhla* and *lekhōtla*), n., children not of the same age.
- Mafiroane**, or **lefiroane**, n., the plant *Vellosia viscosa*.
- Mafisa**, plur. of *lefisa*, n., animal given to one to keep the product of which is shared by the real owner; *ho isa khōmō mafisa*, to take a head of cattle to a man to look after it; *ho isa pelō mafisa*, to think too much of sad affairs; to get despondent.
- Mafōa**, n., vivacity, wildness; *pèrè e mafōa*, spirited horse, horse not well tamed.
- Mafōfōra** (from *ho fōfōra*), n., Kafircorn remaining at the bottom of a grain basket, crumbs, remnants.
- Mafohlo-fohlo**, plur. of *lefohlo*, n., many head of cattle captured in a war.
- Mafōle**, n., the grass *Deyeuxia* (*Pentaschistis*) *airoides*.
- Mafōle**, n., the plant *Wahlebergia montana*.
- Mafōlē**, n., *lentsoe ke la mafōlē a thēkoane*; this is the last time.
- Mafōlē**, n., snake called ringhals, which, when met on the road, is a token that the traveller will get safely to the end of his journey and be received well.
- Mafōlō-fōlō**, n., quickness, zeal, eagerness.
- Mafōme**, n., rust.
- Maforohlo**, n., piled up things (like books).
- Mafosisa** (from *ho fosa*), n., errors, false news.
- Mafube**, n., dawn, aurora; *mafube a Boroa*, aurora australis.
- Mafula** (from *ho fula*), n., animals grazing.
- Mafulo** (from *ho fula*), n., pasture grounds, grazing grounds.
- Mafupu-fupu**, n., things that appear.
- Mafura**, plur. of *lefura*, n., fat; *maf ra a lefēhloa*, melted butter; *khōmō-ea-mafura*, head of cattle slaughtered by the bridegroom's father after the marriage has been concluded; *mafura-mat'olloatlung*, ointment used in the house, at home.
- Mafuthu**, n., warmth, warmth; *kōbo e mafuthu*, warm blanket.
- Maga**, *ho re maga*, to strike, to hit, to speak to the point.
- Mahaba**, n., inequalities; *kōbo e mahaba*, coat unequally cut; *mothō ea mahaba*, hasty person, imprudent person.
- Mahabo** (from *habo*), n., his home.
- Mahabo-bona** (from *habo*), n., their homes.
- Mahabo-lōna** (from *habo* and *lōna*), n., your homes.
- Mahabona** (from *ha* and *bona*), their homes.
- Mahabo-rōna** (from *habo* and *rōna*), n., our homes.
- Mahae**, plur. of *lehae*, n., homes.
- Mahae**, n., skin disease supposed to be the punishment of people committing adultery during a time of mourning.
- Mahaha**, or *mahahane*, n., whiskers.
- Mahahaba**, n., hoofs of oxen.
- Mahahabo** (from *habo*), n., their homes; *mahahabo bona*, at their homes.
- Mahahapa**, n., violence; *ho nka ntho ka mahahapa*, to take something by violence.
- Mahaila** (from *ho haila*), n., corn coarsely ground, coarseness.
- Mahajane**, n., chaps under the feet,

- Mahaka-haka**, n., fleecy looking thing; *maru a mahaka-haka*, fleecy clouds.
- Mahakantsane** (from *ho haka*), n., something deceiving, disguise; coarsely ground grain.
- Mahaka-pula** (from *ho haka* and *pula*), n., a bird not yet identified.
- Mahalapa**, n., palate.
- Mahali-hali**, n., glare of hot air.
- Mahalōna**, n., your homes.
- Mahamo** (from *ho hama*), anything projecting fit to be seized; *taba ena hu e na maham*, that affair cannot be grasped.
- Mahanana**, n., back part of the mouth, chambers of the nose; *ho bua ka mahanana*, to speak through the nose.
- Mahang**, n., quickness, zeal; *ho ba le mahang*, to be foremost.
- 'Mahanong** (from *hanong*), n., flesh of the mouth of an ox.
- Mahanyatsa**, n., softness; *poane e mahanyatsa*, soft green maize.
- Mahanyetsi** (from *ho hanyetsa*), n., opposition resistance, grumbling, warlike spirit, fighting mood.
- Mahapa**, n., chambers of the nose; *ho shoela mahapeng*, to suffer in one's heart, to restrain oneself.
- Maharōna**, n., our homes.
- Mahatanya**, n., these who guess; guessing, guess.
- Mahebe**, n., inflammation of the skin inside the thighs appearing in very fat persons.
- Mahēhēfa**, n., unevenness.
- Mahēlēqoa**, n., soft maize.
- Maheli**, *ho isa khōmō maheli*, to take an ox on one side in order to race it.
- Mahēlo** (from *ho hēla*), n., places where the grass has been cut.
- Mahenethe**, n., false reports, evil talk.
- Mahepu**, n., milk of a cow which has just calved, or drawn the day a cow has been covered; such milk is not brought to the house, but drunk at the kraal by the boys.
- Mahetla-a-thèbè** (shoulders of a shield), n., woman married by a man who has already married her elder sister.
- Mahihī**, n., old bull gnu which has been expelled from the herd.
- Mahina-hina**, n., tears, cuts; *tšèbè e mahina-hina*, ear which has been torn or cut.
- Mahlaba** (from *hlaba*), n., those who stab.
- Mahlabaneng**, n., a far away country where it is night when in Basutoland it is day time.
- Mahlabesoa**, n., shapeless things, spoiled things.
- Mahlabisa-lihlong** (from *ho hlaba* and *lihlong*), n., shameful things.
- Mahlaha-hlaha** (from *hlaha*), n., impetuosity, wildness, spirits, activity.
- Mahlaka**, n., sugar cane (sweet reed) that has grown wild.
- Mahlaka-hlaka**, n., the plant *Polygala Oндendorffiana*.
- Mahlakamane**, n., the grass *Arundinella Ecklonii*.
- Mahlakeli**, n., the bird called also *lethoele*.
- Mahlakōtha**, n., *moriri o muhlakōtha*, tangled uncombed hair.
- Mahlale-hlale** (from *hohlale*), n., cunning.
- Mahlanthōlla**, n., work badly done.
- Mahlanya-hlanya** (from *ho hlanya*), n., bristle; *bea bo mahlanya-hlanya*, bristling

- hair.
- Mahlanyela**, n., spoiled things.
- Mahlape-maitisi** (from *mohla-pe* and *lo lisa*), n., cattle left without a herd, people uncared for.
- Mahlasenya**, n., hard hair, rough hair, coarse wool.
- Mahlathe**, n., thicket of bushes, forest.
- Mahlatlō**, n., food prepared for a person expected.
- Mahlatsa** (from *ho hlatsa*), n., vomit, vomited matter, expectoration.
- Mahlatsa-a-ngoana** (child's vomit), n., food given to the parents of a young woman after the birth of her first child.
- Mahlatoetsa** (from *ho hlatsoa*), n., water in which butter has been washed.
- Mahlēhla** (from *ho hlēh'a*), n., he who trots (the eland).
- Mahleke**, n., disorder; *ho tšoara mah'eke*, to be in trouble.
- Mahlēlē-hlēlē**, n., haste, hastiness.
- Mahlēmphēphē**, n., things in disorder, spoiled things, bad things.
- Mahlēnhlē**, n., break, gape, notch.
- Mahleheretsi**, n., corn not well ground.
- Mahlephe-hlephe**, n., things done carelessly.
- Mahleu**, n., a kind of porridge.
- Mahlo-a-khōhō** (hen's eyes), n., a species of white Kafir-corn.
- Mahlo-a-konyana**, n., the plant *Lobelia Linearis*.
- Mahlo-a-pitseng**, n., man who always remains at home.
- Mahlōbe**, n., irregularities in the cutting of hair.
- Mahloebe-hloebe**, n., stringy lumps in thick milk, in blood.
- Mahloèlè**, n., coagulated blood, clots of blood.
- Mahloenye-hloenye**, n., danger; *naha e mahloenye-hloenye*, country unsafe because of a war.
- Mahlōhlōrane** (from *ho hlōhlō-ra*), n., he who shakes himself (the springbock).
- Mahloho-ntšō** (from *hloho* and *ntšō*), n., blackheaded people, i. e., black people.
- Mahlōkō**, plur. of *bahlōkō*, n., poison, venom.
- Mahlo-li-bone** (from *leihlo* and *ho bona*), n., present made to a person who has found something lost by another one.
- Mahlōmōla** (from *ho hlōmōha*), n., sorrow, distress, suffering.
- Mahlōmōla-pe'ō** (from *ho hlōmōha* and *pe'ō*), n., things that cause one to be sorry.
- Mahlōnōkō**, n., sorrow, fright.
- Mahlopha-a-senya** (from *ho h'opha* and *senya*), n., things that do good and harm at the same time, like rain.
- Mahoho**, n., line of people.
- Mahōa-hōa** (from *ho hōa*), n., shouts, noise of many people.
- Mahoaneng**, n., the plant *Senecio Aff. S. Rhyncholeaeus*.
- Mahoara-hoara**, n., many colours.
- Mahoashē** (from *ho hoasha*), n., coarseness, roughness; *lesela le mahoashē*, sackcloth.
- Mahoēhoē**, n., multitude of people.
- Mahoēle**, n., lumps in the fetlock.
- Mahoere-hoere**, n., meat or food left at the bottom of a pot; *lentsoe le mahoere-hoere*, husky voice.
- Mahofi**, plur. of *lehofi*, n., fist; *ho opēla mothō mahofi*, to applaud a man.



- Mahohloane**, n., strong man  
**Mahō!ahanya**, n., the Orchis  
*Eulophia hians*.  
**Maholane**, n., lady-bird.  
**Mahōlē** (from *hōlē*), n., distances;  
*ba mahōlē*, people coming  
 from far.  
**Mahōlō**, n., first milk drawn; *li  
 ile le mahōlō le masokolso*,  
 they have all gone, every-  
 thing is lost.  
**Mahōlō**, n., *ka mahōlō*, all, all  
 of it.  
**Mahōng**, adv., together; *re fihli-  
 le mahōng*, we have arrived  
 at the same time.  
**Mahoo-hoo** (from *ho hōa*), n.,  
 noisy multitude.  
**Mahōpelo**, n., bread scraped  
 off the bottom of a pot, taken  
 by the woman who made the  
 bread.  
**Mahore**, adj., certain; *lōna ma-  
 hore*, certain of you people.  
**Mahosana**, plur. of *khosana*, n.,  
 headmen, chiefs.  
**Maiképela** (from *ho ēpa*), n.,  
 one who hides himself; *no-  
 nyana ea maiképela ho lengoa*,  
 one who hides himself in-  
 stead of working.  
**Maila** (from *ho ila*), n., one who  
 despises, who abstains from.  
**Maili**, n., sugar-cane that has  
 become wild.  
**Maili-ili**, n., giddiness; *o ile le  
 maili-ili*, he has fainted.  
**Malloa** (from *ho ila*), n., things  
 avoided, things feared.  
**Maimane**, n., lies, falsehoods;  
*ba-maimane*, deceivers.  
**Maime**, n., the plant *Ipomaea*  
*crassipes*.  
**Maime**, n., a medicine used for  
 causing a chief to be lenient  
 in his judgement.  
**Mainēloa** (from *ho ina*), n.,  
 Kafircorn soaked in water  
 in order to germinate.  
**Maisao**, plur. of *isao*, n., coming  
 years; *maisao a llang*, in  
 years to come.  
**Malthuta** (from *ho ruta*), n.,  
 those who learn, one who  
 learns, who does not know.  
**Maltisi** (from *ho lisa*), n., an-  
 imals that are not looked  
 after.  
**Maja** (from *ho ja*), n., those who  
 eat, eaters.  
**Maja-chelètè** (from *ho ja* and  
*chelètè*), n., money eaters.  
**Maja-hlapi** (fr m *ho ja* and  
*hlapi*), n., fish eaters, i. e.  
 white people.  
**Maja-moho** (from *ho ja* and  
*'moha*), n., people eating to-  
 gether.  
**Majo** (from *ho ja*), n., what was  
 eaten in the fields by a stray  
 animal, damage.  
**Majoana-matšeatsana**, n., *a  
 l la majoana-matšeatsana*, he  
 refused flatly.  
**Maka**, n., liar, lie.  
**Makakamela** (from *ho akamē-  
 la*), n., intrusion, impudence,  
 throwing oneself unduly  
 into affairs.  
**Makala**, v. t., to wonder, to be  
 astonished, to be surprised,  
 to be dumbfounded, to be  
 in a fix; *ke maketse*, I am  
 surprised; *ke maka'a ke uena*,  
 I am surprised at you; *ma-  
 kalla*, v. t., to be surprise i for,  
 at; *makallèha*, v. t., to be  
 wonderful, surprising; *ma-  
 kallana*, to be astonished at  
 one another; *imakalla*, v. r.,  
 to be surprised at oneself;  
*makatsa*, v. t., to astonish;  
*makatsèha*, v. n., to be astoni-  
 shing; *imakatsa*, v. r., to as-  
 tonish oneself; *makatsana*,  
 v. t., to astonish one another;  
*makaletsa*, v. t., to astonish  
 for.  
**'Maka-letsatsi** (from *ho baka*  
 and *letsatsi*), n., small rain

after which the draught is more severe.

'**Makali** (from *ho makala*), n., one who wonders.

**Makalo** (from *ho makala*), n., wonder, astonishment.

**Makama**, n., wonderful things; *sehlola se makama*, wonderful evil-doer.

**Makama-kama** n., many endless matters, astonishment.

**Makama-kama** ! interjec., indeed!

'**Makane**, interj., alas! '*makane ka le bona (lefu)*! Alas, I have seen it (death)!

**Makaqabetsi**, n., difficulties, troubles, adversity, embarrassment.

**Makati-kati**, n., many things.

'**Maka-tlala** (from *ho baka and tlala*), n., the tree *Heteromorpha arborescens*.

**Makatsheo** (from *ho makala*), n., wonder, wonderfulness.

'**Makatsi**, n., one who surprises.

**Makatso** (from *ho makala*), n., wonder, cause of wonder, surprising thing.

**Makelebetloa**, n., mountain with precipices.

**Makénélo** (from *ho kēna*), n., junction of rivers, of roads.

**Makete**, n., heaviness.

**Maketela**, n., sound made by a man walking.

**Makha**, n., aromatic plants.

**Makha**, v. t., to put much dry dung on a fire.

**Makhahlōhanong**, n., crossing of roads or of rivers.

**Makhakhapha**, n., scales of a fish, of a serpent.

**Makhaleng**, n., a kind of pumpkin; *makhaleng o monate*, nice pumpkin.

**Makhama** (from *khama*), n., a certain dance of the *bale* imitating the deer (*khama*).

**Makhamo** (from *ho khama*), n., notches, narrow slits in a stick.

**Makhang**, n., fat meat given to brave men.

**Makhaōhano** (from *hi k'āōhana*), n., place where roads separate.

**Makhapha**, n., matter in a wound, pus, dirt.

**Makhathatso**, n., fatigue; *makhathatso a bōtse moko'leng*, you come back disappointed after having gone with high expectations.

**Makhebe-khebe**, n., quantities of food, plenty.

**Makhēga**, n., *basali* b. *makhēga*, women suffering from the nervous disease called *mothēkē-thēkē*.

**Makhēhlē**, n., *ngaka-makhēhlē*, a very good doctor.

**Makhēka**, n., something incomplete, torn; *likhōmō li makhēka*, the cattle are hungry (their stomach is not full).

**Makhēkha** (from *ho khēkha*), n., round about way, distance.

**Makhekhebu**, n., bark, bits of bark, pullings.

**Makhēkhēfa**, n., unevenness.

**Makhēkhēnēnē** (*a ngaka*), n., great doctor.

**Makhēnefa**, n., ugliness, dirtiness.

**Makhepheresi**, *moea oa makhepheresi*, n., cold South wind.

**Makhērhloa**, n., roughness, asperity, notches, huskiness; *lentsoe le makhērhloa*, husky voice.

**Makhērhloa-a-ngaka**, n., great doctor.

**Makhēro-a-ngaka**, n., great doctor.

**Makhetha-khetha**, n., many words, much talk.

**Makhēthē**, n., cleanliness, cleanliness, order, nicety, purity.

- Makhisa**, n., long hair.
- Makhoachō-khoachō**, n., theft of maize by one who is reaping it for another person.
- Makhoali**, n., medley of colours; *makhoali a poone*, maize of many colours.
- Makhoara-khoara**, n., huskiness; *lentsoe le makhoara-khoara*, husky voice.
- Makhoashane**, n., roughness, little scales.
- Makhōbōlo**, n., a certain air played on the *lesiba*.
- Makhobotite**, n., difficult work, difficulties.
- Makhocha-khocha**, n., badly done work, tricks, worthless talk.
- Makhoéche-khoeche**, n., badly done work, tricks, worthless talk.
- Makhoéfa**, n., bran of maize.
- Makhohlo**, n., a kind of owl with long ears.
- Makhokhotsana**, n., nickname of the Matebele.
- Makhōkōlōtso** (from *ho khōkōlōtso*), n., sweepings, rubbish.
- Makhōmō-khōmō**, n., soft maize.
- \*Makhonthe**, n., truth; *monna oa 'mak' outhe*, true man.
- Makhona-tsohle** (from *ho khona* and *tsohle*) n., things good for all cases.
- Makhoronkhopje**, n., hooks, curves.
- Makhulo** (from *ho fula*), n., grazing grounds.
- Makhurumalo** (from *ho khurumala*), n., covering of the head.
- \*Maki** (from *ho baka*), n., one who repents; plur. *babaki*.
- Makitiane**, n., war axe.
- \*Mako**, n., quarrel about chieftainship; *'mako o mohōlo*, great quarrel.
- Makoakoa**, n., yellow leaves at the bottom of a tobacco plant.
- Makoanyane**, n., new comer.
- Makoalapetso**, n., mucus in the throat; *lentsoe la morao ke makoalapetso*, the second word is not true, worthless.
- Makoatle** (from *ho koalla*), n., cold; *Phato ea makoatle*, the month of August.
- Makoatsi**, n., play of children running and crossing their feet; ground raised by a bull or a man with his feet; *ho fataka makoatsi*, to bring about a quarrel.
- Makōbō-kōbō**, n., rubbishy thatch, grass.
- Makoebeta**, n., anger, very sore heart.
- Makoelebane**, n., *lerumo la makoelebane*, short iron assegai.
- Makoetla** (from *ho koetla*), n., things hidden under one's clothes.
- Makoetla** (from *ho koetla*), n., one who hides.
- Makōkō**, n., impudence.
- Makōlōbē**, n., Orion.
- Makolopetso**, n., little things picked up to finish a work, details of a narrative (see *makoalapetso*).
- Makoluopo**, n., bad place, ugly place.
- Makonōno**, n., file of animals.
- Makopano** (from *ho kopana*), n., junction of rivers, of roads.
- Makōqō**, n., folds in the skin of the belly.
- Makoribana**, n., small shrivelled up thing; *mabone a makoribana*, things seen near, distinctly; *mothō ea makoribana*, person with a protruding forehead.
- Makoropo**, n., horns near one the other, curved inwards.
- Makorotsoane**, n., the plant *Monsonia biflora*.

- Makorotsoane**, n., the plant *Erodium cicutarium*.
- Makorotsoane**, n., the plant *Pelagornium*, cf. *P. grossularioides*.
- Makorotsoane**, n., the plant *Geranium affrum*.
- Makuoā**, v. n., to become converted (in old Sesuto).
- Makuoane**, n., despicable person.
- Makutē** (from *ho kuta*), n., manner of cutting the hair, cut hair.
- 'Mala**, for *mobala*, n., colour; *'mala o molle*, pretty colour; plur. *mebala*; *utho e mebala-bala*, many-coloured thing; *pèrè ena ha e na 'mala*, that horse has no white spots in its hair; *ho hlalisa 'mala*, to show one's colour, what one really is.
- Mala**, n., bowels, tripe; *mala a mafubelu*, dysentery.
- Malabu-labu**, n., rags; torn clothes.
- Malala-a-laōtsoe** (from *ho lala* and *ho laōla*), n., people ordered yesterday, troops levied some time ago.
- Malala-a-tšera** (from *ho lala* and *ho tšera*), n., painful occupations, worry.
- Malala-lira** (from *ho lala* and *sera*), n., Kafircorn plants high enough for people to hide among.
- Malalēla**, *ho tlōha* or *ho ipēa malalēla*, to start before the others.
- Mala-marakeng**, n., cattle disease when the bowels seem to come to the anus.
- Malan'a konyana**, n., the plant *Nemesia linearis*.
- Malao**, n., bed, bedding.
- Malaoōa-phafa** (from *ho laōla* and *phafa*), n., young men sent first to commence a battle or to drive game.
- Malata-hlahā** (from *ho lata* and *hlahā*), n., people looking for fat pastures.
- Malataliana**, n., riddle, puzzle.
- Malata-poho** (from *ho lata* and *poho*), *ho etsa malata-poho*, n., to borrow a bull, to fetch help from other people.
- Malau**, n., one of the positions of the divining bones.
- Malea-tfala**, n., puzzle, riddle.
- Maleba le** (from *ho leba*), prep., opposite to, parallel to, with regard to.
- Maleba-koana**, n., those who look over there.
- Maleba-leba**, n., tricks, means triel.
- Malebana le** (from *ho lebana*), prep., opposite to, parallel to, with regard to.
- 'Malehl** (from *ho balēha*), n., runaway, one who flees, refugee.
- Maleke-leke**, n., abyss, precipice, dangerous place.
- Malekele** (from *hi leka*), n., *ke oa ha malekele*, he is one of those who always try.
- Malema-hōlē** (from *ho lema* and *hōlē*), n., people or fields far away from the village.
- Maleo** (plur. of *leleo*), n., pieces of meat given to the people who have skinned an animal.
- Malepa**, n., puzzle, riddle.
- Malēpē**, n., discontent; *ho lahla malēpē*, to resist hopelessly, to speak without hope of winning one's case.
- 'Malepera** (from *ho peralla*), n., the mother of the lifted up tail, i. e. the goat.
- Maleta** (from *ho leta*), n., watching, watcher, observer.
- 'Mali** (from *ho bala*), n., reader, counter.
- Mali**, n., blood; money.
- Mali-a-mpa** (from *mali* and

- mpa*, n., pulsations in the pit of the stomach after running hard.
- Mali-a-ntlè** (from *mali* and *ntlè*), n., light colour of the skin.
- Maliba**, plur. of *boliba*, n., deep holes of water; where girls are taken for the initial ceremonies of initiation; *banana ba i'e malibeng*, girls have gone to the initiation ceremonies.
- \*Malibecheng**, n., one who always scolds or grumbles, woman who talks very much.
- Maliboho**, plur. of *leliboho*, n., incisions in a piece of meat about to be roasted.
- \*Malijo**, n., the plant *Ophioglossum capense* = *O. vulgatum*.
- \*Malikoata** or **\*malikoatana**, n., the smallest iron pot.
- Malimabe** (from *mali* and *mpe*), n., bad luck, misfortune; *mothō ea malimabe*, unlucky person.
- Malimantsoetlana**, n., the plant *Argyrolobium filiforme*.
- Malimatlè** (from *mali* and *ntlè*), n., good luck, happiness; *mothō ea malimatlè*, lucky person.
- Malingoana**, n., dance and song performed by men before boys are circumcised.
- Malintsoetla**, n., the plant *Tephrosia elongata*.
- Maliso** (from *ho lisa*), n., grazing grounds.
- Malito**, n., something which a person lets fall or loses, and which his cousin can pick up and keep if the owner does not say: *ngaèlè*.
- Malitsoane**, n., the plant *Bulbine* (?)
- Malla** (from *ho lla*), n., weeping, mourning.
- Malla-a-ntešile**, n., the plant *Sisyranchia imberbis*.
- Malla-phubla**, n., a kind of puzzle, when one has to find out what the other has chosen.
- Mallèia**, n., thong inside the shield, with which it is held by the hand of the warrior; handle of a shield.
- \*Malō!** interj., indeed! dear me!
- Maloanhlahla**, n., very mixed up things.
- Maloba**, adv. yesterday.
- \*Malōba**, n., maternal uncle.
- Malobo-lobo**, n., many colours mixed; of mixed colours; mixed things, bad affairs.
- Maloebehla**, n., mixed up things or affairs.
- Malōka le**, prep., parallel to, opposite to, about.
- Malōkana le**, prep., parallel to, opposite to, about.
- Malokōbe**, *u n.šetsa malokōbe ho 'na*, you come to insult me instead of insulting those who are quarrelling with you.
- Malōli**, n., nice things to eat or to hear.
- Malōlō**, n., flesh inside the heart (not eaten by young people).
- Malōme**, n., plur. *bo-malōme*, my maternal uncle; *malōm'ao*, thy uncle.
- Malopo-lopo**, n., whole days and nights; *ho robala malopo*, to spend two or three nights before reaching the destination; to spend several nights without food.
- Maloro** (from *ho lora*), n., dreams in which dead people are seen; troublesome dreams.
- Malōta**, n., people remaining in the village when others emigrate; rear-guard, stragglers.
- Malouoa** (from *ho loea*), n., effects of witchcraft.

- Maluke** (from *ho luka*), n., muddiness, impurity; *metsi a maluke*, troubled water.
- Malulo** (from *ho lula*), n., the middle of the back of a pack ox.
- Malulo** (from *ho lula*), n., after-birth.
- Malume** (from *ho luma*), n., sound noise.
- Malumela** (from *ho luma*), n., plur. of *lelumela*, underground cavities.
- Malungoa-lungoana**, n., early dawn.
- Mamabusetsa**, n., the seed of the Canna.
- Mamachōrōtssa**, n., the plant *Manulea paniculata*.
- Mamaesa**, n., squatting down whilst playing with the skipping rope.
- Mamablehle**, n., a species of Kafircorn.
- Mamahlehle**, n., bundle of firewood kept by one who has gathered wood for a chief.
- 'Mamakhaōlane**, n., a big yellow lizard.
- Mamarēla**, v. t., to go up a mount without path or where there is no neck.
- 'Mamarungoana** (from *'mē* and *lerumo*), n., small bird of the *molepe*, family.
- 'Mamashalane**, (from *'mē* and *leshala*), n., small iron pot.
- Mamasuna-talane**, n., name given to the wild bear (*kōlō-bē*) when praising it (*lithoko*).
- Mamatlēla**, v. t., to cling to; *ho imamatlēla ka mothō*, to cling to a person.
- Mamekō**, n., peel of the sweet reed.
- Mamēla**, v. t., to listen to, to hear, to attend, to hearken, to attend; *ho mamēla bohōkō*, to listen to one's pain, to hear up; *mamēlana*, to

listen to one another; *imamēla*, v. r., to think, to consider, to cogitate, to meditate, to ponder, to muse; *mamēlēha*, v. n., to be worthy of being listened to; *imamēlisa*, v. t., to cause to listen; *u 'mamēlise taba ena*, help me to consider that affair; *mamēlisana*, to help one another to hear; *mamēlisetsa*, v. t., to help to hear for; *mamēlla*, v. t., to hear of, en, to bear patiently, to be patient, to bear with; *imamēllu*, v. r., to think, to hear for oneself; to be patient with oneself; *mamēlana*, to be patient with one another, to bear with one another; *mamēllēha*, v. n., to be bearable; *mamēltsisa*, v. t., to listen intensely.

- 'Mameli**, plur. *bamameli*, n., hearer.
- Mamēlisiso**, n., intense hearing.
- Mamellano**, n., mutual forbearance, patience.
- 'Mamelli**, n., one who is patient.
- Mamello**, n., patience, submission.
- Mamēlo**, n., hearing, obedience.
- Mamēnē-mēnē**, n., tricks, deceit.
- 'Ma-mesi-ea-thunya** (the mother of smoke that burs's), n., a kind of beetle.
- Mametsana**, n., generic name of orchids.
- Mametsana**, n., the orchis *Brownleea parviflora*.
- Mametsana**, n., the orchis *Corycium nigrescens*.
- Mametsana**, n., the orchis *Satyrion longicauda*.
- Mametsana**, n., the orchis *Satyrion odorum*.
- Mametsana**, n., the orchis *Satyrion erectum*.
- Mametsana**, n., the orchis *Saty-*

- rium neglectum.
- Mametsana**, n., the orchis *Satyrion acuminatum*.
- Mametsana**, n., the orchis *Disa Mac Owani*.
- Mametsana**, n., the orchis *Disa Cooperi*.
- Mametsana**, n., the orchis *Disa obtusa*.
- Mametsana**, n., the orchis *Habenaria clavata*.
- Mametsana**, n., the orchis *Habenaria tetrapetala*.
- Mametsana**, n., the orchis *Eulophia Dregeana*.
- Mametsana**, n., the orchis *Eulophia hians*.
- Mametsana**, n., the orchis *Eulophia leontoglossa*.
- Mametsana**, n., the orchis *Pterogodium catholicum*.
- Mametsana**, n., the orchis *Neobolusia Tysoni*, or *Brachycorythis Tysoni*.
- Mami**, n., flesh of the pumpkin where the seed is found.
- Mamina** (from *ho mina*), n., snot.
- Mammutoana**, n., small white and pointed sort of maize.
- Mamochela-chela**, n., plumes of reed used in a game.
- Mamōha**, v. n., to get torn violently; *mamōla*, v. t., to tear, to beat.
- Mamohatlane** (mother of the tail), n., nickname for the railway train.
- Mamokea**, n., disease in fowls, vertigo in fowls.
- Mamōla**, v. t., to strike with a stick; to say an important thing.
- Mamolangoane**, n., secretary-bird, *Serpentarius secretarius*.
- Mamolatasali**, n., bogey to frighten children, name given to a woman who does not exist.
- Mamolukulè**, n., a kind of wasp.
- Mamonyamane**, n., person putting ugly things on in order to frighten children.
- Mamoselane** (mother of the tail), n., nickname given to the railway train.
- Mamosha**, n., the weakest in a herd of cattle or boys.
- Mamosi** (from *'mè* and *mosi*), n., cannon.
- Mamotaung**, n., the shrub *Muraltia divaricata*.
- Mamotobaki**, n., vagrant, vagabond.
- Mamotsófafi**, n., the grass *Sporobolus discosporus*.
- Mamotohoana**, n., cattle disease spoken of in the traditions of the Basuto.
- Mamphakoè-maleba-koana**, words said by a boy to others to whom he wants to give something.
- Mampharoane**, n., Zonure lizard.
- Mamphele**, n., difficulty.
- Mamphele-a-makqesha**, n., the last thing.
- Mamphè-mphè**, n., dirt left round the mouth after eating.
- Mamphene**, n., difficulties; *ho tšoara mamphene ka sekotto*, to be in trouble, in difficulties, to grasp nothing.
- Mampōll**, plur. *be-'mampōli*, n., the eldest or strongest or most important of a troop of boys; *'mampōli ea molemo o re*: the good chief herd says; *'mampōli-ea-kolu-thama-ha*, the strongest of all the boys.
- Mampu**, n., noise of many people singing.
- Mammuso** (from *'ma* and *'mu-so*), n., dark yellow maize.
- Mana**, v. n., to become thin, dry, to get lean; *manōdha*, v. n., to get fat,

- Manahana**, v. n., to become shrivelled, to shrink, to pull oneself together.
- Manalla**, n., leggings of white calf skin.
- Manakisa**, v. t., to drive away, to pursue.
- Manalè**, *ho tloha manalè*, to start before others.
- Manale** (from *nala*), n., white wool blanket with a wide coloured stripe.
- Manalèla**, *ho tloha manalèla*, to start before others.
- Manama**, v. t., to cleave, to stick; *manamisa*, v. t., to paste, to glue; *manamòlla*, v. t., to unstick, to unglue, to detach; *manamòlloha*, v. n., to get detached.
- Manamiso**, n., glueing, pasting.
- Manamòlèla** (from *ho namòla*), n., something that delivers; deliverance.
- Manamòllo**, n., unglueing, un-sticking.
- Manana**, n., young people of the village.
- Manana**, n., new friendship; *ho etsa manana*, to desert old friends for new ones.
- 'Manana**, n., space, place; *'mananeng*, in the desert.
- Manchèllè-chèllè**, n., a species of lizard.
- 'Mane**, n., flash of lightning (*'maneoa lehalima*), lightning.
- Mane**, adv., over there; there yonder; *mane le mane*, here and there, everywhere.
- Manèha**, v. t., to glue, to cover; *manèhèlla*, v. t., to glue many things one to the other; *manòlla*, v. t., to unglue, to uncover; *manòlloha*, v. n., to get unglued.
- Mauehe-nehe**, n., rags, disorderly affairs.
- Manèho**, or *manèo* (from *honèha*), n., things given, found ready, prepared.
- Manene**, adv., there yonder, over there.
- Manenekoane**, n., many words without truth.
- Mang?** interr. pron., who? plur. *bomang? ke mang?* who is it? *bomang?* who? which people? *mang le mang*, every one, whosoever; *bomang le mang*, every one, never mind who.
- Mang**, plur. of *leng* (from *'ngoe*); other; one; *mantsoe a mang*, other words, some words; *mantsoe a le mang*, the same words, a few words.
- Manganga** (from *ho ngangga*), n., obstinacy, quarrelsomeness.
- Mangèlètoa**, n., roughness; *pitsa e mangèlètoa*, roughly made pot.
- 'Mangoane** (from *'mè* and *ngoa-na*, little mother), n., aunt; younger sister of one's mother or wife of a younger uncle; inferior wife of a polygamist as called by his children.
- Mangoengoe**, n., noise of voices; indistinct voices, whispers, *naha ena e mangoengoe*, this country has become dangerous in time of war.
- Mangoèrè-ngoèrè**, n., spots of a leopard's skin; bright colours, motley.
- Mangonyo**, n., guilt; *motho ea mangonyo*, restless and anxious person.
- Mankebe**, n., drawers made of a sheep's skin.
- Manketea**, n., parotids.
- 'Mankhane**, n., bat; *'mankhane e mohòlò*, big bat; *bo-'mankhane ba bahòlò*, big bats.
- Mankharapana**, n., side of the carcase of a goat.
- Mankharatsoana**, n., side of



- the carcase of a goat.
- Mankhila-khilane**, *ho etsa mankhila-khilane*, to hop on one foot.
- Mankhoe**, n., eagle; any animal with a dark line on the back.
- \*Mankholi**, n., black kite, *Milvus Korshun*.
- \*Mankholi-kholi**, n., name given to a fabulous person supposed to be in the air.
- \*Mankhoto**, n., dirt, filth.
- Mankhulu**, n., small boil on the knee.
- Manki** (e.), n., magistrate.
- Mankili**, n., swollen glands on the neck, mumps.
- Mankililane**, n., gland, on the neck.
- \*Mankökōne**, n., a species of locust.
- Manku**, n., the plant *Laciospermum radiatum*.
- Manku-a-mahölö**, n., the plant *Conyza podocephala*.
- Manna** (h.), n., manna.
- Mano**, n., deceit, fraud, tricks.
- Mano-a-sefuba**, n., meat on the ribs.
- Manoa-joala** (from *ho noa* and *joala*), n., beer drinkers.
- Manoho-noho**, n., guilt implicating one in matters that do not concern him.
- Manokotho**, n., bristle; *boea bo manokotho*, bristled up hair.
- Manóla**, v. t., to take a little.
- Manólla**, v. t., to flatten; to open, to loosen, to unglue; *manólló-ha*, v. n., to get open; *manólló-ha*, v. n., to become flat.
- Manóllótsa**, v. t., to take a little.
- Manóna-kóbo**, n., first food given to men making a skin supple.
- Manone** (from *ho nona*), n., fat things, fat.
- Manoni** (from *ho nona*), n., fat things, fat.
- Manótsa**, v. t., to cut the edges, to allude to; to speak only a little about; to take a little; *manóletsa*, v. t., to take a little for.
- Manqaqana**, n., a kind of toad.
- Mantahane**, n., monkey.
- Mantakalatsane**, n., things; topsy turvy, feet far apart.
- Mantake**, n., fifth square of the hop-scotch game.
- Mantata-ke-lutse** (from *ho lata* and *ho lula*), n., affairs happening to a person who has not caused or wished them.
- Mantatana**, n., bowels of a horse.
- Manti**, n., truth; truly, in truth.
- Mantlè** (from *ntlè*), n., outside; *ba lutse ka mantlè*, they are sitting outside.
- Mantlè** (from *ntlè*), n., human excrements.
- Mantlha**, n., *mosali oa mantlha*, the first wife.
- Mantlhare**, n., vegetables to which no meal has been added.
- Mantloa**, n., light talking.
- Mantoana**, n., the plant *Senecio othonnaeflorus*.
- Mantša**, v. t., to spread.
- \*Mantšali**, n., name given to a little girl whose name one does not know.
- Mantša-tlala** (from *ho ntša* and *tlala*), n., first harvest after a famine.
- Mantša-tlala**, n., a kind of bracelet.
- Mantsekoane**, n., eggs of the crab.
- Mantsëtsënëne**, n., a kind of grasshopper.
- Mantsibōea**, n., afternoon, evening; *motšekare oa mantsibōea*, about 2 o'clock.
- Mantsoeli-ntsoetla**, n., the plant *Tephrosia elongata*.

- Manya**, v. t., to sew patches on a garment.
- Manya**, n., piece of patchwork made of three-cornered pieces sewed together; festoons, zig-zag.
- Manya-a-tsepe**, n., dross of iron.
- Manyafil** interj. used when one has found something lost by another one and gives it back to him.
- Manysala**, n., filth, filthy thing, impurity.
- Manyall**, n., abruptness, insolence.
- Manyall**, *ho ja manyali*, to eat with a sore heart.
- Manyeke-nyeke**, n., abundant fat in meat.
- Manyeli-nyeli**, n., bright things, ornaments made of brass buttons.
- Manyemé**, n., a certain kind of tripe eaten by men only.
- Manyōa**, n., tape-worm.
- Manyofo-nyofo**, n., bad words, bad affairs.
- Manyoka**, n., hollow on the back.
- Manyoka-nyoka**, n., curves, hollows, crooked places; *nho e manyoka-nyoka*, uneven thing.
- Manyōkōthō**, n., theft; *ho ja manyōkōthō*, to eat in secret, with gluttony.
- Maōala**, n. quickness, force, activity; *ho eisa maōala*, to work quickly.
- Maōōa**, *ho bōea maōōa*, to come back without having found what one expected to find.
- Maōba**, adv., the day before yesterday; *maōba-ōba*, some time ago; *maōba-a-maōba*, some time ago; *maōbeng*, some days ago; *ho bōēla ha-maōba le maōbane*, to do a thing over again.
- Maōbane**, n., adv. yesterday.
- Maōkhōla**, n., running; *tlou maōkhōla*, the elephant that runs.
- Maōli** (from *ho ola*), n., rubbish of grass after it has been shaken and cleaned.
- Maōma**, n., boys coming back from the Goldfields.
- Maōme** (from *hoōma*), n., threats; *ha a na maōme*, he does not threaten, he strikes.
- Maōnatso**, n., bad working; *o na le maōnatso*, he does not work well, he is careless.
- Mapa** (e), n., map; *mapa o mōlle*, fine map; *bo-mapa*, maps.
- Mapa**, n., ornaments worn by doctors in the ear or in a necklace; white marks near the eyes of an ox.
- Mapalesa-pelō** (from *ho palesa* an l *pelō*), n., grief, sorrow.
- Mapali** (from *ho bapala*), n., one who plays, plays; plur. *bapapali*.
- Mapalisi** (from *ho bapala*), n., one who plays with, companion.
- Mapapeloane**, n., person of little importance, small person.
- Mapatahanya** (from *ho patahanya*), n., something double; to do two things at the same time.
- Mapate**, n., something double; *ho etsa mapate*, to do two things at the same time, such as using two medicines at the same time.
- Mapatsi** (from *ho bapatsa*), n., barterer, trader; plur. *bapapatsi*.
- Mapea** or **maapea**, n., marriage cattle given for one's nieces (*lit*Soa).
- Mapēna-pēnang** (from *ho pēna*), n., turned up thing; *nko e nu-*

- pèna-pènan*, nose turned up and showing widely open nostrils.
- Mapenya** (from *ho penya*), n., jacket.
- Mapepele** n., people singing badly.
- Mapètèkoana**, n., nickname for Matebele.
- Maphatsima** (from *ho phatsima*), n., shining things.
- Maphethe-phethe**, n., pads of flesh on a fat person.
- Maphōkō-phōkō**, n., milk that is not curdled yet; food and foam vomited.
- Mapholi** (from *ho phola*), n., coolness; *seliba se mapholi*, cool fountain.
- Maphōma** (from *ho phōma*), n., *u nišetsa maphōma ho 'na*, you scold me for nothing.
- Maphōmana** (from *ho phōma*), n., people humbugging, cheating one another.
- Maphōtha-phōtha**, n., work quickly and badly done; *u etsa ka maphōtha-phōtha*, you hurry over, you work badly.
- Maphungoaneng**, n., a small white owl.
- Maphuphuthèla** (from *ha phuphutha*), n., dirt on an unwashed face, rubbish, dust, sweepings.
- Mapōkane**, n., wall bees.
- Mapōla**, v. t., to peg down something on the ground.
- Mapolanka**, n., large flat hard white maize.
- Mapōme** (from *ho pōma*), n., flat nose.
- Mapōmèlo** (from *ho pōma*), n., a certain act in the initiation of girls.
- Mapōnō-mapesa** n., work badly done.
- Mapōtla-pōtla**, n., haste hurry; *ka mapōtla-pōtla*, in a hurry.
- Maputsoa** (from *putsoa*), n., grey haired people, old people.
- Maputulo** (from *ho putula*), n., marks of the feet of people in the dust or mud.
- Maqabanya** (from *ho qabana*), n., people causing quarrels between people.
- Maqakacha**, n., things spread about (like reeds on a roof when there is not much of them).
- Maqalika** (from *ho qalika*), n., things dispersed, scattered, far between.
- Maqalikana**, n., a kind of bracelet.
- Maqapha-qapha** (from *ho qaphatsa*), n., splashes, spots made on the ground by beer.
- Maqaga-qaga**, n., many troublesome affairs.
- Maqata-puchane**, n., a species of field mouse.
- Maqatsa-a-hlōloang** (from *ho qatsa* and *ho hlōla*), n., people who watch who will be the stronger, before joining him.
- Maqechane**, n., third drawing of milk.
- Maqethe**, n., deceit, anxiety to please.
- Maqhabanqha**, n., roughness, disorder, rags.
- Maqhahèla** (from *ho qhahèla*), stems shooting from the main maize plant.
- Maqhanqhe**, n., teeth in disorder, irregular teeth.
- Maqhanqha**, n., quantity of things, thick things.
- Maqhesema**, n., heaviness, something heavy.
- Maqhétsoano**, n., cunning people.
- Maqhetsoèkè**, n., cunning people.
- Maqhōme** (from *ho qhōma*), n., old grievances brought up

- again in connection with something happening now.
- Maqhóme** (from *ho qhóma*), n., anger.
- Maqhuqhoana**, *o na le maqhuqhoana*, he feels cold when it is not cold.
- Maqiti**, n., prudence, jealousy.
- Maqoaeba**, n., difficulties, trouble, straits.
- Maqoboloto**, n., thick joints of certain grasses.
- Maqoqomèla**, n., *ho etsa maqoqomèla*, to throw stones or fire guns at very distant people.
- Maqóthótsa**, n., fermented Kafir-corn ground when still wet.
- Maqulo**, n., little groups; *ho lula maqulo*, to sit in little groups talking.
- Mara**, plur. of *sera*, n., regiments, great numbers of warriors.
- Marabè**, n., puff-adder; *marabè e mohóló*, great puff-adder; plur. *bo-marabè*.
- Marabu-rabu**, n., many holes; *kóbo e marabu-rabu*, blanket full of holes.
- Maraha-raha**, n., rags, disorder.
- Marakalle**, n., the plant *Thesium angulosum*.
- Marakalle-a-manyenyane** n., the plant *Thesium racemosum*.
- Maraka-bulu**, *pitsa e maraka-bulu*, wide convex pot.
- Marakampshoane**, n., the underground part of the *mohólo* plant.
- Marallo** (from *ho ralla*), n., certain ceremonies preparatory to the initiation of girls.
- Marama-a-baroetsana** (girls' cheeks), n., the plant *Sebaea brachyphylla*.
- Marang-rang**, n., mixed up things, tangled things.
- Maraó**, n., bottom, rump, rear, rear guard, part of a field not yet ploughed.
- Maraóle**, n., big animal (goat, sheep, etc.).
- Marapshane**, n., the grass *Harpechloa capensis*.
- Marasi**, n., things scattered about.
- Marata-e-loele**, n., one who likes fighting.
- Maréké-réké**, n., lumps in a liquid that begins to thicken.
- Marémèlo** (*a metsi*), n., where water and ground meet together in a pool.
- Marla** or **marlha**, n., winter.
- Mariba**, n., empty places (in a cattle kraal, in a pot); thing not quite full; *pitsa e mariba*, pot that is not quite full.
- Maribèha** (from *ho ribèha*), n., things put upside-down; *ma-bèlè a maribèha-pitsa*, Kafir-corn plants are so high that a pot can be put in them and not be visible.
- Marlha** or **maria**, n., winter.
- Marikhoj**, n., long hair on the feet of animals; long hair or wool.
- Marinakhoe**, n., big monkey living alone.
- Maririele**, n., whiskers.
- Maritsa**, n., food which remains over; rest; some people staying when others go away.
- Maritsoari-tsoane**; *a khulla maritsoari-tsoane*, he left off before finishing, he came back half way.
- Marōba** (old Sesuto), n., holes.
- Maroba-llhale**, n., the plant *Aloe Kraussii*.
- Maroba-likotèlo**, n., the youngest boy in the circumcision hut.
- Marobalo** (from *ho robala*), n.,

- sleeping place, bed.
- Maroba-tlhaka**, n., food given to people working in a *letsema*.
- Marobo** (from *ho roba*), n., broken stalks of maize.
- Maroboko**, n., spots on a leopard's skin; *lesela le maroboko*, spotted cloth; *o maroboko mahlong*, he has spots in the face; *marobokoana*, small coloured spots.
- Maroko**, plur. of *boroko*, n., dreams, dreaming of dead people, after which the dreamer must be purified.
- Marōkōlō**, n., a species of toad.
- Marooho**, n., any big animal.
- Marōrōpa**, n., rash, bruises, lumps (on fruit).
- Marōrōpjoë**, n., rash, bruises, lumps or warts on fruit.
- Marotlo**, n., the grass *Setaria nigrirostris*.
- Marotlo-a-lithōta**, n., the grass *Harpechloa capensis*.
- Marotlo-a-mafubelu**, the grass *Hemarthria compressa*.
- Marulēlo** (from *ho rulēla*), n., hatch, roof.
- Marupa-thōthōbōlō** (from *ho rupa* and *thōthōbōlō*), n., people remaining at home when others go to a circumcision ceremony.
- Maruru**, n., cold; *ho maruru*, it is cold; *moea a maruru*, cold wind.
- Maruseti**, n., small boils.
- Marutla** (from *ho rulla*), n., dilapidated houses, houses of people gone away.
- 'Masa**, n., bark of a tree used for dyeing.
- Masa**, n., wonderful things, strange stories.
- Masa-a-kokometse**, or *masakokometse*, n., strange things, wonderful affairs.
- Masalleo**, n., cattle given to his uncle by a boy who has earned it by his work.
- Masemane**, n., mongoose.
- Masane**, n., new grass growing after the old one has been burnt.
- Masasa**, *menō a masasa*, n., separated teeth.
- Masēbo** (from *ho sēba*), n., rumours, yarns, false news.
- Masēehlo**, n., roughness, dirt on the feet.
- Masēela**, n., bad food, bad things.
- Masēhello** (from *ho sēha*), n., patterns on which to cut pieces of skin.
- Masēla**, n., thrush in the mouth.
- Maselaote** (e.), n., muzzle loading gun.
- Masēlese** (d.), n., measles.
- Masēnē**, n., cunning, prudence, tricks, ability; *ho tsōsa libata masēnē*, to give animal or people a hint, to betray plans against them.
- Masepa** (plur. of *lesepa*), n., excrements, faeces.
- Masepa-a-lekhoaba**, n., the plant *Ecloues Centauroides*.
- Masepa-a-tāepe**, n., slag of iron.
- Masetla-pelō**, n., painful matters, heartrending affairs.
- Mashano**, n., reeds or stick fixed on the sides of the entrance inside of a *seotloana*, or reed enclosure.
- Mashele-shele**, n., running; *kōlōbē - mashele - she'e*, wild boar that runs about.
- Mashalē**, n., chief.
- Mashoa**, n., disease, bad sores, appearing on the body of a man who has had sexual intercourse with women under certain impure circumstances.
- Mashoele**, n., second stomach.
- Mashoele**, n., coagulated blood.

**Mashoeshoètè**, n., weakness; *ntso e mashoeshoè'tè*, weak thing.

**Mashohloane**, n., powerful person.

**Mashohohlo**, n., big person, big animal.

**Mashoshopha**, n., swelling, swollen places.

**Masianōkè**, n., the bird Hammerkop, hammerhead, *Scopus Umbretta*; *masianōkè e motle o fetile*, a fine hammerkop has passed.

**Masiea** (from *ho siea*), n., remainder, rest.

**Masiea-bokolla** (from *ho siea* and *o bokolla*), n., one leaving others in tears; calamity.

**Masiea-ho-llōa** (from *ho siea* and *ho-llā*), n., one leaving others in tears; calamity.

**Masiea-sieane** (from *ho siea*), n., act of passing one in front of the other in running.

**Masiea-sieane-mohlōka-lebelo**, we will see who arrives first.

**Masirēla** (from *ho sirā*), n., obstacles to the view.

**Masisa-pelō** (from *ho sīsa* and *pelō*), n., griefs, sorrows, sighs.

**Masīsl**, n., p'ty, respect, gratitude.

**Masīstlō**, n., small and thick ears (*li:sèbè tse masīstlō*).

**Masītise** (from *ho sītā*), n., difficult matters.

**Masoabl** (from *ho soaba*), n., sadness, grief.

**Masoana**, n., sour thick milk.

**Masoèbè**, n., wrinkles.

**Masoèbè**, n., unripe maize.

**Masoephe**, n., one who eats after others; the youngest boy in a band of boys at the circumcision.

**Masoetso**, n., old times, anti-

quity; *bathō ba masoetso*, people of old.

**Masohlōko**, (from *ho sohlōka*), n., things in disorder, disorder.

**Masoitl-soitl** (from *lesoitl*), n., crowds of people walking.

**Masokotso** (plur. of *lesokotso*), n., second drawing of milk.

**Masopoloane**, n., the plant *Anthospermum hirtum*.

**Masumō**, n., the snake ringhals, Cobra; *masumō e mohōlō*, big cobra.

**Masutsa** (from *ho sutsa*), n., food very well cooked.

**Matabuke**, n., rags.

**Matakoane**, n., hemp, dagga, *Cannabis sativa*.

**Matalenyane** (from *tala*), n., blue stone, sulphate of copper.

**Matamukè**, n., rags.

**Mateano** (from *ho teana*), n., junction of roads, of rivers.

**Matēkoane**, n., hemp, dagga, *Cannabis sativa*.

**Matēla** (from *ho tēla*), n., things to be given up.

**Matelèkèlane**, n., a certain part of the bowels of an animal.

**Matenene** (from *ho tena*), n., difficult and tiresome affairs.

**Mateneng**, *ke eme le monn'a mateneng*, I am surprised, amazed.

**Mateng** (from *teng*), n., inside, thoughts, interior.

**Matèpè**, n., he who loves most.

**Matepesi**, n., fat of a very fat animal.

**Matha**, v. r., to run; to have diarrhoea; *mathisa*, v. t., to cause to run, to race; *mathèla*, v. t., to run to, for, in, on; *mathisetsa*, v. t., to cause to run for, on, in.

**Mathai-thai**, n., light listening.

**Mathaka** (from *thaka*), n., comrades, young people of the

- same age.
- Mathapo**, n., strings put round the neck of a baby.
- Mathè**, n., spittle; *mathè a litsintsi*, flies' spittle, i. e. a few drops of rain; *ho koenya mathè*, to swallow saliva, having nothing to eat; *ho lutlèla mothò mathè*, to covet the food of another person; *tsoèla mathè!* spit! i. e. take time to think, be patient! *ho tsoèla mot'ò mathè*, to spit on a person, i. e. to scold her much; *ke mat'è le leleme*, they are saliva and tongue, i. e. great friends; *mathè malòli*, nice words; *tla'a e mathè malòli*, hunger makes saliva nice, i. e. for a hungry man every food is nice.
- Mathè**, n., liquid in the ankle or the knee.
- Mathenkèla** (e.), n., mar.ingale.
- Mathetha**, **mathetho** or **mathethoa**, n., *kà mathel'ò*, the last matter, the end.
- Mathetsane** (from *ho thetsa*), n., people deceiving one another.
- Mathoaso** (from *ho thoasa*), n., beginning of a year, a month, a new moon.
- Mathoele**, plur. of *lethoele*; *mathèlè a se a le limpa tsa mathoele*, the Kafircorn is already red like the stomach of the *lethoele* bird.
- Mathule**, n., entrance of a hut, portico.
- 'Mati** (from *lo bata*), n., one who strikes; plur., *babati*.
- Mathòko** (from *thòko*), n., neighbourhood, vicinity.
- Mathosi**, **mathosinyana**, n., drops, small quantity of a liquid.
- Matimèla** (from *ho timèla*), n., people going to die.
- Matjapò-tjapò**, n., abundant *leting*, watery *leting*.
- Matjoll-tjoll**, n., watery and light beer.
- Matjoro-tjoro**, n., abundant *leting*, watery *leting*.
- Matla**, n., strength, force, violence; *ho tiisa matla*, to insist, to persevere; *ho ipha matla*, to gather strength; *ho bōea matla*, to recover strength.
- Matlafala** (from *matla*), v. n., to become strong; *matlafalla*, v. n., to get strong for; *matlafalsa*, v. t., to make strong; *imattafatsa*, v. r., to make oneself strong; *matlafatsana*, to make one another strong; *matlafaletsa*, v. t., to make strong for; *imattafaletsa*, v. r., to make oneself strong for.
- Matlafalo**, n., getting strong.
- 'Matlafatsi**, n., one who strengthens.
- Matlafatso**, n., strengthening.
- Matlakala**, n., bits of straw, of grass, of reeds.
- Matlala** (from *ho tlala*), n., pieces of lump, liver and tripe cooked together for old people and chiefs; *kòbōmō ea matlala*, ox slaughtered at a marriage and given to the parents of the boy and of the girl.
- Matla-le-pula** (from *ho tla and pula*), n., drops of rain and hailstones mixed.
- Matla-matièla-lisutsa**, n., people who are fond of busy-ing themselves with matters which others had the trouble of arranging.
- Matlantia** (from *ho tlantla*), n., quarrel, words.
- Matlang-tlang**, n., reports, vague news.
- Matlapa-tlapa**, n., great quantity of milk.

**Matlapu-tlapu**, n., great quantity of milk, of beer.  
**Matla-se-etsetsa**, n., one who works well for others and badly for himself.  
**Matlatla** (from *ho tla*), n., things that might happen; *ho entsoe matlatla*, medicines have been given in a hopeless case; last effort.  
**'Matla-tlotlo** (from *ho batla* and *letlotlo*), n., one who hunts for treasures.  
**Matlè** (from *ntlè*), plur., pretty.  
**Matlèbéroane**, n., nothings, small people.  
**Matlè-matlè** (from *ntlè*), n., great beauty.  
**Matlèrè**, plur. of *letlèrè*, n., cracks; *ho lla matlèrè*, to creak, to rattle.  
**Matlhare**, n., a kind of vegetables like spinach.  
**Matlhatiò**, n., food prepared for people expected.  
**Matlhiòthoa** (from *ho hlòthoa*), n., beer to be drunk to-day.  
**'Matli** (from *ho batla*), n., one who looks for, who fetches; plur., *babulli*.  
**'Matlo**, n., edge.  
**Matlo**, n., slap.  
**Matloaeli** (from *ho tloaè'a*), n., friendship; *ho intša matloaeling*, to withdraw from a friendship.  
**Matlòkò-tlòkò**, n., plant growing vigorously.  
**Matlola** (from *ho tloa*), n., people who anoint themselves with.  
**Matlolloa** (from *ho tloa*), ointments used for a certain purpose.  
**Matlotlosia**, n., groups of people standing.  
**Matlòsa**, v. t., to give a slap.  
**Matlotsi**, n., family gods.  
**Matobo**, n., reserved grazing grounds.  
**Matokoane**, n., hump. dagga.

*Cannabis sativa*.  
**Matolo**, n., the grass *Eragrostis curvula*.  
**Matòla**, v. t., to strike with the hand, with a strap.  
**'Matòli** (from *ho batòla*), n., one who sharpens a mill stone.  
**Matòlòtsèha**, v. n., to crumble off.  
**Matsalè**, n., father-in-law or mother-in-law of a woman.  
**Matsekela**, n., divisions; *ho tsamaea matsekela*, to walk in a group of people to which one does not belong.  
**Matsèkèlè**, n., fringes cut in a sheep or goat skin.  
**Matšela-nòkana** (from *ho tšela* and *nòkana*), n., pieces of cooked meat coming from another village (young people must not eat such meat).  
**Matšetièla**, n., rows of uncut hair.  
**Matšoala**, n., moustache.  
**Matšoane**, n., the plant *Hedyotis Amatymbica*.  
**Matsoebera** (from *ho tsoebera*), n., scattered things, mixed up things.  
**Matsoelintsoeke**, n., zig-zags.  
**Matsoelintsoetla**, n., the plant *Tephrosia elongata*.  
**Matšòha-nonyana** (from *ho tšòha* and *nonyana*), n., panic-struck cattle.  
**Matšòiti-tšòiti**, n., large numbers of people.  
**Matšòla-kòbo** (from *ho tšòla* and *kòbo*), n., men left with the warriors' clothes during a battle.  
**'Matuoa** (from *ho bata*), n., he who was struck.  
**Maulu-ulu**, n., rubbish of grass; scum of the population.  
**Maumo**, n., tripe of an ox slaughtered at a marriage; meat given to the girl's relatives (of the ox slaught-



- ered by her maternal uncle).
- Mautlana**, n., the plant *Sebaea brachyphylla*.
- Mautloëlle** (from *ho utloa*), n., misunderstandings.
- 'Me!** interj., *nka!* 'me! take!
- 'Me**, conj., and.
- 'Mè**, n., my mother, mother; 'm'ao, thy mother; 'm'a rōna, our mother; *bo-mè*, my mothers, my mother and others with her; *bo-m'a rōna*, our mothers.
- Me**, poss. pron. 1st. pers. sing. when governed by a preposition; used especially by women; *lipitsa tsa me*, my pots.
- 'Mèa oa molao**, n., legislator, one who makes a law.
- Mebeli** (from *pele*), adj., two; *metse e m'beli*, two villages.
- 'Mechana**, dim. of 'methe, n., small grain bag.
- Mee**, *ho re mee*, to speak much.
- 'Mèela-tsatsi** (from *ho bèa* and *letsatsi*), n., things put in the sun; *leiting la 'mèela-tsatsi*, beer put in the sun to ferment.
- Meëlèla**, n., corn given to women who have helped to winnow.
- Meëlla**, like *meëlèla*.
- Mefela** (from *ho fèla*), n., end; *khoeli e ile mefèla*, the moon is no more visible.
- Mefèlle** n., end; *khoeli e ile mefèlle*, the moon is no more visible.
- Mofòthōlo** (from *ho fòthōla*), n., plants rooted out.
- Mefuthaketso**, n., old name for trousers.
- Meharō**, n., gluttony; *mothō ea meharō*, greedy person; *ho nka ka meharō*, to arrogate to oneself.
- Mehla**, plur. of *mohla*, n., days, times; *ka mehla*, always; *ka mehla le mehla*, for ever; *mehleng*, formerly; always; *ka mehla e shōme*, for ever.
- Mehlianyeng**, dim. of *mehle*, n., in the days, at the time.
- Mehlahlo**, n., sort of petticoat made of straw, reeds and pumpkin seeds, worn by girls at the initiation; *lefu le mehlahlo e mengata*, there are many ways of dying.
- Mehlahloe**, same as *mehlahlo*.
- Mehloaëla** (from *ho hloaea*), n., low sounds of foot steps or of a dance; low sounds.
- Mehloaëla**, n., heads of the skins making a kaross.
- 'Meho** (from *ho beha*), n., advice, report; *leting* brought to people showing them that their food at home is ready; 'meho o mohōlō, great quantity of such *leting*.
- Mehōa** (from *ho hōa*), n., shouts.
- Mehōla**, v. t., to lift up a heavy load.
- 'Mei**, for *mobei* (from *ho bèa*), n., one who places; 'mei oa molao, legislator, law-maker.
- Meja** (from *ho ja*), n., *khōmō ea meja*, ox killed by the parents of a man when his wife, who has been confined at her own parents' home, is brought back to him, her parents having slaughtered the *khōmō ea korōso*; both parties give meat to one another.
- Meja**, n., thongs used for binding skins together.
- Mejo** (from *ho ja*), n., food, payment.
- 'Mèkèla** (from *ho bèka*), n., meat taken from the ribs of an ox.
- Meketsa**, v. n., to cry out, to shout.
- Meketso**, n., cry, shout.
- Mekhanya**, n., *ho haha mekhanya*, to shade the eyes with

the hand.

**Mèkhè**, n., anything big, bulky.

**'Mèko** (from *ho bèka*), n., meat cut and roasted.

**Mekoli**, n., complaints, wailings, wail, groaning.

**Mela**, v. n., to grow, to spout;

*melisa*, v. t., to cause to grow,

to produce; *melisetsa*, v. t.,

to produce for; *imelisetsa*, v.

r., to produce for oneself;

*melèla*, v. n., to grow for, on,

in; to cover the ground;

*joang bo meletse*, grass covers

the ground; *imelèla*, v. r., to

grow by itself, for itself.

**'Mela**, for *momela* (from *ho me-*

*la*), n., malt, fermented corn

to make beer with; *mela o*

*mongata*, much fermented

corn.

**'Melaeli** (from *ho belaela*), n.,

one who is dissatisfied, who

grumbles, who has doubts,

wavering one.

**Melaka**, n., matter in sore or

dirty eyes.

**'Mèlè**, n., teat of an animal;

*mèlè o le mong*, one teat;

plur. *'mèlè o mebèlè*, teats.

**'Mele**, n., body; *'mele o motlè*,

fine body; plur. *'mele e me-*

*llè*, fine bodies.

**'Melehisi** (from *ho bèlèha*), n.,

one who helps at a confinement,

midwife.

**Melèka**, n., rags, cut up meat.

**'Meli**, for *mebeli* (from *peii*), adj.

two; *metse e 'meli*, two villag-

es.

**Melikana**, n., a disease in which

bad sores appear on the body

(like *mashoa*).

**Melilima**, n., large numbers of

things, multitude.

**Mèma**, v. t., to call, to invite;

*imèma*, v. r., to invite one-

self, to come uninvited; *mè-*

*mana*, to call one another;

*mèmèla*, v. t., to invite for;

*mèmèlana*, to invite for one

another; *imèmèla*, v. r., to

invite for oneself or oneself

for; *memisa*, v. t., to cause

to invite.

**Mèmano**, n., mutual invitation.

**Memetsa**, v. t., to shout to, to

call; *memetsana*, to call one

another.

**Memetso**, n., call, invitation.

**'Memi** (from *ho mèma*), n., one

who invites, convenor.

**Mèmo** (from *ho mèma*), n., invi-

tation, call.

**Mena**, v. t., to hem, to roll up;

*menèla*, v. t., to roll up in a

bundle, to make a bundle

of; *menòlèla*, *menòlla*, v. t.,

to turn ins' de out, to unfurl;

*joang ho menòletse*, the new

grass is growing out of the

old one; *menòlèha*, v. n., to

get unfurled, to get unroll-

ed; *menelètsa*, v. t., to gather

up one's clothes in order

to run freely.

**Menahana**, v. n., to double up,

to form a fold; *menahanya*,

v. t., to double up.

**Menahano**, n., fold.

**Mena-mena**, v. t., to persuade.

**Menama**, v. n., to make a hol-

low back, to bend the

back in.

**Meneka**, v. n., to twist, to wring;

*menekana*, v. n., to wring.

**Meneletsa**, v. t., to entangle,

to slander.

**Meneletso**, n., calumny.

**Mene-meneletsa**, same as *me-*

*neletsa*.

**'Meng**, or **'me**, conj., and then,

and.

**Mengoaha**, n., years; *ka me-*

*ngoaha le mengoaha*, years

and years, eternity.

**Menkèmèlè**, n., sandals, roughly

made shoes.

**'Meno** (from *ho mena*), n., hem,

roll; *'mena o mohòlò*, big roll;

- plur. *memento*.
- 'Menōlli** (from *ho mena*), n., one who unfolds.
- Menōllo** (from *ho mena*), n., unfolding.
- Menya**, v. t., to diminish water in a pot, to take out the whey; *menyana*, v. n., to become thick as dough in a pot in which bread is being cooked.
- Menya-menyana**, v. t., to run equally well, no one passing the others.
- Menyeletsa**, v. t., to pour out the last drop, to finish.
- Mènyè-mènye**, n., nice food; corned beef.
- Merahèla** (from *ho raha*), n., spies.
- Meqilane**, n., the plant *Manulea crassifolia*.
- Mèqoane**, n., the bush *Plectronia ciliata*.
- Meratha**, n., hanging lips.
- Merèko**, n., the plant *Crabbea hirsuta*.
- 'Mèrè-mèrè**, n., *tšèha* or drawers made of a loose piece of cloth.
- Meritšana-soèè** (from *meritšana*, dim. of *moriri*, and *soèè*), n., bristling hair; *ha meritšana-soèè*, dangerous place where hair bristles.
- Merorobèla**, n., mixture of people of different tribes.
- 'Mesa** (from *ho besa*), n., one who roasts.
- 'Mesa** (from *ho besa*), n., April.
- Mèsa-mèsa**, v. n., to walk with short and quick steps, as one carrying a heavy burden.
- Mesaletsa** (from *ho sala*), n., remainder, those that remain over.
- 'Mese** (d.), n., cap.
- 'Meseletsí** (from *ho besa*), n., stoker of a fire engine.
- 'Meseletso** (from *ho besa*), n., burning of drugs and plants in a field in order to produce abundant crops.
- 'Mesi** (from *ho besa*), n., the one who roasts; plur. *babesi*.
- Meso** (from *ho sa*), n., dawn, early morning; *mesong* or *ka meso*, at dawn.
- 'Meta**, n., crowd of people; *'meta oa bathò*, many people gathered together.
- Mètha** v. t., to speak a language with a bad accent.
- 'Methe** (d.), n., muid, grain bag; dim. *mechana*.
- Methinyana** (from *ho thinya*), n., hesitations.
- Methoaèla**, n., little groups, few people coming one by one.
- Metholo**, n., bones of a dead person; thin limbs.
- Methusetza** (from *ho thusa*), n., helpers, help.
- Metjea**, n., rags.
- 'Mètia-khola** (from *ho bètia* and *khola*), n., one who picks a bone.
- Metlae**, n., jokes.
- Metlakana**, *ho ja meflakana*, to do things that do not concern or become one.
- Metlatsetsa** (from *ho tlatsa*), n., helpers, help.
- Metle**, *ho re metle*, to strike; to fall to the ground.
- Metlè** (from *ntlè*), adj. pretty, beautiful, good, *mekhou e metlè*, good manners.
- Metlejoa**, n., people standing alone; scouts; first drops of a shower of rain.
- 'Metli** (from *ho bètia*), plur. *babelli*, n., one who cuts; *'metli oa lifatè*, carpenter; *'metli oa majoè*, stone-cutter, mason.
- Metloebelele**, n., quantity of things, sheets of rain, regiments.
- 'Metoane** (from *ho beta*), n.,

- surprise; *ho bōlaca motho 'metoane*, to kill a man by surprise.
- Metsa**, v. t., to swallow; *ho metsa mathē*, to swallow one's saliva, instead of eating; i. e. to desire, to covet; *metsetsa*, v. t., to swallow for.
- Metsana**, n., plur. of *motsana*, small village; or dim. of *metsi*, little water.
- Metsane**, n., the plant *Ornithogallum juncifolium*.
- Metsane-a-manyenyane**, n., the plant *Ornithogallum grammifolium*.
- Metsi**, n., water; *metsi a matlê*, pure water; *ho ntša metsi*, to pass water.
- 'Metsi** (from *ho betsa*), n., one who throws, who fires a gun.
- Metsi-matšō**, n., the plant *Phygelius capensis*.
- 'Metsō** (from *ho metsa*), n., throat; *metso oa hae o bohōkō*, his throat is sore.
- Metšō**, from *ntšō*, adj., black; *melamu e metšō*, black sticks.
- 'Mila**, for *mobila*, n., road; *'mila o motlê*, fine road; plur. *mebila*, roads.
- 'Mili-'mili** or *mobilibili*, n., great multitude; *mili-mili o mohōlō*, great crowd plur. *mebilibili*, multitudes.
- Mina**, v. t., to drain out a liquid, to skim.
- 'Mino** (from *ho bina*), n., singing, tune.
- Minya**, v. t., to drain, to skim.
- 'Miti** (d.), n., stack of wheat sheaves.
- 'Mitsa** (from *ho bitsa*), n. nice thing, nice food; drug intended to draw people to you.
- 'Mitsa-libōle** (from *ho bitsa* and *hōle*), n., something that brings people from far.
- Mo**, pers. pron. 3rd pers. sing., in the object. case, relating to nouns of the 1st class, him, her; *kea mo rata*, I love him, or her.
- Moabeli** (from *ho aba*), n. distributor.
- Moabi** (from *ho aba*), n., giver, distributor.
- Moaha-moriti** (from *ho aha* and *moriti*), n., a proverbial phrase, he who builds a shelter, does not sit under it.
- Moahi** (from *ho aha*), n., a man who dwells, who lives in a place.
- Moahlōleli** (from *ho ahlōla*), n., judge, arbiter.
- Moahlōli** (from *ho ahlōla*), n., judge.
- Moakōfi** (from *ho akōfa*), n., one who works or goes in a hurry.
- Moalakana**, n., dung in the bowels of an animal.
- Moali** (from *ho ala*), n., one who spreads out, who prepares a bed.
- Mōalimi** (from *ho alima*), n., one who lends.
- Moalōlōla**, n., the plant *Chaenostoma hispidum*.
- Moalo** (from *ho ala*), n., bed, bedding.
- Moalōsi** (from *ho alōsa*), n., shepherd, superintendent, overseer.
- Moami** (from *ho ama*), n., one who touches.
- Moamōheli** (from *ho amōhela*), n., receiver, one who receives.
- Moamōhi** (from *ho amōha*), n., taker, one who takes from other people.
- 'Mōana**, n., hemp, dagga, *Canadis sativa*; weak stick; *ra olla likhomō kuthupaea'mōana*, we drove away the cattle without any great opposition.
- Moanafatsi** (from *ho anafala*),

- n., one who increases.
- Moananeli** (from *ho ananela*), n., praiser, one who praises, who is grateful.
- Moananyi** (from *ho anya*), n., one who sells.
- Moanehi** (from *ho anèha*), n., one who exposes to the sun.
- Moani** (from *ho ana*), n., one who takes an oath.
- Moantši** (from *ho ana*), n., one who causes to take an oath.
- Moanyesi** (from *ho anya*), n., one who suckles, wet-nurse.
- Moanyi** (from *ho anya*), n., one who sucks.
- Moapari** (from *ho apara*), n., one who puts on (a vestment), who dresses.
- Moaparo** (from *ho apara*), n., skirt of a garment; dress, way of dressing.
- Moapehi** (from *ho apèha*), n., cook.
- Moapesi** (from *ho apesa*), n., one who covers, who dresses.
- Moarabelli** (from *ho araba*), n., one who answers for or to.
- Moarabi** (from *ho araba*), n., one who answers.
- Moaròhanyi** (from *ho aròhanya*), n., one who separates.
- Moaròleli** (from *ho aròla*), n., one who divides to, distributor.
- Moaròli** (from *ho aròla*), n., one who divides, who separates.
- Moarubèlo** (from *ho arubèla*), n., medicine burnt when used; incense.
- Moarubetsi** (from *ho arubèti*), n., one who gives inhalations.
- Moarubetso**, n., the plant *Gerbera Burmanni*.
- Moatameli** (from *ho atamèla*), n., one who comes near.
- Moathamèla** (from *ho athumèla*), n., place where the sun shines first; warm place.
- Moatisa-leruo** (from *ho ata* and *leruo*), n., one who increases his wealth.
- Moatisi** (from *ho ata*), n., one who increases.
- Moatlafatsi** (from *ho atla*), n., one who makes prosperous.
- Moato** (from *ho ata*), n., increase.
- Moatòlòsi** (from *ho atòlòha*), n., one who enlarges.
- Mobaballi** (from *ho baballa*), n., one who takes care of.
- Mobabatsi** (from *ho babatsa*), n., one who is surprised at.
- Mobabi** (from *ho baba*), n., one who is ill; patient.
- Mobaki** (from *ho baka*), n., one who repents, who changes his ways.
- Mobalehi** (from *ho balèha*), n., one who runs away, refugee.
- Mobali** (from *ho bala*), n., one who reads, who accounts; reader; counter.
- Mobalisi** (from *ho bala*), n., one who teaches to read, to count.
- Moballi** (from *ho bala*), n., one who reads to, who promises.
- Mobapali** (from *ho bapala*), n., one who plays, player.
- Mobapalisi** (from *ho bapala*), n., one who plays with.
- Mobapatsi** (from *ho bapatsa*), n., one who trades, barter, trader.
- Mobapi** (from *ho bapa*), n., one who is near, parallel.
- Mobarebare** (e), n., barbarian.
- Mobatehi** (from *ho batèha*), n., one who plasters roughly.
- Mobati** (from *ho bata*), n., one who strikes.
- Mobatli** (from *ho balla*), n., one who looks for.
- Mobatòli** (from *ho batòla*), n., one who sharpens a mill stone.
- Mobatuoa** (from *ho batu*), n., one

- who has been beaten, struck.
- Moberi** (from *ho bēbēra*), n., prattler.
- Mobefisi** (from *ho befā*), n., one who excites, increases.
- Mobei** (from *ho bēa*), n., one who puts; *mobei oa molao*, legislator.
- Mobeki** (from *ho bēka*), n., one who cuts meat.
- Mobelaeli** (from *ho belaēla*), n., one who is dissatisfied, grumble; doubts.
- Mobelaetsi** (from *ho belaēla*), n., one who does not satisfy, gives trouble.
- Mobelehi** (from *ho bēlēha*), n., one who is confined.
- Mobelehisi** (from *ho bēlēha*), n., midwife, accoucheur.
- Mobesesi** (from *ho belesa*), n., one who loads, who puts a load on.
- Mobentši** (from *ho benya*), n., one who polishes.
- Mobeseletso**, n., the grass *Andropogon cerasiaeformis*.
- Mobeseletso** (from *ho besa*), n., medicine which is burnt when used.
- Mobesi** (from *ho besa*), n., one who lights a fire, who roasts.
- Mobeti** (from *ho beta*), n., one who does violence, ravishes.
- Mobetli** (from *ho bēlla*), n., one who carves; carpenter, stone-cutter.
- Mobetsi** (from *ho bēsa*), n., one who throws.
- Mobilli-bili**, n., long file of people going to the same place.
- Mobini** (from *ho binu*), n., singer, dancer.
- Mobitsi** (from *ho bitsa*), n., one who calls.
- Mobōelanyi** (from *ho bōēa*), n., one who reconciles.
- Mobōi** (from *ho bōēa*), n., one who comes back.
- Mobōeli** (from *ho bōēa*), n., one who comes back.
- Mobofi** (from *ho bofa*), n., one who binds.
- Mobofōlli** (from *ho bofa*), n., one who unbinds, outspans.
- Mobōhi** (from *ho bōha*), n., one who stares, admires.
- Mobōkanyi** (from *ho bōkana*), n., one who brings together.
- Mobōkelli** (from *ho bōkēlla*), n., one who collects.
- Mobōkōtsi** (from *ho bōkōtsā*), n., one who flatters.
- Mobōlai** (from *ho bōlaea*), n., killer, murderer.
- Mobōlauoa** (from *ho bōlaea*), n., one who is killed; victim.
- Mobōleli** (from *ho bolēla*), n., one who speaks; evangelist, preacher.
- Mobōlelli** (from *ho bōlela*), n., one who says.
- Mobōlli** (from *ho bōlla*), n., one who is being circumcised.
- Mobōlōtsi** (from *ho bōlla*), n., one who circumcises.
- Mobōlōki** (from *ho bōlōka*), n., one who keeps; Saviour.
- Mobona** (from *ho bona*), n., he who sees.
- Mobonahatsi** (from *ho bona*), n., one who causes to be seen, reveals.
- Moboneli** (from *ho bona*), n., one who sees for, Providence.
- Mobonesetsi** (from *ho bona*), n., one who enlightens.
- Mobonesi** (from *ho bona*), n., one who lightens.
- Moboni** (from *ho bona*), n., one who sees.
- Mobontši** (from *ho bona*), n., one who shows.
- Mobōnyi** (from *ho bōnya*), n., one who smiles, who courts, flirts.
- Mobōpi** (from *ho bōpa*), n., one who moulds, potter.

**Mobōtsi** (from *ho bōtsa*), n., one who asks.

**Mobouleli** (from *ho boulela*), n., one who is jealous.

**Mobu**, n., ground, earth, soil.

**Mobua-bui** (from *ho bua*), n., talker, prattler, chatter box.

**Mobuelli** (from *ho bua*), n., intercessor, advocate.

**Mobuhi** (from *ho buha*), n., one who skins an animal.

**Mobuli** (from *ho bula*), n., one who opens.

**Mobusetsi** (from *ho bdeea*), n., one who gives back repays.

**Mobusi** (from *ho bdeea*), n., one who sends back.

**Mobusi** (from *ho busa*), n., governor, ruler.

**Mobuso** (from *ho busa*), n., government; way of governing.

**Mobusua** (from *ho busa*), n., subject.

**Mocha** (or *mokha*), n., trace of a mouse, of a serpent.

**Mo-Chachi**, n., member of the Church of England.

**Mochaeli** (from *ho chaèla*), n., driver.

**Mochaeli**, n., stripe of colour, rays of light before sunrise.

**Mochahlama**, n., light beer, (*leting*).

**Mochakeli** (from *ho chaka*), n., visitor.

**Mochaki** (from *ho chaka*), n., one who lounges.

**Mochalaki** (from *ho chalaka*), n., one who walks about.

**Mochalla**, n., grey meerkat, *Herpestes caffer*.

**Mochana**, n., nephew, niece (children of a man's sister or of a woman's brother).

**Mochato**, n., Christian marriage.

**Mochatō**, n., stripe of colour.

**Mochècha**, or **mochècha-fatše** (from *ho chècha*), n., disease of the feet and legs

that obliges a person to creep.

**Mochechana**, n., a small animal of the *tsipa* kind.

**Mochechi** (from *ho chècha*), n., one who entraps.

**Mocheki** (from *ho cheka*), n., digger.

**Mochèla**, n., a grass not yet identified.

**Mochela**, n., ear left on a sweet ree l that has been cut.

**Mochesehi** (from *ho cha*), n., zealous one.

**Mochesi** (from *ho cha*), one who burns.

**Mochesi**, n., paramour.

**Mochochō**, n., heavy lasting rain; *pula e na mochocho*, there is a heavy rain.

**Mochochō**, n., dance of the *Matebelc*.

**Mochochonono**, n., comet; something long and narrow.

**Mochoko**, n., leader, foremost person.

**Mochomoko**, n., anything elongated.

**Mochollitsane**, n., something thin and elongated.

**Mochoto**, n., thing long and thin, like a narrow field.

**Modemona** (e.), n., demon.

**Moea**, n., wind, vapour, spirit, soul; *ho bua ka moea*, to whisper; *ho etsa moea ou mofu*, to be supposed to be strong although weak.

**Moea-natso** (from *ho ea*), he who goes to them (affairs).

**'Moeane**, n., the grass *Digitaria sanguinalis* = *D. ternata*.

**'Moeane**, n., the grass *Digitaria eriantha*.

**Moeka**, n., fellow; one who takes care of himself.

**Moèka**, n., wonder, sign.

**Moeka**, n., truth; *u bua moeka*, you tell the truth.

**Moekelētsi** (from *ho eketsa*), n.,

- one who gives more, who adds to.
- Moeketsi** (from *ho ekelsa*), n., one who adds.
- Moeki** (from *ho êka*), n., traitor, deceiver.
- Moëlana**, n., small quantity of cattle, of people; single thing left.
- Moëlèla**, n., the plant *Tulbaghia alliacea*.
- Moëlèla**, n., corn given to a woman who has helped to winnow.
- Moelelloi** (from *ho elèlloa*), n., one who notices.
- Moelèlo** (from *ho elèl'oa*), n., thought.
- Moeletsi** (from *ho eletsa*), n., adviser, counsellor.
- Moeli**, n., furrow, limit, boundary; space between two fields; *ho kenya metsi ka moeli*, to bring trouble into a house.
- Mœella** (from *ho bœea*), n., repetition; *ho tsoala 'mœella*, to calf every year.
- Moemaōsi** (from *ho êma* and *ōsi* 'notsi'), n., one standing alone; *ke se ke le pulumo ea moemaōsi*, I am a gnu left alone, i. e. I am the last one living of my family.
- Moema-ōsi**, n., a plant not yet identified.
- Moema-thata**, n., the plant *Gomphostigma seoparioides*.
- Moemaris** (from *ho êmara*), n., one who has seduced a female.
- Moemeli** (from *ho êma*), n., defender, advocate, consoler.
- Moemi** (from *ho êma*), n., one who is standing.
- Moemisi** (from *ho êma*), n., one who causes to stand; *moemisi oa manyalo*, marriage-officer.
- Moena**, n., younger brother;
- Christian brother.
- Moeng**, plur., *baeng*, n., the relatives of a young man when asking for a wife for him.
- Moëno** (from *ho êna*), n., riches, abundance.
- Moepa**, n., ascent, steep path.
- Moepeli** (from *ho êpa*), n., one who buries.
- Moepōlli** (from *ho êpa*), n., one who digs out.
- Moérane**, n., insect called Bushman's worm.
- Moëta**, n., broken pot.
- Moëta-pele** (from *ho êta* and *pele*), n., leader, foremost person, officer.
- Moetelli** (from *ho êta*), n., precursor.
- Moetelli-pele** (from *ho êta*), n., precursor, leader, president.
- Moethimōlo** (from *ho ethimōla*), n., sneezing, sneeze.
- Moethimōlo**, n., the plant *Gomphocarpus fruticosus*.
- Moethimōlo-oa-thaba**, n., the plant *Gomphocarpus lanatus*.
- Moeti** (from *ho êta*), n., traveller, visitor, stranger.
- Moëtlo**, n., manner, custom.
- Moëto**, n., hair on the skin of a little child.
- Moëto**, n., thread made of the sinews of an ox.
- Moetsalibe** (from *ho etsa* and *libe*), n., sinner.
- Moetsa-mollo**, n., the plant *Bulbine asphodeloides*.
- Moetsana**, n., young person staying in a hut with the bride or the bridegroom whilst cattle are being given and received for their marriage by their parents; best-man, bridesmaid.
- Moëtsè**, n., back, side, edge, ridge; mane of an animal.
- Moetselletsi** (from *ho etselletsa*), n., slanderer.



**Moetsi** (from *ho etsa*), n., one who does, doer, maker.  
**Moetsisi** (from *ho etsa*), n., imitator.  
**Moetso** (from *ho etsa*), n., way of doing, manner.  
**Moetsölli** (from *ho etsa*), n., one who undoes.  
**Moetsuoa** (from *ho etsa*), n., victim, passive one.  
**Moevangeli** (from *Evangeli*), (e.), n., evangelist.  
**'Mofa**, n., long earring.  
**'Mofa**, n., yellow ground used for smearing houses.  
**Mofacha**, n., hollow scar, scar, breach.  
**Mofahlana**, n., the tree *Tarchonanthus camphoratus*.  
**Mofahla-toëba**, n., the shrub *Melolobium microphyllum*.  
**Mofaho**, n., provisions for a journey; food.  
**Mofaho-oa-linönyana**, n., the grass *Sporobolus discosporus*.  
**Mofali** (from *ho fala*), n., one who scrapes skins.  
**Mofalimehi** (from *ho falimèha*), n., one who watches, watcher.  
**Mofalli** (from *ho falla*), n., emigrant.  
**Mofana**, n., boy.  
**Mofani** (from *ho fa*), n., generous person, one who gives much, giver.  
**'Mofa-ntsoe** (from *ho bofa* and *ntsoe*), n., the graes *Setaria glauca* - *S. aurea*.  
**'Mofa-ntsoe-o-mohölo**, n., the grass *Panicum maximum*.  
**Mofapahloho** (from *ho fapa* and *hloho*), n., crown.  
**Mofanyi** (from *ho fapana*), n., one who sets at variance.  
**Mofaphi** (from *ho fapi.a*), n., praiser.  
**Mofapho** (from *ho fapha*), n., praising, praise.  
**Mofapo** (from *ho fapa*), n.,

splice; anything binding a broken thing, bound round something.

**Mofapöhi** (from *ho fapöha*), n., one who leaves the road, who goes aside.  
**Mofaputlana**, n., one who goes out visiting or lounging very much.  
**Mofata-seliba** (from *ho fata* and *seliba*), n., he who dug a fountain.  
**Mofatë**, n., animal slaughtered because of a famine.  
**Mofati** (from *ho fata*), n., digger.  
**Mofato** (from *ho fata*), n., digging, mark of digging.  
**Mofebi** (from *ho fëba*), n., adulterer.  
**Mofefa-bana**, n., the plant *Vernonia natalensis*.  
**Mofefa-bana-oa-thaba**, n., the plant *Vernonia pinifolia*.  
**Mofeheli** (from *ho fehëloa*), n., one who sighs.  
**Mofehëlo** (from *ho fehëloa*), n., sigh, sighing.  
**Mofehla-liphapang** (from *ho fëhla* and *phapang*), n., one who causes quarrels.  
**Mofehlëloa-fatšë** (from *ho fëhla* and *fatšë*), n., porridge made in a pot place on the ground near a fire.  
**Mofehli** (from *ho fëhla*), n., one who churns butter, who makes a fire, who "makes rain."  
**Mofëhlo** (from *ho fëhla*), n., butter milk.  
**Mofëhlo**, n., dragon fly.  
**Mofela** n., total wreck; *ba shoele mofela*, they have died in great numbers; *khoeli e ile mofela*, the moon is no more, there is no moon.  
**Mofelehetsi** (from *ho felehetsa*), n., one who accompanies.  
**Mofelisi** (from *ho fëla*), n., one who puts an end to,

- Mofeng** n., handle of a pick.
- Mofenyi** (from *ho fenyā*), n., conqueror.
- Mofepi** (from *ho fēpa*), n., one who feeds others.
- Mofera-ngopē**, n., the plant *Withania somnifera*.
- Mofere-fere**, n., trouble, tumult, disorder, riot.
- Moferefi** (d.), (from *ho fērēfa*), n., painter.
- Moferehi** (d.) (from *ho fērēha*), n., one who courts.
- Moferekanyi** (from *ho ferekanya*), n., trouble maker.
- Moferi** (from *ho fēra*), n., one who makes a roof.
- Mofēro** (from *ho fēra*), n., roof; thicket, jungle.
- Mofeta-ka-tsela** (from *ho feta* and *tsela*), n., one passing by, traveller.
- Mofeti** (from *ho feta*), n., one who passes.
- Mofetōhi** (from *ho fetōha*), n., one who changes.
- Mofetōla**, n., the tree *Osyris Abyssinica*.
- Mofetōlēlo** (from *ho fetōha*), n., piece of meat eaten by the person who roasts a joint.
- Mofetōli** (from *ho fetōha*), n., contradictor, translator, interpreter.
- Mofetše**, n., fistula, sore that does not heal.
- \*Mofi** (from *ho bofa*), n., one who binds.
- Mofi** (from *ho fa*), n., giver.
- Mofieli** (from *ho fiēla*), n., sweeper.
- Mofiēlo-oa-thaba**, n., the grass *Restio simplex*.
- Mofifi**, n., the tree *Rhanmus primoides*.
- Mofihla**, n., one who hides.
- Mofihli** (from *ho fhla*), n., one who arrives, new comer.
- Mofikēla**, n., cold in the head.
- Mofilibithi**, n., hollow place.
- Mofinyetsa** (from *ho finyetsa*), n., one who draws in; *mofu mofinyetsa pērē*, one who simulates death.
- Mofiri**, n., a kind of bracelet.
- Mofitšana**, dim. of *mofiri*, n., bracelet.
- Mofu**, n., common person; slave, servant.
- Mofōa**, thick flower on a Kafir-corn ear.
- Mofōbē** (k.), n., husband of a man's wife's sister.
- Mofōfōnēla**, or *mofōfōnelo*, (from *ho fōfōnēla*), n., smell.
- Mofohatse**, n., common person.
- Mofōka**, n., tare looking very much like Kafir-corn.
- Mofokoli** (from *ho fokola*), n., weak person.
- Mofokolisi** (from *ho fokola*), n., one who weakens who causes weakness.
- Mofokolo** (from *ho fokola*), n., weakness.
- Mofōkōlo**, n., thin gruel.
- Mofokotsi** (from *ho fokola*), n., one who diminishes, shortens.
- Mofōll**, n., large hare with a white spot on the face, *Kol Haas, Lepus saxatalis*.
- Mofoli** (from *ho fola*), n., one who recovers from a disease.
- Mofolisi** (from *ho fola*), n., healer, doctor.
- Mofōlō-fōlō**, n., narrow and deep little stream of water.
- Mofōphōli**, n., mark of water or rain that has run down a wall, cheeks, etc.
- Mo-Fōra**, n., Frenchman; member of the Basutoland Protestant church.
- Mofosi** (from *ho fosa*), n., one who misses the mark, makes a mistake.
- Mofōthēla**, n., beer made in a hurry; beer brewed yesterday and drunk to-day.
- Mofōthōli** (from *ho fōthōla*), n.,

- one who pulls out.
- 'Mofu** (d.), n., head of short-horn cattle; plur., *mebofu*.
- Mofu**, n., dead person; *ho elsa moea oa mofu*, to pretend to be strong when weak (in war).
- Mofufuthe**, n., insipidity.
- Mofufutso** (from *ho fifulèloa*), n., perspiration, sweat.
- Mofula-tšephè**, n., a grass not yet identified.
- Mofuli**, n., hare.
- Mofuli** (from *ho fula*), n., one who shoots an arrow.
- Mofulisi** (from *ho fula*), n., one who causes cattle to graze, herd.
- Mofumahali**, n., queen, princess, lady; plur. *mofumahali*.
- Mofumalhatsana**, dim. of *mofumahali*, n., little queen.
- Mofumanehi** (from *ho fumanèha*), n., poor person, pauper.
- Mofumatsana** (dim. of *mofumahali*), n., little princess.
- Mofumi** (from *ho fuma*), n., rich person.
- Mofu-mofunyetsane-pèrè**, n., one who simulates being dead.
- Mofumo**, n., the plant *Erythrina Zeyheri*.
- Mofuo** (from *ho fa*), n., one who receives a gift.
- 'Mofuo** (from *ho bofa*), n., one who is bound, prisoner.
- Mofupareli** (from *ho fupara*), n., one who holds in his hand.
- Mofuparōlli** (from *ho fupara*), n., one who opens his hand, who gives, who reveals.
- Mofuralatsi** (from *ho furalla*), one who causes to turn the back.
- Mofuralli** (from *ho furalla*), n., one who turns his back.
- Mofusafo**, n., a tree not yet identified.
- Mofuta**, n., kind, family, race.
- sort.
- Mofuthi** (from *ho futha*), n., blacksmith.
- Mofutho** (from *ho futha*), n., bellows; also old name for trousers.
- Mofuthu**, n., warmth, heat.
- Mofuthumèla** (from *ho futhumala*), n., warmth, heat.
- Mofutisi** (from *ho futa*), n., nurse of a child.
- Mofutsana**, n., common person; poor person; plur., *mofutsana*.
- Mofutsoèla** or *mofutsoèlo* (from *ho futsoèla*), n., liquid in which bread is soaked.
- Mofutuhl** (from *ho futuha*), n., one who goes to war, who attacks.
- Mogafisi** (from *ho gafa*), n., hut-tax collector.
- Mohabo** (from *habo*), n., his relation, his relative, his parent.
- Mohaenō** (from *ha enō*), n., thy relative, thy parent.
- Mohaesō** (from *ha esō*), n., my relative, my parent.
- Mohahaba** (from *ho hahaba*), n., long thing.
- Mohahabeng**, *ho èla mothō mohobabeng*, to deceive a person, with clever words.
- Mohahabo** (from *ha* and *habo*), n., his relative, his parent.
- Mohahaoane**, n., very dry, too dry fermented corn ('*mela*).
- Mohahi** (from *ho haha*), n., builder, inhabitant.
- Mohaho** (from *ho haha*), n., construction, building.
- Mohahlamèlo** (from *ho kahlamèla*), n., choking.
- Mohaka**, n., stubborn naughty person; *mohaka oa moshe-mane*, wild boy.
- Mohaka**, n., stubbornness, obstinacy, contradictoriness.
- Mohakajane**, n., white bellied

- crow, Pied crow or Bonte Kraai, *Corvus scapulatus*.
- Mohaka-pula**, n., a bird not yet identified.
- Mohakanyi** (from *ho hakanya*), n., one who guesses.
- Mohala**, n., cord, rope, telegraph wire, telegram; *ho shapa, ho otla, ho tēa mohala*, to send a telegram.
- Mohalaleli** (from *ho halalēla*), n., saint.
- Mohalaletsi** (from *ho halalēla*), n., sanctifier.
- Mohalakane**, n., small lumps of dung in the bowels of an animal.
- Mohalali** (from *ho halala*), n., one who despises a gift as being small.
- Mohalalitoe**, n., the plant *Richardia albo maculata*.
- Mohalalōme**, n., full grown animal.
- Mohale-a-sa-le-ee** (from *mohale a sa le ee*), n., *ho lebēlla mohale-a-sa-le-ee*, to expect something that does not come.
- Mohal'a marumo** (from *mohale and marumo*), n., true man.
- Mohal'a-poone**, n., a mythical serpent.
- Mohale**, n., brave man.
- Mohalefi** (from *ho halefa*), n., angry person.
- Mohalitsong**, n., name given to one another by the wives of a polygamist.
- Mohalōtso**, noun used as an adv., quickly, too feebly.
- Mohami** (from *ho hama*), n., one who milks.
- Mohani** (from *ho hana*), n., one who refuses, who denies.
- Mohanō**, n., sinew which keeps the head up.
- Mohantšoana**, n., species of locust (also called *Isie-bali-mō*).
- Mohantšoana**, n., the plant *Nolletia ciliaris*.
- Mohanyetsi** (from *ho hanyetsa*), n., contradictor, opponent, adversary.
- Mohanyi** (from *ho hanya*), n., one who rescues grain in the lands.
- Mohaōloana**, n., sort of stoep built in the inner part of a hut to put pots on; cupboard, seat, stair.
- Mohapēla**, n., straight shaped corn basket.
- Mohapi** (from *ho hapa*), n., capturer.
- Mohari**, n., too dry fermented Kafircorn ('*mela*).
- Moharōli** (from *ho harōla*), n., one who tears to pieces.
- Mohasanyi** (from *ho hasanya*), n., one who spreads, who sows.
- Mohasi** (from *ho hasa*), n., one who spread, who sows.
- Mohasoa**, n., old clothes, rags.
- Mohasoana**, dim. of *mohasoa*, n., old cloth.
- Mohata-metsi**, n., the plant *Nasturtium officinale*; water cress.
- Mohata-metsi-o-monyenya-ne**, n., a plant not yet identified.
- Mohatēlo** (from *ho hata*, n., animal covered too young; two years old female animal).
- Mohati** (from *ho hata*), n., one who treads on.
- Mohatisi** (from *ho hata*), n., printer.
- Mohatla**, n., tail; small heap of corn winnowed after the bulk has been done; *ho utsoa ku mohatla*, to steal an object by first covering it in the presence of people; *litaba li mohatlan'a khoiti*, affairs are like a mole's tail, i. e.

short.

**Mohatl'a khômō**, n., the tree *Celtis Kraussiana*.

**Mohato** (from *ho hata*), n., foot-step, marching, conduct, manners, ways, example.

**Mohato** (from *ho hata*), n., a medicine to stop anything.

**Mohato**, n., the plant *Stobaea microcephala*.

**Mohato-oa-bana**, n., the plant *Lightfootia caledonica*.

**Mohatōllo**, n., the tree *Pittosporum viridiflorum*.

**Mohatsa**, n., husband, wife; *mohats'a ngoetsi*, newly married man.

**Mohats'a pula** (from *mohatsa* and *pula*), n., consort of rain, i. e. fountain giving water only after rain.

**Mohatsēla** (from *ho hatsēla*), n., cold.

**Mohau**, n., mercy, pity, grace.

**Mohauheli** (from *ho hauhēla*), n., merciful one.

**Mohauhēlo** (from *ho hauhēla*), n., mercy, compassion, favour.

**Mohauhēloa** (from *ho hauhē'a*), n., object of mercy.

**Mōhē**, n., son-in-law.

**Mōhē**, n., owl (in the *litaḏla* language).

**Moheanyane**, n., very small thing.

**Mohedene** (d), n., heathen.

**Mohehe**, n., person with a red skin.

**Mohhle-hehle**, n., steep descent.

**Mohētē**, n., handle of a pot.

**Moheli** (from *ho hēla*), n., reaper.

**Mohesi**, n., a species of antelope.

**Mohetle**, n., ground Woodpecker, *Geocolaptes olivaceus*.

**Mohetle**, n., coot, *Fulica cristata*.

**Mohlhl**, stupid person.

**Mohla**, n., day, time, season;

*mohlang oo*, at that time, then; *mehlang eo*, at that time, in those days; *mehlang ena*, nowadays; *meh'eng*, in the past, always, generally, usually; *ka mehla*, always; *mohla ḏpè*, some day; perhaps; *mohlomong*, some day, perhaps; *mohla* is also employed as a conj., when, followed by the relat. mood, *mohla ke fihlang*, when I come; *le ka mohla o le mōng*, not even one day, never; *mohla monènè*, in olden times.

**Mohlaba**, n., plateau, table.

**Mohlaba**, n., black shining powder like antimony.

**Mohlaba**, n., germ of Kafircorn.

**Mohlaba**, n., froth on beer; *ho noa joala mohlaba*, to drink the froth of the beer.

**Mohlaba-khama**, n., a grass not yet identified.

**Mohlabaneli** (from *ho hlaba*), n., one who fights for.

**Mohlabaneng**, n., the W. C.

**Mohlabani** (from *ho h'aba*), n., fighter, soldier, warrior.

**Mohlaba-tala** (from *ho hlaba* and *tala*), n., *ho etsa mohlaba-tala*, to break up new ground and sow at the same time; *ho chesa mohlaba-tala*, to burn old grass when the new has already grown.

**Mohlabēho**, n., the plant *Polygala rarifolia*.

**Mohlabēho**, n., plant used for drawing a bull to a cow.

**Mohlabēho-o-mohōlō**, n., the plant *Polygala Garcini*.

**Mohlabēho-o-monyenyane**, n., the plant *Polygala serpentaria*.

**Mohlabēla-tolo**, n., Kafircorn precious because of a famine.

**Mohlabēlo** (from *ho hlaba*), n., medicine made of burnt things and rubbed in small

cuts on the skin.

**Mohlabeng**, n., stool, W. C.

**Mohlabi** (from *ho hlaba*), n., one who stabs.

**Mohlabuoa** (from *ho hlaba*), n., one who has been stabbed; wounded one.

**Mohlae**, sour sweet reed.

**Mohlafōtha**, n., castor oil plant, *Ricinus communis*.

**Mohlaha-pele**, n., the grass *Tricholaena setifolia*.

**Mohlahare**, n., jaw.

**Mohlaheli** (from *ho hlahèla*), n., poor person, one who is in want.

**Mohlahla**, n., bristling hair of a pig, a dog; ridge of a mountain.

**Mohlahlia**, n., nape.

**Mohlahlami** (from *ho hlahlama*), n., successor, follower.

**Mohlahlōbi** (from *ho hlahlōba*), n., examiner, inspector superintendent.

**Mohlahlo**, n., the plant *Dimorphotheca Tragus*.

**Mohlaloe**, n., kind, diversity; *lefu le mehlaloe*, there are many different diseases.

**Mohlaka** (from *ho hlaka*), n., distinctness (of a voice, of ascenery, of something seen); *lentsoe le mohlaka*, clear voice.

**Mohlajoane**, n., the plant *Leucas nutans* - *Leonurus dimidiata*.

**Mohlaka**, n., marsh with reeds; marshy place; *boea ho mohlaka*, rough hair or wool.

**Mohlaka**, n., smooth part of a feather quill, s'em in the middle of a leaf.

**Mohlaka-fōllēla**, n., vagabond, glutton.

**Mohlakana**, n., the grass *Leersia hexandra*.

**Mohlakana-bilibili**, *ho etsa mohlakana-bilibili*, to roll on the

ground (as at play).

**Mohlaka-photoane**, n., the plant *Equisetum ramosissimum*.

**Mohlako** (from *ho hlaka*), n., sound of a strong voice, distinctness, clearness.

**Mohlakōla**, n., the tree *Euclea myrtina* - *E. undulata*.

**Mohlakōla** (from *ho hlakōla*), n., bad omen indicated by the positions of the scattered divining bones; total loss; *litaōla li oele mohlakōla*, the bones have fallen so as to announce a total loss.

**Mohlakōlane** (from *ho hlakōla*), n., dim. of *mohlakōla*; *litaōla li oele mohlakōlane*, the divining bones say that there is still hope.

**Mohlakōli** (from *ho hlakōla*), n., one who wipes away.

**Mohlakōliso** (from *ho hlakōla*), n., what is saved, rescued.

**Mohlala**, n., the plant *Rhynchosia* (?)

**Mohlala**, n., footstep, mark, example; *mehlala*, conduct, behaviour, example.

**Mohlalefi** (from *ho h'alefa*), n., wise person, educated person.

**Mohlalefisi** (from *ho h'alefa*), n., educator, instructor.

**Mohlali** (from *ho hlala*), n., one who divorces.

**Mohlalōsi** (from *ho h'ālōsa*), n., one who explains.

**Mohlaluoa** (from *ho hlala*), n., divorced person.

**Mohlamatsana-mohlakakoli-motseba-tsa-babang**, n., one who sees the defects of others and not his own.

**Mohla monēnē**, adv., formerly, in olden times.

**Mohlamōng** (from *mohla* and *mōng*), n., one day, perhaps.

**Mohlampēpē**, n., parasite; one

- who does not stay at home, but lives on other people's food.
- Mohlamu**, n., anus.
- Mohlana**, n., rump: after-birth of an animal; *ka mohlana*, on the back.
- Mohlana-monyane**, n., meat taken from the rump near the tail.
- Mohlana-oa-linyooko**, n., the *mohlana* without the liver.
- Mohlanaapa**, n., flat plat place, flat country, open place; *ntho e mohlanaapa*, flat thing.
- Mohlanka**, n., servant; *ngoana-mohlanka*, n., young man, son.
- Mohlankana**, n., young man.
- Mohlanoeli** (from *ho hlanōla*), n., one who turns inside out, who exposes, who reveals.
- Mohlaōli** (from *ho hlaōla*), n., one who weeds.
- Mohlaōpē** (from *mohla* and *ōpē*), adv., perhaps, some day, sometimes.
- Mohlapanyi** (from *ho hlapanya*), n., one who swears.
- Mohlapaōli** (from *ho hlapaōla*), n., one who insults.
- Mohlape**, n., flock, herd.
- Mohlapo** (from *ho hlapa*), n., "periods".
- Mohlaseeli**, n., skin that is being tamed and made supple; line where the hair has fallen off a skin.
- Mohlatsoa**, n., one who grumbles although well treated and fed.
- Mohlatsisa**, n., the plant *Euphorbia striata*.
- Mohlatsisa**, n., the plant *Hedyotis Amatymbica*.
- Mohlatsoa-mafi**, n., the plant *Cluythia Pulchella*.
- Mohlatsoa-menō** (from *ho hlatsoa* and *menō*), n., root used for washing the teeth.
- Mohlatsol** (from *ho hlatsoa*), n., washer, washerwoman.
- Mohlēhlo**, n., suet, caul.
- Mohlēhlo** (from *ho hlēhla*), n., trot.
- Mohlēhlo**, n., bandolier of cartridges.
- Mohloa**, n., dog's grass, *Cynodon Dactylon*.
- Mohloaēla**, n., noise made by people walking unseen.
- Mohloane**, n., a species of small grasshopper (said to be the male of the *lerutlē*).
- Mohloa-mafika**, n., the grass *Agrostis alba* = *A. gigantea*.
- Mohloanyane**, same as *mohloane*.
- Mohloare**, n., olive tree, *Olea verrucosa*, var. *brachybotrys*.
- Mohloara-thatjane**, n., a tree not yet identified.
- Mohloa-tšepe**, n., the grass *Tragus racemosus*.
- Mohlobo**, n., tribe.
- Mohlobohi** (from *ho hloboha*), n., one who gives up.
- Mohlobohuoa** (from *ho hloboha*), n., person given up, completely lost person.
- Mohlōbōli** (from *ho hlōbōla*), n., one who undresses; poor one, naked one.
- Mohloi** (from *ho hloea*), n., hater.
- Mohloēla**, n., a grass not yet identified.
- Mohloēla-majoe**, n., the grass *Rhynchospora glauca*.
- Mohloēla-majoe-o-monyenyane**, n., a grass not yet identified.
- Mohloeki** (from *ho hloēka*), n., clean, pure person.
- Mohloekisi** (from *ho hloēka*), n., one who cleans, cleanses, purifies.
- Mohloeli** (from *ho hloēla*), n., spy.
- Mohloeli**, n., eye of a fountain.

- Mohlofu**, n., smell of rotteness; effeminate person.
- Mohlöhlo**, n., the plant *Polygala serpentaria*.
- Mohlöhli** (from *ho hlohla*), n., one who crams corn into a basket.
- Mohlöhlo** (from *ho hlohla*), n., piece of wood used for cramming corn into a grain basket.
- Mohlöhliö**, grain higher than the bag, overflowing.
- Mohlöhloa** (from *ho hlohla*), n., *mohlöhloa o rapame*, one who eats much and does not work.
- Mohlöhloane**, n., the shrub *Rhus discolor*.
- Mohlöhö**, n., horn used as cupping-glass.
- Mohlöhonolofatsua** (from *ho hlohonolofala*), n., blessed one.
- Mohlöhonolofatsi** (from *ho hlohonolofatsa*), n., one who blesses.
- Mohlöka** (from *ho hloka*), n., one who wants, who has not got (in composite words like *mhlöka - köbo*, *mhlöka - khö-mö*), etc.
- Mhlöki** (from *ho hloka*), n., one who wants, poor person.
- Mhlökö**, n., the plant *Polygala Garcini*.
- Mhlököfatsi** (from *ho hlököfatsa*), n., tormentor, persecutor.
- Mhlökömeli** (from *ho hlökömela*), n., one who takes care of.
- Mhlöla-a-li-etsa**, n., one who always makes mistakes or faults, or does the same thing.
- Mhlöla-tlotlo** (from *ho hlöla* and *letlotlo*), n., one who owns a good thing but makes no use of it, who finds a treasure and does not enjoy it.
- Mhlöhlehi** (from *ho hlöla*), n., the Eternal one.
- Mhlöhli** (from *ho hlöla*), n., conqueror, victorious one.
- Mhlöhli** (from *ho hlöla*), n., creator.
- Mhlöhli** (from *ho hlöla*), n., one who remains, Eternal one.
- Mhlöhli**, n., eye of a fountain.
- Mhlöhloane**, n., loin, fillet.
- Mhlöhlo** (from *ho hlöla*), n., thing seen for the first time; wonder, miracle, something extraordinary, unusual.
- Mhlöhloa** (from *ho hlöla*), n., vanquished one.
- Mhlöhlohali**, n., widow, widower; *monna oa mhlöhlohali*, *mosali oa mhlöhlohali*.
- Mhlöhlohali**, n., the grass *Aristida Burkei*.
- Mhlöhlo - hlölo**, n., carcase, bones.
- Mhlömlö** (from *ho hlöma*), n., things put high in a basket.
- Mhlömëla-tsie-öa-thaba**, n., the plant *Helichrysum nudifolium*.
- Mhlömëla-tsie-öa-thöta**, n., the plant *Helichrysum nicotiaefolium*.
- Mhlömi** (from *ho hlöma*), n., one who plants, planter.
- Mhlömo**, n., the grass *Andropogon hirtus*.
- Mhlömöhi** (from *ho hlömöha*), n., one who is sad.
- Mhlömöng** (from *möha* and *möng*), n., perhaps, one day.
- Mhlömpha** (from *ho hlömpha*), n., reverend, one worthy of respect.
- Mhlömphi** (from *ho hlömpha*), n., one who respects, respectful one.
- Mhlömphölli** (from *ho hlömpha*), n., disrespectful one.
- Mhlönami** (from *ho hlönami*),



- n., sad one; one who sulks.  
**Mohlonecha**, n., the plant *Pso-  
 ralea polysticta*.  
**Mohlonephei** (from *ho hlone-  
 pha*), n., one worthy of res-  
 pect.  
**Mohlonephi** (from *ho hlonepha*),  
 n., respectful one.  
**Mohlōnephōlli** (from *ho h'ō-  
 nepha*), n., disrespectful one.  
**Mohlōngoa-fatše** (from *ho h'ō-  
 ma* and *fatše*), n., hut made  
 of branches planted in the  
 ground.  
**Mohlōnō**, n., chips of a raw  
 skin, bits of skin, of meat;  
 artificial fur of a skin blan-  
 ket.  
**Mohlōpha**, n., something very  
 full, full to the top.  
**Mohlōphe**, n., something white.  
**Mohlōphei** (from *ho hlopha*),  
 n., one well adorned  
**Mohlōphehi** (from *ho hlōpha*),  
 n., tormented one, bothered  
 one,  
**Mohlōphi** (from *ho hlōpha*), n.,  
 one who torments or bothers.  
**Mohlōphisi** (from *ho hlopha*), n.,  
 one who adorns.  
**Mhlorehi** (from *ho hlora*), n.,  
 unhappy one.  
**Mhlori** (from *ho hlora*), n., un-  
 happy one.  
**Mhlorisi** (from *ho hlora*), n.,  
 one who causes others to be  
 unhappy.  
**Mhlorumo**, n., the grass *Impe-  
 rata arundinacea*, var. *Thun-  
 bergii*.  
**Mhlosē**, n., ear of Kafircorn  
 eaten by birds.  
**Mhlōtsi** (from *ho hlōtsa*), n.,  
 one who limps.  
 \***Moho**, as *hammoha*, adv., to-  
 gether.  
**Mohoabali**, n., slight bleeding  
 wound.  
**Mohalōlo**, n., thoughtlessness,  
 unconcern.

- Mohaalōtso** (from *ho hoalōtsa*),  
 n., indifference, unconcern;  
*ho etsa mohaalōtso*, to pass  
 without taking notice of  
 people.  
**Mohoang**, n., stalks of plants  
 like maize, Kafircorn.  
**Mohoasa**, n., noise; *ho phutha  
 mohoasa*, to walk so as to  
 make no noise.  
**Mohoaso**, n., slight noise made  
 by fermenting beer.  
**Mohoatō**, passing without stop-  
 ping.  
**Mohōbaila**, very elongated  
 thing.  
**Mohōba-hōba**, n., length, height.  
**Mohobeletsa**, n., milk in which  
 very little bread is soaked.  
**Mohōbeli** (from *ho hōbēla*), n.,  
 dancer.  
**Mohōbēlo** (from *ho hōbēla*), n.,  
 a special dance of men.  
**Mohōbo**, like *mohōbēlo*, n., dance  
 of men.  
**Mohōbo**, *ho nīša likhōmō mohō-  
 bo*, to take cattle to the  
 grazing grounds very early,  
 before they are milked.  
**Mohoboko**, *leihlo le mohoboko*,  
 destroyed eye; *mothō ea mo-  
 hoboko*, one eyed person.  
**Mohōe**, n., father-in-law.  
**Mohoebe-hoebe**, n., mixed up  
 things.  
**Mohoebeletsa**, n., thick milk,  
 gravy, milk with too little  
 bread.  
**Mohoebi** (from *ho hōba*), n.,  
 merchant, trader, barterer.  
**Mohōehali**, n., mother-in-law  
 of a man.  
**Mohoehetso**, n., roughly made  
 shoe.  
**Mohōehēle**, n., handle of a pot.  
**Mohōelē**, n., handle of a pot.  
**Mohōeletsi** (from *ho hōeletsa*),  
 n., one who shouts.  
**Mohōeletso** (from *ho hōeletsa*),  
 n., short shouting, cry.

- Mohoere**, n., child or calf of about three years old and still sucking.
- Mohoere-hoere**, n., mixed things, mess, mixture, mud-dle.
- Mohoètè**, n., hair on the body.
- Mohofe**, n., poor man, vagabond.
- Mohofu**, n., flesh of the lungs.
- Mohoha**, n., ox killed to purify people who have buried a dead person.
- Mohoheli** (from *ho hohèla*), n., one who fascinates, who attracts.
- Mohohetso**, n., shoe.
- Mohohla** (from *ho hohla*), n., very coarse sand stone used for scraping skins.
- Mohohla**, n., very strong thing or person.
- Mohohlo**, n., hollow in a mountain, hole, abyss.
- Mohohō**, n., something beginning to grow.
- Mohohoma**, n., head narrow on the sides with a tall forehead; deep hole.
- Mohohōrō**, n., dry skin.
- Mohohorōana**, dim. of *mohohōrō*, n., dry skin; bogus calf.
- Mohokōtla**, n., uncertainty, not knowing where one is going.
- Mohōla**, n., field left unploughed for many years.
- Mohōla-ntja**, n., the plant *Gomphocarpus linearis*.
- Mohōlehi** (from *ho hōlēha*), n., one who binds.
- Mohōlehuoa** (from *ho hōlēha*), n., one who is bound, prisoner.
- Mohōli**, n., vapour, fog, mist.
- Mohōlisi** (from *ho hōla*), n., educator, one who takes care of children.
- Mohōlle**, n., elder brother or sister.
- Mohōlō** (from *khōlō*), n., superior, elder brother, *mohōlō oa phuthēho*, elder of the church, *ha esō mohōlō*, at my grand parents'.
- Mohōlō**, n., *nthethe a bina mohōlō a lutse*, the upper part of the tree is shaken.
- Mōhōlō**, oftener *mōdōlō*, n., peculiar howling of a dog said to cause misfortune.
- Mohōloane** (from *khōlō*), n., elder brother.
- Mohōlōko**, n., ring.
- Mohōlōli**, n., Blue or Stanley crane, *Tetrapteryx Paradisea*.
- Moholokohlo**, n., big chasm.
- Mohōlōtso**, n., something long hanging straight down.
- Moholu-oa-pela**, n., the plant *Cineraria aspera*.
- Moholu-oa-pela**, n., the plant *Cineraria geifolia*.
- Moholu-oa-pela**, n., the plant *Dianthera origanoides*.
- Moholu**, n., stomach; (*likhōmō*) *li ile le meholu le mala*, all (the cattle) has been taken away.
- Moholuopo**, n., short drawers (*tšeha*), made of the stomach of an ox.
- Mohōma**, n., pick, plough, hoe.
- Mohoma**, n., deep cavern.
- Mohōmi** (from *ho hōma*), n., embroiderer.
- Mohōmo** (from *ho hōma*), n., embroidery.
- Mohōnō**, n., envy, jealousy about things given to other people.
- Mohonono**, n., *nko mohonono*, aquiline nose (or face) of a horse.
- Mohōnyane**, or *moñnyane*, n., the plant *Bideus pilosa*.
- Mohōoe**, n., a kind of owl of the-sub order *Striges*.
- Mohōo** (from *ho hōa*), n., shout, outcry.
- Mohopè**, n., calabash used for drinking.

**Mohōpōli** (from *ho hōpōla*), n., one who thinks, remembers.  
**Mohōpōlo** (from *ho hōpōla*) n., thought, opinion, idea.  
**Mohōpōtsi** (from *ho hōpōla*), n., one who reminds.  
**Mohopu**, n., the plant Pimpinella caffra.  
**Mohopung**, n., the orchid *Disa obtusa*.  
**Mohōqa**, n., very big ox.  
**Mohōrō-hōrō**, n., mixture of all kinds of things; *lentsoe le mohōro-hōrō*, husky voice.  
**Mohosho**, n., people or cattle or smell remaining behind; rear-guard; trail of grain left on the ground.  
**Mohotetsi** (from *ho hotetsa*), n., one who kindles, lights a fire.  
**Mohōtle**, n., coot, *Fulica Cristata*.  
**Mobotloane**, n., glutton.  
**Mohōtšoana**, n., travellers' shelter; *u hlomile mohōtšoana*, you have been away a long time.  
**Mohoula**, n., row of people walking.  
**Mohuli** (from *ho hula*), n., one who pulls.  
**'Moi** (from *ho hōea*), n., weed growing again after having been weeded.  
**Moifo**, n., companions of a chief, chief's guard.  
**Moihloe**, n., person blind in one eye.  
**Moikahlōleli** (from *ho ahlōla*), n., one who judges for oneself.  
**Moikahlōli** (from *ho ahlōla*), n., one who judges himself.  
**Moikakasi** (from *ho kakasa*), n., proud person.  
**Moikaketsi**, n., hypocrite.  
**Moikalōsi** (from *ho alōha*), n., one who looks after himself.  
**Moikani** (from *ho ana*), n., one

who takes a pledge.  
**Moikeli** (from *ho ea*), n., one who goes away.  
**Moikemeli** (from *ho ēma*), n., one who justifies himself.  
**Moikemisi** (from *ho ēma*), n., one who raises himself.  
**Moiketli** (from *ho ikēlla*), n., one who is at ease, takes it easily.  
**Moiketsetsi** (from *ho etsa*), n., one who does or makes for himself.  
**Moiketsi** (from *ho etsa*), n., one who does harm to himself; self made person.  
**Moiketsisi** (from *ho etsa*), n., imitator, simulator.  
**Moikhakanyi** (from *hohakanya*), n., one who disguises himself.  
**Moikhantši** (from *ho khanya* and from *ho hana*), n., rebel, proud person.  
**Moikhōhōmōsi** (from *ho ikhōhōmōsa*), n., haughty person.  
**Moikhōlisi** (from *ho hōla*), n., self educated person; one who makes himself big.  
**Moikhohofatsi** (from *ho hohofala*), n., one who cripples oneself.  
**Moikhōpōli** (from *ho hōpōla*), n., one who thinks of himself.  
**Moikhōpōtsi** (from *ho hōpōla*), n., one who reminds himself.  
**Moikisi** (from *ho ea*), n., one who takes himself to.  
**Moikoki** (from *ho oka*), n., one who nurses himself.  
**Moikokobetsi** (from *ho kokobēla*), n., one who humbles oneself, humble one.  
**Moikomanyi** (from *ho omana*), n., one who scolds himself.  
**Moikomōsi** (from *ho omōsa*), n., one who warms himself.  
**Moikorōsi** (from *ho oōtha*), n., one who takes himself home.  
**Moikotli** (from *ho otla*), n., one

- who strikes or punishes himself.
- Moikotlōlli** (from *ho olōlla*), n., one who stretches himself.
- Moikutloa-pelō** (from *ho utloa* and *pelō*), n., one who feels inclined, willing to do.
- Moikutloa** (from *ho utloa*), n., one who is conscious of self, who feels himself ready to do.
- Moikutlol** (from *ho utloa*), n., one who is conscious of himself, willing.
- Moila** (from *ho ila*), n., one who detests, dislikes, despises.
- Mollo** (from *ho ila*), n., "periods".
- Molloa** (from *ho ila*), n., detested one, hated one.
- Mollōlo** (from *ho ilōla*), medicine for wounds, to make young people strong and true men.
- Moima**, n., a pregnant woman.
- Moimana**, n., same as *moima*; *ke moimana*, she is pregnant.
- Moimameli** (from *ho mamēla*), n., one who thinks.
- Moimamēlo** (from *ho imamēla*), n., reflection, thinking, thought.
- Molmemi** (from *ho mēma*), n., one who comes uninvited; volunteer.
- Moimōlli** (from *ho imēla*), n., one who relieves, reliever, rescuer.
- Molnahano** (from *ho nahana*), n., self-examination.
- Molnōha**, n., damp and cold wind.
- Molnyatsi** (from *ho nyatsa*), n., one who repents, penitent.
- Molnyōha**, n., damp and cold wind.
- Moipaballi** (from *ho baballa*), n., one who takes care of himself.
- Moipali** (from *ho bala*), n., one who counts himself.
- Moipapatletsī** (from *ho papatletsā*), n., one who hides what he should say, who speaks vaguely.
- Moipati** (from *ho pata*), n., one who hides himself.
- Moipei** (from *ho bèa*), n., one who pretends to be, who places or reports himself.
- Moipelaetsi** (from *ho belaēla*), n., one who causes himself to be dissatisfied.
- Moiphahamsi** (from *ho phahama*), n., one who makes himself big; ambitious one.
- Moipheleli** (from *ho phela*), n., one who lives for oneself, selfish one.
- Moiphelisi** (from *ho fēla*), n., self-destroyer.
- Moiphelisi** (from *ho phela*), n., one who causes himself to live.
- Moiphepi** (from *ho fēpa*), n., one who feeds himself.
- Moiphetetsi** (from *ho phetetsa*), n., one who revenges himself.
- Moiphokolisi** (from *ho fokola*), n., one who weakens himself.
- Moiphōlisi** (from *ho fōla*), n., one who heals himself.
- Moiphōlōsi** (from *ho phōlōha*), n., one who saves himself.
- Moipiletsi** (from *ho bitsa*), n., one who appeals.
- Moipōlai** (from *ho bōlaea*), n., one who kills himself.
- Moipōleli** (from *ho bōlēla*), n., one who says what he is, who confesses.
- Moipōlēlo** (from *ho bōlēla*), n., confession.
- Moipōlōki** (from *ho bōlōka*), n., one who keeps oneself.
- Moiponeli** (from *ho bona*), n., one who looks for himself.
- Moiponi** (from *ho bona*), n., one who sees himself.

- Moipontsi** (from *ho bona*), n., one who shows himself.
- Moipōtsi** (from *ho bōtsa*), n., one who asks himself.
- Moipusi** (from *ho busa*), n., one who governs himself, who has self-government.
- Moisa-tēlēha**, n., generic name for orchids with long horizontal roots (*Eulophia* order).
- Moisi** (from *ho isa*), n., he who takes to, who causes to go.
- Moitaeli** (from *ho laea*), n., one who controls himself.
- Moitahlī** (from *lahla*), n., one who throws himself away.
- Moitatōli** (from *ho latōla*), n., one who excuses himself.
- Moitatōlo** (from *ho latōla*), n., excuse.
- Moitebali** (from *ho lebala*), n., one who forgets himself.
- Moiteki** (from *ho leka*), n., one who tries himself, who tries to get converted.
- Moitekōli** (from *ho lekōla*), n., one who searches himself.
- Moitell**, n., dry and loose dung; manure.
- Moitell** (from *ho tēla*), n., one who renounces himself.
- Moitell** (from *ho lla*), n., one who weeps, who complains.
- Moitemōhi** (from *ho lemōha*), n., one who notices himself.
- Moithaōpi** (from *ho raōpa*), n., one who volunteers, volunteer.
- Moithapelli** (from *ho rapēla*), n., one who prays for himself.
- Moithati** (from *ho rata*), n., one who loves himself; selfish, egoistical person.
- Moitheri** (from *ho rēra*), n., one who makes plans about himself.
- Moithoki** (from *ho roka*), n., one who praises himself.
- Moithōmi** (from *ho rōma*), n., one who volunteers.
- Moithorisi** (from *ho rōrisa*), n., one who boasts; boaster.
- Moithuti** (from *ho ruta*), n., one who teaches himself, student, self-taught person.
- Moitimeletsi** (from *ho timeletsa*), n., one who destroys himself.
- Moitimetsi** (from *ho timetsa*), n., one who destroys himself.
- Moitimi** (from *ho tima*), n., one who deprives himself.
- Moitisi** (from *ho lisa*), n., one who watches over himself.
- Moitlami** (from *ho tlama*), n., one who binds himself, who has taken vows, pledges; monk, nun.
- Moitlamo** (from *ho tlama*), n., garment worn round the loins.
- Moitlahisi** (from *ho hlaha*), n., one who presents himself, candidate.
- Moitlhōkōfatsi** (from *ho hlōkōfatsa*), n., one who causes himself to suffer.
- Moitlhokomeli** (from *ho hlokomēla*), n., one who takes care of himself.
- Moitlhōli** (from *ho hlōla*), n., one who conquers himself.
- Moitlhomphi** (from *ho hlomp̄ha*), n., one who respects himself.
- Moitlomp̄hōli** (from *ho hlomp̄ha*), n., one who dishonours himself.
- Moitlhonephi** (from *ho hlomp̄ha*), n., one who respects himself.
- Moitlhonephōli** (from *ho hlomp̄ha*), n., one who dishonours himself.
- Moitlisi** (from *ho lla*), n., one who has come of his own accord.

- Moitlotlōlli** (from *ho tlōtlōlli*), n., one who dishonours himself.
- Moitoaneli** (from *ho loana*), n., one who fights for himself.
- Moitōi** (from *ho loea*), n., one who bewitches himself.
- Moitoisi** (from *ho loea*), n., one who pretends to bewitch.
- Moitōkafatsi** (from *ho lōka*), n., one who pretends to be righteous.
- Moitōkisi** (from *ho lōka*), n., one who prepares himself.
- Moitōkōlli** (from *ho lōkōlla*), n., one who delivers or unbinds himself.
- Moitōpōlli** (from *ho lōpōlla*), one who redeems himself.
- Moitsamaeli** (from *ho tsamaea*), n., one who walks or lives independently.
- Moitsamaisi** (from *ho tsamaea*), n., one who goes according to his own will.
- Moitšebeletsi** (from *ho sebetsa*), n., one who works for himself.
- Moitsebi** (from *ho tseba*), n., one who knows himself.
- Moitšebi** (from *ho seba*), n., one who slanders himself.
- Moitšenōlli** (from *ho senōla*), n., one who reveals himself.
- Moitšenyetsi** (from *ho senya*), n., one who spoils his own affairs.
- Moitšenyi** (from *ho senya*), n., one who spoils himself.
- Moitšēpi** (from *ho tšēpa*), n., one who has confidence in himself.
- Moitšilafatsi** (from *ho silafatsa*), n., one who defiles himself.
- Moitšireletsi** (from *ho sirēla*), n., one who protects himself.
- Moitšoareli** (from *ho tšoara*), n., one who forgives himself.
- Moitšoari** (from *ho tšoara*), n., one who restrains himself.
- Moitšomi** (from *ho soma*), n., one who mocks himself.
- Moitšusumetsi** (from *ho susumetsa*), n., one who urges himself.
- Moituleli** (from *ho lula*), n., one who sits idle.
- Moitumeli** (from *ho lumēla*), n., one who is glad.
- Moja**, n., long rope or tlong; dance ornament.
- Mojaki** (from *ho jaka*), n., one who resides in a foreign land; alien, foreigner.
- Mojakuoa** (from *ho jaka*), n., good master, one for whom people like to work.
- Moja-khōhō** (from *ho ja* and *khōhō*), n., a species of snake.
- Mojalefa** (from *ho ja* and *lefa*), n., heir; *mojalefa oa ka* or *moya-lefa la ka*, my heir.
- Mojali** (from *ho jala*), n., sower.
- Moja-moraō** (from *ho ja* and *moraō*), n., he who eats last.
- Moja-pela** (from *ho ja* and *pela*), n., a fabulous snake.
- Moja-pele** (from *ho ja* and *pele*), n., he who eats first.
- Moja-pōlli** (from *ho ja* and *pōli*), n., bunch of tails worn as ornament.
- Mojari** (from *ho jara*), n., bearer.
- Mojarisī** (from *ho jara*), n., one who helps to bear.
- Mojaro** (from *ho jara*), n., stretch-er, pack, bier, burden.
- Mojaruoa** (from *ho jara*), n., one who is borne.
- Moji** (from *ho ja*), n., eater.
- Mo-Jode**, n., Jew.
- Mojoēloa** (from *ho joēla*), n., the one to whom something is said.
- Mo-Juta**, n., Jew.
- 'Mōka**, n., meeting of people, feast, assembly, little "bee."
- 'Mōka**, n., assembly; *ka 'mōka*, all of them, the whole lot.

- Mokaba**, n., hydrocele.
- Mokaka**, n., foot and mouth disease.
- Mokakaoane**, like *kaate*, n., wild melon, *Cucumis trigonus*.
- Mokakaoe**, n., round hard stone.
- Mokakatlèli** (from *ho kakatlè-la*), n., one who supports, who carries.
- Mokaki** (from *ho kaka*), n., insolent one, impudent, rebel.
- Mokalami** (from *ho kalama*), n., rider.
- Mokali**, n., bunch of bead to the front hair; turkey's comb.
- Mokalimi** (from *ho kalima*), n., borrower.
- Mokalli** (from *ho kalla*), n., rider.
- Mokalli** (from *ho kalla*), n., one who strikes with a stick.
- Mokana**, or **molekane**, n., friend; *mokan'a ka*, my friend.
- 'Mókana**, dim. of *'mōka*, n., small assembly; *ka 'mōkana*, all of them.
- Mokaōla**, n., syphilis (in its second stage).
- Mokaōla**, n., the plant *Xanthium spinosum*.
- Mokara**, n., dead locust.
- Mokata**, n., big aigret.
- Mokata**, n., the plant *Clerodendron natalense*.
- Mokata-kata**, n., difficult and endless matter.
- Mokataki** (from *ho kataka*), n., oppressor.
- Mokati** (from *ho kata*), n., one who fills a hole.
- Mokatloana**, n., short skin tippet.
- Mokato** (from *ho kata*), n., house floor.
- Mokato**, n., loaf of bread made for a chief; bread not yet made into round loaves.
- Mokebe**, n., fabulous serpent, said to light a fire like the will-of-the-wisp.
- Mokèkè**, n., wooden dish or basin.
- Mokèkèné**, n., very big thing, big grain basket.
- Mokeneli** (from *ho kèna*), n., one to whom a widow is given.
- Mokènéli** (from *ho kèna*), n., one who enters a work begun by others, who interferes.
- Mokèné**, n., big ox.
- Mokèpècha**, n., short and thick thing, kerrie.
- Mokèpèchane**, n., small kerrie.
- Mokeyoana**, n., thin rope made of beads.
- Mokeretla** (from *ho keretla*), n., old cracked thing.
- Mokèta**, n., thin animal.
- Mokete**, n., feast.
- Moketi** (from *ho kèta*), n., one who plays at knuckle bones.
- Mokha**, n., piece of a kaross; division, place.
- Mokha**, n., track of mice.
- Mokhaba**, n., *ho tsoa mokhaba*, to go and fight far in advance of others.
- Mokhaba**, *leleme le mokhaba*, or *le mokhaba-khaba*, tongue that speaks too much and indiscriminately; *khomo e ntšitse leleme mokhaba-khaba*, the ox pulled out a long tongue.
- Mokhabisi** (from *ho khaba*), n., one who adorns.
- Mokhabiso** (from *ho khaba*), n., ornament.
- Mokhabo** (from *ho khaba*), n., ornament.
- Mokhaffisi** (from *ho khafja*), n., tax-collector.
- Mokhahla**, n., roughly tanned skin.
- Mokhahlèlo** (from *ho khahlèla*),

- n., relay of men, reinforcement.
- Mokhahlo** (from *ho khahla*), n., pleasure found in something.
- Mokhaila** (from *ho haila*), n., coarse meal.
- Mokhajoana** (dim. of *mokhoabo*), n., little muddy place.
- Mokhajoana**, n., sort of pinafore worn by men on the stomach and loins.
- Mokhako**, n., new clay pot.
- Mokhalemeli** (from *hokhalema*), n., one who scolds, who punishes.
- Mokhali** (from *ho khala*), n., conqueror.
- Mokhamo** (from *ho khama*), n., narrow place, notch, isthmus.
- Mokhankha**, n., the plant *Chenopodium Botrys*.
- Mokhankha**, n., the plant *Chenopodium Ambroioides* Ch. *accumulatum*.
- Mokhanni** (from *ho khanna*), n., one who chases, who urges.
- Mokhanya**, n., shade made over the eyes with the hand; *ho haha mokhanya*, to shade the eyes with the hand.
- Mokhaōletsī** (from *ho khaōha*), n., one who intercepts.
- Mokhaōli** (from *ho khaōla*), n., one who cuts, arbiter.
- Mokhaōtso** (from *ho khaōhu*), n., end; something that is not full.
- Mokhasi** (from *ho khasa*), n., one who creeps on hands and feet.
- Mokhasi**, horse-fly.
- Mokhathala** (from *ho khathala*), n., fatigue.
- Mokhathatsi** (from *ho khathala*), n., one who bothers.
- Mokhathi** (from *ho khatha*), n., one who breaks up new ground.
- Mokhathōlli** (from *ho khuthala*), n., one who gives rest.
- Mokhatlo**, n., assembly, society.
- Mokhatša**, n., hole, hollow.
- Mokhēa**, n., track of mice.
- Mokhēbē-khēbē**, n., big hole.
- Mokhēkhētho** (from *ho khēkhētha*), n., whole half of a slaughtered animal.
- Mokhēlē**, n., stick garnished with feathers and worn with the shield as a war ornament; *ho hlōmōla mokhēlē*, to get out of one's way.
- Mokhēlē**, n., the plant *Alectra melampyroides*.
- Mokhēlēbana**, n., small thing.
- Mokhelō** (from *ho khelōha*), n., man or animal keeping away from others; secretary bird.
- Mokhelōha** (from *ho khelōha*), plur. *mekhelōha*, n., exception.
- Mokhelōhi** (from *ho khelōha*), n., one who goes out of the way, erring one, heretic.
- Mokhelōsi** (from *ho khelōha*), n., one who causes to stray.
- Mokhēmo** (from *ho khēma*), n., gallop; *pula e mokhēmo*, swift rain.
- Mokhērane**, n., small animal, small horse.
- Mokherehlana**, n., old thing, worn out thing.
- Mokhesi**, n., wart dog.
- Mokhesi** (from *ho khesa*), n., one who despises; fastidious person.
- Mokhethehi** (from *ho khētha*), n., chosen one, one set apart.
- Mokhethi** (from *ho khētha*), n., one who chooses; elector.
- Mokhētho** (from *ho khētha*), n., choice, chosen things or people.
- Mokhēthoa** or **mokhethuoa** (from *ho khētha*), n., chosen one, elected one; holy person.
- Mokhētloa**, n., act of driving cattle away to save them.
- Mokhetšema**, n., hollow, hole.



- Mokhi** (from *ho kha*), n., one who draws a liquid.
- Mokhibi** (from *ho khiba*), n., one who plays at *mokhibo*.
- Mokhibo** (from *ho khiba*), n., dance and songs performed by girls on their knees.
- Mokhitli** (from *ho khitla*), n., one who strikes the ground with a hoe.
- Mokhoa**, n., manner, fashion, habit, way, routine, pretence defect; *ka mokhoa oa leng*, in the right manner, according to custom, as wont.
- Mokhoabane**, n., South African rook, or Black crow, *Corvus capensis*.
- Mokhoabo**, n., marshy place (where cattle like to drink).
- Mokhoaphiri**, n., the bush *Rhus*(?)
- Mokhoatha**, n., foot steps, example.
- Mokhoathatsa** (from *ho khoa-thatsa*), n., slight noise; rumour, hint.
- Mokhobo** (from *ho khoba*), n., stone used for crushing
- Mokhoelebe**, n., unwashed perspiration, dirt.
- Mokhoëma**, n., great smoker.
- Mokhoenyana**, n., son-in-law.
- Mokhoephetsane** (from *ho khoephetsa*), n., trigger, trap.
- Mokhoetsi**, n., careful person.
- Mokhohlane**, n., coll in the head and chest.
- Mokhoisetsoana** (from *ho khaa*), n., child begotten whilst the elder one was still sucking.
- Mokhojoana**, n., very thin liquid, mud.
- Mokhōka-khoale** (from *ho khōka* and *khoale*), n., endless matter; *ho nka mokhōka-khoale*, to get oneself into endless difficulties; one who always begs.
- Mokhokhotoane**, or *mokhokho-*  
*thoane*, n., hooping-cough.
- Mokhōki** (from *ho khōka*), n., one who leads with a thong.
- Mokhōlēla** (from *ho hōla*), n., foreigner having resided long in a country; old used up thing.
- Mokholisi** (from *ho kholoa*), n., one who persuades.
- Mokholitsoane**, n., brown lizard.
- Mokholoā** (from *ho kholoā*), n., satisfied person, one who is persuaded.
- Mokhōlō**, n., descent, steep descent.
- Mokhōlōchane**, n., person who goes about and eats much; masterless roaming dog.
- Mok'holo-pasa**, n., (pron. *k* with an aspiration), passport given to workers at the Gold-fields.
- Mokholuoā** (from *ho kholoā*), one who is satisfied, persuaded.
- Mokholutsoane**, n., brown lizard; gen. *Euprepes*, Smith; *ho nyēkoa ke mokholutsoane*, to get dry while being made supple (of a skin).
- Mokhōmareli** (from *ho khōmareli*), n., adherent, one who sticks to one.
- Mokhopamisi** (from *ho khopama*), n., one who bends.
- Mokhōpi**, n., circle of people.
- Mokhōpisi** (from *ho khōpa*), n., one who causes to stumble, who scandalizes.
- Mokhopōmōlli** (from *ho khopapama*), n., one who puts straight again.
- Mokhōra**, n., tattooing on the stomach, the shoulders or the arms.
- Mokhorane** or *mokhorōane*, n., Namaqua Dove, *Oena Capensis*.
- Mokhōri** (from *ho khōra*), n.,

- one who is satisfied.
- Mokhōrisi** (from *ho khōra*), n., one who satisfies, one who has seduced a female.
- Mokhoro**, n., outhouse, hut where fire is made; rondable.
- Mokhosi**, n., shout of alarm; *he hlaba mokhosi*, to alarm, to shout.
- Mokhōthali** (from *ho khōthala*), n., courageous one.
- Mokhōthatsi** (from *ho khōthatsa*), n., one who encourages; preacher.
- Mokhotho**, track, mark of footsteps.
- Mok'hotho** (pron. *k* followed by an aspiration), n., species of dark red Kafircorn.
- Mokhotlo**, n., the bird called Wilde Kalkoen, Bald Ibis, *Geronticus calvus*.
- Mokhōtō**, n., the plant *Nolletia ciliaris*.
- Mokhotsi** (from *ho khotsa*), n., one who enjoys rest, peace.
- Mokhotsi**, n., friend, beloved one; parents of married people.
- Mokhotsoa**, n., greedy person, glutton.
- Mokhotsafatsi** (from *ho khotsafatsa*), n., peace-maker, pacifier.
- Mokhu**, n., lonely gnu; teacher of boys at the circumcision, real man; plur. *mekhu*; *mokhu o. i. mushale*, real man of a chief.
- Mokhubu**, n., navel.
- Mokhukhuni** (from *ho khukhuna*), n., one who crawls.
- Mokhukhuno** (from *ho khukhuna*), n., crawling.
- Mokhumameli** (from *ho khumama*), n., one who kneels before, worshipper.
- Mokhumami** (from *ho khumama*), n., one who kneels down.
- Mokhurumetsi** (from *ho khurumetsa*), n., one who covers up.
- Mokhutli** (from *ho khutla*), n., one who comes back.
- Mokhutlisi** (from *ho khutlisa*), n., one who brings or sends back.
- Mokhutlulo**, n., piece of wood put in a grain basket to keep it up.
- Mokhutsi** (from *ho khutsa*), n., one who does not speak, silent one.
- Mokhutsisi** (from *ho khutsisa*), one who causes to be silent.
- Mokhutsufatsi** (from *ho khutsufala*), n., one who shortens.
- Moki** (from *ho boka*), n., one who praises.
- Mōki** (from *ho bōka*), n., adulterer.
- Moklbe** (from *ho kiba*), n., trap.
- Mokikiri**, n., the plant *Lithospermum cinereum*.
- Mokilibi**, n., one who rides; brave man; officer.
- Moking**, n., black earth used for adorning earthen pots.
- Mokitlane**, n., a plant not yet identified.
- Moko**, n., marrow; *moko oa taba*, pith.
- Moko**, n., file of people.
- Moko**, n., trunk of the elephant.
- Mōkō**, n., chaff.
- Mokoalaba**, n., stony ridge; steep place.
- Mokoali** (from *ho koa'a*), n., one who shuts.
- Mokoalli** (from *ho koa'a*), n., one who shuts in the kraal.
- Mokoallo** (from *ho koala*), n., bar used for shutting the entrance of a kraal.
- Mokoana**, n., chicken-pox.
- Mokoana**, n., bone of the leg of a goat.
- Mokoanare**, n., man or animal stronger than others.

**Mokoaoqo**, n., road making.  
**Mokōbane**, n., dance of men (often called *mohōbēlo*).  
**Mokobi** (from *ho koba*), n., one who bends.  
**Mokobi** (from *ho koba*), n., one who criticizes indirectly.  
**Mokobi** (from *ho koba*), n., indirect speech, hint, allegory.  
**Mokobo** (from *ho koba*), n., allusion, hint, indirect blame.  
**Mokobobo**, n., loan of a field.  
**Mokoebe**, n., spur of a fowl; long and hard nail.  
**Mokoelebana**, n., something worn out; old assegai, weak assegai.  
**Mokoea** (pron. *moko-ea*), n., disease of fowls.  
**Mokoena** (from *koena*), n., a person of the clan that owns the crocodile as its badge.  
**Mokoena-tota**, n., medicine said to prevent a man deserting his home.  
**Mokoena-seqha**, n., illegitimate child.  
**Mokoenehi** (from *ho koenēha*), n., one who changes his mind; backslider; renegade.  
**Mokoenehi**, n., bread mealies.  
**Mokoèrè**, n., *e se e le mokoèrè o le mong*, it is the one tooth left in the mouth.  
**Mokoetetsa**, n., faint sound of a voice.  
**Mokoetla**, n., white stone ground up and used for white-washing.  
**Mokoetsépé**, n., tooth or nail longer than the others; last tooth in the mouth.  
**Mokojoane**, n., animal that has died of starvation.  
**Mokoka**, n., shame, fear.  
**Mokoka**, perseverance in walking when one is tired; swiftness in going far.  
**Mokoki** (from *ho koka*), n., beggar, one who wants to

receive food without working for it.

**Mokoko**, n., large shield of the Zulu.  
**Mokōkō**, n., cock of the domestic fowl, Gallus.  
**Mokokobetsi** (from *ho kokobēla*), n., one who humiliates.  
**Mokōkōbōlli** (from *ho kokobela*), n., one who raises up.  
**Mokōkōrōhi** (from *ho kōkōrōha*), n., one who walks slowly.  
**Mokokotlo**, n., back, spine; ridge of a house; *ho nēa mothō mokokotlo*, to turn one's back on a person.  
**Mokōkōtlōfu**, n., bread mealies.  
**Mokokotoana**, n., whooping cough.  
**Mokokoti** (from *ho kokota*), n., one who knocks at the door.  
**Mokola**, n., nose-bleeding; *ho tsoa mokola*, to bleed from the nose.  
**Mokoli** (from *ho kola*), n., one who gathers locusts.  
**Mokolla**, n., marrow of the spine.  
**Mokōllō**, n., person one cannot make a friend of, animal or person who does not stay long at the same place.  
**Mokōlō**, n., hard excrements.  
**Mokolobetsi** (from *ho ko'obetsa*), n., one who baptizes.  
**Mokolobetsua** (from *ho kolo-betsa*), n., one who is baptized.  
**Mokoloki** (from *ho koloka*), n., one who marches behind others.  
**Mokoloko** (from *ho koloka*), n., string of things, line, file of people.  
**Mokolo-kolo**, n., meat given to the person who has cooked meat for another person.  
**Mokolo-kolo**, n., spine, back bone.  
**Mokōlōkōtoane**, n., heap of

- stones, beacon, boundary stone.
- Mokōlōlō**, n., thin pap; much milk with little bread soaked in it; *ho etsa mokōlōlō*, to dilute.
- Mokolutlo** (from *ho kolutlētla*), n., anything slanting, long side of an object, elongated thing.
- Mokoma**, n., so-called prophet of the *mothèkè-thèkè* superstitions.
- Mokoma-komi** (from *ho koma*), n., one who always complains, grumbler.
- Mokōme** (from *ho kōma*), n., grinded roasted locusts.
- Mokōmiso** (from *ho kōma*), n., medicine in powder.
- Mokōnare**, n., stout and strong man.
- Mokōnya**, v., t. to get saliva up; to suck something put in the mouth.
- Mokōnyetsa**, v., t. to mumble.
- Mokopanyi** (from *ho kopanya*), n., one who unites.
- Mokopi** (from *ho kopa*), n., one who embraces, who manages.
- Mokōpi** (from *ho kōpa*), n., one who begs, beggar.
- Mokopjoane**, n., the bird Burchell's Courser. *Cursorius Rufus*.
- Mokopo**, n., fault.
- Mokopshoane**, n., the bird Burchell's Courser.
- Mokopshoe**, n., the plant *Trifolium Burchellianum*.
- Mokopu**, n., pumpkin.
- Mokopu-ntja**, n., wild water melon.
- Mokōqō**, n., meal of roasted locusts mixed with boiled corn.
- Mokoro**, n., three year old untrained horse; horse which was not trained at the pro-
- per time.
- Mokoro**, n., boat.
- Mokoroane**, n., Namaqua dove, *Oena capensis*; -- or White Stork, see *Mokatatsie*.
- Mokoropetso** (from *ho koropetsa*), n., arch-roof.
- Mokorotlo** (from *ho korotla*), n., grumbling; war song.
- Mokotatsie** (from *ho kota* and *tsie*), n., White Stork or Great locust bird, *Ciconia alba*.
- Mokoteli** (from *ho kotela*), n., boy who drives calf away whilst its mother is being milked.
- Mokoteli**, n., *ha Mokoteli*, people of the *Mokoteli* family, the chiefs of Basutoland.
- Mokoteli**, n., the plant *Nidorella resedaefolia*.
- Mokoteli**, n., the plant *Conyza ambigua* - *Erigeron unifolius*.
- Mokoteli-o-mohōlō**, n., the plant *Nidorella polycephala*.
- Mokoteng**, n., anus, rectum.
- Mokoti**, n., hole, niche, mine; *ke lutse mokoti oa nōha holimō*, I am sitting on a snake's hole, i. e. I may not speak out for fear of a certain man.
- Mokotjolo**, n., heap.
- Mokotla**, n., bag.
- Mokōtō**, n., slanting place, slope, declivity.
- Mokoto**, n., wild dog.
- Mokoto**, n., back, lowest part of the back.
- Mokotoi**, n., cold in the chest.
- Mokototsane**, n., black stone or powder like antimony.
- Mokōtsōlane**, n., short maize cob.
- Mokotuli** (from *ho kotula*), n., reaper.
- Mokotullsi** (from *ho kotula*), n., one who helps to reap.
- Mokoulo**, n., big stick.

**Mokouloana**, n., big stick.  
**Mokresete** (d.), n., Christian.  
**Moku**, n., a kind of mole.  
**Mokubata-oa-khale**, n., old bachelor, old maid.  
**Mokuba-kubetso** (from *ho kubetsa*), n., fumigation.  
**Mokubeloana** (from *ho kubèla*), n., meat taken from the ribs and eaten by men whilst the ox is being cut to pieces.  
**Mokubetso** (from *ho kubetsa*), n., drug burnt in a field to increase its crop, or to heal a sick person, fumigation.  
**Mokubetso**, n., the plant *Cotula heterocarpa*.  
**Mokubetso**, n., the fern *Pellea vividis*.  
**Mokubisane**, n., corn too thickly sowed.  
**Mokukèla** (from *ho kuka*), n., capture; *li kukèloa mokukèla ruri*, they are really captured.  
**Mokukì** (from *ho kuka*), n., one who takes.  
**Mokukutoana**, n., stuffed skin of a calf; very dry bread.  
**Mokukutoana**, n., whooping cough.  
**Mokuli** (from *ho kula*), n., sick person.  
**Mokulubètè**, n., tadpole.  
**Mokumuletsoa** (from *ho kuma*), n., one who receives only a little.  
**Mokungoane**, n., dried cooked meat.  
**Mokunkèla**, n., whitlow.  
**Mokunketso** (from *ho kunkèla*), n., medicine burnt in a field to increase its crop; fumigation.  
**Mokunutlu**, n., hill.  
**Mokunyana**, n., bull.  
**Mokunyane**, n., dried cooked meat.  
**Mokunyane**, n., kind of mole.  
**Mokunye**, n., the plant *Cye-*

*nium tubalum* Harveya speciosa.

**Mokunyō**, n., steep path.  
**Mokuru**, n., variable mole, *Talpa aurea*.  
**Mokurutloane**, n., thick gravel.  
**Mokuthu**, n., warmth, heat.  
**Mokuti** (from *ho kuta*), n., hairdresser, shearer.  
**Mokuto** (from *ho kuta*), n., shaving or dressing of the hair; shearing.  
**Mokutu**, n., slight noise heard at night by a man in his house; attempt to do something difficult by a trick.  
**Mola**, n., line, row, current in a river; *mola oa utoa*, line of battle; *ba mo siile moleng*, they have left him in difficulties.  
**Mola-oa-leholimō**, n., milky way.  
**Mola**, adv., there yonder.  
**Molaba-laba**, n., something at a distance; distance; *ra tsoa molaba-laba*, we went on very far.  
**Molaea** (from *ho la'a*), n., one who teaches (*molaea khosi*, he who instructs a chief).  
**\*Mōlaea-nōha** (from *ho bōlaea* and *nōha*), n., he who kills a snake.  
**Molaeletsi** (from *ho laea*), n., one who entrusts, sends a message.  
**Molaeli** (from *ho laea*), n., one who orders; commander.  
**Molaélo** (from *ho laèla*), n., order, instruction, prescription.  
**\*Mōlaèloa** (from *ho bōlaea*), n., one of the family of a person who has been killed.  
**Molaetsa** (from *ho laea*), n., message, errand.  
**Molaetsi** (from *ho laea*), n., one who sends a message.  
**Molahlehi** (from *ho lahla*), n.,

one who is lost, in error.

**Molahli** (from *ho lahla*), n., one who throws away.

**Molahloa** or **molahluoa** (from *ho lahla*), n., rejected one, reprobate.

\***Mōlai** (from *ho bōluca*), n., one who kills; murderer.

**Molai** (from *ho laea*), n., one who reprimands, who orders.

**Molakatsi** (from *ho lakatsa*), n., one who wishes.

**Molakatsoana** (from *ho lakatsa*), n., desire, in the expression: *ho ja molakatsoana*, to eat desiring m *re*.

**Molala**, n., very poor person.

**Molala** (from *ho lala*), n., anything that remains without performing its function: unmarried man, grass not burnt, animal not castrated, field not ploughed.

**Molala**, n., neck.

**Molala**, n., milky-way.

**Molala**, n., a kind of grass not yet identified.

**Molala-hlaheng** (from *ho lala* and *hlaha*), n., bones of a man killed in war found in the grass.

**Molala-oa-hlolo** (from *molala* and *hlolo*), n., hare's neck, the grass *Stipa capillata*.

**Molala-ntlè** (from *ho lala* and *ntlè*), n., ox that will not stay in the kraal.

**Molalatsi**, n., stone on which skin-scrapers are sharpened.

**Molala-phōka** (from *ho lala* and *phōka*), n., where the dew is, - the plant *Alchemilla capensis*.

**Molala-tau** (from *ho lala* and *tau*), n., where the lion sits, the plant *Asparagus stellatus*.

**Molala-sa-leo**, (**molal'a-sa-le-eo**), n., *ho lebèlla molala-*

*sa-leo*, to expect something that is not coming.

**Molamō** n., wife of a brother, sister of a husband; brother-in-law, sister-in-law.

**Molamu**, plur. *melamu* or *mela-mi*, n., stick, knobkerrie; *ho loëla mothō molamu oa hloho*, to parry a stick threatening one's head; to get one out of trouble.

**Molangoana**, dim. of *molamu*, n., small stick.

**Molao** (from *ho laea*), n., law, order, commandment; *molao oa lira*, order which is not seriously meant.

**Molaōla**, n., a plant not yet identified.

**Molaōli** (from *ho laōla*), n., commander, officer, general.

**Molaōli** (from *ho laōla*), n., one who uses the divining bones.

**Molapi** (from *ho lapa*), n., hungry person.

**Molapo**, n., brook.

**Molata**, n., servant going on errands, stranger, foreigner, alien.

**Molatêla** (from *ho latêla*), n., medicine said to force one person to follow another.

**Molateli** (from *ho latêla*), n., follower, attendant.

**Molatêlle** (from *ho latêla*), *ho ja khōmō ea molatêlle*, to eat something that will get one into trouble.

**Molati** (from *ho lata*), n., one who fetches.

**Molatjane**, n., assegai.

**Molatō** n., debt, fault, guilt; *u molatō*, thou art guilty; *ke molatō oa hae* or *ho eena*, I owe him a debt; *o molatō ho 'na*, he is in my debt.

**Molatōli** (from *ho latōla*), n., one who denies.

**Molatsa**, n., thin cloud.

- Molatsa** n., *leting la molatsa*, beer made yesterday, over fermented beer; *litaba li lula molatsa*, affairs are kept for the next day.
- Molatsa-latsane**, n., old beer, made the day before yesterday.
- Molatsitsi**, n., thin cloud, thin coat of paint.
- Molatsoana**, dim. of *molapo*, n., streamlet, brooklet.
- Molatsol** (from *ho latsoa*), n., one who tastes, taster.
- Molauoa** (from *ho laea*), n., one who is ordered or punished.
- \*Mōlauoa** (from *ho bōlaea*), n., one who is killed; murdered person.
- \*Mōle**, n., long bodied dog with short legs.
- Molea-phiri**, n., a plant not yet identified.
- Molebali** (from *ho lebala*), n., one who forgets, forgetful person.
- Moleballi** (from *ho lebala*), n., one who forgives.
- Molebatsi** (from *ho lebala*), n., one who causes to forget.
- Molèbè**, n., boasting and vain person.
- Molèbè**, n., So & So; word used when one does not want to mention the name of a person.
- Molebeleli** (from *ho lebèla*), n., one who looks at; *ke tsoetse molebeleli*, I have begotten a man who looks at, but refuses to fight or work for me.
- Molebelets** (from *ho lebeletsa*), n., one who becomes engaged to a very young girl, who places a mark.
- Molebeletsoa** (from *ho lebeletsa*), n., engaged young girl.
- Molebeli** (from *ho lebèla*), n., watcher, keeper.
- Molebo**, n., shoot of the pumpkin plant.
- Molebōheli** (from *ho lebōha*), one who congratulates.
- Molebōhi** (from *ho lebōha*), n., one who thanks.
- Molefelli** (from *ho lefa*), n., one who pays for, redeemer.
- Molefetsi** (from *ho lefetsa*), n., avenger.
- Molefi** (from *ho lefa*), n., one who pays, boy born after one who died.
- Molefisi** (from *ho lefa*), n., one who fines.
- Molèka**, *ka (leihlo) la molèka*, askance.
- Molèka**, n., piece of a coat, or of a field not finished; *likōbo tse molèka*, clothes with fringes, irregularly cut.
- Molekane** (from *ho lekana*), n., equal, mate, friend.
- Molekanyi** (from *ho lekanya*), n., one who measures, who supposes.
- Molekanyo** (from *ho lekanya*), n., cutting made in the ground, in which drugs are placed in order to cause an accident to take place to an enemy passing there; comparison.
- Moleketla** (from *ho leketla*), n., something hanging.
- Molekhètho**, n., tax gatherer, publican (Biblical).
- Moleki** (from *ho leka*), n., one who tries, who tempts, tempter.
- Molekisi** (from *ho lekisa*), n., imitator.
- Moleko** (from *ho leka*), n., temptation, trial; witchcraft, work of a sorcerer.
- Molekōli** (from *ho lekōla*), n., inspector, examiner.
- Molele**, n., vagabond, one who roams about.
- Moleleki** (from *ho lèlèka*), n.,

one who drives away.

**Molelekisi** (from *ho lelekisa*), n., one who pursues; pursuer.

**Molelekuoa** (from *ho léléka*), n. pursued person.

**Moléléma**, n., long bundle, something long.

**Molengoane**, n., the grass *Molinia coreulea*.

**Moleleri** (from *ho lelera*), n., one who roams about, vagabond.

**Moléli** (from *ho bōlēla*), n., speaker, orator; preacher, evangelist.

**Molelo**, or *mollo*, n., fire.

**Molemali** (from *ho lemala*), n., one who is used to.

**Meleméloa** (from *ho lema*), n., one for whom a field is ploughed.

**Molemi** (from *ho lema*), n., one who ploughs, cultivator, peasant, gardener.

**Molemo**, n., goodness, kindness; usefulness; *mothō ea molemo*, good person; *ho hlokēla mothō molemo*, to have nothing to give to a person as a token of gratitude; *a molemo ho 'na*, he is good to me.

**Molemo** (from *ho lema*), n., ploughing, cultivation, culture.

**Molemōhi** (from *ho lemōha*), n., one who observes, who notices.

**Molemōsi** (from *ho lemōha*), n., one who causes to remark, adviser.

**Moleōtsi** (from *ho leōtsa*), n., one who sharpens, who excites.

**Molepe**, n., great tailed Widow bird, or Kafir fink, *Coliopasser Procne*.

**Molepélè**, n., the plant *Helichrysum chionosperum*.

**Molepéra** (c.), n., leper.

**Molepi** (from *ho lepa*), n., ob-

server; *molepi oa linaletlè*, astronomer.

**Molèpo**, n., rope of grass used for building a hut straight; *ho tšoarisa mothō molèpo*, to help a man to be happy.

**Moleseli** (from *ho lesa*), n., one who forgives.

**Moleso-oa-likhōmō**, n., old name of Kafir corn.

**Moleta** (from *ho leta*), n., watcher.

**Molèthema**, n., length; *ntho e molèthema*, long thing.

**Moleti** (from *ho leta*), n., one who watches with a girl at the initiation.

**Moletō**, n., a medicine with which the old Basutos used to cure their cattle.

**Moletsa**, n., flesh taken from the sides.

**Moletsa**, n., bead made of an ostrich egg.

**Moletsi** (from *ho letsa*), n., one who rings the bell, who plays an instrument.

**Moleufi**, n., poor person.

**Mōli**, n., plant used for making ropes, *ho tšoara mōli*, to have meat brought from a distant place.

**Moliana**, n., a certain star.

**Molibe** (from *sebe*), n., sinner.

**Moliboea** (from *moli* and *boea*), n., the plant *Hypoxis* (?)

**Mo-li-bōlēli** (from *li* and *ho bōlēla*), n., he who has told the affair.

**Molichaba** (from *sechaba*), n., foreigner, stranger, alien.

**Moliehi** (from *ho liēha*), n., one who is late, slow person.

**Moliehisi** (from *ho liēha*), n., one who causes to be late.

**Mo-li-etsi** (from *li* and *ho etsa*) n., he who did a certain thing.

**Molika-likli** (from *ho lika-likli*), n., wavering one, one who



- hesitates.
- Molika-likisi** (from *ho lika-lika*), n., one who causes to hesitate.
- Molika-likiso** (from *ho lika-lika*), n., cause of hesitation.
- Molika-liko** (from *ho lika-lika*), n., hesitation, hesitancy.
- Molikana**, n., a disease in which bad sores appear on the whole body (*mashoa*).
- Molika-seōlo** (from *ho lika* and *seōlo*), n., the rush *Scirpus Burkei*.
- Moliko** (from *ho lika*), n., enclosure where grain baskets are kept; granary.
- Molikoa-likoane**, n., dizziness, giddiness.
- Molikuoa** (from *ho lika*), n., surrounded one.
- Molilili** (from *ho liila*), n., vagabond, erring one.
- Molila**, n., the grass *Eragrostis plana*.
- Moliletsane**, n., the plant *Hypoxis filiformis*.
- Molili** (from *ho lila*), n., one who plasters, who smears.
- Molilletsa** (from *ho lilietsa*), n., shrieks.
- Molilletsī** (from *ho lilietsa*), n., one who shrieks.
- Molilima**, n., quantity of things, of trees, of reeds; thicket.
- Melilo** (from *ho lila*), n., plastering.
- Molimako** (from *ho limaka*), n., outside part of the entrance of a *seotloana*.
- Molimō**, n., God; ancestor worshipped as a family god; plur. *balimō* or *melimō*.
- Molimō-o-nko-e-metsi**, n., the god with a wet nose, i.e. the ox, head of cattle.
- Molimōhall**, n., great sorrow, great distress; fainting.
- Molimōhali**, n., bad smell and taste of spoiled milk; *lebese* *le nkha molimōhali*, the milk has a nasty smell.
- Molimō-oa-Baroa**, n., the Bushmen's god, i.e. the *mantis*.
- Molimōla**, n., the plant *Gomphocarpus fruticosus*.
- Molimotsane**, n., the plant *Hypoxis* (?)
- Molimotsanyane**, n., the plant *Hypoxis* (?)
- Molingoana**, (dim. of *molimō*), n., little god.
- Molinyana**, n., the plant *Hypoxis* (?)
- Molilōlōlō**, n., deep hole.
- Molirell** (from *ho lirēla*), n., one who cuts a slaughtered animal.
- Molisa** (from *ho lisa*), n., herd, shepherd, pastor, keeper.
- Molisana** (from *ho lisa*), dim. of *molisa*, n., young or inferior herd.
- Molisa-lipela** (from *ho lisa* and *pela*), n., keeper of dassies, i. e. rock babbler, *Chaetops Aurantius*.
- Molileli** (from *ho lla*), n., one who cries for, who desires much.
- Molileloa** (from *ho lla*), n., something or somebody cried for, much liked, much desired.
- Molli** (from *ho lla*), n., one who cries.
- \*Mōlli**, for **mobōlli** (from *ho bōlla*), n. one who is circumcised.
- Mollo**, n., fire.
- Mollo** (from *ho lla*), n., sound of an instrument, crying, weeping.
- Mollo-oa-thaba**, n., the plant *Hermannia* (?)
- Molō-oa-phofu**, n., the tree *Pittosporum vividiflorum*.
- Molōa**, n., whistle used for driving hail away.

- Moloaneli** (from *ho loa*), n., one who fights for, defender.
- Moloani** (from *ho loa*), n., one who fights, fighter, warrior.
- Moloantsi** (from *ho loa*), n., one who fights, fighter, enemy.
- Molobi** (from *ho loba*), n., one who hides.
- Moloeli** (from *ho loa*), n., one who fights for, who delivers, liberator.
- Moloetse**, n., one suffering from an incurable disease.
- Molohlanya** (from *ho lohlanya*), n., one who causes unfriendliness.
- Molohlanya - litaba** (from *ho lohlanya* and *taba*), n., one who causes quarrels.
- Molohlanyi** (from *ho lohlanya*), n., one who embroils.
- Molōhi** (from *ho lōha*), n., one who knits, weaver.
- Molōho** (from *ho lōha*), n., knitting, texture.
- Moloi** (pron. *molo-i*, from *ho loea*), n., witch, sorcerer.
- Molofifi**, n., widow.
- Moloiisi** (pro. *molo-isi*, from *ho loea*), n., one who accuses others of witchcraft.
- Molōka**, n., the plant *Leptotamus ciliaris*.
- Molōkafatsi** (from *ho lōka*), n., one who makes righteous.
- \*Mōlōkell** (from *ho bōlōka*), n., one who keeps for.
- Molōki** (from *ho lōka*), n., one who is righteous.
- \*Mōlōki** (from *ho bōlōka*), n., keeper, saviour.
- Molōkisi** (from *ho lōka*), n., one who arranges.
- Molōko**, n., race, tribe, family.
- Molōkoa-lōkoana**, n., the plant *Silene Burchellii*.
- Molōkōli**, n., the plant *Rumex nepalensis*.
- Molōkōlli** (from *ho lōkōlla*), n., deliverer, liberator.
- Molōkōlōhi** (from *lōkōlla*), n., one who is delivered; free person.
- Molōko-lōko**, n., the plant *Silene undulata*.
- Molōli**, n., whistle; *ho tēa molōli*, to whistle; song of a bird; *ho tēa molōli oa lehare*, to whistle with astonishment; *nko e ntšitseng molōli*, pointed nose; *ho tēla mothō molōli*, to approve, to support one.
- Molōli - oa - liphalo**, n., meat on the neck of an ox, called also *lekêlê*.
- Molōlō**, n., the plant *Cyranthum virens*.
- Molōmehi** (from *ho lōmēha*), n., one who dry cups.
- Molōmi** (from *ho lōma*), n., one who bites, biter.
- Molomo** n., mouth, lip, word; *ho tēa mothō molomo*, to strike one's mouth, i. e. to interrupt one speaking; *o ka molomong*, he speaks; *ha a namolomo*, he does not speak.
- Molomo-monate**, n., medicine for giving one nice words.
- Molomo-monate**, n., the plant *Argyrolobium pilosum*.
- Molōmōli** (from *ho lōmōla*), n., one who gives a child drugs to make a man of him.
- Molōmōsi** (from *ho lōmōsa*), n., one who puts yea
- Molōnlōpe**, n., elongated thing, thing or person standing up alone.
- Molongoana**, dim. of *molome*, n., little mouth.
- Molōo oa linku**, n., the plant *Cerastium capense*.
- Molōpi**, n., tail of the jackal worn as an ornament.
- Molōpōlli** (from *ho lōpōlla*), n., redeemer.
- Molōpōlloa** (from *ho lōpōlloa*), n., redeemed one.

- Molora**, n. ash, ashes.  
**Molori** (from *ho lora*), n., dreamer.  
**Molôta**, n., strength; *ho tsôha molôta*, to gather strength, to bestir oneself.  
**Molôtôlotsi** (from *ho lôtolôtsa*), n., one who keeps, keeper.  
**'Môlôtsi** (from *ho bôlôtsa*), n., one who circumcises.  
**Molotsana**, n., wicked person.  
**Molube**, n., Cometje cat.  
**Molubê-lubê** (from *ho luba*), n., chaos, confusion.  
**Molubêla** (from *ho luba*), n., pot to knead in; *pula e na molubêla*, rain is falling in torrents.  
**Molubi** (from *ho luba*), n., kneader.  
**Moluku**, n., the plant *Gomphostigma scoparioides*.  
**Molula**, n., the grass *Eragrostis plana*.  
**Molula**, n., ear of Kafircorn beginning to appear.  
**Molula**, *ngoan'a molula*, n., wooden doll carried by barren women.  
**Molula**, n., February.  
**Molulape**, n., thin gravy.  
**Molula-fika** (from *ho lula* and *lefika*), n., animal that watches others.  
**Molula-setulo** (from *ho lula* and *setulo*), n., chairman.  
**Molulêla** (from *ho lula*), n., *ho etsa molulêla*, to bid for time, to play a waiting game.  
**Moluleli** (from *ho lula*), n., one who waits for.  
**Molulo** (from *ho lula*), n., way of sitting.  
**Meluluetsa** (from *ho luluetsa*), n., shrieks.  
**Moluluetsane** (from *ho luluetsa*), n., shrieks.  
**Moluluetsi** (from *ho luluetsa*), n., one who shrieks.  
**Molumaeli** (from *ho lumaëla*), n., murmurer.  
**Molumaëlo** (from *ho lumaëla*), n., murmur.  
**Moluma-lekhonono**, n., oae who falsely pretends to consent, to agree.  
**Moluma-lumi** (from *ho luma-luma*), n., grumbler.  
**Moluma-lumo** (from *ho luma-luma*), n., grumbling.  
**Molumeli** (from *ho lumêla*), n., believer, Christian.  
**Molumelli** (from *ho lumêla*), n., one who permits.  
**Molumi** (from *ho luma*), n., one who desires much.  
**'Molumo** n., envy; *o shôa ke 'molumo*, he is dying of envy.  
**Molumo** (from *ho luma*), n., noise, sound, fame; *ho nkoa ke molumo*, to be carried away by excitement, by the example of others.  
**Moluoane**, n., the tree *Salix capensis*, willow tree.  
**Molupa** (from *ho lupa*), n., medical man.  
**Molupe**, n., standing rain.  
**Molupelli**, n., investigator.  
**Molupo**, n., favour.  
**Molupo**, n., *tSheha* loosely tied; *morêna ha a tene molupo*, a chief does not make a fault.  
**Molutso** (from *ho lutsa*), n., stick used for cramming corn into a grain-basket.  
**Molutsoane**, n., hunt; hunt undertaken in order to "make rain".  
**Molutu**, n., the tree *Celtis Kraussiana*.  
**Môma**, v. t., to fill the mouth with a liquid, to suck; *ho môma molomo*, to pinch oae's mouth; *mômêla*, v. t., to wash one's mouth; to eat bread and milk alternately, to keep in the mouth.

- Mōmahanya**, v. t., to join, to solder; *mōmahana*, v. n., to shrink, to adhere to one another.
- Momakall** (from *ho makala*), n., one who is astonished.
- Momakatsi** (from *ho makala*), n., one who astonishes.
- Momameli** (from *ho mamèla*), n., hearer, one who listens.
- Momamelli** (from *ho mamèlla*), n., one who is patient, who bears with.
- Momanamisi** (from *ho manama*), n., one who glues.
- Momanamōlli** (from *ho manama*), n., one who unglues.
- Momanōlli** (from *ho mana*), n., one who unglues, who opens.
- Momatho** (from *ho matha*), n., way of running, steps of a horse.
- Momatlafatsi** (from *ho malla-fatsa*), n., one who strengthens.
- Mōmèla**, v. n., to gather.
- Mōmèlla**, v. t., to bind, to join together, to repair.
- Momelisi** (from *ho mela*), n., one who causes to grow.
- Momemi** (from *ho mēma*), n., one who calls, who invites.
- Momemuoa** (from *ho mēma*), n., invited one, guest.
- Momeni** (from *ho mena*), n., one who folds.
- Momeno** (from *ho mena*), n., crease.
- Momenōlli** (from *ho mena*), n., one who unfolds, unfolder.
- Momijayana**, n., small dry thing or animal.
- \*Momo**, see *momo*.
- Momoiōlō**, *ho re momoiōlō*, to be quiet, to wonder.
- Mōmōna**, v. t., to suck; *mōmō-niža*, v. t., to cause to suck.
- \*Momōng** (as *mohlomōng*), adv., sometimes, perhaps.
- Mōmōnyane**, n., the plant *Erica cerinthoides*.
- Mōna**, v. t., to taste to suck; *ho imōna monoana*, to suck one's finger.
- Mōna**, n., envy; *ho shoèla malhō mōna*, to envy a person.
- Monā**, adv., here.
- Monahani** (from *ho nahana*), n., one who thinks, thinker.
- Monahano** (from *ho nahana*), n., thinking, reflexion, thought.
- Monaila**, *ho tsoa monaila*, to go before an army in order to engage in battle with the enemy.
- Monaka** or **monakana**, n., the highest leaf of a Kafircorn plant when the ear is about to come out.
- Monakalali**, n., the plant *Cyperus ustulatus*; fig. ox, cattle.
- Monakalali-oa-litsoene**, n., the grass *Cyperus compactus*.
- Monakalali-oa-kebōlēloa** (from *monakalali* and *ho ebōla*), n., already peeled *monakalali* bulb, i. e. work done by others.
- Monā-koli** (from *na* and *kōli*), n., one who has a blot, guilty person.
- Monala**, n., callousness; hoofs of an ox; corn on the toes; *khōmō e menala*, ox with long hoofs.
- Monamane**, n., aboriginal; people of the same family or clan.
- Monamo** (from *ho nama*), n., ox promised for a marriage.
- Monamo**, n., seat built before a hut.
- Monamō**, adv., far; *ho monamō*, it is afar off.
- Monamōleli** (from *ho namōla*), n., deliverer, rescuer.
- Monamōli** (from *ho namōla*), n., one who interferes, who separates.

- Monana**, n., young person, fat person.
- Monanari** (from *ho nanara*), n., one who comes stealthily.
- Monate**, n., nice taste of food; sweetness of a thing, of a person; *mothō ea monate*, nice person.
- Monate**, n., a kind of eruption on the body.
- Monatefatsi** (from *monate*), n., one who makes things nice.
- Monatja**, n., the plant *Phytolacca stricta*.
- Monatlafatsi** (from *ho nalla-fatsa*), n., one who strengthens, who makes strong.
- Monatsoana**, n., the plant *Phytolacca* or *Rumex*.
- Monazari**, (c.), n., Nazarene.
- Monchafali** (from *ho nchafala*), n., one who becomes new.
- Moncheli** (from *ho nēhēla*), n., one who sends, racing.
- Monchafatsi** (from *ho nchafatsa*), n., one who renews, renewer.
- Monehi** (from *ho nēha*), n., giver.
- Monei** (from *ho nēa*), n., giver.
- Monēkētsēla**, n., distant relation, branch of a tribe.
- Monēlē-nēlē**, n., thinness; *motho o monēlē-nēlē*, thin pap.
- Moneli** (from *ho bona*), n., one who sees for.
- Monemotsana**, dim. of *mone-motse*, n., son of a headman.
- Monemotse**, n., headman of a village.
- Monēnē**, *mohla monēnē*, adv., formerly, in old times.
- Moneneketsa**, n., spoiling a child, scolding too mildly.
- Monēpē**, n., hanging cheeks of old people, wrinkles on the cheeks.
- Moneri** (d.), n., mister (addressed to clergymen).
- 'Monesetsi** (from *ho bona*), n., enlightener.
- 'Monesi** (from *ho bona*), n., one who lights.
- Mong** (from *'ngoe* with prefix *mo*), adj., one, other; *mothō e mong*, another person, a certain person; *mothō a le mong*, one single person; *mothō ea mong*, one single person; *mong ka 'na*, one like me, my equal; *le a mong*, not a single one; *e mong le e mong*, every one; *e mong*, a certain person, somebody; *ke ngoana mong?* what is the child (boy or girl)?
- Mong**, plur. *beng*, n., master, lord, chief, owner; *mong a ka*, my lord; *beng ba ka*, my lords.
- Mongae**, n., jackal; barking of the jackal.
- Mongala** (from *ho ngala*), n., runaway boy from the circumcision hut; deserter, runaway.
- Mongali** (from *ho ngala*), n., one who sulks.
- Mongalōhi** (from *ho ngalōha*), n., runaway boy.
- Monganeng**, n., W. C., *ho ea monganeng*, to go to stools.
- Mongatafatsi** (from *ho ngatafatsa*), n., one who increases the quantity.
- Monghall**, plur. *benghali*, n., master, lord, chief, owner; *benghali ba ka*, my lords.
- Mongoana-mashoa**, n., sh-n-bone.
- Mongoapi** (from *ho ngoapa*), n., one who scratches.
- Mongoapo** (from *ho ngoapa*), scratch.
- Mongobo**, n., wet, dampness.
- Mongoenetsa**, n., slight noise, low voices.
- Mongongorehi** (from *ho ngo-*

- ngorèha*), n., grumbler.  
**Mongongorèho**, n., grumbling, murmur.  
**Mongoli** (from *ho ngola*), n., writer.  
**Mongolli** (from *ho ngola*), n., correspondent.  
**Mongolo** (from *ho ngola*), n., writing, drawing, spelling.  
**Mongósi** (from *ho ngósa*), n., accuser.  
**Mongósuoa** (from *ho ngósa*), n., accused.  
**Monkhi** (from *ho nkha*), n., one who smells.  
**Monkho** (from *ho nkha*), n., smell, odour.  
**Monkhoane**, n., the tree *Heteromorpha arborescens*; *ho jara ka monkhoane*, to carry with a weak stick, i.e. to have nothing.  
**Monkhoane-o-monyenyane**, n., the tree *Heteromorpha arborescens*, var. *trifoliata*.  
**Monki** (from *ho nka*), n., one who takes.  
**Monko**, n., smell, odour.  
**Monkoane**, n., a kind of Kafir-corn that has a nice smell.  
**Monna**, n., man, husband; *monna e mohòdò*, great man; *monna mohòdò*, old man; *banaba monna*, children of the same father, i.e. brothers.  
**Monna-e-motšò** (black man), n., the bush *Myrica Zeyheri*.  
**Monna-oa-mateneng**, *ke emele monna-oa-mateneng*, I am surprised.  
**'Moni** (from *ho bona*), n., one who sees, seer.  
**Mono**, n., finger.  
**Monò**, adv., there yonder.  
**Monoana**, n., finger; *ho roba monoana*, to put a finger down in counting and thus to mark 9; *ho emisa menoana*, to put fingers up, i.e. to mention what one will pay.

- Monoang**, n., mosquito.  
**Monoesi** (from *ho noa*), n., one who gives to drink.  
**Monóhi** (from *ho nòha*), n., one who guesses, who divines.  
**Monói** (from *ho noa*), n., one who drinks, drinker.  
**Monókèla** (from *ho nòka*), n., contagion, something that spreads over all people.  
**Monóki** (from *ho nòka*), n., one who puts spices, who embalsms.  
**Monóko** (from *ho nòka*), n., embalming.  
**Monókò**, n., germ, bud.  
**Monókòtsoai-oa-banna**, n., mulberry, the bush *Rubus Bergii*.  
**Monókòtsoai-oa-basali**, n., raspberry, the bush *Rubus Ludwigii*.  
**Monókòtsoai-oa-makhoaba**, n., the plant *Poa chia campestris*.  
**Monókòtsoai-oa-makhoaba**, n., the plant *Osteospermum coriaceum*.  
**Monókòtsoai-oa-litšòene**, n., the grass *Killingia alba*.  
**Monókò-metsi**, n., the bush *Rubus*(?)  
**Monolofatsi** (from *ho nolofatsa*), n., one who makes tender, easy.  
**Mono-mono**, n., file of animals.  
**Monongoaha**, n., this year.  
**Mononi** (from *ho nona*), n., fat person, rich person.  
**Monono** (from *ho nona*), n., fatness, riches.  
**Monòndò**, n., artist.  
**Monontša** (from *ho nona*), n., something that makes fat, that causes to prosper.  
**Monontši** (from *ho nona*), n., one who fattens.  
**Monontsoa**, n., the plant *Mesembrianthemum*(?)  
**Monoto**, n., locust's leg.

- Monōsetsi** (from *ho noa*), n., one who waters.
- Monōsi** (from *ho noa*), n., one who gives to drink.
- Montlafatsi** (from *ho ntlafatsa*), n., one who embellishes.
- Montlè** (from *ntlè*), adj., pretty, beautiful, good.
- Montša** (from *ho ntša*), n., driving away, expulsion; *ho etsa ka montša*, to act as a master where one has no right to act.
- Montšana**, n., girl, young woman.
- Montsahali**, n., big woman.
- Montsane**, *ho ntša mothō montsane*, to overwork a person, to take all the strength out of one by overworking him.
- Montsamaisi** (from *ho tsamaea*), he who leads me.
- Montši** (from *ho ntša*), n., one who takes out.
- Montši** (from *ho bona*), n., one who shows.
- Montsoane**, n., medicine.
- Montšofatsi** (from *ho ntšofala*), n., one who blackens.
- Montšokō** or **montsuku**, n., the plant *Gomphocarpus gibbus*.
- Mōnya**, v. t., to suck, to absorb, to smear, to besmear, to anoint; *mōnyèha*, v. n., to dry up, to get anointed, to become dry; *mōnyèla*, v. n., to become absorbed, to disappear; *monyèlla*, v. n., to become smaller and smaller, to dwindle down; *imōnya*, v. r., to rub oneself with bread and fat in order to rub away the dirt.
- Mōnya**, n., *le ka mōnya fèèla*, even only once.
- Mōnya**, n., grass used for making brooms.
- Monyaba**, n., something long, elongated; tall bundle of reeds, tall person.
- Monyaeli**, n., long file of people, long furrow, sheet of rain.
- Monyaka**, n., happiness, joy, gladness, pleasure.
- Monyakalatsi**, n., lukewarmness as of water coming out of a hot fountain.
- Monyakalatsi** (from *ho nyakalla*), n., one who makes joyful.
- Monyakalahla-o-mohōlō**, n., very big thing.
- Monyakallil** (from *ho nyakalla*), n., one who is joyful.
- Monya-khōmō**, n., the grass *Eleusine indica*.
- Monyako**, n., door, gate; adv., at the door; *ke eme monyako*, I am standing at the door.
- Monyakoe**, n., zig-zag; games of the *bale*.
- Monyaku**, n., the plant *Solanum capense*.
- Monyaku**, n., the plant *Cucumis myriocarpus*.
- Monyaku**, n., the plant *Cucumis dissectiflorus*.
- Monyala** (from *ho nyala*), n., he who marries.
- Monyalakatla**, n., fine big man.
- Monyali** (from *ho nyala*), n., one who marries, bridegroom.
- Monyalisi** (from *ho nyala*), n., one who causes to marry.
- Monyaluoa** (from *ho nyala*), n., bride.
- Monyama**, n., mark on the stomach of a woman who has had children, or on people who were fat and have become thin.
- Monyamatsane**, n., a species of grasshopper.
- Monya-mali**, n., the plant *Rhynchosia adenodes*.
- Monyane** (from *nyane*), n., younger brother.
- Monyareli** (from *ho nyarèla*), n., one who looks down into.
- Monyarōhi** (from *ho nyarōha*),

n., one who starts.  
**Monyarōsi** (from *ho nyarōha*), n., one who startles.  
**Monya-talane**, n., the plant *Rhynchosia hirsuta*.  
**Monyatsehi** (from *ho nyatsa*), n., one who deserves to be scolded, blamed.  
**Monyatsi** (from *ho nyatsa*), n., one who blames.  
**Monyèbè**, n., unwillingness, bad will, laziness.  
**Monyefōli** (from *ho nyefōla*), n., blasphemer, reviler.  
**Monyehe**, n., dregs of beer mixed with new beer (*leting*).  
**Monyeheli** (from *ho nyèhèla*), n., one who pays a tribute.  
**Monyèkèthè**, n., softness (as of mud), dampness.  
**Monyeletsane**, n., a kind of locust.  
**Monyeletsane**, n., swimming.  
**Monyelisi** (from *ho nyelisa*), n., one who despises.  
**Monyemō**, n., person who is afraid to eat in the presence of others, shy, timid person.  
**Monyenya** (from *nyenya*), n., thickness, corpulency.  
**Monyenyefatsi** (from *ho nyenyefala*), n., one who makes small, belittles.  
**Monyenyetsi** (from *ho nyenyetsa*), n., whisper.  
**Monyepetsi**, n., tear.  
**Monyètla** or **monyètè**, n., narrow passage.  
**Monyetle** n., looseness.  
**Monyō** or **moonyō**, n., slight sourness giving food a nice taste.  
**Monyofi**, n., a venomous snake.  
**Monyofi**, n., a kind of wasp.  
**Monyōha**, v. n., to escape, to undress, to get out of trouble.  
**Monyōho**, n., absorption.  
**Monyōko**, n., dung of the horse.  
**Monyèkōlane**, n., chilblain, chap under the toes.

**Monyōlēha**, v. n., to get out (like a snake changing its skin).  
**Monyōlli** (from *ho nyōlōha*), n., one who takes up, who causes to come up, who raises up.  
**Monyollo**, n., glutton.  
**Monyōlōha-thaba** (from *ho nyōlōha* and *thaba*), n., path ascending a mountain.  
**Monyōlōhi** (from *ho nyōlōha*), n., one who goes up.  
**Monyololo**, n., glutton.  
**Monyōlōsi** (from *ho nyōlōha*), n., one who causes to go up.  
**Monyonyi** (from *ho nyonya*), n., one who despises.  
**Monyonyo**, n., small quantity of grass always added when a grain basket is being made.  
**Moo**, adv., here, there.  
**Mooa** (from *ho oa*), n., suit.  
**Mooa** (from *ho oa*), n., one who falls.  
**Mooeetsi** (from *ho oeoetsa*), n., one who whispers.  
**Mooeetsa** (from *ho oeoetsa*), n., whisper.  
**Moohli** (from *ho ohla*), n., twister, spinner.  
**Moohluoa**, n., the tree *Pittosporum vividiflorum*.  
**Mookameli** (from *ho okamèla*), n., one above others; the Most High; president, superior.  
**Močkana**, n., the plant *Crotalaria distans*.  
**Mookoana-oa-tzèphè**, n., the grass *Andropogon*?  
**Mookhane**, n., a fish not yet identified.  
**Mookhi** (from *ho okha*), n., one who takes fire from the hearth.  
**Mookhoane**, n., the tree *Heteromorpha arborescens*.  
**Mookho**, n., tear.  
**Mooki** (from *ho oka*), n., one



- who nurses, doctor, nurse.
- Mookōla**, n., milk becoming thick.
- Moōkō**, n., chaff.
- Mookolī**, n., rain-bow.
- Mooll** (from *ho ola*), n., one who gathers on the ground (dust, ashes).
- Moōlō**, n., special howling of a dog, supposed mysteriously to cause misfortune; *ntja e hlaba moōlō*, the dog howls ominously.
- Moōlōsi** (from *ho olōsa*), n., winnower.
- Moolumo**, n., craving for food.
- Moolu-ulu**, n., mixture of things.
- Moomang**, n., the plant Lasiosiphon Dregeanus.
- Moomang-o-monyenyane**, n., the plant *Argyrolobium velutinum*.
- Moomani** (from *ho omanya*), n., one who quarrels, who scolds.
- Moomanyi** (from *ho omanya*), n., one who scolds.
- Moomo**, n., shin-bone, shank.
- Moōnyane**, n., the plant *Bideus pilosa*.
- Moonyane**, n., *ho bēa moonyane*, to put one's handkerchief as a protruding cap.
- Moonyo**, n., slight sourness.
- Moōpa**, n., barren woman.
- Moōpa-koma**, n., a tree not yet found identified.
- Moopeli**, n., the plant *Cenothera villosa*.
- Moopeli-o-mosoou**, n., the plant *Cenothera tetraplera*.
- Moopeli-oa-nōka**, n., the plant *Cenothera biennis*.
- Moopetsane**, n., the *Walhembergia undulata*.
- Moopetsane-o-monyenyane**, n., the plant *Laurentia minuta*.
- Moopi** (from *ho opa*), n., one who claps his hands.
- Moora-metsi**, n., the plant *Crassula brevifolia*.
- Moora-tlapana**, n., the grass *Digitaria monodactyla* - *Panicum monodactylon*.
- Moori** (from *ho ora*), n., one who enjoys a fire, or the sun.
- Moorōhi** (from *orōha*), n., one who returns home.
- Moorōsi** (from *ho orōha*), n., one who takes home.
- Mootl** (from *ho ota*), n., one who gets thin; thin person or animal.
- Mootisi** (from *ho ota*), n., one who causes one to get thin.
- Mootli** (from *ho otla*), n., one who strikes.
- Moōtli** (from *ho otla*), n., one who feeds.
- Moōtloana** (from *ho otla*), n., pup fed by people.
- Mootlōll** (from *ho otlōlla*), n., one who puts straight.
- Mootluoa** (from *ho otla*), n., one who is being beaten.
- Mootseli** (from *ho otseła*), n., one who slumbers.
- Mopaka-paka**, a bird not yet identified.
- Mopaki** (from *ho paka*), n., one who testifies.
- Mopalami** (from *ho palama*), n., rider.
- Mopalei**, n., very poor person (*mofutsana oa mopalei*).
- Mopapaeli** (from *ho papaēla*), n., vagabond, homeless person.
- Mopaqami** (from *ho paqama*), n., one who lays on his stomach, lazy one, idle one.
- Mopati** (from *ho pata*), n., one who hides.
- Mopateli** (from *ho patēla*), n., one who attacks.
- Mopatisana** (from *ho patisa*), n., narrow place.
- Mopatriareka** (e.), n., patriarch.
- Mopea**, n., line of little holes

- made in the ear in which bits of straw are put.
- Mopehechane**, n., small kerrie.
- Mopenene**, n., jealousy, selfishness.
- Mopepelets** (from *ho pepelets*), n., one who entices one to speak against another.
- Mopepesi** (from *ho pepesa*), n., one who exposes, who reveals.
- Mopepi** (from *ho pepa*), n., one who carries on his back, who takes care of.
- Moperiane**, n., small aigret.
- Mophaelli** (from *ho phaëlla*), n., one who adds, who increases.
- Mophaello** (from *ho phaëlla*), n., grass always added to the grain basket that is being made.
- Mophahameli** (from *ho phahama*), n., superior, president.
- Mophahami** (from *ho phahama*), n., one who is high.
- Mophahamisi** (from *ho phahama*), n., one who makes great.
- Mophaka** (from *ho phaka*), n., one who eats much.
- Mophaka**, n., bracelet.
- Mophakisi** (from *ho phakisa*), n., one who hastens.
- Mophala**, n., old person.
- Mophalana** or **mophalanyane**, elder brother; elder boy.
- Mophaphathehi** (from *ho phaphathëha*), n., one who wanders about.
- Mophara-thethana** (from *ho phara* and *thethana*), n., watery Kafiricorn bread.
- Mophata**, n., cracked pot, big clay pot.
- Mophatha**, n., narrow thing.
- Mophathi**, n., elongated pot.
- Mophato**, n., hut where boys just circumcised live until their time is over; troop of boys circumcised in the same hut.
- Mophea-khang** (from *ho phe* and *khang*), n., debater, one who likes discussions.
- Mopheelli** (from *ho pheëlla*), n., one who strives, who perseveres, who insists.
- Mophehelli** (from *ho phehëlla*), n., one who strives, who perseveres, who insists.
- Mophehi** (from *ho phëha*), n., cook.
- Mophetisi** (from *ho phëha*), n., one who helps one with food.
- Mophei** (from *ho phëa*), n., cook.
- Mopheisi** (from *ho phëa*), n., one who helps with wood.
- Mopheka-pheka**, n., very long thing.
- Mopheköll** (from *ho phëköla*), n., one who prescribes, who heals; doctor, healer.
- Mophell** (from *ho phëla*), n., living one.
- Mophellsi** (from *ho phëlisa*), n., one who helps to live.
- Mophëmë**, n., a species of small jackal.
- Mophemi** (from *ho phëma*), n., one who escapes an evil.
- Mophemisi** (from *ho phëma*), n., rescuer.
- Mophephe-oz-seliba**, n., oozing water.
- Mophepelets** (from *ho phepelets*), n., one who excites one against another one.
- Mophere-thethana**, n., very watery bread.
- Mophetetsi** (from *ho phelets*), n., avenger.
- Mophethe**, haze.
- Mophethe**, n., small red berries of Zululand used as beads.
- Mophethehi** (from *ho phëtha*), n., perfect one.
- Mophethi** (from *ho phëtha*), n., one who accomplishes, who perfects.

- Mophethisi** (from *ho phêtha*), n., one who perfects.
- Mophêtho** (from *ho phêtha*), n., end, train of a dress, tail of a coat.
- Mophethu**, n., the plant Selago (*walafrida*) *densiflora*.
- Mophethu**, n., the plant Selago (?)
- Mophōfi** (from *ho phōfa*), n., one who is delirious.
- Mophōki** (from *ho phōka*), n., one who drinks.
- Mophōki** (from *ho phōka*), n., one who calms.
- Mophoko**, n., gorge; *mephokophoko*, many gorges.
- Mophōkōli** (from *ho phōkōla*), n., one who leads in singing, who intones.
- Mophōlōhi** (from *ho phōlōha*), n., saved one, rescued one.
- Mophōlōsi** (from *ho phōlōha*), n., rescuer, saviour.
- Mophōmi** (from *ho phōma*), n., deceiver.
- Mophōmōli** (from *ho phōmōla*), n., one who rests.
- Mophōmōsi** (from *ho phōmōsa*), n., one who gives food.
- Mophōmōtsi** (from *ho phōmōla*), n., one who gives rest.
- Mophōngoa** (from *ho phōma*), n., one who is deceived, dupe.
- Mophōnyōhi** (from *ho phōnyōha*), n., one who escapes a danger.
- Mophōnyōsi** (from *ho phōnyōha*), n., one who saves from a danger.
- Mophōphōmatso**, n., pieces of cooked pork with much fat still in them.
- Mophosi** (from *ho phosa*), n., one who shoots with a bow.
- Mophoso**, n., woollen blanket.
- Mophula**, n., trail of many people or animals; long furrow in a field; line, file.
- Mophumi** (from *ho phuma*), n., one who lets a pot fall.
- Mophunyi** (from *ho phunya*), n., one who pierces, *mophunyi oa litaba*, he who speaks first on a subject.
- Mophuri** (from *ho phura*), n., one who eats something hard.
- Mophuthehi** (from *ho phuthêha*), n., one who comes to a meeting.
- Mophuthêho** (from *ho phutha*), n., member of the church.
- Mophuthi** (from *ho phutha*), n., one who calls together, who folds.
- Mophuthōli** (from *ho phutha*), n., one who unfolds, who reveals, who explains.
- Mophuthula**, n., cooked maize or Kafiricorn when ground.
- \*Mōpi** (from *ho bōpa*), n., moulder, Creator.
- Mopiko**, n., pole used for shutting a kraal.
- \*Mōpo** (from *ho bōpa*), n., creation, form, manner, nature.
- \*Mopo**, n., bridge of the nose.
- Mopōli** (from *ho pōla*), n., one who threshes.
- Mopōmi** (from *ho pōma*), n., one who cuts.
- Mopopo**, n., gun (old name).
- Mopoponono**, n., swelling.
- Mopopotlo**, long thing, crest, ridge, file of people.
- Mopopotloana**, n., a kind of bracelet.
- Moporo-poro**, n., row of people walking.
- Mopota-fika** (from *ho pota* and *lefika*), n., spear with a handle of *tšehlanyane* bamboo.
- Mopota-mafika** (from *ho pota* and *lefika*), n., the plant *Lyperia filicaulis* = *Sutura filicaulis*.
- Mopōti** (from *ho pōta*), n., one

- who is delirious.
- Mopotl** (from *ho pota*), n., one who goes round.
- Mopotjo**, n., long thin vase; (dim. *mopotjoana*).
- Mopotlakl** (from *ho potlakal*), n., one who hastens, who is in a hurry.
- Mopotōlōhi** (from *ho potōlōhu*), n., one who goes round.
- Mopotōlōho** (from *ho potōlōha*), n., circle, round, going in a circle.
- Moprofeta** (e.), n., prophet.
- Moprista** (e.), priest.
- Mopshatl** (from *ho pshatla*), n., one who smashes.
- Mopshemōhi** (from *ho pshemōha*), n., one who gets loose.
- Mopshemōll** (from *ho pshemōha*), n., one who makes loose.
- Mopshesi** (from *ho psha*), n., one who causes a fountain to dry up.
- 'Mōpuoa** (from *ho bōpa*), n., creature.
- Mopupetsi** (from *ho pupetsa*), n., one who covers up, who crushes.
- Moputlo**, n., April.
- Moputo**, n., clothes rolled together.
- Moputsi** (from *ho putsa*), n., rewarder.
- Moputso** (from *ho putsa*), n., reward, payment.
- Moqabani** (from *ho qaba*), n., one who quarrels.
- Moqabanyi** (from *ho qaba*), n., one who raises quarrels.
- Moqabōla**, n., the plant *Helichrysum lucilioides*.
- Moqabōlli** (from *ho qabōlla*), n., one who extricates, who explains to.
- Moqahane**, n., thinness; narrowness; *mothō ea moqahane*, thin person.
- Moqai**, n., the tree *Celastrus licinus*.
- Moqala**, inside of the throat.
- Moqala** (k.), n., debt.
- Moqali** (from *ho qala*), n., one who begins, who attacks.
- Moqamaki** (from *ho qamaka*), n., one who looks at, observer.
- Moqaōlo**, n., first calabash of beer, drunk by the man who treats others to beer.
- Moqapane**, n., the plant *Plectronia ciliata*.
- Moqapi** (from *ho qapa*), n., one who improvises, who starts.
- Moqapōlisi** (from *ho qapōlisa*), n., one who pronounces well, who explains well.
- Moqaputsa**, n., shallow pond; place from which water is dropping.
- Moqaqa**, n., perineum.
- Moqaqisi** (from *ho qaqal*), n., one who explains.
- Moqasa**, n., ascent, acclivity.
- Moqasea**, n., partiality, favour.
- Moqata-kōlōbe**, n., a plant not yet identified.
- Moqathatso**, n., sandal.
- Moqato** (from *ho qata*), n., point of the *tšeha* which is joined to the girth behind.
- Moqebe**, n., a more or less fabulous serpent.
- Moqebelo**, n., Saturday.
- Moqebi** (from *ho qēba*), n., slanderer.
- Moqechane**, third drawing of milk.
- Moqeche**, n., trap, snare, ropes placed so as to catch game.
- Moqeki** (from *ho qēka*), n., flatterer.
- Moqēkoa**, plur. *meqēkoa* or *ba-qēkoa* (from *ho qēka*), n., flattered one; inferior wife of a polygamist.
- Moqeli** (from *ho qēla*), n., one who begs.
- Moqelisi** (from *ho qēla*), n., one who begs.

- Moqeneheli** (from *qènèhèla*), n., one who is sorry about (something).
- Moqepe**, n., white caterpillar.
- Moqepellele**, n., long creeping thing; sluggish person.
- Moqèphe**, n., drinking calabash.
- Moqeqeko**, n., luggage, baggage, load, bale, bundle.
- Moqeteli** (from *ho qèta*), n., one who finishes.
- Moqeti** (from *ho qèta*), n., one who finishes.
- Moqhaka**, n., string of beads passing round the head; diadem, crown, beauty, honour.
- Moqhakatsana**, n., a musical instrument.
- Moqhakòtsa**, n., a song of the Kafirs.
- Moqhalanyi** (from *ho qhala*), n., one who disperses, who scatters.
- Moqhalì** (from *ho qhala*), n., one who disperses.
- Moqhanehi** (from *ho qhanèha*), n., one who saddles up.
- Moqhanòlli** (from *ho qhanèha*), n., one who offsaddles.
- Moqhakòtso**, n., a dance of the Matebele.
- Moqhaqhi** (from *ho qhaqha*), n., one who tears open.
- Moqhaqhòlli** (from *ho qhaqha*), n., one who demolishes.
- Moqhatsetsi** (from *ho qhatsa*), n., one who pours out, cup-bearer.
- Moqhatsi** (from *ho qhatsa*), n., one who pours.
- Moqhebòlli** (from *ho qhebòlla*), n., one who pulls open.
- Moqhèhetsana**, n., thing going to pieces, dilapidated piece of furniture.
- Moqhèmè**, n., round hut, shadow of clouds, of many people.
- Moqhèqhèmè**, n., used up thing, old thing; *moqhèqhèmè oa setulo*, old chair.
- Moqhibilisi** (from *ho qhibilika*), n., melter.
- Moqhinyetsane**, n., red and thorny berry of the plant *monyaku*: *Solanum Milleri*.
- Moqhinyetsane**, n., the plant *Solanum capense*.
- Moqhitoe**, n., one eyed person.
- Moqhoàèlo** (from *ho qhoàèla*), n., stick of the *lesiba* musical instrument.
- Moqhòba** or **moqhòba-ngoe-tsi** (from *ho qhòba* and *ngoe-tsi*), n., ox killed by a young man's father when the latter's newly married wife is brought to him.
- Moqhòbi** (from *ho qhòba*), n., one who drives animals, driver.
- Moqhòbo** (from *ho qhòba*), n., piece of wood placed in a grain basket to keep it up whilst it is being filled with corn.
- Moqhobo-qhobo**, n., the plant *Veronica anagalloides*.
- Moqhobo-qhobo-o-mohòlò**, n., the plant *Heteromma decurrens*.
- Moqhoèlè**, n., small piece of skin worn on the forehead as an ornament.
- Moqhoèlè**, n., narrow piece of ground.
- Moqhoèlè**, *ho shoesa moqhoèlè*, to finish dying.
- Moqhoejana**, dim. of *moqhoèlè*, n., small field.
- Moqhoeleba**, n., sinew.
- Moqhoèqhoenyana**, n., small piece of ground left uncultivated.
- Moqhòlò**, n., combativeness; *mothò ea moqhòlò*, one fond of fighting.
- Moqhòlòtsi** (from *ho qhòlòtsa*), n., one who defies.

- Moqhōmisi** (from *ho qhōma*), n., one who blasts, who fires a mine.
- Moqhopi**, n., one who points out, who chooses.
- Moqhou-qhou**, n., a plant not yet identified.
- Moqhou-qhou**, n., very thin animal or person.
- Moqoaō**, n., long and narrow piece of a field, self imposed task for one day.
- Moqoalepa**, n., small isolated thing, plant of corn standing alone.
- Moqoantsiri**, n., long and lean person. (the *r* pronounced very accentuated).
- Moqōba**, n., clan; *oa moqōba*, aboriginal.
- Moqobeletsi** (from *ho qoba*), n., one who protects.
- Moqobeli** (from *ho qoba*), n., one who protects.
- Moqobi** (from *ho qoba*), n., one who parries, who avoids.
- Moqobisi** (from *ho qoba*), n., one who protects.
- Moqobo** (from *ho qoba*), n., act of parrying.
- Moqoeli** (from *ho qoela*), n., diver.
- Moqōkōpelo**, n., night song.
- Moqoli** (from *ho qola*), n., one who cuts a skin; righteous man.
- Moqōlli** (from *ho qōlla*), n., one who chooses out.
- Moqollo**, n., the plant *Dianthus Zeyherii*; wild pink.
- Moqōlō**, n., roll of tobacco.
- Moqōlō oa thimila**, n., lump of solid matter in the nose.
- Moqolopo**, n., steep path.
- Moqōlōtsi** (from *ho qōlōtsa*), n., gleaner; *moqōlōtsi oa litaba*, reporter.
- Moqōma**, n., callousness, hard skin, wart, crest of a turkey, cock's comb, lump, pimple, pustule.
- Moqomelo**, n., stick to which bunches of feathers are fixed at intervals.
- Moqōmōtsana**, n., ridge, high ridge.
- Moqophi**, or **moqopshoe**, or **moqōpōlla-thula**, n., the plant *Trifolium Burchellianum*.
- Moqopo**, n., small intestine eaten by women at a wedding feast.
- Moqopothi**, n., beer made at the Goldfields.
- Moqoqi** (from *ho qoqa*), n., one who talks much, chatter-box.
- Moqoqo** (from *ho qoqa*), n., conversation, talk, chat.
- Moqōqōso** (from *ho qōqōsa*), n., friendship, company.
- Moqōsi** (from *ho qōsa*), n., one who begs, one who accuses, accuser.
- Moqōsuoa** (from *ho qōsa*), n., accused one.
- Moqōtetsing** (from *ho qōtetsa*), n., narrow place, straits, difficulties; dim. *moqōtetsaneng*.
- Moqōtse**, n., churned milk; third drawing of milk.
- Moqōtsi** (from *ho qōtsa*), n., one who takes a certain quantity, who quotes.
- Moqotsuli** (from *ho qotsula*), n., one who pulls out, one who quotes.
- Moqukubi**, n., white necked crow.
- Mora**, n., son; *mor'a ka*, for *mora oa ka*, my son.
- Mora'**, from *morao*, adv. behind. after; *ka mora'* or *ka morao ho*, after; *ka mora' hae*, after him.
- Moraba**, n., bag to put meat in.
- Moraba-raba**, n., the game called the mill.

**Morabe**, n., race, tribe.  
**Moraëla** plur. **meraëla**, n., spy, act of spying, vanguard, scout.  
**Morafli** (from *ho rafa*), n., digger.  
**Morafo** (from *ho rafa*), n., digging, mine.  
**Moraha**, n., liquid in a kraal after rain.  
**Morahëla**, n., upside down position of a divining bone.  
**Morahi** (from *ho raha*), n., one who kicks.  
**Moraho** (from *ho raha*), n., stirrup.  
**Moraka**, n., cattle-post.  
**Morakapele** (from *ho raka*), n., first born of an animal, firstling, first produce of a field.  
**Morakela** (from *ho raka*), n., animal having its little one before others; plant blossoming first.  
**Moraki** (from *ho raka*), n., one who arrives before the others.  
**Morala-rala**, n., difficulty, long distance; *re tsamaile morala-rala*, we have marched very far without reaching anywhere; *ho tsëka morala-rala*, to discuss a useless and hidden matter.  
**Morali** n., daughter.  
**Moralla**, n., iron-stone.  
**Morallana**, n., iron-stone.  
**Moralli** (from *ho ralla*), n., one who places drugs on path against enemies.  
**Morallo**, n., calamity that falls on a country.  
**Moralo** (from *ho rala*), n., trench dug for a foundation.  
**Moramaphofu**, n., a very hard stone.  
**Moramaphofu**, n., the plant *Schyzoglossum Woodi*.  
**Moranang**, n., name of a star; April.  
**Morao**, adv., afterwards; *hamo-*

*rao, kamorao*, afterwards; *ka morao ho*, after; *ka mora' hao*, after thee.

**Morapalla** or **morapallo** (from *ho rapalla*), n., thing laying flat on the ground; helpless person.  
**Morapelli** (from *ho rapëla*), n., one who prays, pious person.  
**Morapelli** (from *ho rapëla*), n., intercessor.  
**Morapëlo** (from *ho rapëla*), n., prayer, way of praying.  
**Morara**, n., the plant (creeper) *Cissus cuneifolia*; vine.  
**Morara**, n., tattoo made on the arms of a brave man.  
**Morarana**, n., a certain position of the divining bones.  
**Morarana - oa - mangope**, n., the plant *Gallium Wiltenbergense*.  
**Morarana-o-mohölö-oa-mafhele**, n., the plant *Clematis Thunbergii*.  
**Morarana-o-monyenyane**, n., the plant *Convolvulus hastatus*.  
**Morarana - oa - moru**, n., the plant *Riocreuxia* (?)  
**Morarana - oa - nôka**, n., the plant *Riocreuxia torulosa*.  
**Morarana-oa-nökana**, n., the plant *Polygonum aviculare*.  
**Morarana-oa-letlapa**, n., the plant *Anisotoma cordifolia*.  
**Morafetso**, n., tangle, ornament of jackal's skin worn like braces in a dance; mixture, mess, entanglement.  
**Moratata**, n., thick person or animal.  
**Moratehi** (from *ho rata*), n., lovable one.  
**Moratha**, n., pap cooked with water.  
**Morathi** (from *ho ratha*), n., one who cuts.  
**Morathöli** (from *ho rathöla*), n.,

one who brews beer, brewer.

**Morathuoa** (from *ho ratha*), n., one who has been cut.

**Morati** (from *ho rata*), n., one who loves, lover.

**Moratiso** (from *horata*), n., love-philtre, drug supposed to cause one to love another.

**Moratuoa** (from *ho rata*), n., beloved one.

**More**, n., medicine, drug.

**Morea-rea**, n., hesitation, lingering: *ho elsa morea-rea*, to hesitate.

**Moreba - khosi**, n., the plant *Anthospermum ciliare*.

**Morebe-rebe**, n., gathering.

**Mo-re-etsi** (from *re* and *ho etsi*), n., He who created us; Creator; informer, traitor.

**Morei** (from *ho rëa*), n., one who gives a name.

**Moreketlane** (from *ho rekella*), n., shaky ground; shaky thing.

**Moreki** (from *ho rëka*), n., buyer.

**Morekisi** (from *ho rëka*), n., seller, salesman.

**Morekölöheli** (from *horekölöha*), n., merciful one.

**Morema-phofu**, n., hard stone used for making mill stones.

**Moremi** (from *ho rëma*), n., one who cuts down a tree.

**More-mohölö**, n., one of the divining bones.

**More-mohölö**, n., the plant *Senecio coronatus* S. lasiorhizus.

**Morena** (from *ho rëna*), n., chief, king, rich man; *ho kenya taba ho morena*, to submit an affair to the judgment of a chief; *moreneng*, at the chief's place; *motse* or *moreneng*, chief's place, capital; *moren'a mele*, one who having no property pretends to be a chief.

**Morepo**, n., petticoat of sheepskin from which the feet have not been cut.

**Moreri** (from *ho rëri*), n., one who plans, who schemes, schemer, plotter.

**Morero** (from *ho rëra*), n., plan, plot, decision, purpose; *ku morero*, on purpose.

**Mo-re-shoeli** (from *re* and *ho shoa*), n., He who died for us.

**Moretele**, n., a medicine; something not ripe, badly cooked food.

**Moretele**, n., the plant *Allium* (?)

**Moretele-o-monyenyane**, n., the plant *Albucca fastigiata*.

**Moretelehi** (from *ho rëteléha*), n., one who turns a thing round; *moretelehi* or *monyako*, one who has denied his chief and claims to belong to another.

**Moretlo** or **moretloa**, n., the bush *Lycium rigidum*.

**Morëto**, n., streak, stripe.

**Mo-re-tsoali** (from *re* and *ho tsoala*), n., he who has begotten us, our father.

**Moriana**, n., handle of a pick.

**Moriana**, n., medicine, drug, remedy.

**Moriba**, n., ploughing without sowing.

**Moribi**, n., he-goat, ram.

**Morifi**, n., wooden basin, dish (dim. *morifisana*).

**Moriri**, n., human hair; (dim. *morifisana*) *ha morifisana soëë*, where the hair bristles up, i. e. in a dangerous place.

**Moriri-oa-lehaha**, n., the plant *Galium rotundifolium*.

**Moriri-oa-letlapa**, n., the plant *Wahlbergia prostrata*.

**Moriri-oa-letlapa**, n., the plant *Crassula parvula*.

**Moriri-oa-letlapa**, n., the plant *Crassula muscosa*.



- Moriri-oa-lilomo**, n., the plant *Lycopodium Selago*.
- Moriri-oa-mafika**, n., the plant *Lycopodium clavatum*.
- Moriri-oa-mokhoabo**, n., the plant *Crassula natans*.
- Moriri-oa-naha**, n., the plant *Helichrysum coespitium*.
- Moriti**, n., shade, shadow.
- Moritjana**, dim. of *moriti*, n., small shade, small shadow.
- Moritšoana**, dim. of *morifi*, n., small dish; saucer; *ho raha moritšoana*, to kick the dish, i. e., to refuse to eat (of a young man) in order to show that he wishes to get married.
- Moro**, n., juice, gravy, broth.
- Moroa**, n., Bushman; *lefu la Baroa*, n., the disease of the Bushmen, i. e. leprosy.
- Moroali** (from *ho roala*), n., one who puts his hat on his head, or his boots on his feet.
- Moroalli** (from *ho roalla*), n., one who gathers fuel.
- Moroallo**, n., inundation, deluge.
- Moroalo** (from *ho roala*), n., load carried on the head or shoulders; heavy load; *o re jèla meroalo hlohong*, he deprives us of our rights.
- Morobali** (from *ho robala*), n., sleeper.
- Morobane**, n., head of cattle in its third year.
- Morobatsi** (from *ho robala*), n., one who causes to sleep.
- Morobi** (from *ho roba*), n., one who breaks; *morobi oa molao*, law breaker, transgressor.
- Morobo** (from *ho roba*), n., breaking; *leihlo le morobo*, one-eyed.
- Morobo**, n., a tree not yet identified.
- Moroesi** (from *ho roala*), n., one who puts on the head of another.
- Morobokoane**, n., quantity.
- Morobo-robo**, n., the plant *Senecio odontopterus*.
- Moroeroe**, n., the plant *Sebaea exigua*.
- Moroeroe**, n., something seen vaguely at a distance.
- Moroetsana**, n., young girl, maid, virgin.
- Morogane**, n., extraordinary tax.
- Morōhaki** (from *ho rōhaka*), n., one who insults, who curses.
- Morofo**, n., any edible plant; vegetable.
- Morofo**, n., an incurable sore.
- Morofo-oa-likonyana**, n., the plant *Lobelia Erinus*.
- Morōkahanyi** (from *ho rōkahanya*), n., mender.
- Moroka-pula** (from *horoka* and *pula*), n., rainmaker.
- Morokana-pheleu**, n., the bush *Nyrsine africana*.
- Moroki** (from *ho roka*), one who sings the praises; singer, praiser, poet.
- Morōki** (from *ho rōka*), n., one who sews; *morōki oa likōbo*, tailor; *morōki oa liēta*, shoe-maker.
- Moroko**, n., small red bead.
- Morōko** (from *ho rōka*), n., sewing, stitch.
- Morōkō**, n., the flower of the plant *moqōpōlla-thulu*.
- Morōkō**, n., dregs.
- Morokoli**, n., a tree having a nice smell (in Natal).
- Morokolo**, n., dung of sheep or goats; *seētū-le-moroko'o*, one who goes away for a long time.
- Morokolo-pōli**, n., the plant *Hedyotis Amatymbica*.
- Morole**, n., young ox.
- Morole-o-monana**, n., young men, youth of a village.
- Morōli** (from *ho rōla*), n., one who puts out his shoes or

- what he wears on the head.
- Morölö**, n., strength ; freshness, courage, spirits; *ho tlōha morōlō*, to loose strength, to loose courage.
- Moroloane-oa-litšoene**, n., a plant not yet identified.
- Moroloanyane-oa-litšoene**, n., the plant *Cyrtanthus parviflorus*.
- Morōlu**, n., "metal of the kings," probably gold.
- Morōlu**, n., a kind of medicine.
- Mo-Roma**, n., member of the Church of Rome.
- Morōmeli** (from *ho rōma*), n., one who sends, sender.
- Morōmeli** (from *ho rōmēla*), n., one who talks about his soul, probationer.
- Morōml** (from *ho rōma*), n., one who sends.
- Morōmuoa** (from *ho rōma*), n., messenger, ambassador.
- Morōngoa** (from *ho rōma*), n., messenger, ambassador.
- Morōnōnō**, n., some thing strong; *morōnōnō oa monna*, strong man.
- Morōpa**, n., drum used by girls at initiation; drum.
- Moropoli**, n., a Zululand tree having a nice smell (same as *morokoli*).
- Moropotsane**, n., ointment made of much fat and a little red ochre.
- Morōpōtiana**, n., animal well fed, fat.
- Morora**, n., scoundrel.
- Mororell** (from *ho rora*), n., one who threatens.
- Morori** (from *ho rora*), n., one who roars, one who threatens.
- Mororisi** (from *ho rorisa*), n., one who praises.
- Morōro** (from *ho rora*), n., roaring.
- Mororobēla**, n., skilled and strong person: *ho latēlla li-  
taba ka mororobēla*, to do things well, in good order, duly.
- Morose**, n., reel.
- Morothētso**, n., the plant *Alchemilla capensis*.
- Morōto** (from *ho rōta*), n., urine; origin, descendant, child.
- Morōto-oa-poho**, n., the plant *Convolvulus hastatus*.
- Morōtoana** (from *ho rōta*), n., gonorrhœa.
- Morōtoana-phookoana**, n., the plant *Dipicardi viride*.
- Morōtoana-phookoana**, n., the plant *Albuca viscosa*.
- Morōtoana-phookoana**, n., the plant *Albuca trichophylla*.
- Morotloula**, n., tall person; *morotloula oa monna*, tall man.
- Moru**, n., forest, wood.
- Morubisi**, n., spotted eagle owl, *Bubo maculosis*.
- Morui** (from *ho rua*), n., one who owns, owner, rich person.
- Moruisi** (from *ho rua*), n., one who causes to own, who enriches.
- Morula**, n., wooden milking-pot; bushel.
- Moruleli** (from *ho rulēla*), n., one who thatches.
- Morulēlo** (from *ho rulēla*), n., thatch, thatching.
- Morumo**, n., thickness of a pot, of cloth, brim.
- Moruo** (from *ho rua*), n., possession, riches.
- Moruoa** (from *ho rua*), n., slave.
- Moruti** (from *horuta*), n., teacher, minister, preacher, pastor, missionary.
- Morutilhoana**, n., little leathern bags containing stones and bound round the ankle of a person dancing.
- Morutšē**, n., piece of wood bound with straps under which are kept thread and

- needles for sewing; bobbin.
- Morutuo** (from *ho ruta*), n., pupil, disciple, scholar.
- Mosa**, n., sweetness, kindness, mercy.
- Mosaa**, n., cousin.
- Mosaba-saba**, n., long affair.
- Mosajana**, dim. of *mosali*, n., little woman (nickname).
- Mosala** (from *ho sala*), n., one who remains, the last one.
- Mosala-a-lutse** (from *ho sala* and *ho lula*), n., sluggard.
- Mosala-ka-lapeng** (from *ho sala* and *lelapa*), n., last child in a family.
- Mosala-supe**, n., the plant *Malva parviflora*.
- Mosala-suping** (from *ho sala* and *lesupi*), n., bones of a man killed in war.
- Mosala-suping**, n., the plant *Lithospermum cinereum*.
- Mosaletsa**, n., remainder.
- Mosali**, n., woman, wife; *mosali e mohōlō*, a great woman, the first wife, an old woman.
- Mosalihali**, n., big woman.
- Mosali mohōlō**, n., old woman; plur., *ho-mosali mohōlō* or *basali bahōlō*.
- Mosali-e-mofubelu**, n., the plant *Cluytia natalensis*.
- Mosalla** (from *ho sala*), n., remainder.
- Mosamelo** (from *ho sama*), n., pillow, cushion.
- Mosami** (from *ho sama*), n., one who places a pillow.
- Mosamo** (from *ho sama*), n., pillow, cushion.
- Mosana-peeana**, n., short petticoat.
- Mosangoana** (from *ho sama*), dim. of *mosamo*, n., small pillow.
- Mosaqa**, n., thick stick.
- Mosaqama**, n., thick stick.
- Mosarelo** (from *ho sarēloa*), n., want, poverty, leanness.
- Mose**, n., petticoat; *mose-tšhla*, yellow petticoat, yellow skin petticoat not smeared with red clay, of a poor person.
- Mosè**, n., bank of a river; *mosè o koanō*, on this side; *mosè oane*, *mosè ola*, on the other side.
- Mosea**, n., a grass not yet identified.
- Mosèbèko**, n., wicked person.
- Mosebetsi** (from *ho sebetsa*), n., one who works for, servant, minister.
- Mosebetsi** (from *ho sebetsa*), n., worker.
- Mosebetsi** (from *ho sebetsa*), n., work, use; *ha a na mosebetsi*, he is useless, good for nothing.
- Mosebi** (from *ho sèba*), n., back-biter, slanderer.
- Mosebi** (from *ho sèba*), n., evil-doer, sinner.
- Moseema**, n., stick.
- Mosehl** (from *ho sèha*), n., one who cuts; tailor.
- Mosèhlēlo**, n., piece of wood planted at the entrance of a kraal.
- Mosèhlo** (from *ho sèhla*), n., mark left by a string on the skin; ring on the horns of an ox, by which its age is guessed.
- Mosèho** (from *ho sèha*), n., edge of a skin.
- Mosèka**, n., seed of the *matolo* grass and other grasses.
- Mosekama**, n., slanting place.
- Moseke-seke**, n., difficulty; *ho tlōha ka moseke-seke*, to start with difficulty, unwillingly; *taba e moseke-seke*, business that never ends; *bathō ba moseke-seke tumelong*, people who never grow strong in the faith.
- Mosekoe-sekoana**, n., same as *moseke-seke*.

- Mosela**, n., tail.
- Moséla-khaka**, n., the plant *Cyperus ustulatus*.
- Mosele** (from *séle*), n., stranger, foreigner, alien.
- Moseletsí**, n., watcher, keeper, preserver, inspector.
- Moseli**, n., the grass *Eleusine indica*.
- Moseli** (from *ho séla*), n., one who buys grain.
- Mosema**, n., knobkerrie, stick.
- Mosémé**, n., mat made of the *lōli* rush; *ho shoa lefu la mosémé*, to die in one's bed; *ho hula mosémé*, to drag the mat, i. e. (of a woman) to go slowly to her husband's home in order to get presents from him to induce her to go on.
- Mosenéké**, n., neck, narrow place; *litaba li mosenekeng*, matters are difficult.
- Mosenene-khómō**, n., a serpent.
- Mosenene-pōll**, n., a serpent.
- Mosengoa** (from *ho senya*), n., spoiled one.
- Mosenōli** (from *ho senōla*), n., revealer.
- Mosenyehi** (from *ho senya*), n., unhappy, unlucky person; one who has suffered damages.
- Mosenyetsi** (from *ho senya*), n., one who damages.
- Mosenyi** (from *ho senya*), n., one who damages.
- Mosepeli** (from *ho sepela*), n., roamer, vagabond.
- Mosésé**, n., old grain basket.
- Mosesi** (from *ho sésa*), n., swimmer.
- Moseso** (from *ho sa*), n., cloud after rain; *mothō ea moseso*, one who could make rain.
- Mosetlêla**, n., the tree *Pittosporum viridiflorum*.
- Mosêto** (from *ho sêta*), n., chisel.
- Mosetsana**, n., girl, female child.
- Mosha**, n., meerkat, *Suricata tertradactyla*.
- Mosha**, n., young boy, little shepherd boy.
- Moshanyana**, n., boy, little boy.
- Moshaō**, n., gravel.
- Moshapi** (from *ho shapa*), n., one who flogs.
- Moshapo** (from *ho shapa*), n., mark of flogging; *meshapo-shapo*, many marks.
- Moshapo**, n., cap made of a skin.
- Moshebi** (from *ho shēba*), n., one who looks on, onlooker.
- Moshemane**, n., boy, especially one going to be circumcised; *ho ea bashemaneng*, to go to a circumcision ceremony.
- Moshino**, n., end of a string on which a knot has been made, forming an ornament.
- Moshoa-feêla**, n., the plant *Harveya* (?)
- Moshoantiêla**, n., very hard bread.
- Moshoashoaila**, n., sharp instrument or shell used for scraping pots; *khetla ea moshoashoaila*, one who speaks much.
- Moshōbeli** (from *ho shōbêla*) n., one who elope.
- Moshōbelisi** (from *ho shōbêla*), n., one who causes to elope.
- Moshoêla** (from *ho shoa*), n., death; *ho shoa moshoêla ruri*, to die entirely.
- Moshoêla-habo** (from *ho shoa*) n., he who dies at home.
- Moshoeli** (from *ho shoa*), n., he who dies for others.
- Moshōōqa**, n., piece of ground ploughed for the second year (the second year it is called *boleme*, the third year *lehla-are*).
- Moshoqo**, n., giddiness, pain in the calf of the leg from fatigue.

- Moshōshō**, n., very mild tobacco.
- Mosi**, n., smoke; *ho ntša mosi ka lengope*, to cause smoke out of the ditch, i. e. to weep; *ho qēla mosi*, to join in a fight without being implicated in the quarrel.
- Mosibī** (from *ho siba*), n., doctor.
- Mosibōlli** (from *ho siba*), n., one who discovers, picks up.
- Mosiea-sleane** (from *ho siea*), n., flight, people racing, fleeing, leaving each other behind.
- Mosifa**, n., sinew, tendon.
- Mosifa oa thaba**, n., slope of a mountain.
- Mosikaphalla**, n., a venomous centipede.
- Mosika-nōkēna**, n., the plant *Gomphostigma scoparioides*.
- Mosikaro** (from *ho sikara*), n., rope pulled over the shoulders to carry a load; stretcher.
- Mosikili** (from *ho sikila*), n., beggar.
- Mosiko** (from *ho sika*), n., shore, flank or side of a mountain.
- Mosilabele**, n., a tree not yet identified.
- Mosilafali** (from *ho silafala*), n., one who becomes dirty, defiled.
- Mosilafatsi** (from *ho silafatsa*), n., one who defiles.
- Mosill** (from *ho sila*), n., one who grinds, grinder, miller.
- Mosill**, n., powder, gun-powder.
- Mosilili** (from *ho silila*), n., one who rubs, one who irons.
- Mosi-molelle - 'mitsa-lihōle**, n., big smoke calling those who are far away.
- Mosima**, n., den, hole of a wild animal.
- Mosimana**, n., small hole; *ho rēmēla mothō ha mosimana*, to send one to the grave, to kill one.
- Mosimōlli** (from *ho simōlla*), n., one who begins, beginner.
- Mosino**, n., the tree *Leucosidea sericea*.
- Mosinoana - o - monyenyane**, n., the plant *Argemone Eupatoria*.
- Mosireletsi** (from *ho sireletsa*), n., protector, defender.
- Mosireli** (from *ho sirēla*), n., one who hides himself.
- Mosisili**, n., the plant *Salvia runcinata*.
- Mosisinyi** (from *ho sisinya*), n., one who shakes.
- Mosisithehi** (from *ho sisithēha*), n., slow and lazy person.
- Mosita-tholo**, n., the plant *Eragrostis plana*.
- Mosita-tlali**, n., the plant *Lebeckia sericea*.
- Mositi** (from *ho sita*), n., strong person.
- Mositikoe** (from *ho sita*), n., heavy thing, big thing.
- Mositisi** (from *ho sita*), n., one who prevents, disables.
- Mositsi** (from *ho sitsa*), n., giver.
- Mositsane**, n., the plant *Elephantorhiza Burchelli*.
- Moso**, n., to-morrow; *ka moso*, to-morrow; *ka mosong*, the day after to-morrow; *ka mosong-song*, later on, at some future time.
- Mosoa**, n., a kind of snake.
- Mosoabelli** (from *ho soabu*), n., one who is sorry for, who sympathizes.
- Mosoabi** (from *ho soaba*), n., one who is sad.
- Mosoabisi** (from *ho soaba*), n., one who makes sad.
- Mosoaka-soaka**, n., tall person or thing.
- Mosoang**, n., digested grass in

- the stomach of an animal, chyme.
- Mosoansoanyane**, n., tall but thin person.
- Mosoasi** (from *ho sousoa*), n., joker.
- Mosoaso** (from *ho soaso*), n., fun, joke.
- Mosōba**, n., lump of clay. prop. bundle of reeds; grass added to a basket being made.
- Mosobelo**, n., animal killed by many people or dogs and claimed by all.
- Mosoenya**, n., worm that destroys Kaffir corn plants.
- Mosohletsi** (from *ho sohletsa*), n., one who pushes in.
- Mosohlo** (from *ho sohla*), n., ear of corn eaten by birds, skeleton eaten by birds or dogs.
- Mosohlokanyi** (from *ho sohlokanya*), n., one who puts in disorder.
- Mosohlōki** (from *ho sohloka*), n., one who puts in disorder.
- Mosohlometsi** (from *ho sohlo metsi*), n., one who pushes in.
- Mosoholli** (from *ho soholla*), n., one who mocks.
- Mosokanyi** (from *ho sokanya*), n., one who mixes.
- Mosokeli** (from *ho soka*), n., one who threatens.
- Mosokelo** (from *ho sokela*), n., medicine to cure diarrhoea.
- Mosoki** (from *ho soka*), n., one who trims, who rows.
- Mosoko** or *lesoko*, n., stem of Karcorn on which appears the ear (*mabèlè a mosoko*).
- Mosokōlli** (from *ho sokōlla*), n., he who converts.
- Mosokōlōhi** (from *ho sokōlōha*), n., converted one.
- Mosōlli** (from *ho sōlla*), n., vagabond.
- Mosolobanyi** (from *ho solobanya*), n., one who spoils things or affairs.
- Mosōlōtso**, n., dough taken out of a pot to clean the hands or the basket in which the loaves are placed.
- Mosomi** (from *ho soma*), n., mocker, scoffer.
- Mosong** (from *moso*), n., *ka mosong-song*, after several days, later on.
- Mosongoa** (from *ho soma*), n., who is mocked at.
- Mosōsō**, n., weakness; *koae e mosōsō*, mild tobacco.
- Mosotetsi** (from *ho soletsa*), n., one who drives cattle on.
- Mosotetso** (from *ho soletsa*), n., remainder of thick milk left at the bottom of a leather bottle.
- Mosothi**, n., a variety of Kaffir-corn.
- Mosotho** (from *ho sotha*), n., twist, twisted thing.
- Mosōthō**, n., Mosuto.
- Mosuhe** or *mosuoe* (from *ho suha*), n., keeper and teacher of boys at the circumcision hut.
- Mosuhēla** (from *ho suha*), n., any soft grass for scraping skins on.
- Mosuhla**, n., spinster, old maid; old person, old thing.
- Mosuhī** (from *ho suha*), n., tanner, one who works skins or riems.
- Mosuko**, n., penis of a horse.
- Mosukutsoane**, n., the bush *Lycium Kraussi*.
- Mosulafatsi** (from *ho sulafala*), n., one who makes (a thing) tasteless, disgusting.
- Mosulubanyi** (from *ho sulubanya*), n., one who does (something) badly.
- Mosunya**, n., egret made of the tail of the jackal.
- Mosunyl** (from *ho sunya*), n., one who slips into the ground.

- Mosuo**, n., the thin part of a Kafir pick that goes in to the handle of it.
- Mosuoane**, n., the plant *Gnaphalium luteoalbum*.
- Mosuoane-oa-lehaha**, n., the plant *Helichrysum capillaceum*.
- Mosuoane-oa-masimō**, n., the plant *Helichrysum declinatum*.
- Mosuoane-oa-metsi**, n., the plant *Leontonyx squarrosus*.
- Mosuoane-oa-matlapa**, n., the plant *Senecio tanacetoides*.
- Mosuoane-oa-naha**, n., the plant *Helichrysum expansum*.
- Mosuoane-oa-thaba**, n., the plant *Helichrysum psilolepis*.
- Mosupi** (from *ho supa*), n., one who points at.
- Mosupisi** (from *ho supa*), n., one who shows to.
- Mosusumeletsi** (from *ho susumeletsa*), n., one who urges, who pushes.
- Mosusumetsi** (from *ho susumetsa*), n., one who pushes, who urges.
- Mosutheli** (from *ho sutha*), n., one who makes room, who moves aside.
- Mosuthi** (from *ho sutha*), n., one who makes room, who moves aside.
- Mosuthisi** (from *ho sutha*), n., one who removes.
- Mosutu**, n., persecutions used for forcing a man to leave his village; slow progress, reluctance.
- Mosututsi** (from *ho sututsa*), n., one who pushes.
- Motabo** (from *ho taba*), n., ashes of certain plants added to snuff to make it stronger; mixture, mixed people.
- Motabo**, n., the plant *Senecio coronatus* = *S. lasiorhizus*.
- Motabōli** (from *ho tabōla*), n., one who tears.
- Motaja**, n., spoiled thing, stretched out on the ground, as a dead animal.
- Motajoane**, n., the plant *Thesium junceum*.
- Motaka** (from *ho taka*), n., line, stripe, streak, coloured mark.
- Motaki** (from *ho taka*), n., one who makes a coloured mark.
- Motako** (from *ho taka*), n., coloured mark.
- Motala**, n., man getting old in his own country; aboriginee.
- Motalane**, n., earthen pot.
- Motalane** (from *tala*), n., tobacco reaped when still unripe; grass growing after the old crops has been burnt in summer.
- Motale** or **motole**, the tree *Carissa* (?)
- Motalè**, *ka motalè*, askance.
- Motanyane**, n., woman who disguises herself to frighten and beat people at certain initiation ceremonies.
- Motaoa-taoane**, n., the plant *Pycrus umbrosus*.
- Motaoa-taoane**, n., the plant *Cyperus longus* = *C. tenuiflorus*.
- Motaoa-taoane-oa-liliba**, n., the plant *Cyperus lanceus*.
- Motaoa-taoane-o-mohōlō-oa-liliba**, n., the plant *Pycrus polystachius*.
- Motapallana**, n., very small thing, little food.
- Motatalasi**, n., tasteless drink, lukewarm water.
- Motato**, n., message, errand, telegram.
- Motau-mohōlō** (from *tau* and *khōlo*), n., big lion (in folklore tales).
- Motaung**, n., the plant *Hibiscus* (T) *trionum* = *H. vesicatus*.

- carius = *H. africanus*.
- \*Môte**, n., lark; Family alandidae.
- Motebane**, n., the plant *Silene Burchelli*.
- Motelli** (from *ho tebêla*), n., one who drives away.
- Motebo**, n., cattle-post.
- Motebu-tebu**, n., soft thing, watery mud or pap.
- Moteki** (from *ho teka*), n., one who goes about in search of food.
- \*Motêla**, v. n., to become thin, to get shrivelled up.
- Moteli** (from *ho tela*), n., one who gives up, who renounces.
- Moteliso** (from *ho tela*), n., last act, something that helps or obliges to give up.
- Motemo**, n., anger.
- Motene**, n., stalk of maize not yet dry.
- Moteno** (from *ho tena*), n., dressing of the loins.
- Motèò** (from *ho tèa*), n., manner or act of forging iron, of playing a musical instrument, a bell.
- Motepèllana** (from *ho tepèlla*), n., tired person, lazy person.
- Motèro**, n., barrier of pieces of wood made behind a house; hedge, railing.
- Motetele**, n., the plant *Valeriana capensis*.
- Motetemala**, n., file of people following one another.
- Motetenene**, n., a plant not identified; *nho e motetenene*, very big thing.
- Motetepelle**, n., tastelessness.
- Mothaka**, n., clan; company of boys or girls of the same age.
- Mothala**, n., the grass *Erianthus capensis*; *o sotsoe ke mothala*, he has been killed by unknown people.
- Mothalali**, n., mark left in a pot from which one has eaten porridge with his fingers.
- Mothalêho** (from *ho thalêha*), n., mark made on the head of, or food given to, a child to protect him.
- Mothamahane** (from *thamaha*), n., leting, light Kafircorn beer.
- Mothamo**, n., piece of bread; *pitsa e mothamo*, pot which contains much; *bathô ha mothamo*, many people.
- Mothangoana**, dim. of *mothamo*, n., small piece of bread.
- Mothapisi** (from *ho thapisa*), n., one who tames and trains animals.
- Mothapo**, n., thin root, vein, artery, family, race.
- Mothati**, n., step, ridge, terrace.
- Mothato** (from *ho thata*), n., grass rope binding the reed laths (*maballa*) of a reed enclosure (*seatloana*).
- Mothèbè**, n., the plant (*arum*) *Richardia aethiopica*.
- Mothèbôlo** (from *ho thebôla*), n., little scar such as is made by inoculation.
- Mothèi** (from *ho thèa*), n., founder, beginner.
- Mothêka**, n., covering worn round the hips by Kafirs when dancing.
- Mothêkè-thêkè**, n., a kind of nervous disease accompanied by superstitious practices.
- Motheli** (from *ho thêla*), n., one who makes a present to his superior.
- Mothèlla** (from *ho thèlla*), n., he who slips.
- Mothèlli** (from *ho thèlla*), n., one who slips.
- Mothemelle**, *ho èma mothemelle*, to stand like a pillar.
- Mothene**, n., rope made of the otter and worn round the



- head as an ornament
- Mothene**, n., flower of the *marapshane* grass.
- Mothèo** (from *ho thèa*), n., foundation, foundation stone.
- Mothèo** (from *ho theðha*), n., descent, declivity, slope.
- Mothepa**, n., spinster, girl.
- Mothepejane**, n., a plant not yet identified.
- Mothepetelle**, n., the plant *Gnaphalium undulatum*.
- Mothethesi** (from *ho thethesa*), n., one who bargains (at a marriage).
- Mothetho** (from *ho thetha*), n., edge of a thatch roof.
- Mothetsi** (from *ho thetsa*), n., deceiver.
- Mothetsuoa** (from *ho thetsa*), n., one who is deceived.
- Mothipōlōha**, n., declivity, slope, descent.
- Mothō**, n., human being, male or female person; *mothū oa bathō*, poor person, poor fellow.
- Mothoaëla**, n., man walking by himself; *methoaëla*, few people, few things.
- Mothobi** (from *ho thoba*), n., run-away.
- Mothobisi** (from *ho thoba*), n., one who helps to run away.
- Mothobiso**, *masapo a mothobiso*, upper ribs.
- Mothoebe**, n., yolk of an egg.
- Mothōkhō**, n., the plant *Ipomaea oblongata*.
- Mothōkhō - o - monyenyane**, n., the plant *Ipomaea crassipes*.
- Motholi** (from *ho thola*), n., one who picks up, who adopts, who engages a servant.
- Motholo**, n., shin-bone.
- Motholuoa** (from *ho thola*), n., adopted person, servant.
- Mothō-molapisi**, n., name given to lightning (*letōlo*) in its praises (*lithoko*).
- Mothōpōhēla**, n., a disease of the skin.
- Mothōsōlō**, n., tasteless dregs of beer.
- Mothothokisi** (from *ho thothokisa*), n., one who pats, who flatters, who praises.
- Mothoto**, n., the rush *Cyperus fastigiatus*.
- Mothujoane**, n., the plant *Psammotrophe androsacea*.
- Mothule**, n., slope, slanting place; dangerous place.
- Mothuntsetso**, n., the plant *Gerbera piloselloides*.
- Mothusi** (from *ho thusa*), n., helper.
- Mothuso** (from *ho thusa*), n., medicine applied outside, on the skin.
- Motilsetsi** (from *ho tiea*), n., persevering one.
- Motilsi** (from *ho tiea*), n., one who confirms, who makes firm, who affirms.
- Motimeletsi** (from *ho timēla*), n., destroyer.
- Motimeli** (from *ho timēla*), n., one who dies, who gets lost.
- Motimetsi** (from *ho timēla*), n., destroyer.
- Motimi** (from *ho tima*), n., one who deprives, who refuses to give.
- Motingoa** (from *ho tima*), n., one who is deprived, who does not receive.
- Motintinyane**, n., grass warbler.
- Motinyane**, same as *motintinyane*.
- Motitimeli** (from *ho titima*), n., one who goes by himself to circumcision.
- Motitimi** (from *ho titima*), n., one who runs.
- Motjaka-tjaka**, n., elongated thing, long thing.
- Motjēa**, n., fringe of a tattered cloth,

- Motjeki** (from *ho tjeka*), n., one who takes part in the *mo-tjeko* dance.
- Motjeko** (from *ho tjeka*), n., a dance.
- Motjetje**, *ho noa motjetje*, to drink without taking time to breathe.
- Motjetjeba**, n., tall and thin person.
- Motjoëbëbë**, n., pointedness.
- Motjoka**, n., something long and narrow (like a field, a file of people).
- Motjokanyana**, dim. of *motjoka*, n., little field, little coat.
- Motjokôlôtô**, n., very watery food.
- Motjoll**, n., Cape wagtail; or quick Stertje; *Motacilla Capensis*.
- Motjoll**, n., cattle herd, boy looking after cattle.
- Motjotjo**, n., very heavy rain.
- Motjotjoll**, n., useless thing.
- Motlabane**, n., branch planted by hunters to show where trapped game is to be found; something put up to frighten away people; scare crow, bug bear, troops standing aside to threaten the enemy.
- Motlaëea**, n., cavern which is not deep.
- Motlaeli** (from *ho tlaëla*), n., one who makes fun.
- Motlahall**, n., the eighth month of pregnancy.
- Motlahatsana**, n., the ninth month of pregnancy.
- Motlailli** (from *ho tlailla*), n., one who sings badly.
- Motlakana**, *ho ja motlakana*, to eat some unknown thing; to boast of having killed something when it is not true.
- Motlaki** (from *ho tlaka*), n., mocker, scorners.
- Motlala-mpa** (from *ho tlala* and *mpa*), n., something that fills the stomach.
- Motlalehi** (from *ho tlatëha*), n., accuser.
- Motlalehuoa** (from *ho tlatëha*), n., accused one.
- Motlalo** (from *ho tlala*), n., abundance, quantity; *likhō-mō li bonoa motlalo*, cattle are so numerous that they cannot be defended.
- Motlamahanyi** (from *ho tlama*), n., one who binds together.
- Motlameiletsi** (from *ho tlama*), n., slanderer.
- Motlami** (from *ho tlama*), n., one who binds.
- Motlamo** (from *ho tlama*), n., any garment bound round the waist, head dress made of jackal skin.
- Motlamōlli** (from *ho tlama*), n., one who unbinds, who sets free.
- Motlamōlōhi** (from *ho tlama*), n., one who is unbound, delivered, freed.
- Motlamuoa** (from *ho tlama*), n., prisoner.
- Motlaōpa** (from *ho tlaōpa*), n., person roaming about, idle person.
- Motlapatla**, n., one who has nothing, who has killed nothing in a hunt; stupid person.
- Motlapasi**, n., reed buck, *Cervicapra Aurindineum*.
- Motlapa-tlapa**, n., bad taste of a pumpkin.
- Motlapa-tšunyana**, n., the plant *Stachys hysopoides* - *S. coerulea*.
- Motlaputsa** (from *ho tlaputsa*), n., shallow pond, mudhole.
- Motlase**, n., a tree not yet identified.
- Motlathōmō**, n., wattled crane, *Bugeranus carunculatus*.
- Motlatlapi** (from *ho tlatlapi*),

- n., plunderer.
- Motlatsetsi** (from *ho tlatsa*), n., helper.
- Motlatshi** (from *ho tlatsa*), n., one who fills, who helps, assistant, helper, accomplice; *Motlatshi oa 'Musisi*, Assistant Commissioner.
- Motlatsoane** (from *ho tlatsa*), n., piece of wood put over a door; something added to.
- Motlatsuo** (from *ho tlatsa*), n., one who is helped by others.
- Motlê**, adj., *ntlê* with nouns of the first class, *mothô e motlê*, fine person.
- Motlêpêrê**, n., the plant *Echinopspermum capense*.
- Motlêpêrê**, n., something wet like mud.
- Motlepu**, n., abundance.
- Motlepu**, n., person who rests long whiles whilst working.
- Motlerêpa**, n., crack, split; *phala e motlerêpa*, cracked bugle.
- Motihatlehi** (from *ho tlhatlêha*), n., cook, wife.
- Motlhôtlo** (from *ho tlhôtla*), n., sieve for straining beer.
- Motlhoutlo**, n., thing long and getting thin at the end.
- Motloabil**, n., sheet of rain, downpour.
- Motloaêlani** (from *ho tloaêla*), n., one who is the friend of others.
- Motloaeli** (from *ho tloaêla*), n., one who is accustomed, at home, used to.
- Motloaetsi** (from *ho tloaêla*), n., one who makes others accustomed, at home.
- Motloang**, n., plant branches and leaves of a plant; germ; original signification of a word.
- Motloebêlêlê**, n., thick and full thing; crowd of people, heavy rain, sheet of rain.
- Motloebêlêlê**, n., same as *motloebêlêlê*.
- Motloenya**, n., tuft of hair left on the head of a little child.
- Motlôheli** (from *ho tlôha*), n., one who leaves.
- Motlôhi** (from *ho tlôha*), n., one who goes away.
- Motlôll** (from *ho tlôla*), n., one who jumps; transgressor.
- Motloll** (from *ho tlôla*), n., one who anoints.
- Motlômo**, n., elongation; *lipitsa li metlômo*, elongated vases or vessels.
- Motlopo**, n., diarrhoea caused by a great sorrow; *motlopo oa ho tsoala*, fatherly compassion.
- Motlopo-tlopo**, same as *motlopo*.
- Motlôsa-ngaka** (from *ho tlôsa* and *ngaka*), (doctor-remover) n., bad excuse.
- Motlôsi** (from *ho tlôha*), n., one who removes.
- Motlôtla**, n., cow refusing to be milked; *khômô e motlôtla*, cow refusing to be milked.
- Motlotla-letlotlo** (from *ho tlotla* and *letlotlo*), n., treasure-finder, treasure-receiver.
- Motlôtlehi** (from *ho tlôtla*), n., one who deserves praises.
- Motlôtli** (from *ho tlôtla*), n., one who praises.
- Motlôtlisi** (from *ho tlôtla*), n., one who praises, who honours.
- Motlôtlô**, n., grain higher than the bag; overflowing.
- Motlôtlô**, n., joy, pride, triumph.
- Motlotloane**, n., small hut.
- Motlôtlôlli** (from *ho tlôtla*), n., one who desecrates, who dishonours.
- Motlotsi** (from *ho tlotsa*), n., one who anoints, who smears.
- Motlotsuo** (from *ho tlotsa*), n.,

anointed one.

**Motloutloana**, n., anything elongated.

**'Mōtō**, n., *lefifi la 'mōtō*, great darkness; *ho lebella lefifi la 'mōtō*, to wait for somebody who is not coming.

**'Moto**, n., syphilis in its third stage; *'moto o mongata*, much syphilis.

**Motoa**, n., scar, line, furrow showing where a new field is to be ploughed up.

**Motoai-toai**, plur. *metoai-toai*, n., vagabond, poor, hungry and lean person.

**Motoai-toai**, n., the bush *Lotononis sericophylla*.

**Motoa-motoane**, n., heap of ground, seat, benches raised one above the other.

**'Motoana**, n., *Basōthō 'motoana*, half Basutos.

**Motoantoanyane**, n., the plant *Helichrysum Callicomum*.

**Motoantoanyane**, n., the plant *Helichrysum lucilioides*.

**Motoantoanyane-o-monyenyane**, n., the plant *Helichrysum rugulosum*.

**Motoantoanyane-o-monyenyane**, n., the plant *Helichrysum erosum*.

**Motoantoanyane-oa-thaba**, n., the plant *Cotula heterocarpa*.

**Motoantoanyane-oa-matlapa**, n., the plant *Helichrysum Kraussi*.

**Motoatoa**, n., whiteness.

**Motōbaki** (from *ho tōbaka*), n., wandering person, roaming person, vagabond.

**Motobane**, n., the plant *Cyperus lanceus*.

**Motōbōketsi** (from *ho tōbōketsa*), n., one who presses down, who feels with the hand.

**Motoēnēnē**, n., elongated thing.

**Motōfō**, n., Kaffir corn 3 years old.

**Motoho**, n., porridge, pap.

**Motōkō-tōkō**, n., length, long thing.

**Motole**, n., the tree *Carissa* (?)

**Motollo**, n., long and thin person.

**Motōlō**, n., the rush *Scirpus Burkei*.

**Motoloki** (from *ho toloka*), n., interpreter.

**'Mōtō-mōtō**, n., stoep, flight of steps, ridge of a house.

**Motona-ihlo** (from *ho tona* and *leihlo*), n., one who keeps one eye open.

**Motōpa**, n., mark made by a whip, bruise, swelling.

**Motōpa**, n., pod, shell, husk.

**Motopo**, n., length, oval.

**Motoropo**, n., the plant *Anthericum elongatum*.

**Motoropo-o-monyenyane**, n., the plant *Anthericum Mac Owani*.

**Motototo**, n., sore heart.

**Mototse**, n., the plant *Albuca* (?)

**Motšabelli** (from *ho tšaba*), n., refugee.

**Mots'a-balimō**, n., place where the dead are; graveyard; rain-bow.

**Motšabi** (from *ho tšaba*), n., one who fears.

**Motsamai** (from *ho tsamaea*), n., one who walks, traveller.

**Motsamaisi** (from *ho tsamaea*), n., one who causes to walk, leader, guide, driver, coachman.

**Motsamao** (from *ho tsamaea*), n., walk, step, behaviour.

**Motsatsa**, n., hole of a rat, of a springhaas.

**Motse**, n., village, town; *ho tsoa motse* to leave his father's place and build a village of his own (of a chief's son); *ho thakhisa motse*, to

- peg down a village, i. e. to plant it smeared with drugs round it in order to keep evil out of it.
- Motšeanong** or **Motšehanong** (from *ho tšeha* and *nong*), n., May.
- Motšeha-bosèhla** (from *ho tšeha* and *bosèhla*), n., one who laughs at poverty, i. e. at a poor man.
- Motšehare** or **motšeare**, n., midday, day time, *motšehare oa hosasa*, about 10 o'clock; *motšehare oa mantsibèna*, afternoon, about 2 o'clock.
- Motšehi** (from *ho tšèha*), n., one who laughs, mocker.
- Motšehoa** (from *ho tšèha*), n., one who is laughed at.
- Motseki** (from *ho tšèka*), n., one who disputes, claimant.
- Motsekèlli** (from *ho tšèka*), n., advocate, agent.
- Motsekisani** (from *ho tšèka*), n., one of those who dispute, who quarrels; claimant.
- Motsekisi** (from *ho tšèka*), n., one who disputes.
- Motsekò** (from *ho tšèka*), n., dispute, quarrel, claim.
- Motsekuoa** (from *ho tšèka*), n., one who is the subject of a dispute.
- Motšeli** (from *ho tšela*), n., one who cuts an animal or meat.
- Motšeli** (from *ho tšela*), n., one who crosses a river, a road.
- Motšeli** (from *ho tšèla*), n., one who pours.
- Motšelisi** (from *ho tšela*), n., one who takes people through a river.
- Motšelisi** (from *ho tšela*), n., consoler, comforter.
- Motšelo** (from *ho tšela*), n., cow that does not calve although it has been covered.
- Motšeo**, n., further part of a hut.
- Motse-oa-balimò**, n., rain-bow.
- Motšepeli** (from *ho tšèpa*), n., trustworthy one, trusted one.
- Motšepi** (from *ho tšèpa*), n., one who trusts.
- Motšepisi** (from *ho tšèpa*), n., one who has promised.
- Motšepuoa** (from *ho tšèpa*), n., trusted one.
- Motsèrèrè**, n., very ripe and dry Kaffircorn.
- Motsèro**, n., coloured perpendicular line or stripe (as in rocks).
- Motšetlase**, n., tibia of the ox.
- Motšetlèla**, n., the tree *Euclea myrtina* - *E. undulata*.
- Motšètšè** (or *lenaka*), n., bony inside part of a horn.
- Motšètšè**, n., the tree *Cussonia paniculata*.
- Motšètšeto**, n., ridge of a hill.
- Motšetlase**, n., shin bone.
- \*Mòtsi** (from *ho bòtsa*), n., one who asks a question, inquirer.
- Motsika**, n., one who stands aside during work and comes only to eat.
- Motsilili**, n., raw milk, fresh milk.
- Motsilili**, n., a bird not yet identified.
- Motsipi** (from *ho tsipa*), n., one who pinches.
- Motsitla**, n., the rush *Typha latifolia*.
- Motsitsa** (from *ho tsitsa*), n., level place.
- Motsò**, n., root, unit, cause, origin.
- Motšò** (from *utšò*), adj., black.
- Motšoana** (from *utšò*), adj., black (of a female).
- Motsoana**, n., person of the Bechuana nation.
- Motšoaeleli** (from *ho tšoaèla*), n., one who stabs after one; second best.
- Motšoaeli** (from *ho tšoaèla*), n.,

one who stabs after one.

**Motsoafi** (from *ho tsoafa*), n., one who is loath or disinclined to do something.

**Motsoakanyi** (from *ho tsoaka*), n., one who mixes many things.

**Motsoaki** (from *ho tsoaka*), n., one who mixes things; *motsoaki oa lihlare*, apothecary.

**Motsoako** (from *ho tsoaka*), n., mixture; *metsoako-tsoako*, mixtures of many things.

**Motsoala**, n., cousin, i. e. the child of one's mother's brother, or of his father's sister.

**Motsoala-bana** (from *ho tsoala* and *bana*), n., father, one who begets children.

**Motsoali** (from *ho tsoala*), n., parent, father or mother.

**Motsoa-lisa** (from *ho tsoa* and *ho lisa*), n., he who comes back from herding.

**Motsoalle** (from *ho tsoala*), pl., *metsoalle* or *batsoalle*, n., friend.

**Motsoalle**, n., the grass *Tristachya leucothrix*.

**Motsoaluoa** (from *ho tsoala*), n., child, begotten one.

**Motsoara-teu** (from *ho tsoara* and *teu*), n., leader of a span of oxen.

**Motsoarell** (from *ho tsoara*), n., he who forgives, forgiver.

**Motsoari** (from *ho tsoara*), n., he who seizes; *motsoari oa molao*, administrator of justice, judge.

**Motsoarisi** (from *ho tsoara*), n., one who helps to seize.

**Motsoaro** (from *ho tsoara*), n., handle, thing to seize.

**Motsoaruoa** (from *ho tsoara*), n., prisoner.

**Motsoasi** (from *ho tsoasa*), n., one who catches; *motsoasi oa tihlapi*, fisherman.

**Motsoaso** (from *ho tsoasa*), n., iron, fetters.

**Motsoebera** (from *ho tsoebera*), n., trouble, mixture, mess.

**Motsoehla**, n., the plant *Melolobium* (?)

**Motsoëla** (from *ho tsou*), n., new grass growing through the old.

**Motsoëla** (from *ho tsoa*), n., warrior who goes to challenge the enemy.

**Motsoenyehi** (from *ho tsoenya*), n., tormented one, persecuted one, bothered one.

**Motsoenyi** (from *ho tsoenya*), n., tormentor, persecutor, one who bothers.

**Motsoeri**, n., ebony wood.

**Motsoetse** (from *ho tsoala*), n., woman just confined.

**Motsoëtšoe**, n., water oozing after rain.

**Motsōfall** (from *ho tsōfala*), n., one who becomes old.

**Motsōfe** (from *ho tsōfala*), n., old person.

**Motsōha** (from *ho tsōha*), n., weed growing again after a field has been weeded.

**Motsōhi** (from *ho tsōha*), n., one who gets up.

**Motsōhi** (from *ho tsōha*), n., frightened person.

**Motsōhlo**, n., a tree not yet identified.

**Motsōlli**, n., jealousy,

**Motsōisa** (from *tsoa*), n., driving away, act of authority.

**Motsokō**, n., the plant *Gomphocarpus gibbus*,

**Motsōsa** (from *ho tsōha*), n., renewer of strength.

**Motsosa-nku**, n., a tree not yet identified.

**Motsōsi** (from *ho tsōha*), n., one who frightens, who drives birds away from the lands.

**Motsōsi** (from *ho tsōha*), n., one who raises up, who wakes.

- Motsôsölösi** (from *ho tsôsölösa*), n., one who starts a building, a work again.
- Motsotelli** (from *ho tsota*), n., one who minds, who takes (a joke) in earnest.
- Motsoti** (from *ho tsota*), n., one who wonders at.
- Motsoto**, beer that has fermented well.
- Motsôtsö**, n., moment, instant, while, time, epoch; *ha motsôtsö o e-ja babeli*, as time passes on, later on.
- Motsu**, n., arrow.
- Motsuane**, n., half grown chicken.
- Motsubi** (from *ho tsuba*), n., smoker.
- Motsuku-tsuku**, n., very tall person.
- Motsula**, v. t., to root out, to pull out.
- Motsuntsunyane**, n., the plant *Tulbaghia* (?), a kind of wild leek.
- Motsunyane**, dim. *motsumi*, n., hunter.
- Motubi** (from *ho tuba*), n., persecutor, oppressor.
- Motupu**, n., unripe and frost bitten Kaffir corn; *mabèlè a shoelè motupu*, Kaffir corn has been killed by frost when still unripe.
- Motutla**, n., blanket, overcoat.
- Motutubali** (from *ho tutubala*), n., one who shuts his eyes.
- Motutubatsi** (from *ho tutubala*), n., one who shuts the eyes.
- Motutuböllli** (from *ho tutubala*), n., one who opens the eyes.
- Motutubölöhi** (from *ho tutubala*), n., one who opens his eyes.
- Mouba**, n., leathern bag containing about two muids.
- \*Mouleli** (from *ho boulela*), n., jealous one.
- Mouoane**, n., exhalation, haze
- Moupa**, n., marks of strokes on the skin.
- Moupelli** (from *ho upa*), n., one who uses charms.
- Moupello** (from *ho upa*), n., charms.
- Moupi** (from *ho upa*), n., one who uses charms.
- Moupo** or **'mupo** (from *ho upa*), n., a certain ox set apart and supposed to look after the others.
- Moupo** or **'mupo** (from *ho upa*), n., charm, using charms.
- Moutla** or **'mutla**, n., generic name of the hare.
- Moutloa-pelö** (from *ho utloa* and *pelö*), n., one who likes, who is willing.
- Moutloa**, n., thorn, prickle.
- Moutloelli** (from *ho utloa*), n., one who misunderstands.
- Moutloi** (from *ho utloa*), n., one who hears, hearer.
- Moutloisi** (from *ho utloa*), n., one who causes to hear.
- Moutloisisi** (from *ho utloa*), n., one who understands.
- Moutsoi** (from *ho utsoa*), n., thief.
- Mpa**, aux. verb, meaning but; *ba mpa ba bua*, but they speak; *ba mpile ba tlile*, but they have come; *ho mpiloe hu thoe*, but it was said.
- Mpa**, n., belly, stomach; *mpa ea mohlabá*, centre of a plateau; *ho tsamaea naha ka mpa*, to remain idle, not doing what should be done; *mpa ea monoana*, fleshy part of the tip of a finger; *ho sèha mpa ka lehare*, to cut the stomach in two parts, i. e. to make differences between one's children; *ho khöra mpa*, *ho nka mpa*, to become pregnant; *ho isoa mpa*, to miscarry; *o na le mpa*, she is pre-

- gnant; *ba mpa-a-nōkō*, they are very many.
- Mpaka**, n., time, moment; *ka mpaka*, at this time.
- Mpakalophele**, n., one who takes great care not to make any mistake.
- Mpaka-paka**, n., Kafir rail, *Rallus caerulesens*.
- Mpakateng**, n., in the court, before the assembly of men.
- Mpakō**, n., a species of white Kafircorn.
- Mpa-nōkō**, n., great thing.
- Mpehali** (from *mpe*), adj., very bad.
- Mpakōlōhele**, n., *ho etsa mpakōlōhele*, to give one something with the understanding that it is for the last time; something very great.
- Mpa-mpa**, *ho re mpa-mpa*, to speak foolishly, to speak of things one does not know.
- Mpe**, adj., bad wicked, ugly; *mōhū e mōbe*, bad person; *ho hobe*, it is bad; *hampe*, adv., badly.
- Mpefala** (from *mpe*), v. n., to become bad; *mpefatsa*, v. t., to make bad.
- Mpehali** (from *mpe*), adj., very bad.
- Mphalane** (from *phalane*), n., October.
- Mphalane-ea-leshoma**, n., October.
- Mphano** (from *ho fa*), n., gift, present.
- Mpharoane** n., lizard.
- Mphatlalatsane** (from *ho phatlalla*), n., Venus as morning star.
- Mphatlalatsane** (from *ho phatlalla*), adv., openly, in evidence.
- Mphato** (from *mophato*), n., fellow, playmate, comrade at the circumcision, one of the same age as myself.
- Mphatšoanyane**, n., nothingness; *ho sebelelsa mphatšoanyane*, to work for nothing.
- Mphé** (from *ho fa*), imperative; give me.
- Mphé-ke-khōtše** (from *ho fa* and *ho khōra*), n., April.
- Mpheli** (from *ho fēla*), n., end.
- Mphi**, n., army.
- Mpho** (from *ho fa*), n., gift, present.
- Mphutlane**, n., one who has no relatives.
- Mpile**, **mpiloe**, see *mpa*.
- Mpja**, n., dog.
- Mpo**, *ho re mpo*, to drink, to smoke, to fall.
- Mpo**, aux. verb (from *mpa*), *u mpo u re*: say rather.
- Mpōane**, n., *ngoana oa mpōane*, beloved child, spoiled child.
- Mpōlaisane** (from *ho bōlaea*), n, name given to cattle in their praises, cause of one's death or condemnation
- Mpōli** or **'mampōli**, n., herd who is at the head of others.
- Mpshane**, n., large spoon.
- Mpshatlé**, n., the plant *Schizoglossum* (?)
- Mpshatlé - ea - thaba**, n., a plant not yet identified.
- Mpshé**, n., ostrich, *Struthio australis*.
- Mpulutsoane**, n., the plant *Helichrysum Kraussi*.
- Mpulutsoane**, n., a plant not yet identified.
- Mpuru**, n., one who conquers others, brave man, foremost boy, head boy; plur., *bo-mpuru*.
- Mputsoe**, n., the plant *Schizoglossum biflorum*.
- 'Mueleli** (from *ho bua*), n., advocate, intercessor.
- 'Muelli** (from *ho bua*), n., advocate, intercessor.
- 'Mukuru**, n., a grass not yet identified.



- Mula**, v. t., to beat with a stick; *mulanya*, v. t., to beat much, to throw violently on the ground; *mulèha*, v. n., to get worn out (of a skin).
- Mulo**, n., Monday.
- Mumufala** (from *semumu*), v. n., to get dumb; *mumufatsa*, v. t., to make dumb.
- Mumula**, v. t., to pluck off, to skin, to remove the whole of it; *mumulèha*, v. n., to fall off, to become denuded.
- Mupo** or **moupo** (from *ho upa*), n., ox set apart supposed to look after the others.
- Muru** (d.), n., dregs of coffee; nut of a bolt; *muru o mohòlò*, big nut.
- Murubisi** (d.), n., mulberry tree.
- Musa-pelò** (frm *ho busa* and *pelò*, heart-restorer), n., the plant *Indigofera eriocarpa*.
- Musa-pelò-o-mohòlò**, n., the plant *Lessertia flexuosa*.
- Musa-pelò-o-mohòlò-o-alilba**, n., the plant *Lessertia polystachya*.
- Musa-pelò-o-monyenyane**, n., the plant *Indigofera viminea*.
- Musa-pelò-oa-nòka**, n., the plant *Sutherlandia frutescens*.
- Musa-pelò-oa-matlapa**, n., the plant *Argyrolobium strictum*.
- Musa-pelò-o-mohòlò-oa-thaba**, n., the plant *Melolobium* (?)
- 'Musa-pelò-oa-mangope**, n., the plant *Heliophila linearifolia*.
- 'Musa-pelò-oa-matlapa-o-monyenyane**, n., the plant *Argyrolobium* (?)
- 'Musa-pelò-oa-thaba**, n., the plant *Indigofera dimidiata*.
- 'Musa-pelò-oa-mafika**, n., the plant *Indigofera hediantha*.
- 'Musa-pelò-o-monyenyane**, n., the plant *Argyrolobium velutinum*.
- 'Musa-pelò-o-mosèhlanjana**, n., the plant *Crotalaria distans*.
- 'Musi** (from *ho busa*), n., chief, King, governor; plur. *babusi*.
- 'Musisi** (from *ho busa*), n., governor; Resident Commissioner; pl. *babusisi*.
- 'Musò** (from *ho busa*), n., kingdom, government; pl. *mebuso*.
- 'Musuoa** (from *ho busa*), n., subject; plur. *babusuoa*.
- 'Mutla**, n., hare; pl. *mebutla*, and *meulla*; *ho robatsa mutla*, to sleep with eyes half open.
- 'Mutsoèla**, n., light Kafircorn beer.
- 'Mutso o mocha** (from *ho busoa* and *ncha*), n., Kafircorn which gets ripe after that which was sown early.

# N

## NA

**Na**, interrogative particle, like *ana*. *Na ua mo tseba na!* Do you know him?

**Na**, aux. verb. to be; *ke na le*. I am with, i. e. I have; used for forming the comparative degree: *khōmō e molemo ho e-na le pèrè*, the ox is more useful than the horse. *Ha ho na'ng (ha ho na eng)*, there is nothing, it does not matter, never mind; *ho na'ng!* what does it matter? *Hose na'ng, hose na'ng na'ng*, nevertheless, never mind what happens; *ho na le uèna*, it is your business.

**'Na**, pers. pron. 1st pers. sing; I, me; *a re ho 'na*, he said to me; *'na ke re*: I say.

**'Na**, aux. verb expressing a frequentative sense; *a 'na a bua*, he went on talking.

**Na**, v. n., to rain: *ea na*, it is raining; *pula ea na*, rain is falling; *pula e nele*, it has rained; *nèla*, v. t., to rain in or on; *n!ǎ ena eu nèla*, rain comes through the roof in this house; *nesa*, v. t., to cause to rain; *nesetsa*, v. t., to cause rain to fall for or in.

**Nabo** (old language), from *na* and *bo*, with them; *pha-bali-mō o ja nabo*, ho who gives to the gods, eats with them.

**Nae** (old language), from *na* and *e*, with him; *mong a thipa re ja nae*, we eat with him who provides the knife.

**Nafō** (d.), n. nave.

**Naha**, n., country, land; *naheng*, in the country, at the circum-

## 'NAKE

cision; *pina ea naheng*, song of boys whilst in the circumcision hut; *ho inèa naha*, to run away into the world, to throw oneself away.

**Nahana**, v. t., to meditate upon, to think of, to examine a question; perf. *nahanne*; *nahanèha*, v. n., to be thought, to be probable or possible; *inahanèla*, v. r., to think of or on; *nahanisà*, v. t., *nahanisisa*, v. t., to examine very carefully; *nahantša*, v. t., to cause to examine; *nahantšisa*, v. t., to examine very carefully, to cause or help to examine; *nahanisana*, v. t., to help one another to study an affair.

**Nahano** (from *ho nahana*), n., meditation.

**Nahathōthe**, n., desert, wilderness.

**Naka**, *ho re naka*, to become scattered, to scatter.

**Naka**, v. n., to get scattered.

**Naka**, n., Pleiades (*Selemèla se setona*).

**Naka**, n., the plant *Othonna natalensis*.

**Naka**, n., secret drug put in the food of boys at the circumcision.

**Naka-la-tholo** (Koodoo's horn), n., the plant *Sonchus Dregeanus*.

**Nakana**, n., part of the liver.

**Nakasèla**, v. n., to run away (of many people frightened by something).

**'Nakè**, pl. *bo-'nakè*, n., my little sister, dear one; *bo-'nak'no*, thy dear ones.

- Nakeli**, n., mouse-dog, Cape Pole-cat, Zorilla, Ictonyx Zorilla; strip of the skin of a mouse-dog worn on the head by a brave warrior.
- Nakeli-tjootjoana**, n., a species of mouse-log.
- Naketsana**, dim. of *nakeli*, n., small mouse-dog; foot of mouse-dog worn on the neck by a child; *ho phunya mothō mahlo a naketsana*, to blind people in order to deceive them.
- Naketsane**, n., skin of a mouse-dog worn on the head by a man who has killed another in a battle.
- Naketsane**, n., *mahlo a naketsane*, incisions made above and below the eye.
- Nako**, n., time, moment, season, hour; *nako ea teng*, the right, the proper time.
- Nakoana**, dim. of *nako*, n., short time.
- Nala**, n., abundance of food.
- Nala**, adj., white and red; fem. *nalana*.
- Nala-la-nonyana**, n., a plant not yet identified.
- Nalana**, adj., white and red (for a female).
- Nale**, adv., before, in front; *pèrè e tlōhile nale*, the horse has started before the others.
- Nale** (d.) n., needle.
- Naleli**, n., star; *ha ho hlaha naleli*, when the (morning) star rises; early; *naleli e mochochonomo*, n., comet; *naleli e chachametsang*, shooting star.
- Nalete** (d.) n., needle.
- Naletsana**, dim. of *naleli*, n., little star.
- Nama**, n., flesh, meat; *naman'a leleoana*, small piece of meat.
- Nama**, v. t., to spread out, to extend; to gain ground, to borrow, to make a loan; *ho*

- nama ledō*, to stretch out the foot, i. e. to borrow; *ke namile ledō la motho eo*, I have borrowed from that man; *namēla*, v. t., to spread to, to extend to; *namēlla*, v. t., to spread out, to lie flat on the face; *namisa*, v. t., to cause to extend; *namōho*, v. n., to draw back one's extended feet; to return a load, to pay a debt.
- Namahali**, n., full grown cow; any female animal (in the language of the divining bones).
- Namalatsa**, v. t., to do a work roughly; to sew with long stitches; to tack.
- Namalla**, v. n., to lie flat on the ground from fatigue.
- Namane**, plur. *manamane*, n., calf; *namane e tōna*, a male calf, i. e. great affair, important thing; *o hatile (masepa) a manamane*, he has trodden on calves dung, i. e. he is engaged in a severe fight.
- Namathēla**, v. t., to attack oneself to, to stick to, to adhere to.
- Namele**, n., the plant *Lotononis filicaulis*.
- Namele**, n., the grass *Hemarthria compressa*.
- Nameru**, or *khōmō e nameru*, n., cow in calf.
- Namōla**, v. t., to separate, to interfere; *he namōla ntoa*, to put an end to a fight, to intervene; *a ntamōlēla* or *a 'namōlēla*, he delivered me; *namōlēla*, v. t., to deliver, to rescue, to separate two persons fighting; *inamōlēla* or *itamōlēla*, v. r., to deliver oneself, to excuse oneself; *namōlēlana*, to deliver one another; *namōlēha*, v. n,

- to get delivered.
- Namōlelo**, n., liberation, deliverance, arbitration.
- Namōlo**, n., intervention, deliverance.
- Namōlōha**, v. n., to walk slowly.
- Namō-namō**, n., softness, clamminess.
- Namōsa**, v. t., to draw back, to give in, to take back.
- Nana**, adj., very small; *thaka e nana* or *ea nana*, the little girls of a village.
- Nanabēla**, v. t., to stretch out the hand toward something; to seize, to catch; *metsō e nanabēlang letsoho*, more than ten units; *nanabetsa*, v. t., to stretch out the hand toward something, to seize, to catch, (*ho nanabetsa letsoho*); *nana-beletsa*, v. t., to stretch out, the hand toward.
- Nanabōlélè**, n., a fabulous animal of the folklore.
- Nanabōlōha**, v. n., to stretch oneself out, to walk slowly.
- Nanaōla**, v. t., to burn everywhere completely.
- Nanaōla**, n., wholesale burning; *naha e chele nanaōla*, the whole country is burnt.
- Nanara**, v. n., to advance stealthily; *nanarēla*, v. t., to advance stealthily toward, to take by surprise; *nanarēlana*, to take one another by surprise.
- Nanarēlano**, n., reciprocal surprise.
- Nanarēlo**, n., surprise.
- Nanarisa**, n., smuggling.
- Nanaro**, n., stealthy advance.
- Nanna**, v. t., to divide, to distribute, to arraign.
- Nanōba**, v. n., to walk softly, quietly; to approach stealthily; *nanōbisa*, v. t., to send forth stealthily; *nanōbēla*, v. t., to walk quietly toward.
- Nantāa**, v. t., to allude to, to speak indirectly of.
- Nanya**, v. n., to walk slowly, dragging the feet; *nanyetsa*, v. t., to take by surprise, to creep to; *nanyetsana*, to take one another by surprise.
- Naoa**, n., generic name for bean.
- Napethisa**, v. t., to make true, to prove the truth of.
- Naphō-naphō**, n., softness.
- Naphōha**, v. n., to become soft, to go to pieces; *naphōlsa*, v. t., to work something soft.
- Napshane**, n., the plant *Athanasia palmatifida*.
- Napshane-es-phiri**, n., the plant *Metzelia depressa* Lobelia depressa.
- Nare**, n., buffalo; Bos caffer.
- Natefa**, v. n., to become nice; *natefela*, v. n., to become nice to a man (of food, etc.); *natefala*, v. n., to become agreeable, nice; *natefalla*, v. t., to become nice for; *natefatsa*, v. t., to make nice; *natefaletsa*, v. t., to make nice for; *natefisa*, v. t., to make nice, to embellish; *natefiseleta*, v. t., to make nice for; *natefaletsana*, *natefiseletsana*, to make nice for one another; *inatefiseleta*, v. r., to make nice for oneself.
- Natefalo** or *natafalo*, n., thing becoming nice, improvement.
- Natefatso** or *natafatso*, n., act of making nice, improvement.
- Natefiso** or *natafiso*, n., act of making nice, improvement.
- Nathō-nathō**, n., something weak, loose.
- Nathōha**, v. n., to go to pieces (of an old cloth); *nathōla*,

- v. t., to unravel, to tear.
- Natlafala**, v. n., to become strong, brave, manly; *nattafalla*, v. n., to become strong for; *nattafatsa*, *nattafisa*, v. t., to make strong; *nattafaletsa*, *nattafisetsa*, v. t., to make strong for; *inatlafatsa*, *inatlafisa*, to make oneself strong; *inatlafaletsa*, *inatlafisetsa*, v. r., to make oneself strong for; *nattafatsana*, *nattafisana*, to make one another strong.
- Natlafalo**, n., increase of strength.
- Natlafatsano**, n., giving strength to one another.
- Natlafatso**, n., giving strength, increase of strength.
- Natlafisano**, n., mutual strengthening.
- Natlafiso**, n., strengthening.
- Natlalla**, v. n., to walk majestically.
- Natsa**, v. t., to care for, to take heed or notice of, to pay attention to.
- Natso** (old language, from *na* and *iso*), with them; *moenatso*, he who goes with them (affairs).
- Nauna**, v. t., to catch, to shake, to seize.
- Ncha**, adj., new, fresh, young; *mothō e mocha*, young person; *ho hochā*, something new.
- Nchafala**, v. n., to become new, young, regenerated; *nchafalla*, v. n., to become new or young for; *nchafatsa*, v. t., to renew, to make young again; *nchafatsana*, to renew one another; *nchafaletsa*, v. t., to renew for; *nchafaletsana*, to renew for one another; *inchafatsa*, v. r., to renew oneself; *inchafaletsā*, v. r., to renew oneself for,
- Nchafalo**, n., renewing, renewal, regeneration, reformation.
- Nchafatso**, n., renewing, renewal, regeneration; Reformation.
- Nchallatsane**, n., a species of lizard.
- Nchanyana**, n., little boy.
- Nchoatlé**, n., the plant *Schizoglossum* (?)
- Nchocho**, n., pointedness; *thipa e nchocho*, pointed knife; *muhlo a nchocho*, pointed eyes, i. e., piercing eyes.
- Nchoho**, n., powerful man.
- 'Ne**, subj. and fut. of the aux. verb *'na*; *ke tla 'ne ke bone*, I will further see.
- Ne**, aux. verb, *ke ne ke bua*, I was speaking.
- 'Ne**, adj., four; *bathō ba bane*, four persons; (*letsatsi*) *la bone*, the fourth day, i. e., Thursday.
- Nèa** or **nèha**, v. t., to give; *inèa*, v. r., to give oneself; *ho inèa naha*, to run away into the world; *nèana*, v. t., to give to one another; *nèèla*, v. t., to devote, to give to or for; *nèèla* or *nèhèla namane*, to let a calf out of the kraal to suck its mother; *nèèlana*, v. t., to give to one another; *inèèla*, v. r., to devote oneself to, to surrender, to give oneself to; *neeletsā*, v. t., to give to another one; to give indirectly, by intermediaries; *neeletsana*, v. t., to give to one another; *ho neeletsana mantsoe*, to answer one another in singing; *lefu le neeletsanoang*, contagious disease.
- Nèano**, n., tradition, transmission.
- Neanya**, v. t., to bring one near; *ho ineanya*, v. r., to come stealthily.

- Neeletsano**, n., transmissio to one another.
- Nèelo**, n., gift, consecration.
- Nèha**, as *nèa*, v. t., to give; *ho inèha naha*, to flee to the country, to go away without knowing where; *nèhèlla*, v. t., to order to attack; to send to; *nèhèla*, v. t. to send racing, to send to battle; *nèhèllèla*, v. t., to send to; *ho nèhèllela mothō ka leiōlō*, to draw lightning upon a person; *nèhèllèlana*, v. t., to send to one another.
- Neheletsano** (from *ho nèha*), n., tradition.
- Nèhèlla** (from *ho nèha*), n., witchcraft; tricks of witchcraft; *boroko ba linèhèlla*, very deep sleep produced by witchcraft.
- Nèhèllo**, n., sending to battle.
- Nèhèlo**, n., sending, racing; gift, grant, consecration.
- Nehena**, v. n., to shake (like a plant just taken out of the ground).
- Nèho** (from *ho nèha*), n., gift.
- Neka**, v. t., to trouble, to bother, to plague; *neka-neka*, v. t. id.
- Nèkèla**, v. t., to go slanting toward, to progress stealthily.
- Nèkè-nèkèla**, v. t., to go slanting toward; to approach a person cleverly so as to win her goodwill.
- Neko**, n., hearth of a smithy; crucible.
- Nèna**, v. t., to dislike, to repulse, to refuse; *ho nènèla hōle*, to refuse absolutely.
- Nènèka**, v. t., to pet a child, to take great care of; *nèneketsa*, v. t., to pet a child, to spoil; to seize carefully; to scold too mildly.
- Nènèkoa**, n., well soaked thing (like bread in milk).
- Neneng** or *neng*, adv. of interrogation: when? *Eitse e le neng*, after a long time; *le ho isa neng* (with a negation), never; *neng kapa neng*, never mind when.
- Nenesa**, v. t., to take hold of slightly.
- Neneta**, v. n., to become frightened.
- Neng**, see *neneng*; *neng e tla ba neng?* how long is it going to last? *eare e se neng*, after a time.
- Nenōfatsa**, v. t., to make light, easy, to attenuate, to minimize.
- Nenōla**, v. t., to do something only a little; to touch a matter slightly; to skim off.
- Nèo** (from *ho nèa*), n., gift, present.
- Nèpa**, v. t., to hit right, to be right, to be correct; to suit; *u nèpile*, you are right; *u 'nèpile*, you have spoken or acted as I wished; *nèpana*, to hit one another; to suit one another; to meet together; *mosebetsi oa hao o nèpane le oa ka*, your work is to be done at the same time as mine; *u nèpane le taba*, you have spoken to the point; the matter concerns you; *nèpèla*, v. t., to be right for; *nèpahala*, v. n., to become suitable, right, true; *nèpafatsa*, v. t., to prove, to show the rightness of.
- Nèpahalo**, n., rightness, correctness, becoming right.
- Nèpahatso**, n., proof; making right.
- Nèpo** (from *ho nèpa*), n., good hit; truth, good answer, good decision; right action.
- Nèpōla**, v. t., to crush something wet; *nèpōha*, v. n., to get up slowly, to walk languidly; *nèpōlōsa*, v. t., to stretch out,

- to speak slowly and stopping often; to pour some trickling liquid; *nepōlōha*, v. n., to trickle down.
- Neta**, v. t., to besmear; to slander.
- Netahala**, v. n., to prove or become true; *netahalsa*, v. t., to prove the truth of, to confirm, to prove.
- Netahalo**, n., becoming true.
- Netahatso**, n., proving, proof.
- 'Nete**, plur. *linnete* or *bo-'nete*, n., truth, sincerity, reality; *'nete-a-mannete*, real truth; *ka 'nete*, truly, indeed, verily; *ka 'nete-'nete*, very truly, surely.
- Netefala**, v. t., to become true, to be proved, to be realized; *netefalla*, v. n., to become true for; *netefatsa*, v. t., to make true, to prove, *netefaletsa*, v. t., to prove for or to.
- Netefalo**, n., becoming true.
- Netefatso**, n., making true, proving, proof.
- Nga**, *ho re nga-nga*, to be about to come to an end (of the night).
- Nga**, *ho re nga*, to strike, to beat, to conquer.
- 'Nga** or **nqa**, n., side, direction; *ka 'nga tsohle*, on all sides, entirely, from every point of view; *'nga e 'ngoe*, or *'nge 'ngoe*, on one side, in one sense, on the one hand; *ka 'nge 'ngoe*, from another side or point of view; *ka 'nga e le 'ngoe*, on one side only; *ka 'ngeng ea rōna*, *ka 'nga ka ho rōna*, on our side.
- Ngaba**, v. t., to strike.
- Ngaba** or **qaba**, v. t., to conquer, to vanquish (see *qaba*).
- Ngabaōla**, v. t., to strike on the head.
- Ngaes**, v. n., to cry, to shout, to howl; *ngaēla*, v. n., to cry (of a child).
- Ngaka**, n., doctor, medical man.
- Ngala**, v. t., to go away in a bad humour, to sulk; to refuse out of sulkiness; *ngalla*, v. t., to sulk for or in or at; *ngalana*, to sulk at one another.
- Ngale**, *ho re ngale*, to enter at once.
- Ngali**, like *monghali*, n., sir, lord, master.
- Ngalo** (from *ho ngala*), n., sulkiness.
- Ngalo** or **qalo**, n., place, spot, room.
- Ngalōha**, v. n., to run away from the circumcision hut, to desert, to backslide.
- Ngalōho**, n., backsliding, apostasy.
- Ngama**, v. t., to soak; *ho ngama bohobē ka mōrō*, to soak bread in gravy; *ingama-ngama*, v. r., to weep, to complain.
- Ngamōha**, v. n., to get tired; to get broken (of a pot); *ngamōla*, v. t., to break, to tire, to importune.
- Ngamōlo**, n., importunity, bother, tiresome business.
- Ngampa**, v. t., to gesticulate before fighting.
- Nganga**, v. t., to quarrel, to argue, to grumble, to rebel, to contest, to tie fast; *ngangisa*, v. t., to contradict, to debate with; *ngangisana*, to quarrel, to argue sharply; *ngangēla*, v. t., to dispute; *e ngangetse (ntoa. taba)*, the battle, the quarrel is fierce; *ngangēlla*, v. n., to be obstinate; *ngangēllana*, to discuss with obstinacy; *ngangōlla*, v. t., to separate violently, to spread, to open.
- Ngangabala**, v. n., to run.
- Nganganga**, *ha bosiu bo qala ha*

- re nganganga*, at dawn.
- Ngangellano**, n., quarrel, dispute.
- Ngangello**, n., quarrel, dispute, obstinacy.
- Ngangisano**, n., quarrel, dispute.
- Ngantéla**, v. t., to tie very tightly.
- Ngapa**, v. t., to take hold of with the nails, to catch.
- Ngaparela**, v. t., to seize with the nails, firmly.
- Ngata**, adj., numerous, many; *batho ba bangata*, many people; *hangata*, adv., often; *ho hongata*, it is much.
- Ngata**, v. t., to strike, to beat, to conquer.
- Ngata**, plur. *mangata*, n. sheaf, bundle.
- Ngatafala**, v. n., to become numerous, to increase, to multiply; *ngatafalla*, v. n., to get many for, to increase for; *ngatafatsa*, v. t., to increase in numbers, to multiply; *ngatafaletsa*, v. t., to increase for; *ngatafaletsana*, to increase for one another.
- Ngatafalo**, n., increase.
- Ngatafatso**, n., increasing, increase.
- Ngatl** or **qatl**, n., one of the stomachs of a ruminant.
- Ngebeleha** or **qhibiliha**, v. n., to melt; *ngebelehisa*, v. t., to cause to melt, to melt.
- Ngéna** or **qéna**, v. t., to despise, to hate.
- Ngene-ngene**, *ho re ngene-ngene*, to jingle, to tingle.
- Ngépha** or **qépha**, v. n., to diminish, to get low.
- Ngéra**, v. t., to strike on the head.
- Ngéta**, v. n., to weep, to fret; to run fast.
- Ngéta**, v. t., to cut a bit of string, of cord; to cut clean;

- to play a trick on; *o mo ngetile*, he has played a trick on him, to do harm secretly to one.
- Ngôo**, *ho re ngôo*, to be very dry; *liliba li omile ngôo*, fountains are quite dry.
- Ngoae**, n., eruption on the body.
- Ngoaea**, v. t., to scratch; *ingoa-  
ea*, v. r., to scratch oneself; *ngoaëla*, v. t., to scratch a skin with a rough stone in order to make it supple.
- Ngoae-ngoae**, v. t., to brush, to pat.
- Ngoaha**, plur. *mengoaha*, n., year, age; *ngoaha oa roba*, the year breaks, i.e., winter is near (month of May).
- Ngoahola** (*ngoaha ola*, that year), n., last year.
- Ngoahola-kôla** (*ngoahe ke ola* (?), there yonder is the year), n., the year before last.
- Ngoahola-kôleng**, n., three years ago.
- Ngoahola - kôla - kôleng**, n., long ago, years ago.
- Ngoal-ngoal** (from *ho ngoaea*), n., one who scratches, one who always stays near a chief.
- Ngoakô**, n., a species of beetle.
- Ngoakô**, *ngoana oa ngoakô*, n., child born after many childless years; beloved child.
- Ngoakoane**, n., the plant *Senecio rhomboidens*.
- Ngoale**, plur. *bale*, n., girl undergoing the rites of initiation; *ngoale e motle*, pretty girl; *ho lebëlla ngoale ha e khiba*, to watch a girl dancing, to look at without taking part.
- Ngoana**, plur. *bana*, n., child, infant; *ngoan'a - morëna*, young chief; *ngoana mohlanu*, son; *ngoana moroetsana*, daughter, girl; *ngoan'a tala-*



- ne*, child of unripe Kafir corn, i.e. person having reaped only unripe corn; *ngoan'a khōngoana* - *tsingoana*, *ngoan'a seho*, n., child got by means of superstitious practice; petted child.
- Ngoan'a ngoan'a ke**, n., my child's child, my grand-child; my dear.
- Ngoana**, n., tooth of a baby.
- Ngoana**, n., stone won at the knuckle-bones game.
- Ngoan'abo**, n., brother of a man, sister of a woman; his brother, her sister; his relative; *ngoan'abo rōna*, our brother or sister; our relative; *ngoan'abo lōna*, *ngoan'abo bona*, their brother, sister, relative, plur. *banab'abo lōna*, *rōna*, *bona*, our, your, their brothers, relatives.
- Ngoanana**, n., little girl.
- Ngoananyana**, n., little girl.
- Ngoan'enō**, n., thy brother, thy relative; plur. *banab'enō*.
- Ngoan'esō**, n., my brother, my relative; plur. *banab'esō*.
- Ngoapa**, v. t., to scratch; *ngoapēha*, v. n., to have marks of scratches made on one's skin; *ngoapana*, v. t., to scratch one another; *ngoapaka*, v. t., to scratch much; *ngoapakana*, v. t., to scratch one another much.
- Ngoapakano**, n., bad reciprocal scratching.
- Ngoapo**, n., scratching, scratch.
- Ngoara** or **ngoara-ngoara**, v. t., to scratch, to engrave.
- Ngoatha**, v. t., to take a slice of, to take a certain quantity of; *ngoathēla*, v. t., to cut a slice for, to give something to eat; *ngoathēlana*, v. t., to give bread to one another.
- Ngoathēlano**, n., dividing bread between many; charity.
- Ngoatho**, n., breaking (of the bread).
- Ngoatsi**, n., big basket (*serōtō*), made of *lesuoane* roots; *ho inka ka sa ngoatsi*, to be proud, conceited, puffed up.
- Ngoatso**, n., milk given to herds when cows begin to eat the new grass.
- 'Ngoe**, adj. other; *pèrè e 'ngoe*, another horse, *'ngoe* forms, according to the prefixes of nouns connected with it: *bong*, *leng*, *seng*, *mong*, *ling*, *bang*, *mang*, *hong*, etc.
- 'Ngoe**, adj. one; *pèrè e le 'ngoe*, one single horse; (constructed as *'ngoe*, other); *'ngoe-ngoe*, only one, single one.
- 'Ngoe**, adj., which? *ke papali 'ngoe?* what game is it.
- Ngoēha**, v. n., to go away hurriedly.
- Ngoeli**, n., light of the moon, moonlight; *o bona ngoeli a re ho sele*, he sees moonlight and thinks it is day time, he sees a thousand stars; he does something before the right time.
- Ngoēlla**, v. t., to chasten.
- Ngoèsè**, n., dullness, calm; *ho sa le ngoèsè*, it is still all well, all quiet.
- Ngoetsi**, n., daughter-in-law.
- Ngokēla**, v. t., to entice; *ho ngokēla pōluo*, to entice one in order to kill him.
- Ngokēlo**, n., enticement.
- Ngola**, perf. *ngolile* or *ngolse*, v. t., to engrave, to draw, to write, to take a passport; *ho ingola lebitso*, to sign one's name; *ngolisana*, v. t., to cause to write, to dictate to; *ngolisana*, to teach or cause one another to write; *ngolla*, v. t., to write to, or for; *ngollana*, v. t., to write to

one another, to correspond.  
**Ngólatane**, n., the plant Schizoglossum (?)  
**Ngollano**, n., correspondence.  
**Ngoma**, v. t., to clasp, to lock, to buckle; *ngomela*, v. t., to clasp, to lock, to join, to glue together; *ngomólla*, v. t., to unbuckle, to unclasp, to draw asunder, to disjoint; *ngomóha*, v. n., to get out, to get unbuckled; to be pretty.  
**Ngomóla**, v. t., to do something very well; to give birth to a fine child; to pull out.  
**Ngongoréha**, v. n., to grumble, to be dissatisfied.  
**Ngooane** or **qooane**, n., viper.  
**Ngopé - a - setšoha**, n., something one tries and does well at once, adventure.  
**Ngopé-setšoha**, n., the plant Geranium incanum.  
**Ngopé-setšoha**, n., the plant Geranium canescens Geranium sericeum.  
**Ngóphélla** or **qhóphélla**, v. t., to constrain, to press; *ngóphéllana*, to constrain one another.  
**Ngóphéllano**, n., pressing one another, reciprocal compulsion.  
**Ngóphélló**, n., ininstance, pressure.  
**Ngósa** or **qósa**, v. t., to accuse, to beg hard; *ngóšana*, to accuse one another; *ngósa*, v. r., to accuse oneself.  
**Ngósano**, n., reciprocal accusation.  
**Ngóso**, n., accusation.  
**Ngóthóla** or **qotóla**, v. t., to draw out (leaving the roots in).  
**Ngotla**, v. t., to dissimulate, to hide, to lessen; *ingotla*, v. r., to make oneself small in order to pass unseen.  
**Nka**, for *ke ka*, I can, aux. verb ;

*nka etsa*, I can do; perf. *nkile ka bona*, I have seen; *nka be ke etsa*, I could do.

**Nka**, v. t., to take to seize; *ho nka moroetsana*, to engage a girl; *o nki'oe*, she is engaged; *ho nka mothō sebaka*, to think much of a person; *inkéla*, v. r., to take for oneself; *ba inkéla holimō*, to make oneself big, important; *nkéha*, v. n., to be taken; *ho nkéha ke boroko thuee*, to be very sleepy; *nkéla*, v. t., to take for, to seize for; *nkélana*, v. t., to take for or from one another; *nkéloa*, to be deprived of, to have one's property taken away; *ho nkéla mothō holimō*, to make a great fuss about a person; *ho inkéla holimō*, to make oneself big, important; *ho nkélana lithunya*, to take (fire) arms against one another; *nkana*, to take one another; *inkéla*, v. r., to take for oneself.

**Nkakasole**, n., proud person, rebel.

**Nkalo**, n., a species of very small mouse.

**Nka-nka**, n., something not to be understood; *litsèbè li itse nka-nka*, ears do not hear at all.

**Nkano**, n., taking one another.

**Nkatana**, n., rag; *ho hafa ka nkatana*, to shovel out with a rag. i. e. to be prodigal, to waste because one has much.

**Nkeka**, n., fellow; *nkeka eo*, that fellow.

**Nkekele**, n., vain person, one who has no shame.

**Nketjoane**, n., frog.

**Nketšana**, n., a short garment.

**Nketu**, n., frog.

**Nkha**, v. t., to smell, to have a smell; *lijo li nkha mosi*, food has a smell of smoke; *ke*

- nkha mosi*, I perceive the smell of smoke; *ho nkhanhana monko*, to smell the smell of one another, i. e. to agree, to be of the same party; *ho nkha monko*, to have a smell, to have something suspicions about oneself; *nkhisana*, v. t., to cause to smell; *nkhisana*, to cause one another to smell; *nkhana*, to smell one another.
- Nkhane**, 'mankhane, plur., *bo-mankhane*, n., bat; 'mankhane e mohoto, great bat.
- Nkhatōe!** interj. go away! (said in a certain game).
- Nkhi**, *ho re nkhi*, to be beaten.
- Nkho** (from *ho kha*), n., water pot, can, water pouch.
- Nkhoaē**, adj., with a white stripe on the back: fem. *nkhoana*.
- Nkhokho**, n., great doctor (*ngaka ea nkho*).
- Nkholi**, n., see 'mankholi, n., black kite.
- Nkhōli**, n., pulley.
- Nkhōnō**, n., my grand mother, the elder sister of my mother; wife of an elder uncle, aunt; plur. *bo-nkhōnō*, my aunts; *bo-nkhōnō a rōna*, our aunts.
- Nkhōnō**, n., wicket in the *sekhōpi* sport.
- Nkhōnō**, n., little black spot on the skin (plur., *linkhōnō*, *bo-nkhōnō*).
- Nkhōnō-nthoe**, n., a grey blanket.
- Nkhu**, *ho re nkhu*, to rest.
- Nkile**, perf., of *ho nka*, or of the aux. verb. *nka*.
- Nko** (from *ho nka*), n., seizure, seizing, taking.
- Nko**, n., nose; nostril; point, protuberance; *ho hlahisa nko*, to show one's nose, i. e. to show what one is, to come to a head; *taba e se nang nko*, pointless affair, i. e. affair that cannot be grasped.
- Nkoane**, n., mouldiness, mouldy part.
- Nkoapo**, n., fierce girl, fighting girl, bad tempered girl.
- Nkoē**, n., leopard; *Felis Pardalis*.
- Nko-ea-ntja**, n., the plant *Ornithogalum grammifolium*.
- Nkōkō**, n., leaves of a tree.
- Nkōkōmōhi** (from *ho kōkōmōha*), n., ground swelling, rising up naturally.
- Nkokoto**, *makhōtla a nkokoto*, many regiments of soldiers not taking part in a battle; useless people.
- Nkōlane**, n., a kind of frog; *ho etsisa nkōlane*, to imitate big people, to make oneself big.
- Nkōlatane**, n., the plant *Schyzoglossum* (?)
- Nkonko-phiri**, n., the plant *Albucca Cooperi*.
- Nkonotēla**, v. t., to urge, to plague.
- Nkonotēlo**, n., meat taken from the rump; a bone on the back of an ox.
- Nkōpe**, *lesaka la nkōpe*, n., complete circle.
- Nkotlōlle** (from *ho otlōlla*), n., sickness in which the patient wishes people to pull his limbs.
- Nkoto**, n., lowest vertebra.
- Nkōtō**, for *leōtō*, in children language, n., foot.
- Nkotopo**, n., lowest bone on the back.
- Nku** (plur. *linku* and *manku*), n., sheep; dim. *konyana*, lamb.
- Nkukē** (from *ho kuka*), n., sticks used for striking fire.
- No**, aux. verb., *u no u re'ng*, what did you say?
- N'o**, aux. verb., to go on; *mothō a n'obua*, the man must speak; *n'o buang hantle*, speak nicely!

- 'No, subj. mood of aux. verb; 'na u 'no u lle, come always; 'nong le lle, come often, come always.
- Noa**, v. t., to drink; perf. *noele*, pass. *nōoa*; *liaparo li mo noele*, his clothes fit him well; *o inoele*, he is well dressed; *noesa*, *nōsa*, v. t., to cause to drink, to give to drink; *noesana*, *nōsana*, to give drink to one another; *nōsetsa*, v. t., to water; *noëla*, v. t., to drink in or from, or for; to get drowned, to sink; *o noetsoe ke metsi*, he has been drowned; *noëha*, v. n., to be nice to drink.
- Noabōlōha**, v. n., to stretch (like india-rubber); to stretch oneself; to be slow.
- Noapo**, n., a certain song of girls at the initiation when meeting other girls in the same condition.
- Noëba**, v. t., to make a very loose grass rope.
- Nōha**, v. t., to divine, to guess.
- Nōha**, n. snake, serpent.
- Nōha**, n., the plant *Epilobium hirsutum*.
- Nōha**, n., the plant *Epilobium flavescens*.
- Nōhana-metsana**, n., earth worm.
- Nōhana-metsana**, n., the plant *Manulea crassifolia*.
- Noka**, n., hip.
- Nōka**, n., river.
- Nōka**, v. t., to season, to salt, to strew, to embalm.
- Nōkēla**, v. t., to put in.
- Nōkō**, n., porcupine, *Hystrix Cristatus*; *ho chēha lindkō*, to entrap porcupines, to come late, to wait a long time for nothing.
- Noko-noko**, *ho re noko-noko*, to pick up one by one.
- Nōko** (from *ho nōka*), n., seasoning, salting, embalming, spices.
- Nokoana**, n., disease of the navel.
- Nokola**, v. t., to pick up one by one.
- Nokoloha**, v. n., to walk slowly.
- Noko-nokoloha**, v. n., to walk slowly, to pick up.
- Nolo** (as *banolo*), n., meekness, simplicity, easiness; *mōthō ea nolo*, good, meek person.
- Nolofala** (from *nolo*), v. n., to become soft, meek, tender easy; *nolofalla*, v. n., to become easy for; *nolofatsa*, v. t., to make tender, easy; *nolofaletsa*, v. t., to make easy for; *nolofaletsana*, v. t., to make easy for one another; *inolofatsa*, v. r., to make oneself good, kind; *nolofatsana*, to make one another kind, good.
- Nolofalo** and **nolofallo** n., getting tender, easy; facility.
- Nolofatso**, n., making easy, facilitating.
- Nona**, v. n., to becc me fat; *ho nonoa ke pelō*, to become proud, conceited; *nontša*, v. t., to fatten, to make fat; *ho nontša taba*, to exaggerate a matter; *nonēlla*, v. n., to become fatter, to keep fat.
- None**, n., blesboek, *Damalis Albifrons*.
- Nonēllēla**, v. n., to like very much, to love very much.
- Nonetsa**, v. t., to sprinkle (as with salt).
- Nonetso**, n., sprinkling, scent, powder, perfume mixed with fat, pommade.
- Nong**, n., vulture.
- Nonoba**, v. n., to walk slowly, to spread (as a disease).
- Nonoetsa**, v. t., to bewitch people that they may go and die for away; to frighten

- people by pointing something at them.
- Nonopa, nonopèla**, v. n., to become fat, to recover from a disease, to grow after a drought.
- Nônôsa**, v. t., to frighten, to scare.
- Nônya**, v. t., to brandish, to try something (a stick, an assegai), to try a man to see what he will say.
- Nonyana** (dim. of *nong*), n., bird; lightning (supposed to be a bird); *o otliloe ke nonyana*, he has been struck by lightning; *ho ntšetsa linonyana*, to take the eggs of birds; *ho ntša linonyana*, to give old people beer at a *letsema*.
- Nonyana**, n., a certain tune played on the *lesiba*.
- Nonyana-senya-mafi**, n., one who talks much.
- Nonyetséha**, v. n., to get out of joint, dislocated, sprained, to sprain; *ke nonyetséhile le-ðò*, my foot is sprained.
- Nonyetseho**, n., sprain, dislocation.
- Nonyôlla**, v. n., to disjoin, to open with a knife.
- Nosi**, adj., alone, in *moëma-nosi*, one who is alone.
- Nota**, v. t., to equalize, to cut straight.
- Notla**, v. t., to make small or thin; *inotla*, to make oneself small in order to go through a narrow place or to be unseen; *nottlana*, to wrestle, to unite one to another, to grasp each other.
- Notliëla**, v. t., to lock; *notliëlla*, v. t., to unlock.
- Noto** (e.), n., note of music; *linoto*, music, tune.
- Noto**, hammer.
- Notobëlla**, v. t., to insist on a matter, to press, to coerce.
- 'Nötši** or **inötši**, adj., alone; *ke 'nötši*, I am alone; *ba 'nötši*, they are alone, they alone.
- Notši**, n., honey bee, *Apis mellifera*.
- Nqa**, or **'ngä**, n., side.
- Nqe**, *ho re nqe*, to join together, to glue.
- Nqechane**, n., a bird not yet identified.
- Nqechane**, n., one who talks much, chatter box.
- Nqhènghé, linqhènghé**, n., slobber, saliva of children.
- Nta**, n., louse; *re longoa ke nta fèëla*, only lice bite us, i. e. we have no serious troubles.
- Ntamôlane**, n., very puny person; spy.
- Ntano, ntoo**, aux. verb, then, afterwards; *a ëma a ntano bua*, he stood up and then spoke.
- Ntantane**, n., nice food.
- Ntantane**, n., the plant *Gladiolus Eckloii*.
- Ntaramane**, n., a certain cattle disease.
- Ntatal-ka-nkôtò**, make me walk on my foot. (said to little children learning to walk); fig. to educate gently.
- Ntate**, n., my father, father; *ntat'ao*, thy father; plur. *bo-ntate*, my fathers, my father and others; *bo-ntat'a rōna*, our fathers.
- Ntate-mohôlò**, n., my grand father; the eldest brother of my father; plur. *bo-ntate-mohôlò*, my grand fathers; my grand father and others; *bo-ntat'a rōna mohôlò*, our grand fathers.
- Ntebane**, aux., verb, *u ntebane u bua*, and then you speak.
- Nteka-tekane**, n., man running to fetch the *lekaba* ox; one who takes to the village

- the news of those killed in battle.
- Ntekeletsane**, n., corner of a blanket, edge of a precipice, danger.
- Ntenta**, n., saliva dropping out of the mouth of a baby.
- Ntepeletsane**, n., something that bothers, that disheartens.
- Ntètéroane**, n., A B C sheet.
- Ntha**, n., dried up sinew, small piece of flesh adhering to a bone.
- Nthane**, n., third stomach of ruminating animals; *ke omile nthane*, I am very thirsty.
- Nthau**, *ho tsoara pèrè nthau*, to lead a horse with a thong.
- Nthènthè**, n., saliva dropping out of the mouth of a baby.
- Nthethe**, n., tree (in a song).
- Nthi**, *ho re nthi*, to run, to rush upon; to laugh.
- Nthithi**, n., bluntness; *thipa e nthithi*, blunt knife.
- Ntho**, n., thing, matter; plur. *lintho*, cattle; *ntho fèèla*, mere nothing, trifle; dim. *n'hoana*, *nthoanyana*, *nthonyana*; *hase ntho eo*, it is not true, not a bit of it.
- Nthoana-fejana**, dim. of *ntho fèèla*, n., trifle.
- Nthōfatsa** (from *mothō*), v. t., to humanize, to make a man of someone; *nthōfala*, v. n., to become a man.
- Nti**, *ho re nti*, to wound, to pierce.
- Ntja**, n., dog; *Canis familiaris*; *ho etsa sa ntja le phiri*, to do like the dog and the hyena, i. e. to hate one another; *ho tsoa ntjeng*, to strip.
- Ntja**, n., dysentery of little children.
- Ntja peli**, for *lintja tse peli*, n., two dogs.
- Ntjoli**, *ho re ntjoli*, to disappear in a hole (like a mouse).
- Ntlafala** (from *ntlè*), v. n., to become beautiful, pretty, good; *ntlafalla*, v. n., to become good for; *ntlafatsa*, v. t., to make beautiful, pretty, good, to improve; *ntlafaletsa*, v. t., to make good for; *intlafatsa*, v. r., to make oneself good, to pretend to be good; *intlafaletsa*, v. r., to make oneself good for.
- Ntlafalo**, n., becoming good, pretty, improvement.
- Ntlafatso**, n., improving; making good, beautiful.
- Ntlè**, adj., beautiful, fine, pretty, handsome; good, righteous; *mothō e motlè*, good person, fine person; *ho hollè*, it is right, pretty; *ntlè-ntlè*, very pretty; *hantlè*, adv., well, good.
- Ntlè**, adv., outside; *a tsoela ntlè*, he went outside; *kantlè*, adv., outside; *ka ntlè ho*, without; *ka ntlè ho ho bua*, without speaking; *ka ntlè ho motse*, outside the village.
- Ntle**, *ho re ntle*, to bind.
- Ntlèbèrè**, n., large lips.
- Ntlèhall**, adj., very beautiful, *mosali e motlèhali*, beautiful woman.
- Ntliha**, n., corner; end; point; top; *taba e se nang ntliha*, a pointless affair, an affair that cannot be grasped.
- Ntliha-peli**, for *lintliha tse peli*, two points; double game, treacherous person.
- Ntlihasi**, n., bran of maize.
- Ntlhokoe**, n., the plant *Gomphocarpus tenuis* - *Lagarinthus tenuis*.
- Ntlō**, plur. *matlō*, n., house, hut, family; *tlung*, inside; *ka tlung*, inside; *letsatsi le kene tlung*, the sun has entered the house, i. e. the solstice has begun; *letsatsi*

- le tsoile thung*, the sun has come out of the house, i. e. the solstice is finished; *ho kenya monna tlung*, to introduce a man into the house, i. e. to give a man to a woman, especially to a widow, to tell a man to cohabit with a woman.
- Ntlō**, n., the guard of a chief, warriors remaining round him as a reserve.
- Ntloana**, plur. *mantloana*, n., toy house made by children; house of an inferior wife; *oa ntloaneng*, child of an inferior wife.
- Ntlō-ea-balimō** (the ancestors' house), n., nest of white ants, nest built of clay by certain insects (with certain tribes: rainbow).
- Ntlō-ea-mahlanya** (mad men's house), n., part of the first stomach of a ruminating animal.
- Ntlō-ea-makhoaba** (crows' house), n., the tree *Royena hirsuta*.
- Ntlō-ea-mali** (the blood's house), n., part of the back between the shoulder blades.
- Ntlō-ea-moutla** (hare's house), n., a plant not yet found.
- Ntlō-ea-thaha** (finch's house), n., the grass *Melica decumbens*.
- Ntlō-ea-thaha e nyenyane**, n., the grass *Melica racemosa*.
- Ntlororo**, n., blesbock (*nonè*).
- Ntoa** (from *ho loa*), n., war, army, battle, quarrel, fight; *ntoa e mahlo a matšō*, black eyed battle, fierce battle; *o na le ntoa*, he is in a fighting mood.
- Ntōbaki** (from *ho tōbaka*), n., vagabond, vagrant person.
- Ntōba-tōbe**, n., tattoo on the cheeks.
- Ntoo**, like *ntano*, aux. verb., then, afterwards; *a ntōo bua*, then he spoke.
- Ntoto**, n., penis of a bull.
- Ntša**, v. t., to take out, to send or put out, to draw out; to give, to contribute, to pay; to contain; *nkho ena e ntša mafisoana a mane*, that big pot contains four small pots; *ho ntša mothō kōtsi*, to inflict a wound or an evil on a person; *o se (sello) ntša hlohong*, he weeps; *intša*, v. r., to take oneself out, to withdraw from; *ntšana*, to take one another out; *ba ntšana hae*, they all go away from home; *ba ntšana likōtsi*, they hurt one another; *ntšisa*, v. t., to cause to come out, to cause to give or to pay; *ntšetsa*, perf., *ntšelitse*, v. t., to take out for, to pay for or to; *ho ntšetsa nonyana*, to take the eggs out of a bird's nest; *ho ntšetsa pele*, to improve, to civilize, to go on with, to continue, to develop, to increase; *ntšetsana*, to give to one another; *intšetsa*, v. r., to take out for oneself; *ho intšetsa pele*, to civilize or improve oneself.
- Ntsakanatsike**, n., bread in which whey or butter-milk has been put as yeast.
- Ntsane**, aux. verb. indicating the continuation of an act; *ba sa ntsane ba batla*, they are still looking for.
- Ntse**, aux. verb. indicating the continuation of an act; *ke ntse ke re*, I always say.
- Ntsèbèlè**, n., the plant *Polygala Garcini*.
- Ntsèbèlè-ea-moru**, n., the plant *Polygala virgata*.
- Ntšèkhè**, *hō matha la ntšèkhè*, to run fast,

- Ntšèlè**, n., numerous brood, progeny.
- Ntšepeli-a-ntšepe**; *o na le ntšepeli-a-ntšepe khòtšelieng*, he has somewhere somebody or something to encourage him; vain hopes.
- Ntšetsano-pele**, n., mutual improvement.
- Ntšil**, n., lash; *lintši*, eyelashes; end, fringe, edge of a precipice; *ho liha lintši*, to look on the ground; *ho busa lintši*, to shut the eyes; *nōka e ja lintši*, the river eats the edges, i. e. is full to the overflowing of its banks.
- Ntsi**, n., fly; *ho kolla ntsi hanong*, to eat without knowing what to eat next.
- Ntsi**, n., number of people; *ho ruta ntsi*, to set a bad example, to teach evil to many people.
- Ntsi-ea-khōmō**, n., a grass not yet identified.
- Ntsintsil**, n., fly; *mathè a lintsintsil*, flies' spittle, drops of rain; *nōka e kola lintsintsil*, the river has quite overflowed.
- Ntsilabèlo**, n., the bush *Rhus erosa*.
- Ntsime**, n., the plant *Gomphocarpus pachygllossus*.
- Ntsitloane**, n., part of the first stomach (*qati*).
- Ntšō**, adj., black; of a dark colour; fem. *tšoana*; *monna e motšō*, black man; *sethole se setšoana*, black heifer; *pelō e ntšō*, black heart, i. e. sore heart; *ho hotšō*, it is dark, in darkness.
- Ntšoana**, n., pipe for smoking hemp (*dagga*).
- Ntšoantšane**, n., the plant *Strobæa onopordifolia*.
- Ntšoantšane** n., the plant *Argemone mexicana*.
- Ntšoantšane**, n., the plant *Cnicus lanceolatus*.
- Ntšoantšane**, n., the plant *Berkeya pungens*.
- Ntšoè**, n., sweet-reed, sugarcane, Sorghum saccharatum; *ho tsoa ka ntšoè li sa fohloa*, to go out with unpeeled sweet-reed, i. e. to go away in a disgraceful way.
- Ntšoèkhè**, *ho re ntšoèkhè*, to run well in a race; *a matha la ntšoèkhè*, he ran well.
- Ntšoesō** (black of ours), n., my dear (pet name).
- Ntšōfala** (from *ntšō*), v. n., to become black, dark, uncertain, sad; *ho ntšōfala pelō*, to get a sore heart; *ntšōfalla*, v. n., to become dark for; *ntšōfatsa*, v. t., to blacken, to darken, to sadden; *ntšōfaletsa*, v. t., to darken or sadden for; *intšōfatsa*, v. r., to blacken oneself, to slander oneself; *intšōfaletsa*, v. r., to blacken oneself for, or to blacken things for oneself.
- Ntšōfalo**, n., getting black, blackening, saddening.
- Ntšōfatso**, n., making black, dark, sad.
- Ntšohohlo**, n., (*letšoho*) *la ntšohohlo*, the left hand.
- Ntsu**, n., tawny eagle, *Aquila rapax*.
- Ntsu-kobo-kobo**, n., eagle.
- Ntsukunyane**, n., one who does not know how to sharpen the "*phalo*".
- Nya**, *nyèla*, v. n., to go to stool; to pass excrements; to fall in the tinder case (of a spark); *ho nya tali*, to let a field mouse pass behind you; *e nyetse*, food is finished (said by herd boys); *khōmō e nya mokolla*, the pack ox



- lets the bag of grain drop behind it; *nyëla*, v. t., to deposit excrements in; to make dirty, to defile; *nyëlla*, v. t., to bring forth its little ones (of a bitch, a sow, a cat).
- Nya**, *ho re nya*, to disappear.
- Nyabëla**, v. t., to eat.
- Nyabetsa**, v. t., to eat.
- Nyabuketsa**, v. n., to make foot-prints on soft ground.
- Nyabura**, n., badly cooked food.
- Nyaea**, v. t., to make wet, to moisten; to give a little; to be quite; *ka le nyaea*, I did not answer you.
- Nyafa**, v. t., to dig wet clay.
- Nyafa**, aux. verb., to do a thing at the right time; *ke nyafle ke fihle*, I came at the right time.
- Nyafu-nyafu**, n., soft thing, laziness, softness.
- Nyafutsa**, v. t., to take a little of.
- Nyaha**, v. t., to moisten; to give little; to be quiet.
- Nyaha**, n., year; long space of time; *nyaheng*, formerly; *nyaha ka nyaha*, year after year, continually.
- Nyahama** (*pele*), v. n., to become disheartened, discouraged.
- Nyahamiso**, n., cause of distress, of despondency.
- Nyahamo**, n., discouragement.
- Nyahanya**, v. t., to scold, to insult.
- Nyahatsa**, v. t., to grind something soft, sticking, like wet malt (*'mela*).
- Nyahlatza**, v. t., to filter without twisting the filter much; to loosen.
- Nyaka**, v. t., to look in all directions; *inyaka*, v. r., to look at oneself, to admire one's dress.
- Nyakafatane**, *ho etsa ntho nyakafatane*, to take a thing without having any right to it, to waste or spoil something.
- Nyakalatso**, n., cause of joy.
- Nyakalla**, v. n., to be joyful, glad, to rejoice; *nyakallëla*, v. t., to rejoice at; *nyakalatsa*, v. t., to make glad, to cause to rejoice; *nyakalatsana*, to make one another glad.
- Nyakallo**, n., joy, gladness.
- Nyaköllä**, v. t., to reveal secrets; *nyaköllana*, to divulge secrets to one another.
- Nyakurëla**, v. t., to lean over a thing so as to look into it; to peep in; to look fixedly at; to look much at something below one.
- Nyala**, for *manyala*, n., dirt, great quantity.
- Nyala**, v. t., to give cattle for a girl, to marry (of a man); *ho nyalaa*, to get married, to marry (of a girl); *ho nyala bana*, to give cattle for children born of a woman for whom no cattle had been given; *o nyetse*, he has married, he is married; *nyalla*, v. t., to give cattle to a man to marry his daughter; *nyallana*, to intermarry, to live on friendly terms; *nyalisa*, v. t., to marry, to cause to marry; *nyalisana*, to help or cause one another to marry; *inyalla*, v. r., to marry for oneself; *nyalana*, to marry one another, to marry, to inter-marry.
- Nyalano**, n., marriage.
- Nyaletsa**, v. t., to tell a person things concerning her, after having told them to others.
- Nyaliso**, n., marriage, arrangements for a marriage.
- Nyallano**, n., intermarriage.

- Nyalo**, n., marriage ceremony or custom, marriage.
- Nyalôha**, v. n., to germinate too much (of 'mela).
- Nyalothe**, n., millet; *Cenicillaria spicata* - *Pennisetum thypoideum*.
- Nyama**, v. n., to dwindle.
- Nyamakhama**, n., wild animal of the antelope kind.
- Nyamatsane**, n., any wild animal of the antelope kind, any wild herbivorous animal.
- Nyamêla**, v. n., to disappear; *nyamêlla*, v. n., to disappear in or for; *nyametsa*, v. t., to cause to disappear, to steal, to destroy, to hide.
- Nyamêllo**, n., disappearing, disappearance.
- Nyamêlo**, n., disappearing, disappearance.
- Nyamôlêha**, v. n., to do evil without shame; to do openly what is being done secretly; to long for.
- Nyamolôtsa**, v. t., to blister.
- Nyane**, like *nyenyane*, adj., small, little, short; *hanyane*, adv., a little.
- Nyankôlla**, v. t., to make bare, to discover secrets.
- Nyantša**, v. t., to hide an idea or a plan by speaking; to brood plans in secret.
- Nyanya**, (like *anya*), v. t., to suck; *nyanyetsa*, v. t., to suck the milk which should be sucked by a younger one (animal or child); *nyanyesa*, v. t., to suckle.
- Nyanya**, v. t., to despise; *nyanyêha*, v. n., to be despicable, unlovely disagreeable.
- Nyanyabetsa**, v. n., to press the feet down on soft ground; to press the fingers when pinching.
- Nyanyaka**, v. t., to look well at, to arrange well.
- Nyanyakêla**, v. t., to go and invite people; to go to.
- Nyanyatha**, v. t., to crush with the front teeth.
- Nyanyathêha**, v. n., to shine with perspiration or with fat smeared over the face.
- Nyanyatsa**, v. t., to sprinkle.
- Nyaô**, n., line of tattoo on the face.
- Nyaôla**, v. t., to take up much.
- Nyapisa**, v. t., to spit on, to make wet with spittle, saliva.
- Nyarê**, *ho re nyarê*, to look in.
- Nyarêla**, v. t., to look into from above; *nyarêlana*, to visit, examine one another; *nyarêletsa*, v. t., to look into for.
- Nyarêlano**, n., observing one another.
- Nyarêlo**, n., scrutinizing look.
- Nyarô**, *ho r: nyarô*, to get startled.
- Nyarôha**, v. n., to become startled, to start; *nyarôsa*, v. t., to startle, to scare, to surprise; *nyarôšana*, to startle one another.
- Nyarôho**, n., startling, start.
- Nyarôso**, n., startling.
- Nyase**, n., grain more than two years old.
- Nyaso**, *ho re nyaso*, to look askance.
- Nyatha**, v. t., to pinch, to gnaw.
- Nyathêha**, v. n., to happen to come to a place when there is food.
- Nyathêla**, v. t., to stamp with the foot, to put the foot on; to find.
- Nyathôla**, v. t., to take up something, like corn, with a basket.
- Nyathôlotsa**, v. t., to pinch much, to go deep in the mud.
- Nyatsa**, v. t., to criticise, to blame, to disapprove, to re-

- prove, to reproach, to scold; *inyatsa*, v. r., to reprove oneself, to condemn oneself; *nyatsèha*, v. n., to be blame-worthy; *nyatsana*, to blame one another; *nyatsetsa*, v. t., to blame for; *inyatsetsa*, v. r., to blame oneself for or to; *nyatsisa*, v. t., to cause to blame.
- Nyatsého**, n., fault, blameworthiness; guilt.
- Nyatsi**, n., concubine, paramour (man or woman).
- Nyatso** (from *ho nyatsa*), n., blame, criticism, reproach, disapprobation, scolding.
- Nyèba**, v. n., to diminish; *nyebisa*, v. t., to discourage; *nyebisana*, to discourage one another.
- Nyèba**, v. t., to slaughter.
- Nyèbèlla**, v. n., to topple down, to diminish, to sit idle.
- Nyèbisa**, v. t., to seize softly, feebly.
- Nyèbökòlla**, v. t., to dig with a spade.
- Nyèbòla**, v. t., to dig with a spade.
- Nyèbuka**, adj., of many colours mixed.
- \*Nye**, n., word used when one does not remember the right word.
- Nyèfòla**, v. t., to blaspheme, to abuse, to revile, to insult, to scold; to speak badly of; *inyèfòla*, v. r., to revile oneself, *nyèfòlisa*, v. t., to cause to revile; *inyèfòlisa*, v. r., to cause oneself to revile; *a inyèfòlisa bathò*, he gave people reasons for reviling him; *nyèfòlisana*, to cause people to insult one another; *nyèfòlana*, to revile one another; to use bad language; *nyèfòlèla*, v. t., to revile for.
- Nyèfòlano**, n., reciprocal insult;
- bad language.
- Nyèfòliso**, n., cause of blasphemy.
- Nyèfòlo**, n., insult, blasphemy, abuse.
- Nyèhanyehoa**, v. t., to shade.
- Nyèhèla**, v. t., to make a present to; to do homage; to pay a tribute; *nyèhèlla*, v. t., to pay a tribute to.
- Nyèhélo**, n., present, tribute, homage.
- Nyèhenyèha**, v. n., to swarm.
- Nyèhla**, v. n., to become loose, to hang down; *nyèhlisa*, v. t., to loosen; to abate; to lower the price of; *nyèhlisetsa*, v. t., to grant a rebate, a reduction of price.
- Nyèhilsetso**, n., rebate.
- Nyèhonyèha**, v. n., to swarm.
- Nyèka**, v. t., to lick; to turn (of the heart); *pèlò ea ka ea nyèka*, I want to vomit; *nyèkisa*, v. t., to cause nausea; *ntho e nyèkising pèlò*, something disgusting, causing nausea.
- Nyèka nyèka**, v. t., to take, to carry.
- Nyèke**, *ho re nyèke*, to swarm, to be all alive; to push a little on one side; to startle.
- Nyèkèfòla**, v. t., to speak roughly to.
- Nyèkeletsa**, v. t., to take much; to speak badly to one who speaks gently.
- Nyèkèlla**, v. n., to be loose and shaking (like fat).
- Nyèkèllè**, n., very fat person.
- Nyèkenya**, v. t., to shake a stone, a tooth.
- Nyèkenyèha**, v. n., to swarm.
- Nyèkè-nyèkè**, n., softness.
- Nyèkè-nyèkèha**, v. n., to swarm.
- Nyèkèthè**, n., softness.
- Nyèkethetsa**, v. t., to scold; to make a fool of; to speak abruptly to; to address roughly.

- Nyèkoë**, n., pap of pumpkin and beans.
- Nyekoeletsa**, v. t., to gibe, to turn up one's nose at somebody.
- Nyèkoëtshèa**, v. n., to get spilt, to overflow.
- Nyekòla**, v. t., to unearth, to cause to appear; *nyekòlla*, v. t., to reveal; *nyekòlla*, v. t., to betray each other.
- Nyekòllano**, n., betraying one another; mutual treason.
- Nyekòllo**, n., treason.
- Nyekòtsha**, v. t., to make a sign with the head toward a person in order to call her or to scorn her.
- Nyèla**, v. n., to cease boiling for want of fire.
- Nyele** or **nyelele**, *ho re nyelele*, to become silent, to disappear.
- Nyeli**, *ho re nyeli*, to flash.
- Nyelima**, v. n., to glitter, to shine, to flash.
- Nyelimètsèa**, v. n., to get sprained.
- Nyelisa**, v. t., to despise, to contempt; *inyelisa*, v. r., to despise oneself; *nyelisana*, to despise one another; *nyelisetsa*, v. t., to despise for; *nyelisèha*, v. n., to be despicable.
- Nyelisano**, n., mutual contempt.
- Nyelisèho**, n., being worthy of contempt.
- Nyeliso**, n., contempt.
- Nyèlla**, v. t., to bring forth its little ones (of a bitch, a sow, a cat).
- Nyemòtsha**, v. t., to make a sign at a person with the eye, to wink at; *nyemòtsana*, to give hints to one another by winking.
- Nyene**, n., day, daylight; in daytime.
- Nyanya**, n., a tree not yet

identified.

- Nyènya**, v. t., to disdain; to go out slowly.
- Nyanya**, adj., thick; *mothà e monyanya*, thick person.
- Nyenyane**, adj., small, little, short; of small importance; *sefale se senyenyane*, small tree; *hanyenyane*, adv., a little.
- Nyenyefala** (from *nyenyane*), v. n., to become short, small, little, unimportant; *nyenyefalla*, v. n., to become small for; *nyenyefatsa*, v. t., to make small, little, unimportant; to diminish the importance of; *nyenyefatsana*, to diminish one another, to discredit one another; *inyenyefatsa*, v. r., to humble oneself, to belittle oneself; to discredit oneself; *nyenyefaletsa*, v. t., to belittle for; *nyenyefaletsana*, to belittle for one another; *inyenyefaletsa*, v. r., to belittle for oneself.
- Nyenyefalo**, n., diminution.
- Nyenyefatsano**, n., mutual discrediting.
- Nyenyefatso**, n., discrediting, belittling, diminution.
- Nyenyemòtsha**, v. t., to wink at, to slander.
- Nyenyè-nyenyene**, *ho re nyenyè-nyenyene*, to make a distant noise.
- Nyenyetsa**, v. t., to whisper; *nyenyeletsa*, v. t., to whisper *nyenyeletsana*, to whisper to one another.
- Nyenyeltsano**, n., whispering to one another.
- Nyenyetso**, n., whisper.
- Nyèò**, n., some one whose name is not mentioned; *nyèò o re*: "Somebody" says; plur. *bo-nyèò*.
- Nyèoe**, n., cause taken into a court of justice, case, cause

- of a quarrel.  
**Nyeōnya**, v. n., to swarm, to be in large numbers.  
**Nyepa**, v. t., to draw much water.  
**Nyera**, v. n., to become quiet; to sit down at ease, to become slow, weak; *nyèrèlla*, v. n., to seat loosely, at ease.  
**Nyetheletsa**, v. t., to take much.  
**Nyethōla**, v. t., to tear with the teeth.  
**Nyètlèlla**, v. n., to get tired, to faint; to make oneself small in order to avoid something or to enter a narrow place.  
**Nyetséha**, v. n., to get dislocated, sprained.  
**Nyoboséla**, v. n., to walk or fly noiselessly up and down.  
**Nyoéka**, v. n., to undress, to strip.  
**Nyofa**, v. t., to eat greedily.  
**Nyōka**, *ho etsa mothō mahlo a nyōka*, to threaten one from behind, to create a diversion; *mahlo a nyōka*, squinting eyes.  
**Nyokhōlōha**, v. n., to wish to vomit, to have nausea.  
**Nyoko**, **nyooko**, n., bile.  
**Nyoko**, n., shell of certain berries.  
**Nyōkōla**, v. t., to pull out (a stone, a thorn), with an instrument.  
**Nyōkōla**, v. n., to become very sour, bad.  
**Nyōkōnya**, v. t., to shake a stone, a tooth.  
**Nyokotla**, v. t., to eat very much, to cram.  
**Nyōllano**, n., helping one another, mutual help.  
**Nyōllo**, n., raising up.  
**Nyōlōha**, v. t., to ascend; to rise; to get anxious, to be in great earnest, to like very much; *nyōlōhèla*, v. t., to ascend to, on, for; *nyōlla*, v. t., to draw up, to cause to ascend, to raise up; to put

out of trouble; *nyōllana*, to help one another out of trouble; *inyōlla*, v. r., to raise oneself; *nyōlōsa*, v. t., to go up; *ho nyōlōsa nōka*, to go up a river; *nyōlōsetsa*, v. t., to cause to ascend to, on; to be wrong, faulty in speaking, in reciting *lithoko*.

- Nyōlōhelo**, n., Ascension.  
**Nyōlōsetso**, n., Assumption.  
**Nyōma-nyōma**, v. t., to nibble.  
**Nyōnya**, v. t., to test (a stick to see if it is strong).  
**Nyonya**, v. t., to despise, to contempt; to be disgusted with; *nyonyana*, to despise one another; *nyonyisa*, v. t., to disgust; *nyōnyèha*, v. n., to be despicable.  
**Nyōnyōba**, v. n., to walk lightly (as a cat).  
**Nyooko**, n., bile.  
**Nyōpa**, n., barren woman; *ho lula nyōpa*, to be barren.  
**Nyōpa**, v. n., to be barren, to be childless, to be unfruitful; *nyōpisa*, v. t., to cause to be barren, unfruitful, fruitless; *nyōpafatsa*, v. t., to cause to be barren; *nyōpafatsōlla*, v. t., to cause to cease to be barren.  
**Nyōpana**, v. n., to hate one another.  
**Nyōroa**, v. n., to be thirsty; *nyōrēloa*, v. n., to be thirsty for, to desire much, to thirst for, to long for; *nyōrōlōsa*, v. t., to remove the thirst, to quench the thirst; *inyōrōlōsa*, v. r., to quench one's thirst.  
**Nyōthōha**, v. n., to come up (of flesh inside a wound).  
**Nyōthōla**, v. t., to speak badly to one who speaks nicely.  
**Nyotobela**, v. n., to diminish (of boiling water in a pot, corn in a basket); to degene-

rate.  
**Nyõtõla**, v. t., to make a big mouth, to speak disrespectfully.

**Nyõtõlla**, v. t., to have a quantity of, plenty of; *a nyõtõlõtse mab'è*, he has reaped much Kafir corn.



# O

## O

- O** and **oa**, pers. pron., 3rd pers. sing. of the 1st and 2nd class in the nominative case; *oa bua*, he speaks; *o buile*, he has spoken.
- O**, pers. pron. of the 3rd class sing. in the objective case; *molamu, kea o tšoara*, the stick, I seize it.
- O**, rel. pron. of the 2nd class sing. connecting the adjective with the noun; *moru o mohōlō*, great forest.
- Oa**, prep., after nouns of the 1st and 2nd class. sing.; *morēna oa ka*, my chief; *moea oa ka*, my spirit.
- Oa**, n., to fall; perf. *oele*; (*lebese*) *le oele*, the butter is made; *e oele*, it has become fat; v. *a oa fatše*, he fell to the ground; *ho oa ka mahlo*, to loose by death the head of the family; *oisa*, v. t., to cause to fall; *oisana*, to cause one another to fall; *oēla*, v. n., to fall on, in, for; to meet by chance; *lefu lena le re oetse seoa*, that death happened to us quite unexpectedly; *oēlana*, to fall on one another, to meet unexpectedly; *ho oēloa ke ntlō*, to have one's house fall, i. e. to loose one's wife.
- Oa**, *ho re oa*, to strike, to beat.
- Oaal** interj. used in saluting a chief.
- Oabala**, v. t., to strike.
- Oahlatsa**, v. t., to let something making a slight noise fall on the ground, like corn; *oahlatsēha*, v. n., to fall on the ground.

## OHLOTSA

- Oahlēla**, v. t., to give a blow on the ear, to slap.
- Oaiasēla**, v. n., to work hurriedly.
- Oane**, dem. pron. of the 2nd class sing. showing an object at a distance, that, yonder; *moruoane*, that forest yonder.
- Oatata**, *ho re oatata*, to be dispersed, scattered.
- Oba**, v. t., to prevent, to stop, to turn cattle, to bend.
- Obēla**, v. t., to take a portion of Kafircorn ears from the heap and to bring them under the threshing sticks; to lead an animal with a thong.
- Oē!** interj., Ah! Indeed!
- Oēē!** interj., Fie! For shame!
- Oē-hē!** interj., Indeed!
- Oēla**, v. t., to enter, to come in.
- Oele!** interj., oh!
- Oele-oelele**, n., noise of a song.
- Oeoēla**, v. n., to whisper; *oe-oetsa*, v. t., to whisper to; *oeoetsana*, to whisper one to another.
- Oeoēlo**, n., whispering, whisper.
- Oeoetso**, n., whispering whisper.
- Ofe, ofeng?** interr. pron. of the 1st and 2nd class sing. *mosali ofe?* which woman? *mokete ofe?* what feast?
- Ohla**, v. t., to twist, to spin; *ikhohla*, v. r., to grow straight; *sefate sena se ikohlile*, that tree has grown high and straight; *ohlēha*, v. n., to become thin and straight.
- Ohlomēla**, v. n., to become thin.
- Ohlotsa**, v. t., to smite the head

- with a stone or a stick.
- Oho!** interj., o!
- Oil** interj., fie!
- Oka**, v. t., to nurse a sick person, to give medicine to; *ho oka seso ka makhapa*, to dress a sore with crusts, to pretend to put things right by bad means, to increase the evil; *okana*, to nurse one another; *okisa*, v. t., to help to nurse; *okisana*, to help one another to nurse; *ikoka*, v. n., to nurse oneself; *okèla*, v. t., to treat for, to prescribe for a disease.
- O(ò)ka-òka**, v. n., to hesitate to grope.
- O(ò)ka-òkèla**, v. n., to hover, to try to seize, to grope, to hesitate.
- Okamèla**, v. t., to hang above, to be above, to be superior to, to dominate; *okamèlana*, to be superior to one another; *okametsa*, v. t., to place above.
- Okè**, *ho iketsetsa moriti oa okè*, to secure protection for oneself that will not be useful in time of danger.
- Okha**, v. t., to drive cattle quickly.
- Okha**, v. t., to take fire on a hearth in order to light another fire with it; *ho okha ntoa*, to begin a fight, a war; *okhèla*, v. t., to take fire for; *okhèlana*, to take fire for one another; *ho okhèlana mollo le mothò*, to take fire from one another, i. e. to be on friendly terms, to be good neighbours.
- O(ò)khòla**, v. t., to gather small pieces of dry dung as fuel; to chase, to drive animals.
- Okòla**, v. t., to skim, to take the upper part only; *okòlèla*, v. t., to take for.
- O(ò)kòlla**, v. t., to fatten; *òkòlòla* v. n., to recover, to get better.
- O(ò)kòsa** or **òkòtsa**, v. t., to speak a little of an affair, fearing to go to the bottom of it; to seize slightly.
- O(ò)la**, v. t., to remove the bulk of the chaff with the hand before winnowing; to brush; *òlana*, to brush one another.
- Ola**, v. t., to gather (ground, ashes, etc.); *olla*, v. t. to gather into a basket, a bag; etc.; *olana*, to seize one another (in a fight); *olèha*, v. n., to be gathered; to be fit for gathering.
- Ola**, dem. pron. of the 2nd class. sing., there yonder; *moru ola*, that forest over there.
- Olama**, v. n., to sleep only a little (like one on the look out for something).
- Olèhèla**, v. n., to enter, to go in.
- Oli** (d.), n., oil.
- O(ò)lòha**, v. n., *ke òlòha mamina*, my nose is running.
- O(ò)lòsa**, v. t., to winnow; to stir beer cooking in a pot.
- O(ò)ma**, v. t., to lift up the hand against a man, without striking him; to threaten with the hand; *ho òma ka hloho*, to shake the head; *pula e òmile*, rain has threatened but not fallen; *òmèla*, v. t., to hint at; not to say all about a matter.
- Oma**, perf., *omile* and *omme*, v. n., to become dry (when the surface was wet); *ho omile*, *ho omme*, it is dry; *omisa*, v. t., to cause to be dry, to dry; *omèlla*, v. n., to become dry gradually, completely (as a tree); *sefate se omele-tseng*, dry tree.
- Omanya**, v. t., to scold, to insult; *omanyetsa*, v. t., to



- scold for; *omana*, v. n., to scold.
- Omèla**, v. t., to assert, to be in earnest.
- O(ō)mèla**, v. t., to add flour when beer is already cooked.
- Omi**, adv., very dry; *ho omile omi*, it is very dry.
- O(ō)mōsa**, v. t., to place before the fire; to put a little in a fire; *ikōmōsa*, v. r., to warm oneself before a fire.
- Ona, onèla, onala**, v. n., to get worn out (of a coat); to get shrivelled up (of an old person); to get spoiled.
- Ona**, dem. pron. of the 2nd class sing., this.
- Onama**, v. n., to be afraid.
- Ono**, dem. pron. of the 2nd class sing., that.
- Onorobaki** (d.), n., waistcoat.
- Onto** (d.), n., oven.
- Oo**, dem. pron. of the 2nd class sing., this, that.
- Opa**, v. t., to strike; *ho opa ka liatla*, to clap the hands, to applaud; *ho le (letšeho) opa*, to laugh loudly; *opèla*, v. t., to clap for, to applaud; *opèlla*, v. t., to strike repeatedly, to drive a nail in; *opana*, to strike one another (as goats fighting); to grow thickly, to be thick (as corn in the fields).
- Opa**, v. t., to cause pain, to be sore; *hloho ea ka ea opa*, *ke opjoa ke hloho*, *hloho ea ka ea nkopèla*, *ke opèloa ke hloho*, I have a headache; *opisa*, v. t., to cause to ache; *bohōkō ba ka bo nkopisa hloho*, my sickness gives me headache.
- Ope**, (old Sesuto), pron., any.
- Opèlla**, v. t., to fix strongly together; to go along a river, a field; to go down in a donga; *opèllana*, v. n., to grow densely.
- Ophe**, pron. (same as *ofe*, but used with a peculiar meaning), *ngoana ophe*, a good child.
- Ora**, v. t., to face; *ho ora letsatsi*, to bask in the sun; *ho ora mollo*, to sit and warm oneself at a fire.
- Orelere** (d.), n., vamp.
- Orōha**, v. n., to return home in the evening; to return home, to die; *orōhèla*, v. n., to return to; *orōsa*, v. t., to take home, to send home; to bring home (cattle, grain, a child born at his grand parents'); *ikorōsa*, v. r., to go back home by oneself; *orōsetsa*, v. t., to send back to, to take back to or for.
- Osele**, indef. pron. of the 1st and 2nd classes sing., other, different.
- Oshola**, v. n., to walk when tired, sad, discouraged.
- Ota**, v. n., to become thin, meagre, lean; *otisa*, v. t., to cause to be thin; *ikotisa*, v. r., to make oneself thin; *ho ikotisa mothō*, to become thin through loving one too much; *ikotisetsa*, v. r., to make oneself thin for; *otèla*, v. n., to become thin for; *ke u otetse*, I have growing thin through desiring you, I desire you very much; *otèlana*, to desire one another much.
- Otla**, v. t., to strike, to beat, to punish; *ho otla mothō ka ntja*, to beat a person on a dog, i. e. to scold one indirectly; *ho otla mothō la ntja*, to beat one like a dog; *ho otla tlanyane*, to graze; *ikotla*, v. r., to strike oneself, to punish oneself; *otlisa*, v. t., to cause to strike well; *otlisana*, to cause one another to beat; *ikotlisa*, v. r., to cause one-

- self to beat or to be beaten; *otlèla*, v. t., to beat for; *otlèlana*, to beat for one another; *ikotlèla*, v. t., to beat for oneself; *otlana*, to knock against one another, to beat one another; *a otlana fatše*, he fell to the ground; *otlèlla*, v. t., to strike repeatedly; *otlanya*, v. t., to knock, to go against; *otlaka*, v. t., to beat indiscriminately, much.
- O(ō)tlā**, v. t., to feed a little child, a little animal; *ōtlèla*, v. t., to feed for on in; *ōtlisa*, v. t., to help to feed; *ōtlisana*, to help one another to feed.
- Otlelisa**, v. t., to finish killing, to beat to death.
- Otlōlla**, v. t., to stretch out, to pull straight; to straighten; *ikotlōlla*, v. r., to stretch oneself; *otlōllèla*, v. t., to stretch for; *otlōllèlana*, to stretch for one another; *otlōlōha*, v. n., to become stretched out, to become straight; *otlōlōhileng*, straight.
- O(ō)tsā**, v. t., to do harm to; to be prejudicial to, to be injurious, to plague; *likhōmō tsa ka li ōtsa tsa hao sakeng*, my cattle do harm to yours in the kraal (in a mysterious manner).
- Otse**, *ho re otse*, to slumber.
- Otsēla**, v. n., to slumber, to sleep a little; *otselisa*, v. t., to lull a child to sleep.

# P

## PA

- Pa**, *ho re pa*, to split, to crack.
- Paate**, n., plant not yet identified.
- Pabala**, n. a species of antelope.
- Pabailano** (from *ho baballa*), n., taking care of one another.
- Pabailèlo** (from *ho baballa*), n., caring for, keeping for.
- Paballo** (from *ho baballa*), n., care, providence, save keeping.
- Pabatso** (from *ho babatsa*), n., admiration, wonder.
- Pabèla**, n., spot in the eye-ball.
- Pabi**, n., spot in the eye-ball.
- Pabi**, sing. of *lipabi*, n., ground roasted maize.
- Pabo** (from *ho baba*), n., bitterness, sickness, illness, disease.
- Pahatsane**, n., noise of a quarrel; clapping of the hands in grief; cry of alarm; *ho tšèla pahatsane*, to express great sorrow; *ho hlaba pahatsane*, to alarm.
- Paka**, v. t., to stop with a cork; to put a stopper in a hole; *pakòlla*, v. t., to remove a cork, lid; *pakòlòha*, v. n., to become open.
- Paka** (d.), n., pack, parcel, suit of clothes; pack saddle.
- Paka**, v. t., to witness, to stand as witness for; *ke paka taba ena*, I am a witness to the truth of that matter; *ipaka*, v. r., to prove itself, to speak for itself; *pakisisa*, v. t., to witness, to prove very early; *pakahala*, v. n., to be perfectly proved; *pakahatsa*, v. t., to prove the truth of evidence; *pakèla*, v. t., to witness to, or before some-

## PALA

- body; *pakèlana*, to witness to one another.
- Paka-mahlòmòla**, n., person or thing causing sorrow.
- Paka-paka**, v. n., to flutter about.
- Pakane** (d ), n., target, goal.
- Pakasèla**, v. n., to fly; to flee out of danger.
- Pakatetso**, n., sandal.
- Pakatha**, *ho re pakatha*, to arrive unexpectedly.
- Pakèlo** (from *ho paka*), n., testimony.
- Pakeng tsa**, n., in the middle of; *pakeng tsa rōna*, between us.
- Paketla**, v. n., to run very quickly.
- Paki** (from *ho paka*), n., witness.
- Pako** (from *ho baka*), n., repentance.
- Pako** (from *ho paka*), n., witnessing.
- Paköllane**, n., a variety of Kafir-corn.
- Pakòlòha** (see *puka*), v. n., to become open.
- Pala**, v. n., to be great, fierce, obstinate; *letsatsi le palile*, the heat is very great; *pàlèla*, v. t., to be great for, to overwhelm; *bohlòkò bo mo paletse*, his pain is very great; *palloa*, v. n., to be overpowered, conquered; *ke paletsoe ke bohlòkò*, my sufferings are very great.
- Pala**, n., small thing, unique; *pòli e pala*, one single goat; *ha ke na ngoana le ea pala*, I have not one single child.
- Pala**, n., coloured spot on the legs of a person who sits

- often near the fire.
- Palama**, v. t., to ride, to sit astride; to master, to dominate over, to oppress; *palamèla*, v. t., to ride to or for; *palamèlana*, to ride to one another; *palamisa*, v. t., to put on a horse.
- Pala-mabèlè**, n., a bird; fig. one who goes from place to place.
- Palamo**, n., riding.
- Palaoane**, n., bone in the front leg of an ox.
- Palaôla**, v. n., to raise the cry of alarm.
- Pale**, n., history; *ho etsa pale*, to speak of old matters; *buka ea pale*, book of old stories.
- Palèhèlano** (from *ho balèha*), n., fleeing from one another.
- Palèhèlo** (from *ho balèha*), n., flight.
- Palèho** (from *ho balèha*), n., flight.
- Palema** (d.), n., palm.
- Palesa**, n., flower, blossom.
- Palesa**, v. n., to blossom; to be in heat (of animals); *ho palesa pelè*, to move, to grieve.
- Pall**, n., story, history.
- Pallsano** (from *ho bala*), n., teaching one another to read.
- Paliso** (from *ho bala*), reading book, reading lesson.
- Pallahali**, n., one who tells you what he gave you when you refuse to give him something.
- Pallano** (from *ho bala*), n., mutual promise.
- Pallanyane**, n., one who always reminds you of what he gave you.
- Pallo** (from *ho bala*), promise.
- Pallo** (from *ho balla*), n., putting laths on a roof.
- Pallo** (from *ho balla*), n., lath.
- Palo** (from *ho bala*), n., reading,

- counting, number, quantity; *lipalo*, arithmetic.
- Palöllano** (from *ho balla*), n., denying one another's relationship, dishonouring.
- Palollo** (from *ho balla*), n., denying one's relationship.
- Pampiri** (d.), n., paper.
- Pampitšana** (dim. of *pampiri*), n., little paper.
- Panya**, v. n., to twinkle, to blink; *ka ho panya ha leihla*, in an instant, suddenly.
- Panya-panya**, v. n., to get full (of a river), to overflow, to run over.
- Panyèha**, v. t., to hang; *panyòlla*, v. t., to unhang.
- Panyèho**, n., hanging.
- Paoana**, n., old leather shield.
- Paoïa**, n., tin or iron box in which coal is burnt; foot-warmer.
- Papaèla**, v. n., to go on without knowing where, carelessly.
- Papalala**, *ho re papalala*, to lie flat on the ground.
- Papalèha**, v. t., to spread a wet thing to dry.
- Papali** (from *ho bapala*), n., play, game, trifle; sport; drill.
- Papalisano** (from *ho bapala*), n., playing together.
- Papaliso** (from *ho bapala*), n., play, game.
- Papalo** (from *ho bapala*), n., playing, play.
- Papanana**, *ho re papanana*, to do something suddenly.
- Papano** (from *ho bapa*), n., parallelism.
- Papasane**, n., the plant *Sisymbrium lyratum*.
- Papatèha**, v. n., to have the skin of the face cracked, to become cracked (of the lips).
- Papatetsa**, v. n., to hide one's thoughts, to be reticent.
- Papatla**, v. t., to make a broad thing like a cake of dung

- for fuel.
- Papatlala**, v. t., to tell things incorrectly, vaguely.
- Papatletsa**, v. t., to tell half the truth only; to speak vaguely of.
- Papatséha**, v. n., to become crackled (of the skin, the lips), to become dry.
- Papatso** (from *ho bapatsa*), n., commerce, trade.
- Papetla**, v. t., to widen, to spread.
- Papetloane**, n., the plant *Haplocarpha scaposa*.
- Papetloane-e-khólō**, n., the plant *Helichrysum latifolium*
- Papetloane-ea-liliba**, n., the plant *Helichrysum griseum*.
- Papetloane - ea - mafika**, n., the plant *Helichrysum platypterum*.
- Papetloane - ea - motabo**, n., the plant *Senecio coronatus* = *S. lasiorhizus*.
- Papisi** (d.), n., bots, larva of the Oestrída or Warble fly.
- Papiso** (from *ho bapa*), n., comparison, similitude, parable.
- Paqa-paqa**, n., something shaky.
- Paqama**, v. n., to lie on one's stomach; *paqamisa*, v. t., to cause to lie; *paqamèla*, v. t., to lie in or on.
- Paqekoane**, n., the plant *Che-nopodium album*.
- Parama**, v. n., to be sitting stupidly.
- Paratla**, v. n., to make a noise with the feet (of horses running).
- Parōha**, v. n., to split open; *parōla*, v. t., to split open.
- Pasa**, v. t., to fit well.
- Pasa**, (d.), n., passport, pass.
- Paséla** (d.), n., present, gift.
- Pasela** (d.), v. t., to give a present to.
- Paséka** (d.), n., Easter, Passover.
- Pata**, v. t., to hide, to conceal; to bury; *patana*, to hide one another; *ipata*, v. r., to hide oneself; *patèha*, v. n., to be concealable; *patèla*, v. t., to hide from; to withhold; *patèlana*, v. t., to hide from one another; *ipatèla*, v. r., to hide from oneself.
- Patahano** (from *ho patahana*), n., straits, difficulty.
- Patahanya**, v. t., to join two things together; *ho ipatahanya le*, to join oneself to; *patahana*, v. n., to be in straits.
- Patahanyo**, n., joining.
- Patakalle**, n., a species of lizard.
- Patakano** (from *ho bata*), n., striking one another.
- Patako** (from *ho bata*), n., striking, beating.
- Pata-leoana**, n., fern, see *Le-pala-maoa*.
- Patana**, n., shepherd's bag.
- Patano** (from *ho pata*), n., act of hiding one another.
- Pataōlo**, n., something hard, hard and barren place; something wide, big.
- Pate**, n., second thing, two things together; *ho ja mothō pate*, to be two against one.
- Patèho** (from *ho batèha*), n., rough plastering.
- Patèho** (from *ho pata*), n., state of being concealable.
- Patèla**, v. t., to attack by surprise; *patèlana*, to attack one another.
- Patèlano** (from *ho patèla*), n., attack.
- Patelletsa**, v. t., to place against, very near to; *pateletsa*, v. t., to beset, to press hard; *ipateletsa*, to draw oneself against a rock, a wall, etc.
- Patèlo** (from *ho patèla*), n., attack,

- Paterone** (d.), n., pattern, model.
- Paterone** (d.), n., cartridge.
- Patleane**, n., the grass *Andropogon Schönanthus*.
- Patisa**, v. t., to narrow, to press, to keep close, to put in straits, to oppress; *ipatisa*, v. t., to squeeze oneself in; *patisêha*, v. n., to be pressed; *patisana*, to crush one another, to press one another; to be crowded.
- Patisano**, n., crushing one another.
- Patisêho**, n., state of being pressed.
- Patiso**, n., crowding, press.
- Patla** or **poatla**, v. n., to boil.
- Patlaka**, adv. with force, violently, firmly.
- Patlama**, v. n., to lie on one's stomach; to sit down; to remain sitting on the ground.
- Patlano** (from *ho balla*), n., looking for one another.
- Patla-patla**, v. n., to flee, to disperse on all sides.
- Patlêlo** (from *ho balla*), n., looking for, search.
- Patlisiso** (from *ho balla*), n., careful search.
- Patliso** (from *ho balla*), n., search.
- Patlo** (from *ho balla*), n., search.
- Patlôtsa**, v. t., to strike with the open hand.
- Pato** (from *ho patu*), n., act of hiding.
- Patôlo** (from *ho batôla*), n., hard stone used for sharpening mill stones.
- Patsana**, n., the bush *Anthospermum Aethiopicum*.
- Patsi**, n., wood, firewood.
- Patsôha**, v. n., to split or burst open; *patsôla*, v. t., to split open.
- Patsôho**, n., splitting, split; bursting open.
- Patsôlo**, n., splitting, split.
- Pe l** interj. of astonishment.
- Pê**, *ho re pê-pê*, to walk quickly.
- Pea**, v. t., to hang; *peôlla*, v. t., to unhang, to bring down.
- Pealla**, v. n., to stand idle.
- Peela**, n., a kind of pap for children.
- Pêelo** (from *ho bêa*), n., reward, information.
- Pêêpa-pêêpê**, n., beard of corn.
- Peerahanya**, v. t., to put one out of temper.
- Pefêllano** (from *ho befa*), n., anger with one another.
- Pefo** (from *ho befa*), n., violence.
- Pehêlano** (from *ho bêha*), n., bet, wager.
- Pêhêlo** (from *ho beha*), n., report, notice.
- Pehi** (from *ho beha*), n., report of death, news of death.
- Pêho** (from *ho bêhu*), n., laying of a stone, placing, putting, installation, appointment.
- Pêho** (from *ho beha*), n., notice given to a chief, report; pawn, pledge.
- Peiki** (d.), n., pickaxe.
- Peiso** (from *ho beisa*), n., race; *pêiso va lipêrê*, horse race.
- Pejana**, dim. of *pele*, adv., a little in front; a while ago; a little further; *hapejana*, adv., a little further.
- Peka** (d.), v. t., to dig with a pickaxe.
- Pekaeli**, n., brave man, one who is always foremost.
- Pekane**, n., the plant *Bulbine asphodeloides*.
- Pêkane**, n., crack on the lips.
- Pekecha**, n., roaming man, loafer, vagabond.
- Pekecha**, v. n., to roam about without taking notice of people.
- Pêkello** (from *ho bêka*), n., meat cut in small pieces; cutting meat in small pieces.

- Pekanya**, v. t., to glitter.
- Pekeula**, n., brave man, warrior; wild man.
- Pekōtsa**, v. n., to show one's anger by words, by blows, by throwing about everything that comes to hand; *pekōletsa*, v. t., to kick, to scold very much.
- Pela**, n., pap of fermented maize.
- Pela**, n., rock-rabbit; dassie; *Hyrax capensis*.
- Pelaëlo** (from *ho be'laëla*), n., discontent, grievance, doubt, anxiety, dissatisfaction.
- Pelaetsano** (from *he belaëla*), n., failing to satisfy one another.
- Pelaetso** (from *ho belaëla*), n., cause of discontent; grievance.
- Pela-pela**, n., ox killed for the feast of the "bale" when they finish their time of initiation.
- Pele**, adv., in front, formerly, first; *letsatsi la pele*, the first day, i. e. Monday; *mothō oa pele*, the first man; *ke fihlile pelc*, I have arrived first; *ke tlile pele ho uena*, I came before you.
- Pele**, prep., in front of, before; *pele ho ntlo* or *pel'a ntlo*, in front of the house; *pel'a hao*, before thee, in thy presence.
- Pele-a-pele**, adv., later on, and so on, further more; in course of time.
- Pelehi** (from *ho belêha*), n., confinement, accouchement.
- Pèlêho** (from *ho belêha*), n., confinement; bringing forth; birth.
- Pelekana**, v. n., to squint; *mahlō a peleaneng*, squinting eyes.
- Pelekeqe**, adv., noise made by something soft, like a piece of meat, falling to the

round; *a mo lahlu pelekeqe*, he threw him away like a heavy soft thing.

**Pelesa** (from *ho belesa*), n., beast of burden, pack animal.

**Pèleta** (d.), v. t., to spell.

**Peli**, adj., two; *bathō ba babeli*, two people; *habeli*, twice; *ho etsa monna shoa-peli*, to want another man to die with you, to accuse a person of the same fault as you have yourself.

**Pelō**, n., heart, courage; *mothō ea pelō*, good and generous person, patient; *pelō e tšoeu*, or *pelō tšoeu*, white heart, satisfied, glad heart; *pelō e ntšō*, black heart, sad heart, sadness; *pelō e telele*, long heart, patience, long suffering; *pelō khōlō*, big heart, gluttony; *pelō bohōkō*, sore heart, sadness, sorrow; *pelō tse peli*, two hearts, uncertain mind; *pelō keletsai*, wise heart, wisdom; *pelō hlōmōhi*, merciful hearth, mercy; *pelō mpe*, sore heart, wickedness; *pelō ea sisa*, the heart throbs; *pelō ea teba*, the heart sinks within one.

**Pelō-li-maroba**, n., the plant *Tephrosia polystarhya*.

**Pelō-li-maroba-ea-thaba**, n., the plant *Tephrosia diffusa*.

**Pelōnyana** (the small heart), n., epiglottis.

**Pēna**, v. t., to turn up the brim of a hat; *pēnēha*, to be turned up, to be wide open (of a basket); *penōla*, v. t., to uncover; *penōha*, v. n., to get up before having completely fallen backwards; *penōhēla*, v. n., to protrude.

**Pēnama**, v. n., to be full to the brim.

**Pēnē** (d.), n., pen, slate pencil.

**Peni** (d.), n., penny.

- Penôha**, v. n., to draw oneself up; to bulge.
- Penya**, v. t., to tie, to bind; to crush in the hands; to wriggle; *penanya*, v. n., to be crowded, to crush one another; *penyetsa*, v. t., to make tight, to unite; to bind strongly, fast; *penyêha*, v. n., to get tight.
- Penya-penya**, v. n., to walk quickly with short steps (of women).
- Penya, penyetsa**, v. t., to scold violently, to go about scolding, to go away sulking.
- Penyano** (from *ho penya*), n., crushing one another; crush.
- Penyeka**, v. n., to wring; to writhe like a worm; to wave.
- Penyo** (from *ho penya*), n., tying fast; violence.
- Pèò** (from *ho bèa*), n., placing, putting, installation.
- Peô**, n., seed.
- Pèpa or pepa**, v. t., to carry on the back; *pépèlla*, v. t., to carry on the back under the garments; *pèpana*, to carry one another, to help one another.
- Pèpa**, n., thin skin covering a grain of corn.
- Pepe**, n., *lipèpe*, things seen.
- Pepea**, v. n., to roam, to wander about with affectation; *pepeaka*, v. n., to walk about slovenly.
- Pepeletsa or phepheletsa**, v. t., to raise quarrels between people by speaking badly of them; to assent to the evil said by another.
- Pepeletsane or phepheletsane**, n., one who raises quarrels by talking badly of people.
- Pepluma**, n., great doctor (*ngaka ea pepluma*).
- Pèpènhà**, v. n., to become ma-

nifest, visible.

- Pèpènhè**, n., evidence; open ground; *ka pèpènhè* or *pepeneng*, adv., in the open, publicly, openly; *pèpeneng ho nèna* or *ea hao*, in thy presence.
- Pèpèrana**, v. n., to become split, to crack (like a window-pane).
- Pèpèrhana**, v. n., to split, to crack.
- Pepesa**, v. t., to divulge, to reveal, to make known; to expose.
- Pepeso**, n., revelation, discovery, exposure.
- Pèpetla**, v. n., to boast, to make oneself big, to speak very much.
- Pepetlôlôtseha**, v. n., to run, to advance quickly, to flee in great numbers.
- Peqa**, v. t., to smear much with fat.
- Peqe, ho re peqe**, to be full, to come together.
- Peqe**, n., one thing, one mass.
- Peqekane**, n., plant used as a vegetable, *Chenopodium album*.
- Peqe-peqe**, n., muddy and turbid stuff; mixed crowd; *leting le peqe-peqe*, thick beer.
- Peqeletsa**, v. t., to anoint oneself very much.
- Peqetsa**, v. t., to crush; *peqetsêha*, v. n., to come out like a liquid out of a crushed thing.
- Pèra**, v. n., to be timid, to be a coward.
- Peralla**, v. n., to stand idle, motionless, to stand up; *peralutsa*, v. t., to hold high up.
- Pèrama**, v. n., to be moved, to be sad, to have pity; *pèramisa*, v. t., to frighten.
- Pèramo**, n., pity.
- Pèré** (d.), n., horse; *sa lipèré*, a game of little boys racing



with crossed feet.

**Pèrè**, n., anus.

**Pèrè** (d.), n., pear.

**Pereetsa**, v. t., to take a female animal to a male.

**Pèrhanya**, v. t., to trouble, to disturb.

**Pèrkisi** (d.), n., peach.

**Pèrèko** (d.) (from *ho bèrèka*), n., work.

**Pèrèla** (e.), n., pearl.

**Perèma**, v. n., to be afraid, to fear, to be shy.

**Pèrè-perè**, n., the "parts" of a cow.

**Peretla**, v. n., to have wind.

**Perinki** (d.), n., saucer.

**Perôha**, v. n., to shout, to speak loudly, to be noisy; *perôla*, v. t., to lift up the voice, to shout.

**Perôho**, n., noise, shouting.

**Pesa**, v. n., to bend the back down (of a horse when a saddle is put on its sore back).

**Pesaleme** (d.), n., psalm.

**Peseletso** (from *ho besa*), n., fire lit in a field to cause the corn to be abundant; burnt offering.

**Pesetsa**, v. n., to go forward without stopping, to go onwards, to persevere.

**Pèshatsana**, n., a variety of dark yellow maize.

**Pesôla**, v. t., to cause one's big stomach to protrude, to put out one's stomach.

**Pesôla**, u., very corpulent person.

**Peta**, n., chest.

**Petahana**, v. n., to be thickly sown, to be too close; *petahanya*, v. t., to sow thickly, to crowd.

**Petahano**, n., crowdedness, crush.

**Petahanyo**, n., crowding, pushing together.

**Petano** (from *ho beta*), n., wrestling, struggling, struggle.

**Peteketsa**, v. t., to speak a language badly.

**Peteketsa**, v. t., to force something into a place where it cannot enter; *petekeletsa*, v. t., to force in.

**Pete-pete**, n., thick and unclean liquid, very strong drink.

**Peteta**, v. t., to squeeze out, to squeeze.

**Petetsa**, v. t. (old word), to pray; to recommend.

**Petetsa**, v. t., to put many things together; *ke petelitsoe*, I have no room, no time; *petetsana*, to crowd, to be crowded; *peteletsa*, v. t., to force; *re petelelitsoe*, we are crowded, in straits, in a corner; *ipeteletsa*, v. r., to put oneself in straits, to force oneself to do.

**Petetsano**, n., crowding one another, crowd.

**Petetso**, n., pressure.

**Petse** (d.), n., well.

**Petla**, v. n., to continue to be bad, not to heal (of a wound), to be purulent.

**Pètlama**, v. n., to sit on the ground throwing back with a noise one's skin dresses; to walk quickly flopping one's dress.

**Petlane**, n., roaming person.

**Petlane**, n., chap on the feet.

**Pètla-pètla**, v. n., to go away, to flee.

**Petle**, *ho re pelle*, to throw away, to refuse; to fall.

**Pètlè-pètlè**, n., breadth, broad thing.

**Petleha**, v. n., to run in great numbers.

**Petleha**, v. n., to slip out of one's hands; *pitsa ea pelle-hèla fatše*, the pot fell to the

- ground.
- Petleka**, v. n., to fall backwards; *khōmō e pellekile hloho*, the ox has thrown its head backwards, i. e. has horns bent backwards; *petlekana*. v. n., to fall in the mud, to the ground, to become like pap.
- Petlekhēmē**, n., the plant *Anchusa capensis*.
- Petlèlla**, v. n., to bend as under a heavy load.
- Petlèllè**, n., loose and shaking thing like fat; very fat person.
- Petlenya**, v. t., to crush, to let fall, to divulge secrets.
- Petlèsela**, v. n., to run.
- Petletsa**, v. t., to throw away, to waste.
- Pètlo** (from *ho bëtla*), n., carving, cutting, carpentry.
- Pètloane** (from *ho bëtla*), n., chisel, tools.
- Peto** (from *ho beta*), n., assault, throwing down, violence.
- Petōha**, v. n., to be quick, exposed (of flesh), to be turned up (of eyes).
- Petsana**, dim. of *pèrè*, n., foal.
- Petsano** (from *ho betsa*), n., firing or throwing at one another.
- Petso** (from *ho betsa*), n., throwing.
- Petsoa-majoeng** (from *ho betsa* and *lejoë*), *molamu oa petsoa majoeng*, n., brave warrior, man always trusted for difficult works.
- Petsōha**, v. n., to split open, to split; *petsōla*, v. t., to split.
- Petsōho**, n., splitting, split.
- Petsōlo**, n., splitting.
- Pha**, *ho re pha*, to be nice, to have a nice taste.
- Phaatla**, v. n., to expel the water-pouch.
- Pha-balimō** (from *ho fa* and *molimō*), n., thank offering

of corn or beer to the ancestors; one who gives such an offering.

- Phachakalle**, n., a species of lizard.
- Phachaketsa**, v. n., to walk very slowly.
- Phacha-phacha**, n., one who walks very slowly.
- Phaëlla**, v. t., to add to, to multiply, to exaggerate.
- Phaëllō**, n., increase, exaggeration; interest.
- Phafa**, v. t., to praise.
- Phafa**, n., horse-whip.
- Phafa**, n., troop, regiment, vanguard which engages the enemy.
- Phafana**, n., small calabash.
- Phafunyēha**, v. n., to be violent; *moca oa hae oa phafunyēha*, his breathing is violent.
- Phaha**, n., serval, tiger-cat, *Felis serval*.
- Phahama**, v. n., to rise, to become high; *phahamisa*, v. t., to raise, to lift up, to elevate; *phahamisetsa*, v. t., to raise to or for; *iphahamisa*, v. r., to raise oneself, to make oneself big; *phahamēla*, v. n., to rise above, to overcome; *phahamisana*, to raise one another; *phahamēlana*, v. t., to rise above one another.
- Phahama**, n., high place, elevation, platform; high position, eminence.
- Phahamiso**, n., elevation.
- Phahamo**, n., elevation, high place.
- Phahatha**, v. n., to carry with difficulty because the hands are full.
- Phahla**, v. t., to unload, to pack up, to remove; *phahlēla*, v. t., to remove for or to; to provide a young woman

- with a trousseau when going to her husband; *phahlolla*, v. t., to remove.
- Phahla**, n., *mpa e liphahla*, big and thick belly.
- Phahla-phahla**, v. t., to pack up quickly.
- Phahlalala**, v. t., to enter brusquely, to intrude on people.
- Phahlano** (from *ho fahla*), n., hurting one another's feelings or ideas; scandal.
- Phahlo**, n., luggage, load, goods, merchandise; *liphahlo*, goods.
- Phahlo**, n., packing up.
- Phahlo** (from *ho fahla*), n., putting something in one's eye; scandalising.
- Phai**, *ho re phai*, to give a slap.
- Phai!** interj., pass away! go on! further!
- Phalla**, v. n., to roam, to wander about.
- Phalla**, v. t., to give a slap, to slap.
- Phai-phai**, n., stupidity; *motho ea phai-phai*, stupid person.
- Phaka**, v. n., to make haste, to hasten; *phakisa*, v. t., to hasten, to do quickly, to hurry; *phakisetsa*, v. t., to hasten for or to; *u mphakisetsa*, do it quickly for me; *phakisetsana*, to hasten for one another.
- Phaka**, v. t., to strike, to whip.
- Phaketsi**, n., brass ornament worn on the head by a warrior.
- Phakha**, *ho re phakha*, to speak thoughtlessly; to burst (of the water-pouch).
- Phakha**, v. t., to overfeed, to fill up; *ho phakhela lisu*, to cover with fuel a pot of raw clay which is to be burnt.
- Phaki-phaki**, n., haste, hurry.
- Phakisane**, n., the plant *Anthospermum hirtum*.
- Phakisetso** (from *ho phaka*), n., haste, hurry.
- Phakiso**, n., quickness; *ka phakiso*, quickly; in a hurry.
- Phakoana-tsoana**, n., black shouldered kite: *Elanus Caeruleus*.
- Phakoè**, n., South African Lanner or hawk; *Falco biarmicus*.
- Phala**, n., trumpet, bugle; tube, pipe; stem on which a flower will blossom; *ntho e phala*, hollow thing, tube.
- Phalafala**, n., one of the divining-bones.
- Phalali** (from *ho falla*), n., emigration, removal (of people driven away from their homes).
- Phalalisa**, see *phalla*.
- Phalana** (*ea selemo*), n., haze.
- Phalana**, n., stem of a flower.
- Phalatsa**, v. t., to grope for something carelessly.
- Phalatsane**, n., the fern *Gleichenia polyodioides*.
- Phalatso** (from *ho falatsa*), n., causing people to emigrate, expulsion.
- Phali**, *ho re phali*, to lash with a whip (*sephali*).
- Phalimèhelano** (from *ho falimèha*), n., mutual care, mutual watching over.
- Phalimèhelo** (from *ho falimèha*), n., watching over.
- Phalimèho** (from *ho falimèha*), n., vigilance, watchfulness.
- Phalisa**, v. n., to handle a whip (*sephali*).
- Phalitsa**, v. n., to handle a whip (*sephali*).
- Phalla**, v. n., to run, to flow; *phallè'a*, v. n., to run to, to go to the rescue of, to pursue, to help; *phallèlana*, to rescue one another; *phallisa*, v. t., to cause to

- run, to pursue; *phalalisa*, v. t., to pursue; *phallisetsa*, v. t., to pursue to, in, or for.
- Phallélo** (from *ho falla*), n., emigration to.
- Phallo** (from *ho falla*), n., emigration; going away.
- Phallo** (from *ho phalla*), n., flow, flux.
- Phalo** (from *ho fala*), n., adze used for scratching skins before they are made supple.
- Phalo** (from *ho fala*) (*liphalo*), n., chips scraped off a skin, scrapings.
- Phalōla**, v. n., to pass without stopping.
- Phama**, n., hand open for striking (*a mo otla ka phama*).
- Phamō**, *ho re phamō*, to snatch away.
- Phamōla**, v. t., to snatch away, to take violently; *phamōha*, v. n., to start, to blurt, to speak, without reason; *phamōlèla*, v. t., to sing very loudly.
- Phamōlo**, n., snatching away.
- Phamphēla**, v. t., to put much food in a pot.
- Phano** (from *ho fa*), n., giving, gift, liberality, generosity.
- Phanōllo** (from *ho fa*), n., cancelling a gift.
- Phanya-phanya**, v. n., to roam, to go from place to place; to overflow.
- Phanyēho** (from *ho fanyēha*), n., hanging.
- Phanyōllo** (from *ho fanyōlla*), n., unhangings.
- Phaōlla**, v. t., to pour into a small vessel a liquid taken out of a big one; to be generous.
- Phaōlo** (from *ho faōla*), n., castration.
- Phapang** (from *ho fapana*), n., dispute, quarrel, difference.
- Phapano** (from *ho fapana*), n., crossing, quarrel, difference; interchange.
- Phapanyo** (from *ho fapanya*), n., crossing, cause of a quarrel, interchanging.
- Phapha**, v. n., to fly, to run, to jump up; *phaphēla*, v. t., to run for, to, in.
- Phaphaila**, v. n., to roam about; to avoid.
- Phaphama**, v. n., to awake suddenly, to awake; *ho phaphamēla taba*, to go heartily into an affair, to do a work earnestly.
- Phaphamala**, v. n., to get full, satisfied; *phaphamatsa*, v. t., to puff the clothes up in running; to raise something from inside, to inflate, to swell, to blow about.
- Phaphamēla**, v. n., to be puffed up, to be raised (of clothes on the chest of a woman or of people running).
- Phaphatha**, v. t., to caress, to pat, to stroke; *phaphathisa*, v. t., to hit slightly, to tell a little of an affair, to allude, to speak with reticence.
- Phaphathēha**, v. n., to flee, to wander away without knowing where one is going.
- Phapōhane**, n., piece of the lungs.
- Phapōhélano** (from *ho fapōha*), n., visiting one another.
- Phapōhelo** (from *ho fapōha*), n., going out of one's way to a village; *ntlō ea phapōhelo*, hotel.
- Phapōho** (from *ho fapōha*), n., leaving the road, going out of one's way.
- Phapōsi** (from *ho fapōha*), n., dark corner in a hut, small room.
- Phara**, *ho re phara*, to squat on the ground; to spread oneself; to hit (of a bullet, a stone).

- Phara**, v. t., to plaster, to spread, to smear roughly, to make cakes of cattle dung; *iphara*, v. r., to besmear oneself; to squat on the ground at ease; *pharêha*, v. n., to be at ease, to lie flat on the ground.
- Phara-lerako**, n., thing said to be against the wall in order to frighten children.
- Pharalla**, v. n., to squat at ease on the ground; to have space, room; to spread.
- Pharama**, v. n., to sit or squat at ease; to lie flat; to be spread on the ground; *pharamisa*, v. t., to flatten, to spread on the ground.
- Pharêha**, v. t., to mend an old cloth.
- Pharêla** (from *ho farêloa*), n., difficult question, puzzle.
- Pharêla** (from *farêloa*), n., cow which dies when calving or cannot calf; calf people had to help to be born and which has died.
- Pharu** or **lefaru**, n., cave, deep chasm.
- Pharuma**, v. n., to jump, to hop (like frogs, locusts); *pharumêla*, v. t., to hop to.
- Phasa**, v. t., to fill; *phasaa*, v. n., to want to go to stool; to be full, numerous; *phasa-phasa*, to become scattered all about.
- Phasalla**, v. n., to become, strong, obstinate, fierce; *ntoa e phasalete*, the war is fierce.
- Phasa-phasa**, v. n., to be numerous, to fill a place, to be encumbered.
- Phasôlôha**, v. n., to jump up; to lift up one's voice; to speak in an excited manner, before knowing what is being said.
- Phatang**, n., medicine or drug supposed to scatter people of a village.
- Phatê**, n., bread eaten dry without milk or fat.
- Phate**, n., skin spread on the ground as a bed; *ho ala leleme phate*, to speak much.
- Phate-ea-ngaka**, n., skin given to a doctor to spread his drugs on.
- Phate-e-sôba**, n., skin with a hole; useless thing.
- Phatela**, n., ant-bear (*thakali*).
- Phateli** (from *ho fata*), n., one who scratches or digs the ground.
- Phatha**, v. t., to slap.
- Phatha**, *ho re phatha*, to slap.
- Phathahana**, v. n., to be thin, contracted, in straits; to be pressed on all sides by many duties or works; *marama a phathahaneng*, hollow cheeks.
- Phathahano**, n., straits, difficulty.
- Phatakalle**, n., Varana lizard, Varana albigularis.
- Phathanêha**, v. n., to be very busy, to be taken up by much work.
- Phathatsa**, v. t., to give a friendly slap to one who would speak imprudently; to slap (in a game).
- Phathatsane**, n., game of touch.
- Phatla**, n., forehead.
- Phatla**, v. n., to let the water loose, to break, to burst (of the water pouch in a cow calving).
- Phatla-phantla**, v. n., to flee, to run away.
- Phatlalatsa**, adv., widely, openly, frankly; *mothô eo o phatlalatsa*, that person is in full view, hides nothing, is not afraid.
- Phatlalatsa**, n., whole truth, evidence; *u hahise phatlalatsa ea taba*, tell the whole

- truth.
- Phatlalatsi**, adv., widely, openly, frankly, in full view.
- Phatlalla**, n., open space, wide place.
- Phatlalla**, v. n., to become wide; *phatlalatsa*, v. t., to spread, to widen, to put in full light.
- Phatlôha**, v. n., to burst open, to break open; *phatlôlla*, v. t., to break open; *phatlôla*, v. t., to make or force one's way through people or bushes, to open a road through.
- Phatlôho**, n., bursting open.
- Phato** (from *ho fata*), n., August.
- Phato-ea-makoatlê**, n., August, (when digging with a pick begins).
- Phatsa**, v. t., to lance, to scarify, to make an incision; to eat corn in the ear (of birds, locusts); *phatsetsa*, v. t., to lance for.
- Phatsa**, n., splint of wood, of bone.
- Phatsima**, v. n., to glitter, to flash, to blink.
- Phatsimo**, n., glitter, brilliancy.
- Phatso** (from *ho phatsa*), n., lancing, scarification.
- Phatšoa**, adj., white and black; fem. *phatšoana*; *likhothatso tse phatšoana*, pretty exhortations.
- Phatšoanahatsana**, n., pet name given to praise a black and white cow.
- Phau-phau**, n., stupid person.
- Phêa** or **phêha**, v. t., to cook; *phêisa*, v. t., to help to cook, to give one some food to help him to entertain people; *phêisana*, to help one another with food; *phêisetsa*, v. t., to help with food for; *phêêla*, v. t., to cook for; *phêêlana*, to cook for one another.
- Phea**, v. t., to bet; *ho pheakhang*, to wager, to bet; *ke pheanku*, I bet a sheep; *phêisa khang*, v. t., to contest with, to argue with; *phêisana khang*, to wager, to bet, to discuss; to contest with one another.
- Phêcha**, v. n., to drag oneself on the ground, to creep, to crawl.
- Phecha**, v. t., to coerce; *phêchêha*, v. n., to get tired.
- Phecha-phechana le**, to persevere in, to struggle with something in order to master it.
- Pheeke**, n., male dog.
- Pheeke**, n., thin stick used for making a trap (*sefi*).
- Pheêlla** or **phêhêlla**, v. t., to strive for, to urge, to insist, to persevere; *u phêeêlse*, you insist; *ho phêêlla mothô*, to urge a person.
- Pheêllo** or **phêhêllo**, n., perseverance, insistence.
- Phêfa**, adj., distinct, clear (of the voice, a sound).
- Phêferetsa**, v. n., to speak without shame.
- Phefo**, n., wind.
- Phefo**, n., the plant *Gnaphalium undulatum*.
- Phefo-e-khōlō**, n., the plant *Vernonia hirsuta*.
- Phefo-ea-lilliba**, n., the plant *Helichrysum Mundlii*.
- Phefo-ea-meru**, n., the plant *Coniza caffra*.
- Phefo-ea-malotl**, n., a plant not yet identified.
- Phefo-ea-nōka**, n., a plant not yet identified.
- Phefo-ea-setlolo**, n., the plant *Helichrysum stenopterum*.
- Phefo-ea-thaba**, n., the plant *Helichrysum Cooperii*.
- Phefshoana-ea-basla**, n., a plant, *Felicia* (?)
- Phefshoana-e-nyenyane**, n., a plant not yet identified.

**Phefumōlōha**, v. n., to breathe.

**Phefumōlōho**, n., breath.

**Phèha**, v. t., to cook; *phehisa*, v. t., to help with food, etc., see *phèa*.

**Phehèlla**, see *pheèlla*.

**Phehèllo**, see *pheèllo*.

**Phehèlo** (from *ho fehèloa*), n., sighing, sigh.

**Phehisano** (from *ho phèha*), n., helping one another with food.

**Phehiso** (from *ho phèha*), n., food given to help people to entertain friends; fees given to a doctor when he begins to attend to a sick person.

**Phèhla**, n., long and pointed thing; spear.

**Phehla**, v. t., to goad; not to heal (of a wound).

**Phèhlè-phèhlè**, n., looseness (like pap).

**Phehlekana**, v. n., to rot.

**Phèhlèla**, v. t., to pierce, to make a hole through, to stab.

**Phèhlèloane**, n., the plant *Indigofera intermedia*.

**Phèho** (from *ho phèha*), n., cooking; kitchen work.

**Pheisano**, n., see *phehisano*.

**Pheiso**, n., see *phehiso*.

**Phekalla**, v. t., to cramp, to straiten (of many people sleeping in the same hut).

**Phekama**, v. n., to lie down.

**Pheke**, n., little stick used for making a trap.

**Pheke**, n., male dog; breeding dog.

**Phèkèsèla**, v. n., to be shaky, to stagger.

**Phèkha**, v. n., to run away, to flee; to split in two.

**Phekhōla**, v. t., to bring up from the bottom, from a low place, to drive back; *phekhōha*, v. n., to gush out, to come to the surface, to appear out of a hidden place;

to overflow; *phekhōlana*, to throw one another to and fro, up and down.

**Phekō**, n., remedy; expiation.

**Phekōla**, v. t., to give medicines to, to heal, to mend, to purify, to drug, to doctor; *iphekōla*, v. r., to doctor oneself; *phekōlēha*, v. n., to be healable, mendable; *phekōlēla*, v. t., to doctor for; *phekōlana*, to doctor one another.

**Phekōlo**, n., remedy, doctoring, purification.

**Phèla**, adj., stout, big; *selo se phèla*, big thing, stout man.

**Phela**, n., the tree called also *monkhoane*.

**Phela**, n., the plant *Dimorphothea Tragus*.

**Phela**, v. n., *ho phela letlalo*, to have dark spots on the skin.

**Phela**, v. t., to live, to be alive; to save one's own life; *mothō ea phelang*, true man; *ke phetse*, I have lived, got out of danger; *ke sa phela*, I am still well; *phelisa*, v. t., to cause to live; to treat; *o re phelisa hantle, hampe*, he treats us well, badly; *phelisa*, to treat one another; *iphelisa*, v. r., to cause oneself to live; *phelisetsa*, v. t., to cause to live for; *phèlèla*, v. t., to live for; *phèlèlana*, to live for one another; *iphelèla*, v. r., to live for oneself.

**Phèla-phèla**, exclam., what next? what have you more to say?

**Phelehetsano** (from *ho felehetsa*), n., accompanying one another.

**Phelehetso** (from *ho felehetsa*), n., accompanying, going part of the way.

**Phele-li-kokoto**, n., the tree

*Euclea coriacea*.

**Phelep hanyetsa**, v. t., to do something quickly, to coerce a person, to bother, to conquer, to strike the iron whilst it is hot.

**Pheletso** (from *ho fêla*), n., end.

**Phelu**, n., ram.

**Phelisano** (from *ho fêla*), n., destruction of one another.

**Phelisano** (from *ho phela*), n., treating one another, intercourse.

**Pheliso** (from *ho fêla*), n., destruction, putting an end to; end.

**Pheliso** (from *ho phela*), n., treating, saving life.

**Phello** (from *ho fêla*), n., end, fringe.

**Phelloane** (from *ho fêla*), n., end; one who has lost all his relatives or property; *ke se ke le phelloane*, I have finished all I had.

**Phema**, v. t., to avoid, to escape; *phemisa*, v. t., to cause to avoid, to cause to escape; *phemêha*, v. n., to be avoidable.

**Phemo**, n., escape.

**Phênama**, v. n., to get full.

**Pheneka**, v. t. (in the knuckle-bones game), to place a stone so as to pick it up.

**Phenethano** (from *ho fenetha*), n., strangling one another, mutual bad treatment.

**Phenetho** (from *ho fenetha*), n., strangulation; violence.

**Phenkhôlla**, v. t., to speak much, to tell many things, to tell somebody's secrets.

**Phenya**, v. t., to look everywhere for something.

**Phenyêha**, v. n., to roam.

**Phenyêkê**, n., bold person.

**Phenyekôla**, n., open and high place.

**Phenyekôlla**, v. t., to search,

to rummage, to uncover.

**Phenyo** (from *ho fenyä*), n., conquering, defeating, victory.

**Phenyökôlla**, v. t., to uncover, to search, to rummage.

**Phenyôla**, n., open place without cover or shelter.

**Pheo** (from *ho pheä*), n., sweep-stake, wager, betting.

**Phéo** (from *ho phêä*), n., cooking.

**Phêpa**, adj., clear, distinct (of a voice, sound).

**Phêpa**, v. t., to make up a fire; *phêpêla*, v. t., to make up a fire, to add fuel to a fire.

**Phêpa**, n., white clay; *ho tlola phêpa*, to smear oneself with white clay.

**Phêpano** (from *ho fêpa*), n., nourishing one another.

**Phêpêla**, v. t., to blow the fire to increase a fire; to make fire burn.

**Phêpha**, v. t., to avoid, to escape; *ho phêpha litaba*, to refuse to have anything to do with affairs; *phêphisa*, v. t., to cause to avoid or to escape; *nllô e phêphisitse fêla*, the house caught fire, but was only partly burnt.

**Phêpheletsa**, v. t., to excite, to cause people to quarrel.

**Phêpheletsa**, n., round scar made by girls on their arms with a burning piece of reed.

**Phêpheletsane**, n., one who incites a chief against another man.

**Phêpheletso**, n., excitement, act of inciting to a quarrel.

**Phêpheng**, n., scorpion.

**Phêpheretsa**, v. n., to run away, to flee.

**Phêphetha**, v. n., *leqeba le phêphetha bolalu*, pus is coming out of the wound.

**Phêphêtha**, v. t., to deny.

**Phêphêtha**, v. n., to blow (of



- a strong wind); *phèphèthèla*, v. t., to blow away.
- Phèphèthana**, v. n., to be slanting so as to allow water to run.
- Phephetsa**, v. t., to provoke, to defy; *ho phephetsa ntoa*, to provoke a fight; *phèphetsana*, to provoke one another.
- Phephetsano**, n., mutual provocation.
- Phephetso**, n., provocation, defiance.
- Phephi** (from *ho phèpha*), *ho re phephi*, to have a narrow escape; *ho etsa phephi*, to have a narrow escape.
- Phepissano** (from *ho fèpa*), n., helping one another to feed.
- Phepiso** (from *ho fèpa*), n., joint feeding of an animal.
- Phèpo** (form *ho fèpa*), n., feeding, food.
- Pheqa**, v. t., to annoy, to torment; to deceive.
- Pheqa**, v. n., to close, to shut the door.
- Phèqè**, n., weakness; *leting le phèqè*, sweet and weak *leting* beer.
- Pheqe**, *ho re pheqe*, to peel, to peel off; to drink all, to finish.
- Phèqè-phèqè**, n., sweet and weak beer.
- Pheqeletsa**, v. t., to crush with the finger.
- Pheqetsèha**, v. n., to ooze out (of a liquid out of a thing pressed).
- Phèra**, n., bull gnu.
- Phera**, n., narrow place; *ho tsoa ka liphera*, to have a narrow escape.
- Phèrèhano** (from *ho fèrèha*), n., flirtation, courtship.
- Pherehla**, v. n., to boil loudly; to cook very little food, to produce pus.
- Pherehla**, v. n., to boil, to be boiling, to whirl.
- Pherehlana**, v. n., to moulder, to rot, to produce pus.
- Phèrèho** (from *ho fèrèha*), n., courtship, matrimonial addresses.
- Pherekano** (from *ho ferekama*), n., disturbance, disorder.
- Pherekanyo** (from *ho ferekanya*) n., disturbing, cause of disorder.
- Pherekhong** (from *ho fèra* and *khong*), n., January.
- Pheremetsa**, v. n., to speak with a strong voice.
- Phèrènkhoa**, n., very strong and very heavy person or thing.
- Pherenyana**, n., very small quantity of food.
- Phèrèlla**, v. n., to sit idle.
- Phere-phere**, n., thickness in a liquid, very strong drink.
- Pheresa**, adj., speckled colour (of an animal); fem. *phere-sana*.
- Pheretia**, v. n., to move the wings without flying.
- Pheretlesèla**, v. n., to run nicely.
- Phero**, n., recess where a man can hide himself.
- Phèro** (from *ho fèra*), n., timber work of a roof.
- Phèsè-phèsè**, adj., lank, tall and thin, loose (of an animal).
- Pheta**, n., the plant *Oligomeris capensis*.
- Pheta**, v. t., to repeat, to tell, to narrate, to recite; to report; to do something for the second time, to do again; *phetisa*, v. t., to teach by heart, to cause to repeat; *phetisana*, to teach one another; *phètèla*, v. t., to tell to; *phètèlana*, to tell to one another.

- Phetano** (from *ho feta*), n., surpassing one another; improving on one another.
- Phetelano** (from *ho pheta*), n., reporting to one another.
- Phetelo** (from *ho pheta*), n., report, narration.
- Phetetsa**, v. t., to avenge; *ho phetetsa bobo ka bobo*, to return evil for evil; *iphetetsa*, v. r., to avenge oneself; *phetetsana*, to avenge one another; *pheteletsa*, v. t., to avenge.
- Phetetsa**, n., vengeance, retribution.
- Phetha**, v. t., to finish, to accomplish, to perfect, to end, to do completely; *phethèha*, v. n., to be done completely, to be perfect, finished; *phethèhlang*, perfect; *phethisa*, v. t., to perfect; *phethisisa*, v. t., to do perfectly; *phethahala*, v. n., to become accomplished, to happen, to arrive, to take place; *ho phethahetse*, it is done; *phethèlla*, v. t., to finish (a grass rope, etc.); *phethahatsa*, v. t., to accomplish.
- Phètha**, v. t., to plait, to twist.
- Phèthahalo**, n., completion.
- Phèthèho**, n., perfection, accomplishment.
- Phethell-a-phèthè**, n., orator, one who performs his work perfectly well.
- Phethe-phethe**, n., disorder, indistinct things.
- Phethesèla**, v. n., to go to and fro.
- Phethisiso** (from *ho phètha*), n., perfection, doing very well.
- Phètho** (from *ho phètha*), n., finish, end; perfecting; *ke phètho ke tu*, that's all.
- Phethò** (from *ho phethòha*), *ho re phethò*, to roll on the ground.
- Phethòha**, v. n., to turn over; to capsize; *phethòla*, v. t., to turn over, to change, to modify.
- Phethòho**, n., turning over, capsizing.
- Phethòla**, v. t., to turn over, to change, to modify.
- Phethòlo**, n., capsizing, change, modification.
- Phètla**, v. t., to open (a book, a shell).
- Phetla**, n., West, West wind.
- Phetla**, v. n., to be purulent.
- Pheto** (from *ho feta*), n., passing by, surpassing.
- Pheto** (from *ho pheta*), n., repetition, story, narrative.
- Phetò** (from *ho fetòha* and *phetòha*), *ho re phetò*, to roll, to go rolling, to change.
- Pheto**, *ho re pheto*, to get turned; *a nyolla mahlo pheto*, he lifted his eyes until only the whites of them were seen.
- Phetòhèlo** (from *ho fetòha*), n., rebellion.
- Phetòho** (from *ho fetòha*), n., change, alteration.
- Phetòla**, v. t., to turn over; *phetòla*, v. n., to get turned over.
- Phetòla**, n., the plant *Scilla saturata*.
- Phetòla**, n., the plant *Scilla Cooperii*.
- Phetòla**, n., a special medicine given to a woman a few days before her confinement.
- Phetòlano** (from *ho fetòla*), n., discussion.
- Phetòlla**, v. t., to change, to modify.
- Phetòlo** (from *ho fetòla*), n., change, modification; answer, reply; translation.
- Phetsa**, v. n., to cease, to leave off.
- Phetsela**, v. t., to crush with the foot, to crush something

soft by rubbing it with the foot.

**Phetso**, n., end; ceasing.

**Phetsóha**, v. n., to change, to turn; *phetsóla*, v. t., to change, to turn.

**Pheu**, *ho re pheu*, to be blown about like paper.

**Phifall**, adj., white with long black stripes (colour of cattle); fem. *phifatsana*.

**Phifalo** (from *ho fifala*), n., darkening, darkness, twilight.

**Phihléla**, n., sore on the head of a baby.

**Phihlélo** (from *ho fihla*), n., meeting place, arrival, experience.

**Phihlélo** (from *ho fihla*), n., aim, object, experience, place of arrival.

**Phihlo** (from *ho fihla*), n., arrival.

**Phihlo**, n., beer kept for another time; hidden food.

**Phika**, n., warrior.

**Phikóloha**, v. n., to roll down or off, to turn; *phikólohela*, v. n., to roll to, towards; *phikólsa*, v. t., to roll off, to remove by rolling off; *phikólsesa*, v. t., to roll for or to.

**Phikólóho**, n., rolling.

**Phikólóso**, n., rolling.

**Phile**, *ho re phile*, to reach something run or looked after.

**Phinya**, v. n., to have wind; *ho phinya lonya*, to deceive, to treat badly; to play a bad trick on.

**Phinyaketsa**, v. t., to speak in a disrespectful manner.

**Phinyello** (from *ho finyella*), n., arrival.

**Phio**, n., kidney; *ho hlaba phio*, to act treacherously.

**Phiphitha**, v. t., to drive or urge a large drove; to tell much news.

**Phiri**, n., hyena, wolf (in South Africa); *Hyaena brunnea*, dim. *phúšana*.

**Phiri**, n., (in the language of the circumcision) ashes.

**Phiri-ea-hlaba**, n., the plant *Lyperia pinnatifida* - *Sutera pinnatifida*.

**Phiri-ea-hlaha-e-nyenyane**, n., the plant *Lyperia multifida* = *Sutera aurantiaca*.

**Phirima**, n., late evening; *phirima e khólo*, very late.

**Phirima**, v. n., to set, to go down (of the sun); *letsatsi le phirimile*, the sun has set; *phirimela*, v. t., to set for; *ke phirimetsoe*, I have been overtaken by night; *phirimisa*, v. t., to cause to set; *a phirimisa letsatsi a ntse a bua*, he spoke till sun set.

**Phirimana**, n., evening; *ka phirimana*, in the evening.

**Phiso**, n., pot, vessel.

**Phitšana**, dim. of *phiri*, n., young hyena, young wolf (in South Africa).

**Phóa**, n., the plant *Amellus hispidus*.

**Phobela**, v. t. and n., to hollow; to become dented, hollow; to have holes (the wall of a house).

**Phóbó-phóbó**, n., softness; *kóbo e phóbó-phóbó*, soft blanket.

**Phochalla**, v. n., to run.

**Phochóha**, v. n., to get loose, to free oneself, to snap; *phochóléla*, v. t., to break off maize cobs.

**Phófa**, v. n., to be delirious, to rave, to have nightmare.

**Phofi**, n., plume of reeds.

**Phófó**, n., meal, flower; dim. *phóshoana*.

**Phófó-e-ntšó**, n., rust.

**Phofu**, n., eland, *Oreas Canna*; *hloho ea phofu*, ox taken by one's maternal uncle on the

- occasion of one's marriage.
- Phohla**, n., hole, opening.
- Phohlahall**, n., big opening (like a window), big hole.
- Phohlêla**, v. t., to cast, to put in a hole, to load, to take in; to sew a mat quickly; a *phohlêla mokoti ka majoe*, he filled the hole with stones.
- Phohletsa, phohleletsa**, v. n., to sing very loudly.
- Phohloko**, n., small gorge.
- Phohlotsa**, v. t., to strike.
- Phohoana**, n., the fontanel.
- Phohomêla**, v. n., to sing, to lament.
- Phohomêla**, n., loud crying of many people, lamentations.
- Phōka**, v. t., to drink, to sip something hot.
- Phōka**, v. t., to calm one who is angry, to restrain; to drive away flies; to pour water into a pot so that it does not cook too quickly.
- Phōka**, n., dew; *phōka e letse*, there is dew on the ground.
- Phōkanahloana**, n., the first cold in the year.
- Phōkêlla**, v. n., to emit (foam, saliva).
- Phōkhō-phōkhō**, n., plumpness, goodness, softness; foamy matter.
- Phōkhōtsa**, v. t., to pierce.
- Phōkhutsa**, v. t., to strike something soft (like a blanket, a bird).
- Phōkōjoe**, n., silver jackal, *Canis mesomelas*.
- Phōkōla**, v. t., to intone, to lead the singing.
- Phōkōletso** (from *ho fokola*), n., rebate, decrease.
- Phokolliso** (from *ho fokola*), n., weakening, making weak, cause of weakness.
- Phōkōlo**, n., intoning.
- Phokolo** (from *ho fokola*), n., weakness.
- Phōkōtsêho** (from *ho fokola*), n., diminution.
- Phōkōtso** (from *ho fokola*), n., diminishing, diminution.
- Phōku**, n., boy punished because he has touched the *sekhopi* wicket, or because other boys have touched his head.
- Phola**, v. n., to become cool; *ho pholile*, it is cool; *pholisa*, v. t., to make cool.
- Pholatsa**, v. t., to grope on the ground.
- Pholliso** (from *ho fola*), n., healing.
- Pholliso** (from *ho pholisa*), n., act of making cool.
- Phōlla**, v. t., to caress, to pat, to stroke; *phōllana*, to flatter each other.
- Phōllatsi**, n., grooves in the passage of a hut.
- Phōlletsa**, v. t., to go through, to traverse (a country), to be everywhere.
- Pholo** (from *ho fola*), n., recovery.
- Pholo** (from *ho phola*), n., coolness.
- Phōlō**, n., ox; *monna oa phōlō*, great man; *phōlō ea lettaka*, ox of the vulture, i. e. man, destined to be killed in war and eaten by vultures.
- Pholofolo**, n., animal.
- Phōlōha**, v. n., to escape death, to get saved; to live; *ke sa phōlōhile*, I am still well; *phōlōsa*, v. t., to deliver, to save, to rescue; *phōlōsetsa*, v. t., to save for; *phōlōsana*, to save one another; *iphōlōsa*, v. r., to save oneself; *iphōlōsetsa*, v. r., to save for oneself; *phōlōsetsana*, to save for one another.
- Phōlōho**, n., salvation, deliverance, rescue.
- Phōlō-li-kokoto**, n., the tree *Euclea coriacea*.

- Phólóso**, n., saving, salvation, rescue.
- Phólótso** (from *ho fálotso*), n., abortion (of an animal).
- Phóma**, v. t., to deceive.
- Phóma-metsu**, n., the plant *Xysmalobium undulatum*.
- Phómèla**, v. t., to throw oneself into, to progress.
- Phómèlla**, v. n., to become rich.
- Phómo**, n., deceit, deception, treachery.
- Phómóla**, v. n., to rest, to take rest; *phómólèla*, v. n., to take rest in, for, at; *phómólisa*, v. t., to give rest, to cause to rest, to relieve from a work; *phómólisana*, to relieve one another, to work by relays.
- Phómólo**, n., rest.
- Phómólo**, n., third and seventh squares of the hop-scotch game.
- Phómósa**, v. t., to give food to; *phómósetsa*, v. t., to give food to; *phómósetsana*, to give food to one another.
- Phómósetsano**, n., helping one another with food.
- Phómósetso**, n., giving food.
- Phómóso**, n., gift of food.
- Phómótsano**, n., acting as relay to one another.
- Phomphólla**, v. t., to caress, to pat.
- Phónya**, v. t., to speak strongly, badly; *phónyetsa*, v. t., to persuade, to use bad language to one.
- Phónyóha**, v. n., to escape; to escape from a danger; to get out of trouble; *phónyóhèla*, v. t., to escape from; *ke phónyóhètsoe ke lenisoe lena*, I have said that without meaning it; *ke phónyóhètsoe ke pèrè*, my horse has gone away from me; *phónyósa*, v. t., to cause to escape; to save.
- Phónyóho**, n., escape.
- Phónyónyó**, n., something one cannot seize or hold; *ho ízóara phónyónyó*, to try and fail.
- Phónyóso**, n., salvation, rescue.
- Phoofolo**, n., animal; dim. *phoofotsoana*.
- Phoofolo**, n., a kind of rash on little children.
- Phoofotsoana**, dim. of *phoofolo*, n., little animal.
- Phooko**, n., he-goat.
- Phóoku**, n., the boy who, having hit the target, does not throw anymore.
- Phóphi**, n., drop.
- Phóphóletsa**, v. t., to grope, to feel, to touch.
- Phóphóla**, n., stupid person.
- Phopholo**, n., large black ant.
- Phóphóma**, v. n., to boil hard, to rise in a pot (like boiling milk); to get indignant.
- Phóphómala**, n., meat which will not boil.
- Phóphómala**, v. n., to fill a pot without getting cooked (of meat).
- Phóphótha**, v. t., to break sods or clods; to harrow; to pat a child to sleep.
- Phóphóthisa**, v. t., to shake out, to scrape out everything that remains.
- Phóphótho**, n., harrowing, harrow.
- Phophotja**, n., *nama e phophotja*, thick and hard; meat badly cooked.
- Phophotsa**, v. t., to send forth; *o phophotsa mali ka linko*, he bleeds much from the nose.
- Phóqa**, v. t., to knead something watery.
- Phoqa**, v. n., to speak much; to eat; to deceive; *phoqana*, v. n., to quarrel; *phoqanya*, v. t., to raise a quarrel between people,

- Phoqano**, n., quarrel.  
**Phoqha** or **phoqhella**, v. n., to suck much.  
**Phoqha**, v. n., to fall off (of the hair, of the skin from a burn).  
**Phôqôha**, v. n., to be flayed, to get skinned; **phôqôla**, v. t., to flay, to skin; to rub the skin.  
**Phorè**, n., small part, small portion, small thong.  
**Phôrl**, n., rust.  
**Phorôhla**, v. n., to boil (of water and meal in a pot).  
**Phorohloana**, n., young he-goat or sheep.  
**Phororo**, n., rapids, cascade, waterfall.  
**Phororo**, *lesela le liphororo*, n., coloured print with wide lines of other colours.  
**Phororoana**, n., a grass not yet identified.  
**Phorosa**, v. n., to run strongly (of water in rapids); **phorosetsa**, v. t., to gurgle.  
**Phosa**, v. t., to throw, to dart, to shoot; **phosetsa**, v. t., to throw at.  
**Phosa**, v. t., to bewitch.  
**Phosa**, n., one whose children have all died.  
**Phôsa**, v. t., to drink.  
**Phôsetsana** (from *ho fôsa*), n., weaned little child; little child; infant.  
**Phôshoana**, dim. of *phôfô*, n., little meal, little flour.  
**Phoso** (from *ho phosa*), n., throwing.  
**Phoso** (from *ho fosa*, to miss) n., mistake, miss, fault, error.  
**Phôso** (from *ho fôsa*, to wean), n., weaning.  
**Phoso** (from *ho phosa*, to bewitch), n., bewitching, charm, drug.  
**Phosu**, *ho re phosu*, to fall or jump into water.

- Phosumela**, v. t., to throw, to fall; **phosumetsa**, v. t., to cast in, to throw in; **phosumeletsa**, v. t., to throw in; *ho iphosumeletsa litabeng*, to throw oneself foolishly into an affair.  
**Phôthasela**, v. t., to do something, hurriedly, to work badly, to seize loosely, to jump about.  
**Phôthatsa**, v. t., to take something carelessly.  
**Photholotsa**, v. t., to seize violently by the hand.  
**Phôthôma**, v. t., to overwhelm, to seize, to embrace.  
**Phothula**, v. t., to rub the dirt off one's hands.  
**Phothula**, n., dirt rubbed off the hands.  
**Photla**, v. t., to wash the face; *iphotla*, v. t., to wash one's face.  
**Phôtlaisa**, v. t., to allude to, to say incorrectly, vaguely; *iphôtlaisa*, v. r., to pretend not to know a thing of which one is speaking.  
**Photlolisa**, v. t., to strike gently with a reed; to pass by; to say incorrectly.  
**Photo**, n., evening wind in winter.  
**Phôfô**, n., thick part of tripe.  
**Phôthôléha**, v. n., to tell one's secrets stupidly, to tell unbecoming things, to do evil openly, to do evil without shame.  
**Phoufalo** (from *ho foufala*), n., blindness.  
**Phoufatso** (from *ho foufala*), n., causing blindness, blinding.  
**Phoula**, v. n., to walk with fatigue.  
**Phu**, *ho re phu*, to smell badly, very badly.  
**Phuamo** (from *ho fuama*), n., shutting oneself up alone, retreat.

- Phuana**, n., fontanel.  
**Phubula**, v. t., to slap.  
**Phufèhelo** (from *ho fufèhèla*), n., jealousy.  
**Phufulèlo** (from *fufulèloa*), n., perspiration.  
**Phuhla**, *ho re phuhla*, to come down at once, or to the ground (like a quail).  
**Phuhlalala**, same as *phuhla*.  
**Phuka**, n., wing of a fowl.  
**Phukha**, v. t., to break, to smash; to bathe, to swim (of women only); *phukhèha*, v. n., to get broken; *phukhahana*, v. n., to break to pieces, to get smashed; *phukhahanya*, v. t., to break into many pieces.  
**Phukhu**, n., the tree *Leucoxylon larinum*.  
**Phukhu-e-nyenyane**, n., the tree *Pittosporum viridiflorum*.  
**Phukhu-phukhu**, n., rumbling noise (of a blanket beaten with a stick).  
**Phukhumetsa**, v. n., to rain heavily, to splash.  
**Phukhutsa**, v. t., to strike something soft (like a blanket, a hen) with a stick.  
**Phula**, n., vale.  
**Phula-malboho**, n., forerunner, brave man, one who shows the way, who gives a good example.  
**Phulo** (from *ho fula*, to shoot), n., shooting, darting, shot.  
**Phulo** (from *ho fula*, to graze), n., grazing.  
**Phuluho** (from *ho fuluha*), n., stirring.  
**Phuma**, v. t., to let fall a thing carried on the head; *phumisa*, v. t., to cause one to let a thing fall.  
**Phuma**, v. t., to learn certain songs before going to circumcision (boys),

- Phumanano** (from *ho fumana*), n., finding one another.  
**Phumano** (from *ho fumana*), n., finding.  
**Phumèla**, v. t., to drive gently, to pursue feebly, to drive away and let go.  
**Phumuha**, v. n., to get scraped, to get a snore back; to have the hair scraped off; to become bald; *phumula*, v. t., to take off the skin, to cut (a horse's back), to wipe off.  
**Phumuho**, n., place of which the hair has been scraped; sore back.  
**Phumula**, n., eatable excrement of the *morara* bush.  
**Phunya**, v. t., to pierce, to bore; to put cattle in reaped fields; *ho phunya litaba*, to speak first, to open a case, or a meeting, to introduce a question; *phunyèha*, v. n., to get open, pierced, to burst open; *pula e phunyehile*, rain has come (after a drought); *phunyetsa*, v. t., to pierce for; *phunyeletsa*, v. t., to pass the thatching needle through the thatch; *phunyelletsa*, v. t., to go through everything; *phunyetsana*, to pierce for one another.  
**Phuoa** (from *ho fa*); *motho eo o thata phuoa*, that person is stingy with her food.  
**Phupa**, v. n., to play at guessing in which hand a little stone has been hidden.  
**Phupè**, n., game consisting in guessing in which hand a little stone has been hidden.  
**Phuphu**, *ho re phuphu*, to flap, to flutter.  
**Phuphusèla**, v. t., to flap the wings, to flutter, to flap.  
**Phuphutha**, v. n., to drive forcibly; to wear a coat trailing on the ground; *a*

- phuphuthisa likobo*, she made her dress trail on the ground.
- Phuphuthèla**, v. t., to send away roughly, to pursue.
- Phupjane** (dim. of *Phupu*), n., June.
- Phupjoane** (dim. of *Phupu*), n., June.
- Phupu** (from *ho fupusa*), n., July.
- Phupu**, n., burial place; grave.
- Phupu**, n., small heap of Kafir-corn just reaped; small heap.
- Phura**, v. t., to eat (something hard); *phurèha*, v. n., to be crisp; to remain angry, to insult; *phuranya*, v. t., to grind, to gnash the teeth.
- Phuralla** (from *ho furalla*), n., child born with feet foremost.
- Phurallano** (from *ho furalla*), n., turning backs on one another, rupture, estrangement.
- Phurallo** (from *ho furalla*), n., abandon, rupture.
- Phurèha**, v. n., to speak without reason, without being listened to.
- Phurèho** (from *ho furca*), n., hollow, rotten place, cavity.
- Phuru**, *ho re phuru*, to start (as a bird in the grass).
- Phuru**, *ho re phuru*, to get out quickly.
- Phuruhloa**, adj., of yellow colour.
- Phurusetza**, v. n., to leave its nest with its brood for the first time (of a bird).
- Phususu**, *ho re phususu*, to fall to the ground.
- Phutha**, v. n., to fold, to gather, to collect, to bring or call together; *phuthèha*, v. n., to come together, to gather, to assemble; to congregate, to meet; *phuthèhèla*, v. n., to assemble at, for, in; *iphutha*, v. r., to sit still; *aphutha matsoho*, he folded

- his hands, he did nothing; *phuthana*, v. n., to gather, to assemble; *phuthòlla*, v. t., to unfold; to explain; *phuthòlòha*, v. n., to get unfolded, explained; *ho phuthòlòha 'mele*, to feel easy, well.
- Phuthahano** (from *ho futahana*), n., constriction of the limbs.
- Phutha-likhòba**, n., the grass *Aristida congesta*.
- Phutha-mahlaso**, n., the plant *Aristida congesta*.
- Phuthano**, n., congregating, congregation.
- Phuthèho**, n., gathering, assembly, meeting; *mothò oa phuthèho e khòlo*, full member of the Church; *phuthèho e nyenyane* or *phuthèhoana*, class of probationers, of catechumens.
- Phuthi**, n., grysbock, *Nanotragus melanotus*.
- Phutho** (from *ho phutha*), n., gathering, collecting.
- Phuthòllo** (from *ho phutha*) n., unfolding, explanation.
- Phuthumalo** (from *ho futhumala*), n., heat, warmth.
- Phuthumatso** (from *ho futhumala*), n., heating, warming.
- Phuthumetsa**, v. t., to pour water on something.
- Phutla**, v. t., to slap as with a skin.
- Phutsa**, v. t., to sprinkle with water from the mouth; *phutsetsa*, v. t., to throw water on with the mouth.
- Phutsa**, v. n., to grow (of corn) without forming grain.
- Phutsalatsa**, v. t., to throw water with the mouth, to make a trail, to shoot; to spread (of water, smoke).
- Phutsalla**, like *phutsalatsa*.
- Phutuhèlano** (from *ho futuha*), n., attacking one another.
- Phutuhèlo** (from *ho futuha*), n.,



- attack, going to war.
- Phutuho** (from *ho futuha*), n., attack, assault.
- Piana**, n., pipe for smoking hemp.
- Pieo** (from *ho biea*), n., bits of reeds or grass placed in a water pot to prevent the water from being spilt.
- Pikitia**, v. t., to friction, to rub; *pikitiella*, v. t., to rub repeatedly, to rub in.
- Pikitlo**, n., friction, rubbing.
- Pikoko** (e.), n., peacock.
- Piletso** (from *ho bitsa*), n., calling, avocation.
- Pillkoø**, n., round thing, ball; *pilikoana*, n., little ball.
- Pill-pili** (d.), n., domestic duck.
- Pilo**, *ho re pilo-pilo*, to finish up, to give all.
- Pilo**, n., black powder made of burnt drugs; *hohobe bo pilo-pilo*, very black bread.
- Pina** (from *ho bina*), n., song, tune, dance, feast of dancing and singing.
- Pinyane**, n., secret, lit le theft.
- Pipia**, v. t., to hide, to keep secrets, to tell things in an indirect way, incompletely; *pipietsa*, v. t., to keep secrets; *pipieletsa*, v. t., to hide secrets from.
- Pipietsa**, n., secret; *ho etsa pipietsa*, to keep an affair for oneself.
- Pipitha**, v. n., to emit pus and not to heal.
- Pipitiela**, v. t., to cause flatulency, to fill the stomach; *pipitielloa*, v. n., to have the stomach full, to have indigestion; *ke pipitiletsoe*, my stomach is full.
- Pipitielo**, n., feeling of fulness in the stomach.
- Piripitlanyana**, n., short fat and strong man, animal or thing.
- Pitiela**, n., piece of skin or cloth.
- Pitla**, v. t., to crush by falling on; to fall upon; *ho pitla taba*, to insist upon a matter; *pitlakanya*, v. t., to crush, to smash.
- Pitla**, n., big stone, heavy stone.
- Pitika**, v. n., to roll on the ground, to writhe with pain; *pitikoloha*, v. n., to roll; *pitikolosa*, v. t., to roll, to turn over; *pitikisa*, v. t., to swing its udder (of a cow); *ipitika*, v. r., to roll.
- Pitikoe**, n., round thing (stone, ball); *pitikoana*, n., pill.
- Pitss**, n., pot.
- Pitsano** (from *ho bitsa*), n., calling one another.
- Pitsi**, n., zebra, Burchell's zebra, *Equus Burchelli*; horse.
- Pitsi-ea-haka**, n., horse (in the old Sesuto language).
- Pitsi**, n., uncircumcised man (in the language of the circumcision).
- Pitso** (from *ho bitsa*), n., call, calling, assembly, gathering, public meeting.
- Pitsollano** (from *ho bitsa*), n., dishonouring one another.
- Pitsollo** (from *ho bitsa*), n., dishonouring.
- Pjang**, adv., face to face; *ra tana pjang le bona*, we meet them face to face unexpectedly.
- Pjatla**, v. n., to cook well.
- Pjempjete**, n., the bird *Bakbaki* Shrike, or *Kokolviet*, *Laniarius Gutturalis*.
- Pjeltetsa**, v. t., to emit, to spit; *ho pjeltetsa mathè*, to emit spittle whilst speaking.
- Pjoang**, *ho re pjoang*, to meet unexpectedly.
- Pø**, *ho re øø*, there is nothing left.
- Pø**, *ho re øø*, to be cold.

- Poaneng**, adv., in the open ground, in the veld.
- Poaneng**, n., a bird not yet identified.
- Pōbōli** (from *ho bōbōla*), n., moaning, groaning.
- Pōea**, n., the plant *Amaranthus chlorostachys*; *ho qēla pōea*, to ask permission to settle in a village.
- Pōea-e-khōlō**, n., the plant *Chenopodium ambrosioides* = *Ch. acuminatum*.
- Pōelano** (from *ho bōea*), n., coming back to one another, reconciliation.
- Pōelanyo** (from *ho bōea*), n., bringing back, reconciling.
- Pōello** (from *ho bōea*), n., return, frequent return, coming back the same day.
- Pōelo** (from *ho bōea*), n., return, coming back to.
- Pōelo-morao** (from *hobōela* and *morao*), n., recoil, decline, downfall, going backward.
- Pōeo** (from *ho bōea*), n., return.
- Pōfo** (from *ho bōfa*), n., bondage, slavery.
- Pōfōlo** (from *ho bōfa*), n., outspanning, deliverance.
- Pōhēho** (from *ho bōha*), n., being admirable, beauty.
- Pōho** (from *ho bōha*), n., admiration, look, contemplation.
- Poho**, n., male animal, bull, stallion; trunk of the elephant; *ho patisa poho ka lebota*, to attack a man when he is in trouble.
- Pohoana**, dim. of *poko*, n., little male; also screw-hammer.
- Pohomēla**, v. n., to lament (of many people).
- Pohomēla-llilo**, n., lamentation.
- Pohomēlo**, n., lamentation.
- Poho-tāēhia**, n., the *Leskothoe* plant; *Xyamatobium lapa-thifolium*.
- Poka**, v. n., to bellow, to scold,

to sing badly, to roar.

- Pōkano** (from *ho bōka*), n., adultery.
- Pōkano** (from *ho bōkana*), n., gathering, meeting.
- Pōkellano** (from *ho bōkana*), n., gathering, meeting.
- Pōkello** (from *ho bōkella*), n., gathering, collection; *pōkello ea libuka*, library.
- Poki** (from *ho bōka*), n., one who praises a chief.
- Poko** (from *ho bōka*), n., praise, thanks.
- Pōko** (from *ho bōka*), adultery.
- Poko-poko**, n., noise of the instrument sharpening the "phalo".
- Poko-poko**, n., a bird.
- Pokollo** (from *ho bokolla*), n., moaning, weeping, howling.
- Pokosēla**, v. n., to change (of the voice of a boy), to have a deep voice; to speak so that people at a distance cannot understand.
- Pokotha**, (e.), v. t., to put in the pocket; *pokothōlla*, v. t., to take out of the pocket.
- Pokotha** (e.), n., pocket.
- Pōkōtso** (from *ho bōkōtisa*), n., nice talk, flattery.
- Pōla**, v. t., to thrash; *pōlēha*, v. n., to be fit for being thrashed; *pōlēla*, v. t., to thrash for; *pōlēlana*, to thrash for one another; *ipōlēla*, v. r., to thrash for oneself; *pōlisa*, v. t., to help to thrash, to thrash well; *pōlisana*, to help one another to thrash; *pōlēlla*, v. t., to thrash many times in one day; *pōlaka*, v. t., to thrash much, to beat much; *pōlawya*, v. t., to beat down on the ground; to beat the ground with the tail (a dog, a snake); *pōlana*, v. n., to fall heavily to the ground.

- Pola**, n., red ochre.
- Pōlaano** (from *ho bōlaea*), n., massacre, killing one another.
- Pōlao** (from *ho bōlaea*), n., murder, killing; casualties in a battle; ill-treatment.
- Polasi** (d.), n., farm.
- Pōleliso** (from *ho bōlèla*), n., telling, explaining.
- Pōlèllano** (from *ho bōlèla*), n., reporting to one another, report.
- Pōlèllo** (from *ho bōlèlla*), n., report.
- Pōlèlo** (from *ho bōlèla*), n., word, saying, speech.
- Pōli**, n., goat; dim. *pōtsanyane*.
- Pōll**, n., plume of the reed; loose end of the strings of a *thethana ea mafitoana*.
- Pōli-ea-nōka**, n., the plant *Lo-belia* (?)
- Pōli-ea-phōfō**, n., flour.
- Pōli-lla-loa** (the goats are fighting), n., flint gun.
- Pōllle-khoana**, n., black field bug.
- Pōlli-ntšōlèlè**, n., the insect ant-eater, *Formica-leo*.
- Pōli-tšōhana**, n., the plant *Senecio* (?)
- Pōllo** (from *ho bōlla*), n., circumcision.
- Pōlloana**, n., little child.
- Polo** (from *ho bola*), n., rotting.
- Polo**, n., penis.
- Pōlo** (from *ho pōla*), n., thrashing-stick; flail.
- Pōlō-metsi**, n., water-lizard; Iguana, monitor lizard; *Varana niloticus*.
- Pōlō-makhoashane**, n., land Iguana.
- Pōlōkano** (from *ho bōlōka*), n., keeping one another, mutual care.
- Pōlōkèho** (from *ho bōlōka*), n., salvation, safe keeping.
- Pōlōkèlo** (from *ho bōlōka*), n., keeping place, treasury.
- Pōlōko** (from *ho bōlōka*), n., keeping, salvation, care.
- Pōlōkoè**, n., round thing; ball; loaf of bread; *pōlōkoènyana*, n., pill; *pōlōkoana*, n., little ball.
- Pōlōtso** (from *ho bōlōtso*), n., circumcising, circumcision.
- Pōma**, v. t., to cut, to amputate; *pōmèha*, v. n., to be fit for cut, to get cut; *pōmèla*, v. t., to cut for; *pōmaka*, v. t., to cut to pieces; *pōmahanya*, v. t., to cut to pieces.
- Pompala**, v. n., to make small eyes in a friendly way; to shut the eyes, to become blind; *pompatsa*, v. t., to blind; *ipompatsa*, v. r., to make oneself blind.
- Pompo** (d.), n., tube, pipe, piping; syringe.
- Pompong** (f.), n., sweat.
- Pona**, v. n., to dry, to fade, *ponša*, v. t., to make dry, to cause to fade.
- Ponahalo** (from *ho bona*), n., appearance, look.
- Ponahatso** (from *ho bona*), n., manifestation, revelation, show.
- Ponaletso** (from *ho bona*), n., transparency.
- Ponano** (from *ho bona*), n., seeing one another.
- Pondo** (d.), n., pound sterling; pound.
- Pondong**, n., eighth square of the hop-scotch game.
- Ponèho** (from *ho bona*), n., visibility; beauty.
- Ponèlo** (from *ho bona*), n., seeing for; providence.
- Ponesetso** (from *ho bona*), n., illumination, enlightening.
- Poneso** (from *ho bona*), n., lightning, illumination.
- Pono** (from *ho bona*), n., sight, vision, view.

- Pōnō-pōnō**, n., nakedness; *ho tsamaea pōnō-pōnō*, to go about naked.
- Ponono**, n., bad smell of fermented milk; *ho nkha ponono*, there is a smell of bad milk.
- Pontāa** (from *ho bona*), n., presence, view; *pontšeng*, adv. publicly, openly, in full view; *pontšeng ea* or *ho*, prep. in the presence of, before the eyes of.
- Pontšano** (from *ho bona*), n., showing to one another.
- Pontšisiso** (from *ho bonay*), n., very accurate seeing.
- Pontšiso** (from *ho bona*), n., seeing well, proof.
- Pontšo** (from *ho bona*), n., showing, show, exhibition, sign, mark, proof.
- Ponye**, n., the plant *Diclis petiolaris*.
- Ponyonyo**, n., bad smell of milk (*lebese le nkha ponyonyo*).
- Poo**, *ho re poo*, there is nothing left; *ha e re poo*, there is still something.
- Poone**, n., maize, mealies; *Zea mais*; *poone e khubelu*, dark yellow maize; *poone ea borotho*, bread (white) maize; *poone ea 'Muso*, government's maize, i. e. dark yellow maize.
- Popane**, n., green caterpillar.
- Pōpēho** (from *ho bōpa*), n., formation.
- Popeliri** or **popolere** (e.), n., poplar tree.
- Pōpelo** (from *ho bōpa*), n., womb, matrix.
- Popi** (d.), n., doll.
- Pōpo** (from *ho bōpa*), n., creation, formation, moulding.
- Popololo**, *ho re popololo*, to diminish, to decrease.
- Pōpōmala**, v. n., to lie down on the ground.
- Pōpōmpo**, n., thickness, protuberance, thing in evidence.
- Poponono**, n., bad smell of milk.
- Poporomente** (d.), n., peppermint.
- Popotla**, n., tough thing, strong thing or animal.
- Popotoane**, n., lump in the drawers (*tšeha*).
- Pōqa**, n., to flounder in the mud, to wallow.
- Pōqōhlanaka**, n., idleness; *ho ja pōqōhlanaka*, to be happy, fortunate, at ease, idle.
- Pōqō-pōqō**, n., well mixed mortar.
- Pora**, v. n., to roar (of the lion).
- Porianyana**, n., small recipient.
- Porompi** (d.), u., quid.
- Porotla**, v. n., to sing loudly, to roar.
- Porotla**, v. n., to form a line, to go in file, one behind the other.
- Pōsa**, v. t., to pour much liquid; *pōsela*, v. t., to pour on.
- Pōshōla**, v. n., to go about naked.
- Poso** (e.), n., post.
- Pōta**, v. n., to rave, to be delirious; *pōtisa*, v. t., to cause to rave.
- Pota**, v. t., to go round something; *ho pota mothō*, to approve of one, to witness or testify that a person says the truth; *potisa*, v. t., to send round, to cause to go round; *potela*, v. n., to go round; *potetsa*, v. t., to place behind; *ho potelleng*, at a place behind, behind; *potaka*, v. t., to go round, to surround.
- Pota-ka-leleme**, n., the plant *Rumex nepalensis*.
- Potang** (from *ho pota*), n., *ha ho potang*, there is no way out of it, no escape.
- Pote-pote**, *ho re pote-pote*, to turn quickly, to turn round.

- Potele**, n., vegetables cooked with meal.
- Potla**, v. n., to become empty, small; *ipotla*, v. r., to make oneself small.
- Pötlaka**, v. n., to make haste, to hasten, to work in a hurry, to hurry; *pötlakisa*, v. t., to hasten, to accelerate; *pötlakêla*, v. t., to hasten for, to do quickly.
- Pötlakiso**, n., act of hurrying, hastening.
- Pötlako**, n., haste, hurry, precipitation; *ka pötlako*, in a hurry, hurriedly.
- Potlana**, adj., small, young; *ntho e pollana*, small thing.
- Pötlêla**, v. n., to splash, to pour much water on; *pötlêlana*, v. n., to splash (of a heavy rain).
- Potlo**, *ho re potlo*, to wither, to be sad; to appear suddenly.
- Potlôka**, v. n., to walk in great numbers in a line.
- Pötlôkô**, n., stem or stalk of maize.
- Potlollo**, n., sadness.
- Potlololo**, n., sadness.
- Potlololo**, *ho re pollololo*, to be sad.
- Pötlô-pötlô**, n., very big and thick thing.
- Pötlôtša**, v. t., to beat with a stick.
- Poto** (e.), n., iron pot; *ho siea mothô potong*, to leave a person in a fix.
- Potoko**, n., roundness; tough round thing (*lerapo le potoko*, round rope); something round and long.
- Potôlôha**, v. t., to go round; *potôlôša*, v. t., to cause to go round.
- Potôlôho**, n., going round.
- Potoloto** (d.), n., pencil.
- Potongoane**, n., muscle of the arm and the thigh; biceps.
- Pötôtêha**, v. n., to run out.
- Pötsano** (from *ho bôtša*), n., inquiring from one another.
- Pötsanyane**, dim. of *pöti*, n., kid.
- Pötsetšo** (from *ho bôtša*), n., asking for.
- Pötsisiso** (from *ho bôtša*), n., careful inquiry.
- Pötsiso** (from *ho bôtša*), n., inquiry.
- Pötšo** (from *ho bôtša*), n., question, demand, query.
- Poulêlo** (from *ho bouklêla*) n., jealousy.
- Prekesetulo** (d.), n., pulpit.
- Profeta** (d.), v. t., to prophesy.
- Psha**, *ho re psha*, to be very white.
- Psha** (from *ho pshalla*), *ho re psha*, to smash; to speak much.
- Psha**, v. n., to get dry; *pshesa*, v. t., to cause to get dry; *ho pshesa mathê*, to dry up the saliva, i. e. to astonish so much that one cannot speak.
- Pshabaôla**, v. t., to strike on the head.
- Pshali**, *ho re pshali*, to lash with a whip.
- Psha-mathê**, n., very astonishing affair or interesting speech.
- Pshanya**, v. t., to speak, to say.
- Pshapshatha**, v. n., to speak very much, to speak without stopping.
- Pshapshathêha**, v. n., to become very thin.
- Pshatla** (*ea monna*), n., short and tough young man.
- Pshatla**, v. t., to break in pieces; *pshallanya*, v. t., to break in pieces, to smash (an egg).
- Pshatla**, v. t., to say, to tell; *pshatlêla*, v. t., to affirm, to assert.
- Pshatlêla**, n., big eye.
- Pshe**, *ho re pshe*, to sound.

- Pshèha**, v. t., to have diarrhoea, to purge; *pshehisa*, v. t., to cause to purge.
- Pshemôha**, v. n., to become loose, to come off, to escape; *pshemôla*, v. t., to loosen, to draw out; *pshemôlôtsa*, v. t., to take everything, to sweep away, to draw out.
- Pshemôho**, n., escape; snapping off.
- Pshipjoa**, adj. round; hornless; fem. *pshipjoana*.
- Pshoatla**, v. t., to crush, to break in pieces; *u pshoatla mabe a likoekoe*, you smash quails' eggs, you do a thing in an unseemly way because you do not know yet the manners of a place.
- Pshoetletsa**, v. t., to emit; *ho pshoetletsa mathè*, to emit much saliva, to spit very much.
- Pua**, n., a large kind of mole.
- Pua-metsi**, n., the plant *Limosella tenuifolia*.
- Puèllano** (from *ho bua*), n., pleading for one another, mutual defence.
- Puèllo** (from *ho bua*), n., pleading.
- Pulsano** (from *ho bua*), n., conversation.
- Pulso** (from *ho bua*), n., conversation.
- Puka**, v. n., to blow hard, to moan; *a puka ka molomo*, he scolded much.
- Puku-puku**, *moea o puku-puku*, strong wind.
- Pukusèla** (*ka lipheo*); v. n., to flap with the wings (of a big bird).
- Pukutla**, v. t., to break, to divide; to take a quantity of, to take most of; to cut in two.
- Pula**, n., rain; *pula ea na*, it is raining; *a li tle le pula!* let

them be prosperous.

- Pulèlo** (from *ho bula*), n., opening for, opening.
- Pulitsane**, n., unripe Kafircorn bitten by frost.
- Pulo** (from *ho bula*), n., opening, dedication.
- Pulufala**, v. n., to become grey, to become old; *putufatsa*, v. t., to cause to get grey.
- Pulukanya**, v. t., to cause to be grey by throwing dust on; *pulukana*, v. n., to become grey.
- Pulula**, n., bubble, puff, inflated bladder.
- Pulula**, n., September.
- Pulula-maliba**, n., August.
- Pulula-marôle**, n., September.
- Pululèlo** (from *ho bulula*), n., breath, inspiration.
- Pululo** (from *ho bulula*), n., breath, blow, whiff.
- Pululu**, *ho re pululu*, to be grey.
- Pulumo**, n., gnu; black wild-beest, white tailed gnu, *Canochoetes* gnu.
- Pulumo-ea-moëma-osi**, n., gnu living alone, one who lives alone.
- Pulumo-tsoëu**, n., the plant *Helichrysum callicomum*.
- Pulumo-tsoëu**, n., the plant *Sopodia cana*.
- Pulungoana**, n., the plant *Helichrysum* (?)
- Pulungoana**, dim. of *pulumo*, n., little gnu; November.
- Pulutsoana**, fem. of *pulsoa*, adj. grey, bluish.
- Puo** (from *ho bua*), n., speech, speaking, language, word.
- Pupetsa**, v. t., to stifle, to cover entirely.
- Pupetso**, n., crushing, covering.
- Pupuru**, *ho re pupuru*, to make the noise of a dry skin falling.
- Puputa**, v. t., to milk much, to milk a cow that gives much

- milk.
- Puputla**, v. t., to blow the fire, to make much smoke, to choke; *pupullèla*, v. t., to smoke out.
- Puputlèla**, n., *thethana* made of knotless strings.
- Purepera** (d.), n., purple, gown, cassock.
- Puruha**, v. t., to train a horse.
- Puruletsa**, v. t., to throw a stick amongst many animals, to pour water into a big pot.
- Puruma**, v. n., to roar; *purumèla*, v. t., to scold, to threaten; *purumèlana*, to threaten one another.
- Purumanya**, v. t., to put things in disorder, to throw things about.
- Purumo**, n., roaring; roar.
- Purutla**, *purutlahali*, n., big thing.
- Puseletso** (from *ho bdeä*), n., payment, retribution, compensation.
- Pusetsetso** (from *ho bdeä*), n., retribution.
- Pusetso** (from *ho bdeä*), n., giving back.
- Puso** (from *ho bdeä*), n., giving back.
- Puso** (from *ho busa*), n., government, reign, domination.
- Pusölöso** (from *ho busölösa*), n., chewing the eud.
- Putä**, v. n., to become putrid, to get mouldy, to get musty; *'mila o putile*, the road is putrid, i. e. long, tiresome; *putisa*, v. t., to cause to rot.
- Putla**, v. t., to cut in two; to cut one's way through cattle.
- Putla ho re putla**, to sit down quickly.
- Putlahanya**, v. t., to cut in two, to bisect,
- Putlalala**, *ho re putlalala*, to fall to the ground.
- Putlama**, v. n., to sit down quickly.
- Putsa**, v. t., to reward, to pay, to recompense; *putsana*, to pay one another.
- Put sano**, n., mutual payment.
- Putso**, n., paying, rewarding.
- Putsoa**, adj. grey, bluish; fem. *putsoana*.
- Putsoa**, n., old man.
- Putsoa-pululu**, n., the plant *Venidium canescens*.
- Putsoa-pululu-e-khölö**, n., the plant *Arctotis stoechadifolia*.
- Putsoe**, n., one who puts on goats-hair so as to frighten away children at the time of circumcision.
- Putula**, v. t., to trample a place; *putulana*, v. n., to trample a place.
- Putukana**, v. n., to sit together (of many people).

## Q

## QA

- Qa**, *ho re qa*, to stare at; *a mo re qa*, he looked at him fixedly.
- Qaa**, v. t., to force pap into the mouth of a baby; *ho qauoa*, v. n., to stick fast in mud; *qablla*, v. t., to pull out of the mud.
- Qaba**, v. t., to quarrel, to dispute; *qabanya*, v. t., to set at variance, to cause a quarrel; *qabanyetsa*, v. t., to set at variance for; *qabana*, v. n., to fall out, to quarrel; *qabanèla*, v. n., to quarrel for; *qabantša*, v. t., to cause to quarrel; *qabantšana*, to cause a quarrel between one another; to quarrel.
- Qaba** or **ngaba**, v. t., to be too much for, to beat, to conquer, to be too difficult for; *o qabile*, he is obstinate; *taba e qabile*, the affair cannot be settled; *qabèha*, v. t., to be in such a place (on a precipice) that one cannot go up or down; to be in a fix; *ke qabehile*, I am in a fix; *qabèloa*, v. t., to be in a fix, to be impossible to be settled; *qabèlloa*, v. t., same as *qabèloa*, to be inextricable; *qabòlla*, v. t., to extricate; to explain to; to separate people quarrelling.
- Qaba**, n., place out of which one cannot climb; difficulty; *li-taba li qabeng*, matters are inextricable.
- Qabaka**, v. t., to seize.
- Qabalatsa**, v. t., to prevent, to forestall, to occupy a place in order to prevent one from occupying it.

## QAHAMA

- Qabalimalitse**, n., a species of field mouse.
- Qabang**, n., quarrel, dispute, strife.
- Qabano**, n., quarrel, quarrelling.
- Qabantšo**, n., cause of quarrel, of division.
- Qabanyo**, n., cause of quarrel.
- Qabeletsa**, v. t., to calumniate.
- Qabō**, *ho re qabō*, to drink a little.
- Qabōha**, v. t., to drink a little.
- Qabōha**, v. t., to see something for the first time; *qabōhèla*, v. t., to make glad, to please; *qabōlla*, v. t., to rejoice, to make glad.
- Qabōlla** (from *ho qaba*), v. t., to extricate, to explain to.
- Qabōllo**, n., explanation.
- Qacha**, v. t., to hide themselves in the veld (of boys thus showing that they want to go to the circumcision).
- Qacha**, *ho re qacha*, to hide oneself.
- Qachama**, v. n., to hide oneself.
- Qachèha**, v. n., to form cobs (of maize plants).
- Qachèla**, v. n., to throw food into the mouth; to catch food with the mouth.
- Qaea** or **qaha**, v. t., to give pap to a child by holding it against his mouth with the hand; to drink with the hand; to drown; *qauoa*, *qaoa*, *qahoa*, v. n., to sink in the mud, in water. to stick fast; *qablla*, *qabòlla*, v. t., to pull out of the mud, of water.
- Qafutso**, n., mire, mud hole.
- Qaha** (see *qaea*).
- Qahama**, v. n., to be high (as one sitting on a chair), to be



- on the look out, to be ready, to watch.
- Qaka**, v. t., to be too difficult for; to beat; *taba ena e qakile bathò*, that affair is too difficult for people; *qakèha*, v. n., to be beaten, unable to do; *qakana*, v. n., to be inextricable; *qakanèha*, v. n., to be in trouble, in a fix
- Qakalatsa**, v. n., to stretch out the legs, to occupy all the ground.
- Qaketsane**, n., part of a trap.
- Qakòlòha**, v. n., to become obdurate, obstinate.
- Qala**, v. t., to begin, to commence, to do for the first time; to attack; *qalèha*, v. n., to begin; *qalla*, v. t., to begin for; *iqalla*, v. r., to begin for oneself, to invent; *qalèlla*, v. t., to begin before time, early; *qallelsa*, v. t., to raise false testimony against; *qalana*, to attack one another.
- Qalapisa**, v. t., to build the top of a door strongly.
- Qalatsa**, v. n., to look here and there.
- Qalèho** (from *ho qala*), n., beginning.
- Qalèllo** (from *ho qala*), n., early beginning.
- Qalikana**, v. n., to be scattered, far between, to be spread (a few things on a great space); *qalikanya*, v. t., to scatter.
- Qalipa**, v. t., to hold one by putting the fingers in his mouth; to gag; *qalipisa*, v. t., to hold one's mouth open by putting pegs into the corners of it; to gag.
- Qalo** (from *ho qala*), n., beginning.
- Qalo** or **ngalo**, n., place; place where shepherd boys always sit together.
- Qalo** or **qalong**, n., first square of the hop-scotch game.
- Qalòè**, n., a plant not yet identified.
- Qaloè**, n., smallest species of field mouse.
- Qalòka**, n., a plant not yet identified.
- Qama**, v. t., to take little food, to eat.
- Qamachèla**, v. t., to stick to, to adhere to.
- Qamaka**, v. t., to look round, to observe; *qamakisisa*, v. t., to observe carefully, to investigate; *qamakèla*, v. t., to observe for; *qamakèlana*, to observe for one another; *qamakisa*, v. t., to cause or help to observe; *qamakisana*, to observe together.
- Qamakisiso**, n., close examination, scrutiny.
- Qamako**, n., observation, study.
- Qama-qama**, n., distress, misfortune, accident.
- Qama-qama**, n., meat cooked on the spit.
- Qamèla**, v. n., to think, to intend.
- Qamò**, n., the inguana lizard.
- Qamòta**, v. n., to speak much.
- Qamuletsa**, v. n., to splash in water; to swim badly; to change one's residence often.
- Qanóha**, v. n., to change one's mind.
- Qanqana**, v. n., to burst open (of a sore).
- Qantha**, v. t., to masticate with difficulty; *qanthèha*, v. n., to be hard (of food), to stick in the mouth; *bohobè bona bo qanthèha ka hanòng*, that bread sticks to the teeth.
- Qantha**, n., badly cooked bread, sticky bread.
- Qanthana**, n., pool of muddy water below a fountain; pool of water; dam.

**Qaoqaoane**, n., the plant *Lightfootia Caledonica*.

**Qaôla**, v. t., to draw a little liquid.

**Qaôlla** (from *ho qaea*), v. n., to pull out of the mud.

**Qapa**, v. t., to invent, to compose (a song, etc.); *qapêla*, v. f., to invent for; *qapêlana*, to invent for one another; *iqapêla*, v. r., to compose for oneself.

**Qapal**, n., slap; touch and go.

**Qapaisa**, v. t., to slap (in play).

**Qapêha**, v. n., to splash.

**Qapeisa**, v. t., to agitate.

**Qapha**, v. t., to lap up, to lap.

**Qapha**, v. n., to boil, to go up and down in a boiling pot.

**Qaphaletsa**, v. t., to splash, to besmear.

**Qaphatsa**, v. t., to splash; *qaphatsêha*, v. n., to get splashed.

**Qaphêla**, v. t., to notice things on the ground, to notice; to try to understand.

**Qaphêlla**, v. t., to amplify.

**Qaphôna**, v. t., to take a bit or a handful of, without measuring.

**Qapi**, *ho re qapi*, to drop, to cause to drop.

**Qapitsa**, v. t., to drop, to pour a little liquid.

**Qapo** (from *ho qapa*), n., invention.

**Qapôlisa**, v. t., to milk the last drop; to explain carefully, to pronounce well.

**Qapôliso**, n., explanation, good elocution.

**Qapôlla**, v. t., to draw the last drop of milk; to explain, to pronounce well, to repeat often.

**Qapôllo**, n., explanation.

**Qapu**, *ho re qapu*, to wade.

**Qaputsa**, v. n., to wade.

**Qaqa**, v. n., to be plain, to be evident; *qaqisa*, *qaqisisa*, v.

t., to explain; *qaqisêha*, v. n., to be understandable; *qaqisetsa*, v. t., to explain to; *qaqisetsana*, to explain to one another; *qaqôlla*, v. t., to explain.

**Qaqabala**, v. t., to deny purposely, to refuse obstinately.

**Qaqabôlla**, v. t., to remove (crusts from a wound), to remove things sticking.

**Qaqabôlotsa**, v. t., to turn over big sods when ploughing, to remove whole.

**Qaqafala**, v. n., to become poor, destitute.

**Qaqalatsa**, v. n., to stretch out the legs; to be visible on both sides.

**Qaqalla**, v. n., to die.

**Qaqamasukoaneng**, n., ugly bull or stallion.

**Qaqamisa**, v. t., to do a work roughly, imperfectly.

**Qaqamôlla**, v. t., to unglue, to detach; to separate; *qaqamôlotsa*, v. t., to separate.

**Qaqana**, n., leather apron.

**Qaqaoè**, n., the plant *Sium Thunbergii*.

**Qaqapa**, v. n., to get detached and rise; to chip off; to burst open; to ache (of the body); *qaqapêha*, v. n., to peel off; to change its skin (of a snake); to become young again.

**Qaqapa**, n., the flower of certain plants, as tobacco.

**Qaqapa**, n., single animal taken as a spoil; one single animal.

**Qaqaphôlla**, v. t., to pull down, to pull out, to uproot.

**Qaqata**, v. t., to pound.

**Qaqata**, v. t., to speak, to prattle.

**Qaqatêha**, v. n., to become damaged, split, notched; to get crushed, mashed.

**Qaqisetsa**, v. t., to say all, to speak out, to explain well.

- Qaqisetso** (from *ho qaga*), n., explanation.
- Qaqiso** (from *ho qaga*), n., explanation.
- Qaqōlla** (see *qaga*), v. t., to explain.
- Qaqōlōha**, v. n., to change places always, to go away, to part; *qaqōlōhana*, v. n., to get apart from each other, separated, here and there; *qaqōlōhēla*, v. t., to go away from, to part with; *qaqōlōhēlana*, to part with one another.
- Qaqōma**, v. n., to jump, to hop; to go from one place to another.
- Qasa**, v. t., to ascend a steep place.
- Qashōha**, v. n., to get open (like a dry pod).
- Qata**, v. t., to fasten the drawers (*lšeha*), to put the drawers on; *qatōlla*, v. t., to loosen or take off the drawers.
- Qata**, *ho e qata*, to give a quick knock with a stick.
- Qatabēlana**, n., to be short bodied.
- Qatabēlana**, n., short person.
- Qatēlla**, v. n., to run down on the sides of a pot; to go round, to disappear into a corner.
- Qatha**, v. t., to give an enema.
- Qathaketsa**, v. n., to walk very slowly.
- Qathantša**, v. t., to humbug.
- Qathatsa**, v. t., to drop, to pour a very little of a liquid.
- Qatheōlla**, v. t., to deceive, to ensnare, to lure.
- Qathōla**, v. t., to knock off the skin with a blow; *qathōlōtsa*, v. t., to remove the skin by striking one; to strike; to remove the plaster from the ground by tramping on it; *qathōha*, v. n., to peel off, to have a rash; *qathōlōtsēha*, v. n., to peel off; to fall off, to get detached.
- Qathōtsa**, v. t., to beg.
- Qati** or **qaati**, n., second stomach of an animal.
- Qatōha**, v. n., to sparkle, to splash, to jump, to hop (like a grasshopper); *qatōhēla*, v. t., to jump to.
- Qatōma**, v. n., to hop, to go from one place to the other.
- Qatsa**, v. t., to stare at, to look fixedly at.
- Qatsa**, v. t., to cut bread into small pieces.
- Qatsa-e-hlōlang**, n., one who waits to see which will be the stronger, in order to side with him.
- Qatsōha**, v. t., to shun, to avoid by moving aside.
- Qea-qea**, v. n., to hesitate.
- Qea-qeo**, n., hesitation.
- Qeba**, v. n., to go wrong in singing or dancing.
- Qeba**, v. t., to catch, to hook.
- Qēba**, v. t., to calumniate, to slander; *qēbaka*, v. t., to slander much; *qēbakana*, to slander each other very much.
- Qebesela**, n., little lie, little deceit; *ho etsa qebesela*, to be partial, to be biassed.
- Qebetēlla**, v. t., to force to do.
- Qebetsa**, v. t., to glance slightly at.
- Qēbo** (from *ho qēba*), n., calumny.
- Qebo**, n., moment; *bohōkō bo tsamaea ka liqēbo*, the pain varies from moment to moment.
- Qebōkōlla**, v. t., to pick (as the flesh of a fish), to take out (the seed of a pumpkin).
- Qebōlla**, v. t., to start a song or a dance, to make a song or dance right again.
- Qecha-qecha**, v. n., to prattle.

- Qeche**, *ho re qeche*, to become extinguished suddenly; *qeche a shaa*, he is indeed dead.
- Qechêla**, v. t., to draw the last drop of the milk of a cow.
- Qefetsa**, v. t., to crush something soft and fleshy.
- Qehisa**, v. t., to make a knot loosely, to give a slice.
- Qeisa**, n., long necklace.
- Qêka**, v. t., to flatter, to entice, to decoy; *qêkana*, to flatter one another; *qekisa*, v. t., to flatter, to caress; *qêkêla*, v. t., to bring to with flattery, to coax one to do something; *qêkêlana*, to coax one another to come or to do something.
- Qeka**, v. t., to beat, to conquer, to be too difficult for.
- Qeka-qeka**, n., difficult matter.
- Qekane**, n., difficult matter.
- Qeke**, n., favourite man of a chief.
- Qekeqa**, v. t., to draw out with difficulty; to do something with difficulty and which causes pain; to stab.
- Qekiso** (from *ho qêka*), n., flattery, attentions.
- Qekô**, *ho re qekô*, to make a sign with the eyes.
- Qêko** (from *ho qêka*), n., flattery, attentions.
- Qêkoa** (from *ho qêka*), n., favourite man of a chief.
- Qêkoe**, n., a plant of the *Morœa* genus.
- Qekôleng**, adv., openly, in the open.
- Qekôlôha**, v. n., to be enticed.
- Qekôtsa**, v. n., to frown, to make a sign with the eyebrows; to wink; to open the eyes and shut them again quickly.
- Qêla**, v. t., to ask, to beg; *qelisa*, v. t., to cause to beg; to take cattle to the grazing grounds of other people; *ho qêla mosi*, to go to fight where one has no quarrel; *qêlla*, v. t., to ask for; *qêllana*, to ask for one another; *ha ho sa qêlloana*, one no longer begs from another.
- Qele**, n., tape worm.
- Qeleng** (from *leqêlê*), n., *ba qeleng*, those on the left hand, strangers, people not of the family.
- Qelikoe**, n., round thing, lump.
- Qeliso** (from *ho qêla*), n., putting cattle in other people's grazing grounds.
- Qêllano** (from *ho qêla*), n., begging from one another.
- Qêlo** (from *ho qêla*), n., begging, prayer.
- Qelo**, n., the *motinyane* bird; grass warbler, *Drymocca*.
- Qeloe**, n., the plant *Syringodea* bicolor *Hesperantha* *Baurii*.
- Qêma**, v. t., to help, to assist, to give to one in want; *qêmaqêma*, v. t., to aid, to help a little.
- Qena**, v. t., to give up a trip.
- Qêna**, v. t., to dislike, to have an aversion, to avoid, to shun; *qênana*, to dislike one another; *qentsa*, v. t., to cause to dislike; to importune.
- Qena**, n., the plant *Malva verticellata*.
- Qena**, n., the plant *Malva parviflora*.
- Qena**, n., the plant *Mahernia betonicaefolia*.
- Qena-e-khôlô**, n., the plant *Lotononis corymbosa*.
- Qena-e-nyenyane**, n., the plant *Mahernia veronicaefolia*.
- Qênêhêla**, v. t., to be sorry for, to have pity upon, to be unwilling to part with; *qênêhêlana*, to have pity upon

- one another; *iqènèhèla*, v. r., to have pity upon oneself.
- Qènèhélano**, n., mutual mercy.
- Qènèhèlo**, n., pity, mercy.
- Qepha**, v. n., to diminish, to decrease; *qephisa*, v. t., to cause to diminish, to diminish.
- Qephetsa**, v. t., to draw the last drop of milk out of a cow.
- Qephōla**, v. t., to send in another direction, to turn out one thing from among others.
- Qeqa**, v. n., to ooze, to leak out, to drop, to drip; to be shining because of fat smeared over the face.
- Qeqebōlōtsa**, v. t., to scrape off (like plaster); *qeqebōlōha*, v. n., to come off, to crumble off (like plaster); *qeqebōlōlšèha*, v. n., to fall off, to come off.
- Qèqècha**, v. n., to speak much.
- Qeqeisa**, v. t., to seize carefully, to handle carefully.
- Qeqeka**, v. t., to bind, to carry (a heavy bundle); *qeqekèla*, v. t., to carry a heavy burden on the head; *qeqekisa*, v. t., to cause to carry.
- Qeqekane**, n., sixth finger.
- Qèqè-qèqè**, *ho re qèqè-qèqè*, to be loose.
- Qèta**, v. t., to finish, to end, to destroy; *ka ho qèta*, completely, perfectly; *qètana*, to destroy one another; *qètèla*, v. t., to finish for, to finish; *la ho qètèla*, the last time; *qètèlana*, to finish for one another; *qètèlla*, v. t., to finish; *la ho qètèlla*, the last time; *qetelisa*, v. t., to finish entirely, to give the finishing stroke to; *qètèlana*, v. n., to finish completely.
- Qete**, *ho re qete*, to place well on the ground.
- Qètèllo**, n., end.
- Qètèlo**, n., end.
- Qetha**, v. t., to throw away, to pour out, to wipe off (tears, etc.), with the finger.
- Qethantsetsa**, v. t., to deceive, to lure.
- Qethe-qethe**, *ho re qethe-qethe*, to put on the ground.
- Qetheng**, n., on one side, on a high place.
- Qethisa**, v. t., to give certain drugs to a dog in order to educate it.
- Qethōha**, v. n., to fall backwards; *qethōsa*, v. t., to cause to fall backwards, to place upside down.
- Qetisahala**, v. n., to be perfect, accomplished, understandable.
- Qèto** (from *ho qèta*), n., end; *ho tseba qèto-qèto*, to know perfectly.
- Qha**, adv., only; *mothō a le mong qha*, one single person.
- Qha-qha**, *ho re qha-qha*, to scarify, to speak to.
- Qhafu**, *ho re qhafu-qhafu*, n., to wade in the mud.
- Qhafutsa**, v. n., to wade in the mud.
- Qhafutso**, n., mud-hole.
- Qhaha**, v. t., to form a thick straight line.
- Qhahama**, v. n., to be well placed on the ground.
- Qhahèla**, v. t., to produce shoots besides the main stem (of a plant of Kafir-corn).
- Qhai**, n., linen, cloth.
- Qhaka**, v. t., to girdle the head with strings of beads.
- Qhakhatsa**, v. t., to hit a thing and make it resound.
- Qhala**, v. t., to disperse, to rout, to scatter, to waste; *qhalèha*, v. n., to get scattered; *qhalana*, v. n., to go away in all directions; *qhalanèla*, v. n., to get scattered to, from, for; *ba mo qhalanetse*, they

- have gone away from him ; *qhalanya*, v. t., to disperse, to rout ; *qhalanyetsa*, v. t., to disperse for, to, in ; *qhalakanya*, v. t. to disperse in all directions.
- Qhala - mabóll**, n., one who scatters the field mice.
- Qhalano**, n., dispersion.
- Qhalano**, n., dispersing, dispersion,
- Qhala-qhala**, n., he who scatters.
- Qhali**, n., a strong drink made in the Transvaal.
- Qhalisi**, n., barricade, walls.
- Qhalo** (from *ho qhala*), n., dispersing, dispersion.
- Qhana**, n., saddle.
- Qhanéha**, v. t., to saddle up ; *qhanéhéla*, v. t., to saddle up for ; *qhanéhélana*, to saddle for one another ; *qhanólla*, v. t., to off saddle ; *qhanólléla*, v. t., to off saddle for ; *qhanólléllana*, to off saddle for one another.
- Qhanqhana**, v. t., to scratch one another with the nails.
- Qhapaletsa**, v. t., to splash, to dash.
- Qhaphéla**, v. t., to notice, to observe, to remark, to look for diligently.
- Qhaqha**, v. t., to pull down, to cut open ; to demolish ; *qhaqhólla*, v. t., to pull down, to undo ; *qhaqhólóha*, v. n., to become demolished, to go to pieces, to come down.
- Qhaqhaséla**, v. n., to shiver with cold.
- Qhaqhaséla**, n., shivers.
- Qhaqhatsa**, v. t., to eat in a dirty way.
- Qhaqhóla**, n., big animal, strong man.
- Qhaqhóla**, v. n., to go away, to flee ; to refuse to give in.
- Qhaqhólo**, n., destruction.
- Qhaqhólóho**, n., destruction.
- Qhaqóma**, v. n., to hop, to travel by stages, to change one's abode often.
- Qhasa**, v. t., to beat much.
- Qhasalla**, v. n., to raise itself, to rise.
- Qhashalla**, v. n., to burst open, to get open (as folded paper) ; to stiffen oneself when held by other people.
- Qhashóha**, v. n., to burst, to break one's heart, to get broken-hearted ; *qhashóla*, v. t., to open, to unfold.
- Qhathótsa**, v. t., to beg.
- Qhatsa**, v. t., to pour out from a vessel with a small opening ; *qhatsetsa*, v. t., to pour for, in, on ; *qhatsetsana*, to pour for one another ; *qhatsetsha*, v. n., to get poured out, to drop out.
- Qhau**, *ho re qhau*, to seize quickly.
- Qhebe-qhebe**, n., small muddy fountain.
- Qhebólla**, v. t., to demolish, to open, to dig open.
- Qhefa**, v. t., to strike indiscriminately, to anoint too much.
- Qhehemanya**, v. t., to place big things in disorder, badly ; to break a pot by placing it badly on the ground.
- Qhéhéttsa**, v. t., to open flatly (as an animal just slaughtered).
- Qheja-qhejane**, dim. of *qhebe-qhebe*, n., small muddy fountain.
- Qhela**, v. t., to shun the question, to push with the elbow, to throw down a trap.
- Qheleba**, v. n., to get detached, to fall off because of dampness.
- Qhémé**, n., the plant *Killinga aurata*.

- Qhémé**, n., ornament consisting of a stick garnished with feathers of vultures.
- Qheme**, *ho re qheme*, to tumble down (of a wall).
- Qhemeha**, v. n., to disperse; *qhemetsa*, v. t., to disperse, to scatter; *qhemetséha*, v. n., to run away, to flee, to disperse, to tumble down.
- Qhemelele**, *ho re qhemelele*, to tumble down.
- Qhena**, v. t., to carry on the back.
- Qhenaka**, v. n., to work much. to be very busy.
- Qhènhè**, n., saliva of an infant.
- Qhephelisa**, v. t., to hit slightly, to graze.
- Qhèqèlla**, v. t., to deceive, to play a trick on.
- Qhèqha**, v. n., to sit in a row, to go along a wall.
- Qhèqhèba**, v. t., to give a share of; to eat; *qheqhebisá*, v. t., to give a share, to take a little; *qheqhebisetsa*, v. t., to give a share to.
- Qhèqhèba**, n., small piece of meat; *ho ntša qhèqhèba*, to give a little food; to take a little.
- Qhesa** (like *khesa*), v. t., to disdain, to scorn.
- Qheshela**, v. t., to waddle.
- Qhetha**, v. t., to pour our; *qhetheha*, v. n., to get scattered, to scatter.
- Qhetso**, n., piece.
- Qhetsoana**, n., small piece.
- Qhetsôha**, v. n., to split, to get broken; *qhetsôla*, v. t., to break a piece off.
- Qhibi**, n., round sandstone with a hole, fixed to a stick, used by Bushmen to open anthills.
- Qhibiliha** or **ngibiliha**, v., n., to melt; *qhibilisa*, v. t., to melt.
- Qhile-qhile** *ho re qhile-qhile*, to

- be lame, to limp.
- Qhiletsa**, v. n., to be lame, to limp.
- Qhinyetsa**, v. t., to crush a soft thing.
- Qhitsa**, v. t., to drop, to trickle, to ooze; *leyeba le qhitsa bolalu*, the wound emits pus.
- Qho**, *ho re qho*, to happen unexpectedly, at once.
- Qhōa**, or **qhōoa** n., summit, high place.
- Qhoa**, *ho re qhoa*, to speak; *ketla re qhoa a se makae feela*, I shall say only a few words.
- Qhoachana**, n., dry branches.
- Qhoaea**, v. t., to beckon to, to call, to scratch the ground; *qhoaeana*, to call each other by beckoning, with a sign; *qhoaela*, v. t., to scratch for.
- Qhoaëla**, v. t., to fasten a garment with a pin or a string.
- Qhoala**, v. n., to be very ill.
- Qhoamama**, v. n., to be obdurate; *ho qhoamama pelô*, to be obstinate.
- Qhoanqhoetsa**, v. n., to quarrel.
- Qhoasha**, **qhoashaka**, v. n., to make the noise of breaking a piece of wood.
- Qhōba**, v. t., to drive, to push on; *ho qhōbo mothamo*, to munch; *qhōbèha*, v. n., to advance slowly; *ho qhōba serad*, to be the last in a race.
- Qhōba**, v. t., to keep a roof or a grain basket standing by supporting it with a piece of wood planted inside of it.
- Qhoba**, v. t., to go on, to speak on; to live for a while; *qhōba taba ena*, go on with that matter.
- Qhoba**, n., heap.
- Qhoba-qhobèla**, v. t., to make a heap.
- Qhoba**, v. t., to steal food in the

- fields; *ho qhobisa mehaang*, to put cattle in reaped fields against the will, of the owners of those fields; *ho qhobèla majoe*, to build roughly, badly.
- Qhóballa**, v. n., to raise itself; to fill by swelling (like maize filling a bag).
- Qhóballa**, n., thing that fills a bag (like maize).
- Qhóba-litho**, n., heavy work done for other people.
- Qhoboi**, n., root of reed.
- Qhóbókanyetsa**, v. t., to gather an army, to collect an army.
- Qhóbósha**, v. t., to push aside.
- Qhobosheane**, n., natural stronghold; fortress, fort.
- Qhoboshela**, v. t., to fix with a pin.
- Qhoèba**, v. t., to call in a clever way; *qhoèbana*, to call one another in a clever way.
- Qhoebeshana** or **qhobeshana**, v. n., to wrangle, to quarrel; to be crowded.
- Qhoèla**, v. t., to cut a skin in small pieces.
- Qhoèla**, v. n., to strangle, to get shoked; *qhoèloa*, to be unable to consent, to be obstinate.
- Qhoi**, *ho re qhai*, to break (of a rope); to cut, to precede, to go in front.
- Qhoiqhollèla**, v. n., to eat hard meat; to pluck; to ravel out, to go in threads.
- Qhoishila**, v. t., to break (a rope); to beat.
- Qhóla**, v. n., to go aside, to make room.
- Qhóló**, n., hip bone.
- Qholo-qholo**, n., lankness; *phóló e qholo-qholo*, lanky ox.
- Qholoqha**, v. t., to speak much of an affair.
- Qhólótsa**, v. t., to defy with the finger, to provoke.
- Qhólótsa**, n., defiance.
- Qhóma**, v. n., to burst, to explode; *qhómisa*, v. t., to fire, to blast, to explode; *iqhómisa*, v. r., to boast; *qhómèla*, v. t., to burst for; *ho qhamèloa ke mala a mokojoane*, to have an accident one did not foresee.
- Qhóma**, v. t., to be abundant for, plentiful; *mabèlè a mo qhómile*, he has reaped much corn; *tlala e mo qhómile*, he has always famine; *o qhóngoqa ke mabèlè*, he always reaps much corn; *qhómèha*, v. n., to prosper outwardly.
- Qhóma**, v. n., *ho qhóma mahlo*, to have a film on an eye.
- Qhómaka**, v. r., to jump about, to go to and fro like a person suffering great pain.
- Qhóme**, n., roasted dry maize (bursting when being roasted).
- Qhómeletsa**, v. t., to make a big fire.
- Qhómo**, n., explosion.
- Qhómo**, n., abundance, plenty, prosperity.
- Qhómóko**, n., big round thing.
- Qhóoa**, n., summit, top; *ho lula qhóoaeng*, to watch, to observe.
- Qhóójoa**, n., larynx, Adam's apple.
- Qhooku**, n., favourite man of a chief, steward.
- Qhóómó**, n., wild water melon, *Cucumis trigonus*.
- Qhópha**, v. t., to chase, to pursue; to choose, to single out.
- Qhoqha**, v. t., to press in, to urge, to force.
- Qhoqha**, n., stolen food, stolen thing; *ho ja qhoqha*, to eat something stolen, to do something secretly, unduly.
- Qhóqhóbóla**, n., very big thing; *qhóqhóbóla ea pèrè*, very big horse,



- Qhoqhoqho**, n., larynx, throat.  
**Qhoqhotsa**, v. t., to grope, to full or sound with a stick, to throw the lead.  
**Qhoqhotso**, n., groping.  
**Qhōthō**, n., a species of grasshopper.  
**Qhothola**, v. t., to take with the nail, to take very little.  
**Qhotholōsa**, v. t., to pinch with the nails.  
**Qhōthōtsa**, v. t., to grind Kafircorn malt that is not dry.  
**Qhōtōfana**, n., very small person.  
**Qhotofane**, n., small beetle which eats the pumpkins.  
**Qhotololo**, *ho re qhotololo*, to sit on the ground like a lump.  
**Qhotsa**, v. t., to hatch.  
**Qhu**, *ho re qhu*, to make a noise like that of a whip; to dance (*ho tlala*) very much.  
**Qhumetsa**, v. t., to break with a big hammer.  
**Qhuqha**, v. n., to trot fast, shaking the rider badly.  
**Qhusula**, v. t., to beat; to pull out by giving a knock.  
**Qi**, *ho re qi*, to arrive.  
**Qibi**, n., otter, *Lutra capensis*.  
**Qibi**, n., soft and silky blanket black on one side and coloured on the other; shoes with a fur lining.  
**Qila-qila**, v. n., to walk away, to sulk.  
**Qilaka**, v. n., to walk quickly.  
**Qilikoe**, n., round thing, ball; cluster of people, of insects.  
**Qiqisela**, v. n., to make a noise while running.  
**Qiti**, *ho re qiti*, to sound, to resound.  
**Qitibanya**, v. t., to knock, to hit, to thump.  
**Qitifa**, n., very big and heavy thing or animal.  
**Qitimana**, v. n., to fall backwards,  
**Qiti-qiti**, n., stroke, striking.  
**Qititsa**, v. t., to strike with a knobkerrie; *ho qititsa ka ma-dib*, to stamp with the feet.  
**Qoabeka**, v. n., to walk like a thief, stealthily.  
**Qoabela**, v. t., to climb, to ride.  
**Qoabi**, n., wild cat, *Felis caffra*.  
**Qoabika**, v. n., to walk fearfully, stealthily.  
**Qoacha**, v. t., to break dry branches.  
**Qoachana**, n., dry branch.  
**Qoaea**, v. t., to be afraid, to look out, to be on one's guard; *qoaëla*, v. t., to pay attention to, to watch, to observe; *qoaëlana*, to watch one another; *qoaeana*, to be afraid of each other.  
**Qoaëlano**, n., watching one another.  
**Qoaeo**, n., watching, fear.  
**Qoaha**, n., Zebra, *Equus quagga*.  
**Qoakō**, n., serval, tiger cat, *Felis serval*.  
**Qoalakacha**, v. n., to be full to the brim.  
**Qoalama**, v. n., to get angry.  
**Qoalepetsa**, v. t., to pick up, to treasure.  
**Qōane** or **qōoane** or **ngōoane**, n., viper, mountain otter.  
**Qoapa**, n., thin animal or person.  
**Qoapi** or **seqoapi**, n., ear of corn.  
**Qoasalla**, v. n., to become stiff.  
**Qoasō-qoasō**, n., lump in the throat preventing one swallowing.  
**Qoatsa-qoatsa**, v. n., to know a little; to try to learn, to strive.  
**Qoatsi**, *ho re qoatsi*, to blink.  
**Qoatsima**, v. n., to blink; to be convalescent; to wake.  
**Qoatsipa**, v. t., to try.  
**Qoba**, v. t., to parry, to avoid; *ho qoba mafèëla*, to parry imaginary strokes; *qobèla*, v.

- t., to parry for, to protect, to defend; *qobélana*, to protect one another; *qobisa*, v. t., to remove a thing one wants to take; to protect; *qobisana*, to protect one another; to fence; *qobeletsa*, v. t., to protect against, to deliver.
- Qōba**, n., blade of grass, hair.
- Qōba**, v. n., to trail, to draggle.
- Qobacha**, v. n., to go away.
- Qobacha**, *ho re qobacha*, to be away for a short time.
- Qōba-qōbōla**, v. t., to thrash a small quantity of corn.
- Qōbēla**, v. t., to put things together; to gather, to keep.
- Qobeletso** (from *ho qoba*), n., protection.
- Qobeli** (from *ho qoba*), n., he who parries.
- Qōbēlla**, v. t., to drive into a corner, to corner; to gather, to insist, to force; *qōbēllana*, to be pressed together, to force one another; *qōbeletsa*, v. t., to protect, to shield.
- Qōbēllano**, n., press, crowd.
- Qōbeletso**, n., protection.
- Qōbēllo**, n., force, siege, violence.
- Qōbēlo**, n., ramming, stopping a pipe; compulsion.
- Qobetsa**, v. t., to lance.
- Qobisano**, n., fencing.
- Qobo**, n., the plant *Gumera perpusa*.
- Qobo**, n., favourite of a chief.
- Qobo** (from *ho qoba*), n., parry.
- Qobokēla**, v. t., to parry many strokes.
- Qōbōkisa**, v. t., to attack, to surround, to stop.
- Qōbōla**, to strangle, to thrash; to drive many things, to press.
- Qōbōla**, n., petticoat (*thethana*), of Kafirs.
- Qōbo-la-pōli** (goat's penis), n., the plant *Ornithogalum gun-*
- cifolium*.
- Qōbo-la-poho** (bull's penis), n., the plant *Schizoglossum periglossoides*.
- Qōbōla**, v. t., to do a work well; *qōbōlisa*, v. t., to give the finishing stroke to.
- Qōbōlōta**, n., big thing, big person.
- Qōbōsha**, v. t., to supplant.
- Qoe**, *ho re qoe*, to plunge, to disappear in water.
- Qoebetella**, v. t., to force to do.
- Qoēla**, v. n., to drive, to sink in water, to plunge; *qoēloa*, v. n., to get choked, to be grieved; *qoelisa*, v. t., to submerge, to immerse.
- Qoele**, n., egret, head ornament, ostentation, pride; *ho nka qoele*, to make oneself a big man; *ho roala qoele*, to be proud, imprudent.
- Qoele** or **qoelelē**, *ho re qoelelē*, to begin to appear on the surface, on height.
- Qoele-qoele**, *ho re qoele-qoele*, to resound like pieces of iron.
- Qoēlo**, n., plunge.
- Qoeqoelelā**, v. n., to appear on a height.
- Qofa**, v. t., to be aquiline.
- Qōhōla**, v. t., to seize with force.
- Qoi-qoi**, n., the plant *Indigofera dimidiata*.
- Qojoana**, n., a plant not yet identified.
- Qōkisa**, v. t., to doctor a warrior who has killed a man in a battle.
- Qōka**, v. t., to make a circle of clay round the eye as a sign of bravery; to smear one's head with antimony.
- Qokoa**, n., Tambookie grass, *Andropogon auctus*.
- Qōkōcha**, v. t., to smear the head with red clay.
- Qōkōfana**, n., very small person.

- Qokolo**, n., the only one (child or thing).
- Qōkōlōtsa**, v. t., to eat a little.
- Qola**, n., food eaten on credit, the work for it having to be done later on; *lijo li jeloē qola*, the food has been eaten on credit.
- Qola**, n., head ornament made of brass beads.
- Qōla**, n., small pieces of iron worn on the neck by a pregnant woman.
- Qola**, v. t., to cut a skin, to make holes in a skin, to adorn, to trim; *qalisa*, v. t., *ho qalisa mantsoe*, to speak well.
- Qola**, n., place on the edge of a skin where a hole had been made for the peg pegging that skin on the ground; corner of a blanket.
- Qōlla**, v. t., to single out, to choose, to indicate one out of many; to pick out.
- Qōlle**, n., picking out, choosing, choice.
- Qōlōbōta**, n., big thing, big man.
- Qolopa**, v. t., to pick up.
- Qolopetsa**, v. t., to take things one by one, to treasure, to gather from different sources
- Qolopisa**, v. t., to make a horse go with a fine action.
- Qolopo**, n., the only one (child or thing); very little thing.
- Qōlōsl**, n., sour beer; pap made of plants and meal.
- Qolotsa**, v. t., to glean.
- Qolotso**, n., gleaning.
- Qoma**, v. t., to cut in to small pieces; *qomēla*, v. t., to cut meat.
- Qōma**, v. n., to become dry; *qō-mēha*, v. n., to get burnt by fire.
- Qomatsi**, n., stealth, difficulty; *ho ja qomatsi*, to eat something in secret.
- Qomisa** or **ngōmisa**, v. t., to praise; *iqomisa*, v. r., to praise oneself.
- Qōmōtōlla**, v. t., to choose, to pick out.
- Qōmōtōllo**, n., choice.
- Qōnō**, n., small thing; *ka liqō-noana-qōnoana*, bit by bit, by small amounts.
- Qōnōlla**, v. t., to take a little at a time.
- Qōōma**, n., wooden cover for the penis worn by Kafirs.
- Qōōthō**, n., back; *ho hlaba qōō-thō*, to lie on the back with feet up.
- Qopēla**, v. t., to dip, to pinch (with the point of a knife).
- Qopetsa**, v. t., to dip to take with the tip of the finger, with a feather; *ho qopetsa ka sephali*, to hit with the end of the whip.
- Qōpha**, v. t., to cut a little, to choose out of many.
- Qōphēla**, v. t., to be near the edge of a precipice.
- Qōphēlla** or **ngōphēlla**, v. t., to urge, to persevere, to insist.
- Qōphēllo** or **ngōphēllo**, n., insistence, perseverance.
- Qōphēlo**, n., top, edge, end.
- Qophisana**, v., to threaten one another.
- Qōphōtsa**, v. t., to dip and draw out quickly; to splash.
- Qōpu**, *ho re qōpu*, to fall in water.
- Qoputsa**, v. t., to shake a liquid in a vessel.
- Qoqa**, v. t., to chit-chat, to prattle; *qoqēla*, v. t., to talk to, to tell to; *qoqēlana*, to tell to one another; *qoqisa*, v. t., to make talk; *qoqisana*, to talk together.
- Qōqa**, v. t., to purify a man who has killed another in a battle.
- Qōqa**, v. t., to choose cattle among those captured from the enemy.

- Qoqelano**, n., talking, conversation, chit-chat.
- Qôqoana**, n., small grain basket.
- Qôqôbala**, v. n., to sit proudly, majestically, quietly.
- Qôqôbala**, n., the plant *Cerastium capense*.
- Qôqôbôta**, n., powerful man.
- Qoqofana**, n., dwarf.
- Qôqôlala**, n., the plant *Cerastium capense*.
- Qoqolo** or **leqoqolo**, n., favourite of a chief.
- Qôqôma**, v. t., to shun, to avoid, to move from place to place, to escape, to steal away.
- Qôqôsa**, v. t., to sound, to importune, to stick to one, to make a fuss of, to raise; *qôqôšana*, to stick to one another, to go together.
- Qoqosha**, v. t., to anoint oneself with.
- Qoqota**, v. t., to knock, *qoqotêla*, v. t., to knock, to nail; *qoqotêlla*, v. t., to remove nails, to open.
- Qoqotho**, n., larynx.
- Qoqothoane**, n., the rush *Cyperus congestus*, or *Mariscus congestus*.
- Qoqothoane-e-khólô**, n., the rush *Pycreus polystachyus*.
- Qoqothoane-e-nyenyane**, n., the rush *Mariscus capensis*.
- Qoqothoane-e-nyenyane**, n., the grass *Kilinga pulchella*.
- Qôsa** or **ngôsa**, v. t., to accuse, to beg; *qôšana*, to accuse one another; *iqôsa*, v. r., to accuse oneself; to ask permission; *iqôsetsa*, v. r., to beg for oneself; *qôsetha*, v. n., to be accused.
- Qôsano**, n., mutual accusation.
- Qoshua**, n., syphilis.
- Qôso** (from *ho qôsa*), n., accusation.
- Qôtama**, v. n., to squat down, to sit on one's heels.
- Qôtetsa**, v. t., to make narrow, to surround; *qôtetsana*, v. n., to crowd, to be crowded, to be short of room.
- Qôtetsana**, n., narrow passage.
- Qôtetsano**, n., crowding, crowd.
- Qôtetsi**, n., narrow place, straight.
- Qôtetso**, n., surrounding, crowding.
- Qotha**, v. t., to trim, to lop, to strip.
- Qôtha**, v. t., to break with the nails (as a bit of grass); to break or cut a bit off; *qôthisa*, v. t., to cause to break; *qôthisana*, to cause one another to break; *ho dôthisana lehlokoa*, to wager, to bet; to break a bit of grass as a token that friendship has come to an end, that people are in earnest.
- Qôtho** (from *ho qôtha*), n., pinching one another for a joke.
- Qothono**, n., avariciousness, hardness of heart; *o gothono ka ntho tsa hae*, he is stingy with his property.
- Qôthô** or **qôthô**, n., wild water melon.
- Qôthôbala**, v. n., to sit on one's heels.
- Qothofane**, n., worm found in Kafir-corn plants.
- Qôthôla**, v. t., to snap, to take away, to pinch, to strike slightly.
- Qoto**, *ho bua taba qoto*, to speak to the point.
- Qôtô**, *ho bua qôtô*, to speak of things one after the other, to touch many subjects.
- Qôtô-qôtô**, *ha re qôtô-qôtô*, to hop.
- Qôtôlla**, v. t., to distribute a small quantity among many people.
- Qotollo**, n., strong beer.
- Qôtôma**, v. n., to spring, to

jump, to start up.

**Qotonono**, n., beer which has boiled too much; *mabèlè a omile qotonono*, Kafircorn is quite ripe.

**Qotsa**, v. t., to peel a pumpkin by chopping its skin off.

**Qotsa**, v. t., to take a small quantity of; to quote; *qð-tsetsa*, v. t., to give a small quantity; *qðtsetsana*, to give to one another.

**Qotsi**, n., white, flat, intestinal worm.

**Qòtso**, n., quoting, quotation.

**Qotsula**, n., to root out; to quote.

**Qotsulo**, n., quoting, quotation.

**Qubu**, n., heap.

**Qujoana**, dim. of *qubu*, n., little heap.

**Ququpana**, v. n., to fight; *ntoa ea ququpana*, there is a fight going on.

**Ququsèla**, v. n., to rumble (of the bowels).

**Quthutsa**, v. n., to walk sprightly.

# R

## RA

- Ra**, pers. pron., 1st pers. plur., with the Past tense of the verb; we; *ra bona*, we saw.
- Ra**, n., father (always followed by a proper or common noun, as *Ra-Mohato*, father of *Mohato*, *Ra-boroko*, father of sleep). It is used for noting a particularity noticeable in a person; *ra-nko*, the father of the nose, name or nickname given to a person who has a big nose; or to design ownership; *ra-linku*, father of sheep, one who owns many sheep.
- Raba-raba**, v. n., to roam in a narrow circle; to fly round.
- Rabaka**, v. n., to fly about, to roam about.
- Rabella**, v. t., to do a thing quickly, to kill quickly.
- Rabololo** (e.), n., revolver.
- Rabolobolo**, n., the plant *Trichogyne paronychioides* Ifloga paronychioides.
- Rabuketsa**, v. t., to walk briskly so that the trousers flap about.
- Raburetsa**, v. t., to doubt, to hesitate, to speak vaguely, to suppose, to guess.
- Rafa**, v. t., to delve, to dig, to take out.
- Rafanyane**, n., arch of branches supporting the roof near the door of a hut.
- Rafentlele** (d.), n., scent.
- Rafôha**, v. n., to rebound; *rafôla*, v. t., to paw, to throw up.
- Raha**, v. t., to kick; *ho raha leôthô*, to kick the ground as a sign of contempt; *ho raha moritsoana*, to kick the dish,

## RALA

- i. e., to refuse to eat, done by a young man who thus snows his parents that he wants to marry.
- Rahasa**, v. t., to disperse, to scatter.
- Rahêla**, v. t., to ride on horse back; to go out spying.
- Raka**, v. t., to arrive before, to forestall, to precede.
- Raka-la-balimô** (the gourd of the ancestors), n., the plant *Luffa spærica*.
- Rakalla**, v. n., to stand with outstretched legs; to cultivate into another man's field.
- Rakanêla**, v. t., to surround.
- Rakasa**, v. n., to walk with feet far apart.
- Rakhali** (female father), n., my aunt (one's father's sister); *rakhali*, a (for *oa*) *hao*, thy aunt; *rakhali o fihlile*, my aunt has arrived; *ho-rakhali-'a hao ha fihlile*, thy aunts have arrived.
- Rakhoabe**, n., jackal.
- Rakôkône** (from *ho kôkôna*), n., one who picks bones.
- Rakôlösa** (from *ho raka*), v. t., to push aside one who came first; *ho rakôlösa mosali ka nkho*, to come to the fountain after another woman, whom you push aside and fill your own pot first.
- Rakunyetsa**, v. t., to cut one's way, to place a trap in the way along which a mole is expected to pass.
- Rala**, v. t., to make a first cut on a skin; to rip open; to put a foundation; *ralla*, v. t., to place drugs in the ground

- on which enemies are expected to tread.
- Ralala** or **ralla**, v. n., to sing and play at night (of young men and girls at a marriage feast).
- Ralape** (from *rare* and *lelapa*), n., one who always remains at home; pl. *bo-ralape*.
- Ralebe** n., gnu.
- Ralehlakana** (father of reeds), n., nickname of the Bushman.
- Ralihlare** (father of medicines), n., doctor.
- Ralikhutloana**, n., inferior chief.
- Ralikokotoana**, n., the tree *Euclea coriacea*.
- Ralinku** (father of sheep), n., owner of sheep.
- Ralōtsa** or **ralōletsa**, v. n., to walk with long steps.
- Ramakhukhune** (from *ho khukhuna*), n., one who walks stealthily.
- Ramapesetsa**, n., one who perseveres, who bears up.
- Ramapolasi**, n., owner of farms, farmer.
- Ramatšcatsana**, n., name given to lightning (*letšōlō*), when praising it (*lithoko*).
- Ramaqal** (father of uncircumcised boys), n., a species of field mouse.
- Ramokholoane-oa-letšolo**, n., the hartebeest, which runs down steep places when hunted.
- Ramōlla**, v. t., to reap much; *a ramōlōtse mabēlē*, he has reaped much Kafircorn.
- Ramotsana** (father of a little village), n., chief of a village; plur. *bo-rametsana*.
- Ramotse** (father of a village), n., chief of a village, headman; plur. *bo-rametse*.
- Rangoane** (little father), n., uncle (younger brother of one's father); *rangoan'ao*, thy uncle; *bo-rangoane*, my uncles; *bo-rangoan'ao*, thy uncles.
- Rantha**, v. t., to make cuts (in the ear of an animal), to spoil, to make dents in; *ranthana*, v. n., to become spoiled, dented, unravelled, tattered; *ranthanya*, v. t., to tear to pieces.
- Rantja** (father of a dog), n., common man; *rōna oa rantja*, we small people, poor people.
- Rantloana** (father of a little house), n., common man.
- Rao!** interj., stand up!
- Rao**, *ho re rao*, to stand up suddenly, to start; to be high, big, straight.
- Raōha**, v. n., to stand up suddenly, to start; *raōsa*, v. t., to arouse, to startle.
- Raōpa**, v. t., to single out, to name or choose a person out of many; to send; *ithaōpa*, v. r., to send oneself, to volunteer, to take the initiative.
- Rapalla**, v. n., to lie down; *o rapaletse fatše*, he is lying down on the ground; *rapalatsa*, v. t., to throw down; to destroy.
- Rapama**, v. n., to go aslant, to slope, to go down (of the sun); *letsatsi le rapame*, the sun is nearly setting; *rapamisa*, v. t., to make slanting, to cause to slant; *rapamēla*, v. n., to slant for, in, to interfere with an affair one is not acquainted with.
- Rapēla**, v. t., to pray, to intercede, to plead, to beseech; to offer a prayer; *ho rapēla Molimō*, or *ho rapēla ho Molimō*, to pray to God; *rapēlana*, to pray one another; *rapēlla*, v. t. to pray for, to intercede for; *u ntha-*

*pelle ho morena*, intercede for me with the chief; *rapellana*, to pray for one another; *ithapella*, v. r., to pray for oneself; *rapelisa*, v. t., to cause to pray, to pray well, earnestly; *rapelisisa*, v. t., to pray very earnestly.

**Rapetla**, v. n., to speak alone, to scold (after a quarrel).

**Rapitso**, n., gnu.

**Rapölla** or **rapöllëla**, v. t., to kill an animal about to have a little one; to unravel, to clear up.

**Rapöloha**, v. n., to walk aside, to walk out of the road; *rapölohëla*, v. t., to come to one by a side path, indirectly; *rapölla*, v. t., to raise.

**Raputsoe** (from *ra* and *putsou*), n., grey man, old man.

**Raqhoe**, n., important person; very tall person.

**Rara**, v. n., to get entangled, to creep; *meokha e ntharile mahlong*, tears are plentiful in my eyes; *rarana*, v. n., to be entangled; *rarëha*, v. n., to get entangled; to lose one's senses; *rarisa*, v. t., to entangle, to entangle loosely (in sewing, building); *raretsa*, v. t., to entangle, to tie; *itharetsa*, v. r., to cling to, to stick to; *raretsëha*, v. n., to be entangled, to be tied; *rarölla*, v. t., to disentangle; to loosen; to extricate, to explain; *raröllana*, to disentangle one another; *itharölla*, v. r., to disentangle oneself; *raröloha*, v. n., to become disentangled, to become loose; *raröllëla*, v. t., to disentangle for.

**Rara**, v. t., to tattoo certain figures on the arm of a brave warrior.

**Rarabana**, v. n., to get en-

tangled; *rarabanya*, v. t., to entangle; *rarabölla*, v. t., to disentangle; *raraböloha*, v. n., to get disentangled.

**Rarapölla**, v. t., to cut one's way through (a thick forest, a field of corn, etc.).

**Rare**, my father.

**Raretsa**, v. t., to entangle (see *rara*).

**Rasa**, v. n., to get spread out, to get scattered; *rasölla*, v. t., to tear off (clothes), to disentangle, to disembroil.

**Raselsanyane**, n., one who puts others to work and leaves them in the lurch.

**Raseka-mabölli**, n., one who is like a rat.

**Rasekhanyane**, n., nickname of a Bushman; plur., *bo-rasekhanyane*.

**Raselemané**, n., one who does not know how to scrape a skin.

**Raseng**, n., clan; *ba raseng*, people of the same clan, of the same mind; friends.

**Raseökamëla-bathö**, n., the one above men, the one superior God.

**Rasetla-ka-Loetse**, n., he who comes in September.

**Rata**, v. t., to love, to like, to will; *ratëha*, v. n., to be lovely, to be lovable; *ithata*, v. r., to love oneself; to be selfish; *ratana*, to love one another; *ratisa*, v. t., to cause to love; *ratisuoa*, v. t., to be obliged to love, to crave for (of a pregnant woman desiring certain things to eat); *ratisana*, to cause or teach one another to love, *ithatisa*, v. r., to cause oneself to love; *ratëla*, v. t., to love for; *ithatëla*, v. t., to love for oneself, to like, to prefer; *ratisisa*, v. t., to like



very much.

**Ratatléla** or **ratatlélla**, v. t., to coax a person, to entice one to do something.

**Ratha**, v., t., to cut with an axe, with a sword; *rathahanya*, v. t., to cut very much; *rathana*, to cut one another; *rathèla*, v. t., to break bread into a liquid.

**Ratha**, v. t., to receive from a young man's uncle a head of cattle for the one you have given for the former's marriage.

**Rathatha**, v. t., to scarify.

**Rathô**, *ho re rathô*, to stand up quickly.

**Rathôha**, v. n., to stand up quickly.

**Rathôla**, v. t., to brew, to make beer.

**Re**, pers. pron. plur., 1st pers. in the nom. and obj. cases: we; *re mo fumaue*, we found him.

**Re**, v. t., to emit a sound, to say, to do; Perfect, *itse*; *a re tu*, he said (or made) *tu*, i. e. he remained silent; *litaba tsa ho re tsa bu re*, hear-say matters; *ka hore le hore*, thus and thus; *môthô oa hore*, *oa horeng*, *oa hore ho itseng*, a certain person; *ba itse ka re o ea tla*, in vain did they say he was coming; *o rialo* (for *o re joalo*), he says so; *o itsalo* (for *itse joalo*), he said so; *ha re ho sa le joalo*, when it was still so, at that moment; *a re a sa bua*, while he was still speaking; pass. voice, *thoe*; *ho thoe*, it is said; *ho thualo* (*thoe joalo*) so it is said, they say so; *ho itsalo* (*itse joalo*), so it was said.

**Rea**, 1st pers. plur. pron.: we; *rea bona*, we see.

**Rèa**, v. t. to give a name to; *ke*

*mo reile Molapo* (or *lebitsô la Molapo*), I called him *Molapo*; *ithèu*, v. r., to take a name; *rèèlla*, v. t., to name after one; *ke mo reeletse nta-le*, I gave him my father's name; *o reeletsoe Ramabanda*, he was given *Ramabanda's* name, he was called after *Ramabanda*.

**Reba**, v. t., to stupify (by means of witchcraft), to cause to forget; to make unable to see or to notice; *rebèha*, v. n., to become stupid, unable to understand; to misunderstand, to forget.

**Reba-reba**, v. n., to run; *reba-rebisa*, v. t., to cause to run, to pursue; *rebu-rebisana*, to pursue one another.

**Rebe-rebe**, n., muddy thing, neither solid nor liquid.

**Rebe-rebe**, n., noise of many people.

**Rebesèla**, v. n., to run.

**Rebôla**, v. t., to seize, to capture.

**Reetsa** or **rehetsa**, v. t., to listen to, to be attentive to, to pursue.

**Refô**, *ho re refô*, to stand up together.

**Refôha**, v. n., to stand up together, to go away; *refôla*, v. t., to throw up, to raise.

**Rehèhlisa**, v. t., to delay people by speaking too much.

**Rèhèlla**, see *rèa*.

**Rehesèla**, v. n., to hesitate.

**Reisi** (d.), n., rice.

**Reisisi** (d.), n., races, horse races.

**Rèka**, v. t., to buy, to exchange, to barter; *ho rèka ka*, to sell; *rekèha*, v. t., to be buyable, cheap; *ithèka*, v. r., to buy oneself; *koloi ena ea ithèka*, that wagon earns the money for which it was bought; *ithèka*, to recom-

mend itself for sale by its beauty, to be worth buying; *rəkana*, to buy one another, to be of the same value; *rekisa*, v. t., to cause to buy; to sell; *ke rekisa ka pèrè ea ka*, I sell my horse; *ithekisa*, same as *ithèka*; *rekisana*, to cause one another to buy; *rèkèla*, v. t., to buy for; to sell; *a mo rèkèla buka*, he bought a book for him; *u nthèkèle buka*, buy a book for me, or sell a book to me; *rèkèlana*, to sell to one another; *ithèkèla*, v. r., to buy for oneself.

**Rèkè-rèkè**, n., anything trembling like jelly.

**Rèkèrè** (d.), n., elastic.

**Reketla**, v. n., to tremble, to shake, to be soft like marshy ground.

**Rekolóha**, v. n., to have pity; *rekólòhèla*, v. t., to have pity upon.

**Rekólla**, v. t., *ho rekólla pelò*, to become peaceful again, to become calm.

**Reimolóha**, v. n., to lighten, to glitter, to be bright (of the face of a woman who is in her first month of pregnancy).

**Rèlla** or **thèlla**, v. n., to slip; *reletsa*, v. t., to cause to slip.

**Rèma**, v. t., to cut with an axe; *rèmèla*, v. t., to cut for; *ithè-mèla*, v. r., to cut for oneself; *rèmèlana*, to cut for one another.

**Rèma** (d.), v. t., to put the drag on; *remòlla*, v. t., to loosen the drag.

**Remòlla**, v. t., to take a certain quantity of thick milk.

**Rèna**, v. n., to be rich, to be a chief; *o renne*, he is rich, he does not want, he does not work; *rènèla*, v. t., to be abundant for; *linku li mo*

*renatse*, sheep are plentiful to him; *rentša*, v. t., to enrich; *o rentšitsoe ke bathò*, he was made rich by people.

**Reneketsa**, v. t., to give a pet name to.

**Renepese** (c.), n., rinderpest, cattle plague.

**Rèpha**, v. n., to become loose (of the flesh or body); to become old; *o rephile*, he is old; *rephisa*, v. n., to have a flux, to be in a heat.

**Rèphèlla**, v. n., to sit idle.

**Rèra**, v. t., to plan, to make p'ans about, to plot against; to decide; *ithèra*, v. r., to make plans about oneself; *rèrana*, to plot against one another; *rerisa*, v. t., to cause to make a plan; to help one to decide; *rerisana*, to hold a council, to advise one another; *rèrèla*, v. t., to decide for; *rèrèlana*, to decide for one another; *ithèrèla*, v. r., to decide for oneself.

**Rereisa**, v. t., to do a work badly.

**Rèrèkèla**, v. n., to walk trembling from weakness.

**Rèta**, v. t., to cut a dry skin; to speak politely to.

**Rètè-la-ntja** (dog's testicle), n., the plant orchis *Eulophia* hians.

**Retela**, v. n., to remain raw, although cooked, to get red; *ka retela sa thòloana*, my skin was torn off like the peel of a fruit; to receive many wounds without being killed; *retelèla*, v. t., to beat in a debate, to conquer.

**Rètèlèha**, v. n., to turn round; *rètèlèhèla*, v. n., to turn to, towards; *rètèhèlana*, to turn towards one another; *releletsa*, v. t., to turn round; to turn towards; *retelletsa*, v.

- t., to turn against, towards, in; *ho retellelsa monyako ho morèna e mong*, to give oneself to another chief.
- Retha**, v. n., to curdle, to thicken.
- Rethebana**, v. n., to sit heavily.
- Rethefala**, v. n., to become blunt, to lose the excess of its savour; *rethefatsa*, v. t., to make blun; to calm.
- Rethetha**, v. n., to beat with a stone in order to make supple; to beat (of the heart).
- Rethetsa**, v. t., to place or put on the ground.
- Retla**, v. n., to run to its calf (of a cow).
- Retla**, v. t., to cut small pieces of meat.
- Ri**, *ho re ri*, to move away.
- Rialo**, for *re joalo*, to say so.
- Riatso**, for *re joa o*, to say so.
- Riba**, v. n., to throw the head up and down; to run (of an animal).
- Ribama**, v. n., to kneel, to bend down the head and the knees.
- Ribèha**, v. t., to turn upside down; *ribòlla*, v. t., to turn up; *ribòlòtsa*, v. t., to plough a forsaken field, to turn up the ground; *ribòlòtsèha*, v. n., to get turned up; *ribòlòha*, v. n., to get turned up, upside down.
- Ribèla**, v. t., to cut meat nicely.
- Rihitlisa**, v. t., to delay.
- Rihitlèha**, v. t., to delay, to be slow.
- Rihlèha**, v. t., to do unwillingly, slowly.
- Rii**, *ho re rii*, to sit down together at once; to finish up.
- Rimama**, v. n., to bend down.
- Rinapetsa**, v. t., to cut very short.
- Rinya**, v. t., to kill many things at once, to destroy.
- Ripa**, v. t., to cut the edges of

- a dress, to take from, to cut very short.
- Ripa-lithaate**, n., the plant gerbera Burmanni.
- Ripitla**, v. t., to throw down, to annihilate; *ripillisa*, v. t., to grind very fine; *ripitlana*, to throw one another down; *ho ripitlana le mosebetsi*, to work at a thing for a long time.
- Ririanyane**, n., thicket.
- Ririèla** or **ririèlla**, v. t., to put much thatch on a roof; to have thick whiskers; to grow thick and tangled (hair, wool).
- Ririletsa**, v. t., to put much thatch, to have a thick beard; to gather much.
- Rita**, v. t., to stir, milk or blood being cooked; *ritèla*, v. t., to brew, to make beer.
- Ritama**, v. t., to wipe one's dirt.
- Ritèla**, v. t., to make smooth, to scrape the outside of a pot.
- Ritsa**, v. n., to slip on the ground like a crippled person; to drag oneself; *ritisa*, v. t., to push to drag on the ground.
- Roakha**, *ho re roakha*, to rush, to run.
- Roakhaetsa**, v. n., to cause shoes to crack, to walk quickly.
- Roakhametsa**, v. n., to run, to rush.
- Roala**, v. t., to put on the head, to wear (hat, shoes), to carry on the head; *ho roala mahlo*, to make big eyes, to be angry or afraid; *bosiu ha ho roala (meso)*, at dawn; *ithoala*, v. r., to carry oneself; *o ithoetse*, she is pregnant; *ke ithoetse meli hlohong*, I carry molli grass on my head, i. e. I fear evil may come upon me in the court of justice;

*roalëlla*, v. n., to come together, to gather (of cattle); *mothō ea roalëllang*, one who is going away; *bosiu ha bo roalëlla*, when the night is clearing up; *roa'la*, v. t., to gather fuel; *roalëlla*, v. t. to gather fuel for; *roallëla*, v. t., to carry a heavy load; to go for a second load; *metsi a roallëla*, water comes down in torrents; *ho roalooa ke thabo*, to be carried by joy, i. e. very glad; *roesa*, v. t., to put upon somebody; *ho roesa mothō katiba*, to give a man a hat; *roesana*, to put on one another; *rōlu*, v. t., to take off, to remove from; *ho rōla lieta*, to take off the shoes; *rōlëla*, v. t., to take off for; to impute, to give what one has earned or possesses; *rōlëlana*, to take off for one another; *ho rōlëla mothō katiba*, to take off one's hat to a person, i. e. to show respect to a person.

**Roalëha**, v. n., to get excited, moved, enthusiastic.

**Roalla**, v. t., to gather fuel.

**Roanya**, *ho re roanya*, to crack, to creak.

**Roaroetsa**, v. n., to run, to ride with might (of many people together), making a noise with ornaments; to walk proudly.

**Roba**, v. t., to break; *ho roba leihlo*, to break the eye, i. e. to shut one eye; *robëla*, v. t., to break for; *robëlana*, to break for one another; *robëlla*, v. t., to break in small pieces; *robëhu*, v. n., to get broken; *ke robehile*, I am hurt (a.ter a fall); *robaka*, v. t., to break to pieces; *robakanya*, v. t., to break to pieces.

**Roba** or **robile meno** (or **menoana**) e 'meli, to break two fingers, i. e. eight.

**Roba** (or **robile**) **mono** (or **monoana**) o le mong, to break one finger, i. e. nine.

**Rōbaka**, v. n., to roam about, to go anywhere.

**Robala**, v. t., to lie on the ground, to sleep; *a robetse fa'ise*, he is lying on the ground; *a robetse boroko ho monate*, he sleeps well; *a robetse le (mpa) e batang*, he slept with an empty stomach; *roballa*, v. t., to sleep for, to have peace with (said of the ancestors who are requested not to trouble the living); *ho robulla taba*, to forget a matter; *ho robalooa ho bile ho itsosoa*, there is nothing to eat; *robatsa*, v. t., to cause to lie on the ground, to put to sleep; *le-ino ha le nthobatse*, the tooth does not give me a chance of sleeping; *ithoballa*, v. r., to fall asleep, to die; *robalietsa*, v. t., to sleep at a certain place; *ke (la) robaletsa Maseru*, I shall spend the night at Maseru.

**Robang**, *metsō e robang ...*, eight.

**Rōba-rōba**, v. n., to go about, to roam about working.

**Robehetsa**, v. t., to speak a language badly, to break badly.

**Robelea** l interj. addressed to the sparrow eating corn in the lands.

**Robell**, adj., eight.

**Robëlla**, v. t., to speak badly; to break to pieces, to crumble.

**Robëllana**, v. n., to become gathered, to gather.

**Robileng meno e le 'meli**, eight.

**Robileng mono o le mong**, nine.

- Robo**, n., the grass *Killinga aurata*.
- Rōbōka**, v. t., to pierce many holes in, to stab repeatedly.
- Robokēla**, v. t., to break roughly, to act violently.
- Robong**, adj., nine.
- Roe**, *ho re roe*, to meet suddenly; to get full (of a pot); to appear in a high place.
- Roenya-roenya**, v. n., to palpitate.
- Rōha**, v. n., to rise; *khoeli e rōhile*, the new moon has appeared.
- Rōhaka**, v. t., to cause, to insult; *rōhakana*, v. t., to cause one another, to curse.
- Rōhōra**, v. t., to shake; *rōhōsa*, v. t., to shake violently.
- Rōka**, v. t., to sew; *rōkēla*, v. t., to sew for; *rōkisa*, v. t., to teach to sew; *ithōkēla*, v. t., to sew for oneself; *rōkēlana*, to sew for one another; *rōkēlla*, v. t., to sew many pieces together; *rōkellelsa*, v. t., to sew one piece on to another; *rōkahanya*, v. t., to mend, to bind together; *rōkōlla*, v. t., to unsew, to un-stitch; to send a ram into a flock of ewes.
- Roka**, v. t., to praise, to recite or sing the praises of; *ithoka*, v. r., to recite one's own praises; to praise oneself.
- Rōkēla**, v. t., to pour beer into a pot, to fill a pot with beer.
- Roko**, (d.) n., dress for women, gown, stuff.
- Rōkōlla**, v. t., to decant beer from a big pot into smaller ones; *rōkōlsa*, to suck.
- Rōkōlōha**, v. n., to have an eruption.
- Rōla**, v. t., see *ho roala*.
- Rolo**, adj., black with white spots (goats only); fem. *roloana*.
- Roma**, v. t., to make coloured spots on the body, on a wall (of a doctor); *ithoma*, v. r., to make such marks on one's body.
- Rōma**, v. t., to send; *ke tla u rōma taba*, I shall send you on some business; *ke rōmi-loe*, I have been sent, I am on duty; *ithōma*, v. r., to send oneself, to act *proprio motu*; to go to stool, to pass water; *rōmēla*, v. t., to send an object, an animal; to send to; *rōmēlana*, to send to one another; *rōmēlla*, *rōmēllēla*, v. t., to send indirectly; *rōmellana*, to send to one another; *rōmeletsa*, v. t., to send by opportunity; *rōmellelsa*, v. t., to send by opportunity.
- Rōmēla**, v. n., to go and speak of religious matters; to go to confession.
- Rōmōtsēha**, v. n., to crack under the teeth.
- Rōna**, pers. pron. 1st pers. plur., in the nominative, possessive and objective cases, we, us, our; *a tla ho rōna*, he came to us; *pèrè ea rōna*, our horse.
- Rōna**, v. t., not to suit, not to become; *katiba ena ea u rōna*, that hat does not suit you; *rōnēha*, v. n., not to suit, to be unbecoming; *rōnana*, v. n., to be unbecoming, improper; *rōnanēha*, v. n., to be unbecoming, undue, improper.
- Ronoko**, n., full grown man.
- Rōpama**, v. n., to become visible; to swell (of the place where one has been struck).
- Ropana**, v. n., to gather, to come together; *ropanya*, v. t., to gather scattered things; to enumerate.

**Ropane**, n., bad person, wicked person.

**Ropha**, v. n., to be perpendicular, to be straight.

**Rōpō**, *ho re rōpō*, to appear suddenly.

**Rōpōha**, v. n., to appear.

**Rōpōpa**, v. n., to appear.

**Rora**, v. n., to roar, to speak angrily; *rorōia*, v. t., to roar against, to scold, to threaten; *rorōiana*, to threaten one another; *rorisa*, v. t., to cause to roar; to praise; *rorisana*, to praise one another; *ithorisa*, v. r., to praise oneself, to boast; *rorisēha*, v. n., to be worthy of praise; *rorisetsa*, v. t., to praise for.

**Rorobatsa**, v. t., to put up its tail (of an ox).

**Rororo**, n., the rush *Juncus glaucus*.

**Rororo-e-nyenyane**, n., the rush *Juncus cephalotes*.

**Rororoana**, n., the rush *Juncus* (?)

**Rororoana**, n., the rush *Scirpus paludicola*.

**Rororonyana**, n., the rush *Killinga pulchella*.

**Rororonyana-e-nyenyane**, n., the plant *Juncus capitatus*.

**Rorotēla**, v. t., to give many little strokes.

**Rorotoanyane**, n., the rush *Cyperus difformis*.

**Rōta**, v. t., to pass water; *rōtēla*, v. t., to pass water in, on, against.

**Rotetsa**, v. t., to add fuel to a fire; to drive gently; *ho roteletsa molomo oa mothō*, to add to what one has said; *ho roteletsa molomo*, to add to what has been said; *rotelletsa*, v. t., to push a piece of wood into the fire; to make matters worse, to excite.

**Rotha**, v. n., to drop, to drip; *rothēla*, v. n., to drop in, on, etc; *rothisa*, v. t., to cause to drop; *rothisetsa*, v. t., to cause to drop in, on, etc; *rothetsa*, v. t., to pour little by little, drop after drop; *ho rothetsa leqeba*, to pay a small fine for a wound one has inflicted.

**Rothetsa**, v. t., to rip open.

**Rōthōfala** (from *lerāthō*), v. n., to become dark; *rōthōfatsa*, v. t., to make dark.

**Rothotha**, v. n., to speak much, to scold much; *rathothisa*, *taba*, to speak very much of an affair.

**Rothotsa**, v. t., to rip open.

**Rōtlō**, *ho re rōtlō*, to stand up (of many people); to get ripe (of Kafir-corn).

**Rōtō**, n., *mahlo a rōtō*, fierce eyes, big eyes.

**Rōtōla**, v. t., to put in evidence, to show; *ho rōtōla mahlo*, to make big eyes; *rōtōha*, v. n., to become visible; *o rōtōhile mahlo*, he has big eyes.

**Rōtōloana**, n., *mahlo a lirōtōloana*, fierce eyes, sharp eyes.

**Rōtōlōha**, v. n., to recover, to become fat and strong again after an illness.

**Ru**, *ho re ru*, to rush.

**Ru**, *ho re ru*, to be very clean.

**Rua**, v. t., to gain, to earn, to become rich; to own, to possess, to win; *o ruile*, he is rich; *o ruiloe*, he is owned, he is not free; *o ruile linku*, he owns sheep; *ruēha*, v. n., to be worthy of being earned; *ruisa*, v. t., to cause to earn, to enrich; *ruisana*, to enrich one another; *ruisetsa*, v. t., to enrich for; *ruēla*, v. t., to earn for, to be rich for; *ithuēla*, v. r., to get rich for; *ithuisa*, v. r., to

cause oneself to become rich.

**Rue**, *ho re rue*, to appear at a distance.

**Rufa**, v. t., to give one something for his work or help; to make a present (of the maternal uncle giving his nephew arms or cattle when he comes out of the circumcision).

**Rublêha**, v. n., to be slow.

**Rukhunya**, v. n., to pass through moving things like high grass; *ho rukhunya ka mephoso*, to drag long blankets.

**Rukhusêla**, v. n., to make a rustling noise, a noise with one's dress.

**Rulêla**, v. t., to thatch; *rulêllana*, v. n., to be thickly grown, to be dense.

**Ruma**, v. t., to crush with the teeth; to make the noise of birds flying, of sheep walking.

**Ruma**, v. t., to put a trimming on the edge of something.

**Rumana**, v. t., to blaze.

**Rumôla**, v. t., to be aggressive, to attack; to drive cattle; *rumôlosa*, v. t., to make angry; *rumôlla*, v. t., to call one names; to bring bad luck to.

**Rumula**, v. t., to take away much of the embers on the hearth.

**Runa**, v. t., to kill (lice) between the nails, with the nails.

**Runya**, v. n., to move underground like a mole; to throb (of the heart, of the arteries).

**Rupa**, v. n., to rush in great numbers.

**Rupêla**, v. t., to teach girls and boys at the circumcision.

**Rupula** or **thupula**, v. t., to make a skin supple.

**Rura**, v. n., to fly; *rurêla*, v. n.,

to fly to.

**Ruri**, adv., truly, certainly; *lita-ba tsa ruri*, true sayings, true news; when *ruri* follows a verb, the verb generally takes the relative form: *ke êla ruri*, I go away for good.

**Ruruha**, v. n., to swell, to get swollen; *rurusa*, v. t., to cause to swell.

**Rurutloane**, n., little piece of cattle dung as it is in summer, too light to be picked up; a very light thing; *lirur. tloane tsa lehlaka*, bits of reeds.

**Rusetša**, v. n., to spread (like a sore), to run.

**Rusôlla**, v. t., to tear to pieces, to devour.

**Ruta**, v. t., to teach, to preach; *rutêha*, v. n., to be teachable, to be taught; *rutêhileng*, clever, educated; *ithuta*, v. r., to teach oneself, to learn; *ithutêla*, v. r., to learn for; to study for; *rutana*, to teach one another; *rutêla*, v. t., to teach for; *ho ruta ntsi*, to teach many people, to teach people bad manners.

**Rutha**, v. t., to hit with a stone.

**Ruthu**, *ho re ruthu*, to make a dull sound.

**Ruthuha**, v. r., to resound dully, to emit a dull sound.

**Ruthutha**, v. t., to break down (a house, a wall); to form ears (of Kafir-corn); *ruthuthana*, to fight, to wrestle.

**Ruthutha**, v. n., to hatch (of a hen).

**Rutla**, v. t., to pull out (like a reed out of a thatch roof); to unhatch; *rutlêlla*, v. t., to unhatch; *ithulla*, v. r., to draw oneself out; to withdraw, to retire.

**Rutlo**, *ho re ruthu*, to jump up suddenly.

**Rutlolōha**, v. n., to jump up suddenly; *rutlōlōhēlu*, v. n., to rush against somebody, to assault, to attack; *rutlōlōhélana*, to assault one another.

**Rutuha** (same as *rōlōha*), v. n., to be big, to look angry;

*mahlo a rutuhileng*, big angry eyes, fierce eyes.

**Rutuntša**, v. t., to begin to teach young men; *rutuntšēha*, v. n., to be half educated; *rutuntšehileng*, half educated.

**Ruu**, *ho tē ruu*, to hasten.





## S

SA

- Sa**, possess. part. after nouns of the 4th class, sing.; *serōtō sa ka*, my basket; *sa*, constructed with a noun means "after the manner of"; *a èma sa mothō ea oelang nōha*, he stopped as one who has landed on a snake.
- Sa**, pers. pron. sing. of nouns of the 4th class; *sefate sa robēha*, the tree broke.
- Sa**, part. of negation, not; *ke ne ke sa tsebe*, I did not know.
- Sa**, verbal partic., gives the sense of yet, still; *ke sa bua*, I still speak; *u sa tlu be u bone*, you will yet see; *ha ke sa tseba*, I do not know any more.
- Sa**, v. n., to leave off raining; *lea sa*, it is leaving off raining; *le sele*, the rain is finished, it is fine weather.
- Sa**, v. n., to come to an end (of the night); *bosiu bou sa*, night is clearing up; *ho sēloa*, to be overtaken by sunrise; *ho seng*, in the morning, early; *ho e-sa*, next day.
- Saballa**, v. n., to spread, to scatter; *ba sabaletse kahohle*, they are scattered all over the country.
- Sabōle** (d.), n., sword.
- Sabōlōha**, v. n., to become wider, larger.
- Sabu-sabu**, n., empty wool bag.
- Saeletsa**, v. t., to send dogs against game.
- Safō**, *ho re safō*, to catch, to start up.
- Safōla**, v. t., to catch violently, to pick up forcibly.
- Saga** (d.), n., saw.
- Saga** (d.), v. t., to saw.

SAMA

- Saka**, v. t., to steal.
- Saka**, adj., squinting; *mahlo a saka*, squinting eyes.
- Sakana**, v. n., to be in disorder (the reverse of being parallel); *sakanya*, v. t., to place things pell-mell, in disorder.
- Sakatuku** (d.), n., pocket handkerchief.
- Sala**, v. n., to remain; Perf. *setse*; *ke setse*, I have remained; *setseng*, remaining; *sala hanle!* farewell; *ho sala morao*, to remain behind, to follow; *ke tla sala ke etsa*, I shall remain and do; *ho setseng*, what remains, remainder; *salana morao*, to follow one another; *ho salane le eena*, that is his business; it remains to him to see about it; *salisa*, v. t., to cause to remain; *ho salisa morao*, to send after; *salla*, v. n., to remain for; *ke saletsoe ke ngoana a le mong*, I have only one child left to me; *itšalla*, v. r., to remain for oneself; *u itšalle!* farewell!
- Salama**, v. t., to drive away for good, to pursue to the end.
- Sale** (d.), n., saddle.
- Salebere**, n., black or green bead.
- Salisanya**, v. t., to put things in order one after the other.
- Salla**, n., one who remains for; *salla me'ato ea ba shoeleng*, one who remains to pay the debts of those who are dead.
- Sama**, v. t., to pillow, to put a thing as a pillow; *ho sama lejoe*, to use a stone as a pillow; *samela*, v. t., to pre-

- pare a pillow for; *ho itšaméla* (*ka letsoho*), to use one's arm as a pillow, to lean upon one's arm; *ho samélana*, to use the same pillow, to sleep together; *litaba lí samélane*, affairs are equal, difficult to decide.
- Samane**, n., strong *leting*.
- Sampèrèla** (d.), n., umbrella.
- Sangèé-ngèé**, n., that what cries, child.
- Sankoéla** (from *sa* and *ho oa*), n., something or somebody that comes to people unexpectedly; sudden affair, sudden death; visitor; during the Boer war: refugee; plur. *bo-sankoéla*.
- Santa**, v. n., to walk firmly.
- Santaoana**, n., melted fat used by doctors for making medicines.
- Santaona**, n., many coloured cloth or blanket.
- Santèla** (e.), v. n., to do picket work, to watch.
- Santhaō** (*sa raō, sa moraō*), adv., backward; *ho sutha ka santhaō*, to move backward.
- Santhaō**, n., calf born rump first; calf that sucks a strange cow from behind.
- Saōha**, v. n., to joke, to jest, to sport.
- Saōle**, n., a certain song of the Basuto; *ho etsa saōle, ho nka ka saōle*, to run slowly singing.
- Sa-rametsu**, n., a little of something, bundle of reeds or grass given to one who has cut many.
- Sarèloa**, v. n., to get faint with hunger, from bad news; to become lean; *linku lia sarèloa*, sheep are getting lean; *sarèlloa*, v. n., to have pity upon; *sarètsa*, v. t., to give a little only, to disappoint;
- sarōllu*, v. t., to give food to, to cause to prosper; to stretch out a skin; *sarōlōha*, v. n., to get fat again.
- Sasa**, v. t., to smear a skin in order to make it supple; *ho sasa litaba*, to say things gently, to tell things but with kindness; to make a circular gesture showing that one claims everything as his own.
- Sasaletsa**, v. t., to send dogs.
- Sasamala**, v. n., to go straight forward, to stretch out, to become straight.
- Sasanka**, v. n., to walk like a dandy, to walk fearlessly.
- Sataku**, n., strong and big person or thing.
- Satalla**, v. n., to become stiff, to hold firmly; *sataletseng*, stiff; *satalatsa*, v. t., to stiffen; *išatalatsa*, v. r., to stiffen oneself, to pull oneself up, to be arrogant.
- Satama**, v. t., to pursue, to press hard.
- Se**, part. of negation, not; *ho se bué*, not to speak; *u se ke ua bua*, or *se bué*, don't speak; *ho seng joala*, if not so; *ha e se uèna*, it is just like you.
- Se**, adv. particle, it is; generally followed by a short form of the substantive pronoun, or by a dem. pronoun. Its use is rather archaic. *Sina - se éna*, it is he; *se le (leōtō)*, it is it; *se lina litaba*, this is the matter.
- Se**, aux. verb, giving to the principal verb the sense of yet, already, *ke se ke bone*, I have already seen.
- Se**, pers. and relat. pron. sing. after nouns of the 4th class; *sefate se setle*, fine tree.
- Se** or **see**, pers. and relat. pron. used as a noun; *se sa ka*, the

- thing of mine, my property, what belongs to me.
- Seabelo** (from *ho aba*), n., offering, portion given.
- Seabi** (from *ho aba*), n., distributor.
- Seabo** (from *ho aba*), n., portion, function, work, duty.
- Seahlama** (from *ho ahlama*), n., stupid person.
- Seahlōlo** (from *ho ahlōla*), n., division; *lengola la seahlōlo*, share certificate.
- Seaka** (from *ho aka*), n., one who kisses.
- Seaka**, n., long hair, lock of curled hair.
- Seakha**, n., the plant *Melolobium adenodes*.
- Seakhoa** or **seakhoë**, the plant *Convolvulus plantagineus* *Ipomœa simplex*.
- Seako**, n., ear of corn.
- Seala**, n., piece of meat below the knee (given to shepherds).
- Seala**, n., aigret that hangs down from one side to the other.
- Sealla**, v. n., to go by a way different from that of others going to the same place, to go your own way.
- Sealo!** interj., Retreat! (to men in a battle).
- Sealōlo** (from *ho alōla*), n., a certain dance accompanied by words.
- Sealōlo**, n., retreat (of warriors in a battle).
- Sealuma** (from *ho luma*), n., thunder, noise of thunder; cannon, gun.
- Seamōhēlo** (from *ho amōhēla*), n., that which receives, i. e., hand.
- Seantlō**, n., custom by which a girl is married to a man in the place of her deceased sister.
- Seanya-kamoraō** (from *ho unya* and *moraō*), n., child or calf sucking one who is not its mother.
- Seanyaka sa mothō**, n., violent man.
- Seanyatsa**, n., strong boastful person; wild beast.
- Seapara-maboko-boko** (from *ho apara* and *maboko-boko*), n., one who puts on fine, nice, soft clothes; appellation of a chief when saluted; *Lumela seapara-maboko-boko!* hail to thee, chief!
- Seaparo** (from *ho apara*), n., dresses, dressing, clothes, coat.
- Seatla**, n., palm of the hand.
- Seatla**, n., meat taken from behind the shoulder; the shoulders, eaten whilst the animal is being cut up.
- Sēba**, v. n., to sin, to do mischief; *sebisa*, v. t., to cause to sin; *sebisana*, to cause one another to sin.
- Sēba**, v. t., to speak evil of, to backbite; *sēbana*, to speak badly of one another; *itšēha*, v. r., to speak secretly in a criticizing way; *sēbēla*, v. t., to tell secretly to, to confide to; *sēbēlana*, to tell to one another secretly; to confide to one another.
- Sebatso** (from *ho babatsa*), n., wonder, wonderful thing.
- Sebabetsane**, n., the plant *Mesembryanthemum* (?)
- Sebabetsane**, n., the plant *Mesembryanthemum* (?)
- Sebabetsane**, n., the plant *Mesembryanthemum* (?)
- Sebabetsane**, n., the plant *Mesembryanthemum* (?)
- Sebabetsi**, n., scar, coloured spot on the skin of an animal.
- Sebabōle** (d.), n., sulphur.
- Sebaea**, n., kraal; dancing floor; *sebacing*, where people dance.

- Sebaha**, n., dancing place; *sebaheng*, where people dance.
- Sébahala** (from *ho séba*), n., to get spoiled, to get destroyed.
- Sebajoa**, n., the plant *Stobaea pinnatifida*.
- Sebaka**, n., place, distance, opportunity, time, occasion, chance; *sebakeng sa* or *hakekeng sa*, in the place, instead of; *bakeng seo*, in that case, about that; *ho sebaka*, it is far; *sebakeng* or *har'a sebaka*, in the desert; *ke nka sebaka sena*, I take this opportunity; *ho sielana libaka*, to make room for one another, to respect one another's rights; *ho hloka sebaka*, to have no time; *ho ipha sebaka*, to take a rest; *ho nka mothō sebaka*, to think much of a person.
- Sebala-bala**, n., object with many colours, like a blanket.
- Sebalibetloa**, n., the plant *Vigna Vexillata* *Vigna capensis*.
- Sebane**, n., blue or green beads.
- Sebaresele** (d.), n., blacking.
- Sebata**, n., carnivorous, wild beast; a chief is also greeted by the name of *Sebata*: "*Lumela Sebata!*"
- Sebatana**, n., carnivorous, wild beast.
- Sebatalali** (from *ho batalala*), n., one standing above, on high ground; sentry, watcher.
- Sebataōlo** (from *ho balaōla*), n., bare and hard place.
- Sebatoa**, n., a plant not yet identified.
- Sebatōlo** (from *ho batōla*), n., hand stone used for sharpening a mill stone.
- Sebe** (from *mpe*), adj., bad; *sefate se sebe*, bad tree.
- Sebe** (from *mpe*), n., sin.
- Sebēba**, n., mole skin in which snuff is kept.
- Sebēbana**, n., very small bag worn on the neck as an ornament.
- Sebēbē**, n., ulcer, sore.
- Sebecheōla**, n., traces of rats, path made by rats.
- Sebēho** or **sebēo** (from *hobēha*), n., drug put anywhere to bewitch people; target, mark, prize.
- Sebeka** (from *ho bēka*), n., meat cutting; killing an animal and selling its meat.
- Sebekaeli**, n., bodkin; needle used in making mats.
- Sebekeleli**, n., hard end of the rope passed through the nose of a pack ox; important man.
- Sebele**, n., substance, reality, self; *ka sebele sa ha*, in his own self, himself; *ka sebele*, really, indeed, certainly.
- Sebelu-belu**, n., pit of the stomach; nausea, vertigo.
- Sebēo** (from *ho bēa*), n., suspicious thing found, and supposed to be connected with witchcraft tricks.
- Sebēra**, n., maize soaked and then roasted.
- Sebere-bere**, n., a certain skin disease when lighter spots appear on the brown skin.
- Sebēsla**, v. n., to go in numbers, passing one another (like locusts on the move).
- Sebeso** (from *hobesa*), n., hearth, fire place, temporary shelter, hut.
- Sebetani** (from *ho beta*), n., wrestler.
- Sebete**, n., liver, patience, self-control; *sebele se sechete*, great patience, *mothō ra sebete*, patient person.
- Sebētšlelo** (from *ho bētšla*), n., carpenter's workshop.
- Sebetli** (from *ho bētšla*), n., carpenter.

**Sebetō**, n., bead ornament sewed to a skin dress.

**Sebetu**, n., *makhōmō a lutse sebetu*, cattle are in the pastures without a herd.

**Sebetsa**, v. t., to work, to do, to labour; *sebetsēha*, v. n., to be feasible; *sebelisa*, v. t., to cause to work; to use, to take (a medicine), to make use of; *sebelisana*, to help to work, to cooperate with; *sebeletsa*, v. t., to work for, to serve, to minister to; *sebeletsana*, to work for one another; *išebeletsa*, v. r., to work for oneself; *sebelletsa*, v. t., to work for (a payment).

**Sebetsa** (from *ho betsa*), n., arm, weapon, anything that can be thrown.

**Sebetsi** (from *ho betsa*), n., one who shoots well, good shot.

**Sebilo**, n., black stone or powder like antimony, with which people smear their heads.

**Sebiloane**, n., the plant *Senecio othonnaeflorus*.

**Sebini** (from *ho bina*), n., singer, dancer.

**Sebitiēla** (from *ho bitiēla*), n., great quantity of people, animals or things.

**Sebitoane**, n., the plant *Thesium racemosa*.

**Sebitsa** (from *ho bitsa*), n., the plant *Lepidium Schinzii* (used for calling back people who are far away).

**Sebitso** (from *ho bitsa*), n., public meeting (*pitso*).

**Sebōba**, n., horsefly, tick.

**Sebochē**, n., indentation, cavity in a stone, little neck in the mountain.

**Sebōea**, n., threshing floor.

**Sebōeane** (from *ho bōea*), n., coming for the second time; *a bōea-sebōeane*, he came

back again.

**Sebōeane** (from *ho bōea*), n., a variety of Kafircorn, with woolly ear.

**Sebōeane**, n., the grass *Avenastrum turgigulum*.

**Seboho**, n., swelling on the neck, on the cheek, said to be produced by witchcraft.

**Sebōhōli** (from *ho bōhōla*), n., one who barks, watcher, sentry.

**Sebōka** (from *ho bōkana*), n., meeting, feast, assembly.

**Sebōka**, n., the plant *Scilla Gerrardi*.

**Sebōka**, n., the plant *Gerbera Burmanni*.

**Sebōkana**, n., the rush *Juncus Cephalotes*.

**Seboko**, n., coat of arms, name of a clan, of a family; name of the thing from which a clan takes its name. *Koena*, the crocodile, is the *seboko* of the *Bakoena*; *tau*, the lion, of the *Bataung*.

**Seboko** (from *ho bokolla*), n., weeping, lamentation.

**Sebōkō**, n., worm; *libōkō*, game of touch.

**Sebōkō - bōkō**, n., small and stout thing or animal.

**Sebōkō - bōkō**, n., spoiling; something spoiled, spoiled child; *ho elsa mothō sebōkō - bōkō*, to spoil a person by being too kind.

**Sebōkōtho**, n., thick thing.

**Sebōku**, n., the grass *Anthisteria imberbis*.

**Sebōkunyana**, n., the grass *Chloris petraea*.

**Sebōlai** (from *ho bōlaea*), n., murderer.

**Sebōlao** (from *ho bōlaea*), n., manner of killing.

**Sebōlaoa** or **sebōlaoa**, (from *ho bōlaea*), n., killed animal killed game.

- Sebōloa - bōloana**, n., small thing, trifle.
- Sebolu** (from *ho bōla*), n., rotten thing, rottenness; *mothō e sebolu*, negligent and lazy person.
- Seboni** (from *ho bona*), n., seer.
- Sebōnō**, n., buttock; *ho lema sebōnō sa selemo*, to plough the rear of the year, i. e. too late.
- Sebōpēho** (from *ho bōpa*), n., form, look, appearance; character, nature.
- Sebōpi** (from *ho bōpa*), n., small clay house to keep corn in; oven.
- Sebōpi** (from *ho bōpa*), n., potter, moulder.
- Seboshōa** (from *ho bōfa*), n., prisoner.
- Sebota**, n., heap.
- Sebota**, n., headman.
- Sebōthamanyana** (from *ho bōthama*), n., one squinting, ill.
- Sebōthe**, n., a bird not yet identified.
- Sebōtō-bōtō**, n., bit of heaped up ground; platform.
- Sebu**, n., part of the bowels of an animal.
- Sebul** (from *ho bua*), n., speaker; orator.
- Sebubula**, n., tube; bubble.
- Sebubulane**, n., gun (old name).
- Sebuēlo** (from *ho bua*), n., mercy-seat (in the Bible).
- Sebululana**, n., a medicine with which Kafir-corn ears are smeared in order to kill thieves.
- Sebura** (from *ho burama*), n., very low hut.
- Se-Buru** (d.), n., Dutch language, Dutch customs, everything connected with Dutch people.
- Sebutsoa-butsoane** (from *ho butsoa*), n., pumpkin cooked in the fields.
- Sebutsoēlo** (from *ho butsoēla*), n., bellows.
- Secha** (from *necha*), n., young people, youth.
- Sechaaba**, n., the grass *Killinga brevifolia*.
- Sechaaba-sa-liliba** (the *sechaaba* of the fountains), n., the grass *Fuirema intermedia* F. hirta.
- Sechaaba-sa-matlapa** (the *sechaaba* of the flat stones), n., an unidentified grass.
- Sechaaba-sa-mafika** (the *sechaaba* of the rocks), n., an unidentified grass.
- Sechaabana**, n., grass. *Ficinia filiformis*.
- Sechaba**, n., nation, people, tribe, race.
- Sechaba**, n., the grass *Bulbostylis Schlechteri*.
- Sechēe**, n., the plant *Vernonia hirsuta*.
- Sechele** (from *ho cha*), n., female giving little milk.
- Secheso** (from *ho cha*), n., burnt offering.
- Sechochometsi** (from *ho chochometsa*), n., one who goes here and there, loafer.
- Secholo**, n., skin petticoat (short in front and long behind).
- Seea-le-metsi**, n., a grass not yet identified.
- Seea-lisa** (from *ho ea* and *ho lisa*), n., one who goes out to herd cattle.
- Seefelo**, n., something which lasts.
- Seeke-ekana**, n., stupid person.
- Seēkē-ēkē**, n., lank, slow and shaky person.
- Seēkhē**, n., width, broadness; wide thing (like a road); *metse e liēkhē*, big towns.
- Seeletsa or seheletsa**, v. t., to go slanting towards some one in order to catch him;

- to approach prudently, to stalk; *ho seeletsa litaba*, to speak so as to keep the conversation going; to ask questions.
- Seëma**, n., dropsy; *o khotše seëma*, he is dropsical.
- Seëma** (from *ho ëma*), n., assembly of people; *ho ëma seëma*, to be of one accord.
- Seëmahale** (from *ho ëma*), n., something that does not move; stone set up as a landmark; monument.
- Seëma-ka-litlhakō**, n., big person or animal.
- Seëmo** (from *ho ëma*), n., standing, nature, rank, social standing; *ka liëmo tsa bathō*, according to the social standing of people.
- Se-Englesemane** (d.), n., everything connected with English people.
- Se-English**, n., same as *se-Englesemane*.
- Seenōla**, n., malicious person.
- Seëpa-moëto** (from *ho ëpa and moëto*), n., all the people; *re tloha ka seëpa moëto*, we all go away.
- Seëpa-pitso** (from *ho ëpa and pitso*), n., chief.
- Seepepe**, n., trumpery; *ho etsa seepepe*, to deceive.
- Seëqane**, n., the shrub *Plectronia ciliata*.
- Seeshana**, dim. of *seesha*, n., lean person; one of little importance.
- Seesha**, n., lean person, person of no importance.
- Seesōla**, n., bad, wicked, naughty person.
- Seëta** (from *ho ëta*), n., shoe, boot; a part of the plough; *lenyalo la seëta*, nickname for the Christian marriage.
- Seëtë-bosiu** (do not travel at night), *khoeli ea seëtë-bosiu*.
- June.
- Seetsahalo** (from *ho etsa*), n., event, fact, deed.
- Seëtse**, n., back of the head; occiput; *ho oa ka seëtse*, to fall backwards; *ho otla ka seëtse*, to fall backwards, to refuse with obstinacy.
- Seëtse**, n., an insect called also *mokhatsa*.
- Sëfa** (d.), v. t., to sift.
- Sefa-bathō** (from *ho fa*), n., generous person; one who gives much; chief.
- Sefaha**, n., bead, beads.
- Sefahla**, n., medicine hut of a chief where "rain is made"
- Sefahla-mahlo** (from *to fahla*), *ho bolëla mothō ka sefah'ama-h'o*, to insult, to curse a person, to speak frankly, openly.
- Sefahlëho**, n., forehead, face, visage.
- Sefako**, n., hail.
- Sefakō**, n., an edible mushroom.
- Sefakoana**, n., the plant *Pollichia campestris*.
- Sefala** (from *ho fala*), n., broken pot put in the ground and smeared, in which things are kept; clay house; pulpit.
- Sefala-bohoho** (from *ho fala*) (crust-scraper), n., Venus in the evening.
- Sefala-bohoho**, n., the plant *Hibiscus aethiopicus*.
- Sefali** (from *ho fala*), n., one who scrapes hides well.
- Sefalo** (from *ho fala*), n., iron used for scratching pots.
- Sefani** (from *ho fa*), n., one who gives much, giver, generous person.
- Sefapano** (from *ho fapana*), n., cross.
- Sefara**, n., little stem shooting out on a Kafircorn plant (after it has been struck by hail).

- Sefara**, n., crooked thing; *lifara*, crooked and hanging horns.
- Sefara**, n., bone of the arm, fibula.
- Sefate**, n., tree, wood.
- Sefatla**, n., skin of the forehead of an ox (used for making soles).
- Sefè** (d.), n., sieve.
- Sefe**, interr. pron. with nouns of the IV class; which? what? *sefate sefe?* which tree? *sefe le sefe*, each; *sefate sefe le sefe*, each tree, any tree; *sefe le sefe*, indef. pron., everything.
- Sefea**, n., strength in the arm; *o na le sefea*, he can throw far.
- Sefea**, n., lappet of a native skirt, lap; where the edges of a skirt meet.
- Sefea-maeba**, n., the shrub *Celastrus buxifolia*, var. *laxiflora*.
- Sefea-maeba**, n., the shrub *Celastrus buxifolia*, var. *Glomeru biflorus*.
- Sefèbè** (from *ho fèba*), n., adulterer.
- Sefèfènènè**, n., something with a bad smell.
- Sefefo**, n., storm, tempest.
- Sefèhla**, n., musk of the mouse-dog (*nakeli*).
- Sefèhlè-fèhlè**, n., something smelling nicely but with which people are soon disgusted.
- Sefèhlèlo** (from *ho fèhla*), n., churn.
- Sefela**, n., song, hymn; hymn book.
- Sefèla-pelò** (from *ho fèla*), n., quick tempered person.
- Sefelekoane**, n., a kind of lizard.
- Sefèna**, n., anything turned up; turned up nose.
- Sefenstere** (d.), n., window,
- Sefenya** (from *ho fenya*), n., one who conquers, conqueror.
- Sefenyane**, n., person with bad manners, bellicose person.
- Sefèphè**, n., crookedness; *linaka tse lifèphè*, crooked horns.
- Seferi** (from *ho fèra*), n., roof-maker.
- Sefero**, n., narrow place between things, dangerous pass.
- Sefèro** (from *ho fèra*), n., timber used for a roof.
- Sefetšane**, n., witlow.
- Sefi**, n., snare, trap.
- Sefifi**, n., body of a dead animal, carcase, bones.
- Sefika**, n., heap of stones; mound on which stands a person driving away birds from a field.
- Sefine** (from *ho fina*), n., the small pumpkin below the flower that produces it.
- Sefinèla** (from *ho fina*), n., sausage.
- Seföfi** (from *ho fōfa*), n., animal that flies, volatile.
- Sefofi** or **sefofu**, n., blind person.
- Sefōfō**, n., lukewarmness; *metši a sefōfō* or *a fōfō*, lukewarm water.
- Sefofu**, n., blind person.
- Sefohole**, n., cord or beam to hang things on.
- Sefōka**, n., long grass, high grass.
- Sefōla**, v. t., to seize with force.
- Sefōli** or **setlōli**, n., the plant *Vigna vexillata*.
- Sefoloko** (d.), n., servant.
- Sefōlō**, n., thing, action; *mong a sefōlō*, the owner of the things, the one whom matters concern.
- Sefōlōtsana** (from *ho fōlōtsa*), n., animal born prematurely, abortive animal.
- Sefontoane**, n., big and strong person, giant.



- Sefopha**, n., strong and powerful person.
- Seforo**, n., natural stronghold, fort.
- Sefōtha-fōtha**, n., the plant *Tulbaghia acutiloba* (wild aulx.).
- Sefōtle**, n., nothing, nothingness; *ho tšōha lifōtle*, to be afraid of nothing, to have imaginary fears.
- Sefotoane**, n., big and strong, person, giant.
- \* **Sefu**, n., sickly person.
- Sefuba**, n., chest; cold in the chest.
- Sefumahall**, n., what pertains to a queen, to a lady.
- Sefumi** (from *ho fuma*), n., rich person.
- Sefuthi** (from *ho futha*), n., blacksmith.
- Sefutho** (from *ho futha*), n., forge.
- Sefutsanyana**, n., misery, poverty, want, destitution.
- Sefutsi**, n., bone of the hip.
- Sefutsoëla** (from *ho futsoëla*), n., anything bread is eaten with (milk, fat, jam, broth).
- Se-Gerike** (d.), n., everything pertaining to the Greek nation.
- Sēha**, v. t., to cut with a knife or scissors; *ho sēha moeli*, to mark or make a limit; *itšēha*, v. r., to cut oneself; *sēhana*, to cut one another; *sēhēla*, v. t., to cut for, to give a piece of; *sēhēlana*, to cut for one another, to divide between one another; *itšēhēla*, v. r., to cut for oneself; *ho itšēhēla ka lefureng*, to cut for oneself in the fat, i. e. to pretend not to be guilty; to choose the best for oneself; *sehōlla*, v. t., to undo a cutting, to suppress a limit made.
- Sēha**, v. t., to turn (a stone), to change the position of a stone.
- Sehaba**, n., big thick leaf.
- Sehabane**, n., the grass *Chlotis virgata*.
- Sehaenō**, n., thy national or family customs, affairs, etc.
- Sehaesō**, n., my national or family customs.
- Sehahabi** (from *ho hahaba*, n., reptile, creeping animal).
- Sehahabo**, n., his national customs; *sehahabo rōna, lōna, bona*, our, your, their national affairs.
- Sehahello** (from *ho haha*), n., temporary dwelling.
- Sehahelo** (from *ho haha*), often *lihahelo*, n., temporary dwelling, camp.
- Sehahi** (from *ho haha*), n., mason, builder.
- Sehala-hala**, n., the bush *Aster filifolius* — *Diplopappus filifolius*.
- Sehala-hala-sa-matlaka** (the *sehala-hala* of the vultures), n., the bush *Eriocephalus punctulatus*.
- Sehala-hala-sa-matlapa** (the *sehala-hala* of the flat stones), n., the bush *Meraltia dumosa*.
- Sehala-hala-sa-matlapa**, n., the plant *Erica leucopelta*.
- Sehala-hala-se-seputsoa** (the grey *sehala-hala*), n., the bush *Metalasia muricata*.
- Sehalalelisiso** (from *ho halalēla*), n., the holy of holies (Biblical).
- Sehalalēlo** (from *ho halalēla*), n., the holy place (Biblical).
- Sehalikane**, n., the plant *Ursinia annua*.
- Sehalikane-se-sehōlo**, n., the plant *Lasiospermum radium*.
- Sehamēla-pōll**, n., the plant

Parapodium costatum.

**Sehana** (from *hu hana*), n., one who refuses.

**Sehanare**, n., great quantity.

**Sehangoa** (from *ho huma*), n., *khōmō ea sehangoa*, cow giving much milk.

**Sehanyata**, n., big and stout person.

**Seharana**, n., gnu.

**Seharane**, n., the plant *Galium Wittbergense*.

**Seharane**, n., the plant *Galium subvillosum*.

**Seharane**, n., the plant *Rubia cordifolia*.

**Sehare**, n., coil, coil of grass ropes, etc.

**Sehatelo** (from *ho hata*), n., press, wine-press.

**Sehau**, n., smell of burning food.

**Sehaupa**, n., useless thing; thin animal.

**Sehaupane**, n., same as *sehaupa*.

**Se-Heberu** (e.), n., everything pertaining to the Hebrews.

**Sehedene** (d.), n., heathen customs, heathenism.

**Sehele-hele**, n., stupid person.

**Sehelo** (from *ho hēla*), n., scythe.

**Sehēphē**, n., hoop iron turned into a knife.

**Sehēshē, sehēshana**, n., weak person.

**Seheletsa**, see *seeletsa*.

**Sehili**, n., big owl.

**Sēhla**, v. t., to strike with a stick.

**Sēhla**, v. t., to cut as with a saw; *sēhlēha*, v. n., to get cut as with a thong; *sēhlēla*,

v. t., to cut meal held between one's teeth; *sēhlēlana*,

to range in battle array.

**Sehlaba**, n., table land, plateau, flat top of a mountain; flat top of a hat.

**Sehlaba-hlabane**, n., the plant *Xanthium spinosum*.

**Sehlabane**, n., the bush *Melolobium microphyllum*.

**Sehlabēlo** (from *ho h'aba*), n., sacrifice, offering; plur. *ma-hlabēlo*.

**Sehlabi** (from *ho h'aba*), n., stitch in the side.

**Sehlabi** (from *ho h'aba*), n., butcher.

**Sehlaha**, n., nest of a bird.

**Sehlaea**, n., flesh of the cheek.

**Sehlahla**, n., bush; *ho roala mothō sehlahla*, to gather round one.

**Sehlahlō**, n., quickness.

**Sehlahja**, n., haste.

**Sehlahjoa**, n., a plant not yet identified.

**Sehlahkō**, n., shield.

**Sehlahkoana**, n., the tree *Otonna osteospermoides*.

**Sehlahkoana-se-senyenyane**, n., the plant *Phyllanthus Niruri*.

**Sehlahkoana-se-senyenyane**, n., the plant *Euphorbia teracina*.

**Sehlana, sehlanana**, n., bones in the back of an animal.

**Sehlapetsu**, n., the plant *Mimulus gracilis*.

**Sehlapl** (from *ho h'apa*), n., swimmer.

**Sehlaping**, n., anything pertaining to the *Bahlaping* nation.

**Sehlaping**, n., anything pertaining to the *Bahlaping* nation.

**Sehlaping**, n., anything pertaining to the *Bahlaping* nation.

**Sehlaping**, n., anything pertaining to the *Bahlaping* nation.

**Sehlaping**, n., anything pertaining to the *Bahlaping* nation.

**Sehlaping**, n., anything pertaining to the *Bahlaping* nation.

**Sehlaping**, n., anything pertaining to the *Bahlaping* nation.

**Sehlaping**, n., anything pertaining to the *Bahlaping* nation.

**Sehlaping**, n., anything pertaining to the *Bahlaping* nation.

**Sehlaping**, n., anything pertaining to the *Bahlaping* nation.

**Sehlaping**, n., anything pertaining to the *Bahlaping* nation.

**Sehlaping**, n., anything pertaining to the *Bahlaping* nation.

**Sehlaping**, n., anything pertaining to the *Bahlaping* nation.

**Sehlaping**, n., anything pertaining to the *Bahlaping* nation.

- pale, livid, yellow.
- Sehlèhè**, n., pap made of maize and fermented Kafircorn.
- Sehlèhlè**, n., lateral sprouts on a Kafircorn plant.
- Sehlèka**, n., raft (made of bundles of reed).
- Sehleke-hleke**, n., island.
- Sehlèpho**, n., piece torn off.
- Sehletheele**, n., wisp or tuft of grass.
- Sehloabe-hloabe**, n., sourness.
- Sehlōba**, n., wart, pimple.
- Sehloeleli** (from *ho hloa*), n., climber.
- Sehloethe**, n., little shower.
- Sehlofa**, n., glutton.
- Sehlohlo**, n., the plant *Papaver aculeatum*, wild corn-poppy.
- Sehlohlo-se-sehōlō**, n., the plant *Stobæa onopordifolia* = *Berkheya onopordifolia*.
- Sehlohlohlo**, n., bad luck; *mothō ea sehlohlohlo*, person whose coming makes people speak badly of her.
- Sehlōlōlo**, n., top of a hut, ridge.
- Sehlōhō**, n., cruelty; *ka sehldhō*, cruelly, by surprise; *mothō ea sehldhō*, cruel person; *ho etsa ka sehldhō*, to take by surprise.
- Sehloho** (from *hloho*), n., head, heading, beginning, title, principal point; *taba ea sehloho*, the principal thing.
- Sehlohoana** (from *hloho*), n., person with a very low forehead; stupid person.
- Sehlohoanyana** (from *hloho*), n., stupid person.
- Sehloka**, n., plant not yet found.
- Sehlōkō**, n., the plant *Euphorbia parvimmamma*.
- Sehlola**, n., evildoer, prostitute.
- Sehloli**, n., rope of *lefiroane* grass to tie an animal.
- Sehloli** (from *ho hlola*), n., creator.

- Sehlollèlo** (from *ho hlola*), n., steps, degrees, ladder.
- Sehlorello** (from *ho hloma*), n., thing given by a chief or master.
- Sehlomo** (from *ho hloma*), n., arm, weapon; *lihlomo*, arms.
- Sehlopha**, n., troop, bundle; dim. *sehlotšoana*, little troop.
- Sehlōthō**, n., tuft of hair, uncombed hair; *ho kèna litaba ka sehldhō*, to interfere with affairs with which one has nothing to do, for which he is unprepared.
- Sehlōthōla**, n., small quantity.
- Sehlōtla** *sa linotši* (from *ho hlōtla*), n., wax of honey.
- Sehlōtlèlo** (from *ho hlōtla*), n., big pot in which beer is made and strained.
- Sehlōtsa** (from *ho hlōtsa*), n., limping person, lame person.
- Sehlotšoana**, dim. of *sehlopha*, n., little group, little bundle.
- Seho**, n., calabash.
- Sehō**, n., small field.
- Sehoaba**, n., strong man.
- Sehoahoarèla** (from *ho hoahoa-rèla*), n., strong person who sticks to what he has seized.
- Sehoai**, n., one who cultivates much and well.
- Sehoakhe**, n., the plant *Convolvulus plantaginus* = *Ipomæa simplex*.
- Sehoalō-hoalō**, n., one who fears nothing, impudent and raw person.
- Sehoana**, dim., of *seho*; *ngoana oa sehoana*, child born after superstitious practices have been performed to produce it.
- Sehoapa**, n., piece of dry raw meat, biltong.
- Sehoara** or **sehora**, n., patch of unburnt grass in the burnt veld.
- Sehōbeli** (from *ho hōbèla*), n.,

- dancer.
- Sehōbō**, n., stupid person, evil doer.
- Sehoera**, n., band of boys circumcised at the same time.
- Sehoere**, n., pap in which there is some human flesh given to boys to eat at the circumcision.
- Sehoesha**, n., small patch of unburnt grass.
- Sehoète**, n., generic name of many edible roots or bulbs; carrot.
- Sehoète-hlohoana**, n., the plant *Schizoglossum* (?)
- Sehoète-mohlaka**, n., the plant *Periglossum angustifolium*.
- Sehoète-mohlaka**, n., the plant *Schizoglossum periglossoides*.
- Sehoète-moru**, n., the plant *Schizoglossum atropurpureum*.
- Sehoète-leqala**, n., the plant *Schizoglossum* Woodi.
- Sehoète-ntlhokoe**, n., the plant *Lagarinthus tenuis*, or *Gomphocarpus tenuis*.
- Sehoète-mputsoe**, n., the plant *Schizoglossum biflorum*.
- Sehoète-m pshatle**, n., the plant *Schizoglossum* (?)
- Sehoète-phofu**, n., the plant *Schizoglossum* Woodi.
- Sehoète-tumeku**, n., plant not yet found.
- Sehoète-thaba**, n., plant not yet found.
- Sehoète-sekeletsa**, n., plant not yet found.
- Sehoète-sa-nōka**, n., the plant *Convolvulus hastatus*.
- Sehoëtjana**, n., the plant *Pimpinella caffra*.
- Sehohlola** (from *ho hohlola*), n., spittle, phlegm, mucus.
- Sehōhō**, n., big pot to keep fat in.
- Sehoho**, n., big frog, stout person.
- Sehoho-marōkōlo**, n., a kind of toad.
- Sehohoana**, n., a kind of frog.
- Sehobotlo**, n., big thing, strong man.
- Sehojana**, dim. of *scholè*, n., little crippled person.
- Sehōkèlo** (from *ho hōkèla*), n., latch, hinge.
- Sehōkō**, n., abyss.
- Sehoko**, n., smell of burnt food.
- Sehoko**, n., appointed place where hunters must collect the game they are chasing; rendez-vous.
- Seholè**, n., maimed person, cripple, stupid, sickly person, incorrigible, incurable person.
- Sehōlō** (from *khōlō*), n., great thing, greatness.
- Seholo-holo**, n., loins, back; lumbago; *ho nēa mothō seholo-holo*, to turn one's back against one; *khōmō ea seholo-holo*, ox given to a girl's father at her marriage.
- Sehōlō-hōlō** (from *khōlō*), n., very old thing or custom.
- Sehōlōkèla** (from *ho hōlōka*), n., iron made round with a hammer.
- Sehōmèlèlè** (from *ho hōmèla*), n., great quantity.
- Sehōmì** (from *ho hōma*), n., embroiderer.
- Sehōo** (from *ho hōa*), n., cry, shout of many people.
- Sehoqo**, n., small kaross with a hole in the centre to pass the head through.
- Sehora** (like *sehoara*), n., piece of grass left unburnt after a grass-fire.
- Sehora** (from *ho hora*), n., one who eats what remains at the bottom of a pot; the youngest girl at the initiation, the youngest person

- among others.
- Sehōrō**, n., piece of skin or pot for keeping fat in,
- Sehoro** or **seoro**, n., crooked horn hanging down but firm; *phōlō e lihorō*, ox with hanging horns; *mothō a lihorō*, turned in feet.
- Sehoropa**, n., great number, multitude.
- Sehou**, n., noise of many people singing together.
- Sehulanya** (from *ho hula*), n., thing dragged on the ground, despicable thing
- Sei** (d.), n., silk.
- Seiboko** (d.), n., angora goat.
- Seikokotlêlo** (from *ho ikokotlêla*), n., thing to lean on, long walking stick.
- Sella** (from *ho ila*), n., anything avoided for superstitions reasons; *liila*, things to be avoided.
- Seinōli** (from *ho ina*), n., the Kingfisher bird, *Ceryle rudis*.
- Seipatieli** (from *ho balla*), n., one who looks for things for himself.
- Seipone** (from *ho bona*), n., glass, pane of glass looking glass, mirror; *liipone*, spectacles.
- Seipōpi** (from *ho bōpa*), n., one who wraps oneself in his clothes, makes himself small.
- Selthati** (from *ho rata*), n., egotist, selfish person.
- Seitlhoaeleli**, n., a kind of falk.
- Seitlhoaeleli** (from *ho tloaèla*), n., one who becomes familiar.
- Sejakane**, n., Christianity Christian customs.
- Sejana** (from *ho ja*), n., plate, dish.
- Sejana** n., *lijana*, ornaments, goods, household goods.
- Sejêla-thōko** (from *ho ja*), n., one who eats alone.
- Sejêlo** (from *ho ja*), n., manger, crib.
- Sejeso** (from *ho ja*), n., food that has been drugged to do a person harm.
- Sejo** (from *ho ja*), n., food.
- Se-Jode** (d.), n., anything pertaining to the Jews.
- Seka** ... (from *se* and *ka*), what is like, sham; *seka* ... added to a noun gives it the meaning of being only a sham, a semblance; *seka-mothō*, one who looks like a man; *seka-parlamente*, a sham parliament; *seka-ntja seo*, that thing that looks like a dog.
- Sêka**, v. n., to incline; *meriti ea sêka*, shades are going down, i. e. evening is coming; *me-okho ea sêka*, tears come down; *ho sêka meokho*, to let tears come down, i. e. to weep; *sekisa*, v. t., to cause to come down; *sekisetsa*, v. t., to give sparingly to.
- Sêka**, v. t., to lance.
- Sêka**, n., *ngoan'a sêka*, doll carried by barren women in the hope that they will thus have children.
- Sekabo** (from *ho kaba*), n., stopper, cork.
- Sekaja**, n., swiftness in starting.
- Sekaka**, n., hard and barren ground.
- Sekala** (d.), n., scale.
- Sekama**, v. n., to lie down, to be inclined; *sekamêla*, v. n., to be inclined towards; *sekamêlana*, to be inclined towards one another; *sekamisa*, v. t., to incline, to bend; *sekamisetsa*, v. t., to incline to, for, toward, in; *sekamōlla*, v. t., to unbend, to put up again, to put right, straight; *sekamōlōha*, v. n., to get straight again.

- Sekama**, n., antimony.
- Seka-mothô** (from *ho ka*), n., one who looks like all people, but is stupid.
- Sekanapl**, n., small dog.
- Sekantâi** (d.), n., fortified camp, fortifications.
- Sekao**, n., small thing, short thing; *ho etsa taba sekao*, to deal shortly with a question; *o mo ila sekao*, he hates and dispises him.
- Sekaqa**, n., lump in pap or in fat.
- Sekara** (d.), n., ploughshare.
- Sekarelata** (d.), n., scarlet colour.
- Sekata** (d.), n., damage.
- Sekata**, n., rag.
- Sekatana**, n., rag.
- Sekathaka**, n., a species of pumpkin.
- Sekèbèkoa**, n., highwayman, brigand (at the Goldfields).
- Sekebeku**, n., Jews' hamp; brigand.
- Sekèha**, v. t., to wait for a visitor with food prepared; to incline to; *sekèhèla*, v. t., to incline towards; *ho sekèhèla mothô litsèbè*, to listen to a person.
- Sekel** (d.), n., key of a joke.
- Sekeketla**, n., notch, flaw.
- Sekele** (d.), n., sickle.
- Sekeletsa**, v. t., to cut round a thing in order to remove it, to cut round; to fall on certain places only (of rain); to give a little; to leave people outside, without giving to them; to make an exception of.
- Sekengkeng**, n., a plant not yet identified.
- Sekeo**, n., *ho ja sekeo*, to eat and keep, in order to eat again.
- Sekèpè** (d.), ship; *sekèpana*, and *seketsoana*, little ship, boat.
- Sekepele** (d.), n., box for measuring grain.
- Sekèqè**, n., long stiff knife.
- Sekere** (d.), n., scissors.
- Sekete** (d.), n., pound kraal in which stray animals are kept until claimed or sold.
- Sekete**, n., thousand; *likele tse peli*, two thousand; *hasekete*, a thousand times.
- Seketela**, n., lumps of bread or of porridge remaining whole in milk.
- Seketsa**, v. t., to brandish.
- Seketsa**, v. n., to walk slowly, to stagger.
- Seketsoana**, dim. of *sekèpè*, n., small boat.
- Sekhaha**, n., navel string of an animal.
- Sekhababa**, n., navel string of an animal.
- Sekhabiso** (from *ho khaha*), n., ornament.
- Sekhafo**, n., muffler.
- Sekhahla**, n., force, violence.
- Sekhabloa** (from *ho khahloa*), n., one pleased with.
- Sekhakha**, n., Kafirsheet.
- Sekhakhatha** (from *ho khakhatha*), n., rain mixed with hail, troop, company.
- Sekhalitana**, n., little dirt left unwiped.
- Sekhaloa** (from *ho khala*), n., *sekhaloa ka mahloana*, animal or person despicable in appearance, but powerful.
- Sekhama** (from *ho khama*), n., a kind of necklace; beads worn round the neck.
- Sekhampurane**, n., lark.
- Sekhanthane**, n., crust of bread.
- Sekhantso**, n., offering presented to a diviner.
- Sekhaoane**, n., hash, stew; meat cooked in a small pot.
- Sekhapha**, n., tear, weeping.
- Sekhara-khara**, n., very rapid walk.

- Sekhatla**, n., many small notches cut in leaves, or cloth, or in the ear of an animal as a mark; (*khômô e tšoaiole sekhatla*).
- Sekhatla**, n., anything pertaining to the Bakhatla nation.
- Sekhatlana**, n., the plant *Senecio hastulatus*.
- Sekhatlana-se-sehōlō**, n., the plant *Coniza pinnatilobata*.
- Sekhatša**, n., hollow place.
- Sekhautsane**, n., female animal the young of which is dead; *ho hama khômô sekhautsane*, to milk a cow which has lost its calf.
- Sekhê**, oftener *likhê*, n., meat remaining at a marriage feast with the girls or bridesmaids.
- Sekhêchana**, n., small piece of cloth.
- Sekhêkhê**, n., piece cut off a hide.
- Sekhêla**, n., skin blanket cut round.
- Sekhêlêkhê**, n., art of singing well.
- Sekhêleke**, n., white maize.
- Sekhêllo** (from *ho kha*), n., calabash used for drawing water.
- Sekhêo** n., breach.
- Sekhêphōli** (from *ho khêphoha*), n., one who uses bad language.
- Sekhêqê**, n., old thing, half, part; *mokotla o sekhêqê*, n., half full bag.
- Sekhêrêhla**, n., old thing; *thipa e sekhêrêhla*, old knife.
- Sekhêthê**, n., piece cut off or torn from something, little thing, despicable thing.
- Sekhetho**, n., force.
- Sekhêtho** (from *ho khêtha*), n., spoon of grass used for taking things out of a liquid.
- Sekhetše**, n., hole into which one can tumble (*ho khetšemela*).
- Sekhetšenya**, n., hollow above the nose.
- Sekhō** or **seōkhō**, n., spider.
- Sekhoa** or **sekhoeng**, n., the village where a child's parents are living.
- Sekhoa**, n., thick piece of wood.
- Sekhoahla**, n., swiftness.
- Sekhoahlapa**, n., vile, negligent slatternly person.
- Sekhoakhoa**, n., itch or scab in horned cattle.
- Sekhoakhoa**, n., grass for making ropes.
- Sekhoali** (from *khoali*), n., thing of many colours; one who puts his hand to everything.
- Sekhoana**, n., cow of the *khoaba* colour.
- Sekhōba**, n., lazy person; *o sekhōba sa ho loana*, he is loath to fight.
- Sekhobo**, n., reproach, disgrace, shame, obloquy.
- Sekhohlêla** (from *ho khohlêla*), n., slimy spittle, mucus, expectoration.
- Sekhohlo**, n., very big or deformed child.
- Sekhoho**, n., remains of tobacco in a pipe, crust in a pot.
- Sekhoho**, n., the grass *Setaria nigrostris*.
- Sekhōhōla** (from *ho khōhōla*), n., downpour of rain, heavy rain.
- Sekhōketsane** (from *ho hōkêla*), n., hoop, loop, clasp.
- Sekhokhoane**, n., wooden pin.
- Sekhokho**, n., a kind of grass used for making ropes.
- Sekhoko**, n., place where hunters are to meet after driving the game.
- Sekhōlōmi**, n., cake of dry dung with sand on one side; fig. one who does not speak.

**Sekholopane**, n., small pox.  
**Sekhōmatha**, n., compact mass of things (like bees).  
**Sekhono**, n., many bracelets; *sekhono sa tōoane*, rope of tōoane grass which burns slowly.  
**Sekhōoa**, n., anything that pertains to white people.  
**Sekhōpa**, n., dry skin, hide.  
**Sekhōpa-moēto** (from *ho hōpa* and *moēto*), n., everybody, nobody remaining behind.  
**Sekhōpi**, n., aim, target.  
**Sekhōpi**, n., stumbling block; *ho bēana likhōpi*, to place stumbling blocks before each other.  
**Sekhōpi** (from *ho khōpa*), n., scandal, defect, cause of quarrel.  
**Sekhōthali** (from *ho khōthala*), n., diligent person.  
**Sekhōthe**, n., meat kept for a long time, for the family; *ho bēa litaba sekhōthe*, to delay putting affairs right or speaking of them.  
**Sekhōtla**, n., place where people have camped.  
**Sekhotlo**, n., big maize cob.  
**Sekhotsi**, n., friendship, especially between people who have intermarried.  
**Sekhukhu**, n., secret; *ho etsa ka sekhukhu*, to do secretly.  
**Sekhukhuni** (from *ho khukhuna*), n., one who creeps or crawls.  
**Sekhurumetso** (from *ho khurumetsa*), n., cover, shelter.  
**Sekhutlo** (from *ho khutla*), n., angle, gorge, nook, kloof; the highest court to which one can appeal.  
**Sekibi-kibi**, n., big piece of meat.  
**Sekila**, n., sugarbush; the tree *Protea* (?)  
**Sekila**, n., strong person.

**Sekisetsa** (from *ho sēka*), v. t., to give sparingly to.  
**Sekitimi** (from *ho kitima*), n., runner, sent to announce the arrival of a chief.  
**Sekitla**, n., heavy thing; *majoe a likitla*, heavy stones.  
**Sekōa**, n., sickly person.  
**Sekoahelo** (from *ho koahela*), n., lid, cover.  
**Sekoal**, n., pasture land without enclosure; *likhōmō li tsamaea sekoai*, cattle graze without a shepherd.  
**Sekoakoanana**, n., hard thing, strong man.  
**Sekoala**, n., beautiful person.  
**Sekoalo** (from *ho koala*), n., cover, lid, protection, door.  
**Sekoankoetla**, n., strong person.  
**Sekoapa**, n., bank of a field not ploughed; place left unweeded.  
**Sekoapa**, n., vegetables cooked with bread or meal.  
**Sekoaratla**, n., warrior, strong man.  
**Sekoata**, n., troop of people; boy coming back from the Goldfields.  
**Sekoatla**, n., warrior, strong man.  
**Sekoatō - koatō**, n., wickedness; *mothō ea sekoatō-koatō*, wicked person.  
**Sekōba**, n., bag carried by boys.  
**Sekobi** (from *ho koba*), n., scoffer; one who alludes to people, who speaks of them indirectly.  
**Sekoboto**, n., famine, poverty; *tlala ea sekoboto*, a certain historical famine.  
**Sekoeekoe**, n., something crooked, round; arch; line on the cheeks.  
**Sekoetli** (d.), n., boat.  
**Sekoele**, n., repetition of an act; *ho khulla sekoele*, to



- attack after having retired, to have a relapse (of a sickness).
- Sekoënqè**, n., quail; Coturnix coturnix.
- Sekoeqa**, n., feet turned inwards; *mothō eo o likoeqa*, that man's feet are turned inwards.
- Sekoëqè**, n., quail.
- Sekoèrè**, n., wildness; animal which cannot be tamed; *mothō eu sekoèrè*, wild person.
- Sekoeteela**, n., meal forming a big lump in a pot; big lump of bread, piece of meat.
- Sekoetla**, n., thongs of *left-roane* grass for catching oxen; strap; needle used for sharpening skin scrapers.
- Sekofō** (d.), n., hump of an ox,ommel of a saddle.
- Sekōja**, n., food; *phiri e tšoere sekōja*, the wolf has seized food, i. e. I go away with something to eat.
- Sekoka**, n., old sickly person or animal, invalid.
- Sekoko**, n., strength; *mabèlè a sekoko*, very ripe Kafircorn; *mafi a sekoko*, very sour thick-milk.
- Sekoko**, n., place where the rays of the sun never reach.
- Sekokoja**, n., hard skin that has not been pegged down on the ground.
- Sekokola**, n., very thin and weak person.
- Sekokolla**, n., very thin and weak person; invalid.
- Sekokonono**, n., strong beer.
- Sekōkōnyana**, n., bit of wood.
- Sekokōria**, n., very thin and weak person.
- Sekokota**, n., strong beer.
- Sekōkōtane**, n., rust in maize; corn in the fields black with rust.
- Sekokoto**, n., dry and light thing; dim. *sekokotoana*.
- Sekōla**, v. t., to shave the eyebrows.
- Sekōla**, n., cockade, tuft, egret.
- Sekōlli**, n., spot, blemish, vice.
- Sekolo** (d.), n., school.
- Sekoloboto**, n., round thing.
- Sekōlōkōto**, n., roundness, fullness, round thing, parcel, piece of money; affair that cannot be grasped or made clear.
- Sekōlōkōtoane**, dim. of *sekōlōkōto*, n., little parcel; *ho oa sekōlōkōtoane*, to fall with the person one is struggling with, to fall in a heap.
- Sekoloto** (d.), n., debt.
- Sekōme**, n., Klipspringer, *Oreotragus saltator*.
- Sekōnatla**, n., powerful person.
- Sekonkonyane**, n., small-pox.
- Sekonkonyane**, n., plant from which the *qhali* drink is made.
- Sekopo**, n., playing card.
- Sekopo**, see *serelile*.
- Sekoqo**, n., short stick.
- Sekoti**, n., hollow, hole; *naha e sekoti*, hollow country; *sejana se sekoti*, soup plate; dim. *sekotjana*.
- Sekotipa**, n., little quantity of liquid left in a cup or pot; *re setse sekotipa*, we remained only a few.
- Sekotla sa namane**, n., calf finer than others.
- Sekōtla**, n., bag in which a boy hides what he has stolen.
- Sekotlo**, n., occiput, back of the head.
- Sekotlo**, n., big calf.
- Sekotlolo** (d.), n., tin dish.
- Sekoto**, n., piece, morsel.
- Sekoto** (d.), n., load of a gun, cartridge, shot.

- Sekõtõ-kõtõ**, n., little parcel.  
**Sekõtõlõ**, n., hornless animal.  
**Sekõtõpa, sekõtõpana**, n., little thing.  
**Sekreste** (d.), n., Christianity, Christian customs, etc.  
**Sekuku**, n., a plant not yet identified.  
**Sekukuru**, n., dried skin that has not been pegged down on the ground.  
**Sekull** (from *ho kula*), n., sickly person.  
**Sekutie**, n., the plant *Hibiscus malacospermus*.  
**Sekutie**, n., the plant *Ipomœa crassipes*.  
**Sekutletso** (from *ho kutletsa*), n., instrument for scraping pots.  
**Sekutoana**, dim. of *sekutu*, n., short thing, bit; dwarf; stump.  
**Sekutu**, n., trunk of a tree, stump.  
**Sëla**, v. t., to go about buying food; *ho sëlëha*, v. n., *hoa sëlëha mona*, here corn can be bought; *mabëlë a sëloa*, Kafir-corn is destroyed by worms (*seseli*); *sëlla*, v. t., to buy food for, in; *sëllana*, to buy food for one another; *selisa*, v. t., to help or cause to buy food; *isëlla*, v. r., to buy food for oneself.  
**Sëla**, dem. pron., of words of the IV class; there, there yonder; *sefate sëla*, that tree there.  
**Sëlaëlo** (from *ho laea*), n., something which has been decided; resolution, decision.  
**Sëlahla-marungoana** (from *ho lahla*), n., one who has thrown away his assegais, fugitive bringing the first news of a battle.  
**Sëlahloa** (from *ho lahla*), n., rejected, cast away thing.  
**Selaka-laka**, n., flame; hot place.  
**Selala**, n., nothingness; bad person, evil doer.  
**Selala** (from *ho lala*), n., animal which has not been trained; wild person.  
**Selala**, n., the plant *Zaluzanskya capensis*.  
**Selalana**, n., small bread basket.  
**Selallo** (from *ho lalla*), n., supper; sheaf of corn taken home by a reaper; *Selallo sa Morëna*, the Lord's supper, Communion.  
**Selalõme**, n., wild beast or person.  
**Selao**, n., lair, harbour; place where people have been sitting.  
**Selaoane**, n., the plant *Stachys coerulea* = *S. hyssopoides*.  
**Sëlaõll** (from *ho laõlla*), n., one who uses divining bones.  
**Selapane**, n., abnormally prominent navel of an animal; quiver attached to the shield.  
**Sëla-sëla**, v. n., to roam about, to fool about.  
**Selata**, n., sheath; purse.  
**Selata** (from *ho lata*), n., man sent to fetch the meat of an ox slaughtered at a marriage.  
**Selatha-latha**, n., stupid person.  
**Selatsi**, n., the plant *Crassula hemisphaerica*.  
**Selatsi**, n., the plant *Crassula platyphylla*.  
**Selatsoa**, n., red colour of the lips.  
**Sele**, pron. or adj., other, foreign, strange, different; *mothõ osele*, different person; *hosele*, elsewhere; *basele*, strangers; *sele-sele*, very different, extraordinary.  
**Sëlë**, n., ratel, *Mellivora ratel*.  
**Selebala**, v. n., to become sad; *selebatsa*, v. t., to sadden;

- to make sad.
- Selebalo**, n., sadness.
- Selèbè-lèbè**, *letsatsi la selèbè-lèbè*, n., a certain day.
- Selefala**, v. n., to become alien, stranger, other; *selefatsa*, v. t., to alienate, to change.
- Selèha**, v. t., to smear the teats of a cow with dung so as to prevent its calf from sucking.
- Selei** (d.), n., sledge.
- Seleka**, n., a small snake.
- Selekane** (from *ho lekana*), n., alliance, covenant.
- Selekanyetso** (from *ho lekanya*), n., pattern, model.
- Selèlè**, n., the plant *Portulaca oleracea*.
- Selele**, n., nest of a mouse.
- Selèlèkèla** (from *ho lèlèka*), n., ox sent in front of the cattle brought by the boy's parents to the girl's for a marriage.
- Selelu**, n., chin.
- Selelu-sa-phooko** (the goat's chin), n., the plant *Helichrysum coespiticium*.
- Selema**, n., cripple.
- Selema-mokhalla** (from *ho lema*), n., one who ploughs roughly.
- Selema-tsela** (from *ho lema*), n., one who ploughs the road, i. e. one who talks instead of ploughing.
- Selemèla - se-setse hall** (the female *Selemèla*), n., the Pleiades.
- Selemèla-se-setōna** (the male *Selemèla*), n., a certain constellation.
- Selemo** (from *ho lema*), n., spring, year; dim. *selangoane*.
- Seleōtsa** (from *ho leōtsa*), n., grinding stone.
- Selèpè**, n., hatchet, axe; dim. *seletsoana*.
- Selèpèllo**, n., cupping glass or horn.
- Selepèllo** (from *ho lepèlla*), n., something hanging, curtain.
- Seleso**, n., internal tumor.
- Seleta** (from *ho leta*), n., meat kept very long; bad food.
- Seletjane**, n., the plant *Mehernia ovalis* - *M. saccifera*.
- Seletjane**, n., the plant *Hermania chrysophylla*.
- Seletjane-se-sehōlō**, n., the plant *Mahernia betonicæfolia*.
- Seletsa** (from *ho letsa*), n., any musical instrument.
- Seletsoana**, dim. of *selèpè*, n., hatchet.
- Selli**, n., wisdom; *mothō ea seli*, wise person; *ka seli*, intelligently, wisely; cautiously.
- Sella-lla-sea-khètha**, n., a dance song of girls.
- Sella-liane**, n., swoon, giddiness.
- Seliba**, n., fountain, source.
- Selibèlo**, n., pot to keep fat in; *khōmō-ea-selibèlo*, n., head of cattle slaughtered by the bridegroom's father after the marriage is concluded.
- Selibō**, n., hollow, deep wound.
- Selika-mahloana** (from *ho lika*), n., tattoo round the eyes.
- Selika-likoe**, n., circle, round thing.
- Selli-selli**, n., wisdom.
- Selina**, (see *see*), adj., *se linalitaba* these are the matters.
- Selitse**, n., tuft of hair at the end of the tail.
- Sellallane-kholoboto** (from *ho lla*), n., whimpering person, one who cries much.
- Sello** (from *ho lla*), n., weeping, crying, lamentation, complaint, regret, wailing, affliction; *sello sa 'mōkōtsane*, complaint about a real grievance, about an underserved evil; *sello sa*

- lengotsoana*, complaint about an evil caused by the victim of it; plur. *lilo*, complaints, grievances; dissatisfaction.
- Selo**, n., something, thing; big animal, thing to be feared, feared thing; *ha ke etse selo*, I don't do anything; *selo se teng*, there is something; *ho etsa lilo*, to do things, to try diverse means; *selo-se-phêla*, big thing; big person.
- Seloa** (from *ho sa*), v. n., to be caught by sunrise, when travelling.
- Seloe**, n., the plant *Phyllanthus heterophyllus*.
- Selôhi** (from *ho lôha*), n., weaver.
- Selôkana**, n., the grass *Andropogon contortus*.
- Selôko**, n., clan, family, race.
- Seloko**, n., black ground.
- Selôma-matsôelê** (breasts-biter), n., a species of grasshopper.
- Selôma-basall** (women-biter), n., a species of beetle.
- Selôma-mokhokl** (master-biter), n., *nja ea selôma-mokhoki*, one who treats badly a person who treats him well; one who returns evil for good.
- Selômêho** (from *ho lômêha*), n., horn used for cupping.
- Selômêla** (from *ho lôma*), n., something that bites; *nta ea selômêla-kôbong*, louse hidden in one's clothes, person always tormenting one without being caught.
- Selôml** (from *ho lôma*), n., grips following confinement.
- Selôml** (from *ho lôma*), n., the plant *Scabiosa columbaria*.
- Selômo**, n., precipice.
- Selo-mothô**, n., big man; honorific name given to a chief; *Lumela Selo-mothô* or *Selo*, hail to thee, great man!
- Selope**, n., fish hook.
- Selôpl** (from *ho lôpa*), n., diviner, one who learns secrets by cunning; witch.
- Selopotslea**, n., first ripe ears of Kafircorn, first fruits.
- Selo-se-phêla**, n., big thing, big person.
- Selota**, n., incurable internal tumour.
- Selôta**, n., upper part of the back of an ox.
- Selôtho** (from *ho lôtha*), n., riddle.
- Seloto** (d.), n., padlock.
- Seluku**, n., hole made in the ground to catch animals.
- Seluku-luku**, n., great wind, whirlwind, tornado.
- Selula-hae** (from *ho lula*), n., one who always stays at home.
- Selulo** (from *ho lula*), n., pedestal, basis, step.
- Seluloana** (from *ho lula*), n., hole in the wall inside a house, to put things in.
- Selumaell** (from *ho lumæla*), n., anything making a noise (thunder, singing, etc).
- Selumaell**, n., mica, and other stones looking like it.
- Selumell** (from *ho lumêla*), n., Christian manners, Christianity.
- Selupl** (from *ho lupa*), n., what is used by a doctor for diagnosing a disease.
- Selutse** (from *ha lula*), n., sitting position; adv. continually; *ho bina selutse*, to sing together; *ho loana selutse*, to fight sitting, i. e. negotiating.
- Semache**, n., pliable hat.
- Semaga** (d.), n., distemper of dogs.
- Semama**, n., wide place, great space.
- Semamêloana**, n., the plant

- Heliophila linearifolia.  
**Sémaméloana-se-sehòlò**, n., the plant Hibiscus atromarginatus.  
**Semamphalo**, n., mask.  
**Semana**, n., bees; (*linotši tsa semana*).  
**Semanama** (from *ho manama*), n., something put flatly and strongly on another.  
**Semanama**, n., bird of prey not yet identified.  
**Semang-mang**, n., a certain person, "So and So", "Somebody".  
**Semanò**, n., bone in the rump of an ox, eaten raw by old men.  
**Semanya**, n., belt.  
**Semanya-manyane**, n., a certain person, "So and So", "Somebody".  
**Semapo**, n., the shrub *Myrsine africana*.  
**Semapo**, n., peg.  
**Semathi** (from *ho matha*), n., runner.  
**Sematlèla**, v. n., to lean, to recover one's balance when about to fall; to stand firm to gather strength, to get strong; *sematlètsa*, v. t., to put up again, to make firm; *itšematlètsa*, v. r., to make oneself strong, firm.  
**Semausi** (d.), n., travelling merchant.  
**Semela** (from *ho mela*), n., plant; *limela*, plants, vegetation.  
**Semela** (from *ho mela*), n., boil, ulcer.  
**Semèla**, v. t., to embarrass; *semèloa*, to be in a fix; *ke semetsoe*, I am in a fix; *semèlla*, v. t., to beat.  
**Semelo** (from *ho mela*), n., growth of a thing, its nature, its character, standing.  
**Semélo** (from *ho semèla*), n., embarrassment.  
**Semena**, n., hollow, curve in a straight line; *pèrè e semena*, horse with a hollow back.  
**Semenanyana**, n., hollow; *pèrè e semenanyana*, hollow-backed horse.  
**Semenyane**, n., one who often fights, combative person.  
**Semèrè - mèrè**, n., something loose like porridge; beer made of wheat.  
**Semetle-metle**, n., big things, news.  
**Semetsa**, n., thicker place in a string; *khoèlè e limetsa*, string in which there are some part thicker than others.  
**Semogo-mogo**, n., lump, swelling.  
**Semòhò**, n., grass rolled up and put above the door of a hut before it is thatched.  
**Semoho-moho**, n., skin covering the penis of a bull.  
**Semòkòthò**, n., round and elongated thing.  
**Semolo** (e.), n., short skin petticoat.  
**Semomonyane**, n., the plant *Erica cerinthoides*.  
**Semomotèla**, n., fat and pretty person, plump person.  
**Semonkana**, n., small hut, provisional hut.  
**Semonkoane**, n., mask, bogey, bugbear.  
**Semònyèla** (from *ho monyèla*), n., some person or animal that gets thinner and thinner.  
**Semphaatla**, n., water pouch of a cow.  
**Semphaatla**, n., bursting of the water pouch.  
**Semumu**, n., mute, dumb person.  
**Sèna**, v. t., to be angry with; *sènèla*, v. t., to be angry with; *sènèlana*, to be angry with one another; *sènèlla*, v. n., to be angry; *itšèna*, v.

- r., to get angry.
- Sèna**, v. t., *ho sèna meno*, to show one's teeth.
- Sená**, pron. dem. of nouns of the 4th class: this, that; *sefate sena*, this tree; *sená*, this.
- Sena**, v. n., to dance, to walk.
- Senakane**, n., ox with crooked horns.
- Senakangoell**, n., fire-fly; glow worm.
- Senalla**, v. n., to dry up, to become dry, to get stiff.
- Senama**, v. n., to show one's teeth in smiling, to laugh; to burst open.
- Senama**, n., the plant *Psammotrophe androsacea*.
- Senamana**, n., a big bird of prey not yet identified.
- Senamane**, n., still born child or an *mal*; one of the divining bones taken from a still born animal.
- Senama-nama**, n., the plant *Lotononis versicolor*.
- Senana**, n., the lower part of the abdomen.
- Senane**, n., very thin sweet reed.
- Senangang**, n., little thing, trifle.
- Senapa**, n., laziness, slowness; slow person or animal.
- Senatia**, n., strong person.
- Senchoba**, n., provisional hut with the point of a reed at the top.
- Sènéka**, v. n., to be slender, narrow; *sènékèha*, v. n., to be slender, narrow.
- Sènékane**, n., for *Senekal*, name of a Boer general; *ntoa ea Sènékane*, the first Boer war, 1858.
- Sènèlla**, v. n., to become mouldy; to become dry.
- Senènè**, plur. *linènè*, n., garment made of thongs worn by Kafirs.
- Senènè**, n., laziness, slowness.
- Senepi** (from *ho nèpa*), n., good shot; one who has a sound judgment.
- Seng** (from *ngoe*), adj. with pref. of 4th class. one, other; *sefale se seng*, another tree; *setulo se le seng*, one single seat.
- Seng**, pron. of the 4th class sing; *se seng le se seng*, every one, everything.
- Seng**, n., kind, clan; *oa seng*, of one kind; *ba seng*, people of one clan.
- Seng**, from, *se*, negative particle; *e seng*, not; *ho seng joalo*, if not so, otherwise.
- Seng**, from *se*, particle giving the sense of already, *ba ke seng ke ba bone*, those I have already seen.
- Sengae**, n., creeping, lamentation.
- Sengali-ngali**, n., fierceness of heat.
- Sengaloka** or **sequaloka**, n., thong, strap, put round a calf that is being broken in for riding.
- Sengabèla**, n., something very strong.
- Sengangata**, n., strong work.
- Sengange** (from *ho nganga*), n., one who likes to contradict; bully.
- Sengangele** (from *ho nganga*), n., one who likes to contradict; bully.
- Sengata**, n., strong work, earthen pot strengthened by ropes.
- Sengnyana**, n., little relationship, little family.
- Sengoana** (from *ngoana*), n., manner, ideas, customs of children.
- Sengoanana** (from *ngoanana*), n., manners, ideas, customs of little girls.

- Sengoatho** (from *ho ngoatha*), n., piece, morsel of bread, portion.
- Sengoathoana**, dim. of *sengoatho*, n., crumb.
- Sengoell-ngoell**, n., heat, fierceness of the heat.
- Sengoll** (from *ho ngola*), n., iron point to engrave with; nib, steel pen; one who writes well, much, writer.
- Sengongojane**, n., bone of the elbow; *nka itoma sengongojane*, I could bite my elbow, i. e. it is impossible.
- Senka**, v. t., to look round.
- Senkatake**, n., locust trodden under the feet; somebody uncared for.
- Senkha-koena**, n., a plant not yet identified.
- Senkho** (from *ho nkha*), n., smell, odour.
- Senkhoa**, n., cake.
- Senkhoana**, n., bread made of green corn.
- Senkhômè**, n., mass, great quantity of things.
- Senkônônô**, n., a certain dressing of the hair.
- Senkoto**, n., root of the tail, lowest vertebra.
- Senkotoana**, n., the plant *Helichrysum chionosperum*.
- Senkotoana**, n., the plant *Helichrysum Sutherlandii*.
- Senkotoana**, n., the plant *Helichrysum lucibroides*.
- Senkotoana**, n., the plant *Helichrysum paniculatum*.
- Senna**, n., manliness; *ba loanne senna*, they fought like men.
- Senô**, pron. dem. of words of the 4th class; that, that yonder; *sefate senô*, that tree.
- Seno** (from *ho noa*), n., drink, beverage.
- Senoa-metsi** (water drinker), n., head of cattle that drinks much water.
- Senoane**, n., elongated and sweet pumpkin.
- Senoëlo** (from *ho nōa*), n., drinking cup, tumbler, chalice.
- Senôha**, v. n., to become plain, visible, revealed, discovered; *senôla*, v. t., to reveal, to discover, to show; *senôlana*, to reveal to one another, to betray each other; *senôlêha*, v. n., to become visible; *isêndla*, v. r., to reveal oneself; *senôlêla*, v. t., to reveal to; *senôlêlana*, to reveal to one another.
- Senôhè** (from *ho nōha*), n., diviner, prophet.
- Senôhè** (from *ho nōha*), n., lots drawing with bits of grass having knots.
- Senol** (from *ho noa*), n., drinker, drunkard.
- Senôko** (from *ho nōka*), n., scent, spice; seasoning, flavouring.
- Senôkô**, n., natural ring on reeds, on the stems of plants; knuckles.
- Senôkoane**, n., thief, freebooter.
- Senôkô-nôkô**, n., bark of a Kafircorn plant.
- Senôkô-nôkô**, n., the tree *Ro-yena hirsuta*.
- Senona-le-tlhakô**, n., fat ox or person.
- Senônô**, pron. dem. of nouns of the 4th class, that, that yonder.
- Senose**, n., diviner, soothsayer.
- Senotlolo** (d.), n., key.
- Senqaqana**, n., a species of toad.
- Senqhenqha**, n., strong person.
- Senquloane**, n., a species of ant.
- Sentašana**, n., a species of small hyena.
- Sentele**, n., chopped grass in a mouse nest.
- Sentihobe**, n., locust roasted fresh.
- Šentlhôkoana**, n., the plant

- Sisymbrium gariopinum.  
**Sentlhokoana-se-sehōlō**, n., the plant *Sisymbrium capense*.
- Senthō**, n., human flesh; *senthō se nkha kae?* where does the smell of human flesh come from? (in tales).
- Sentlê** (from *ntlê*), n., good thing, beautiful thing.
- Sentlo**, n., whistling with a quaver, trill, shake.
- Senya**, v. t., to spoil, to destroy, to damage; *senyana*, to spoil one another; *senyêha*, v. n., to get spoiled, to get destroyed, to become bad; *itšenyaya*, v. r., to destroy or spoil oneself; *senyêhêla*, v. n., to become spoiled for; *ke senyehetsoe*, I have suffered a damage, a loss; *ke senyehetsoe ke pèrè*, my horse is dead; *senyetsa*, *senyeltsa*, *senyelle-tsa*, v. t., to damage for; *ho senyetsa mothō ntlō ea hae*, to spoil one's house; *ke senyelitsoe mabêlê a ka*, my Kafir-corn has been spoiled; *senyetsana*, to spoil for one another; *itšenyetsa*, v. r., to spoil for oneself; *u itšenyelitse litaba tsa hao*, you have yourself spoiled your own affairs.
- Senya**, n., bladder.
- Senya**, n., quiet; *ka senya*, quietly; *a bue ka senya*, let him speak quietly.
- Senya-ka-mahloana**, n., broth made of pumpkin stems and green maize.
- Senyall-nyall**, n., coquettish woman.
- Senyall-nyall**, n., heat, strength, fierceness of the heat.
- Senyalō**, n., pain in an old wound, chronic pain at the place where one has received a blow or had a bone broken.
- Senya-mafi**, n., *nonyana senya-mafi*, one who talks nicely, prattler.
- Senyamatsane**, n., bestiality.
- Senyamêla** (from *ho nyamêla*), n., dying away, wasting of the body.
- Senyamo** ! excl. used in a play; which do you like?
- Senyane** (from *nyenyane*), n., little thing.
- Senyarêla**, n., the plant *Ajuga ophrydis*.
- Senyê**, n., silence; *ka senyê*, silently, secretly.
- Senyêbê**, n., lazy person.
- Senyêbo**, n., spear, assegai.
- Senyêkêthê**, n., badly cooked food.
- Senyell-nyell**, n., coquettish woman.
- Sênnyêlō** (like *senyalō*), n., pain at the place where one has received a blow or had a bone broken.
- Senyemō** (from *ho nyemōtsa*), n., wink; *o ja senyemō*, he eats winking, being afraid of eating in the presence of other people.
- Senyênnyê**, n., badly baked bread, doughy bread.
- Senyênnyê**, n., weakness; *pitsa ena e bela ka senyênnyê*, that pot boils feebly for want of fire.
- Senyenyebu**, n., coquettish person, one fond of fine clothes.
- Senyênnyêla**, n., secret; *ka senyênnyêla*, secretly.
- Senyepa**, n., ornamented belt.
- Senyesemane** (e.), n., English language, English customs.
- Senyô**, n., bad luck; *o na le senyô*, people hate him.
- Senyofu**, n., child weaned when too young and wanting much food; glutton.
- Senyônyôbi**, n., one who



- anoints oneself with much fat.
- Senyoro-nyoro sa mothō**, n., one who anoints oneself with much fat.
- Sentoetoè**, n., an edible bulb not identified.
- Senyōtōlōlō**, n., big person, big animal or thing.
- Seo**, demons. pron. that; *seo le se ratang*, that what you like; *serōlō seo*, that basket.
- Seo** or **leseō**, n., prosperity; *mothō ea seo*, or *ea leseō*, prosperous person.
- Seoa** (from *ho oa*), n., epidemic, accident, unexpected thing; *lefu lena le re oetse seoa*, that death has happened to us quite unexpectedly, suddenly.
- Seoa-holimō**, n., something falling from the sky, unexpected event or thing.
- Seōa** or **seōha**, v. n., to come down; *maeba a seōla* or *seōhela tšimōng*, pigeons come down in the fields.
- Seobe**, n., person whose legs are naturally wide apart; *o liobe*, his legs are wide apart.
- Seobi**, n., the plant *Oldenlandia Heynii*.
- Seolloetla**, n., the plant *Vigna vixillata* = *V. capensis*.
- Seōlo** (from *ho oa*), n., chance, accident, hap; *u ka 'mona seōlo*, you may happen to see him.
- Seōha**, v. n., to come down (like pigeons to the ground); *seōhela*, v. n., to come down to.
- Seohlola** (from *ho ohlola*), n., mucus expelled in coughing.
- Seoka**, n., very big ox, big thing, big person.
- Seōkhō** or **sekhō**, n., spider.
- Seokho**, n., group; *ba èma ka liokho tsa bona*, they stood in groups.
- Seōkōlo** (from *ho dōla*), n., something to skim with.
- Seola-molora** (dust gatherer) (from *ho ola* and *molora*), n., growing breast of a girl.
- Seoli**, n., nice hollow place, bend of a river; *seoli sa nōka*, peninsula in a river.
- Seōli**, n., lammerfanger, *Gypaeus ossafragus*.
- Seolla**, v. n., to gather.
- Seōlla**, v. t., to take out a piece of a coat, to take out something one does not like, to despise, to contradict.
- Seōlō**, n., ant heap, ant-hill.
- Seōlōso** (from *ho dōsa*), n., winnowing instrument.
- Seōme** (from *ho dōma*), n., threat of striking; *ho etsa seōme*, to pretend to strike.
- Seona** (from *ho ona*), n., the plant *Striga orobanchoides*.
- Seona**, n., the plant *Cyenium tubatum* or *Harveya speciosa*.
- Seona**, n., the plant *Harveya capensis*.
- Seona**, n., the plant *Alectra pumila*.
- Seona**, n., the plant *Striga elegans*.
- Seona**, n., the plant *Striga Thumbergii*.
- Seona**, n., the plant *Striga hirsuta*.
- Seona**, n., the plant *Buchnera dura*.
- Seona**, n., the plant *Buchnera* (?)
- Seona** (*mashoa-feela*), n., the plant *Harveya pauciflora* = *Aulaya pauciflora*.
- Seōngoane**, n., grey locust.
- Seope**, n., small piece of leather worn as drawers by the *Korannas*.
- Seopello** (from *ho opa*), n., large part of the country covered with corn.

- Seora**, n., stupid person.
- Seoro**, n., something crooked; horns crooked and hanging down but firm; *phōlō e lioro*, ox with hanging horns; *ma-dō a lioro*, turned in feet.
- Seōtl**, n., rope of grass worn round the waist or neck as an ornament.
- Seōtla** (from *ho ōtla*), n., ox given to indemnify people who have brought up a child for others; indemnity for food given.
- Seotlo** (from *ho otla*), n., threshing floor.
- Seotloana**, n., reeds or grass enclosure making a court (*lelapa*), in front of a hut.
- Seoto**, n., dog's collar; string or thong to lead an animal.
- Seotoa-otoane**, n., suddenness; *ho shoa seotoa-otoane*, to die at once.
- Seōtsa** (from *ho ōtsa*), n., one who brings bad luck or evil on people, who is prosperous at the expense of others.
- Seōtsanyane**, n., sparrowhawk; kestrel, windhover, *Tinnunculus rupicolus*; *ho etsa hlohoana ea seōtsanyane*, to walk abreast, on the same line.
- Seotsēla** (from *ho otsēla*), n., person suffering from sickly sleepiness.
- Seōtsoa**, n., prostitute (male or female).
- Sepalle**, n., the plant *Sisymbrium Turczaninowi*.
- Sepaka-paka**, n., trouble, difficulty; *o nišile sepaka-pakeng*, he left me in a fix.
- Sepako** (from *ho paka*), n., stopper, cork.
- Sepane** (d.), n., span; *ho tlama pèrè sepane*, to tie the front feet of a horse together; *ho tsoa ka sepane*, to take French leave, to run away.
- Sepapetla**, n., wide thing (like a leaf).
- Sepapetlo**, n., width.
- Sepapetloana**, n., flat thing, like a large leaf.
- Separēha**, v. n., to be helpless, distressed, to be in a fix.
- Separaka** (d.), brake, piece of iron used for stopping wheels.
- Separēka**, n., stoutness; *mothō ea separēka*, stout person.
- Sepatla - patla**, n., the plant *Sisymbrium Turczaninowi*.
- Sepatlaōko**, n., wide place without grass.
- Sepatlō**, n., red mark made on the skin by pinching; sore.
- Sepatlō-patlō**, n., red mark made on the skin by pinching; wound, sore.
- Sepeke** (d.), n., spoke of a wheel.
- Sepekere** (d.), n., nail.
- Sepela**, v. n., to roam, to wander about.
- Sepèlè** (d.), n., pin.
- Sepèlèta** (d.), n., A B C book.
- Sepènè**, n., thing ending in a point, like the nose of a pig.
- Sepenya** (from *ho penya*), n., cruelty, avarice, stinginess; *ho etsa mothō sepenya*, to treat
- Sepesa**, n., curved in back, a person hardly.
- Sepetja**, n., thick bracelet made of iron and copper.
- Sepètlè-pètlè**, n., pap for confined women; very big thing.
- Sepha**, n., defect, scar, splinter.
- Sephaka**, n., shoulder blade, strength of the arm; *o na le sephaka*, he is strong.
- Sephali**, n., whip.
- Sephaqaōla**, n., very broad person.
- Sephara** (from *ho phara*), n., eruption making patches on the skin.
- Sephara-phara** (from *ho phara*),

- n., eruption making patches on the skin.
- Sephara** (from *ho phara*), adj. wide; plur. *liphara*; *matlō a liphara*, wide houses.
- Sepharana** (from *ho phara*), n., wide and flat thing; piece of money.
- Sephatho**, n., favourite of a chief, steward.
- Sephatlo**, n., spot on the skin of an animal.
- Sephatlo** (from *ho phatla*), n., a certain cattle disease in which the animal is supposed to burst open without reason.
- Sephèkè-phèkè**, n., tall and lean person.
- Sephell** (from *ho phela*), n., one who lives, a live person.
- Sepheo!** interj. look out! "I will yet see what will become of you".
- Sephèo** (from *ho phèa*), n., food contributed by friends of a man making a feast.
- Sepheo** (from *ho pheā*), n., reward, sweepstakes, wager-bet.
- Sephèpha**, n., bit of skin in which some people put their snuff; *ke se ke otla ka sephèpha*, I am reduced to the last, I have no more strength.
- Sephèphètho**, n., a certain medicine coming from Zululand.
- Sepheqane**, n., a kind of bracelet.
- Sephetane** (from *ho pheta*), n., one who always repeats the same thing.
- Sephete**, n., horse hair used in making a trap.
- Sephèthè-phèthè**, n., unnamed person, "So and So".
- Sephiri**, n., hidden place, secret, mystery; *ka sephiring*, in secret, secretly.
- Sephitšana**, dim. of *sephiri*, n., secret place, hiding place, secret.
- Sephobe** (from *ho phobèla*), n., depression, hollow, dent.
- Sephōfè** (from *ho phōfa*), n., person speaking in her sleep, delirious person.
- Sephōkhumetsa** (from *ho phōkhumetsa*), n., heavy down-pour of rain (*phula e na sephōkhumetsa*).
- Sephoko**, n., protruding rock or forehead.
- Sephōko**, n., large drinking calabash.
- Sephōkō**, n., owl, generic name for owl, Fam. Bubonidae; *Asio capensis*.
- Sephōletsī** n., nooks into which the door of a native hut is pushed.
- Sepholo**, n., cow's teat full of milk.
- Sephōmōlo**, n., a shrub not yet identified.
- Sephōphōla**, n., stupid person.
- Sephoqo**, n., a certain man who in a village keeps the place clean and goes about talking, shouting, saying funny things; fool, jester; watcher, guard.
- Sephoso** (from *ho phosa*), n., medicine supposed to take effect at a distance, from far.
- Sephōtōlo**, n., round thing, roundness; *khōmō e sephōtōlo*, hornless cattle.
- Sephume** or **sephumo** *sa boro-ko*, n., first and deep sleep; *ka ea le sephume*, I slept much.
- Sephumō** (from *ho phumōha*), n., scraped up place; early baldness; sore back.
- Sephumōla**, n., a certain heathen song and play.
- Sephura-peō** (from *ho phura*; seed-eater), n., a kind of

- grasshopper.
- Sephuthèla** (from *ho phutha*), n., bundle, parcel, packet, cover of a parcel.
- Sephuthèlo** (from *ho phutha*), n., parcel.
- Sephuthèloa** (from *ho phutha*), n., bundle, parcel, packet; contents of a parcel.
- Sepo**, n., very strong beer; brave men always going with the chief; *sepo sa moke*, the culminating part of a feast.
- Sepòlo** (from *ho pòla*), n., threshing stick, flail.
- Sepono**, n., prominent navel (of a human being).
- Seponse** (e.), n., sponge
- Seporo** (d.), traces, track, footprint; rail, railway.
- Seporo** (d.), n., spurs.
- Sepshoankha**, n., big animal.
- Sepullo**, n., pains in the joints.
- Sepulutsoana**, n., a plant not yet identified.
- Seputa** (from *ho puta*), n., rotten thing, rottenness; bad smelling thing.
- Seqalaba**, n., sugar-bush.
- Seqalòka**, n., thong, strap, bridle.
- Seqapi** (from *ho qapa*), n., inventor, composer of a song.
- Seqaqa**, n., a kind of large toad.
- Seqaqa-maròkòlo**, n., a kind of large toad.
- Seqaqane**, n., a species of toad.
- Seqata-majoana**, n., a kind of grasshopper.
- Seqata-majoana**, n., throwing stones at one another (a boys' game), *ho betsa seqata-majoana*, to play at stone throwing.
- Seqataoana**, n., little and stupid person.
- Seqatòmèla - nkong** (from *ho qatòma*), n., a kind of cricket.
- Seqatso**, n., heartburn.
- Seqau**, n., selfishness; *mothò ea seqau*, one who does not care for others; bad character.
- Seqebo** (from *ho qeba*), n., crooked stick to hook on to a pack-animal.
- Seqebo**, n., change.
- Seqela**, v. t., to crush by passing over; to speak badly to.
- Seqephò** (from *ho qephòha*), n., part, portion.
- Seqha**, n., bow.
- Seqhaha**, n., poor person, servant.
- Seqhahana**, n., inferior person, servant.
- Seqhaka**, n., bad smell of a person.
- Seqhala-majoana** (from *ho qhala* and *lejoel*), n., dangerous person, dreaded person.
- Seqhala-matsoejana** (from *ho qhala* and *letsoele*), n., big gun, cannon.
- Seqhanyane**, n., handful of assegais.
- Seqhaqhabòla**, n., pap made of maize meal and fermented Kafir-corn.
- Seqhekana**, n., blanket rolled up so as to make a short bundle.
- Seqhèmè**, n., ornament made of ostrich feathers fixed to a stick (*mokhèlè*).
- Seqhènènè**, n., a shameful disease.
- Seqhenqha**, n., very stout person.
- Seqhetsò** (from *ho qhetsòha*), n., piece cut or broken off.
- Seqhoala** (from *ho qhoala*), n., sickly person.
- Seqhòba** (from *ho qhòba*), n., thing coming behind others.
- Seqhobane**, n., powerful person, giant.
- Seqhobane**, n., short white Kafir-corn.
- Seqhobo**, n., natural fortress, heaped up rocks; points of

- crystal stone; *meno a ligho-bo*, teeth which grow one upon the other, irregular teeth.
- Seqhobosho** (from *ho qhobosha*), n., fastening pin, brooch.
- Seqhofa**, n., egret made of feathers.
- Seqhoqho**, n., many people conversing together, group, troop of animals; dim. *seqhoqhoana*.
- Seqhuqhu** (from *ho qhuqha*), n., lazy and hard horse, that shakes its rider much.
- Seqi**, oftener *liqi*, n., noise of people walking; noise of foot-steps.
- Seqila**, n., servant, maid of a chief's wife.
- Seqiti**, n., noise of a cannon; *ntoa ea Seqiti*, the war of 1865-1868 between Boers and Basutos.
- Seqō**, n., cob of maize.
- Seqō**, plur. *liqō*, n., strings of wooden beads worn only by a Kafir who has killed a man in war.
- Seqoabe-qoabe**, n., bad tempered person, violent man.
- Seqoapi**, n., ear of corn.
- Seqobo** (from *ho qhoba*), n., anything used for parrying.
- Seqoelè-qoelè**, n., cunning and wild person.
- Seqōma**, n., tuft of hair left on the back of the shaved head of a child born after other children of the same family have died; child borne after another that died.
- Seqoqo** (from *ho qoqa*), n., conversation, talk, chat.
- Seqoqoana**, n., a kind of frog.
- Seqoqofane**, n., short and stupid person.
- Seqōqōlōtsane**, n., a plant not yet identified.
- Seqothofane**, n., short person,
- Seqōtōmēla-nkong** (from *ho qōtōma*), n., a kind of cricket.
- Sera**, n., troop, army, enemy; *sera sa ka*, my army, my enemy; *ea e leng sera ho 'na*, my enemy, my adversary; plur. *lira*, enemies, and *mara*, armies; *ba lireng*, the enemy; *tšimō ea lira*, field belonging to a chief himself, not to any of his wives.
- Sēra**, v. n., to be sore; *pelō ea ka ea sēra*, my heart is sore.
- Serabele**, n., bandit, freebooter.
- Serabu-rabu**, n., harlot, concubine.
- Serafime** (h.), n., seraphim (Biblical).
- Serakēla** (from *ho raka*), n., first born calf of the year.
- Serakoe** (from *ho rakunyetsa*), n., hole made in a mole's hill to kill it.
- Serakoe**, the grass *Festuca scabra*.
- Seraku** (from *ho rakunyetsa*), n., hole made in a mole's hill to kill it.
- Serame**, n., cold, frost; *serame sea lala, se lutse*, there is frost on the ground.
- Seraō**, n., rearguard.
- Serapa**, n., small field, field of maize.
- Serapello** (from *ho rapēla*), n., mercy seat (Biblical).
- Serata-majoe**, n., the grass *Diplachne chloromelas*.
- Serathōli** (from *ho rathōla*), n., one who makes beer.
- Serati** (from *ho rata*), n., one who loves, lover.
- Serēfē** (d.), n., scarf.
- Serel**, n., young cattle chosen and kept apart.
- Sereleli**, n., butter.
- Sereleli**, n., the plant *Haworthia margaritifera* = *Aloe margaritifera*.
- Serelle**, n., the plant *Bulbine*

- narcissifolia.
- Serelle**, n., the plant *Cotyledon coruscans*.
- Serelle**, n., the plant *Cotyledon decussata*.
- Serelle**, n., the plant *Kalanchoe thyrsiflora*.
- Serellenyana**, n., the plant *Anacampseros filamentosa* = *A. telephiastrum*.
- Serellenyana**, n., the plant *Crassula hemisphaerica*.
- Serellenyana**, n., the plant *Crassula platyphylla*.
- Serellellyane**, n., the plant *Bulbine longiscapa*.
- Serema**, n., very thick and hard sour milk.
- Seremo** (from *ho rëma*), oftener *lirëmo*, n., branches, timber, grass or reeds for making a roof.
- Serëna** (from *ho rëna*), n., chieftainship, kingship; sovereignty.
- Serëpha** (from *ho rëpha*), n., weak, lazy and shaky person.
- Serèthè**, n., heel.
- Serèthè**, n., inferior wife of a polygamist.
- Serethele**, n., tuft of grass.
- Serëtsè**, n., mud, clay to build with.
- Seriba** (from *ho riba*), n., protruding forehead.
- Serine**, n., the lowest joint of the sweet reed or sugar-cane.
- Serita** (from *ho ritama*), n., dirt to be wiped off.
- Serite**, n., root of the kafircorn plant; stubble.
- Seriti**, n., shadow, ghost, respectability, authority; *molhò ea nang le seriti*, important, influential person.
- Seritsa** (from *ho ritsa*), n., lame person, one who creeps.
- Seritšoane**, n., the grass *Avena bromoides*.

- Seritšoane-sa-llithòta**, n., the grass *Eragrostis chalcantha*.
- Seroa**, n., anything pertaining to Bushmen; *ho lumèla Seroa*, to consent like a Bushman, i. e. insincerely.
- Seròa**, n., visible part, height, summit; *seròeng sa lefika*, on the point of the rock.
- Seroakhametsa** (from *ho roakhametsa*), n., noise of people passing, running.
- Seroala** (from *ho roala*), n., food given by her parents to a young woman going to her new home.
- Seroala-nkhoaana** (from *ho roala* and *nkho*) (pot-bearer), n., the mantis insect.
- Seroalo** (from *ho roala*), n., anything worn or carried, like a necklace, a parcel on the head, etc.
- Seròbe**, n., hen's nest; kraal for calves, pigs, etc.
- Seròbele**, n., sparrow, *Passer arcuatus*; *ho etsa seròbele*, to whistle in trills.
- Serobo**, n., fat between the legs of an ox and looking like an udder.
- Seròbòlèla**, n., beer that has been late fermenting.
- Seroetsana**, n., girlhood, anything pertaining to girls, to maidens.
- Serojana**, dim. of *serole*, n., convalescent person.
- Seroki** (from *ho roka*), n., poet, one who composes or recites "praises" (*lithoko*).
- Seroko**, n., midnight, bed time.
- Serokola**, n., bread roasted on embers (circumcision language).
- Seròkòlo**, plur. *maròkòlo*, n., small hard lumps in the afterbirth of an animal; the said afterbirth when eaten.
- Serole**, n., convalescent.

- Serōlōtsa**, v. t. to cut flat, nicely, to cut round.
- Se-Roma**, n., anything connected with the Roman Church.
- Seromo** (from *ho roma*), n., coloured mark made; something that brings bad luck, evil omen.
- Serōōlo**, n., highest place, summit.
- Serōpe**, n., thigh; *ho tšoara mothō serōpe*, to attack a man already fighting with others; to betray, to deceive.
- Seropo**, n., basket in which locusts are kept before being roasted.
- Serōtō**, n., round and wide basket carried on the head.
- Serōtsoana**, dim. of *serōpe*, n., cattle disease called black-leg.
- Seru**, n., the plant *Sisyranthus virgatus*.
- Serua**, n., egg which have rotted in the nest; the last or smallest chicken in a brood.
- Serue**, n., the plant *Chenopodium album*.
- Serukhu**, n., noise, tumult.
- Serukhu-rukhu**, n., noise, tumult.
- Seruleli** (from *ho rulēla*), n., thatcher.
- Serumula** (from *ho rumula*), n., burning piece of wood taken from a hut to light a fire in another one; torch; *ho nka mollo serumula*, to take away all the fire.
- Serura** (from *ho rura*), n., volatile, bird.
- Serurana**, n., bad smell of certain people or animals.
- Serurubele**, n., butterfly.
- Seruthutha** (from *ho ruthutha*), n., loud and continuous noise (of thunder, of guns).
- Sësa**, v. n., to swim; *sesisa*, v. t., to cause to swim, to move a ship; *sesisetsa*, v. t., to move a ship to, on, for.
- Sesa** (from *ho sa*), v. t., *ho sesa mahlo*, to have bright eyes, to look glad.
- Sesala-hae** (from *ho sala*), n., one who likes to stay at home.
- Sesala-se-eme** (from *ho sala* and *ho ëma*), n., one who remains standing alone.
- Sesali**, n., anything pertaining to womankind.
- Sesatsejoeng** (from *ho tseba*), n., unknown thing, secret, mystery.
- Sësëfa**, v. t., to avoid, to shun. *sësefisa*, v. t., to cause to avoid.
- Sësëfala**, v. t., to become thin, rare, to diminish; *sësëfatsa*, v. t., to cause to be thin.
- Sësëfalo**, n., getting thin, thinness.
- Sesehl** (from *ho sēha*), n., tailor, one who cuts clothes.
- Sesela**, v. n., to walk very slowly (like old people).
- Sesela**, n., tuft of feathers the tail of a bird.
- Sesele**, n., hole in the ground in which Kafirs keep corn.
- Seseli** (from *ho sēla*), n., worm or anything that eats corn just sown; one who buys corn.
- Sesene**, n., socket of a tooth, place of a tooth that has been extracted.
- Sesenene**, n., insipidity; *ho ëma sesenene*, to stand wondering.
- Sesenyi** (from *ho senya*), n., evil doer, brigand.
- Sesepa** (d.), n., soap.
- Sesepa-sa-linōha**, n., the plant *Pisosperma capensis*.
- Sesesi**, n., the plant *Polygonum amphibium*.
- Sesetell**, n., what pertains to half-castes (Bastaards).
- Sesetlo** (from *ho setla*), n., stones

- on which bones are crushed.
- Sesetlo**, n., wool, thick hair.
- Sesetsa**, v. t., to rub medicine in an incision made on the skin; to inoculate.
- Sesha**, n., stout person, strong and thick man.
- Seshabo** (from *ho shaba*), n., mixture of two kinds of food eaten at the same time.
- Seshemane**, n., youth, anything pertaining to young boys.
- Seshemo** (from *ho shema*), n., ulcer.
- Seshoabi-shoabi**, n., long talk, speaking very much.
- Seshoa-bohlökö**, n., the plant *Solanum miniatum* or *nigrum*.
- Seshoal**, n., boiled grains of maize floating on a pot, badly cooked maize grains.
- Seshoal**, n., very small quantity; small troop of men.
- Seshoala** (*sa bohobe*), n., small morsel (of bread).
- Seshoapha**, n., thin and dry thing or person.
- Seshoashoa** (from *ho shoa*), n., sickly person.
- Seshöba** (from *ho shöba*), n., small parcel, bundle.
- Seshoeshoè**, n., meat cooked and afterwards dried in the sun.
- Sesholo**, n., ear much cut with marks of ownership; small ear.
- Seshöqölo**, n., tied up bag.
- Sesi**, n., big smoke, much smoke.
- Sesila**, n., dirt, spot; plur. *litšil'a*, dirty things, filth.
- Sesireletso** (from *ho sira*), n., protection, shelter, anything that protects.
- Sesita-hlohoana** (from *ho sila* and *hloho*), n., that what overpowers the head, i. e. very deep sleep, torpor caused by a very deep sleep.
- Seslu**, n., grain-basket.
- Seso**, n., abscess, tumour; gonorrhoea.
- Sesoasol** (from *ho soasoa*), n., jester, joke maker.
- Sesoenya** (from *ho soenya*), n., bundles of ears of maize or of sweet reed.
- Sesoeu**, n., the grass *Agrostis gigantea* - A. alba.
- Sesoholl** (from *ho sohola*), n., mocker, jester.
- Sesöllane**, n., whirlpool.
- Sesolo** (from *ho sola*), n., refusing to listen to matters.
- Sesölö**, n., something found by chance, food.
- Sesomo** (from *ho soma*), n., mockery, farce.
- Sesösa**, n., scarecrow; cause of a quarrel; pretext.
- Sesöthö**, n., anything pertaining to the Basuto.
- Sesu**, n., piece of cattle dung in the kraal and used as fuel.
- Sesulu**, n., fundament, rump, hind-quarters.
- Sesuma** (from *ho suma*), n., lump of meat, piece of meat; *melomo e lisuma*, very thick lips.
- Sesuoä**, oftener *lisuoä*, n., old grievance, grudge; *ho tsösa* or *loana lisuoä*, to rake up old grievances, to avenge oneself.
- Sesupa-tsela** (from *ho supa*), n., sign post; anything showing the way.
- Sesupo** (from *ho supa*), n., index, pointer, proof.
- Sëta**, v. t., to chisel, to brake pieces off; to cut something heard; to cut the nails.
- Setaka**, v. n., to dandle, to walk with force; *setakëlla*, v. n., to resist, to rebel.
- Setaka**, n., an ornament for the head.



- Setala** (d.), n., steel.
- Setala** (d.), n., stable.
- Setala**, n., fourth and sixth squares of the hop-scotch game.
- Setalane** (from *tala*), n., green tobacco leaves.
- Setalimèla-hôle** (from *ho tai't-ma*), n., far-seer, telescope, field glass.
- Setalla**, v. n., to be standing and say nothing.
- Setallo** (from *ho lalla*), n., ambush.
- Setapo** (d.), n., a kind of dance performed at a marriage feast; a pace of a horse.
- Setea**, n., petticoat of girls at the circumcision.
- Setea-tea**, n., the plant *Polygala ringens*.
- Setèbèlè**, n., anything pertaining to the Matebele.
- Setebele**, n., fist.
- Setebeleki** (d.), n., stirrup.
- Setee-tee**, n., truth; *na ka setee-tee*, I myself.
- Setei** (from *ho ièa*), n., smith.
- Seteisele** (d.), n., starch.
- Setele**, n., the plant *Lasiosiphon linifolius*.
- Setèmè**, like *leèmè* (from *ho èma*), n., partiality.
- Setempe** (d.), n., stamp, postage stamp.
- Setene** (d.), n., brick.
- Setene-tene** (from *ho tena*), n., something that disgusts; nice food but of which one gets soon tired.
- Seteno** (from *ho tena*), n., garments worn round the loins.
- Seterata** (d.), n., street.
- Setereke** (d.), n., district.
- Setèrètè** (d.), n., crupper.
- Seteshene** (e), n., station.
- Setha**, n., powerful man.
- Setha**, n., heap; *ho hloa setha*, to form a mass, a great herd or troop.
- Sethaba-thaba**, n., tax levied by a chief on all his people.
- Sethaka-thaka**, n., stupid person.
- Sethakha**, n., neat person, one who takes care of oneself.
- Sethakhisa** (from *thakhisa*), n., peg, pin.
- Sethakhisa**, n., the shrub *Myrsine africana*.
- Sethala**, n., elevated platform on which food or grain is kept.
- Sethallo** (from *ho ralla*), oftener *lithallo*, n., space between two armies where charms have been buried.
- Sethaöpèla** (from *ho raöpa*), n., act of picking one out of many to give him something to do.
- Sethathaki** (from *ho thathaka*), n., climber, one who is fond of climbing.
- Sethathi**, n., small lump; *lithathi tsa bolalu*, small lumps of pus.
- Sethathō**, n., beginning; *o böla-iloè sethathōng*, he was killed at the very beginning.
- Sethato**, n., precipice.
- Sethe**, *ho re sethe*, to jump down.
- Sethèbè**, n., mat on which the meal falls from the grinding stone.
- Sethèlo** (from *ho thèla*), n., corn stolen by initiation girls and given by them to women; any food given to boys and girls at the circumcision.
- Sethema**, v. n., to jump down.
- Sethepu**, n., polygamy; *ho nyala sethepu*, to marry more than one wife; *ho nyaloa sethepu*, to get married by a polygamist.
- Sethetho** (from *ho thetha*), n., wooden instrument for giving the finishing touch to a thatch roof.

- Sethetsa-balisa** (from *ho the-tsa*), (shepherds' deceiver) n., a species of lark.
- Sethiba-pitsa** (from *ho thiba*), n., (pot-mender) the plant *Malva parviflora*.
- Sethimila**, n., hard lump of fluid from the nose.
- Setho**, n., one of the five principal parts into which a slaughtered animal is divided, member.
- Setho** (from *motho*), n., manners or customs becoming men, humankind; *ho itsoara setho*, to live in a dignified manner.
- Sethoathoa**, n., epilepsy; *ho shoa sethoathoa*, to have a fit of epilepsy, to be epileptic.
- Sethokōjane**, n., the plant *Sonchus namus*.
- Sethokōjane-se-sehōlō**, n., the plant *Sonchus Dreyeanus*.
- Sethokolo**, n., great sleep; *o nale sethoko'o*, he sleeps very much, too much.
- Sethole**, n., full grown female animal now fit for breeding.
- Setholo** (from *ho thola*), n., picked up thing.
- Sethole-moru**, n., Bush warbler.
- Sethōlō-thōlō**, n., stupid person.
- Sethōlōtsa**, v. t., to remove a big piece with a knife.
- Sethōmōkēla**, n., one who does not speak.
- Sethopo**, n., first shoot of a plant.
- Sethōpjoa** (from *ho thōpa*), n., captive.
- Sethoto**, n., ignorant, stupid, foolish person.
- Sethōtō**, n., basket with a lid.
- Sethōtō**, n., drugs with which chiefs are "washed," i. e. purified.
- Sethōtsēla**, n., ghost.
- Sethuntsetso** (from *ho thunya*), n., dust raised up; drugs for increasing the crop of corn in the lands.
- Sethunya** (from *ho thunya*), n., gun.
- Sethunyane**, n., an edible plant.
- Setile-tile**, n., file of people walking.
- Setima-mollo** (fire-extinguisher), n., the plant *Pentanisia variabilis*.
- Setimēla** (e.), n., engine, fire-engine, locomotive.
- Setipe**, n., tippet; dūn. *setipan t*.
- Setitimi** (from *ho titima*), n., runner, messenger.
- Setjetsa**, n., thick pap made of pumpkins and maize.
- Setjoli**, n., a musical instrument.
- Setla**, v. t. to beat out, to stump, to lash, to fix in the ground by beating the ground round it; *setlēla*, v. t., to fix in the ground, to ram the ground so as to plant firmly; to make a stand; to put the foot down firmly; *setlēlana*, to condense, to press one another in a crowded room.
- Setla-bocha** (from *ho tla*), n., newcomer, something or somebody newly arrived, young person.
- Setla-bocha**, n., the plant *Rou-biaeva multifida*.
- Setla-bocha** (new-comer), n., the plant *Chenopodium ambrosioides*.
- Setlae** (from *ho tlaēla*), n., levity; lightness; heedlessness.
- Setlakala**, n., medicine, drug, remedy.
- Setlakēla**, v. t., to trample under the feet.
- Setlakō-tlakō**, n., stubborn person; something unexpected.

- Setla-le-moea**, n., what comes with the wind, something that happens unexpectedly.
- Setlall** (from *ho tlala*), n., one who "tlala" well.
- Setlama**, n., generic name for plant.
- Setlama-se-habea**, n., the plant *Chenopodium Ambrosioides*.
- Setlapeli**, n., ringworm.
- Setlapōla** (from *ho tlapōla*), n., roamer, vagabond.
- Setlarō**, n., small piece of ground ploughed, spots where corn has grown in a barren field.
- Setlatla**, n., basket.
- Setlatse-tlatse**, n., foolishness; *mothō ea sellatse-tlatse*, foolish person, one who walks like a drunken person.
- Setlatso** (from *ho tlatsa*), n., complement, addition, supplement.
- Setlè** (from *ntlè*), with words of the 4th class: beautiful; *se-fate se setlè*, fine tree.
- Setlebe-tlebe**, n., great thing, great piece; *setlebe-tlebe sa motse*, big town.
- Setlèka**, n., chronic heartburn incapacity to swallow, belching said to be caused by witchcraft tricks.
- Setlèlèha**, v. n., to be embroiled, mixed up, entangled.
- Setlena**, n., big jaw, jaw of a carnivorous animal.
- Setlepetsa** (from *ho tlepetsa*), n., big thing, big rain, great feast, great quantity.
- Setlètlè**, n., great thing; *setlètlè sa motse*, big town.
- Setlhōtlèlo** (from *ho tlhōtla*), n., big pot into which beer is strained.
- Setloaeli** (from *ho lloaela*), n., friendliness, friendly intercourse.
- Setlofa**, n., glutton; one who eats without giving to others.
- Setlōhōlō**, n., grand child; plur. *lilōhōlō*, grand-children, posterity; *lilōhōlō-tlōhōloana*, great grand-children; posterity.
- Setlōkoane**, n., foam of milk; *khōmō ena e na le setlōkoane*, that cow gives much milk.
- Setlōkōla**, n., big bunch of feathers carried on the head as an ornament.
- Setlōkō-tlèbè**, n., audacity, impertinence, disobedience.
- Setlōli**, n., the plant *Vigna vexillata*.
- Setlōli-se-sehōlō**, n., the plant *Eriosema cordatum*.
- Setlolo** (from *ho tlola*), n., ointment, liniment.
- Setlolo-tlolo** (from *ho tlola*), n., one who anoints oneself with much fat; selfish person.
- Setloono** or **setlonono**, n., a kind of locust or grasshopper said to appear before locusts.
- Setlou**, n., after-birth.
- Setoaba**, n., piece of an old cloak patched all over; troop of animals, of people.
- Setoatoa**, n., a bush not yet identified.
- Setoètoè**, n., unwillingness, weakness.
- Setolo-tolo**, n., a musical instrument made of a bow and copper-wire.
- Setōlō-tōlō**, n., bowels, tripe.
- Setōnō**, n., the fleshy part of the tail of a bird, which carries the feathers of the tail.
- Setōpa-mono** (from *ho tōpa* and *mono, menoana*), n., swelling of the toe or thumb.
- Setōpō**, n., body; dead body (of human beings only).
- Setoro** (e.), n., store, shop.
- Setōta** (from *ho tōta*), n., strong laborious person.

**Setótó**, n., beer which is still being cooked, beer not yet strained, rotten thing.

**Setótsa**, v. t., to look behind, to wink at, to make a sign with the eyes.

**Setótsoana**, dim. of *setópó*, n., small body.

**Setroi** (d.), n., straw.

**Setropo** (d.), n., strap for in-spanning oxen to the yoke.

**Setsa**, v. t., to pay attention, to put in good order.

**Setša**, n., site; *ha a na setša*, he always changes his residence.

**Setšabelo** (from *ho tšaba*), n., refuge.

**Setsebi** (from *ho tseba*), n., one who knows, knowing one.

**Setšehetso** (from *ho tšehetsa*), n., prop, earth stones to place a pot on.

**Setšeho** (from *ho tšèha*), n., laughter.

**Setšeka**, n., bit of a torn coat.

**Setšeka-llichell** (from *ho tšeka* and *cheli*), n., one who disputes crusts in the pots; a good for nothing man.

**Setšeke-tšeke**, n., foolish person, stupid person.

**Setšell** (from *ho tšela*), n., one who carves meat.

**Setšelo** (from *ho tšèla*), n., funnel, syringe, libation, piece of reed used for giving an enema.

**Setšeng**, past. of *sala*, participle, remaining, having remained.

**Setsetse**, n., wild cat, *Felis caffra*.

**Setsetse**, n., very sour beverage.

**Setšetsèkoane**, n., toe; *ho ema ka litšetsèkoane*, to stand on tip-toe to see further; to be ready to start.

**Setsi**, n., space between two fields; the inside of a circle; *ho etsa litaba setsi*, to find out a matter; *ho thèa setsi*,

to begin a work, to give an example; *ho ja setsi*, to diminish the space, the distance, to advance.

**Setšiba**, n., patch, piece of cloth; drawers worn by men when dancing, drawers (*tšèha*).

**Setšiketšl**, n., circle, small spot, small blot, small piece of ground left unploughed.

**Setšitsa**, n., hollow, round and low place; assembly.

**Setšō**, n., second circumcision of the Bapedi; *ho pheta setšō*, to be circumcised a second time; to do a thing for the second time although it was well done the first time.

**Setšō** (from *ntšō*); with nouns of the 4th class. *seno se setšō*, black beverage.

**Setsoa**, n., a bird not yet identified.

**Setšoa**, n., eruption on the skin that does not heal.

**Setšoa**, plur. *litšoa*, see *litšoa*.

**Setšoaelo** (from *ho tšoaèla*), n., meat given to the man who was the second to wound an animal.

**Setsoako** (from *ho tsoaka*), n., mixture of different things.

**Setsoala-morao** (from *ho tsoala*), n., late birth; *ngoana oa setsoala-morao*, last child in a family.

**Setsoalle** (from *ho tsoalla*), n., friendship; *setsoalle se sesèhla*, yellow friendship, friendship that does not pay; *setsoalle se tlotsitsoeng ka mafura*, friendship anointed with fat, friendship that pays.

**Setšoantšō** (from *ho tšoana*), n., image, likeness, portrait, comparison, parable, allegory.

**Setšoarella** (from *ho tšoara*), n., something to cling to.

- Setsoaro** (from *ho tsoara*), n., handle.
- Setsoatla**, n., grassless place; excrescence, wart, swelling.
- Setsoe**, n., elbow, ell; *nka itōma setsoe*, I could bite my elbow, i. e. it is impossible.
- Setsoejane**, n., girl coming back from the circumcision.
- Setsohalli**, n., old woman.
- Setsohatsana**, dim. of *setsōhali*, n., small old woman.
- Setsohatsana-sa - Basia** (the little old woman of the Basia), n., the plant *Conyza ambigua* Erigeron unifolius.
- Setsohlo** (from *ho tsohla*), n., piece of sweet reed the sap of which has been sucked out.
- Setsokōtsane** (from *ho tsokōtsa*), n., whirlwind.
- Setsoilli** (from *ho tsoilla*), n., melter.
- Setsooatsana**, n., old woman.
- Setsoimi** (from *ho tsoima*), n., hunter.
- Setsoōsa** (from *ho tsoha*), n., scarecrow; thing that frightens; substitute; locum tenens.
- Setsoōsa** n., the grass *Crassula scabrella*.
- Setsoōsa**, n., the grass *Crassula sed flora*.
- Setsoōsa**, n., the grass *Crassula alpestris*.
- Setsoōsa-baeng**, n., cheek-bone, zigoma.
- Setsofo** (from *ho tsota*), n., wonderful thing, wonder, astonishment.
- Setsoku-tsuku**, n., whirlwind, gale.
- Setsofururu**, n., person who annoys herself very much with fat; selfish person.
- Setufu** (d.), n., stoep, terrace.
- Setulo** (d.), n., seat; chair.
- Setumo** (from *ho tuma*), n., fame, renown.
- Setupu** (d.), n., stoep, terrace.
- Seuta**, n., bad small of spoiled milk.
- Seuta**, n., meat kept by old women, old meat; affairs which were not discussed at the proper time; prediction, vain prediction; rotten meat.
- Seutsane**, n., cow milked although its calf is dead or gone elsewhere.
- Shaba**, v. t., to eat bread with meat or vegetables; to eat or do things which a Christian ought not to eat or do; to combine heathenism and Christianity; *ho shabēlla*, same as *shaba*.
- Shaba**, n., mixed food, mixture; hemp and tobacco mixed.
- Shaēla**, v. n., to become stronger after being ill, weak, thin.
- Shaketla**, n., hard thing.
- Shalabēla**, v. t., to persevere, to strive to reach.
- Shalabeng**, n., in the country, very far.
- Shalōhanya**, v. n., to pass very quickly at a distance.
- Shalima**, v. t., to look at; *shalimēha*, v. n., to look well; *shalimana*, to look at one another; *ichalima*, v. r., to look at oneself; *shalimisa*, v. t., to cause to look at, to show; *shalimisana*, to help one another to see or to examine; *shalimisisa*, v. t., to examine carefully; *shalimēla*, v. t., to examine for; *shalimēlana*, to examine for one another; *ichalimēla*, v. r., to examine for oneself.
- Shamatla**, n., broad belt of leather.
- Shamatla**, v. t., to gird.
- Shanōfatsa** (from *leshano*), v. t., to falsify, to tell lies;

*shandfala*, v. n., to turn out to be untrue.

**Shao**, n., strength; *ntho e shao*, strong thing.

**Shapa**, v. t., to thrash. to flog; *shapana*, to flog one another; *ichapa*, v. t., to strike oneself; *shapèla*, v. t., to thrash for; *u nchapèla'ng?* why do you strike me?

**Shaqa**, v. t., to be acrid.

**Shashabetsa**, v. t., to bite too big a slice, to charge too much, to despoil.

**Shata**, v. t., to prepare to fight, to speak disrespectfully to;

*shatéla*, v. t., to prepare to fight, to threaten; *shatélanana*, to threaten one another.

**Shata**, *ho re shata*, to stand up in numbers.

**Shèba**, v. t., to look at; *shèbèha*, v. n., to look well, to be pretty; *chèbana*, to look at one another; to be parallel; *ichèba*, v. r., to look at oneself; *shèbisa*, v. t., to show; *shèbisana*, to show to one another; *shèbisisa*, v. t., to look very carefully, to examine; *shèbèla*, v. t., to look for; *shèbèlana*, to examine for one another; *ichèbèla*, v. r., to examine for oneself; *ho ichebetsoe*, one is examining for oneself.

**Sheba**, v. t., to eat two different things at the same time.

**Shèbèla**, v. t., to eat two different things at the same time; to make a mess of.

**Shèkè - shèkè**, n., something shaking like fat or marrow.

**Shèla**, v. t., to fetch a new supply of stones at the knuckle-bones game (*ho kèta*).

**Shèma**, v. t., to bite into the food, to nibble, to drink; *shèmèha*, v. n., to burst open (of an abscess), to come off in

scales.

**Shèma-shèma** *ka boha'e*, v. n., to get angry.

**Shèmè-shèmè**, n., something peeling off, yellow from having peeled off.

**Shemòla**, v. t., to bite, to nibble; *shemòlèha*, v. n., to eat away, to spread (of a purulent sore).

**Shesha**, v. n., to make a rumbling noise, to advance slowly (of an overflowed river); to drive many things.

**Sheshe**, n., (Kafir name for the *mosino*), the tree *Leucosidea sericea*.

**Shèshèmèla**, v. t., to apostrophise, to get angry with.

**Shèshèna**, v. t., to drive many animals.

**Sheshenene**, *ho re sheshenene*, to remain standing (as an army).

**Shetla - la - molomo**, n., long talk.

**Shetla - la - moroka**, n., the plant *Silene undulata* = *Silene noctiflora*.

**Shiba** (like *shaba*), v. t., to eat bread and meat at the same time.

**Shibitlanyane**, n., small, fat and strong person, tough person.

**Shilika**, v. n., to be thick, firm; *o shilikile lihlafu*, he has thick calves on his legs.

**Shina**, v. t., to strike the one who has lost at the game of knuckle-bones.

**Shoa**, v. n., to die; to swoon, to be unconscious, to get broken; *o shoelé*, he is dead; *o shoelé lefu le bohlokò*, he has died painfully; *pitsa e shoelé*, the pot is broken; pass. *shuoa*: *ho shuoa hohle*, people die everywhere; *ke shoa ka monna eo*, I die be-

- cause of that man, i. e. I love that man very much; *shoesa*, v. t., to cause to die; *ichoesa*, v. r., to cause oneself to die, i. e. to simulate death; *shoëla*, v. t., to die for; to be complete; *pèrè ea hae e mo shoetse*, or better, *o shoetsoe ke pèrè*, his horse died; *o shoëla holimò marapong* or *mahapeng*, to remain silent, although sad; *o shoëla ntho*, means more to wish very much for it, than to die with regard to it; *o shoetse sebe*, he wishes very much to sin (more than he is dead with regard to sin); *ichoëlla*, v. r., to die; *thapo e shoetseng*, full length rope; *shoëllana*, to be complete, full; *mothò ea shoëllaneng*, full grown person.
- Shoa**, *ho re shoa*, to sleep a little, to take a nap.
- Shoabitëlla**, v. n., to eat carelessly, quickly.
- Shoaea**, v. t., to prick, to sting.
- Shoahla**, n., bundle (of spears, sticks, books, etc.).
- Shoahla**, n., necklace of wooden beads (*liqò*) worn by a Kafir who has killed a man in battle.
- Shoahla**, v. n., to speak very much, to talk indiscriminately.
- Shoahla**, v. n., to become tough.
- Shoahla** *ho re shoahla*, to break (of a bone).
- Shoahlè**, n., bad mannered person.
- Shoakha**, n., flat country entirely burnt.
- Shoakha**, *ho re shoakha*, to make the noise of goats running.
- Shoalaka**, *ho re shoalaka*, to set (of the sun), to be evening.
- Shoalane**, n., evening, dusk; *ka shoalane* or *shoalane ha e* *Noara*, in the evening.
- Shoama**, v. t., to eat the first fruit of the year; pass. *shoangoa*; *hoa shoangoa*, boys about to be circumcised are eating drugged meat (*ho lekisa*); *shoamisa*, v. t. to give a certain food to boys at the circumcision (*ho lekisa*).
- Shoaparana**, v. n., to shrivel up.
- Shoa-pell** (from *ho shoa* and *pele*), n., *ho etsa shoa pele*, to denounce one's accomplice, to act so as to draw another into one's misfortune.
- Shoaphahanya**, v. t., to trip up, to seize many things or people at once; *shoaphahana*, v. n., to get doubled up, bent, to diminish.
- Shoaphòla**, v. t., to snatch away; *shoaphòlòtsa*, v. t., to take much (as much pap out of a pot).
- Shoafa**, v. t., to be acrid.
- Shoashoalla**, v. t., to scrape a pot.
- Shoashoara**, v. n., to prattle.
- Shoashoatha**, v. n., to prattle.
- Shoashòlòtsa**, v. t., to gather things dispersed, scattered.
- Shòba**, v. t., to take much of something, to buy many things, to fold; to make a parcel of, to tie, to bind; *shòbana*, v. t., to cling to one another in a fight.
- Shòballa**, v. n., to roll about in pain.
- Shòbatha**, *ho re shòbatha*, to slumber.
- Shòbèha**, v. n., to shrink, to start, to form a lump.
- Shòbèla**, v. n., to elope with a man; *shòbelisa*, v. t., to cause to elope, to run away with a girl; *shòbelisana*, to elope together, to run away together.

**Shoellana**, v. n., to be compact.  
**Shoeshoe**, n., the flower of the plant *tsikitlane*.

**Shoeshoëra**, v. t., to shave.  
**Shoeshoëtha**, v. t., to say, to speak foolishly; *ho shoeshoëtha mashand*, to tell lies.

**Shóhlo**, n., bad taste; *leting le shóhlo*, bad beer; *motho ea shóhlo*, bad mannered person.

**Shohlomanya**, v. t., to put things in disorder; *shohlomanya*, v. n., to become scattered.

**Shoi**, *ho re shoi*, to go all of them, to disappear; to sleep much; to die.

**Shoi-shoi-shoi!** interj. all gone! finished!

**Shokhoe**, n., curious, indiscreet body, busybody; one who speaks much, strong person who is to be seen everywhere.

**Shóla**, v. n., to move about whilst unable to sleep.

**Sholobéla**, v. t., to strive to reach, to urge.

**Sholoféla**, v. t., to strive to reach, to persevere.

**Shololo**, *ho re shololo*, to seize as with benumbed hands.

**Shóme** (*leshóme*), n., ten; *le ka mehla e shóme*, even in ten days, i. e. never.

**Shóqó**, *ho re shóqó*, to break.

**Shóqóha**, v. n. to break (of a rope); *shóqóla*, v. t., to break; to take the whole of.

**Shoromanya**, v. n., to be many, to be in heaps, to rattle; *shoromanya*, v. t., to cause to rattle.

**Shosholo**, *ho re shosholo*, to be tired.

**Shóta**, v. n., to wander at random; to emigrate; to be nomadic.

**Shóthóha**, v. n., to break.

**Shuñilane**, n., very quick skip-

ping rope game.

**Siana**, v. n., to be sad.

**Siba**, v. t., to stop an opening, to stop a hole; to be costive, to cease to have diarrhoea; *sibóla*, v. t., to open a hole, to discover, to find, to pick up, to take up a dead thing.

**Sibahetsa**, v. t., to strike with a stone.

**Sibathéla**, v. t., to cover (of the clouds hiding the sun), to be cross; *maru a sibathélsa*, clouds have come up; *motho eo o sibathélsa*, that man is cross; *sibuthetsa*, v. t., to cover, to cloud, to strike with a stone.

**Sibéhéla**, v. t., to make a shadow (of a cloud); to cover with a heavy thing; *sibehetsa*, v. t., to crush under something heavy; to strike with a stone.

**Sibéla**, v. t., to give medicines to, to prescribe.

**Siea**, v. t., to leave behind, to let alone, to abandon, to outrun, to pass; *o re siile*, he has left us behind, he is dead; *sieana*, to pass one another going the same way; *siisa*, v. t., to cause to pass; *siéla*, v. t., to give a part, a share, to give, to lend; *siélana*, to leave to one another; *ho siélana libaka*, to give one another a chance; *itšielá*, v. r., to keep for oneself.

**Sieo**, adv. nowhere; *re le sieo*, in our absence; *a sa le sieo*, whilst he is still away, about.

**Sihla**, *ho re sihla*, to hang down, to fall.

**Sihlabetsa**, v. t., to load, to burden.

**Sihlametsa**, v. t., to throw down; *sihlametséha*, v. n., to hang down, to break, as bran-



- ches heavily loaded with fruit; *sihlamölla*, v. t., to raise up; *sihlamöläha*, v. n., to start, to get afraid.
- Sihletsä**, v. t., to shake off something carried on the back.
- Sihletsä**, v. t., to interfere in an affair one is not acquainted with.
- Sihlölla**, v. t., to unload; *itšihlölla*, v. r., to unload oneself, i. e. to be confined.
- Sika**, v. n., to go parallel, to go along.
- Sika**, v. t., to take on the lap, to carry in the arms.
- Sikalla**, v. n., to go along.
- Sikara**, v. t., to carry on both shoulders, to bear; *sikarölla*, v. t., to unload, to put down; *sikaröläha*, v. n., to fall off.
- Sikila**, v. t., to beg, to go about begging or expecting to receive something.
- Siköläha**, v. t., to take a turn in order to avoid something or somebody.
- Sila**, v. t., to grind; *silëla*, v. t., to grind for; *ho silëlä ifo*, to grind for the hearth, i. e. to live from hand to mouth; *silëlla*, v. t., to grind two or more different things mixed.
- Silafala**, v. n., to become dirty, filthy, impure; *silafatsa*, v. t., to defile, to dirty, to make unclean; *silafatsana*, to defile one another; *itšilafatsa*, v. r., to defile oneself; *silafaletsa*, v. t., to defile for; *itšilafaletsa*, v. r., to defile oneself for; *silafaletsana*, to defile for each other.
- Silakanya**, v. t., to grind very much.
- Sila-sila**, n., stupidity; *hloho e sila-sila*, stupid head, silly person.
- Silefera** (c.), n., silver.
- Silila**, v. t., to rub, to iron; *ho silila litaba*, to be afraid of speaking out; to allude to.
- Simëlla**, v. t., to give a handful of scrapings of a skin.
- Simöla**, v. t., to disarm an enemy; to take one's arms by force; to take a portion of, to take the first piece of.
- Simölla**, v. t., to begin, to commence; *simöläha*, v. n., to begin.
- Simöle**, n., wrinkles on the hands or feet.
- Sinöha**, v. n., to stand aside; *sindölla*, v. t., to put aside.
- Siphö**, *ho re siphö*, to appear at once (of many people); to rush suddenly out of sleep.
- Siphöha**, v. n., to break out (of a rash); to grow rapidly; to appear at once; to stand up (of the hair); to get up; *siphöla*, v. t., to take much; to carry something heavy.
- Sira**, v. t., to be before another, to be between a fire, a light, the eyes, and another one; *u sirile mollo*, you hide the fire; *itšira*, to protect oneself; *ke itširile mollo ka eena*, I have placed him between me and the fire; *sirëla*, v. t., to hide; to protect, to shelter; *litaba tse u siretseng*, affairs which you do not see; *sireletsä*, v. t., to hide away from; to protect again, to defend; *u re sireletse bobeng*, protect us (deliver us) from evil; *itšireletsä*, v. r., to protect oneself; *a itšireletsä lifefo*, he sheltered himself against storms; *sireletsana*, to protect one another, to shelter one another.
- Siruha**, v. n., to stand aside.
- Sisa**, v. t., to give much milk (of a woman or animal); *sisetsä*, v. t., to give much milk to, to nourish abund-

- antly.
- Sisa**, v. n., to throb, to sigh, to be moved; *peḷo ea hae ea sisa*, he sobs; *khali ea sisa*, the skipping rope moves to and fro, is being swung a little, before one skips.
- Sisimōha**, v. n., to pant, to start; *sisimōlla*, v. t., to excite, to startle, to make afraid; *sisimōtsa*, *sisimōsa*, or *sisimōḷsa*, v. t., to cause to pant, to startle, to grieve, to be moved in one's feelings; *sisimōsana*, to grieve one another; *sisimōḷha*, v. n., to sigh, to start.
- Sisinyā**, v. t., to shake; *itšisi-nyā*, v. r., to shake oneself, to bestir oneself; to work; *sisinyāna*, to shake one another; *sisinyēha*, v. n., to shake; *sisinyetsa*, v. t., to shake for; *sisinyetsana*, to shake for one another.
- Sisithēha**, v. n., to dawdle, to go slowly, to act against one's will, to work unwillingly.
- Sita**, v. t., to be too heavy for, to be difficult, impossible; to conquer, to beat; *taba ena ea ntšita*, that affair is too important or too difficult for me; pass. *sitōa*, to be unable, to be beaten; to sin; *ke sitōa ho bua*, or *ke sitōa ke ho bua*, I cannot speak; *ke sitiloe*, I could not, I have committed a fault; I have sinned; *sitēha*, v. n., to be impossible; *sitana*, to beat one another; *sitisa*, v. t., to make one unable, to prevent, to paralyse; to impede, to hinder; *itšitisa*, v. r., to hinder oneself, to hamper oneself; *sitēloa*, v. t., to commit a fault against, to sin against; *ke w sitetsoe*, I

have committed a fault against you, I have wronged you; *sitēloana*, to commit faults against one another; *itšitēloa*, v. t., to wrong oneself; *sitēletsā*, v. t., to give too much, to overload.

**Sithabēla**, v. t., to overwhelm; *sithabetsa*, v. t., to overwhelm.

**Sitiḷiēla mahlo**, v. t., to look at something coming.

**Sitōḷōha**, v. n., to get unloaded, delivered of a burden.

**Sitsa**, v. t., to give, to grant, to favour with; *a re sitsa ka lijo*, he gave us food; *sitsana*, to give to one another.

**Sō**, verbal particle with the negation *ha*, not yet; *ha ke e-sō ho bone* or *bona*, I have not seen yet; *batho ba e-sōng ho bone* or *ho ka bona*, people who have not yet seen.

**Sō** (oftener *sōna*, *sunā*), pron., here he is; *sōna mothō*, here is the man; plur. *se bana*, here are they; cf. *se lina litaba*, matters stand thus.

**Soa** I interjection addressed to a child when he sneezes for the second time.

**Soaba**, v. n., to be sad; to fade, to fade away; *soabisa*, v. t., to cause to be sad, to sadden, to grieve; *soabisana*, to grieve one another; to be sad; *taba e soabisanang*, sad affair; *soabēla*, v. t., to be sad for, to be sorry for; *soabēlana*, to be sorry for one another; *itšoabisa*, v. r., to grieve oneself; *itšoabēla*, v. r., to be sorry for oneself; *soabōlla*, v. n., to console; *soabōḷha*, v. n., to be consoled.

**Soabōḷōha**, v. n., to go away very slowly, to stretch oneself.

**Soahla**, *ho re soahla*, to make a rustling noise.

- Soahlametsèha**, v. n., to fall heavily.
- Soahlasèla**, v. t., to make a rustling noise.
- Soahlatsa**, v. t., to make a rustling noise, to shake something that makes a noise.
- Soalabahla**, adv. for nothing; in disorder, scattered about; n., rubbish.
- Soalabahla**, *ho re soalabahla*, to throw oneself in.
- Soalakalla**, v. n., to overflow.
- Soalala**, *ho re soalala*, to be full, (of a river, a pot); to disperse.
- Soasoa**, v. n., to jest, to joke, to sport; *soasetsa* v. t., to joke, for.
- Sōba**, v. n., to go, to walk in a file; *sōba-sōba*, v. n., to go, to walk.
- Sōballa**, v. n., to walk in a file.
- Sobana**, v. n., to become small, shrivelled up, pale and sickly.
- Sōbèla**, v. t., to gather around something or somebody, many people fight one single man.
- Sobohla**, v. t., to make supple.
- Sōbōkèlla**, v. t., to do something slovenly, to mix, to gather things indiscriminately.
- Soe**, *ho re soe*, to get quite full (of a pot).
- Soebea**, v. t., to stir, to roam.
- Soebehla**, v. t., to shake, to move into place; *soebehlana*, to shake one another; *soebèhlèha*, v. n., to get shaken; *itsoebehla*, v. r., to urge oneself, to move.
- Soèè**, adv. upright, in the expression *ha moritsoana soèè*, where the hair stands up, i. e. an awful place.
- Soejane**, n., Kafircorn plant containing sweet sap.
- Soeletsa**, v. t., to do a thing after others, at the end, when the game is up.
- Soenetsa**, v. n., to break without dividing, to fold or bend without breaking.
- Soenya**, v. t., to tie together ears of maize.
- Soenya**, v. t., to wink despidngly at, to despise; *soenyetsa*, v. t., to mock, to scold.
- Soephela**, v. t., to pinch, to break a piece off.
- Soephōlōtsa**, v. t., to pinch and twist the skin.
- Soesoè**, n., softness.
- Soetsa**, v. t., to disappoint willfully, to play a trick on; *itsoetsa*, v. r., to do harm to oneself; to loose something by one's fault; *soetsana*, to deceive one another.
- Soeufala** (from *tsoeu*), v. n., to become white; *soeufatsa*, v. t., to make white, to white-wash, to exculpate, to exonerate, to clear; *soeufatsana*, to excuse one another; *itsoeufalsa*, v. r., to excuse oneself; *soeufaletsa*, v. t., to excuse for; *soeufaletsana*, to excuse for one another.
- Sohla**, v. t., to mock, to laugh at, to detract, to run down.
- Sohlakèla**, v. n., to intrude.
- Sohle**, *ho re sohle*, to enter abruptly.
- Sohle** (from *ohle*), adj. all, whole; *selemo sohle*, the whole year.
- Sohle** (from *ohle*), n., everything.
- Sohletsa**, v. t., to throw in, to push in; to do something without scruple, to do roughly; *sohleletsa*, v. t., to push in, to excite; to add fuel to.
- Sohlōka**, v. t., to use roughly, to ruin, to destroy, to spoil, to misuse; *itsoh'oka*, v. r., to act carelessly about oneself;

- sohlokanya*, v. t., to put into disorder; *sohlokana*, v. n., to be in disorder, to be dishevelled.
- Sohlomanya**, v. t., to shake many things together.
- Sohlomela**, v. t., to throw oneself into, to fall into; *sohlo-metsa*, v. t., to push in, to push into; *itsohlo metsa*, v. r., to intrude, to interfere.
- Sohohla**, v. t., to spoil, to destroy.
- Sohola**, v. t., to make fun, to mock; *soholla*, v. t., to contemn, to despise, to laugh at.
- Sobilane**, n., very quick skipping with a rope.
- Solli**, n., short drawers (*itšeha*), made of goat or sheep skin.
- Soka**, v. t., to stir, to trim, to row.
- Soka**, v. n., to be about to form ears (of Kafircorn).
- Soka**, v. n., to stop having diarrhoea; *sokela*, v. t., to give medicine to stop diarrhoea; to stop diarrhoea.
- Sokama**, v. n., to be inclined, to be slanting; *sokamisa*, v. r., to divert matters.
- Sokanya**, v. t., to mix, to turn upside down.
- Sokela**, v. t., to threaten; *sokelana*, to threaten one another.
- Sököla** (d.), v. n., to try hard, to work hard.
- Sökölö** (d.), n., hard work.
- Sökölöha**, v. n., to turn round; to get converted; *sökölöhela*, v. t., to get converted to; *sökölla*, v. t., to turn round; to convert; *sököllana*, to convert one another; *sököllela*, v. t., to turn to; to convert to; *itökölla*, v. r., to convert oneself; *itököllela*, v. r., to convert to.
- Söla** (Zulu), n., a variety of Kafircorn.
- Söla**, v. t., to cause a rash to break out (of a snake a person has met); *sölaa*, to have a rash said to have been caused by a serpent one has met; *o solsoe*, he has a rash.
- Söla**, v. t., to refuse, to criticize, to object, to entice.
- Söla**, v. n., to throw off the skin or the winter hair; to moult, to wipe off; *söliisa*, v. t., to remove the winter hair, to brush the hair off, to brush well; *o solsoe ke mothala*, he has a rash caused by pampas grass, i. e. his case will not be taken notice of by the chief.
- Söla-boea**, n., serpent; *ho etsa mothö sö-a-boea*, to kill a man by witchcraft or tricks.
- Söla-söla**, v. n., to fret, to move about.
- Söletsa**, v. t., to do a thing at the end, after others, out of time.
- Söllsetsa**, v. t., to wash oneself.
- Sölla**, v. n., to err, to roam, to wander about; *söllëla*, v., n., to roam in, on, for; *u sölletse ha ka*, you have come over to my field.
- Söllsetsa**, v. t., to go from your own field to work in that of your neighbour.
- Solobanya**, v. t., to put in disorder; *solobana*, v. n., to be in disorder; *solobanyetsa*, v. t., to put in disorder for; *solobanyetsana*, to put in disorder for one another.
- Solopana**, v. n., to wriggle, to writhe.
- Sölötsa**, v. t., to clean a dish with a little bread.
- Sölötsa**, v. t., to make faces, to speak disrespectfully.
- Solotsi** (d.), n., squash.
- Soma**, v. t., to hem.

- Soma**, v. t., to mock, to scoff at, to make game of; *songoa* or *somuoa*, to be mocked; *somèha*, v. n., to be worthy of being mocked, to be ridiculous; *somana*, to mock one another; to mock, to scoff at, to make game of; *hoa songoana*, fun is being made; it is a mockery; *somèla*, v. t., to mock for.
- Sōna**, pron. particle, there is he; *sōna mothō*, there is the person; plur. *se lina*; *se lina litaba*, matters stand thus.
- Sona**, 1) subst. pron. of the 4th class. sing. it. 2) poss. pron. of the 4th class. sing.; it.
- Sontaga** (d.), n., Sunday.
- Sonopa**, **sonopana**, v. n., to writhe, to be restless.
- Sootho**, adj. dark brown; fem. *soolhoana*.
- Sootho**, n., a kind of bracelet.
- Soothofala**, v. n., to become dark brown.
- Sōpheletsa**, v. t., to pinch and twist.
- Sōpōlōtsa**, v. t., to break (the neck, the arm) by wringing; to twist.
- Sōrō**, n., hardness, violence, cruelty, wickedness; *mothō ea sōrō*, violent person.
- Sosobanya**, v. t., to wrinkle, to frown, to stan l up (of hair); *sosobanyetsa*, v. t., to frown at; *sosobanyetsana*, to frown at one another; *sosobanu*, v. n., to frown, to become wrinkled.
- Sotèla**, v. n., to approach, to draw near.
- Sotetsa**, v. t., to drive cattle; to add fuel; to push from behind.
- Sotha**, v. t., to twist, to wring, to entwine, to wind; *ho sotha khōhō letlopo*, to twist the crest of a hen, i. e. to be long in making a grass rope; *sothèla*, v. t., to twist for; *sothèha*, v. n., to become entwined.
- Sothahanya** or **sothanya**, v. t., to wring much; *sothahana* or *sothana*, v. n., to become much twisted, to form a spiral, to be rolled up.
- Sotho**, n., a kind of bracelet.
- Sōtla**, v. t., to mock, to despise, to bother, to spoil, to distort, to neglect; *sōtlèha*, v. n., to be bothered, distorted, ugly, in trouble.
- Sōtō**, n., unhappiness, misfortune; *mothō ea sōtō*, miserable person, unlucky person.
- Sotoane**, n., knot made in a blanket (instead of a pin).
- Sōtōfala**, v. n., to become miserable, unhappy; *sōtōfatsa*, v. t., to make unhappy.
- Sōtōfalo**, n., becoming miserable.
- Sōtōfatso**, n., making miserable, cause of misery.
- Sōtōla**, v. t., to speak sharply, to browbeat one who speaks well, to spoil one's affairs.
- Sua-sua**, v. t., to reduce a cake of dung to crumbs, to bits.
- Sua** or **suha**, v. t., to make a skin supple; *ho sua lerapo*, to make thongs (riems).
- Subata**, v. t., to inquire very closely, to ask very much, to press hard, to search much.
- Subèla**, v. t., to put in a bag, in a bottle.
- Subōlla**, v. t., to take out of the ground; *subōlōha*, v. n., to come out of the ground.
- Subuhlèlla**, v. t., to constrain, to force something into, to push in; *subuhlèllana*, to push one another (of many people going the same way), to push one another forward.

- Subukèla**, v. n., to intrude; *subukèlla*, v. t. to make a medley of, to gather good and bad things together.
- Suè-suè**, n. tenderness, suppleness.
- Suha** or **sua**, v. t., to make a skin supple; *ho suha lerapo*, to make thongs (riems); *ho suha lerapo la puleng*, to make riems in the rain, i. e. to do a useless work; *suhisa*, v. t., to cause to make supple; *suhèla*, v. t., to make supple for; *itšuha*, v. t., to use oneself, to make oneself supple.
- Subla**, v. n., to dance (*ho hōbèla*), to begin dancing.
- Suhla**, v. t., to break.
- Suhlo**, n., dance, people coming to a dance.
- Sukubèla**, v. t., to intrude, to push oneself among others.
- Sulafala**, v. n., to become tasteless unpleasant, painful; *sulafalla*, v. n., to become tasteless for; to disgust; *ke sulafaletsœ ke bophelo ba ka*, I have become disgusted with my life; *sulafatsa*, v. t., to make distasteful, to make disgusting; *sulafaletsa*, v. t., to make disgusting for; *ba mo sulafalelitse leeto la hae*, they caused his journey to be painful; *sulafaletsana*, to make distasteful for one another; *itšulafaletsa*, v. r., to make distasteful for oneself.
- Sule** l pron. particle, that's he! there he is!
- Sulubana**, v. n., to roil on the ground; to get spoiled, wasted; *sulubanya*, v. t., to bedabble, to do badly, roughly; *sulubanyetsa*, v. t., to do badly for; *sulubanyetsana*, to do badly for one another.
- Suma**, v. t., to eat meat.
- Sumutha**, v. t., to eat indiscri-

minately, to cram.

- Suna**, pron. particle, it is he, here he is.
- Sunsōlla**, v. n., to go about.
- Sunya**, v. t., to slip into the ground, to plant; *ho sunya mothō mangolē*, to plant one's knees into a man, i. e. to put the screw on a man, to coerce, to urge him much; *sunyetsa*, v. t., to plant for.
- Sunyakèla**, v. t., to intrude, to draw near to, to enter a crowd, to press, to insist.
- Sunyama**, v. n., to lie down anywhere when tired.
- Suoaletsa**, n., girl who does not lounge about or visit.
- Supa**, v. t., to indicate with the finger, to show, to point out; *a supa mothō*, he pointed out a person; *ho supa ku monoana*, to point with the finger, i. e. to threaten, to insult; *ho supa lehōlimō*, to point out to heaven, i. e. to swear; *supang*, pres. participle, pointing, i. e. seven; *supileng*, past participle, having pointed, i. e. seven; *supana*, to show one another; *itšupa*, v. r., to show oneself; *supisa*, v. t., to show to; *ke tla supisa mothō eo thaba*, I will show the mountain to that person; *supisana*, to show to one another; *supahala*, v. n., to be plain; *supahatsa*, v. t., to make plain, to prove.
- Suphèla**, v. t., to pinch off, to break a piece off.
- Supileng** (from *ho supa*), seven.
- Supōlla**, v. t., to take out what was hidden, to bring to a better place.
- Supu**, n., unsociableness.
- Suruha**, v. n., to draw aside, to make room, to get out of the way; *suruhèla*, v. t., to

get out of one's way.  
**Susuhlèlla**, v. t., to push into.  
**Susumetsa**, v. t., to push, to excite, to incite, to urge; *susumetsana*, to push one another; *susumeletsa*, v. t., to push to; *susumeletsana*, to push one another to  
**Susutlèla**, v. t., to push.  
**Sutèla**, v. t., to coerce, to put in.  
**Sutha**, v. n., to draw aside, to get out of the way; to get postponed; to make room; to give in; *sutha ka santhaḁ*, v. n., to draw back; *suthisa*, v. t., to cause to draw aside, to postpone, to push aside; *suthisana*, to push one another aside; *suthisetsa*, to

push aside for, in, on; *suthèla*, v. t., to make room for; *suthèlanu*, to make room for one another.  
**Suthumatsa**, for *futhumatsa*, v. t., to warm, to make warm.  
**Sutsa**, v. n., to get very well cooked; *bashemane ba sa sutsa*, the boys are still being educated.  
**Sutuha**, v. n., to appear, to come forth.  
**Sutumetsa**, v. t., to push.  
**Sututsa**, v. t., to push forward; *sutulsana*, to push one another; *sutuletsa*, v. t., to push on, in, toward; *itsututsa*, v. r., to push oneself on, to force oneself to act.



# T

## TA

- Ta**, *ho re ta*, to finish; *o ba bo-laile ta*, he has killed them all.
- Taba**, n., thing, matter, affair, news, business, word; dim. *tajana*; *litaba ke life?* what is the news? *taba ke efe?* what is the matter; *ha a na litaba*, he is stupid; *ha ho taba*, there is nothing the matter; *ha ke na taba le uena*, I have nothing to do with you; *ha ke na taba tabeng ena*, I am not concerned in this affair; *lia e tseba taba*, to-day they know what they must do; *mataba-taba*, plur., many affairs, various affairs; *taba-taba*, n., the important thing, pith.
- Taba**, v. t., to mix snuff with other ingredients; to become grey as salt and pepper.
- Tabane**, n., the plant *Hypericum aethiopicum*.
- Tabanya**, v. t., to throw down violently; *itabanya*, v. r., to throw oneself down; *tabana*, v. n., to fall on the ground.
- Taba**, n., lukewarmness; *metsi a taba*, lukewarm water.
- Tabernakele** (e.), n., tabernacle.
- Tabôha**, v. n., to get torn; *tabôla*, v. t., to tear; *tabôlana*, to tear one another; *tabôlêla*, v. t., to tear for; *tabôlêlana*, to tear for one another.
- Tabôho**, n., rent, tear.
- Tabôlo**, n., tearing.
- Tabu-tabu**, n., something old going to pieces.
- Taea**, v. t., to make drunk.
- Taeano** (from *ho laea*), n., mutu-

## TAJOE

- al correction.
- Taêha**, v. n., to be tired.
- Taeletsano** (from *ho laea*), n., mutual recommendation.
- Taeletso** (from *ho laea*), n., recommendation.
- Taelisa**, v. t., to threaten one who has no fault; *ho taelisa kôlôbe*, to threaten.
- Taelo** (from *ho laea*), n., order, commandment.
- Taeo** (from *ho laea*), n., reprehension, scolding, correction.
- Taetsano** (from *ho laea*), n., mutual order, rendez-vous giving.
- Taetso** (from *ho laea*), n., message.
- Tafôle** (d.), n., table.
- Taha**, v. t., to intoxicate; *tahoa*, v. p., to become intoxicated; *o tahiloe*, he is drunk; *tahisa*, v. t., to intoxicate more or by using snuff after beer; to make drunk; *itahisa*, v. r., to make oneself drunk.
- Tahlano** (from *ho lahla*), n., mutual forsaking; parting.
- Tahlêhêlo** (from *ho lahla*), n., loss.
- Tahlêho** (from *ho lahla*), n., perdition, ruin, loss.
- Tahliso** (from *ho lahla*), n., cause of loosing.
- Tahlo** (from *ho lahla*), n., loss, forsaking, throwing away, rejection, giving up; burial.
- Taho** (from *ho taha*), n., intoxication.
- Tai**, *ho re tai*, to destroy entirely.
- Tajana**, dim. of *taba*, n., little affair, trifle.
- Tajoe**, n., a kind of grass not yet



- identified.
- Tajoe**, n., the grass *Hemarthria compressa*.
- Taka**, v. t., to make a coloured mark on, to mark, to paint, to dye. to imbue.
- Takalatsa**, v. t., to stretch out both legs, to bestride; to straddle.
- Takaletso** (from *ho lakatsa*), n., wishing for, wish.
- Takalla**, v. t., to bestride.
- Takama**, v. n., to burn, to make a flame; *takamisa*, v. t., to light a candle, to lighten.
- Takatsano** (from *ho lakatsa*), n., mutual longing.
- Takatsèho** (from *ho lakatsa*), n., desirability.
- Takatso** (from *ho lakatsa*), n., wish, desire, lust, longing, covetousness.
- Takōla**, v. t., to speak angrily.
- Takōlōha**, v. t., to speak angrily to one who told you something about yourself quietly; to reply angrily.
- Tala**, n., mark of a thong on an animal.
- Tala**, v. n., to become insipid, bad, savourless.
- Tala**, adj., green; *metsi a matala*, green water.
- Tala**, n., rawness, freshness; *mothō ea tala*, raw person, uneducated person; *lehe le tala*, raw egg.
- Talafala** (from *tala*, green), v. n., to become green; *talafatsa*, v. t., to make green.
- Talafalo**, n., becoming green.
- Talafatso**, n., making green.
- Talane**, n., unripe Kafircorn.
- Tala-pinyane**, n., Malachite sunbird, *Nectarina famosa*.
- Talell**, n., stump of reed left in the ground after the reed has been cut.
- Talenta** (e.), n., talent.
- Tale-tale**, n., Malachite sunbird, *Nectarina famosa*.
- Tali**, n., a species of field mouse.
- Talima**, v. t., to look at, to contemplate, to consider, to watch; to concern; *talimana*, to look at one another, to be parallel; *taba ena e talimane le 'na*, that matter concerns me; *italima*, v. r., to look at oneself; *talimisa*, v. t., to cause to look at, to help to consider a question; to direct toward; *talimisana*, to help one another to consider an affair; *talimisisa*, v. t., to consider very much; *talimèla*, v. t., to look at, for, to consider for; *ho talimèla mothō tlase*, to look down on a person, to despise one; *talimèlana*, to look at for one another; *italimèla*, v. r., to look at for oneself; *talimèha*, v. n., to be worthy of being looked at, to look well, to be pretty.
- Talimano** (from *ho talima*), n., looking at one another.
- Talimèho** (from *ho talima*), n., look, appearance, complexion.
- Talimisano** (from *ho talima*), n., helping one another to consider.
- Talimisiso** (from *ho talima*), n., close consideration, intense look.
- Talimo** (from *ho talima*), n., look, looking at.
- Talla** (from *ho lalla*), n., one who lies in ambush.
- Tallano** (from *ho lalla*), n., mutual ambushing, ambush, look out.
- Tallo** (from *ho lalla*), n., act of lying in ambush; ambush.
- Taloane** (pron. *talo-ane*), n., meat between the fore legs of an animal.
- Talōla**, v. t., to expose, to re-

- veal one's secret affairs; *talôlēha*, v. n., to become convinced of something shameful, to get exposed, to have one's secret divulged; *italôla*, v. r., to betray oneself.
- Talôlēho**, n., exposition, exposure.
- Talôlo**, n., exposition, exposure.
- Tama**, v. aux. like *ho h/a*, to do indeed; *ka tama ka mo o/la*, I did strike him.
- Tamôlane**, n., spy.
- Tamôlla**, v. t., to stretch out; to kill.
- Tamôlo** (from *ho namôla*), n., deliverance, liberation, rescue.
- Tampa**, v. t., to crush, to break; to walk slowly.
- Tamukana**, v. n., to get spoiled, ruined, old; *tamukanya*, v. t., to smash entirely.
- Tamu-tamu**, n., something rotten and going to pieces.
- Tana**, v. n., to get sad, to get tired; *pe/ô ea ka e tanne*, my heart is sad, I am sad, depressed; *tantSa*, v. t., to tire; to sadden.
- Tanaka**, v. t., to harass, to make game of, to work much, *tanakêla*, v. t., to worry; to do badly, to bungle, to make a mess of.
- Tangtang**, n., man left behind by others when running.
- Tankha**, v. n., to walk moving the hands and feet in all directions.
- Tanki** (d.), interj. thank you!
- Tankisa** (d.), v. t., to thank, to express gratitude, to congratulate; *ho tankisa ngoana*, to congratulate on the birth of a child; *tankisêsa*, v. t., to express gratitude for.
- Tanta, tantêla**, v. t., to twist, to tie round, to embarrass;
- ilanta*, v. r., to embarrass oneself.
- Tantanyane**, n., man left behind by others when running
- Tantsa** (e.), v. n., to dance.
- Tantsi** (e.), n., dance.
- Tanya**, v. t., to throw balls of clay into a pool of water in such a way that they go in without disturbing the water (a game of boys).
- Tanya**, v. n., to speak very well.
- Tanyetsa, tanyeletsa**, v. t., *ho tanyetsa ka bohobe*, to eat bread and then milk a cow into one's smouth.
- Tao**, n., rule.
- Tao**, n., medicine for the chest of children.
- Tao**, n., bed, place, situation; *tao ea ka*, my position.
- Tao**, adv., somewhere; *ha ke tsoe tao*, I come from nowhere; *tao kae?* where?
- Taoane**, n., the plant *Kyllinga alba*.
- Taoane**, n., the plant *Pycurus ferrugineus* = *Cyperus squaridius*.
- Taôla, litaôla** (from *ho laôla*), n., divining bones.
- Taôla**, n., a certain bone in the knee of an ox.
- Taôlo** (from *ho laôla*), n., order, law, commandment.
- Tao-tao**, adv., somewhere; *o ile tao-tao*, he has gone somewhere.
- Tapa**, v. n., to become tasteless, insipid, tired, weak, stale.
- Tapa** (d.), v. n., to dance (at a marriage feast).
- Tapo** (from *ho lapa*), n., hunger.
- Tapo** (from *ho tapa*), n., insipidity.
- Tapo** (d.), n., dance.
- Tapôla**, v. n., to lick one's lips; *itapôla*, v. r., to lick one's lips.
- Tapôle** (d.), n., potato.

- Taraputsoe**, n., a plant not yet identified.
- Tarasi** (d.), n., female animal that does not produce young; hermaphrodite.
- Tasóla**, v. n., to walk slowly on account of fatigue.
- Tata**, v. t., to extend; *ho tata molebo*, to extend its stems (of a pumpkin plant).
- Tata**, v. n., to act in a hurry, to hasten; *tatisa*, v. t., to hurry; *tatèla*, v. t., to hasten for or to, to do in a hurry; *tatèlana*, to hurry one another.
- Tataea**, v. n., to walk a little, like a child; *tataisa*, to help a child to walk; to treat people gently; v. t., to teach a little child to walk; to lead gently.
- Tatamala**, v. n., to run forward, to become straight.
- Tata-molebo**, v. n., January.
- Tatamoleko**, n., wart.
- Tatamôlôko**, n., a bird not yet identified.
- Tatamôlôtsa**, v. n., to lounge.
- Tatampans**, n., little child.
- Tatampanyana**, n., little child.
- Tatasèla**, v. n., to hesitate, to half do.
- Tatata**, *ho re tatata*, to beat much.
- Tatèlo** (from *ho tata*), n., hurry.
- Tatèlano** (from *ha tatèla*), n., following one another, succession.
- Tatèlo** (from *ho tatèla*), n., following.
- Tatiso** (from *ho tata*), n., hurrying.
- Tato** (from *ho tata*), n., hurry, haste.
- Tato** (from *ho tata*), n., fetching.
- Tatólano** (from *ho tatòla*), n., denial of one another.
- Tatólèlo** (from *ho tatòla*), n., denial.
- Tatòlo** (from *ho tatòla*), n., denial.
- Tatólôtsa**, v. n., to go straight forward.
- Tatsoèho** (from *latsoa*), n., palatableness, nice taste.
- Tatsòla**, v. n., to be cut straight.
- Tatsuo** (from *ho latsoa*), n., tasting.
- Tau**, n., lion.
- Tauana**, n., lion cub.
- Tauhali**, n., lioness.
- Tau-potlana**, n., young adult lion.
- Tau-tôna**, n., great lion (said to a chief as a greeting).
- Tèa** or **tèha**, v. t., to go through, to pass.
- Tèa**, v. t., to beat, to forge, to hammer; *ho tèa tšepe*, to ring the bell; *ho tèa mothò molo-mo*, to interrupt a person; *ho tèa molòli*, to whistle; *ho tèa lejoe*, to perform a certain ceremony on the grave of a recently deceased person; *u teile nonyana*, you are the inferior; *tèèla*, v. t., to forge for.
- Teala**, *ho re teala*, to be silent.
- Teana**, v. n., to meet together, to join together; *teanèla*, v. t., to join together for a work; *teanyo*, v. t., to bring together, to join together.
- Teano**, n., meeting, joining; rendez-vous.
- Teanyo**, n., bringing together.
- Teasèla**, v. n., to hesitate instead of doing.
- Teatsèha**, v. n., to seek without finding.
- Teba**, v. n., to laugh.
- Teba**, v. n., to sink, to get deep in, to be deep; *metši a tebile*, the water is deep; *tebisa*, v. t., to cause to be deep; to deepen, to sink; *tebisana*, to sink one another; *tebisetsa*, v. t., to sink in; *tebèla*, v. n., to sink in.

**Teballano** (from *ho lebala*), n., mutual forgiveness.

**Teballo** (from *ho lebala*), n., forgiveness.

**Tebalo** (from *ho lebala*), n., forgetting, forgetfulness, want of memory.

**Teba-teba**, v. n., to run; *teba-tebisa*, v. t., to cause to run, to pursue; *teba-tebisana*, v. t., to pursue one another.

**Tebè**, n., "Somebody"; *ke utloile ka tebè*, I was told by "Somebody," by one I do not want to mention.

**Tebèla**, v. t., to send away, to pursue; *tebèlana*, to pursue one another.

**Tebèlano** (from *ho tebèla*), n., chasing one another.

**Tebèlano** (from *ho tebèla*), n., watching on one another.

**Tebetso** (from *ho tebèla*), n., pledge, security, mark, token.

**Tebèlano** (from *ho tebèla*), n., waiting for one another.

**Tebèllo** (from *ho tebèla*), n., expectation, waiting, watchfulness.

**Tebèlo** (from *ho tebèla*), n., chase, pursuit, driving away.

**Tebèlo** (from *ho tebèla*), n., watch, care.

**Tebesèla**, v. n., to walk heavily like a stout person.

**Tebe-tebe**, n., *ntho e tebe-tebe*, big and loose thing or person.

**Tebè-tèbè**, n., slough, mire.

**Tebòhèlo** (from *ho tebòha*), n., congratulations.

**Tebòho** (from *ho tebòha*), n., gratitude, thankfulness, thanks.

**Tebòla**, v. t., to make a big hem, to dig deeply, to take a quantity of, to take a circuitous road.

**Tebuka**, v. n., to appear in public when coming out of

the initiation (of girls).

**Tee**, *le re tee*, the sun is hot.

**Tèè**, *ho re tèè*, to get very wet.

**Tee** (d.), n., tea.

**Toeane**, n., the plant *Lightfootia Caledonica*.

**Tèèla**, v. t., surround, encircle; *ho tèèla hare*, to surround; *ho tèèla kantlè*, to leave out.

**Teele** or **tele**, n., the plant *Moraea* (?)

**Teele-ea-nòka**, n., the plant *Moraea* (?)

**Teele-tsikoane**, n., the plant *Moraea edulis*.

**Teele-roka**, n., the plant *Moraea* (?)

**Tofano** (from *ho lefa*), n., paying one another, equivalents.

**Tefèllo** (from *ho lefa*), n., price, payment, charge, duties.

**Tefèlo** (from *ho lefa*), n., tribute, fine, ransom.

**Tefetso** (from *ho lefa*), n., vengeance.

**Tefisano** (from *ho lefa*), n., fining one another.

**Tefiso** (from *ho lefa*), n., fine, price.

**Tefo** (from *ho lefa*), n., price, paying, payment, fine.

**Teka**, v. t., to be in want of.

**Tèka**, n., game of little girls.

**Teka**, v. n., to roam, to be helpless; *teka-teka*, v. n., to go about working here and there.

**Teka** (d.), n., to lay the table; *tekòlla*, v. t., to remove things from the dining table.

**Tekano** (from *ho leka*), n., mutual temptation, tempting one another.

**Tekano** (from *ho lekana*), n., measure, quantity, moderation; bounds.

**Tekantšò** (from *ho lekanya*), n., pattern.

**Tekanyetso** (from *ho lekanya*), n., explanation, description,

- Tekanyo** (from *ho lekanya*), n., measurement, measure; size.
- Teke** (d.), n., three-penny piece.
- Tekele** (d.), n., target.
- Tekena** (d.), to sign.
- Tekenyana**, n., a disease causing the toes to fall off.
- Teketa** (d.), v. n., to sign one's name.
- Teketa** (e.), v. n., to change masters.
- Teketa**, v. t., to work at something slowly.
- Tekete** (e.), n., ticket, certificate, receipt.
- Tèkè-tèkè**, n., something shaking like jelly.
- Teke-teke**, n., painless wound.
- Teketsa**, v. n., to throb, to twinkle (of the eye).
- Tekhe**, n., letting that has not fermented.
- Tekiso** (from *ho lekisa*), n., imitation; part of the circumcision ceremonies of boys.
- Teko** (from *ho leka*), n., proof, trial, temptation.
- Tekōlano** (from *ho lekōla*), n., mutual examination, visiting.
- Tekōlo** (from *ho lekōla*), n., examination, inspection, visit, inquiries.
- Tèla**, v. t., to give up, to renounce, to abandon; *tèlana*, to give up one another; *itèla*, v. r., to renounce oneself; *telisa*, v. t., to cause to give up, to help to renounce; *telisana*, to cause one another to give up; *itelisa*, v. r., to cause oneself to give up; *ho itelisa pelō*, to give up a desire; *telisetsa*, v. t., to cause to give up for; *tèlla*, v. t., to give up for or to; *tèllana*, to give up for one another; *itèlla*, v. t., to give oneself up for, to devote oneself to,
- Tèlano**, n., giving one another up.
- Telefalo** (from *ho lelefala*), n., lengthening.
- Telefatso** (from *ho lelefala*), n., lengthening.
- Telefiso** (from *ho lelefisa*), n., lengthening.
- Tèlèha**, adv. without being milked; *khōmō e ile tèlèha*, the cow has gone to graze without being milked.
- Telejane**, n., unexplained thing that brings good luck or bad luck; *u bōtsitse telejane*, you have been lucky.
- Tèlèkano** (from *ho lèlèka*), n., mutual chasing.
- Telekisano** (from *ho lèlèka*), n., driving one another
- Telekiso** (from *ho lèlèka*), n., pursuit, driving away, dismissal.
- Tèlèko** (from *ho lèlèka*), n., pursuit, chase, dismissal.
- Telele**, adj. long, high; *mothō e molelele*, big person; *halelele*, adv. long, for a long time.
- Teleletsana** or **teletsana**, dim. of *telele*, adj. somewhat long; *haleletsana*, adj. for a while.
- Tèlè-tèlè**, n., part of the rectum.
- Telletsa**, v. n., to run quickly.
- Telle**, *ho re telile*, to run quickly.
- Telisano** (from *ho tèla*), n., causing or helping one another to give up.
- Teliso** (from *ho tèla*), n., cause of giving up.
- Tèlla**, v. t., to despise, to look down upon; *tèllèha*, v. n., to be despicable; *tèllana*, to despise each other.
- Tèllano**, n., mutual contempt.
- Tèllo**, n., contempt.
- Tèlo** (from *ho tèla*), n., renouncement, act of giving up.
- Tema** (from *ho lema*), n., piece of ploughed ground; piece;

- u eme temeng ea ka*, stand in my place; *ho qala lema e ncha*, to begin a new field, i. e. to begin a better life.
- Temalo** (from *ho lemala*), n., habit, routine, custom.
- Temana**, dim. of *lema*, n., small piece of ground; verse.
- Teméka**, v. n., to be flexible, shaky, tender (as a young child).
- Teme - pell** (two-tongues), n., person playing a double game, treacherous person, liar.
- Temo** (from *ho lema*), n., agriculture, culture, field.
- Temōhano** (from *ho lemōha*), n., reciprocal notice.
- Temōho** (from *ho lemōha*), n., observation, attention.
- Temōsano** (from *ho lemōha*), n., mutual advice, hint.
- Temōso** (from *ho lemōha*), n., advice, hint.
- Tempele** (d.), n., temple.
- Tena**, v. t., to put on trousers, a petticoat; *sehlare se tenoang*, medicine for internal use by a female; *tentiša*, v. t. to cause to put on, to dress; *tentišana*, to help one another to dress; *tenōlla*, v. t., to undress; *tenōllana*, to undress one another.
- Tena**, v. t., to tire, to disgust; past. *tenne*; *ke tennoe ke sejo sena*, or *sejo sena se ntenne*, I am tired of that food; *tenēha*, v. n., to get disgusted or tired; *tentiša*, v. t., to disgust; *ilentiša*, v. t., to make oneself disgusted; *tenana*, to tire one another; to get tired of each other.
- Tena-tena**, v. t., to work here and there, to work at many things; to beat.
- Tena**, v. t., to beat.
- Tenaka**, v. t., to beat or strike repeatedly.
- Tena-masèela** (from *ho tena* and *lesèela*), n., something tiresome, of which one gets disgusted.
- Tenane**, n., the plant *Wahlembergia undulata*.
- Tenane**, n., the plant *Wahlembergia pauciflora*.
- Tenane**, n., the plant *Wahlembergia denudata*.
- Tenane**, n., the plant *Wahlembergia nudicaulis*.
- Teng**, adv. there; rightly; *ke teng*, it is all right; *u bōletse teng*, you said the truth; *ka mokhoa oa teng*, in the proper way, rightly, in the usual way; *ka teng*, rightly, well; *u belaëla ka teng*, you are rightly dissatisfied.
- Teno** (from *ho tena*), n., an unnamable article of a woman's toilet.
- Tente** (d.), n., tent.
- Tenya**, adj. thick; *motho e motenya*, stout person; *hatenya*, adv. thickly.
- Tenyama**, v. t., to half break, to bend without completely breaking.
- Tenye**, *ho re tenye*, to break.
- Tenyefala** (from *tenya*), v. n., to become thick.
- Tenyefalo** (from *tenya*), n., thickening.
- Tenyefatsa** (from *tenya*), v. t., to thicken, to make thick.
- Tenyefatso** (from *tenya*), n., thickening.
- Tenyetsa**, v. t., to bend without breaking; *tenyetsēha*, v. n., to be bent, half broken.
- Teōla**, v. t., to laugh, to mock; *teōlëla*, v. t., to laugh at, to mock.
- Teōtsa** (from *ho leōtsa*), n., sharpener.
- Tepa**, v. t., to draw much water, to gather much corn.
- Tepèlla**, v. n., to become dis-

- couraged, tired, daunted; *o tepelelse*, he is disheartened; *itepèllèla*, v. r., to get disheartened, tired; *tepeletsà*, v. t., to dishearten, to daunt; *tepeletsana*, to discourage one another; *itepeletsà*, v. r., to discourage oneself.
- Tepèllo**, n., discouragement.
- Tepo**, n., glue, bird-lime.
- Tepòtsa**, v. n., to speak low, weakly, in distinctly.
- Terene** (e.), n., train.
- Terompeta** (d.), n., trumpet.
- Terone** (d.), n., throne.
- Teronko** (d.), n., prison.
- Tesèlo** (from *holesa*), n., pardon, forgiveness.
- Testamente** (e.), n., testament; *Testamente ea Khale*, the Old Testament; *Testamente e Ncha*, the New Testament.
- Tèta**, v. t., to grow quickly and produce no fruit; *naha ena ea lèta*, that country does not bring corn to maturity.
- Teta**, v. t., to strike, to hit; *ho iteta sefuba*, to strike one's breast as a token of being in earnest, of trusting one's own valour.
- Tete**, *ho re tete*, to sink, to go down.
- Tetea**, v. n., to roam about in search of something; *ke te-teile*, I am tired.
- Teteana**, v. n., to be crowded, to be very thick; *teleanya*, v. t., to crowd, to put very thickly.
- Tetebana**, v. n., to sit or fall violently.
- Tetebèla**, v. n., to sink, to go down (in water, mud); *tete-betsa*, v. t., to throw into water, to sink; to drive in.
- Tetebòlòtsa**, v. t., to tear the ground, to take a quantity of.
- Tetefala**, v. n., to become dull, tasteless, painless; *telefatsa*
- v. t., to deaden; *ho telefatsa bohìdòkò*, to diminish the pain.
- Tetèha**, v. n., to be wet; *kòbo e telehile*, the hide is wet so that the scraper (*phalo*) does not scrape it.
- Tetelsa**, v. t., to send a clay wheel rolling.
- Tetelsane**, n., clay wheel made by children.
- Teteka**, v. t., to beat; *ho teleka ka maòtò*, to walk on foot painfully.
- Tètèma**, v. n., to shake, to tremble; *telemisa*, v. t., to frighten.
- Tetema**, n., great flame.
- Tetemala**, v. n., to travel with luggage, to follow one behind the other.
- Tetenene**, *ho re tetenene*, to sit down violently.
- Tetepa**, v. n., to drink much and often.
- Teteretsa**, v. t., to thunder.
- Tetesèla**, v. t., to walk with difficulty.
- Tetetsa**, v. t., to bruise, to beat; *teletsèha* v. n., to get bruised; *mobu oa teletsèha*, the ground gets bruised, i. e. is soft so that the hoe does not cut it.
- Tetia**, v. t., to strike with the fist.
- Tetlèha**, v. n., not to sink in the wet ground (of a hoe).
- Tetso** (from *ho letsa*, *ho lla*), n., sound of a trumpet.
- Teu** (d.), n., riem used for leading the front oxen.
- Thaa**, *ho re thaa*, to be straight.
- Thaba**, v. n., to be glad, to rejoice; *ke thabile*, I am glad; *thabèha*, v. n., to be worthy of joy; *thabisa*, v. t., to cause to be glad; *thabisana*, to rejoice one another; *ithabisa*, v. r., to make oneself glad; *thabèla*, v. n., to rejoice for, to be glad of; *tha-*

*bèlana*, to be glad of one another, to be happy together, to enjoy one another.

**Thaba**, n., mountain.

**Thabe**, n., hiccup; *ho khilloa ke thabe*, to have the hiccups.

**Thabe**, n., one single bit of grass, one single bead; *ho nka thabe ka 'ngoe*, to take one by one.

**Thabisano** (from *ho thaba*), n., mutual rejoicing.

**Thabiso** (from *ho thaba*), n., cause of joy.

**Thabo** (from *ho thaba*), n., joy; pleasure.

**Thabōka**, v. n., to walk like a little child who learns to walk; to amble slowly.

**Thaha**, n., red bishop bird; *Pyromelana oryx*; also applied to yellow bishop bird (*P. taha*), and to the masked weaver bird (*Hyphantornis velatus*).

**Thaha**, n., plume made of the feathers of the *thaha* bird.

**Thahalere**, n., cat.

**Thahalima**, n., superior man, one who is better than others.

**Thahamane**, n., hyaena.

**Thaha-meso**, n., bread made early in the morning after a young woman has been brought to her husband.

**Thahane** or **thaane**, n., a bird.

**Thahane** or **thaane**, n., fault, guilt, debt.

**Thahara**, n., great quantity.

**Thahasella**, v. t., to seek or work eagerly; to rejoice about, to desire much.

**Thaho** (from *ho raha*), n., kicking, kick.

**Thai-thai**, n., craving; *peloana e thai-thai*, craving heart.

**Thaitsa**, v. n., to beat (of the heart), to wish, to crave for.

**Thajana**, dim. of *thaba*, n., small

mountain; *ho itSihla thajana*, to keep aloof.

**Thaka**, n., one of the same age; companion, friend; all the young men of the village; *thaka e tSehla* or *e tSoeu*, the yellow company, i. e. white people.

**Thaka** (*ea leihlo*), n., apple of the eye; *thaka e tSoeu*, the white apple, i. e., the eyeball.

**Thakall**, n., ant-bear. Aark Vark, *Orycteropus capensis*.

**Thakana**, n., hut where all the boys of the village sleep.

**Thakane-ea-tlali-ea-lehōll-mō**, n., people mentioned in tales.

**Thakane-ea-tlali-ea-lefatše**, n., people mentioned in tales.

**Thakangoaha**, n., first fruit.

**Thakasa**, v. n., to walk with feet much apart.

**Thakatha**, v. n., to practice witchcraft.

**Thaka-tihankana**, n., troop of young men.

**Thak'etho**, n., my friend.

**Thakha**, v. n., to stretch out the legs (like a man on horseback).

**Thakhalla**, v. n., to stretch out the legs (like a man on horseback), to stop up, to thwart.

**Thakhila**, v. n., to kick.

**Thakhinya**, v. n., to kick.

**Thakhisa**, n., the shrub *Myrsine Africana*.

**Thakhisa**, v. t., to peg, to pin; to nail; to crucify; *thakhi-setsa*, v. t., to peg on, for, in; *thakhōlla*, v. t., to take out the pegs or nails.

**Thakhisa**, n., peg, pin.

**Thakhōla**, v. t., to lift up as with a stick; to throw away;

*thakhōha*, v. n., to get up



- quickly; *ithakhõlla*, v. r., to get loose, to loosen oneself, to expose oneself.
- Thakhiso**, n., crucifixion.
- Thakhube!** interj., addressed to the red wren to drive it away from a field.
- Thala**, v. n., to frolic, to jump (of calves, horses, etc.).
- Thalabanya**, v. n., to frolic, to jump.
- Thala-boliba** (from *ho thala* and *boliba*), n., an insect that moves quickly and in circles on water.
- Thalatsa**, v. n., to look on all sides.
- Thalêha**, v. t., to make a mark on with fat, drugs, etc.; to anoint with red ochre at certain ceremonial rites performed by a girl when she shows signs of puberty for the first time; *ithalêha*, v. r., to make marks of red ochre on the body (of such a girl).
- Thallo** (from *ho ralla*), n., bewitching on paths, roads, places.
- Thalôha**, v. n., to go in and out; *thalôsa*, v. t., to draw (a tooth).
- Thamaha**, adj., red with small white spots; fem., *thamahana*.
- Thamaha-ea-namane**, n., *majakane a thamaha-ea-namane*, people who imitated the religious practices of the Boers before missionaries taught them.
- Thamahane**, n., hyaena; wolf (in South Africa).
- Thamahanyane**, n., pet name of an ox which is red with small white spots.
- Thamalinkotsane**, n., puff adder; Bitis arietans.
- Thamalla**, v. n., to be very glad.
- Thanya**, v. n., to jump (of a flea); to beat (of the heart); *thantša*, v. t., to cause to jump.
- Thantša**, *ho thantša taba*, to come to the point; *thantšisa*, v. t., to repeat often, to explain well; *thantšetsa*, v. t., to express one's feelings.
- Thanya-thanya**, v. n., to beat slightly (of the heart of a dying person).
- Thanyêla**, v. t., to sweep.
- Thanyetsa**, v. t., to finish up food or drink.
- Thaole** (e.), n., towel.
- Thaotha** (e.), n., to tout.
- Thaothe** (e.), n., tout.
- Thapa**, v. n., to become tame, quiet, good, soft; *pêrê e thapile*, the horse is tame; *thapisa*, v. t., to tame; *thapisetsa*, v. t., to tame for; *ithapisa*, v. r., to tame oneself; *ithapisetsa*, v. r., to tame for oneself, or to tame oneself for; *thapõlla*, v. t., to send back an animal to wild life, to make wild again; *thapõlôha*, v. n., to become wild again; to return to old bad habits, to get unaccustomed.
- Thapalla**, n., beer strained today, but to be drunk only to-morrow.
- Thapeli** (from *ho rapela*), n., prayer; ox offered to a chief when asking for forgiveness; *motho ea thapeli*, prayerful person.
- Thepelisto** (from *ho rapela*), n., earnest prayer.
- Thapello** (from *ho rapela*), n., intercession.
- Thapelo** (from *ho rapela*), plur., *lithapelo* or *merapelo*, n., prayer.
- Thaphôha**, v. n., to get dislocated, to break a sinew, to run out of a group of

- people; *thaphõlla*, v. t., to take a certain quantity of (honey, thick milk, etc.); *thaphõla*, v. t., to undo, to unsew, to cut a vein, to bleed, to enlarge.
- Thaphõllisa**, v. t., to relate, to narrate, to explain minutely.
- Thapisa**, v. t., to wet a hide.
- Thapo**, n., grass rope; dim. *thatsoana*; sign of mourning; *ho roala thapo*, to be in mourning; *ho khudla thapo*, to cease to be in mourning.
- Thapõlla**, *ho ithapõlla*, v. r., to anoint one's body with fat in order to rest it; to rest.
- Thapõlla**, n., deep hole in a river.
- Tharahla**, n., many things of the same kind.
- Tharang**, n., confusion of people, quarrel.
- Tharara**, n., crowd, quantity of people.
- Tharasi** or *tarasi* (d.), n., barren animal.
- Thari**, n., skin to carry a child on one's back; after birth; *ho hlaka thuri* or *ho hanoa ke thari*, to have no children, to be barren; *thari ea khama*, a deer's thari, i. e. strong protection.
- Tharõ**, adj., three; *bathõ ba bararõ*, three persons; *hara-rõ*, three times.
- Thasa**, v. t., to parry; to receive fees (of a doctor); *thasèha*, v. n., to become distressed, unable, unfit.
- Thasa**, v. t., to beat with a stone so as to make something supple.
- Tha-se-oele** (the heap has fallen), n., tumbling down; many people coming all at once or fighting one single person.
- Thasissetsa**, v. t., to repeat, to say again; to explain very well, minutely; *thasissetsa*, v. t., to explain, to confirm.
- Thasõla**, v. n., to take something one likes.
- Thata**, n., hardness, difficulty, preciousness; *mothõ ea thata*, hard person; *ho hana thata*, the hardness of the soil renders ploughing impossible; *hathata*, adv., with difficulty; hard.
- Thata**, v. t., to bind up, to roll, to wind up, to make a roll of; *ithata*, v. r., to coil round; *thatèla*, v. t., to bind on, to; *thatèlla*, v. t., to bind up with superposed strings or bands, *thatõlla*, v. t., to untie, to unroll; to unwind; *thatõlõha*, v. n., to get unrolled.
- Thatafala** (from *thata*), v. n., to become hard, difficult; *thatafalla*, v. n., to become difficult for; *thatafatsa*, v. t., to render hard, difficult; *thatafatsana*, to harden one another; *ithatafatsa*, v. r., to harden oneself, to inure oneself; *thatafaletsa*, v. t., to render difficult for; *thatafaletsana*, to render difficult for one another; *ithatafaletsa*, v. r., to render difficult for oneself, or oneself for.
- Thatafalo**, n., obduracy, hardening, stiffneckedness.
- Thatafatso**, n., hardening.
- Thatano** (from *ho rata*), n., mutual love, love.
- Thatèho** (from *ho rata*), n., love-ableness.
- Thatèlo**, n., hole dug in a threshing floor, in which corn is measured, or in which a thank-offering of corn is left for the gods.
- Thathaka**, v. n., to go along a precipice.
- Thathakamelele**, n., a bird

- not yet identified.
- Thathalala**, *ho re thathalala*, to be wide, broad.
- Thathalala**, v. n., to be wide; *thathaleiseng*, broad, wide.
- Thathalala**, n., broadness, wide-ness; *nko e thathalala*, nose coming straight from the forehead; *nōka e tletse thathalala*, the river is quite full.
- Thathalatsa**, v. n., to be beautiful.
- Thathalatsi**, n., openness, perfect thing, beautiful person.
- Thathallèla**, v. t., to stretch, to make straight.
- Thathamala**, v. n., to become straight, stiff; to have no shame, no fear; *thathamatsa*, v. t., to make straight.
- Thathamala**, v. n., to be happy, joyful, to rejoice.
- Thathana**, n., morsel, piece; *thathana ha e tsoane le too*, a little is better than nothing.
- Thathasa**, v. t., to seize something heavy.
- Thathasella**, v. t., to arrange in a hurry; to seize, to hurry.
- Thathō**, n., charm (worn on the neck); animal or object used as charm.
- Thathōlo** (from *ho rathōla*), n., beer, making, brewing.
- Thato** (from *ho rata*), n., will, love, liking.
- Thatohatsi** (from *ho rata*), n., beloved wife.
- Thatsi**, n., favourite man of a chief.
- Thatsoana**, dim. of *thapo*, n., small grass rope.
- Thau-thau**, *ho re thau-thau*, to take (of many people together).
- Thautha**, v. t., to take (of many people together).
- The** *ho re the*, to avoid, to parry.
- Thèa**, v. t., to lay the found-

ation; *ho thèa ntlo*, to lay the foundation of a house; *meriti e theile*, the shadows are beginning to be seen, i. e. it is getting towards evening; *pula e theile*, rain has begun to fall; *thèèla*, v. t., to found for, in, etc.

**Theba**, v. t., to dig.

**Thebana**, n., "*the'hana*" made of double strings, for little girls.

**Thèbè**, n., shield; *ka lithèbè*, with shields, i. e. with peace; *ho sèha thèbè*, to make a shield, i. e. to find an excuse.

**Thèbèla**, n., *lithèbèla*, the drugs of a doctor.

**Thèbèrè**, n., all the drugs of a doctor.

**Thebo**, n., something pinched off or out, scratched off.

**Thebōla**, v. t., to catch, to seize.

**Thebōla**, v. t., make holes, to scrape plaster of.

**Thebō-thebōla**, v. t., to scratch slightly.

**Theetsa tsèbè**, v. t., to lend an ear, to listen; *theeletsa tsèbè*, v. t., to listen to.

**Theepe-ea-Lesōthō**, n., the plant *Amarantus Thunbergii*.

**Theepe-ea-Bokone**, n., the plant *Amarantus chlorostachys*.

**Theepe-balingoana**, n., the plant *Cyanotis nodiflora*.

**Thefetsa**, v. t., to strike indiscriminately, to anoint too much.

**Thefula**, v. t., to root out, to pull out or down, to unhook; to gallop hard; *thefulèha*, v. n., to get hurt, out of join, sprained.

**Thefutsa**, v. t., to pull out.

**Thèha**, see *thèa*.

**Thehetsa** (like *theetsa*), v. t., to listen.

- Thèho**, see *thèo*.
- Thejana**, dim. of *thèbè*, n., little shield.
- Thejana**, n., a plant not yet identified.
- Thèka**, v. n., to walk in a staggering way, to amble.
- Thèka**, v. t., to dig, to dig out.
- Thèkano** (from *ho rèka*), n., barter, exchange, bargain; equivalent.
- Thèkèlo** (from *ho rèka*), n., buying, selling.
- Thèkèsèla**, v. n., to stagger, to totter.
- Theketlisa**, v. t., to cuddle, to pet, to nurse; *ihèketlisa*, v. r., to take too much care of oneself.
- Thekhetsa**, v. t., to throw violently to the ground.
- Thèkiso** (from *ho rèka*), n., sale, selling.
- Thèko** (from *ho rèka*), n., buying, price.
- Thèkō**, n., handle of a spear; square made with wagons; mass of people; wing of an army; *ha ea ka li'hèkō*, to diminish, to decrease.
- Thekoane**, *lentsoe ke la mafōle a thekoane*, it is the last time.
- Thèkōllo** (from *ho rèka*), n., act of breaking a bargain, of buying back.
- Thèkōlōhèlo** (from *ho rekōlōha*), n., mercy, pity.
- Thèla**, v. t., to do homage, to pay a tax; to give women stolen food (of initiation girls).
- Thele**, *ho re thele*, to fall off the mill-stone (meal).
- Thele**, n., udder of the cow.
- Thele-thele**, n., meal falling off the grinding stone; stale and tasteless food; stupid person.
- Theleha**, v. n., to fall down, to tumble down (a wall, etc.);
- theletsa*, v. t., to pull down;
- thèlè'sèha*, v. n., to fall down, to tumble down.
- Thele-li-kokoto**, n., the tree *Euclea coriacea*.
- Theleli** (from *ho thèlla*), n., knee-cap.
- Theleli**, n., the plant *Zaluzanskia coriacea* = *Z. maritima*.
- Theleli-morō**, or **theleli-mērō**, n., the plant *Dipicardi viride*.
- Thelelisane** (from *ho thèlla*), n., slide, slippery place where children play.
- Theletsa**, v. t., to pull straight out, to strike perpendicularly, straight down.
- Theletsane**, n., slippery place.
- Thèlla** (or *rèlla*), v. n., to glide, to slip; to be slippery; to make a mistake unwillingly; *le'eme le theletse*, it was a slip of the tongue; *letlapa lea thèlla*, the stone is slippery, i. e. matters are dangerous, *thèllèla*, v. n., to slip in, to, away from; *ke theletsoe ke pèrè*, my horse has gone astray; *ke theletsoe*, I have made a mistake; *theletsa*, v. t., to cause to slip.
- Thèllo**, n., slipping, slip; mistake.
- Thèlo** (from *ho thèla*), n., homage, payment, present given to a conqueror.
- Thèlo-ea-nōkō**, n., a plant not yet identified.
- Themelele**, *ho re themelele*, to remain standing motionless for a long time.
- Themella**, v. n., to stand in one place.
- Themelle**, n., amazement; *ho èma themelle*, to stand amazed.
- Thèmo** (from *ho rèma*), n., cutting down.
- Thèna** (from *ho rèna*), n., chief,

- one who has everything he wants.
- Thene**, n., otter; *ho fana ka the-ne*, to give an otter, i. e. to give what one does not possess.
- Théo** (from *ho théa*), n., establishment, foundation.
- Theōha**, v. n., to descend, to go down, to come down; *thèko e thedhile*, price has come down; *theōhèla*, v. n., to come down to; *ho theōhèla ta-beng*, to come to the point; *theōsa*, v. t., to go down; *ho theōsa nōka*, to go down along a river; *theōla*, v. t., to bring down, to depreciate, to dishonour; *itheōla*, v. r., to disgrace oneself, to dishonour oneself; *theōlèla*, v. t., to give at a cheaper price; *u ntheōlèlè*, make me a reduction of price; *theōlana*, to depreciate one another.
- Theōlano**, n., running down of one another.
- Theōlèlo**, n., reduction of price, rebate.
- Thepa**, n., furniture of a house, property, things.
- Theputsa** (from *sethepu*), v. n., to take many wives.
- Thère**, n., lean marrow of an animal that died of poverty.
- Thère**, n., a plant not yet found.
- Thère-libofshoana**, n., plant not yet identified.
- Thèrèkèla**, v., to become weak, to become shaky.
- Thèrèkèlo**, n., caducity, senility.
- Thèrè-tsoal**, n., lean marrow.
- Thèrèlo** (from *ho rera*), n., plot aganst.
- Therisano** (from *ho rera*), n., mutual advising, counsel.
- Thèro** (from *ho rera*), n., planning, plan making.
- Theschèla**, v. t., to run to in great numbers.
- Thesela**, v. t., to thump, to butt, to smash, to break to pieces.
- Thesemetsa**, v. t., to throw pell-mell, indiscriminately.
- Thèta**, v. t., to roll down, to send rolling down; *thètèha*, v. n., to roll down; *thètèla*, v. t., to send stones rolling down a hill.
- Thètèla** (from *ho thetu*), n., stone sent rolling down; rolling stones down (*ho etsa majoe lithètèla*).
- Thetelèho** (from *ho retelèha*), n., turning round.
- Theteo!** interj. the stick has hit the wicket in the *sekhopi* game.
- Thètha**, *ho re thètha*, to beat with clubs; to beat (of the heart).
- Thetha**, v. t., to give the finishing stroke to a thatch roof; to content, to satisfy, to convince.
- Thetha seohlola**, v. t., to clean the throat.
- Thètha**, v. t., to scold, to grumble, to talk.
- Thethana**, n., short petticoat worn round the loins by women; *thethana e mafitoane*, *thethana* made of knotted strings and worn only after initiation.
- Thethe**, n., target hit but not thrown down (in the *sekhōpi*, game).
- Thetheatsana**, n., something very neatly cut.
- Thethebala**, v. n., to stay in one position, to sit stupidly.
- Thethebijane**, n., the plant *Helichrysum subglomeratum*.
- Thethebiloane**, n., the plant *Helichrysum subglomeratum*.
- Thethefala**, v. n., to diminish (of a pain), to get cold (of

- something hot), to become blunt; *thethefatsa*, v. t., to calm, to cool, to make blunt.
- Thethefalo**, n., getting light, cold, blunt; bluntness.
- Thethefatsa**, n., making smaller, blunt, cool.
- Thetheka**, v. n., to speak well.
- Thethela**, v. t., to put in a fix, to puzzle, to embarrass; *thethelou*, to be in a fix; *ke thethetsoe*, I am helpless.
- Thethelo**, n., end of a space, of some news; dilemma, fix.
- Thetheng-theng**, at once, to stop and to come back.
- Thetheretsa**, v. n., to make a noise (thunder, sheet of iron).
- Thetheretsa**, v. n., to make a noise (thunder, sheet of iron).
- Thetheretséha**, v. n., to make a noise (thunder, sheet of iron).
- Thethesa**, v. t., to bargain; *ho thethesa bohali*, to offer cattle for a girl, for a marriage.
- Thetheso**, n., bargaining.
- Thethetha**, v. t., to shake a bag out, to beat out what remains of meal in a basket.
- Thetla**, v. t., to beat its mother's udder (of a calf); to push.
- Thetsa**, v. t., to touch, to push slightly, to give a hit to; *thetsana*, to advise one another.
- Thetsa**, v. t., to deceive; *ithetsa*, v. r., to deceive oneself; *thetsana*, to deceive one another; *thetsō'la*, v. t., to undeceive, to put right; *thetsōlōha*, v. n., to become undeceived.
- Thetsa-balisa**, (shepherds' deceiver), n., a bird not yet identified. \*
- Thetsano**, n., mutual deceit, deceiving one another, deceit.
- Thetso**, n., deceit, fraud.
- Thetsōllo**, n., undeceiving.
- Thianyane**, n., steenbock, *Nanotragus campestris*.
- Thiba**, v. t., to prevent, to stop, to impede, to shut, to turn; *ho ithiba litsêbê*, to shut one's ears; *thibêla*, v. t., to prevent; to halt; *thibêlana*, to prevent one another; *thibêlêha*, v. n., to get stopped; *thibêlla*, v. t., to besiege; to put a wall round; *thibana*, to prevent one another; to get stopped; *o thibane litsêbê*, his ears are stopped, he does not listen or obey; *thibanêla*, to be stopped for; *o nthibanetse litsêbê*, he is deaf to me; *thibeletsa*, v. t., to build a wall round, to protect; *thibōlla*, v. t., to open; *t ibōllêla*, v. t., to open for; *thibōlōha*, v. n., to get open.
- Thiba, ho re thiba**, to be seized by sleep.
- Thiba-'moko**, n., extremity of a bone.
- Thibano** (from *ho thiba*), n., stopping.
- Thiba-pitsa** (pot-stopper), n., the plant *Malva parviflora*.
- Thibasela**, v. n., to slumber, to nod the head when sleepy.
- Thibêha**, n., bread so watery that it cannot be turned into loaves.
- Thibêllo** (from *ho thiba*), n., siege.
- Thibêlo** (from *ho thiba*), n., impediment, obstacle, difficulty, stop, stopping, opposition.
- Thibo** (from *ho thiba*), n., prevention, stopping.
- Thibōllo** (from *ho thiba*), n., opening.
- Thibōlōtso** (from *ho ribōlōtso*),

- n., ploughing, turning the ground up.
- Thibirī**, n., the great doctor of witches, from whom they get lessons or drugs.
- Thikhithēla**, v. t., to cut with a blunt knife.
- Thikhoi**, n., manhaar jackal, aard wolf, *Proteles cristatus*.
- Thimila**, n., solid dirt in the nose.
- Thimōla**, n., solid dirt in the nose.
- Thimōtsa**, v. t., to thresh wheat with a long stick; to nod the head.
- Thiōya**, v. n., to turn very quickly in running; *thinyetsa*, v. n., to turn to; in, for; *ho thinyetsa mantsoe*, to retract, to recall one's words; to go aside; *thintša*, v. t., to cause to turn, to turn aside.
- Thinya-thinya**, v. n., to make many turns, to hesitate.
- Thipa**, n., knife; *lithipa*, gripes, after-pains.
- Thipōlōha**, v. t., to run down, to roll down.
- Thisa**, v. n., to get postponed, to be delayed; *mokele o thisitse*, the feast has been put off.
- Thitapoho**, n., the grass *Eragrostis gummiflua*.
- Thitapoho**, n., the grass *Penisetum sphacelatum*.
- Thitapoho - e - nyenyane**, n., the grass *Tetrachne Dregei*.
- Thita-tsebē** (from *thite* and *tsebē*), n., bone on which the ear is planted.
- Thite**, n., unploughed ground.
- Thite-hlakana**, n., place where weeds have grown very thick.
- Thithi-a-majoana**, n., a fabulous animal.
- Thithibana**, v. n., to become blunt; *ho thithibana ka linko*, to fall on the nose; *thithibanya*, v. t., to render blunt, to blunt; to dull.
- Thithibano**, n., bluntness.
- Thithiboēa**, n., brown hairng caterpillar.
- Thithitsoana**, n., bluntness; *thipa e thithitsoana*, blunt knife.
- Thitšane**, n., beautiful hair well braided, well combed hair.
- Tho**, *ho re tho*, to drop (v. n.).
- Thō**, *bathō ba reng thō*, *thō*, real men, true men.
- Thoabisi**, n., lump on a skin, in pap; hard places in a skin; defects in a person, uncouthness, roughness.
- Thoahla**, *ho re thoahla*, to break.
- Thoakha**, *ho re thoakha*, v. n., to burn completely.
- Thoakhatsa**, v. t., to smash, to break.
- Thoali** (from *ho roala*), n., ornament, beloved person.
- Thoane**, n., big wild cat.
- Thoasa**, v. n., to begin, to be renewed; *selemo se thoasitse*, the new year has begun; *thoasetsa*, v. n., to begin for; *re thoaselitsoe ke selemo*, the new year has begun for us.
- Thoaso**, n., beginning of a new year, of a new moon or month; *mathoasong a khoeli ena*, at the beginning of this month.
- Thoathoaretsa**, v. n., to thunder.
- Thoba**, v. n., to go away unseen, to slip away, to desert; to take French leave; *o thobile motseng*, he has slipped away from the town; *thobēla*, v. n., to slip away to, from, in; *ho thobēla motseng*, to slip away to the town; *pērē a ka e nthobetse*, or *ke thobelsoe ke pērē*, my horse has slipped away from

- me; *thobèlana*, to slip away from one another; to part without saying good-bye; *thobisa*, v. t., to help or cause to go away; to send calves out of their kraal when about to milk their mothers; *thobisana*, to cause or help one another to slip away.
- Thoba**, v. t., to foment, to warm, to wash; *ho thoba pe-lè*, to calm.
- Thôba** (like *lesôba*), n., hole.
- Thôbaka**, v. n., to roam about, to go from place to place.
- Thobakanyo** (from *ho robakanya*), n., breaking to pieces.
- Thoba-litho** (from *ho roba*), n., limbs-breaker, something discouraging, difficult.
- Thobalo** (from *ho robala*), n., sleeping, sleep.
- Thobèha** (from *ho roba*), n., medicine said to mend fractures.
- Thobèho** (from *ho roba*), n., fracture, break.
- Thobèla** interj., salutation addressed to a chief (by the Bapedi).
- Thobèla**, n., biscuit, toast.
- Thobèla**, v. t., to roast bread which has been already cooked.
- Thobo** (from *ho roba*), n., breaking; *thobo ea molao*, transgression, breaking the law, guilt.
- Thobôla**, n., a plant not yet found.
- Thoboloko**, n., the bird Dab-chick, *Podiceps capensis*.
- Thôbôloko**, *ho re thôbôloko*, to appear.
- Thôbôsha**, adj., speckled.
- Thoe**, inf. pass. of *ho re*, to say; *ho thoe*, it is said.
- Thoè**, *ho re thoè*, to run like a bird on the ground.
- Thoele** (or *lethoele*), n., a bird; *u ntjèla thoele*, you want to make yourself greater than me; *ho etsisa thoele*, to pretend to be an important person.
- Thoëna**, v. n., to hop quickly, to run on the ground (bird).
- Thoethoa**, v. n., to run like a bird.
- Thoéthoè**, n., softness.
- Thoetsana**, n., girls; *thaka ea thoetsana*, girls of the same age, girls.
- Thôhakano** (from *ho rôhaka*, n., cursing, curse, mutual cursing).
- Thôhako** (from *ho rôhaka*), n., curse.
- Thôhônnya**, v. t., to push in, to put in.
- Thôhôtheloa** (like *thôthêloa*, v. n., to insist, to be earnest).
- Thôhôthello**, n., insistence.
- Thôhôtša**, v. t., to praise; *thôhôtšetsa*, v. t., to praise.
- Thoi**, *ho re thoi*, to be quite straight.
- Thoibiletsa**, v. t., to drag.
- Thoibi-thoibila**, v. t., to drive hard, to press, to urge.
- Thojane**, n., circumcised girl; *ho leta thojane*, to watch with that girl the whole night.
- Thôkahanyo** (from *ho rôkahanya*), n., mending of clothes.
- Thôkatha**, *ho re thôkatha*, to be parallel, to make a dead-heat.
- Thôkèla** (from *ho rôka*), n., sausage sewed at its ends with a piece of wood.
- Thokelele**, *ho re thokelele*, to overtake.
- Thôkeletsa** (from *ho rôka*), n., sort of portico made of sticks before the entrance of a *lelapa*.
- Thôkèllo** (from *ho rôka*), n., sewing many pieces together,



- Thókha**, v. t., to burn, to calcine.
- Thoko** (from *ho roka*), n., praise, hymn, song, poetry.
- Thoko** or *thooko*, especially *li-thoko*, n., dry matter in unwashed eyes.
- Thókō**, n., corn of last year.
- Thóko**, adv., aside; *thókoana*, a little aside; *ke thóko ho taba ena*, I have nothing to do in that affair; n., place apart; plur. *mathóko*, surroundings, vicinity; *kathóko*, adv. aside, apart; *ka thóko ho*, prep. beside, to the side of; *ho hanèla thóko*, to refuse absolutely.
- Thókoa**, adj. fawn coloured; fem. *thókoana*.
- Thókō-ea-thókoane**, n., corn of some years back.
- Thókōla**, v. t., to choose a cow (of a bull); to choose out of many; to engage, to provoke; to point at.
- Thokola**, v. n., to slumber.
- Thókōllo** (from *ho rōka*), n., unsewing.
- Thokolo**, n., one single thing, one single child.
- Thókōloana**, n., the plant *Aeolanthus canescens*.
- Thokolosi**, n., a mysterious being supposed to appear in certain places; *mafura a thoko'osi*, brandy.
- Thóko-thóko**, adv. much apart; much out of the way; *ho hanèla thóko-thóko*, to refuse absolutely; *ke thóko-thóko ho taba ena*, I have nothing whatever to do with that affair.
- Thōla**, n., the plant *Solanum melongena*.
- Thōla**, n., the plant *Solanum hierochunticum* or *incanum*.
- Thōla - e - nyenyane**, n., the plant *Solanum Delagoense*.
- Thōla**, n., fruit of a plant; round thing.
- Thōla**, v. n., to become silent; *ihōlèla*, v. r., to become silent, to shut up.
- Thōla**, v. t., to pick up, to find, to adopt, to take as a servant; *thōlla*, v. t., to pick up for; *ihōlla*, v. r., to pick up for oneself; *thōlisa*, n. t., to help or cause to find; *thōlana*, to pick up one another; to find one another on the road.
- Thōla-ea-baeti**, n., whirlwind (as a sign that many visitors will come).
- Thōlana**, n., the plant *Solanum tomentosum* S. *panduraeforme*.
- Thōla-thōla** (from *ho thōla*), n., promise made in order to get rid of one who begs.
- Thōle**, n., dust (oftener, *lihōle*).
- Thōllo**, n., round thing; *lihōllo*, unripe pumpkins; *Kafircorn* that does not germinate when soaked.
- Tholo**, n., Koodoo, *Strepsiceros Koodo*.
- Tholo** (from *ho thōla*), n., adoption, find, act of picking up.
- Thōlo** (from *ho thōla*), n., silence.
- Thōloa-metsi**, n., the plant *Drosera trinerva*.
- Thōloa-metsi**, n., the plant *Drosera capensis*.
- Thōloana**, dim. of *thōla*, n., small round thing; fruit; bullet; pill.
- Thōlōha**, v. t., to come down from a house, a tree, a horse; to go down a river; *thōlōsa*, v. t., to cause to go down.
- Thōmélano** (from *ho rōma*), n., sending one another.
- Thōmèllano** (from *ho rōma*), n., sending from one to another.
- Thōmelletso** (from *ho rōma*), n.,

- sending, forwarding.
- Thómello** (from *ho rōma*), n., sending forwarding, message.
- Thómelo** (from *ho rōma*), n., sending, message.
- Thómelo** (from *ho rōmēla*), n., conversation on religious matters; confession.
- Thōmo** (from *ho rōma*), n., sending, message, something sent.
- Thomō**, n., any musical instrument; harmonium.
- Thōmō**, n., dangerous place, precipice.
- Thōmōkēla**, v. t., to enter where one is not supposed to go; to go about foolishly.
- Thonaka**, v. t., to pick up, to gather; *thonakēla*, v. t., to pick up for; *thonakēlana*, to pick up for one another; *ithonakēlu*, v. t., to pick up for oneself.
- Thōnkha**, v. t., to hurt a wound, a sore; *thōnkhana*, to hurt one another; *ithōnkha*, v. r., to hurt oneself.
- Thonoka**, like *thonaka*, v. t., to pick up.
- Thonya**, v. t., to name a person, to appoint or send one out of many.
- Thōōmēla**, n., column of smoke, smoke going up in the air.
- Thōōmo**, n., wild melon.
- Thōōthēloa**, or **thōhōthēloa**, v. t., to be cross, to be sulky, to make efforts, to strive, to try to insist much; to speak violently; *thōōthēloa*, v. t., to persevere, to urge, to plague.
- Thōōthēlo**, n., effort, violent work.
- Thootse**, n., seed (of pumpkin), pip (of an apple).
- Thōpa**, v. t., to choose; *ithōpa*, v. r., to choose oneself, to volunteer.
- Thōpa**, v. t., to prevent from sucking (a cow its calf).
- Thōpa**, v. t., to capture, to oppress.
- Thōpa**, n., the plant *Lasiosiphon Kraussii*.
- Thōpa**, n., the plant *Lasiosiphon linifolius*.
- Thōpane**, n., boil.
- Thōpanyane**, n., the plant *Arthrosolen gymnostachys*.
- Thope**, n., Kafir girl.
- Thōpōla**, n., flesh of the belly, haunch.
- Thōpōhēla**, v. t., to wet through; *metsi a thōpōhēse ka tlung*, rain has dripped into the house; to come out (of a rash).
- Thōpōsetsa**, v. t., to overflow, to cover with water.
- Thorēlano** (from *ho rora*), n., mutual threat.
- Thorēlo** (from *ho rora*), n., threat, threatening, menace.
- Thorisano** (from *ho rorisa*), n., mutual praises, congratulations.
- Thoriso** (from *ho rorisa*), n., praise, glorifying.
- Thoro** (from *horora*), n., roaring, roar, threats.
- Thōro**, n., very dry and ripe Kafir corn.
- Thōrōmelli**, n., the bird *schaapwachter*, or capped wheat-ear, *Saxicola pileata*.
- Thōsō**, *ho re thōsō*, to arrive suddenly.
- Thōsōha**, v. n., to appear or arrive suddenly.
- Thōsōla**, v. t. to use malt for the second time, to make weak beer with dregs.
- Thōta**, n., high flat ground; *ka-jeno thōta e jele boea*, things are bad nowadays.
- Thōta**, n., hump on the back of an ox.

**Thôtha**, v. t., to carry home from the fields, to transport; *thôthisa*, v. t., to help or cause to transport; *thôthisana*, to help one another to transport; *thothêla*, v. t., to transport for; *thothêlana*, to transport for one another; *ihôthêla*, v. r., to transport for oneself.

**Thôtho**, n., transport.

**Thôthô**, n., bracelet.

**Thothokisa**, v. t., to give a pet name, to speak nicely to, to praise.

**Thothokiso**, n., pet name, nice words, flattery.

**Thôthômêla**, v. n., to tremble; *thôthômêlla*, v. n., to tremble for, to be afraid of; *thôthômetsa*, v. t., to cause to tremble.

**Thôthômêlo**, n., trembling.

**Thôthômetso**, n., cause of great fear, of trembling.

**Thôtô**, n., luggage, pack, load, goods.

**Thôtôbôlo**, n., heap of ashes, heap of rubbish.

**Thotofala** (from *sethoto*), v. n., to become stupid; *thotofalla*, v. n., to become stupid for; *thotofatsa*, v. t., to make stupid; *thotofatsana*, to make one another stupid; *thotofaletsa*, v. t., to make stupid for; *ithotofatsa*, v. r., to make oneself stupid; *ithotofaletsa*, v. r., to make oneself stupid for.

**Thotofalo**, n., getting stupid.

**Thotofatso**, n., cause of stupidity.

**Thotolo**, n., he-goat, kapater.

**Thôtsana**, n., the plant *Crotalaria distans*.

**Thu**, *ho re thu*, to crush.

**Thua** or **thuha**, v. t., to break, to crush, to divide, to change money; *thuêla*, v. n., to get

broken; *thuêla*, v. t., to break for.

**Thuakanya**, v. t., to smash.

**Thualo**, pass. of *rialo*; *ho thualo*, so it is said.

**Thuatso**, pass. of *rialo*; *ho thuatso*, so it is said.

**Thuba**, v. t., to fill a little, to go here and there; *nôka e thubile feela*, the river has risen only a little.

**Thuba**, v. t., to smash.

**Thubakanya**, v. t., to smash very much.

**Thube** or **thuube**, n., a species of field mouse.

**Thubêlla**, v. t., to go to a man many times (in order to oblige him to pay a debt).

**Thubelle**, n., cloud of dust.

**Thuha** or **thua**, v. t., to break, to crush, to divide; to change (money); to masticate hard food; *thuhisa*, v. t., to chew the cud.

**Thuhakanya**, v. t., to smash.

**Thuhê-thuhê** or **thuê-thuê** (from *ho thuha*), n., smashed things, bones.

**Thubla**, v. n., to faint suddenly, to break down.

**Thuhlo**, n., giraffe.

**Thuhlo-lelala**, n., giraffe with turned up head.

**Thuisa** or **thuhisa**, v. t., to chew the cud, to ruminate, to meditate upon; *ithuisetsa*, v. r., to meditate for oneself, alone.

**Thuiso** (from *horisa*), n., enriching.

**Thukha**, v. t., to break; *thukhê-ha*, v. n., to get broken.

**Thukhu**, *ho re thukhu*, to ascend.

**Thukhubêla**, v. n., to ascend (of smoke); *thukhubetsa*, v. t., to send up the dust, to raise dust, to be in a hurry.

**Thula**, v. n., to go to a doctor.

**Thula**, v. t., to give a knock to,

- to butt, to strike, to collide with; *thulana*, v. t., to come into collision; to be equal, equivalent, of the same value.
- Thulaka**, v. t., to strike much.
- Thulanya**, v. t., to strike, to dash against;
- Thulama**, v. n., to lie in a slanting position; *thu'amileng*, slanting; *thulamisa*, v. t., to incline; *thulamisetsa*, v. t., to incline towards; *thulamèla*, v. n., to slant towards; to be inclined to; *thulamèlana*, to be inclined towards one another.
- Thulamèlano**, n., mutual inclination, affinity.
- Thulamo**, n., incline.
- Thulane**, n., occiput.
- Thulano** (from *ho thu'la*), n., collision, meeting together, equal value
- Thule**, n., child born feet foremost.
- Thuléla**, v. t., to cut or put on a new "*itšeha*" made of sheep skin; *thulélla*, v. t., to give new *litšeha* to young men.
- Thulo** (from *ho thula*), n., knock.
- Thulo-ea-hloho**, n., occiput.
- Thuma**, v. t., to crush, to grind fine; *thumisa*, v. t., to grind fine.
- Thumakanya**, v. t., to crush thoroughly.
- Thumana**, n., plant not yet identified.
- Thumane**, n., stony ground, ground and gravel mixed.
- Thumantsana**, dim. of *thumane*, n., mixture of ground and gravel.
- Thumè**, n., the bird ant-eating cha!, *Myrmecocichla formicivora*.
- Thunthung**, n., flower, blossom, dust.
- Thuntša**, v. t., to rub a skin

with a stone so as to make it supple.

- Thunya**, v. t., to shoot up, to blossom, to become pale; to fire a gun; to fire at a person; to become grey haired; *thunyetsa*, v. t., to fire for, to, in; *thuntša*, v. t. to raise dust, to make smoke; to sing (of initiation girls at certain ceremonies); *thuntšetsa*, v. t. to raise dust against; *ithuntšetsa*, v. r., to raise dust against oneself.
- Thunyetsoa**, v., n., to change colour (of a person); to be very bad, to become grey haired.
- Thuo** (from *ho rua*), n., possession.
- Thuoana**, n., chamber (vessel).
- Thuoë-thuoë**, n., pieces, small pieces of a smashed thing.
- Thupa**, n., stick, bush, small tree; punishment; dim. *thutsoana*.
- Thupula**, n., skin already tanned.
- Thurubo** (from *ho ruruha*), n., swelling.
- Thusa**, v. t., to help, to assist, to give; *ha ha thuse letho*, it is of no use; *ithusa*, v. r., to help oneself; to pass water; *thusana*, to help one another; *thuseha*, v. n., to get helped, better, convalescent, to recover; *thusetsa*, v. t., to help for.
- Thusane**, n., the grass *Setaria flabellata*.
- Thusano** (from *ho thusa*), n., mutual help.
- Thuseho** (from *ho thusa*), n., recovery, getting better.
- Thuso** (from *ho thusa*), n., help, assistance; *ha ho thuso*, it is of no use.
- Thusoalala**, *ho re thu-soalala*, to disperse, to go in all directions.

- Thusōlēlo, thusōllo** (from *ho rusōlla*), n., prey, thing torn to pieces, act of tearing to pieces.
- Thusuaa**, *ho re thusuaa*, to flee on all sides, to disperse.
- Thut'a-bohōlō**, i. e. *thulo ea bohōlō*, n., learning late, when old.
- Thutano** (from *ho ruta*), n., mutual teaching.
- Thutého** (from *ho ruta*), n., knowledge, science, learning.
- Thuthua** or **thuthuha**, v. n., to grow, to become intelligent (of a child), to stand up; to form ears (of Kafir-corn).
- Thuthua** or **thuthuha!** interj. addressed to a child when he sneezes; for the second time: *Soa!*
- Thuthua**, v. n., to emigrate.
- Thuthuka**, v. t., to throw down, to demolish, to scrape off plaster.
- Thuthutha**, v. t., to pull down a house.
- Thutleli** (from *ho rutla*), n., reeds forming an old "*seotloana*" and pulled out.
- Thuto** (from *ho ruta*), n., teaching, lesson, doctrine, religion; *ho tsamaisa thuto*, to evangelize.
- Thutsoana**, dim. of *thupa*, n., small stick.
- Thue**, *horethue*, to sleep soundly.
- Thuu**, *ho re thuu*, to fire, to be fired, to make the noise of a gun when fired.
- Tiba**, v. t., to strike the ground with the foot, as a token of joy, or to assert strongly.
- Tiea**, v. n., to become firm, to get strong; *ho tiea malla*, to be firm, to persevere; *he tiile*, I am in earnest, I am positive; *tiēla*, v. t., to resist, to insist, to be strong for

or against; *tiisa*, v., t., to affirm, to strengthen, to bind strongly, to confirm; *tiisana*, to confirm one another; *tiisa*, v. r., to confirm oneself, to gather strength; *tiisetsa*, v. t., to persevere, to assert to; *ho tiisa kolobetso*, to confirm a baptism; *ho tiisa lenyalo*, to confirm a marriage in the Church when it was first made according to native customs only; *tiiselletsa*, v. t., to confirm (in the Church of England).

- Tiea-maqekhoana**, n., the plant *Convolvulus Thumbergii*.
- Tieane**, n., the plant *Hypoxis rigidula*.
- Tiēhelo** (from *ho liēha*), n., delay.
- Tiehiso** (from *ho liēha*), n., cause of delay, delay.
- Tiēho** (from *ho liēha*), n., delay, procrastination.
- Tieo** (from *ho tiea*), n., firmness.
- Tihēla** (from *ho liha*), n., precipitating. *Ntoa ea Tihēla*, the war of 1851, where the Basuto precipitated the Barolong from the Viervoet mountain (O. F. S.).
- Tihello**, n., act of giving something to sooth the anger of a chief.
- Tihelo** (from *ho liha*), n., precipitation, putting in trouble.
- Tiho** (from *ho liha*), n., throwing down.
- Tii**, *ho re tii*, to be in a large quantity.
- Tiilo** (from *ho liila*), n., wandering about, roaming.
- Tiisano** (from *ho tiea*), n., mutual strengthening.
- Tiiselletso** (from *ho tiea*), n., confirmation (in the Church of England).
- Tiiisetso** (from *ho tiea*), n., perseverance.

- Tilso** (from *ho tiea*), n., confirmation; seal; making firm.
- Tika-letsä** (what surrounds the pool of water), n., the plant *Melasma scabrum*.
- Tika-motse** (what surrounds the village), n., the plant *Malva parviflora*.
- Tika-tiketso** (from *ho lika-liketsa*), n., surrounding.
- Tika-tikiso** (from *ho lika-lika*), n., cause of hesitation.
- Tika-tiko** (from *ho lika-lika*), n., hesitation, hesitancy.
- Tikëlo** (from *ho likëla*), n., sunset, setting of the sun; disappearance.
- Tiketso** (from *ho liketsa*), n., surrounding, besetting.
- Tikinyane**, n., diseased little toe.
- Tila**, v. n., to strike the ground with the foot as a sign of joy or earnestness.
- Tilane**, n., string of beads worn round the neck or the wrist.
- Tilletsä**, v. t., to bellow (of an ox); to sound (of an organ); to sing well.
- Tilima-ea-ngaka**, n., wise doctor, great doctor.
- Tilinya**, v. t., to play a musical instrument.
- Tilo** (from *ho lila*), n., smearing, plastering.
- Tilölo** (from *ho lilöla*), n., looking askance.
- Tima**, v. t., not to give, to give very little; *ho tima mothö metsi*, to refuse to give water to a person; *itima*, v. r., to deprive oneself, to deny oneself; *timana*, to deprive one another; to be stingy; *timëla*, v. t., to deprive for; *u itimëla'ng?* why do you deny yourself?
- Tima**, v. t., to put out (a candle, a fire); *tima lebonë*, put out the candle; to go out;

*lebone le timile*, the candle has gone out.

- Tima**, v. t., to weaken (a strong drink).
- Tima**, v. t., to give a clyster to.
- Timano** (from *ho tima*), n., stinginess.
- Time**, *ho re time*, to perish.
- Timëla**, v. n., to perish, to die, to get lost, to disappear; *timëlla*, v. n., to disappear for, from, in; *täba ena e ntimeletse* or *ke timeletsoe ketäba ena*, I have forgotten that affair; *ke timeletsoe ke përe*, my horse has disappeared, or died; *ke timeletsoe*, I have forgotten, I am at a loss to know; *timetsa*, v. t., to destroy, to wipe out; *timetsana*, to destroy one another; *itimetsa*, v. r., to destroy oneself; *timelletsä*, v. t., to destroy; *timeletsä*, v. t., to destroy; *timeletsana*, to destroy one another.
- Timeletsano** (from *hö timëla*), n., mutual destruction.
- Timeletso** (from *ho timëla*), n., destruction.
- Timelletso** (from *ho timëla*), n., destruction.
- Timëllo** (from *ho timëla*), n., loss; perdition.
- Timëlo** (from *ho timëla*), n., loss, ruin, perdition.
- Timetsano** (from *ho timëla*), n., mutual destruction.
- Timetso** (from *ha timëla*), n., destruction.
- Ting**, n., sour pap, weak beer (*leting*).
- Ting**, plur. of *töde*; *banna ting*, you men.
- Tinketsä**, v. t., to bind very strongly.
- Tipa** (e.), v. t., to dip.
- Tipa-tipa**, v. n., to run on foot; *a le (lebelo) tipa-tipa*, he ran quickly.

- Tipl** (e.), n., dip, sheep dip.
- Tira-libe** (from *ho lira* and *sebe*), n., great doctor.
- Tiri** (d.), n., wagon grease.
- Tisano** (from *ho lisa*), n., looking after one another.
- Tiso** (from *ho lisa*), n., looking after, supervision; care.
- Titiella**, v. t., to put many clothes on.
- Titima**, v. n., to run; *titimèla*, v. n., to run for; to, in; to go to circumcision without the consent of the parents; *o titimètse*, he or she has gone to circumcision or initiation; *titimisa*, v. t., to cause to run, to hasten, to hurry.
- Titimèlo**, n., running, going to circumcision by oneself.
- Titimo**, n., running.
- Titisèla**, v. t., to tramp on one's foot.
- Tjaka**, n., beautiful person.
- Tjako** (from *ho jaka*), n., sojourn in foreign lands; dependence.
- Tjalla-tjalla**, n., a species of lizard.
- Tjale** (d.), n., shawl.
- Tjalo** (from *ho jala*), n., sowing.
- Tjama**, v. t., to look fixedly, to look angrily; *tjamè'a*, v. t., to look at angrily, to stare at; *tjamèlana*, to stare at one another.
- Tjama**, *ho phahèla laba tjama*, to take notice of an offer, to take an interest in an affair.
- Tja-maphöhö** (from *ho ja*), n., fieldmice-eater, a species of snake.
- Tja-masapo** (from *ho ja*) (eater of bones), n., an ox which never gets fat because it eats bones.
- Tjantjèlla**, v. t., to become astonished, to get interested in.
- Tjapalla**, v. n., to lie down on one's stomach.
- Tjaro** (from *ho jara*), n., act of carrying.
- Tjaro**, n., a certain position of the divining bones; sign.
- Tjata**, v. n., to have diarrhoea (of a child).
- Tjatane**, n., the plant *Schironia nudicaulis*.
- Tje**, adv., thus.
- Tjebèla**, v. t., to throw, to thrust.
- Tjèho** (from *ho ja*), n., status of being gradually deprived of one's property.
- Tjeka**, v. n. and t., to dance; *oa mo tjeka*, he dances with or opposite her; *ho tjekana*, to dance with or opposite one another.
- Tjeka**, prep., as; *tjeka uena*, as you.
- Tjekano** (from *ho tjeka*), n., dancing with or opposite one another.
- Tjeke**, *ho re tjeke*, to throw.
- Tjeke-tjeka**, v. t., to turn of all sides.
- Tjèkè-tjèkè**, n., faecal matter in the bowels on an animal.
- Tjeketjèla** or **tjekitjèla**, v. t., to throw a stick at.
- Tjèkèsèla**, v. t., to make a noise.
- Tjekete**, *ho re tjekete*, to throw on the shoulder (a shield).
- Tjeko** (from *ho tjeka*), n., dancing.
- Tjeköla**, v. n., to go away scolding.
- Tjela-mahlong** (from *ho ja*), n., one who eats alone in the presence of others; stingy person.
- Tjellane**, n., tassel made of bits of reeds suspended to a skin dress.
- Tjèlo** (from *ho ja*), n., act of

eating for or eating another person's property.\*

**Tjena**, adv., thus.

**Tjeo** (from *ho ja*), n., eating, food.

**Tjepa**, v. t., to draw water.

**Tjepa**, n., ox.

**Tjepeletsa**, v. t., to throw violently.

**Tjetja**, v. t., to go about working at many things.

**Tjëtjè**, n., a musical instrument.

**Tjetjemölla**, v. t., to look angrily at.

**Tjikitjèla** or **tjeketjèla**, v. t., to stuke with a stick.

**Tjoatjölötsa**, v. t., to smear or anoint slightly.

**Tjobo**, n., front covering of the Kafirs, made of thongs.

**Tjööbölo**, n., the bird *molepe*, *Vidua ardens*.

**Tjobosèla**, v. n., to spread its tail (of a bird).

**Tjoetso** (from *ho joetsa*), n., information, telling.

**Tjoka**, v. n., to form into a line (like cattle straying); to go one behind the other.

**Tjoke**, *ho re tjoke*, to form into a line.

**Tjoke** (e.), n., jockey.

**Tjola**, v. n., to move about in bed when unable to sleep.

**Tjôle**, *ho re tjôle*, to disappear.

**Tjölöma**, v. n., to jump over and over.

**Tjons**, v. t., to spit out the water one drinks when smoking hemp.

**Tjono**, n., split reed on which a hemp smoker spits the water he drinks whilst smoking.

**Tjora**, v. t., *ho tjorèla mothä mahlo*, to make "angry eyes" at one.

**Tjörö**; *ho re tjörö*, to make the noise of water falling into a basin of water.

**Tjoro**, *ho tsoa tjoro* or *ho re tjoro*, to flee for ever.

**Tjotja**, v. n., to keep on raining.

**Tjotjo**, n., the *molepe* bird when it has lost its tail in winter.

**Tjotjo**, *ho re tjotjo*, to retaliate, to be equal to one another in a fight.

**Tjotjo**, n., a species of field mouse (called also *tseltse*).

**Tjoto**, n., a kind of wild melon, *Cucumis trigonis*.

**Tla**, v. n., to come; used as aux. verb for forming the future; *ke tla bona*, I shall see; *tlo!* come! *tlong!* come!

*tlisa*, v. t., to bring; *itlisa*, v. r., to bring oneself, to come, to go; *tlisana*, to bring one another; *tlisetsa*, v. t., to bring for; *tisetsana*, to bring for one another; *tlèla*, v. n., to come for; *taba eo ke e tlèlang*, the matter for which I come; *tlèlana*, to come for one another; *itlèla*, v. r., to come for or by oneself.

**Tlabaka**, v. n., to walk firmly, to roam, to be agitated.

**Tlabasi**, n., coat of leopard skins worn at feasts.

**Tlabika**, v. n., to walk about.

**Tlabikèla**, v. t., to walk carelessly, without looking where one treads; to cut short; *ho tlabikèla litaba*, to cut the affairs short.

**Tlaböha**, v. n., to get scorched; *tlaböla*, v. t., to burn slightly, to scald, to singe, to scorch; *ho tlaböla selekane*, to make an alliance.

**Tlaböho**, n., scorching, scalding.

**Tlaböllka**, v. n., to get singed.

**Tlabölla**, v. t., to render happy, to make healthy.

**Tlabölo**, n., scorching.

**Tlabukèla**, v. t., to trample.

**Tlae** or **metlae**, n., lie, story, fun.

**Tlae** or **metlae**, n., lie, story, fun.

**Tlae** or **metlae**, n., lie, story, fun.

**Tlae** or **metlae**, n., lie, story, fun.

**Tlae** or **metlae**, n., lie, story, fun.

**Tlae** or **metlae**, n., lie, story, fun.

**Tlae** or **metlae**, n., lie, story, fun.

**Tlae** or **metlae**, n., lie, story, fun.

**Tlae** or **metlae**, n., lie, story, fun.

**Tlae** or **metlae**, n., lie, story, fun.

**Tlae** or **metlae**, n., lie, story, fun.



**Tlaëla**, v. t., to mock, to jest with, to baffle, to make fun of.

**Tlaëlo**, n., fun.

**Tlaila**, v. t., to sing badly, to speak badly, not to the point.

**Tlallo**, n., bad singing; mistaken speech.

**Tlaka**, v. t., to laugh at, to scorn, to shout at, to praise.

**Tlaka**, *ho re tlaka*, to become green.

**Tlakalla**, v. n., to rebel, to revolt, to speak very much, to make a fuss, a noise about what has been said to one privately, to hide the truth under many words.

**Tlakan'a libofshoana**, n., a plant not yet identified.

**Tlakane**; *o sebeletsoa ke Tlakane*, *Tlakane* works for him, i. e. he leaves his work to the care of a person that does not exist.

**Tlakanya**, v. t., to embarrass, to prevent.

**Tlakapi**, n., black vulture, *Oryzopsis auricularis*.

**Tlakarō**, n., ugly and spoiled skin of a jackal; bad and spoiled person.

**Tlakasëla**, v. n., to become green.

**Tlakasëla**, v. n., to tremble, to shake, to shiver.

**Tlakasō**, *ho tsoa tlakasō*, to get strong.

**Tlaka-tlaka**, v. n., to become green.

**Tlaka - tšooana**, n., Egyptian vulture, *Neophron percnopterus*.

**Tlake**, n., a plant not yet identified.

**Tlake** (*letlaka*), n., vulture.

**Tlako**, n., the plant *Geranium incanum*.

**Tlako** (from *ho tlaka*), n., scorn.

**Tlakōla**, v. t., to speak angrily

to one who spoke to you quietly about yourself.

**Tlakōlōha**, v. n., to speak loudly, to do violently, to be violent.

**Tlala**, v. n., to get full; *ho tlala ntšō*, to fill the house; *tle-tseng*, full; *nđka e tletse*, the river is full; *metši a tletse nđkeng*, the water is high in the river, the river is full; *ka go tlala*, fully, completely, perfectly; *ho tlala ke pelō*, to have the heart full; i. e. to get angry; *tlalla*, v. n., to get full for; *ho tlalloa*, to get angry; *ho tlalloa ke naha, ke nđka*, to be in a fix; *ho tlalloa ke thōla*, to be beaten, to be convinced of a fault; *ho tlalla motse*, to invade the whole village; *o tla'etsoe*, he has got much; *ke tlaletsoe ke nđka*, the river has risen so much that I cannot go through it; *tlallana*, to get full for one another; *ho tlallana pelō*, to get angry with one another; *ho tlallana moea*, to be speechless from anger; *tlatsa*, v. t., to fill; *itlatsa*, v. r., to fill oneself; *ho itlatsa pelō*, to fill one's heart, i. e. to get angry; *tlatsetsa*, v. t., to fill for; *tlatsetsana*, to fill for one another; *itlatsetsa*, v. r., to fill for oneself.

**Tlala**, v. n., to jump and praise oneself (in a public gathering).

**Tlala** n., famine, hunger, want of food; *ho phelëla tlala*, to live with regard to famine, i. e., to live through a famine.

**Tlalëha** (d.), v. t., to accuse, to report, to denounce; *tlalëhana*, to accuse one another; *itlalëha*, v. r., to report oneself.

- Tlalèho** (d.), n., complaint, accusation, report.
- Tlali**, n., lightning
- Tlalika**, v. n., to walk about and speak angrily.
- Tlali-mothoana**, n., lightning striking a person mysteriously when there are a few clouds.
- Tlali-tlali**, plur. *lilali-tlali*, n., tricks, means tried.
- Tlali-tlali**, n., the plant *Erica Lehmanni*.
- Tlallano** (from *ho tlala*), n., anger.
- Tlallo** (from *ho tlala*), n., difficulty, trouble.
- Tlalo** (from *ho tlala*), n., fullness; *ka tlalo*, fully, completely.
- Tlama**, v. t., to bind, to tie; to pack up, to prepare for a journey; to coerce; to accuse wrongly; *tlamana*, to bind or accuse one another; *itlama*, v. r., to bind oneself; to accuse oneself falsely; to take a pledge; *tlamisa*, v. t., to cause or help to bind; *tlamèla*, v. t., to bind for, to impose on, to prescribe, to order; *ho tlamèla mosali*, to send a woman away; *tlamèlana*, to bind for one another; *itlamèla*, v. r., to bind oneself for, to, etc.; *tlamèlla*, v. t., to bind over and over again, to dress a wound; to slander; *tlamèlletsa*, v. t., to bind one thing on another; *tlamèha*, v. n., able to be bound; *tlamòlla*, v. t., to unbind, to untie, to undo; *tlamòllèla*, v. t., to unbind for; *tlamòllana*, to unbind one another, to free one another; *tlamòllèha*, v. n., to get unbound, to get free; *tlamahanya*, v. t., to bind together strongly; *tlamahana*, v. n., to get bound together strongly.
- Tlama**, *ho re tlama*, to walk abreast.
- Tlamahano**, n., association, union.
- Tlamahanyo**, n., uniting, association.
- Tlamana-sa-metsi**, n., a plant not yet identified.
- Tlamano**, n., association, union, company.
- Tlamèho**, n., being forced; coercion.
- Tlamelletso**, n., calumny.
- Tlamèllo**, n., binding, dressing of a wound; calumny; tie.
- Tlamo**, n., tie, binding, calumny; hyphen.
- Tlamòllo**, n., unbinding, untying, emancipation.
- Tlamòlòho**, n., getting free, emancipation.
- Tlamukanya**, v. t., to take something bigger than both hands.
- Tlamukèla**, v. t., to work badly, to spoil.
- Tlamurèla**, v. t., to work badly, to spoil; to seize with the whole hand.
- Tlankèla**, v. t., to enter into the work of another without being asked to do so; to interfere, to intrude, to act improperly.
- Tlantla**, v. t., to beat, to strike, to crush; *itlantla*, v. r., to speak nonsense.
- Tlanya**, v. t., to touch lightly on matters; to take and let go quickly; *tlantša*, v. t., to give.
- Tlanyane**, n., the grass *Avena bromoides*.
- Tlaōpa**, v. n., to wander about, to roam about stupidly.
- Tlapara**, v. t., to take corn with both hands.
- Tlapesoa**, n., *linko tse lillapesoa* very wide nostrils.

- Tlapisa**, v. t., to put something heavy on a thing, to press strongly.
- Tlapōla**, v. n., to roam.
- Tlapu**, *ho re tlapu*, to smash under the foot something watery.
- Tlapu-tlapu**, n., tasteless thing, savourless thing.
- Tlapukēla**, v. n., to walk carelessly, to do things in a disorderly fashion, carelessly.
- Tlapunya**, v. t., to stone, to pelt with stones, to pelt.
- Tlapunyo**, n., stoning, pelting.
- Tlapurēla**, v. t., to handle roughly.
- Tlapusēla**, v. n., to walk in water, to splash.
- Tlaputsa**, v. t., to wade, to milk much.
- Tlaputsa**, n., thin round brass necklace.
- Tlaralla**, v. n., to speak much so as to hide the truth.
- Tlarō-tlarō**, *ho re tlarō-tlarō*, to graze a little.
- Tlase**, adv., below, low; *ka tlase ho*, *ka tlas'a*, *tlas'a*, prep., under, below; *ho buēla tlase*, to speak low; *ho utloahalla tlase*, to be heard faintly.
- Tlase**, plur. *liltlase*, n., the "parts" of a female.
- Tlatla**, n., wooden dish in which meat is placed.
- Tlatlabēna**, v. t., to place carelessly, to do negligently.
- Tlatla-macholo**, n., name given to the superior God before Christian missionaries came.
- Tlatlamēla**, v. t., to intrude into, to do a work badly.
- Tlatlametsi**, n., water coluber.
- Tlatlana**, dim. of *tlatla*, n., little bread basket.
- Tlatlae**, n., the bird Barrows Knoorhaan, Otis Barrowi; *ho tšōha tlatlae*, to be afraid for nothing.
- Tlatlapa**, v. t., to take away, to rob, to frustrate; *tlatlapēla*, v. t., to take away, to rob; *tlatlapēlana*, to rob one another.
- Tlatlapa**, v. n., to become wide, to spread.
- Tlatlapēla**, v. t., to wear many things as beads, handkerchiefs at once on the head or body.
- Tlatlapelo**, n., robbery, spoliation.
- Tlatlapo**, n., robbery, spoliation.
- Tlatlarietsa**, v. n., to make a noise.
- Tlatlarietso**, n., noise.
- Tlatlasōlla** or **tlatlasōlle**, n., a fabulous bird; something that roams about.
- Tlatloatsōana**, n., Jackhal Buzzard.
- Tlatša**, v. t., to fill, see *ho tlatla*.
- Tlatša**, v. t., to help, to go to the rescue; *tlatšana*, to help one another; *tlatsetša*, v. t., to help; *tlatsetsana*, to help one another; *tlatsetšesana*, to help each other.
- Tlatsane**, n., shouts of joy.
- Tlatsano**, n., mutual help.
- Tlatsanya**, v. t., to scatter, to reveal secrets, to divulge.
- Tlatse**, n., shout of joy.
- Tlatsēla**, v. t., to give a blow, to slap.
- Tlatselela**, v. n., to walk awkwardly (like a drunken person).
- Tlatsetšetsa**, v. t., to come to help.
- Tlatsetšetso**, n., help, assistance; accomplishment.
- Tlatsetsano**, n., mutual help.
- Tlatsetso**, n., help, assistance, rescue.
- Tlatse-tlatse**, n., stupid person.
- Tlatse-tlatse**, *ho re tlatse-tlatse*, to walk stupidly.
- Tlatsinyane**, n., a bird.

- Tlatsisetsa**, v. t., to perfect, to finish.
- Tlatso** (from *ho tlatso*), n., help.
- Tle!** interj. of astonishment; *ho re tle*, to stand amazed.
- Tlèbèrana**, v. n., to be split.
- Tlèbèranya**, v. t., to turn down; *ho tlèbèranya molomo*, to turn down the corners of the mouth, when about to cry.
- Tlebere**, n., very big mouth.
- Tlèbè-tlèbè**, n., big lump (of meat, etc.).
- Tlee**, *ho re tlee*, to laugh.
- Tleee**, *ho re tleee*, to stare.
- Tlekelele!** interj. of astonishment; *ho re tlekelele*, to be astonished.
- Tlekeletsana**, n., lump of fat.
- Tlèkètia**, v. n., to make marks or ornaments on a skin.
- Tleketsana**, v. n., to be crowded, thick (of weeds).
- Tleke-tleke**, n., lump of shaky fat.
- Tlèkō-tlèkō**, *ho re tlèkō-tlèkō*, to get startled.
- Tlèlèka** (d.), v. t., to put the saddle cloth on a horse.
- Tleleki** (d.), n., saddle cloth.
- Tlemelele!** interj. of astonishment; *ho re tlemelele*, to stand amazed.
- Tlèmè-tlèmè**, n., idiot.
- Tlemetsa**, v. t., to strike the ground with the feet whilst dancing.
- Tlena**, v. n., to make a wry face as when about to weep.
- Tlena**, n., jaw.
- Tlenya**, v. t., to crush; *lennyana*, to crush one another; *ho tlenyano*, people are crowded.
- Tlenyeletsa**, v. t., to compress.
- Tlepa**, v. t., to give much, to draw much; *tlepèla*, v. t., to give much to, to draw much letting for.
- Tlepa**, *ho tlepa mothō litšèho*, to laugh at a person.
- Tlepane**, n., abundance of grain.
- Tlepe**, *ho re tlepe*, to sulk, to be hurt.
- Tlepela**, v. t., to strike with the hand, with the fist.
- Tlepenya**, v. t., to crush by throwing something heavy on, to stone.
- Tlèpè-tlèpè**, n., thick mud, doughy bread; idiot, big foot.
- Tleperetsa**, v. t., to smear, to anoint; *tlèpèrèla*, v. n., to get saturated, very wet; *tleperetsa*, v. r., to anoint oneself.
- Tlepetsa**, v. t., to stone.
- Tlepetso**, n., stoning.
- Tlepōla**, v. t., to seize a certain quantity of grass with the hand before cutting it.
- Tlepōtsa**, v. t., to scratch with the nails.
- Tlèra**, v. t., to strike on the head; *tlèrètsa*, v. t., to strike on the head.
- Tlèrè**, *ho re tlèrè*, to be very red.
- Tlèrèfala**, v. n., to become red, to blush; *tlèrèfatsa*, v. t., to cause to become red.
- Tlèrèfalo**, n., blushing, becoming red.
- Tlèrèfatso**, n., making red.
- Tlèrehanya**, v. t., to tear.
- Tleretsa**, v. n., to shout, to make a great noise, to bluster.
- Tlèrōha**, v. n., to make a noise, to shout; *tlèrōla*, v. t., to make a noise, to shout; *ho tlerōla taba*, to say something very loudly.
- Tlètla**, v. t., to build a great village; to fill, to occupy a space.
- Tlètla**, v. n., to stand in a line.
- Tletleba**, v. n., to get discontented, dissatisfied, discouraged; *tletlebisa*, v. t., to discourage; to discontent, to dissatisfy; *tletlebisana*,

- to discourage one another.
- Tletlešana**, v. n., to stop (of a stone that was rolling down); to fall on one's bottom.
- Tletlebisano**, n., mutual discouraging.
- Tletlebisō**, n., cause of discouragement.
- Tletlebe**, n., downheartedness, discouragement; worry.
- Tletlehisa**, v. t., to seize fully, to generalize, to hide the truth.
- Tletlērana**, v. n., to get split, to crack.
- Tletleretsa**, v. n., to make a noise like thunder.
- Tietsa-tietseng** (from *hotlatsa-latsa*), part., almost full, partly full.
- Tlhaba-lehōkō**, n., milk given to herds when the cattle begin to eat the new grass.
- Tlhaba-mokhosi**, n., the fourth month of a child's life.
- Tlhabanelano** (from *ho hlaba*), n., mutual defence, support, aid.
- Tlhabanelo** (from *ho hlaba*), n., fight for.
- Tlhabanō** (from *ho hlaba*), n., fight; hurting one another.
- Tlhabehiso** (from *ho hlaba*), n., offence.
- Tlhabēho** (from *ho hlaba*), n., feeling offended.
- Tlhabēla**, n., chap on the feet.
- Tlhabisano** (from *ho hlaba*), n., giving one another an animal to slaughter.
- Tlhabiso** (from *ho hlaba*), n., animal given to a person to be slaughtered.
- Tlhabo** (from *ho hlaba*), n., slaughter, slaughtering; trace, footsteps.
- Tlhabōseho** (from *ho hlabosa*), n., nice taste of food.
- Tlhafu**, n., calf of the leg.
- Tlhafunelo** (from *ho hlafuna*), n., joint of the jaw bone.
- Tlhahisetso, tlhahiso** (from *ho hlaha*), n., revelation, verdict.
- Tlhalo** (from *ho hlaha*), n., apparition, origin, nature; *Mokete oa Tlhalo*, Christmas.
- Tlhalojoa**, n., piece of a broken pot.
- Tlhaka**, n., scar made by vaccination; *o na le tlhaka*, he is a witch (*moloi*).
- Tlhaka**, n., plant of maize; one single reed.
- Tlhaka-ea-nōkō-nōkō**, n., bit of reed.
- Tlhaka-talana**, n., tattoo on the cheek.
- Tlhakano** (from *ho hlakana*), n., state of being mixed up.
- Tlhakiso** (from *ho hlakisa*), n., practice, exercise.
- Tlhakō**, n., hoof.
- Tlhakō**, n., a species of snake.
- Tlhakō-ea-khōmō**, n., horn of an ox's foot.
- Tlhakoana**, n., inferior wife of a polygamist.
- Tlhakōho** (from *ho hlakōha*), n., getting clean, destruction, removal.
- Tlhakōlo** (from *ho hlakōha*), n., cleaning, removal, taking away, destruction.
- Tlhakōlsetso** (from *ho hlakōha*), n., saving, rescue, rescued things.
- Tlhakōliso** (from *ho hlakōha*), n., rescue, saving.
- Tlhalano** (from *ho hlala*), n., divorce.
- Tlhalefisano** (from *ho hlalefa*), n., mutual teaching.
- Tlhalefiso** (from *ho hlalefa*), n., education.
- Tlhalifo** (from *ho hlalefa*), n., wisdom, knowledge, science.
- Tlhalo** (from *ho hlala*), n., divorce.
- Tlhalohanyo** (from *ho hlaloha*)

- nya*), n., intelligence, understanding.
- Tlhalōsetsano** (from *ho hlalōsa*), n., mutual explanation.
- Tlhalōsetso** (from *ho hlalōsa*), n., explanation, commentary.
- Tlhalōso** (from *ho hlalōsa*), n., explanation, commentary.
- Tlbankanyana**, n., the young people, young boys, young men.
- Tlhanōho** (from *ho hlanōha*), n., exposure; revelation.
- Tlhanōla** (from *ho hlanōla*), n., one who turns things inside out; revealer, exposurer.
- Tlhanōlano** (from *ho hlanōha*), n., mutual exposure.
- Tlhanōlo** (from *ho hlanōha*), n., exposure, revelation.
- Tlhanyaku**, n., kind of bracelet.
- Tlhanyatsana**, n., meat on the lowest ribs.
- Tlhanyetsano** (from *ho hlanya*), n., passion for one another.
- Tlhanyetso** (from *ho hlanya*), n., passion for, mad attachment to.
- Tlhaōla**, n., work; *le Makhōeng li nse li roballa tlhaōla*, among white people also a man must work for his living.
- Tlhaōlélano** (from *ho hlaōla*), n., weeding for one another.
- Tlhaōlélō** (from *ho hlaōla*), n., weeding for.
- Tlhaōlísano** (from *ho hlaōla*), n., helping one another to weed.
- Tlhaōliso** (from *ho hlaōla*), n., helping to weed; careful weeding.
- Tlhaōlo** (from *ho hlaōla*), n., weeding.
- Tlhapanyetsano** (from *ho hlapanya*), n., reciprocal oath.
- Tlhapanyo** (from *ho hlapanya*), n., oath.
- Tlhapaōlano** (from *ho hlapaōla*), n., cursing one another; curses, insult.
- Tlhapaōlo** (from *ho hlapaōla*), n., curse, insult.
- Tlhaphōhelo** (from *ho hlaphōha*), n., recovery, convalescence.
- Tlhaphōho** (from *ho hlaphōha*), n., recovery.
- Tlhapōllo** (from *ho hlapōlla*), n., dilution.
- Tlhapōlōho** (from *ho hlapōlla*), n., dilution.
- Tlharantlhope**, n., a kind of grasshopper.
- Tlhasimōlōho** (from *ho hlasmōlōha*), n., commotion, sensation.
- Tlhatlēha**, v. t., to put a pot on the fire, to cook.
- Tlhatlholohanyo** (from *ho hlathlolohanya*), n., succession; *ho phēa tlhatlholohanyo*, to cook and dish up unceasingly.
- Tlhatlholohanya**, v. t., to cook and dish up unceasingly.
- Tlhatlōlla**, v. t., to dish up.
- Tlhatso** (from *ho hlatsa*), n., good order.
- Tlhatsoano** (from *ho hlatsa*), n., washing one another, excusing one another.
- Tlhephisetso** (from *ho hlēpha*), n., rebate.
- Tlhephiso** (from *ho hlēpha*), n., rebate.
- Tlhōbaēlo** (from *ho hlōbaēla*), n., sleeplessness.
- Tlhōbaka**, v. n., to roam about.
- Tlhobohélano** (from *ho hloboha*), n., separation from one another, breaking of a friendship.
- Tlhobohano** (from *ho hloboha*), n., separation, estrangement; food eaten by the parents the second day of a marriage feast.
- Tlhoboho** (from *ho hloboha*), n., giving up; parting.

- Tihōbōllsano** (from *ho hlōbōla*), n., mutual stripping; despoiling one another.
- Tihōbōlo** (from *ho hlōbōla*), n., stripping, nakedness.
- Tihōea**, n., intestinal worm; pl., *lihloea*.
- Tihoeano** (from *ho hloea*), n., hatred, enmity.
- Tihōeho** (from *ho hloea*), n., hatefulness, odiousness.
- Tihōekiso** (from *ho hloeka*), n., purification, cleansing.
- Tihōeko** (from *ho hloeka*), n., cleanliness, purity.
- Tihōeli** (from *ho hloea*), n., spy.
- Tihōeo** (from *ho hloea*), n., hatred, enmity.
- Tihoholonolofalo** (from *ho hlo'hololofala*), n., blessing, happiness, luck.
- Tihohonolofatso** (from *ho hlo-honolofala*), n., blessing.
- Tihōka**, n., hard ear wax; disease of the ear causing deafness.
- Tihōka**, n., grain of corn still in the husk after threshing.
- Tihoka**, v. t., to shout to.
- Tihokahalo** (from *ho h'oka*), n., absence.
- Tihokēho** (from *ho hloka*), n., absence, preciousness, want.
- Tihōkō**, n., teat; *u se u bitsa tihōkō*, you mention (my mother's) teat; you insult me.
- Tihōkō**, n., nipple of a woman's breast.
- Tihoko** (from *ho hloka*), n., want, poverty.
- Tihōkōfalo** (from *ho hlōkōfala*), n., sadness, suffering.
- Tihōkōfatsano** (from *ho hlōkōfala*), n., mutual saddening.
- Tihōkōfatso** (from *ho hlōkōfala*), n., saddening.
- Tihokomelano** (from *ho hlokomēla*), n., mutual care.
- Tihokomēlo** (from *ho hlokomēla*), n., care, carefulness.
- Tihōleho** (from *ho hlōla*), n., defeat, incapacity.
- Tihōlēho** (from *ho hlōla*), duration, ancient times.
- Tiholēho** (from *ho hlōla*), n., creation.
- Tihōli**, n., one who precedes, goes in front.
- Tihōli-ea-boroko**, n., one who is very fond of sleeping.
- Tiholleo** (from *ho hloleia*), n., worrying.
- Tihollo** (from *ho hlolla*), n., astonishment.
- Tihōlo** (from *ho hlōla*), n., defeat.
- Tiholo** (from *ho hlōla*), n., creation.
- Tiholo** (from *ho hlōla*), n., stay.
- Tihōlōhēlano** (from *ho hlōlōhēloa*), n., longing for one another.
- Tihōlōhēlo** (from *ho hlōlōhēloa*), n., longing.
- Tihomahanyo** (from *ho hlomahanya*), n., order, arrangement; plan.
- Tihōmo** (from *ho hlōma*), n., idea, thought, supposition.
- Tihomo** (from *ho hlōma*), n., plantation.
- Tihōmōhēlano** (from *ho hlōmōha*), n., mutual pity.
- Tihōmōhēlo** (from *ho hlōmōha*), n., sympathy, pity for.
- Tihōmōho** (from *ho hlōmōha*), n., sadness, affliction.
- Tihōmōla**, n., gun.
- Tihōmōlisano** (from *ho hlōmōha*), n., saddening one another.
- Tihōmōlo** (from *ho hlōmōha*), n., sadness, cause of sadness.
- Tihōmphano** (from *ho hlōmphā*), n., mutual respect.
- Tihōmphēho** (from *ho hlōmphā*), n., respectability, honourableness.
- Tihōmpho** (from *ho hlōmphā*),

- n., respect, honour.  
**Tlhōmphōllano** (from *ho hlōmp̄ha*), n., mutual disrespect.  
**Tlhōmphōllēho** (from *ho hlōmp̄ha*), n., dishonour.  
**Tlhōmphōlle** (from *ho hlōmp̄ha*), n., disrespect.  
**Tlhōnamēlano** (from *ho hlōnam̄a*), n., mutual sulking.  
**Tlhōnamo** (from *ho hlōnam̄a*), n., sulking, rancour.  
**Tlhōnep̄hano** (from *ho hlōnep̄ha*), n., mutual respect.  
**Tlhōnep̄hēho** (from *ho hlōnep̄ha*), n., respectability, honourableness.  
**Tlhōnep̄ho** (from *ho hlōnep̄ha*), n., respect, politeness.  
**Tlhōnep̄hōllano** (from *ho hlōnep̄ha*), n., mutual disrespect.  
**Tlhōnep̄hōllēho** (from *ho hlōnep̄ha*), n., dishonour.  
**Tlhōnep̄hōlle** (from *ho hlōnep̄ha*), n., disrespect, dishonour.  
**Tlhong**, n., hedge-hog.  
**Tlhōphēho** (from *ho hlōpha*), n., bother, annoyance.  
**Tlhophēho** (from *ho hlōpha*), n., ornament, beauty.  
**Tlhophiso** (from *ho hlōpha*), n., ornament, ornamenting.  
**Tlhōpho** (from *ho hlōpha*), n., bother, annoyance.  
**Tlhopho** (from *ho hlōpha*), n., ornament.  
**Tlhorēho** (from *ho h'ora*), n., torment, worry.  
**Tlhorēhano** (from *ho h'ora*), n., worry about one another.  
**Tlhorisano** (from *ho h'ora*), n., worrying one another.  
**Tlhoriso** (from *ho h'ora*), n., worrying persecution.  
**Tlhorō** (from *ho h'ora*), n., worry, unhappiness, suffering.  
**Tlhōtia**, v. t., to wring, to strain beer.  
**Tlhōrō**, n., hat.  
**Tli**, *lerata tli*, big noise.

- thoo - de huy -*  
**Tli**, *he re tli*, to deafen, to stun.  
**Tlo**, imper. of *ho tla*, to come: come! plur. *tlong!* come!  
**Tl'o**, aux. verb in the neg. future, e. g. *ha ke tl'o etsa*, I will not do.  
**Tlōa**, n., medicine to procure abortion.  
**Tloabe-tloabe**, n., very thick grass, thicket of long grass.  
**Tloae**, n., habit; *o jete tloae*, he has acquired the bad habit of.  
**Tloaēla**, v. t., to become accustomed, to get used, to make friends with; *ke tloaetsa*, I am used to; *ha makhōmō a tloaēla makhulo*, when cattle are at ease in the veld, the forenoon; *tloaēlana*, to be friends; to get used to one another; *re tloaēlana*, we are on friendly terms; *tloaetsa*, v. t., to make one a friend, to help one to feel at home, to befriend; *itloaetsa*, v. r., to befriend oneself; *tloaetsana*, to befriend one another; *tloaēleha*, v. n., to be friendly, to be easy, to be friendly with; to be sociable; *tloaēlanya*, v. t., to accustom, to acclimatize; *itloaē'anya*, v. r., to make friends with, to accustom oneself to; *itloaēlla*, v. r., to cause oneself to lose a habit; to estrange oneself  
**Tloaēlano**, n., friendship.  
**Tloaēleho**, n., amiability, sociableness.  
**Tloaēlo**, n., use, custom, habit, friendship.  
**Tloaetsano**, n., mutual befriending.  
**Tloaetso**, n., befriending.  
**Tloang**, n., a plant not yet identified.  
**Tloatlaka**, v. n., to thunder.  
**Tloatiatsa**, v. n., to crack, to crack, to make a noise.



- Tloatloatsana** or *hlajoane*, n., a species of hawk.
- Tloatloatsane**, n., the plant *Lightfootia ciliata*.
- Tlōba-tlōba**, v. n., to enter here and there, to act foolishly, to be in trouble.
- Tlōbo**, n., Zululand bean.
- Tloboka**, v. t., to work here and there, to work badly; to choose animals one by one in a flock.
- Tlōbōrō**, n., a plant not yet found; *ho ja tlōbōrō*, to eat food for which one has not worked.
- Tloè**, *ho re tloè*, to see, to understand; to decrease, to become silent.
- Tloēba**, v. t., to scratch; *ho tloēba mollo*, to strike a match.
- Tloēbē**, n., the plant *Calpurnia intrusa*.
- Tloēbēbē**, n., nostril full of snuff.
- Tloele**, n., the bush *Calpurnia intrusa*.
- Tlōha**, v. n., to go away, to leave; *hobane ho tlōhuoe*, when people had gone; *tlōhēla*, v. t., to leave, to abandon, to let go, to give up; *tlōhēlana*, to leave one another; *itlōhēla*, v. r., to go away; *tlōhelisa*, v. t., to cause to give up; *tlōhēlāla*, *tlōhēlla*, v. t., to leave to, for; to give up, to despise; *tlōhēllana*, to leave to one another, to give one another up; *ke tla tlōha ke bua*, I will speak later on; *tlōsa*, v. t., to remove, to take away, to cause to go; *itlōsa*, v. r., to remove oneself; *ho itlōsa molatō*, to remove one's fault, to act so as to have no fault, no responsibility; to exonerate oneself; *tlōsa-*  
*ma*, v. t., to remove one another; *tlōsēsa*, v. t., to remove for; *tlōsēsana*, to remove for or from one another.
- Tlōhela**, n., same as *khama*, deer.
- Tlōho**, n., going away, departure.
- Tlōhēlano**, n., leaving one another.
- Tlōhēllo**, n., despise.
- Tlōhēlo**, n., leaving, giving up.
- Tlōiblla**, n., hardened mucus in the nose, lump of mucus.
- Tlōibiletsa**, v. t., to inspire when taking snuff.
- Tloja**, *ho re tloja*, to fall into water, to fall among enemies.
- Tlōka**, v. n., to boil over, to be strong, severe, bad; *'muse o tlōkile*, government has become very strong; *tlōkē'a*, v. t., to be strong for; *bohloko bo mo tlōketse*, his illness has become very serious.
- Tloka**, v. n., to shout for joy, to shout, to laugh, to make a noise; *tlōkēla*, v. t., to praise.
- Tlōkōfllōane**, n., the plant *Danthus Zeiberii*.
- Tlōkōfllōane-ea-lekoēba**, n., the plant *Herniaria hirsuta*.
- Tlōkōfllōane-e-khōlō**, n., the plant *Heliophila linearifolia*.
- Tlōkōla**, n., tuft, plume of vulture.
- Tlōkōma**, v. n., to froth up, to be very angry; to grow quickly, to start; *mathē a tlōkōma*, saliva is very abundant.
- Tlōkōsēla**, v. n., to grow vigorously.
- Tlōkōtsi**, n., misfortune, accident, calamity, misery, trouble.
- Tlōla**, v. t., to jump, to jump

- over, to buck, to transgress, to trespass, to break the law; *o tlitse lesaka*, the ox has jumped the kraal, i. e. a man gives up a marriage when he was bringing cattle to the girl's parents; *tlōlisa*, v. t., to cause to jump; *ho tlōla tšimō*, to get first in a field to work in it; to exaggerate, to do more than one's duty; *ka ho tlōlisa tekanyo*, beyond measure, exaggeratedly; *ho illōlisa molao*, to break the law purposely; *tlōlisana*, to cause one another to jump; *illōlisa*, v. r., to cause oneself to transgress; *tlōlisetsa*, v. t., to cause to jump in, for, etc; *tlōlana*, to jump over one another; *tlōlēla*, v. t., to jump in, for; *ho tlōlēla pele, morā*, to jump forward, backward; *ho tlōlēla holimō*, to jump up, to start; to be astonished; *tlōlēlla*, v. t., to attack without a cause.
- Tlola**, v. t., to anoint oneself with, to smear oneself, to use an ointment; *o tlola le-tsoke*, she besmears herself with red ochre; *tlotsa*, v. t., to anoint, to grease; *t'ōtsana*, to anoint one another; *it'ōtsa*, v. t., to anoint oneself; *tlōlisetsa*, v. t., to anoint for.
- Tlōlaka**, v. n., to jump about, to frolic.
- Tlōlako**, n., frolics.
- Tlōle**, n., the bush *Calpurnia intrusa*.
- Tlōli**, n., serval; tiger-cat; *Felis serval*.
- Tlōlo** (from *ho tlōla*), n., transgression, trespass, sin, jump.
- Tlolo** (from *ho tlola*), n., ointment, unction.
- Tlōloko** (d.), n., bell.
- Tlōma**, v. n., to grow quickly without working, to grow stupid; *o tlōma bosōhu*, he has grown but does not marry.
- Tlōmoka**, v. n., to be elongated.
- Tlōmoko**, n., elongated thing, long vase.
- Tlōntlōlla**, v. t., to dishonour; *tlōntlōllana*, to dishonour one another.
- Tlōntlōllano**, n., mutual dishonouring.
- Tlōntlōllo**, n., dishonour.
- Tlōpa**, v. n., to drink much beer.
- Tlōpjo**, n., abundance of food in a house.
- Tlōpo**, n., tuft of hair left on the top of a shaved head.
- Tlōpoula**, v. t., to draw much milk or water.
- Tlōpoula**, n., great quantity of milk just drawn in the kraal.
- Tlōrō-ea-ngoale**, n., the plant *Thalictrum minus*.
- Tlōsano** (from *ho tlōha*), n., removal of one another.
- Tlōseletsa**, v. t., to resume a work after leaving it for a time.
- Tlōso** (from *ho tlōhu*), n., removal.
- Tlōtla**, v. t., to make beautiful, to make praiseworthy; *tlōtlēla*, v. n., to be beautiful, praiseworthy; *tlōtlisa*, v. t., to praise, to glorify, to honour; *tlōtlisana*, to praise one another; *illōtlisa*, v. r., to praise oneself; *illōtlōlla*, v. t., to dishonour; *illōtlōllana*, v. t., to dishonour one another; *illōtlōllana*, v. r., to dishonour oneself.
- Tlōtlēho**, n., praiseworthiness.
- Tlōtlisano**, n., mutual praises.
- Tlōtliso**, n., honour, praise, glorification.
- Tlōtlo** (from *ho tlōtla*), n., praise.
- Tlōtlōllano**, n., mutual dishonouring.

- Tlotlōlle**, dishonour.
- Tlotlōlēhe**, n., disgrace, dishonour.
- Tlotlōmōla**, v. n., to be full, to be high; *tlotlōmetsa*, v. t., to make full or high; to fill.
- Tlotlōpōla**, v. t., to fill one's stomach, to drink too much; *tlotlōpetsa*, v. t., to fill; *itlōtōpetsa*, v. r., to fill oneself.
- Tlotsēla** (like *khama*), n., stag.
- Tlotsō** (from *ho tlola*), n., anointing.
- Tlou**, n., elephant; doctor.
- Tlouatsana**, n., female elephant.
- Tloutla**, v. n., to have a long head.
- Tlung** (see *ntlō*), n., in the house; *ka tlung*, in the house.
- To**, *ho re to*, to be quite alone; *ke ngoana enoa to*, it is that only child.
- Toa**, *ho re toa*, to be white.
- Toalla**, v. n., to roam, to wander about alone.
- Toakha-lehōhō**, n., something burnt so much that it breaks easily.
- Toala**, n., cinder of the plant *tōane*, used as tinder.
- Toalaa**, *ho re toalaa*, to scatter.
- Tōane** or **tōoane**, n., plant of which tinder is made.
- Tōane-ntja**, n., the plant *Helichrysum melanacme*.
- Tōane-pōli**, n., the plant *Helichrysum melanacme*.
- Tōane-balingoana**, n., the plant *Helichrysum adenocarpum*.
- Tōane-khēmō**, n., the plant *Helichrysum splendidum*.
- Tōane-ea-thaba**, n., the plant *Helichrysum* (?).
- Tōane-ea-matlapa**, n., the plant *Helichrysum ericaefolium*.
- Tōane-moru**, n., a plant not yet identified.
- Tōane-mohlaka**, n., the plant *Denekia capensis*.
- Tōane-ea-metsi**, n., the plant *Leontonyx squarrosus*.
- Tōane-balingoana-e-khōlō**, n., the plant *Helychrisum linggulatum* - *H. vestitum*.
- Tōanēlano** (from *ho loana*), n., fighting for one another; mutual support.
- Toanēlo** (from *ho loana*), n., fighting for.
- Toano** (from *ho loana*), n., fighting, fight.
- Toantsano** (from *ho loana*), n., fighting one another.
- Toantsō** (from *ho loana*), n., fighting.
- Toanya**, v. t., to snap; *ho toanya monoana*, to snap one's fingers.
- Toanya**, v. t., to make a straw hat very well.
- Toanyalla**, v. n., to go straight.
- Tōanyane**, n., the plant *Helichrysum expansum*.
- Toatla**, *ho re toatla*, to break a stick, to crack.
- Toatlatsa**, v. n., to start, to crack, to quiver.
- Toba**, v. t., to go straight to; to indicate a person among many; to go for, to attack; *ke tobile mane*, or *ke tobile hu ea mane*, I am going straight there yonder; *tobana*, to go straight to one another; *taba ena e tobane le 'na*, that affair concerns me especially.
- Tōbaka**, v. n., to wander about, to err, to change often one's residence or place.
- Tōba-tōbi**, n., spot tattooed on the cheek.
- Toboketsa**, v. t., to press down, to feel with the hand, to put the finger on; to speak to the point.
- Tōbōla**, v. t., to give much.

**Tebosela**, v. n., to be mellow, elastic, as a swelling in which the pressure of a finger leaves a depression.

**Tobo-tobo**, n., elastic thing, mellow, pulpy thing.

**Tobōtsa**, v. t., to find what was greatly wanted.

**Toesano** (from *ho loea*), n., mutual bewitching.

**Toeba**, n., generic name for mouse, house mouse.

**Toeba**, v. t., to scratch; make a mark; *ho toeba mollo*, to strike a match.

**Toebōlōtsa**, v. t., to run straight and quickly; to make a line, a mark on the skin.

**Toēē**, *ho re toēē*, to die completely, for good; to go.

**Toelano** (from *ho loela*), n., mutual deliverance.

**Toelo** (from *ho luēla*), n., deliverance.

**Toeo** (from *ho loea*), n., bewitching.

**Toetoela**, v. t., to put on many vestments; *toetoella*, v. t., to put on many vestments.

**Tōho** (from *ho lōha*), n., weaving, plaiting.

**Toholla**, v. t., to mock, to tell funny things to, to chaff.

**Tohollo**, n., chaffing, fun, mockery.

**Tohotsa**, v. t., to admire, to be surprised at.

**Tōhlōtsa**, v. t., to strike.

**Toisano** (from *ho loea*), n., mutual accusation of witchcraft.

**Toiso** (from *ho loea*), n., accusation of witchcraft.

**Tōka** (from *ho lōka*), n., justice, righteousness.

**Tōkafalo** (from *ho lōka*), n., becoming just, righteous.

**Tokafatsano** (from *ho lōka*), n., mutual justification.

**Tokafatse** (from *ho lōka*), n.,

justification.

**Tōkōla** (from *ho lōka*), n., right, duty.

**Tōkōlano** (from *ho lōka*), accord.

**Tōkōle** (from *ho lōka*), n., right, duty, convenience.

**Tōkhōtsa**, v. t., to strike.

**Tōkisetano** (from *ho lōka*), n., mutual arrangements.

**Tōkisetse** (from *ho lōka*), n., preparation, arrangement.

**Tōkise** (from *ho lōka*), n., arranging, arrangement, preparation.

**Tōko**, *ho re tōko*, to move, to work.

**Tōko** (from *ho lōka*), n., justice, righteousness.

**Tōkōllano** (from *ho lōkōlla*), n., mutual deliverance, mutual freeing; mutual liberation.

**Tōkōllo** (from *ho lōkōlla*), n., deliverance, emancipation, liberation.

**Tōkōlōho** (from *ho lōkōlla*), n., deliverance, liberty, freedom.

**Tōkō-tōkō**, *ho re tōkō-tōkō*, to stop talking of an affair for a little while.

**Tola**, v. t., to bathe, to wash the whole body; *tolisa*, v. t., to bathe; *tolla*, v. n., to bathe in.

**Toliki** (d.), n., reel.

**Tolo** (from *ho tola*), n., bath, washing of the body.

**Tolo, toloana**, n., *mahlo a litole*, big protruding eyes.

**Tolo-la-khōngoana**, n., the plant *Polygonum lapathifolium*.

**Tolo-la-khōngoana-le-le-nyenyane**, n., the plant *Polygonum serrulatum*.

**Tōlōka**, v. n., to become full (of the moon); *khueli e tōlōkile*, it is full moon.

**Toloka**, v. t., to interpret.

**Toioko**, n., interpreter.

- Tōlōli**, fem. *tōlōtsana*, adj., black with small white spots.
- Tōlōtsana**, fem. of *tōlōli*, adj., black with small white spots.
- Tōma**, n., savourless thing; *nho e tōmā*, thing neither good nor bad, savourless food.
- Tōmano** (from *ho tōma*), n., biting one another.
- Tōmatsa**, v. t., to afflict, to diminish the importance of; *tōmatsaha*, v. n., to be dis-pised, dishonoured.
- Tōmēhelo** (from *ho tōmēha*), n., scar left by cupping.
- Tōmēho** (from *ho tōmēha*), n., dry cupping.
- Tōmo** (from *ho tōma*), n., biting, bite.
- Tōmo** (d.), n., bit, bridle.
- Tōmōho** (from *ho tōmōsa*), n., fermenting.
- Tōmōkēla**, v. t., to make a noise with the mouth.
- Tōmōketsa**, v. n., to speak in a low voice.
- Tomōla**, v. t., to remove chips from a rope, a stick.
- Tōmōlla**, v. t., to stretch out; *tōmōlōha*, v. n., to unroll, to unfold itself.
- Tōmōsano** (from *ho tōmōsa*), n., causing one another to ferment; mutual leavening, mutual excitement, spoiling one another.
- Tōmōsēla**, v. n., to make a dull noise of voices (of unseen people coming); to whisper.
- Tōmōso** (from *ho tōmōsa*), n., leaven, yeast.
- Tōna**, n., big bead.
- Tōna**, plur. *matōna* or *lītōna*, n., officer, counsellor.
- Tōna**, adj., masculine, male; right; *letsōho le tētōna*, the right hand; *khōmō e tōna*, male head of ca tle.
- Tōna**, adj., big; *khōmō ea tōna*, big ox; *mothō oa matōna*, big person; *serōtō sa sētōna*, big basket.
- Tona**, v. t., to make big; *ho tona mahlo*, to make big eyes, to be angry; *tonēla mahlo*, v. t., to make big eyes against, to threaten, to scold; *tonē-lana mahlo*, to make big eyes at one another; *tonēsa mahlo*, v. t., to cause eyes to look angrily, to irritate; *tonēšana mahlo*, to irritate one another.
- Tonama**, v. n., to bow, to turn one's back to; *a tonamēla ulō*, he leaned against the house.
- Tōnana**, adj., very big, very large; *mothō oa motōnana*, very big person; *hahō ba hatōnana*, very big persons; *khōmō ea tōnana*, *likhōmō tsa lītōnana*, big ox, big oxen.
- Tōnanahali**, adj., very big, very large; *mothō oa motōnana-hali*, very big person; *khōmō ea tōnanahali*, *likhōmō tsa lītōnanahali*, large ox, large oxen.
- Tona-tona**, v. t., to look about.
- Tonēlano** (from *ho tona*), n., mutual threatening, anger.
- Tōnō**, n., little quantity of beer left in a pot.
- Tōnōsa**, v. t., to turn one's rump to, to lean with the back against; *tōnōsetsa*, v. t., to turn one's rump to, to insult.
- Tontontša**, v. t., to send a person continually on the same errand; to remove often; to annoy, to bother.
- Tonya**, v. n., to be full of milk (of the teat of a cow), pft, *tonise*.
- Tonyane**, n., small calabash used for drinking.
- Too**, *ho re too*, there is nothing; *ke le mong too*, I am quite alone.
- Tōoane**, see *tōane*.

- Tōoe**, or **tōe**, in:erj., *ngoana tōoe*, ye child! plur *ting*; *hana ting*, you children!
- Tōōtse**, adv., here, near.
- Tops**, v. n., to come out, to appear, to become visible (of grains in a Kafircorn ear).
- Topa**, n., first skin petticoat worn by a girl after her "initiation"; *mose o sehiloeng topa*, skin petticoat long behind.
- Tōpa**, v. t., to walk straight towards.
- Topa** (d.), v. t., *ho topa lieta*, to lengthen the heels of shoes.
- Topa**, v. t., to sew by crossing the thread.
- Tōpa**, v. n., to swell after having been beaten; *pele ea ka e tōpile*, my heart is sore.
- Tōpallo** (from *ho tōpalla*), n., column of smoke, of dust; one cloud distinguished from others.
- Topa-mono**, n., whitlow.
- Topela**, v. t., to get saturated. *pula e topela kōho*, rain makes the blanket wet through; *ke topetsoe ke thuto eo*, I am impregnated with that doctrine.
- Topela**, n., small quantity of milk.
- Topisi**, n., percussion cap.
- Tōpō**, *ho koenya tōpō*, to swallow with out masticating.
- Topo**, n., appearing of the grain in an ear.
- Tōpōla**, v. t., to put out (the mouth); *ho tōpōla molomo*, to send the lips forward; to spout.
- Topōllano** (from *ho topōlla*), n., mutual redeeming.
- Topōllo** (from *ho topōlla*), n., redemption, redeeming.
- Topōlōho** (from *ho topōlla*), n., redemption.
- Tōpshane**, n., *mōli*, grass which has not been split, whole *mōli*.
- Tora** (d.), n., tower.
- Toro** (from *ho tora*), n., dream.
- Torotsoana**, dim. of *toropo*, n., small town of white people.
- Toropo** (d.), n., town of white people, dorp.
- Tosa**, v. t., to stretch out.
- Tōsa**, n., the planet Jupiter.
- Tōsa**, v. t., to raise, to draw towards oneself.
- Tosi** (d.), n., small box, tinder-box.
- Tōta**, v. n., to increase, to become great, strong, violent; *tōlisa*, v. t., to increase; *itōtisa*, v. r., to make oneself big; *tōlissetsa*, v. t., to increase for; *itōtissetsa*, v. t. to increase for oneself; *tōtē u*, v. n., to become great for; *bohloko ho tōtsetse mothō eo*, or *mothō eo o tōtsetse ke bohloko*, the pain of that man has become greater.
- Tota** (k.), man, head of a house.
- Totahatsi** (k.), n., girl.
- Totana** (k.), boy.
- Tōtiso** (from *ho tōta*), n., increasing, augmentation.
- Totoba**, v. n., to walk slowly, like a child; *totobisa*, v. t., to cause to walk slowly, to help one to walk, like a convalescent; *totobisana*, to help one another on.
- Tōtōbala**, v. n., to get visible; to sleep without a covering; to overhang, to appear on a high place; to look big, to reach a high place; *tōtōbatsi*, v. t., to show, to make visible, to expose.
- Tōtōbōlō**, n., grey bead worn in old times.
- Totolla**, v. t., to crow over somebody, to make fun of.
- Totoloana**, n., nail above the

- hoof of an ox; ankle bone.
- Tötöma**, n., little heap.
- Totomela**, v. t., to thread; to plant on a stick; *ho totomela litsie*, to thread locusts; *ho totomela metse*, to go from one village to another.
- Tötösa**, n., stone used for sharpening iron tools.
- Toula**, v. t., to beat with a stick mercilessly.
- Touoa** (from *ho loea*), n., witchcraft.
- Touta**, v. t., to repeat always the same thing; to speak at length.
- Tramontene** (d.), n., turpentine.
- Tramtene**, (d.), n., turpentine.
- Tsa**, pers. pron., plur. 3rd person nominative case in 4th. and 5th. class in the Past tense; *likhōmō tsa fihla*, the cattle arrived.
- Tsa**, possess. particle after nouns of the 4th. and 5th. class plural; *lifate tsa ka*, my trees.
- Tšaba**, v. t., to fear, to be afraid of; *tšajoa*, v. p., to be feared; *tšabana*, to fear one another; *itšaba*, v. r., to have removes; *tšabēha*, v. n., to be dreadful; *tšabehisa*, v. t., to cause to be dreadful; *itšabehisa*, v. r., to make oneself dreadful; *tšabisa*, v. t., to frighten; *tšabhisana*, to frighten one another; *itšabisa*, v. r., to cause oneself to fear, to pretend to fear; *tšabēla*, v. t., to take refuge to, in; to be afraid for, because of; *tšabēlla*, v. t., to be afraid for; to fear to help another person.
- Tšabano**, n., mutual fear.
- Tšabo**, n., fear, fright.
- Tšaka**, *ho re tšaka*, to eject spittle between two teeth.
- Tšakatsa**, v. t., to spit through the teeth.
- Tšala**, v. t., to confirm, to tie fast, to pull tight.
- Tšali**, n., woman.
- Tšamaea**, v. n., to walk, to march, to go; to go away; *tsamaisa*, v. t., to cause to go, to lead, to guide, to drive; *itsamaisa*, v. r., to go by oneself; *tsamaisana*, to lead one another; *tsamaisetsa*, v. t., to lead for, in, on; *tsamaēla*, v. n., to march to, to go to, for, in; *ilsamaēla*, v. n., to go away; *ho tsamaēla taba*, to be walking, abroad, for an affair; *ho tsamaēla pele*, to walk further; *tsamaēlana*, to walk for one another; to go and see one another; *ha ho tsamaēlanoe*, people do not visit one another, are not on friendly terms.
- Tšamaēlano**, n., visiting one another.
- Tšamaeo**, n., marching, going away.
- Tšamaisano**, n., mutual guiding; good intercourse.
- Tšamaiso**, n., guidance, leading, driving.
- Tšamao**, n., marching, march.
- Tšamatla**, v. n., to fall in a certain position (of divining bones).
- Tšamo** (from *ho sama*), n., pillowing, placing a pillow.
- Tšana**, *o iihōmile tšana*, he left his work to go and do nothing, to go out of sight.
- Tšane**, n., the grass *Molinia coerulea*.
- Tšane-ea-lithōta**, n., the grass *Eragrostis chalcontha*.
- Tšane**, dem. pron. of the words of the 4th. and 5th. class plural; *lithaba tšane*, those mountains yonder.
- Tšane-molelengoane**, n., grass used for making ropes.

**Tsanya**, v. t., to sing well.  
**Tsapōla**, v. n., to boil, to foam.  
**Tsaralisa**, v. t., to deluge, to cause to spout.  
**Tsārāsa**, adj., red and white (colour of an animal).  
**Tsaratsa**, v. n. and t., to spout, to gush, to deluge, to swamp; *tsarutsēha*, v. n., to bubble, to gush out.  
**Tsarotša**, v. t., to disappoint.  
**Tsarotšo**, n., disappointment.  
**Tšasa**, v. t., to smear with fat, to grease.  
**Tšasa**, adj., white with small red spots; fem. *tšasana*.  
**Tšasalasa**, adv., completely; *nō-ka e tletse tšasalasa*, the river is quite full.  
**Tšase**, n., lark.  
**Tšase-tatalana**, n., a bird not yet identified.  
**Tšatša**, *ho re tšatša*, to come quickly out of a hole.  
**Tšatša**, n., refuge, hole of a little animal.  
**Tšea** or **tšēha**, n., short drawers worn by men.  
**Tšeba**, v. t., to know; *itseba*, v. r., to know oneself, to know one's own duty, one's family obligations; *tšebana*, to know one another; *tšēha*, v. n., to get known, to be knowable; *tšebisa*, v. t., to cause to know, to inform, to let know, to acquaint with; *itsebisa*, v. r., to make oneself known; *tšebisana*, v. t., to inform one another; *tšebisetsa*, v. t., to inform for; *tšebēla*, v. t., to know for; to pay; *ke tla u tšebēla*. I will pay you; *tšebēla*, v. t., *o nšebēlla kae?* where did you know me? *tšebahala*, v. n., to become known; *tšebahatsa*, v. t., to make known; *tšebisahala*, v. n., to become comprehensible; *taba e sa*

*tšebisahaleng*, strange, stupid affair; *išebahatsa*, v. r., to advertise oneself, to make oneself known.

**Tšebano** (from *ho tšeba*), n., knowing one another; acquaintance.  
**Tšēbano** (from *ho sēba*), n., mutual backbiting.  
**Tšēbē**, ear; large leaf of certain plants; leaf of a book; *ho lōma mothō tšēbē*, to tell a secret to one.  
**Tšēbē-ēa-khōmō**, n., the plant *Eriospermum Bellendeni*.  
**Tšēbē-ēa-pela** (Dassie's ear), n., the plant *Gerbera pilosilloides*.  
**Tšēbē-ēa-phofu** (eland's ear), n., the plant *Hæmanthus hirsutus*.  
**Tšēbē-ll-telele** (long ears), n., the plant *Helichrysum latifolium*.  
**Tšēbēlano** (from *ho sēba*), n., telling secrets to one another.  
**Tšēbē-lethoēthoē**, n., *mothō ea tšēbē-lethoēthoē*, one who goes about and repeats falsely what others have said.  
**Tšebeletsano** (from *ho sebetša*), n., working for one another.  
**Tšebeletšo** (from *ho sebetša*), n., working for, service, ministry; worship.  
**Tšebelisano** (from *ho sebetša*), n., co-operation.  
**Tšebellšo** (from *ho sebetša*), n., employment, use of a drug.  
**Tšebetšo** (from *ho sebetša*), n., work, service.  
**Tšēbē-tutu**, n., deafness.  
**Tšebisano** (from *ho tšeba*), n., mutual information.  
**Tšebisano** (from *ho sēba*), n., causing one another to sin.  
**Tšebiso** (from *ho tšeba*), n., notice, information, advice, announcement.



- Tsebo** (from *ho tseba*), n., knowledge, science.
- Tšebo** (from *ho sèba*), n., backbiting; yarn; plur. *masèbo*.
- Tšebo** (from *ho sèba*), n, sin; evil doing.
- Tšèè-tšèè**, n., noise of a quarrel.
- Tšèè-tšèè**, *ho re tsèè tsèè*, to walk, to go.
- Tsee**, dem. pron. of the 4 h. and 5th. clas. plural; those, these; *likhōmō tsee*, those cattle.
- Tsetse**, n., mouse-dog (called also *tjotja*).
- Tšèha**, v. t. to laugh; to laugh at; *ba mo tšèha*, they laugh at him; *tšèhana*, to laugh at one another; *tšèhisa*, v. t. to cause to laugh; *tšèhisanana*, to cause one another to laugh; *itšèhisa*, v. r. to cause oneself to laugh; *o itšèhisa bathō*, he causes people to laugh at him; *ho tšèha ka meno feela*, to laugh insincerely, to pretend to laugh.
- Tšèha** or **tšea**, n., short drawers worn by men; *ngovan'a tšèha ea nku*, child of a chief, chief.
- Tšèha** or **tšega**, adj., white with red stripes on the head and rump.
- Tšèhali**, adj., feminine, of the female sex; *ngouina e molšèhali*, female child, girl; *khōmō e tšèhali*, cow.
- Tšèhali**, adj., left; *letsaha le le-tšèhali*, left hand.
- Tšèhano** (from *ho tšèha*), n., laughing at one another.
- Tšèhatsana**, dim. of *tšèhali*, adj., female, left.
- Tšèhélano** (from *ho sèha*), n., cutting for one another.
- Tšèlo** (from *ho sèha*), n., cutting for, cutting.
- Tšèhetsa**, v. t., to prop; *tšèhatsa*, v. t. to prop oneself, to

lean on; to trust; *tšèhetsana*, to prop one another, to keep one another up.

**Tšèhetso**, n., prop.

**Tšèhisano** (from *ho tšèha*), n., causing one another to laugh, fun, merry making, merriment.

**Tšèhiso** (from *ho tšèha*), n., cause of laughter; the 3rd. month of the life of a child.

**Tšèhla**, adj., yellow, poor; *mothō e mosèhla*, yellow person, poor person; fem. *tšèhlana*, *moea o mosèhla*, cold and dusty wind in a cloudless sky.

**Tšèhlanyana**, dim. of *tšèhla*, adj., poor.

**Tšèhlianyane**, n., a species of bamboo, especially used as assegai handle.

**Tšèhléfalo** (from *ho sèhléfala*), n., change of colour, lividness, paleness.

**Tšèhlèla**, v. t., to emit; *ho tšèhlèla makueba*, to foam, to have foam at the corners of the mouth.

**Tšèhlo**, n., the bird honey-guide, of the Indicator, dæ family.

**Tšèhlo**, n., the plant *Tribulus terrestris*.

**Tšèho** (from *ho sèha*), n., cutting, cut.

**Tšèho** (from *ho tšèha*), n., laughter; *u mpōlaisa litšèho*, you cause me to laugh very much.

**Tšejana**, dim. of *tsèhè*, n., little ear.

**Tšèka**, adv., with a white spot on the forehead, fem. *tšèkana*.

**Tšèka**, n., war axe.

**Tšèka**, v. t., to purify, to sift.

**Tšèka**, n., piece of cloth.

**Tšèka**, v. t., to dispute, to discuss, to quarrel; *ba tšèka pèrè*, they quarrel about a horse; *o tšèka pèrè ea ka*, he

- claims may horse; *tsekisa*, v. t., to cause to quarrel about; *o ntsekisa perè ea har*, he claims my horse to be his; *tsekisana*, to quarrel about; to claim from one another; *tsèkèla*, v. t., to claim for; *tsèkèlana*, to claim for one another; *itsèkèla*, v. t., to claim for oneself; *tsèkèlla*, v. t., to claim for, to strive, to plead for, to defend.
- Tšekahanya**, v. t., to put cross-ways.
- Tšekalla**, v. n., to be oblique.
- Tšekamiso** (from *ho sekama*), n., causing to slant; act of explaining things wrongly.
- Tšekamo** (from *ho sekama*), n., slanting, slant, bent.
- Tšekano** (from *ho tsèka*), n., quarrel, case, contest.
- Tseka-tseke**, n., stupid person.
- Tšekè**, *ho re tsèkè*, to flash (as lightning), to glitter.
- Tšekèho**, n., keeping food for another meal; *ho ja tsèkèho*, to eat and keep for another meal.
- Tsekela**, v. n., to fall and get up again, to faint.
- Tsekola**, v. n., to wander about, to walk for a long time.
- Tsekeletsane** (from *ho sekeletsana*), dim. of *tsekeleisi*, n., partial rain.
- Tšekelotl** (from *ho sekeletsa*), n., delimited place; place left unchanged; *pula e na tsekeletsi*, rain falls always on the same place.
- Tšekè-lioling**, n., glitter in the lands, i. e., hoe.
- Tšekello** (from *ho tsèka*), n., contest, claim.
- Tšekelo** (from *ho tsèka*), n., claiming for; advocacy.
- Tšekelo**, n., (*khōmō tsa tsèkelo*), cows milked for the use of

- the man or chief only.
- Tšekema**, v. n., to glitter.
- Tšekemo**, n., glittering, glitter.
- Tšekemo**, n., bias.
- Tseke-tseke**, n., stupid person.
- Tšekè-tšekè**, n., glittering, glitter.
- Tšekhè**, *ho re tsèkhè*, to break (of the day); *basin ho sa tsèkhè*, the night finishes completely, it is day light; to throw on the ground, to smash.
- Tšekhemanya**, v. t., to throw on the ground so as to smash.
- Tšekhetsa**, v. t., to throw on the ground so as to smash.
- Tšekhè-tsekhè**, n., looseness; *mōbu o tsèkhè-tsekhè*, loose ground.
- Tsekisano** (from *ho tsèka*), n., quarrel, dispute, contention, rivalry.
- Tsekiso** (from *ho tsèka*), n., contest, contention, claim, eagerness, instance.
- Tseko** (from *ho tsèka*), n., dispute, quarrel, claim.
- Tsekōlla**, v. t., to divide, to tear to pieces.
- Tsekōlōtsa**, v. t., to tear to pieces.
- Tsela**, dem. pron., of the 4th and 5th class plur. those yonder; *linku tsela*, those sheep.
- Tsela**, n., road, way; *tsela-eumelimo*, the road of the gods, i. e. the milky way.
- Tsela**, n., copper-wire, rings worn on the calf of the leg or on the wrist.
- Tšela**, v. t., n., to cut meat, to divide a slaughtered animal.
- Tšela**, v. t., to cross a river, a road; *tšelisa*, v. l., to cause or help to cross; *tšelisana*, to cause or help one another to cross; *itšelisa*, v. r., to cross by oneself; *tše-*

- lisetsa*, v. t., to cause to, cross to; *tšel'á*, v. t., to cross to, on, for; to be six; *tšelsetseng*, six; *itšelèla*, v. r., to cross by oneself.
- Tšela**, v. t., to pour; *tšella*, v. t., to pour in, on, for; *lipitsa li tšetse metsi*, there is water in the pots.
- Tsela-ea-melimo**, the road of the gods) n., the milky way.
- Tšela-le-tlale**, *ho lulèla tšela-le-tlale*, to wait for food without working for it.
- Tšelèla** (from *ho tšela*), v. n., to cross over from the left to the right hand in counting, i. e., to be six; *bana ba ka ba tšeletse*, my children have crossed, i. e., are six; *tšelèlang, tšelsetseng*, six; *bana ba tšelsetseng*, six children.
- Tšelisa**, v. t., to console, to comfort; *itšelisa*, v. r., to console oneself; *tšelisana*, to console one another.
- Tšelisano** (from *ho tšela*), n., getting one another through.
- Tšelilano** (from *ho tšelisa*), n., mutual consolation.
- Tšelliso** (from *ho tšela*), n., consolation (plur. *matšeliso*).
- Tšelliso** (from *ho tše'a*), n., getting across.
- Tšella**, v. t., to cover up, to bury.
- Tšella** (from *ho šela*), n., one who seeks food for another one.
- Tšelo** (from *ho šela*), n., buying food.
- Tšelo** (from *ho tšela*), n., pouring, libation.
- Tšeloa**, v. n., not to be covered (of a female animal); *khōmō eni e tšelsoe*, the cow has not been covered.
- Tšeloa**, n., sharp piece of iron used for scraping skins.
- Tšema-tšema**, v. n., to walk about; to walk about with the garments of a woman just being confined in order to help her to have her child (superstition).
- Tšemell**, n., butcher-bird; or Fiscal, shrike, *Lanius collaris*.
- Tšemelo** (from *ho šemelo*), n., embarrassment, fix, difficulty.
- Tšena**, dem. pron. of words of the 4th and 5th class plur. these; *lipèrè tšena*, these horses.
- Tšenatše**, n., skin that fixes the blade of a spear to its handle; *ho emu ka litšena tše*, to stand in full light, to be ready to start.
- Tsenekella**, v. t., to bind very strongly.
- Tsenene**, n., sting; square or round bladed assegai; first furrow in a field just being ploughed.
- Tšenō**, dem. pron., of words of the 4th and 5th class plur.: those yonder; *linku tšenō*, those sheep.
- Tšeno** (from *ho šena*), n., anger.
- Tšenōho** (from *ho senōha*), n., visibility, exposition, exposure, revelation.
- Tšenōla** (from *ho senōha*), n., view, panorama, scenery.
- Tšenōlano** (from *ho senōha*), n., mutual betraying, mutual revelation.
- Tšenōlèlo** (from *ho senōha*), n., exposition, revelation.
- Tšenōlo** (from *ho senōla*), n., revelation, exposure.
- Tšenōnō**, dem. pron. of words of the 4th and 5th class plur.: those yonder; *linku tšenōnō*, those sheep yonder.
- Tšenyane**, n., small worms in meat, in a wound; larva of the "Blue-bottle" fly.

- Tšonyano** (from *ho senya*), n., spoiling one another; mutual harming.
- Tšonyohela** (from *ho senya*), n., loss, damage, harm.
- Tšonyoho** (from *ho senya*), n., destruction, damage, harm.
- Tšonyetsano** (from *ho senya*), n., mutual damaging or harm.
- Tšenyetso** (from *ho senya*), n., damage; harming, harm.
- Tseo**, dem. pron. of words of the 4th and 5th class plur.: those, these; *khāniō tseo*, those cattle.
- Tšoōla** (from *ho sedla*), n., fall of rain and sleet in winter.
- Tšēpa** (pass. *tšepuou*, *tšepjou*), v. t., to hope, to hope for; to trust, to rely on, to believe in, to confide in, to depend on; *ke u tšepile*, I trust you; *itšēpa*, v. r., to confide in oneself; to be self-reliant; *tšēpana*, to trust one another; *tšēpēha*, v. n., to be reliable, trust-worthy; *tšēpēla*, v. t., to trust for, to entrust to; *ke u tšepitse bana ba ka*, I entrust my family to you; *itšēpēla*, v. r., to trust, to rely on; *tšēpisa*, v. t., to cause to trust; to give hope, to promise, to be promising; *tšēpisana*, to promise to one another; *tšēpiselsa*, v. t., to promise for; *itšēpisa*, to encourage oneself; *tšēpahala*, v. n., to be trustworthy, to be reliable; *tšēpahatsa*, v. t., to make reliable, to cause to be worthy of trust.
- Tšēpahalo**, n., trustworthiness.
- Tšēpalla**, v. n., to remain standing for a long time.
- Tšēpama**, v. n., to stand straight, to be stretched out, to be perpendicular.
- Tšēpana**, v. t., to sniff.
- Tšēpano** (from *ho tšēpa*), n., trusting one another; mutual confidence, reliance, trust.
- Tšēparēla**, v. t., to hold fast, to cling to.
- Tšēpe**, n., iron, metal; *tšēpe e khubelu*, red metal, i. e., copper; *tšēpe e tšēhla*, yellow metal, i. e., brass; *tšēpe e ntšō*, black metal, i. e., common iron; *tšēpe e tšōeu*, white metal, i. e., zinc.
- Tšēpe**, n., bell; *ho letsa tšēpe*, to ring the bell; *tšēpe e lile*, the bell has rung.
- Tšēpcho** (from *ho tšēpa*), n., trustworthiness, faithfulness.
- Tšēpēla!** interj., take care!
- Tšēpelo** (from *ho tšēpa*), n., entrusting.
- Tšēphē**, n., springback, Gazelle Eucherus.
- Tšēpisano** (from *ho tšēpa*), n., mutual promise.
- Tšēpiso** (from *ho tšēpa*), n., promise.
- Tšēpo** (from *ho tšēpa*), n., hope, trust, confidence.
- Tšēra**, v. n., to become lean; *ho tšēra pelō*, to become sad.
- Tšērē**, *ho re tšērē*, to take out.
- Tšēre-tšēre**, *ho re tšēre-tšēre*, to resound like pieces of iron.
- Tšērēhana**, v. n., to be in despair, unable to understand; *tšērēhanya*, v. t., to cause to despair.
- Tšērēhano**, n., despair.
- Tšērēhanyo**, n., cause of despair.
- Tšērēma**, v. n., to become weak, to get lean.
- Tšerema**, v. n., to jump forward; *tšeremēla*, v. n., to jump on, in, when running.
- Tšērēnyane**, n., many little animals (like worms, ants, etc.).
- Tšērētsa**, v. t., to strike with a

- split stick.
- Tšero ea pelō** (from *ho tšera*), n., sadness, despondency, despair.
- Tšesana**, dim. of *tšesè*, n., small piece of an old grain basket.
- Tšesane**, adj., thin, little; *mothō e mosesane*, thin person; *hasesane*, adv., thinly, a little.
- Tšesanyane**, adv., thin little; *mothō e mosesanyane*, thin person; *hasesanyane*, adv., thinly, a little.
- Tšesè**, n., old corn basket, piece of a corn basket; dim. *tšesana*.
- Tseso** (*tsa hesō*), of my parents!
- Tšeta**, v. n., to get thin, to become weak.
- Tšetela**, v. t., to leave to soak in the ground; *tšetōlla*, v. t., to take out of the ground.
- Tšetelo** (from *ho tšetela*), n., place where the *mōli* grass is buried.
- Tšethe**, *ho tlōla litaba tšethe*, not to take notice of important affairs, to jump down.
- TšetHEMA**, v. n., to jump down from a high place.
- TšetHEMŌLŌHA**, v. n., to jump down.
- Tsetlala**, v. n., to remain standing for a long time.
- Tsetlama**, v. n., to stand up straight, to bristle; *tsetlamisa*, v. t., to put up straight, to erect.
- Tsetlēha**, v. n., to lean, to rest on; *itsetlēha* v. r., to lean; *itsetlēha ka lere*, he leaned on a walking stick.
- Tsetlēho**, n., prop, stay.
- Tsetlefi**, n., deposit made by a big rain, by a swollen river.
- Tsetlella**, v. t., to speak firmly, to affirm.
- Tsetlo** (from *ho setla*), n., hard round stone used for breaking other stones or bones; big hammer.
- Tsetlō**, n., honey bird.
- Tseto**, n., heaviness; *thupa e tseto*, heavy stick.
- Tsetoana**, n., dim. of *tseto*, n., moderate heaviness.
- Tšetsana**, n., young girl.
- Tsetse**, n., *tsetse* fly.
- Tsetsebēha**, v. t., to place something heavy on the ground; *itsetsebēha*, v. r., to sit down (of a heavy person).
- Tšētšekoane**, n., tip of the toe; *ho èma ka litsētšekoane*, to stand on tip toe, to be ready to go.
- Tsetseta**, v. n., to whine, to moan; *tsetsetela*, v. t., to cry for, to crave for.
- Tsetsetella**, v. t., to be angry with.
- Tsetsetello**, n., effort, eagerness, anger, violence.
- Tšētšema**, v. n., to run slowly; *tšētšemela*, v. n., to walk noiselessly.
- Tšētšerana**, v. n., to split, to become sad.
- Tšētšetha**, v. t., to break corn in small pieces (of birds, mice).
- Tsetsoana**, dim. of *tšepe*, n., little piece of iron.
- Tsi**, *ho re tsi*, to faint, to die; *ru èma tsi*, we remained perplexed.
- Tsialla**, v. n., to remain standing motionless.
- Tsiallo**, n., immobility.
- Tšilamo** (from *ho siama*), n., sadness.
- Tšian'a-mehlaka**, n., a small green grasshopper.
- Tsiapa**, v. n., to get tired, to walk when tired.
- Tsiboho**, n., drift, ford.
- Tsibōla**, v. t., to do for the first time; *ke tsibōtse ka eena*, I began with him; *itsibōla*

- v. r., to have her first child.
- Tšibóllo** (from *ho sibóllo*), n., discovery.
- Tšle**, n., locust.
- Tšlea**, n., pillar, column, prop.
- Tšleano** (from *ho siea*), n., leaving one another behind; passing one another.
- Tšle-balimo** (the ancestor's grasshopper), n., a big green grasshopper, with red spots, a black grasshopper with red spots.
- Tšle-ea-lôta**, n., locust left behind, person remaining when others have died.
- Tšle-ea-thôta**, n., locust left behind.
- Tšle-lala!** (he locusts remain still) interj., sit down! addressed to a crowd of people, to a meeting.
- Tšlélano** (from *ho siea*), n., giving to one another.
- Tšlélêha**, v. n., to get into trouble, in difficulties; to get embarrassed, to be puzzled; *tšielehisa*, v. t., to embarrass, to puzzle; to distress.
- Tšlélêho**, n., difficulty, trouble, distress.
- Tšlêlo** (from *ho siea*), n., something left for; legacy, gift.
- Tšle-mokopu** (pumpkin's grasshopper), n., a green grasshopper found on pumpkin leaves.
- Tšleo** (from *ho siea*), n., abandonment, leaving behind.
- Tšlenyane** (from *tšie*), n., small species of locust.
- Tšletsa**, v. t., to embarrass, to puzzle, to distress; *tšietsana*, v. t., to embarrass one another; to be in a fix, to be helpless; *tšietsa*, v. r., to embarrass oneself; *tšlélêha*, v. n., to be in difficulties; *tšielehisa*, v. t., to place in difficulties.
- Tšletsano** (from *ho tšietsa*), n., mutual embarrassing.
- Tšletsí** (from *ho tšietsa*), n., difficulty, trouble, distress, fix, accident.
- Tšletso** (from *ho tšietsa*), n., difficulty, embarrassment.
- Tšlifa**, oftener *litšifa*, n., dregs.
- Tšlhióllo**, n., accouchement.
- Tšil**, *ho re tšii*, to be astonished, motionless; to swoon.
- Tšika**, v. t., to anger one by begging much, to importune, to tire.
- Tšika-le-maropo**, n., name of a certain star.
- Tšika-lilomo**, n., the plant *Bulbine filifolia*.
- Tšika-metsi**, n., the plant *Limosella major* - *L. grandiflora*.
- Tšikane**, n., the tree *Celastrus acuminatus* (*acuminatus*).
- Tšikaro** (from *ho sikara*), n., carrying, loading.
- Tšikaróllo** (from *ho sikara*), n., unloading, putting down.
- Tšikeletsa**, v. t., to leave a piece of ground unploughed.
- Tšikhinya**, v. t., to shake the head.
- Tšikhitletsa**, v. t., to shake a bag, to squeeze into a bag, to cram corn into a bag by shaking it.
- Tšikhôha**, v. n., to bubble, to gush, to show many things; *tšikhôla*, v. t., to cause to bubble; *tšikhôtsa*, v. t., to bubble, to cause water to gush.
- Tšikhol**, *ho re tšikhoi*, to appear suddenly.
- Tšikhunya**, v. n., to bubble, to gush.
- Tšiki**, n., a plant not yet found.
- Tšikinya**, v. t., to tickle; *tšikinya*, v. r., to tickle oneself; *tšikinyana*, to tickle one another.

- Tsikittlana**, v. n., to become stiff from cold; *tsikittlanya*, v. t., to gnash the teeth.
- Tsikittlano**, n., the plant *Gozania subulata*.
- Tsikittlano** (from *ho tsikittlana*), n., gnashing.
- Tšila**, n., a disease of children, in which the veins swell and look blue.
- Tšila**, n., dirt, filth, stain, defilement, impurity; oftener *litšila*.
- Tšila**, n., beauty, fatness (of cattle); *khōmā e tšila*, fine head of cattle.
- Tšila**, v. n., to hesitate.
- Tšilabèlè**, n., the bush *Rhus crosa* - *R. serraefolia*.
- Tšilabèlè**, n., the bush *Rhus crosa* - *R. serraefolia*.
- Tšilafala** (from *ho silafala*), n., getting dirty; contamination, impurity.
- Tšilafatsano** (from *ho silafala*), n., mutual defiling.
- Tšilafatso** (from *ho silafatsa*), n., defiling, making dirty.
- Tšila-pópō**, n., great dirt, constant uncleanness.
- Tšila-tšila**, v. n., to hesitate, to work here and there.
- Tšili**, n., grain of the *mositsane* plant.
- Tšilifala**, v. n., to get old, to become stiff from cold.
- Tšilili**, n., cold; *ho tšilili*, it is cold.
- Tšililo** (from *ho silila*), n., ironing, friction, massage.
- Tšili-tšili-kokoana**, n., game of girls forming a circle by joining their hands.
- Tšilo** (from *ho sila*), n., grinding; grinding stone with which a woman grinds corn on the millstone (*leloala*).
- Tšima**, n., task.
- Tšimamo**, n., fat found on the hip of an ox.
- Tšimamo**, n., chief's body-ground.
- Tšimō**, plur. *masimō*, n., field, land, garden; dim. *tšingoana*; *ho hēa mothō tšimō*, to give a person a field.
- Tšimōllo** (from *ho simōlla*), n., beginning.
- Tšimōlōho** (from *ho simōlōha*), n., beginning.
- Tšingoana**, dim. of *tšimō*, n., little field.
- Tšipa**, v. t., to pinch, to nip; *ho tšipa mothō tšèbè*, to pinch one's ear, to tell one a secret, to advise one; *tšipana*, v. t., to pinch one another; *itsipa*, v. r., to pinch oneself; *tšipèla*, v. t., to pinch for.
- Tšipa**, n., a species of wild cat, genet.
- Tšipano** (from *ho tšipa*), n., mutual pinching.
- Tšipa-seholè**, n., man who never goes when called by a chief, man who always stays at home; plur. *ho-tšipa-seholè*.
- Tšipjane**, n., spring-hare. *Pedetes Caffer*.
- Tšipō**, n., small animal living in a hole; *ho kuba tšipō*, to hit the *tšipō*, slightly, i. e. to speak wrongly, to miss the mark.
- Tširèlano** (from *ho sira*), n., mutual sheltering.
- Tšireletsano** (from *ho sira*), n., mutual protection.
- Tšireletso** (from *ho sira*), n., protection; *tšireletso ea sefuba*, cuirass, breast-plate.
- Tširèlo** (from *ho sira*), n., protection, screen.
- Tširimala**, v. n., to run.
- Tširoane**, n., a species of lark.
- Tširole**, n., young man fond of fighting.
- Tširrrri**, *ho re tširrrri*, to run.

- Tsirula**, v. t., to tear food with the teeth.
- Tšisimóho** (from *ho sisimóha*), n., starting, start.
- Tšisimóllo** (from *ho sisimóha*), n., startling.
- Tšisimólóho** (from *ho sisimóha*), n., starting, start; sigh.
- Tšisinyého** (from *ho sisinya*), n., shaking, commotion, trembling; *tšisinyého ea lefatše*, earthquake.
- Tšisinyo** (from *ho sisinya*), n., shaking, commotion.
- Tšita-bahóló** (from *ho sita*), n., matter too difficult even for great people.
- Tšitelo** (from *ho sita*), n., offence.
- Tšiteloano** (from *ho sita*), n., mutual offence.
- Tšitlano** (from *ho sita*), n., mutual incapacitating.
- Tšitliso** (from *ho sita*), obstacle.
- Tšitikoe**, n., heavy stone.
- Tšitla**, *ho re tšitla*, to show one's teeth when laughing.
- Tšitlamisa**, v. t., to show one's teeth; *ho tšitlamisa menó*, to show one's teeth when laughing; *ba tšitlamisetsana menó*, they laugh, they cause one another to laugh.
- Tšitlamólóha**, v. n., to shudder, to quiver.
- Tšitlamólóho** (from *ho tšitlamólóha*), n., shudder, quivering, start.
- Tšitlélla**, v. n., to be violent, to be obstinate, to insist beyond measure.
- Tšitlo**, *ho re tšitlo*, to get frightened.
- Tšito** (from *ho sita*), n., obstacle, impediment; fault, sin; powerlessness.
- Tšitoane**, n., the plant *Hebenstreitia dentata*.
- Tšitoanyane**, n., the plant *Se-lago luxurians*.
- Tšitoe**, n., a species of grass-

hopper.

**Tšitoe**, n., December.

**Tšitsa**, v. n., to be level; to be nice; to sit nicely; *ho tšitsitse*, it is a level place; *tšitsisa*, v. t., to level, to flatten.

**Tšitsano** (from *ho sita*), n., giving to one another.

**Tšitsala**, v. t., to take a little of; *tšitsiléla*, v. t., to give a morsel to.

**Tšitšilli**, n., house bug.

**Tšitsitaa**, n., flat place; *tšitsitseng*, adv., on a nice flat and open place.

**Tšitsinya**, v. t., see *sisinya*.

**Tšitso** (from *ho sita*), n., gift, grant, favour.

**Tšlu**, n., pain, misfortune.

**Tšlu**, n., day.

**Tšó**, *ho re tšó*, to be black, to be dark, to be in darkness.

**Tsoa**, v. n., to go out; *etsoe*, because; *ke tsoe ke tseba*, because I know; *etsoe ke bona*, because I see; *ho tsoa peló*, to covet, to desire; *ho tsoa kúsi*, to have an accident, a wound; *ke tsoile nku*, I gave a sheep; *ke tsoa mali*, I am bleeding; *mokaola o mo tsoile*, or *a tsoile mokaóla*, he has syphilis; *ho tsoa motse*, to leave his father's village and found one of his own (of a chief's son); *tsoisa*, v. t., to bring out; *tsoèla*, v. n., to go out for, toward, etc; *ho tsoisetsa pele*, to improve, to civilize; *ho tsoèla nile*, to go out; *ho tsoèla pele*, to go on, to go in front, to progress, to get civilized, to improve; *ho tsoèla ntho peló*, to wish for a thing, to watch a man to give you a chance of fighting him; *ho tsoèla mothó khómó*, to give a man an ox for his marriage;



- to warn a woman so as to prevent her getting into trouble; *ho tsoela ntlè*, to leave the house; *ho tsoelana lipelò*, to detest one another; *ba tsoeloang ke tema*, those who finish quickly to weed a piece of ground; *itsoela*, v. r., to marry by giving one's own cattle; to go out.
- Tsoa**, v. t., to condemn; *tsoana*, to condemn one another; *itsoa*, v. r., to condemn oneself; *tsoela*, v. t., to condemn for.
- Tsoa**, v. t., to spit; *tsoela*, v. t., to spit; *ho tsoela mathè*, to spit; *ho tsoela mothò ka mathè*, to spit on a person, to scold a person.
- Tsoabano** (from *ho soaba*), n., sadness, affliction, sorrow, grief.
- Tsoabèlano** (from *ho soaba*), n., mutual sympathy.
- Tsoabèlo** (from *ho soaba*), n., sympathy.
- Tsoabisano** (from *ho soaba*), n., grieving one another.
- Tsoabiso** (from *ho soaba*), n., grieving, cause of grief.
- Tsoabo** (from *ho soaba*), n., grief, sadness, sorrow, affliction.
- Tsoabòla**, v. t., to remove a parcel a bit; to touch lightly.
- Tsoaea**, v. t., to mark, to seal; *tsoaèla*, v. t., to mark for, to give; to mark an animal so that it belongs to one's child; to stab an animal already wounded by another man; to be an accomplice, to add to, to be a party to, to be the second one; *lefu le tsoaèlang*, contagious disease; *tsoaèlana*, to mark for one another; *tsoaelisa*, v. t., to cause to mark; *tsoaèlla*, v. t., to be second in stabbing; *tsoaèllana*, to follow one another, to prepare for each other, to add to one another; *tsoaèlla*, v. t., to destroy or change a mark; *tsoaetsa*, v. t., to cause to stab after one, to give a share, to infect with a disease.
- Tsoaèlano**, n., marking for one another.
- Tsoaèlo**, n., giving, marking for; state of being the second to stab.
- Tsoafa**, v. n., to feel disinclined, to be loath, to hesitate; to dislike; *tsoafisa*, v. t., to cause to dislike; *tsoafisana*, to cause one another to be disinclined; *tsoafèla*, v. t., to feel disinclined for; *tsoafèlana*, to be loath toward one another.
- Tsoafèlano**, n., mutual disinclination.
- Tsoafè**, n., loathness, indolence.
- Tsoai**, adj. nice; *lijo tse tsoai*, nice food.
- Tsoaifala**, v. n., to become nice.
- Tsoaifalo**, n., nicety, becoming nice.
- Tsoaifatsa**, v. t., to cause to be nice.
- Tsoaifatso**, n., making to be nice.
- Tsoalla**, v. t., to catch quickly.
- Tsoaka**, v. t., to mix; to have dysentery; *tsoakana*, to be mixed up, to be of different kinds; *tsoakèla*, v. t., to mix for, to prepare a medicine for; *tsoakèlana*, to mix for one another; *tsoakanya*, v. t., to mix many things together; *tsoakanyetsa*, v. t., to mix up for, to mix up other people's affairs; *tsoakanyetsana*, to mix up for one another, to mix up one another's affairs; *itsoakanya*, v. r., to mix (oneself) with.

- Tsoakano**, n., mixture.  
**Tsoakanyetso**, n., mixing up.  
**Tsoakanye**, n., mixture.  
**Tsoaketsa**, v. t., to hook, to weave; *tsoakeletsa*, v. t., to seize many things at the same time, to wind round, to slander, to embroil; *tsoakeletsana*, to embroil one another; *itsoaketsa*, v. r., to walk hiding oneself.  
**Tsoakeletsano**, n., embroiling one another.  
**Tsoakeletso**, n., calumny.  
**Tsoaketso**, n., weaving, entwining.  
**Tsoako** (from *ho tsoaka*), n., mixture, medicine.  
**Tsoaja** (from *ho tsoala*), n., matrix of an animal, stem of a flower.  
**Tsoala**, prft. *tsoetse*, v. t., to beget, to bring forth, to give birth to, to bear, to have children, to breed; *itsoala*, v. r., to beget oneself; to have a child like oneself; *tsoalana*, to beget one another; *tsoalisa*, v. t., to cause to beget, to cause to breed; *tsoalla*, v. t., to beget for, in, at, on; *taba ena e ntsoaletse tsietsi*, that affair has brought evil upon me; *ke tsoaletsoe Thaba-Bosiu*, I was born at Thaba-Bosiu; *ke tsoaletsoe mora*, a son has been born to me; *tsoallana*, to have children for one another; *itsoalla*, v. r., to beget for oneself.  
**Tsoalano**, n., succession, relationship.  
**Tsoaliso**, n., causing to breed; putting to a stallion.  
**Tsoallano**, n., breeding for one another.  
**Tsoalo**, n., begetting, procreation, birth; reproduction; *mokete oa Tsoalo*, Christmas.

- Tsoana**, v. n., to be like, to be similar, monotonous; *o tsoana le 'na*, he looks like me; *hoa tsoana*, it is all the same; *itsoanèla le*, v. r., to be like, to resemble; *tsoanliša*, v. t., to liken, to compare, to depict, to draw, to describe, to guess, to suppose; *tsoanlišetsa*, v. t., to depict to; *tsoanlišetsana*, to describe to one another; *itsoanlišetsa*, v. r., to imagine, to realize.  
**Tsoanèla**, v. t., to become, to fit, to be convenient; *katiba ena ea u tsoanèla*, that hat is becoming to you; *ke tsoanetse ho bua*, I must speak; *tsoanèloa*, v. n., to deserve; to be worthy of, to be obliged to; *u tsoanèloa ke teronko*, you deserve to go to prison; *tsoanèlana*, to fit one another well; *tsoanèlèha*, v. n., to be worthy, to be well, to be proper; *ka mokhou o tsoanèlèhang*, in the proper manner.  
**Tsoanèlano**, n., fitness  
**Tsoanèlo**, n., duty, fitness, convenience; *litsoanèlo*, conjugal rights.  
**Tsoanèlèho**, n., fitness, duty.  
**Tsoano** (from *ho tsoana*), n., resemblance.  
**Tsoano** (from *ho tsoa*), n., mutual condemnation.  
**Tsoao** (from *ho tsoaen*), n., marking, mark.  
**Tsoaōla**, v. t., to castrate.  
**Tsoaōllo**, n., unmarking.  
**Tsoaōlōha**, v. n., to become thin.  
**Tsoapa**, v. n., to turn the corner.  
**Tsoapèla**, v. n., to go along the side of a mountain.  
**Tsoapèlla**, v. n., to go along a precipice, to go along the side of a mountain, to go in zig-zags; *a ntsoapèlla*, he took me unawares.

**Tsoaphetsa**, v. t., to intertwine.

**Tšoara**, v. t., to seize, to get hold of, to capture; to catch, to aim with a gun; *ho tšoara mobabi ka matsoho*, to seize a sick person, i. e. to perform a ceremony intended to pacify the ancestors of a sick person; to "wash" a sick person; *itšoara*, v. r., to restrain oneself, to control oneself; to be moderate; *tšoarana*, to seize one another; *tšoarisa*, v. t., to cause or help to seize; *ho tšoarisa motho mosebetsi*, to cause one to work; *tšoarisana*, to cause or help one another to seize; *itšoarisa*, v. r., to cause oneself to seize; *tšoarèha*, v. n., to be busy; to be seizable; *ke tšoarehile*, I am busy; *tšoarrèla*, v. t., to seize for; to forgive; *itšoarrèla*, v. r., to forgive oneself, to absolve oneself; *tšoarrèlana*, to forgive one another; *tšoarrèlla*, v. t., to detain, to seize; *tšoarrèllana*, to delay each other; *itšoarrèlla*, v. r., to hold on; *tšoarrèlletsa*, v. t., to hold on.

**Tšoarano**, n., seizing one another; quarrel.

**Tšoarèho**, n., delay, state of being delayed, occupied; occupation.

**Tšoarèlano**, n., mutual forgiveness.

**Tšoarèllano**, n., mutual forgiveness.

**Tšoarèlo**, n., forgiveness.

**Tšoarisano**, n., assistance, help, co-operation.

**Tšoaro**, n., seizing, capture.

**Tšoasa**, v. t., to catch fish, to entrap, to ensnare; *tšoasana*, to entrap one another.

**Tšoasano**, n., mutual entraping.

**Tšoaso**, n., fishing, entrapping; snare.

**Tšoatla**, *ho re tšoatla*, to make the noise of a stick that is being broken.

**Tšoatsoa**, n., a game of girls (*ho bapala tšoatsoa*), forming a circle by joining their hands.

**Tšoatsoa**, v. aux., employed to give another verb the idea of useless continuation or repetition; *ke tšoatsoa ke batla*, I always seek without finding; *ke tšoatsoile ke batla*, I have uselessly sought.

**Tsobohloane**, n., a plant not yet found.

**Tsobōka**, v. t., to gather pell-mell; *tsobōkana*, v. n., to gather from all sides; *tsobōkèha*, v. n., to get gathered, to gather; *tsobōkanya*, v. t., to bring together; *tsobōkèlla*, v. t., to gather together; *tsobōkèllana*, v. n., to gather.

**Tsobōkano**, n., gathering.

**Tsobōkanyo**, n., gathering.

**Tsobōkèllo**, n., gathering.

**Tsobotsi**, n., face, appearance; *ho talima tsobotsi*, to be partial, to be biassed.

**Tsobunya**, v. t., to dip in water when washing.

**Tsoè**, *ho re tsoè*, to stand up, to be straight up; *ho èma tsoè*, to be perpendicular.

**Tsoe**, subj. of *tsoa*, as *elsoe*, because; *ke tsoe ke tseba*, whereas I know.

**Tsoebera**, v. t., to disperse, to scatter about, to stir, to mix; *tsoeberana*, to scatter, to get scattered.

**Tsoeberano**, n., scattering, dispersion.

**Tsoebōla**, v. t., to peel, to pull off (waned of feathers).

**Tsoebōlōtsa**, v. t., to remove a parcel, to take off a bit, to

- touch an affair slightly.
- Tsoeca**, n., remainder, rest.
- Tsoeka**, n., bad place, where one cannot find what one wants; *u ntalima tsoeka*, you look at me in a bad way, threateningly.
- Tsoëka-motse**, n., very straight up thatch roof.
- Tsoekere** (d.), n., sugar.
- Tsoëhla**, v. n., to ooze, to leak out; to grease; to form grains (of Kafir-corn).
- Tsoëla**, v. t., to spit; to spit at; *ho tsoëla mathō ka mathē*, to spit at one, to scold one; *ho tsoëla mathē*, to spit, to be patient, to be calm, to conquer one's temper.
- Tsoela**, v. t., to twist pieces of the sinews of an ox to make thread of them.
- Tsoele**, n., thread; strings making a *thethana* apron.
- Tsoële**, n., clothes' moth.
- Tsoelesa**, n., groin, ganglion; *tsoelesa e lupa'ng!* by what is the swollen ganglion caused?
- Tsoeli**, n., head worn by the initiation girls on their veils; shout of such girls to ask a present from people passing near them.
- Tsoeli**, *ho re tsoeli*, to see a little.
- Tsoelika**, v. n., to be wound round, to wind round; *tsoelikana*, v. n., to go or to be in zig-zag.
- Tsoelike**, n., something winding round, zig-zag, curve.
- Tsoelima**, v. n., to glitter, to flash.
- Tsoelipa**, v. n., to wind round, to be or go in zig-zags; *tsoelipano*, v. n., to wind round.
- Tsoellèkè**, n., one who does things very well.
- Tsoëlo-pele** (from *ho tsoa*), n., progress, civilisation.
- Tsoeno**, n., monkey, ape; dog faced baboon, *Cynocephalus porcaarius*.
- Tsoene**, n., man killed in battle.
- Tsoene**, n., the plant *Cephalaria ustulata* - *C. attenuata*.
- Tsoenetsa**, v. t., to bend, to fold a green stalk.
- Tsoenya**, v. t., to oppress, to tire, to importune, to bother; *itsoenya*, v. r., to be ill; *tsoenyana*, to bother one another; *tsoenyèha*, v. n., to be bothered, to be unwell; *itsoenyetsa*, v. t., to bother for; *tsoenyetsana*, to bother for one another.
- Tsoenyano**, n., mutual bothering.
- Tsoenyèho**, plur. *matsoenyèho*, n., oppression, tribulation, persecution, oppression.
- Tsoenyo** (from *ho soenya*), n., contempt.
- Tsoëpa**, n., narrow and white thong used for adorning a kaross.
- Tsoëpa**, v. t., to pull off (wanes of feathers, wool off a skin). to pluck off; *tsoëpèha*, v. n., to peel off easily.
- Tsoephōha**, v. n., to get twisted, to get disjoined; to jump; to change one's mind; *tsoephōla*, v. t., to twist, to draw a little water; *tsoephōlla*, v. t., to twist, to disjoint; *tsoephōlōha*, v. n., to get twisted; *tsoephōhēla*, v. t., to twist, or to take a turn towards; *a tsoephōhēla mantsoe a hae*, he goes away from his own words, he is unfaithful to his word.
- Tsoere**, n., Cape canary, *Serinus canicollis*.
- Tsoereal** interj. addressed to drive the *tsoere* out of the fields.
- Tsoerela**, v. t., to open the eye

- wide with the fingers.
- Tsoètè**, n., place where the head boy sits.
- Tsoete**, *ho re tsoete*, to appear.
- Tsoetèha**, v. n., to get the upper hand again, to come up again.
- Tsoetla**, n., the plant *Tephrosia elongata*.
- Tsoetla**, n., white trimming of skin at the edge of a kaross.
- Tsoetlèha**, v. t., to get sprained; *tsoetlèla*, v. t., to sprain.
- Tsoetšō**, *ho re tsoetšō*, to take some liquid.
- Tsoetso** (from *ho soetsa*), n., contempt.
- Tsoetšoana** n., October.
- Tsoetsoetlèla**, n., the plant *Tephrosia elongata*.
- Tsoeu**, adj., white; fem. *tšooana* or *tšohana*, *monna e mosoeru*, white man; *mosali e mosoona*, white woman.
- Tsoeu**, n., white person; *tsoeu ha li tsoane*, white people never condemn one another.
- Tsoeufalo** (from *ho soeufala*, n., whitening; getting white.
- Tsoeufatsano** (from *ho soeufatsa*), n., mutual white-washing.
- Tsoeufatso** (from *ho soeufatsa*), n., white-washing.
- Tsōfala**, v. n., to get old, to age; *tsōfetseng*, adj., old, aged; *tsōfutsa*, v. t., to cause to be old; *itsōfalla*, v. r., to get old, to age; *o itsōfaletse kapele*, he has got old quickly.
- Tsōfalo**, n., getting old; aging.
- Tsōha**, v. n., to waken, to get up, to rise; to start again; *ho tsōha bafung*, to rise from the dead; *ke tsōha Leribe*, to-day I have come from Leribe; *hloho e tsōhile*, headache has started again; *ho tsōha matla*, to get strong, violent; *tsōhèla*, v. n., to se

for; *ke tla tsōhèla tseleng*, I shall start early; *ho tsōhèla mothō matla*, to assail, to attack, to assault; *ho tsōhèlana matla*, to excite or attack one another; *itsōhèla*, v. r., to start for oneself; *tsōsa*, v. t., to cause to rise, to wake up, to raise; to replace; to build again, to rebuild; *ho tsōsa pèrè*, to give a horse in the place of one which is dead; *tsōsana*, to excite one another, to wake one another; *itsōsa*, v. t., to excite oneself; *tsōsetsa*, v. t., to excite for, to arouse for, to encourage to; *tsōsetsana*, to arouse for one another; *tsōseletsa*, *tsōselletsa*, to resume working, to start again.

**Tšōha**, v. t., to get afraid, to shy, to fear; *ke tšōhile*, I am afraid; *tšōhana*, to be afraid of one another; with another verb, it gives it the meaning of "to happen, to chance," as *ku tšōha ke kha-hlana le eena*, I chanced to meet him; *tšōsa*, v. t., to frighten; *ho tšōsa (linoyana)*, to drive the birds from the fields; *ho tšōhèla leōmeng*, to become wise after suffering; *tšōsana*, to frighten one another; *tšōsetsa*, v. t., to frighten for; *itsōsa*, v. r., to frighten oneself; *itsōhèla*, to become afraid for oneself, without reason.

**Tšōhana-ea-neta**, n., evil spreading everywhere, general calamity, contagion.

**Tšōhane**, n., hoar frost.

**Tšōhane** (from *letsoho*), n., one who has lost one hand or arm; one handed person.

**Tšōhano**, n., mutual fear, defiance.

**Tšōhla**, v. t., to chew, to masti-

cate.

**Tsohle**, pron., 4th. and 5th. class plur. all; *lifate tsohle*, all the trees.

**Tsohletso** (from *ho sohletsa*), n., pushing in, urging.

**Tsohlo**, n., mastication.

**Tsohlokano** (from *ho sohloka*), n., act of getting spoiled, wasted.

**Tsohlokanyo** (from *ho sohloka*), n., act of spoiling; wasting.

**Tsohloko** (from *ho sohloka*), n., act of spoiling; waste.

**Tsoho** (from *ho tsoha*), n., fear, fright.

**Tsoho** (from *ho tsoha*), n., rising again, resurrection.

**Tsohólóha**, v. n., to begin again, to relapse; *tsósdósa*, v. t., to begin again, to start again.

**Tsohollo** (from *ho soholla*), n., contempt.

**Tsolbila**, n., switch for throwing balls of clay.

**Tsoili-khómó**, interj., give me meat!

**Tsoka**, v. t., to agitate, to wag the tail.

**Tsokanyo** (from *ho sokanya*), n., mixture.

**Tsokelano** (from *ho sokela*), n., mutual threatening.

**Tsokélo** (from *ho sokéla*), n., threatening; threats.

**Tsokóla**, v. t., to clean, to wash, to smear; *tsókólisa*, v. t., to shake; *tsókólsa*, v. t., to smear well, to clean well; *tsókólletsa*, v. t., to shake.

**Tsokóliso**, n., cleaning.

**Tsokólletsa**, v. t., to agitate, to shake.

**Tsokóllano** (from *ho sokóléha*), n., converting one another.

**Tsokólló** (from *ho sokóléha*), n., converting, turning round, conversion.

**Tsokólóho** (from *ho sokóléha*), n., conversion.

**Tsokótsa**, v. t., to shake, to agitate, to stir, to rinse; *tsókótséha*, v. n., to get shaken, to be agitated, to vacillate;

**Tsokó-tsókó** (from *ho tsókótsa*), *ho re tsókó-tsókó*, to shake.

**Tsóla**, v. t., to dish up, to remove from the hearth; *ho tsóla tlhakó morong*, to take the hoof out of the gravy, i. e. to run away.

**Tsóla**, v. t., to take away, to pull out, to remove from, a thing that is ready (food, a skin, etc.).

**Tsóla**, v. n., to undress from the hip downwards, to take off one's trousers; *tsólisa*, v. t., to cause or help to undress; *itsólisa*, v. r., to undress, to uncover oneself; *tsólisana*, to undress one another.

**Tsólla**, v. t., to pour, to pour out, to shed, to melt a metal, to have diarrhoea, to purge; *tsóllisa*, v. t., to cause to purge; *sehlare se tsóllisang*, purgation; *tsólóha*, v. n., to get poured out, to get shed.

**Tsólló**, n., shedding, outpouring.

**Tsólo** (from *ho tsóla*), n., dishing up.

**Tsólo** (from *ho sóla*), n., cause of an eruption, eruption.

**Tsólo** (from *ho sóla*), n., change of hair, of coat (of an animal in spring).

**Tsólobano** (from *ho solobana*), n., disorder.

**Tsólobanyo** (from *ho solobana*), n., disordering, disorder.

**Tsólóho** (from *ho tsólla*), n., outpour, pouring out, shedding; *tsólóho ea mali*, bloodshed.

**Tsólókana**, v. n., to gather (of men, clouds, etc.).

**Tsóma**, v. t., to hunt, to spy, to look for, to take by surprise; *tsómana*, to hunt one another; *tsómèla*, v. t., to hunt

- for.
- Tsōmane**, n., sheep.
- Tsōmano** (from *ho tsōma*), n., hunting for one another.
- Tsōmano** (from *ho soma*), n., mockery.
- Tsōme**, n., sudden attack, surprise; *ho ja bathō tsōme*, to take people by surprise.
- Tsōmèho** (from *ho soma*), n., risibility, ridicule.
- Tsōmetsa**, v. t., to take by surprise; *u ntsōmelitse*, you have come by surprise; *tsōme-tsana*, to take one another by surprise.
- Tsōmetso**, n., surprise.
- Tsōmo**, n., strong, fable, legend.
- Tsōmo** (from *ho soma*), n., mockery.
- Tsōmōla**, v. t., to pull out.
- Tsōmuha**, v. n., to get out (of a sheath); *tsōmula*, v. t. to draw out (a dagger from its sheath).
- Tsōmu-tsōmuha**, v. n., to come out, to get loose.
- Tsong**, imper. of the verb *tsoa*, used as an auxiliary with the sense of "remain"; *tsong le e-ja*, remain eating; *tsong le robetse*, remain sleeping (till I come back).
- Tsōpha**, v. t., to twist, to entwine; *tšophanya*, v. t., to cross, to twist; to make crooked; *tšophana*, v. n., to get twisted; *tšophōla*, v. t., to twist the arm, to dislocate, to put out of joint; *tšophōlla*, v. t., to untwist, to stretch.
- Tsōphanyo**, n., perplexing acts or words; entanglement.
- Tsōphōli**, n. place out of reach, behind one, behind a corner, crookedness; *litaba li tšophōli*, affairs are not straight, not honestly treated.
- Tsopotla**, v. t., to wet through.
- Tsopotletsa**, v. t., to wet through.
- Tsōra**, *ho re tsōra*, to sit straight.
- Tsōrama**, v. n., to sit straight on one's heels.
- Tsōra-tsōra**, v. n., to turn about, to change position always.
- Tsorrrè**, *ho retsorrrè*, to be many, numerous.
- Tšōsano** (from *ho tšōha*), n., frightening one another.
- Tšōsano** (from *ho tšōha*), n., arousing one another.
- Tšōso** (from *ho tšōha*), n., frightening.
- Tšōso** (from *ho tšōha*), n., causing to rise, arousing, resurrection.
- Tšōsobano** (from *ho sasobanya*), n., frown, knitting of the brows; shrivelling.
- Tšōsobanyo** (from *ho sasobanya*), n., frowning, shrivelling.
- Tšōsōlōsa**, v. t., to resume, to take up again; *ho tšōsōlōsa ntlō*, to resume building a hut; *ho tšōsōlōsa litaba*, to bring up again old affairs; *tšōsōlōha*, v. n., to come up again, to start again; to get started again.
- Tšōsōlōso**, n., resuming, new beginning.
- Tsota**, v. t., to be astonished at, to admire, to wonder at; *tsolēha*, v. n., to be astonishing; *tsotisa*, v. t., to astonish; *tsotēlla*, v. t., to be astonished at, to take notice of, to care for; *tsotēllēha*, v. n., to be astonishing, to be wonderful.
- Tsotano**, n., mutual admiration.
- Tsotēho**, n., wonder, wonderfulness, interest.
- Tsotēllēho**, n., wonder, wonderfulness.
- Tsotēllo**, n., interest, care.
- Tsotēlo**, n., wonder.
- Tsotetso** (from *ho sotetsa*), n., driving.

- Tšothahano** (from *ho sotha*), n., twist, spiral.
- Tšothahanyo** (from *ho sotha*), n., twist, twisting.
- Tšothano** (from *ho sotha*): n., twist, spiral.
- Tsotisano** (from *ho tsota*), n., mutual astonishing, cause of astonishment.
- Tšötlého** (from *ho sötla*), n., difficulties, trouble.
- Tsoto** (from *ho tsota*), n., astonishment, admiration.
- Tšötöla** (from *ho sötöla*), n., one who speaks with acerbity.
- Tsotolla**, v. n., to be unwilling, to be slow.
- Tsotolola**, v. n., to be unwilling, to be slow.
- Tsötša**, v. t., to gain, to possess, to find.
- Tšötša**, v. t., to sharpen.
- Tšötšana**, v. n., to come to close quarters, to fight (*ntoa ea tsotsana, ba tsotsana*).
- Tšötšo**, n., fat on the kidneys and stomach, suet, tallow.
- Tšötšoana**, n., a *ithömile tšötšoana*, he left his work pretending to go and do another job; he has hidden himself.
- Tsuane**, n., chicken; one always hungry; *ho nëela tsuane*, always to give to one who never gives anything back.
- Tsuba**, v. t., to smoke, to snuff; *tsubisa*, v. t., to give tobacco to; *u ntsubise*, give me tobacco; *tsubisana*, to give tobacco to one another; *tsubèla*, v. t., to smoke or snuff for, in.
- Tsubèlla**, v. n., to precipitate oneself into, to snatch up; *tsubeletsä*, v. t., to let down.
- Tsubisano** (from *ho tsuba*), n., mutual gift of tobacco or snuff.
- Tsubise** (from *ho tsuba*), n., gift

of tobacco or snuff.

- Tšubuhlèllano** (from *ho subuhlèlla*), n., pushing one another, push, press.
- Tšubuhlèllo** (from *ho subuhlèlla*), n., pushing, constraining, pressing.
- Tšubukèllo** (from *ho subukèla*), n., intrusion.
- Tšubukèlo** (from *ho subukèla*), n., intrusion.
- Tsubunya**, v. t., to rinse or wash a pot by shaking water into it only.
- Tsufèla**, v. t., to give tobacco or snuff; *tsufèlana*, to give to one another tobacco or snuff.
- Tsukeng**, n., in a bad place (*bobeng*).
- Tšukubèlo** (from *ho sukubèla*) n., intrusion.
- Tšukulu**, n., rhinoceros; knobkerrie made of the horn of the rhinoceros.
- Tsukunya**, v. t., to gargle one's mouth.
- Tsukunya**, v. t., to sharpen a scraper (*phalo*) with a sharpening needle (*koetla*).
- Tsukutla**, v. t., to shake, to agitate.
- Tšulafalo** (from *ho sulafala*) n., getting tasteless.
- Tšulafatso** (from *ho sulafala*) n., rendering tasteless.
- Tsullu**, n., top, highest place of a mountain.
- Tsulubanya**, v. t., to agitate violently.
- Tšulubano** (from *ho sulubana*), n., act of wasting, spoiling.
- Tšulubanyo** (from *ho sulubanya*), n., doing badly, spoiling.
- Tsulubutla**, v. t., to agitate, to plague, to throw, in a struggle with.
- Tšumu**, adj., with a white face (bless); *pèrè e tšumu*, white



- faced horse; fem. *tšoinyana*, or *tšunyana*; *matlō a matšoinyana*, white faced families, families of high standing, aristocracy.
- Tsunkana**, v. n., to scowl, to frown, to sulk; *tsunkanya*, v. t., to frown.
- Tsunuku**, n., blunt end of a stick; needle.
- Tšunya**, v. n., to have wind, to pass wind.
- Tšunya**, v. t., to prick lightly.
- Tšunyakelo** (from *ho sunyakela*), n., intrusion.
- Tšunya-tšunya**, v. n., to eat only a little; to cause a little pain (of a splint).
- Tšunyō**, *ho re tšunyō*, to prick.
- Tsuo** (pron. *tsu-o*) (from *ho tsoa*), n., condemnation.
- Tsuoane**, n., chicken.
- Tsuoanyana**, n., chicken.
- Tsuonyana**, n., chicken.
- Tsupa**, n., weevil.
- Tšupano** (from *ho supa*), n., showing one another.
- Tšupého** (from *ho supa*), n., proof.
- Tšupisano** (from *ho supa*), n., showing to one another.
- Tšupiso** (from *ho supa*), showing.
- Tšupja**, adj. round, hornless; *khdmō e tšupja*, hornless ox; fem. *tšupjana*.
- Tšupo** (from *ho supa*), n., showing, show, proof.
- Tsurutla**, v. t., to leak, to cause to drip.
- Tšusumelletso** (from *ho susumetsa*), n., push, incitation.
- Tšusumetsano** (from *ho susumetsa*), n., pushing one another, push.
- Tšusumetso** (from *ho susumetsa*), n., pushing, push, investigation, inciting.
- Tšuthelano** (from *ho sutha*), n., making room for one another.
- Tšuthisano** (from *ho sutha*) n., pushing one another on one side.
- Tšuthiso** (from *ho sutha*), n., pushing on one side, removal.
- Tšuthe** (from *ho sutha*), n., removing; making room.
- Tsutsa**, v. n., to be about to calve.
- Tšutšu**, n., meat without fat.
- Tsutsubanya**, v. t., to frounce.
- Tsutsubi**, n., a large white ant.
- Tšutšulupa**, n., a large black ant.
- Tšututso** (from *ho sutsutsa*), n., pushing, push.
- Tu**, *ho re tu*, to be silent.
- Tuba**, v. t., to oppress, to torment, to harrass, to bother; *tubêha*, v. n., to be oppressed; *tubana*, to oppress one another; *tubakanya*, v. t., to torment.
- Tubano**, n., mutual tormenting.
- Tubakano** (from *ho tuba*), n., mixture, mess; complication.
- Tubakanyo**, n., mixing, complication.
- Tubatsi**, n., porcupine.
- Tubêho** (from *ho tuba*), n., torment, worry, misery.
- Tuhla**, v. n., to get broken.
- Tuka**, v. n., to take fire, to burn; *mollo o tukile*, the fire is burning; *tukisa*, v. t., to cause to burn; *tukêla*, v. n., to burn for.
- Tukêho** (from *ho luka*), n., dirtiness of water.
- Tuku** (d.), n., head handkerchief.
- Tukumetsa**, v. t., to shake, to push with a noise; *itukumetsa*, v. r., to throw oneself into other peoples affairs.
- Tula**, v. t., to stamp, to crush, to break; *tulêha*, v. n., to

- get crushed, to be fit for crushing; *tulèla*, v. t., to crush in, for, on.
- Tulahanya**, v. t., to shake, to move about.
- Tulantsoana**, n., blood in the after-birth of an animal; broth made of the after birth.
- Tulape**, n., lean gravy.
- Tuléciano** (from *ho lula*), n., waiting for one another.
- Tulélo** (from *ho lula*), n., waiting for, waiting.
- Tullisano** (from *ho lula*), n., causing one another to sit.
- Tulo** (from *ho lula*), n., seat, place, position; sitting position; rank.
- Tulo**, n., apostrophy.
- Tulu**, n., petticoat or apron (*thethana*), worn on the loins by females.
- Tuluanya**, v. t., to fill and to empty a bag many times, to shake to and fro, to importune.
- Tuluma**, n., big round thing (cow's udder, pumpkin, pot, etc.)
- Tuma**, v. n., to become known, to get a reputation; *tumèla*, v. t., to have a reputation for; *lebitso la hae la mo tumèla*, his name became known; *t misa*, v. t., to make known, to publish, to celebrate; *itumisa*, v. r., to advertise oneself, to make a reputation, a name to oneself; *tumisana*, to celebrate one another; *tumise-tsa*, v. t., to celebrate for, in, on, etc.
- Tumaèlo** (from *ho lumaèla*), n., murmuring, murmur; dissatisfaction.
- Tuma-hôle**, n., far renowned person (used as a salutation to a chief).
- Tume**, n., hearsay, reports; *ho lumèla tume*, to believe reports, yarns.
- Tumèla-khoèla** (from *ho lumèla* and *khoèla*), n., belief without proofs; superstition.
- Tumèlano** (from *ho lumèla*), n., accord.
- Tumèlého** (from *ho lumèla*), n., permissibility, credibility.
- Tumelisano** (from *ho lumèla*), n., mutual greeting, salutation.
- Tumeliso** (from *ho lumèla*), n., salutation, greeting.
- Tumèllano** (from *ho lumèla*), n., accord, alliance.
- Tumèllo** (from *ho lumèla*), permission.
- Tumèlo** (from *ho lumèla*), n., faith, belief.
- Tumi**, n., a certain position of the divining bones.
- Tumisano** (from *ho tuma*), n., mutual advertising.
- Tumiso** (from *ho tuma*), n., advertising, advertisement, reputation, proclamation.
- Tumo** (from *ho tuma*), n., fame, renown, reputation.
- Tumu**, n., round lower edge of a skin, of a petticoat; long bottom of a bottle; nook in the ridge of a precipice.
- Tumukanya**, v. t., to mix; to speak indiscriminately.
- Tupa**, n., Assa faetida.
- Tupa**, v. t., to go marauding.
- Tuta**, v. t., to wash.
- Tutla**, v. t., to draw by shakes, to push backwards; to shake a bag in order to compress what it contains; *itutla*, v. r., to get out, to draw out; *tullèha*, v. n., to loiter, to get shaken; *tullèla*, v. t., to push in, or, for; *ho tullèla morao*, to push backwards; *tullèlana*, to push

- one another; *tulla-tullana*, to quarrel, to pull one another.
- Tutlelano**, n., quarrel. scramble.
- Tutu**, adj., dull; *ea tsèbè tutu*, a deaf one.
- Tutubala**, v. n., to shut the eyes; *tutuballa*, v. n., to shut the eyes for, to refuse to see; *tutubatsa*, v. t., to shut the eyes of, to blind; *itutubatsa*, v. r., to blind oneself; *itutubaletsa*, v. r., to blind oneself for, to decline to see; *tutubatsana*, to blind one another; *tutubaletsa*, v. t., to blind for; *tutubõlla*, v. t., to open the eyes; *tutubõlõha*, v. n., to get open (of the eyes), to open the eyes; *tutubõllana*, to open the eyes of one another; *itutubõlla*, v. r., to open one's own eyes.
- Tutubalo**, n., shutting the eyes, blindness.
- Tutubatsa**, n., blinding.
- Tutubõllo**, n., unblinding.
- Tutubõlõho**, n., seeing again, recovery of the eye-sight.
- Tutulu**, n., heap, mound.
- Tutumõlõha**, v. n., to rush away.
- Tutumõlõtsèha**, v. n., to rush away, to go away all at once.
- Tuute**, n., great quantity; *tuite ea bathò*, crowd of people.



# U

## U

- U**, pers. pron. 2nd pers. sing. in the nominative case; thou; *u hone*. thou hast seen.
- U**, pers. pron. 2nd pers. sing. in the objective case: thee; *ke u hone*, I saw thee.
- Ua**, pers. pron. 2nd pers. sing. in the nominative case: thou; *ua bona*. thou seest.
- Uba**, v. t., to beat; to beat (of the heart).
- Uba**, v. t., to steal.
- Uê**! interj., ah! indeed!
- Uêê**! interj., fie! for shame!
- Uê-hê**! interj., indeed!
- Uêla**, v. n., to enter, to come in.
- Uele**! interj., oh!
- Uele-uelele**, n., noise of a song.
- Uêna**, pers. pron. 2nd pers.: thou; *ke balla uêna*, I am looking for thee.
- Ueuêla**, v. n., to whisper; *ueuetsa*, v. t., to whisper in the ear; *ueuetsana*, to tell secretly to one another.
- Ueuêlo**, n., whisper.
- Ueuetsa**, n., whisper.
- Ulubatsa**, v. t., to shake, to shake off.
- Ulu-ulu**, n., great quantity of animals; mixed lot; *ke ulu-ulu fêla*, it is just a confused mass.
- Una**, v. t., to take, to gather.
- Una-una**, v. t., to seize a person often (in playing or fighting).
- Unyapa**, v. t., to carry a burden.
- Unyetsa**, v. t., to drive an animal only half way; to do insufficiently, partly, to tell only a little of an affair.

## UTLOA

- Upa**, v. t., to drug a house, a field against accidents; *upêlla* v. t., to drug, to put charms in, on, for.
- Uputsa**, v. t., to raise or shake off embers or dust, as when one takes out of the fire a maize cob that has been roasting.
- Uta**, v. t., to put in, to sink in the ground; to put pumpkin seeds in the ground; *utêla*, v. t., to put pumpkin seeds in the ground; *utêlla*, v. t., to take out of the ground, to unearth; *utêlêha*, v. n., to reappear, to come out again, to get unearthed.
- Utêla**, v. t., to drive away, to chase for a long time.
- Utla**, v. t., to snatch away.
- Utloa**, v. n., to live, to be living; *utloisa*, v. t., to make alive, to keep alive.
- Utloa**, v. t., to hear, to understand; to feel, to taste; to obey; *ho utloa bohlokô*, to feel pain; *ho utloa molao*, to obey the law; *ikutloa*, v. r., to hear oneself, to feel fit, strong, to be conscious, to understand oneself, to know what one means; *utloana*, to hear one another, to be of the same mind, to live peacefully together; *utloisa*, v. t., to cause to hear, to cause to feel; *ho utloisa mothô bohlokô*, to hurt a person, to grieve, to cause pain; *ho utloisa mothô monate*, to cause a person to rejoice, to cause one to be glad; *utloisana*, to cau-

se one another to feel; *ba utloisana bohlokō*, they hurt one another; *ikulloisa*, v. r., to cause oneself to hear, to feel; *utloisisa*, v. t., to understand fully; *utloela*, v. t., to hear for, to feel for; *u nkutloelē taba ena*, try and get information for me about that affair; *ho utloela mothō bohlokō*, to be sorry for one, to have pity on one, to sympathize with one; *ho utloelana bohlokō*, to pity one another; *utloella*, v. t., to misunderstand; *utloellana*, v. t., to misunderstand one another; *ho utloella ka hosele*, to misunderstand; *utloahala*, v. n., to be heard, to be comprehensible; *ho utloahalla fatše*, to be heard faintly; *utloahatsa*, v. t., cause to

be heard, to cause to be comprehensible; *ikutloahatsa*, v. r., to make oneself heard, to advertise oneself; to make for oneself a reputation; *utloala*, *utloatsa*, like *utloahala*, *utloahatsa*.

**Utsoa**, v. t., to steal, to do something secretly, without permission, without right; *ikulsoa*, v. r., to slip away, to go away secretly; *utsoana*, to steal one another; *utsoetsa*, v. t., to steal from or for; *ho utsoetsa mothō pèrè*, to steal a horse from or for a person; *utsoetsana*, to steal from or for one another; *ikutsoetsa*, v. r., to steal for oneself.

**Utulōha**, v. n., to stink, to have a bad smell.

**Uu!** interj., hear!



# V

## VEINE

**Veine** (d.), n., wine.  
**Veke** (d.), n., week.

## VIOLE

**Viole** (d.), n., violin.





# ADDENDA

## ALOLA

- Alôla**, v. t., to take out.  
**Alôla**, v. n., to retreat a short distance, to run away.  
**Alôtséha**, v. n., to boil in a pot (of water).  
**Anya**, v. t., add: to suck; *ei auntseng*, one who has sucked, well fed, strong and stout person.  
**Athenyane**, conj., whereas.
- Balla**, v. t., add: *ho ballaa*, v. p., to get choked; *ke buletsoe ke lijô*, I have been choked by food.  
**Batla**, v. t., to look for; add: *ipullisa*, v. r., to pretend to look for, to simulate looking for.  
**Batloaelani** (from *ho tloaela*), n., people on friendly terms; friends.  
**Bêha**, v. t., to place (see *bêa*): *bêha butle*, to be patient, to act slowly.  
**Bêtla**, v. t., add: *bêlla meno*, to show the teeth without biting, to grin.  
**Bina**, v. t., add: *bina-bina ka ma-ôô*, to go through, to walk through.  
**Binya-binya**, v. n., to walk with quick short steps, as one carrying a heavy load.  
**Bitôlla**, v. t., to remove the lid of, to uncover.  
**Bo**, for *habo*, at one's parents house; *ntlo eabo*.  
**Bobêté**, n., add: *bokhunong bo bobê'é*, dark brown colour.  
**Bobotana**, n., smallness.  
**Bohall**, n., add: *ho hlubisa bohali ka phôlô*, to kill an ox for

## BOTHOTSA

- concluding marriage arrangements.  
**Bohara**, n., circle; *litaôla li bohara*, the divining bones form a circle on the ground.  
**Bohloabe-hloabe**, n., sourness, acidity.  
**Bohlôhlôtso** (from *ho hlôhlôtsa*), n., act of picking one's teeth.  
**Boikoahlao** (from *ho ikoahlao*), n., lamentation.  
**Boiqobêlo** (from *ho qoba*), n., self-defence.  
**Boitlalehi** (from *ho tlalêha*), n., self-accusation.  
**Boitoelo** (from *ho loai*), n., self-defence.  
**Boitšoenyo** (from *ho tšoenya*), n., suffering.  
**Boitšunyaketso** (from *ho sunyakê'at*), n., intrusion, undue interference.  
**Bojoaleka** (from *joaleka*), n., resemblance, image, analogy.  
**Bokhoeche-khoeche**, n., work quickly done.  
**Bokhôtha**, n. long ear ring.  
**Bonang-nang**, n., add: understanding, secret design.  
**Bophêrêrê**, n., case, dispersion; *likhômô li lutse bophêrêrê*, cattle are grazing closely watched.  
**Bophethi** (from *ho phêtha*), n., right of deciding, of judging.  
**Bosêla-hloho**, n., where heads are cut, i. e. dangerous place, danger.  
**Bosirêlo** (from *ho sirê'a*), n., place that cannot be seen.  
**Bôtnôtso**, v. t., to seize, to press with the fingers, to feel



with the hand.

**Botsëka** (from *tsëka*), n., forehead.

**Botsëno**, n., entering, act of going in.

**Botsoenyane** (from *tsoene*), n., manners of a monkey, roughness.

**Botsoili**, n., jealousy.

**Buketsa**, v. t., to strike as with the thin end (of a whip)

**Chacha e ncha**, n., young man, young people.

**Chelë-mabëlë**, n., one who has reaped much Kafircorn.

**Chiphiri**, *ho re chiphiri*, to slip on the ground.

**Chiphiritsa**, v. n., to slip on the ground.

**Chobosela**, v. n., to move to and fro, to spread (like the ear of sweet reed).

**Choiti-choiti**, *ho re choi i-choiti*, to strike the ground.

**Chontoa**, v. p., to be caught by the skipping rope, to make a mistake in certain games.

**Chophorotsëha**, v. n., to become liquid, diluted; to get away from others.

**Chōnoa**, v. n., like *chontoa*.

**Chōtoa chōtisoa**, v. n., like *chontoa*.

**Chuntoa**, v. n., like *chontoa*.

**Eka-eka**, v. t., add: to try to reach with the hand.

**Fachëha**, v. n., to become depressed, deep (of a wound, a scar).

**Faqatsëha**, v. n., to be soft (of a bone).

**Faralia**, v. n., to have crooked legs.

**Feshene** (from *fashion*), n., short

lappet of a skin petticoat.

**Fifing** (from *lefifi*), n., in darkness; *khoeli e ile fifing*, the moon has quite waned.

**Fōkhōnya**, v. t., to throw the ground up.

**Fokisa**, v. t., to trap, to entrap.

**Fōphōla**, v. t., to strike with a stick.

**Fōpōtlëha**, v. n., to be mentally disabled, so as to show things which should be hidden.

**Fōqō**, *ho re fōqō*, to appear suddenly (of many people).

**Fōqō-fōqō**, n., soft thing.

**Fulara**, like *furalla*, v. t., to turn one's back against or on.

**Fuqōtsa**, v. t., to throw the ground up.

**Futhumala**, v. n., to be warm; add: *lefatše le futhumetse*, the country is warm, i. e. the country is peaceful, safe.

**Habōla**, v. t., to touch by frost; *ho habōtsoe*, there has been a frost.

**Habotsoenyane**, adv., as monkeys do, roughly, rudely.

**Hafōtsa**, v. n., to speak without knowing, to tell lies.

**Hahatlëlla**, v. t., to urge, to insist.

**Haratsa**, v. t., to bother, to annoy, to put in difficulties, to trouble.

**Hau!** interj. indeed!

**Haufi**, adv. near; add: *mahaufi*, near; *ba mahaufi*, those living near.

**Hei!** interj. hallo!

**Hene**, *ho re hene*, to be quiet, silent.

**Hoaballa**, v. n., to work hard, to spread.

**Hoahla**, *ho re hoahla*, to fall to the ground (of many things).

**Höhöba**, v. n., add: *hähöbisa*, v. t., to cause to creep, to wear a dress that drags on the ground.

**Hólabana**, v. n., to adhere to one another, like certain insects when breeding.

**Holingoana**, dim. of *holimö*, adv., a little high, above.

**Hólö-hólötsa**, v. t., to pull asunder, to pull off.

**Hlabantšana**, v. t., to help one another in a fight.

**Hlahla**, v. t., to hew, to cut in the ground, to dig.

**Hlahlatha**, v. t., add: *hohlahlatha bohata*, to say nothing but lies.

**Hlapa**, v. t., add: *hlapella*, v. t., to do harm to a person by witchcraft tricks.

**Hlapi-ea-nóka**, n., the grass *Lasiaciloa parviflora*.

**Hlapólla**, v. t., to loosen, to let hang; add: *liköba se hlapólla-tsoeng* or *h'apóllaang*, hanging, loose garments.

**Hlefu-hlefu**, n., something loose, weak, getting quickly damaged.

**Hlèhlèsèla**, v. n., to run heavily, to trot.

**Hlekefala**, v. n., to become dirty, full of rubbish.

**Hlèphèsèla**, v. n., to scatter about, to hurry away.

**Hloa**, v. t., add: *ho hloèlèlla ka thupa*, to beat, to strike repeatedly.

**Hloere**, *ho re hloere*, to strike feebly, to be indistinct, without effect.

**Hloereke**, *ho re hloereke*, same as *hloere*.

**Hlohèla**, v. n., to cease; *ha ke hlohèle ho ea teng*, I always go there.

**Hlohoma**, v. n., to scold, to

speak noisily.

**Hlökö**, n., nipple; *u se u bi'sa hlökö*, you insult me, you want to fight.

**Hlolo**, n., red hare; add: *ho lšoa-ya hlolo ka boea*, to seize a hare by its hair, to do something that is unsafe.

**Hlomama**, v. n., to run away.

**Ikatèla** (from *ho aia*), v. r., to become numerous.

**Ikatella** (from *ho kata*), v. r., to make oneself humble, to lower oneself.

**Ikharasoanya**, v. r., to shake oneself, to struggle.

**Ikhatlamanya**, v. r., to throw oneself.

**Ikhirèla** (from *ho hira*), v. r., to hire for oneself.

**Ikhoha**, v. r., to restrain oneself.

**Ikoella** (from *ho oa*), v. r., to die as a coward, having deserted the battlefield.

**Ino** (from *leina*, tooth), n., *ha nišana se tuong*, they take out what is in one another's tooth, i. e. they are on very intimate terms.

**Ipatlisa** (from *ho balla*), v. r., to pretend to look for, to seek.

**Ipèka** (from *ho bëka*), v. r., add: *ho ipèka sehupa*, to become earnest, angry, violent.

**Ipetisa** (from *ho beta*), v. r., *ho ipe isa peld*, to make oneself angry.

**Ipötöka**, v. r., to live by oneself, peacefully, out of harm.

**Ipulula** (from *ho bu'uli*), v. r., to blow in one's own eye; to drink much; to withdraw from an affair.

**Iqhoqha**, v. r., to urge, to hasten to do before others.

**Itapólla** (from *ho lupa*), v. r., to remove one's hunger, to eat, to satisfy oneself.

- Itèlèkèla** (from *ho lèlèka*), v. r., to drive away.
- Ithe** (from *ho re*), v. r., *ka ithe*, I did this to myself.
- Itja** (from *ho ja*), v. r., to eat oneself; add: *naha ea itja*, the country eats itself, i. e. has no cattle to graze upon it; *tsoetse ea seitja-mohlana*, cow eating its own after birth, i. e. giving very little milk.
- Itlhòtsisa** (from *ho hlòtsa*), v. r. to pretend to limp, to simulate limping.
- Itšema**, v. r., to stand apart, on one side; *ho itšema bora*, to assume a hostile attitude.
- Itsbōla**, v. r., to have for the first time.
- Itšoetsa** (from *ho soetsa*), v. r., to do harm to oneself.
- Itšopha**, v. r., to wrap oneself.
- Itšunyaketsa** (from *ho sunyakhela*), v. r., to intrude.
- Ja**, v. t., to eat; add: *ho ja mothò likōbo*, to eat a man's clothes, i. e. to entice one to talk in order to betray him; *ho jela maōtō-ke-feile*, to eat much without thinking of to-morrow.
- Joala-ba-linonyana**, n., the plant *Leonotis leonurus*.
- Joang-ba-lintja**, n., the grass *Poa annua*.
- Joang-ba-lintja**, n., the grass *Poa binata*.
- Joang-ba-lintja**, n., the grass *Bromus leptoclados*.
- Joang-ba-lintja**, n., the grass *Bromus unioloides*.
- Joang-ba-mafika**, n., the grass *Pappophorum scoparium* = *Enneapogon scoparium*.
- Joang-ba-matlapa**, n., the grass *Microchloa caffra*.
- Joang-ba-mehlaka**, n., the grass *Deyeuxia airoides*.
- Joang-ba-metsi**, n., the plant *Limosella major* or *grandiflora*.
- Joang-ba-tsela**, n., the grass *Crossotropis grandiglumis*.
- Kaba-kaba**, v. n., to boil.
- Kalankuse**, n., the plant *Brachystelma tuberosum*.
- Kareli**, n., grove in which pass the sparks (*lipu-pu*) on the stick by which fire is made.
- Kekōla**, v. t., to take only a little, to think lightly of.
- Keleli**, n., like *kareli*; also marks of tears running on the cheeks, of water running on the ground.
- Kèlèpa**, n., old person.
- Kepisi**, (f.) n., cap.
- Kèqesela**, v. n., to tremble, to shiver, to be loose.
- Ketenene** (*ea lejoe*), n., big stone.
- Kètèma**, to tinkle, to jingle.
- Ketemisa**, to cause to tinkle.
- Ketiela**, n., old animal, old person.
- Kha**, v. t., add: *ho kha ka maōtō*, to run.
- Khahla**, *ho re khahla*, to meet together, to knock against.
- Khakanya** (from *ho hakanya*), n., vagueness, surmise.
- Khahlellie**, n., top made of the bulb of a gladiola.
- Khamatha**, v. n., to be half full.
- Khamōhèla**, v. n., to get broken in two (one part remaining in the ground).
- Khamōtsèha**, v. n., to be of a nice taste.
- Khaōletsī** (from *ho khaōletsā*), n., surprise.
- Kharametso** (from *ho kharametsa*), n., violence, throwing down.
- Kharanyana**, n., gnu, wilde-

- beest.
- Khatêla**, v. n., to become young or strong again.
- Khatlamanya**, v. t., to throw on the ground; *khat'amana*, v. n., to fall violently on the ground.
- Khato**, n., step; add: example.
- Khehle-khehle** n., pus, matter.
- Khêkhênênê**, *ho re khêkhênênê*, add: to be astonished.
- Khentâa** (from *ho khena*), v. t., to disgust, to displease, to vex.
- Khentso**, n., provocation, vexation
- Khetleleli**, n., top made of the bulb of a gladiola.
- Khilibitêha**, v. n., to roll down.
- Khitletsa**, v. t., to strike the ground.
- Khoahia**, *ho re kho'aha*, to give a sound like that of a sheet of paper when crumpled.
- Khoale**, n., partridge; add: *ho tsoara khoale*, to get hold of something worthless.
- Khoanatsane**, n., grass rope ornament put on the lath of a *scotloana*.
- Khōanyana-robala**, *ho etsa moth' khōanyana robala*, to deceive a person by telling her that there is no reason for being anxious.
- Khoba**, v. t., to mould, to make with clay.
- Khōbêla**, v. t., to gather.
- Khobotletsa**, v. t., to make a hole in.
- Khoêlê**, n., string; add: *ho koenya khoê ê*, to swallow a string, i. e. to incur an obligation difficult to fulfil, to make a debt difficult to pay.
- Khoephela ea leihlo**, n., spoiled or destroyed eye.
- Khoihêla**, v. n., to cough; add: *ikhohlelisa*, v. r., to pretend to cough.
- Khohola-koqo**, n., everybody, to the last man.
- Khollisahala**, v. n., to be convincing, credible.
- Khômô ea mahlotse**, n., ox killed on a grave of which everybody eats; wasted thing.
- Khômô ea lesasa**, n., ox given for the circumcision of a boy.
- Khopafatsa**, v. t., to bend, to make crooked.
- Khōphōla ea bohobê**, n., big piece of bread.
- Khōpo**, n., side of a wagon.
- Khoporana**, v. n., to be bent, crooked; *khop'oralla*, v. t., to pull straight, unbend.
- Khosoba**, n., morsel of bread.
- Khotiê-khotlê**, n., place where many people have trampled.
- Khotiêla**, v. t., to tramp for a long time on the same place, to repeat; to do again and again; *ba bua ba khotiêla*, they repeated the same thing.
- Khoto**, n., a species of big mouse.
- Khotsofala** (from *khotso*), v. n., to become peaceful; *khotsofatsa*, v. t., to pacify.
- Khukhuno** (from *ho klukhuna*), n., creeping.
- Khukhurutsa**, v. t., to scrape only the surface of the soil when ploughing.
- Khumama**, v. n., add: *ho loana ea khumamêla*, to fight with deliberation, stubbornly.
- Khuru**, n., *ho akha likhuru*, to run.
- Kibana**, n., skin petticoat.
- Kiti**, *ho re kiti*, to be silent.
- Koakoariri**, n., strong person or thing.
- Koatōla**, n., big thing, big animal.
- Koatōla**, v. n., to run with force.

- Koetela ea lehllo**, n., protuberant eye.
- Koetela**, v. n., to become protuberant.
- Kokoana**, n., disease said to be produced by a snake in the stomach.
- Kōkōmetsana**, n., a bird.
- Kokotlêla**, v. n., to lean on; *ikokotlêla*, v. r., to lean upon.
- Kokotlêla**, n., staff to lean upon; trustworthy person.
- Kōōtjana**, n., drop.
- Kōtoana**, n., piece of wood on which fire is kindled with the *lefêhlo*.
- Kunutsa**, v. t., to take a little; *kunuletsa*, v. t., to give a little.
- Kurupisa**, v. t., to drive into the ground; to drive, to urge.
- Kutlêtsa**, v. t., to scrape, to clean by scraping.
- Kutluku**, *ho re kutluku*, to push forward, to walk a short distance further.
- Laelisa**, v. t., to do for the last time before dying; to be about to die.
- Lapa**, v. n., to get hungry; add: *lapōlla*, v. t., to remove the hunger; *itapōlla*, v. r., to remove one's hunger, to satisfy or feed oneself.
- Lebala**, n., clear and shining colour of the face.
- Lebōella**, n., reserve, provisions kept for another occasion; reserved grazing ground.
- Lechali-chali**, n., fine big person.
- Lechalliba**, n., fine big person.
- Lecheane**, n., the plant *Mahernia cordata*.
- Lechelekoane**, n., round copper ring worn on the arm.
- Lefapha**, n., regiment, troop.
- Lefehla-tsèbè**, n., child of an unmarried female.
- Lefêhlo** (from *ho fêhla*), n., stick used for kindling fire by friction.
- Lefene-fene la motima-hlahla**, n., very quick work, great hurry.
- Lefokisi**, n., trap, detective.
- Lefutso** (from *ho futsa*), n., heredity, atavism.
- Lehahlaōla**, n., tall person.
- Lehukubi**, n., crow with a white nape.
- Lehlakana**, n., petticoat made of bits of reed (*lehlaka*).
- Lehlaōlo** (from *ho hlaōla*), n., weeding.
- Lehlapangoato**, n., small locust bird.
- Lehleo** (from *ho hleo*), n., haired.
- Lehloho-hloho**, n., a bird.
- Leino**, n., tooth; add: *ho ntšana se inong*, to remove what is in one another's tooth, i. e. to be on intimate terms.
- Lehlongoane**, n., the plant *Othonna Lingua*.
- Lehōrōmetso**, n., the fern *Asplenium monanthos*.
- Lehōrōmetso**, n., the fern *Polypodium lanceolatum*.
- Lehlo-khōmō-le-lehōlō**, n., the plant *Hypoxis sericea*.
- Lekaka**, n., a bird.
- Lekamō-kamō**, n., one who eats much, who speaks much.
- Lekeletsane**, n., mark in the ear of an animal consisting of skin hanging down.
- Lekhikila**, n., cake of dung and earth that does not burn.
- Lekiri-kiri**, n., eating very quickly, gluttony.
- Lekiti-kiti**, n., noise of many people, of feet.
- Lekokoma**, n., thong used for catching the rope passed

- through the nose of a pack ox.
- Lekōōtjana**, n., drop.
- Lekota**, n., thong used for catching the rope passed through the nose of a pack ox.
- Lekubu**, n., one who is always late.
- Lekulukama**, n., Hottentot, Bastaard.
- Lelala-le-laōtsoe**, n., one who has been summoned or called yesterday.
- Lelate**, n., child entering under the long skipping rope after another.
- Lelōsa** (from *ho lōsa*), n., one who seeks.
- Lema**, v. t., also to give a habit.
- Lemphōtanyane**, n., a little field mouse.
- Lenaka**, n., horn; add: *ho opa khōmō lenaka*, to hit the ox's horn, to speak to the point; *ho sebelisa manaka*, to use medicine, to prescribe, to drug.
- Lengoapo** (from *ho ngoapa*), n., scratch.
- Lengotsoana**, n., add: *sello sa lengotsoana*, complaint about an accident or evil brought about by others.
- Lenyaletso**, n., untruth, half the truth.
- Lenyonyo** (from *ho nyonya*), n., fastidiousness.
- Leōtō**, n., foot; add: *ho bea mo' hō leōtō*, to drive a man away, to pursue; *ho tšara mothō leōtō*, to betray a person.
- Lepapa**, n., thin, lean thing.
- Lepele**, n., child who enters first under the long skipping rope.
- Lepèrè-pèrè**, n., coward.
- Lephaha**, n., long ear mark.
- Lephatha-phatha**, n., nice words, flattery.
- Lephōkō**, n., the plant *Senecio brachypoides*.
- Lephole**, n., hole (*lesōba*).
- Lephophoja**, n., thick thing, big piece of meat.
- Lephottia**, n., cattle with horns bent backwards.
- Leqai-la-Bokone**, n., tooth.
- Leqhaooe**, n., brave man.
- Leqhōkō**, n., one who is fond of quarrelling.
- Leqhutsu**, n., unevenness, lump.
- Lerekō**, n., the plant *Ottonna L'ngua*.
- Lerère**, n., coloured mucosity coming out with the dung of an animal.
- Leroa**, n., red things, troop of red animals.
- Lerukhu-rukhu**, n., noise as of dry skins pulled about.
- Lesale la 'mofa**, n., long ear ring.
- Lesasa**, n., add: *khōmō ea lesasa*, ox given to a boy when he is being circumcised.
- Lesēnēnē**, n., pumice stone found on the sea shore and used by doctors for increasing the quantity of milk or beer belonging to a person.
- Lesakana la nku**, n., something belonging to a man privately, private affair.
- Leshanō**, n., mouth.
- Lesholu**, n., add: glu ton.
- Leshoma**, n., add: *ho ihiba litsēhē ka leshoma*, to stop the ears with *leshoma*, i.e. to refuse to hear.
- Leshushupa**, n., lump, tumour, swelling.
- Lesika**, n., the shrub *Grewia occidentalis*.
- Lesoahla-soahla**, n., hurry, hurried work.
- Lesokotso**, n., add: *masokotso a litaba*, second hand information.
- Lesōla**, n., add: *ho tsoa lesōleng*,

- to become free, saved.
- Letèlè**, n., grass shelter for grain.
- Lethu** (or **leru**) **la mohlana**, n., lower ribs.
- Letlapa**, n., add: *letlapa lea thé la*, the stone is slippery, the place is dangerous, affairs are difficult.
- Letlôpô-tlôpô**, n., small fat animal.
- Letokoto**, n., poor, homeless person, harlot.
- Letsate**, n., drop, little quantity of liquid.
- Letsée-tsée**, n., noise of discussion.
- Letsina**, n., blanket with stripes.
- Letsiripa**, n., courage.
- Libôlôtseha**, v. n., to become deep (of a wound); to have a piece cut out.
- Lijo-tsa-nôkô**, n., the plant *Ornithogallum comptum*.
- Likhaila**, n., coarse meal.
- Likoatana**, n., *pi sana ea likoatana*, small iron pot.
- Lilopi** (from *ho lopa*), n., things begged, alms.
- Lipatiloeng** (from *ho pata*), n., things hidden, secrets.
- Lirobala-naheng**, n., things living in the veld, i. e. wild animals.
- Litšiba**, plur. of *lesiba*, n., feathers.
- Litsoa-ntlha**, n., protuberances on the skin, lumps.
- Loka**, v. t., to say at length, with too many words.
- Lôma**, v. t., add: *ho itôma mpa joaleka lesasabôli*, to harm oneself by harming one's own people.
- Luma**, add: *le lumile!* it has thundered, i. e., the chief has expressed his opinion, his sentence.
- Mabenye-benye** (from *ho benya*), n., shining, glittering things.
- Mabêtlêloa** (from *ho bêlla*), n., a kind of hair dress ng.
- Mabetsa-hôle**, n., things that throw far; guns, cannon.
- Mabona-a-bolaoa**, n., the plant *Xanthium spinosum*.
- Maele**, n., *ho isa khômô maele*, to take an ox on one side in order to race it.
- Maell**, n., same as *mæle*.
- Maêpêloa** (from *ho êpa*), n., things buried in the ground.
- Mafohlêlo** (from *ho fohla*), n., leaves plucked from the maize plant.
- Mafuputsela**, n., vagabonds, vagrants.
- Mahali-hali**, n., shining, glittering things.
- Mahaufi** (from *haufi*), n., vicinity; *ba mahaufi*, people living near.
- Mahihî**, n., bellowing of the gnu.
- Mahlotse**, n., *khômô ea mahlotse*, ox eaten by anybody, wasted thing, thing given away.
- Mahoo-hoo** (from *ho hōa*), n., people who are not in the feast; outsiders.
- Mahopo**, n., beer.
- Makae** (from *ho kaea*), n., branches plucked from a tree.
- Makali-kali**, n., glittering things.
- Makati-kati**, n., many affairs.
- Makhatsi-khatsi**, n., shining, glittering things.
- Makhehleôla**, n., great doctor.
- Makheôla**, n., great doctor.
- Makhêrêkhê**, n., great doctor.
- 'Makoma**, n., *'nele ea 'makoma*, truth, absolute truth.
- Makolojane**, n., certain blue beads.
- Makolojane-a-matšô**, n., certain black beads.

- Mala-a-libe**, n., gonorrhœa.
- Malimantsoetlana**, n., the plant *Argyrolobum longifolium*.
- Maloanlahla**, n., things attached to one another (like the rings of a chain).
- Malököbe**, n., *ho utš'e'sa mothö malököbe*, to bring upon another man one's own fault and its evil consequences.
- Malula-'moho** (from *ho lula* and *'moho*), n., people living together.
- 'Mamahlehle**, n., small bundle of reed; plur. *bo-'mamahlehle*.
- 'Mamonatjana**, n., name of a pet cow.
- 'Mamononoane**, n., gnu.
- 'Mamu** (for *molamu*), plur. *me-lamu*, n., stick.
- Mankilibanyane**, n., *moretsana oa manki ibanyane*, short and thick girl.
- Mankoananyane**, n., elan.
- 'Mantabane**, n., monkey.
- Mantilane**, n., mere nothing; *ho bitsa Mantilane*, to call a person who does not exist.
- Mantsötöbölo**, n., *a lula mantsötöbölö*, he remained far.
- Manyabölo**, n., water.
- 'Mapa**, n., a certain sea shell used by doctors, or as an ornament.
- Mapecheche**, n., sour liquid, sour food.
- Maqhatha**, n., big granular bead.
- Maqoboko**, n., horns bent down and forward.
- Marata-e-loele** (from *ho rata* and *ho loa*), n., one who likes fighting when the fight is over; coward.
- Marethethoana**, n., small thick bush.
- Marunya** (from *ho runya*), n., he who creeps under the ground; the antbear.
- Masapo-a-nöha**, n., a kind of bead.
- Masepa-a-khoell**, n., the bone of the cattle-fish.
- Masihloane**, *ho ea masihloane*, to die.
- Masoabalahla**, n., mixed things.
- Mathumisa**, n., fine meal, flour.
- Matimela** (from *ho timela*), n., things lost, animals gone astray.
- Matölötsa**, v. t., to remove a big piece of a cloth, to cut off much.
- 'Matla-selo** (from *ho batla* and *selo*), n., he who seeks something.
- Matsoetsoë**, n., wrinkles at the corner of the eyes.
- Matšoinyana**, *matla a matšoinyana*, pretty houses, houses of chiefs.
- Mehato** (from *ho hata*), n., tricks for bewitching a sick person.
- Mela**, v. t., *a le mela*, he ran away.
- Mela-mela**, v. n., to run away.
- Meluololo**, *ho hloba meluololo*, to howl ominously.
- Menamahali**, *moreko-menamahali*, the divining bones say you can go wherever you like.
- Menöha**, v. n., to overflow (in boiling), to come out, to appear.
- 'Menyöha**, n., cold wind blowing at night in low places (*'menyöha e mohölo*).
- Meolo**, n., *ho h'aba meolo*, to howl ominously.
- Mobétlo** (from *ho bëlla*), n., way or work of dressing stones, carving wood.
- Mobotlana**, n., small boy.
- Mocha** (from *ncha*), n., young person.
- Mochela**, n., the grass *Andropogon appendiculatus*.
- Mochökö**, n., man or animal



- going in front of others; leader.
- Moeka**, n., *ho lla moeka*, to cry a little before crying much.
- Moëla** (from *ho ea*), n., long absence; *ho etsa moëla*, to remain away for a long time.
- Moëlana**, n., several things.
- Moelil**, n., mark of water running down precipices.
- Moepi-oa-ntoa**, n., he who calls people to go to war; chief.
- Moforokohlo**, n., heap of big stones at the foot of precipices.
- Mofutšana**, n., round bracelet.
- Mohanani** (from *ho hana*), n., spirit of contradiction, obduracy.
- Mohantšoana** (from *ho hana*), n., drug causing one person to detest another.
- Mohata-metsi-o-monyenyane**, n., the plant *Tillaea capensis*.
- Mohlaala**, n., the grass *Andropogon* in eucornus.
- Mohlaba-khama**, n., the grass *Digitaria tricholoenides*.
- Mohlahlama**, n., successor.
- Mohlakisi**, n., one who is being drilled, who gets trained.
- Mohloare**, n., add: *ho betsa ka mohloare*, to strike with a stick of olive wood, i. e. to be in earnest.
- Mohloëla**, n., the grass *Lasiobolus trichophyllus*.
- Mohoebe**, n., little water remaining.
- Mohope**, n., small portion of meat and gravy.
- Moltelell** (from *ho lla*), n., one who complains, who weeps.
- Molithuta** (from *ho ru'a*), n., one who learns, student.
- Moitulëla** (from *ho lula*), n., one who remains sitting, motionless, idle.
- Mokaba-kaba**, n., pride, obstinacy, impertinence.
- Mokaka**, n., impertinent person.
- Mokatöllil** (from *ho kata*), n., one who reopens holes, fountains.
- 'Mökefll** (from *ho bokëlla*), n., one who gathers, gatherer.
- Mokhala-phiri**, n., bone of the nape.
- Mokhalöli**, n., man called after the *khalöli* bird.
- Mokhamuoa** (from *ko khama*), n., strangled, choked person.
- Mokhoëpha**, n., long thing, arm; *ho liha mokhoëpha*, to beat the arms down for kin ling fire by friction.
- Mokhotho-koma**, n., important person, superior.
- Mokolil-koillil**, n., a bird.
- Moköta**, n., dung of mice, of locusts.
- 'Mökötsane**, n., *sello sa 'mökötsane*, loud crying, great wailing.
- Mokubeletso**, n., inhalation, fumigation.
- Mokukununu**, n., a bird of the great locust bird family.
- Mokuneletsoa**, n., small piece taken off to be given away, small part given.
- Molelejane**, n., vagabond, vagrant.
- Molelekuoa** (from *ho lè'ëka*), n., one who is being driven away, rejected one.
- Moleötsi** (from *ho ledtsa*), n., one who sharpens tools; sharpener.
- Moletsa-phala**, n., one who blows a trumpet; bugler.
- Möli**, n., the plant *Hypoxis Rooperi*; *likhömö li ile meling*, cattle have gone to graze *möli*, i. e. boys will be circumcized this evening.
- Mollana**, n., one who hunts.
- Moliboea**, n., the plant *Hypo-*

- xis obtusa.
- Molimotsane**, n., the plant *Hypoxis multiceps*.
- Molinyana**, n., the plant *Hypoxis villosa*.
- Molôba**, n., grain basket the upper part of which is badly made.
- Molôll**, n., add: *ho éma ka molôll oa lehare*, to be astonished, amazed.
- Môlo - oa - phofu**, n., the tree *Ilex capensis* (rectification).
- Molôsa**, n., one who tries.
- Mômôna**, v. t., add: *ho mômôna mafura ho bathô*, to suck fat from people, i. e. to live on people, to appropriate nice things earned by others.
- Monangoana**, dim. of *monamo*, adv., a little distance.
- 'Mona-secha** (from *ho bona* and *ncha*), n., he who sees something new.
- Monêhela - ruri**, n., present, gift.
- Monna-motelle**, n., big man.
- Monoana**, n., finger, add: *joang bomonoana ea lintja*, the grass is like dogs' fingers, i. e. grass is beginning to grow.
- Monyama**, n., black stripe or mark on the skin.
- Mooloane**, n., limit, line, frontier.
- Mootl** (from *ho ota*), n., lean animal.
- Mopalapaqa**, n., very bulky person or animal.
- Mophekôlela - ruri**, n., true cure, true recovery.
- Mopholi**, n., one who has no fault, who is not guilty, innocent.
- Moqeqa - qeqa**, n., difficulty, difficult matter.
- Moqhahane**, n., lean animal.
- Moqhêbêlêlê**, n., dispersion: *ho lahla ntho moqhêbêlêlê*, to throw a thing away without looking at it any more.
- Moqheleba**, n., sinews of the neck.
- Moqheso**, n., disdain, scorn.
- Moqhobollo**, n., great number of dead animals (*li shoe.e moqhobollo*).
- Moqô**, n., one single thing (*mo-kô o le mong*).
- Moreko**, n., gladness, fine spirit, good disposition.
- Morobali - motona - ihlo**, n., one who sleeps with one eye open.
- Moroeroe**, n., add: *lenaka le moroeroe*, horn higher than the other.
- Moroho**, n., add: *ho talima ka lahô-khu-moroho*, to look askance.
- Morôko - oa - thaba**, n., ridge coming from a mountain through the country.
- Morôthoma - oa - mosali**, n., stout woman.
- Mosama**, n., file of people.
- Moselê**, n., furrow in which passes burning wood powder in the *kôoana* on which fire is kindled by friction.
- Moseneke**, n., the plant called also *Joala-ba-inonyana*.
- Moshoa - feêla**, n., the plant *Harveya pauciflora* = *Aulaya pauciflora*.
- Mosobelo**, n., lump, heap, many dogs on an animal.
- Mosollane** (from *ho salla*), n., one who roams about, vagabond, vagrant.
- Mosoio** (from *ho so.a*), n., eruption, rash.
- Mosusu**, n., slowness, slow person.
- Motamôlane**, n., weak thing.
- Motebo - ntloana**, n., provisional settlement, cattle-post.
- Motelle** (from *telêle*), for *molelele*, n., long, tail.
- Mothebele**, n., hole in the

ground.

**Mothemelle**, n., thing that never moves.

**Mothoana - helele**, n., bread made with whey.

**Motlamêla-ruri** (from *ho tlama*), n., *ho tlamiêla mot'amêla-ruri*, to pack off; to go away for good.

**Motlamôlloa** (from *ho tlama*), n., one who has been freed, delivered.

**\*Motlana**, n., small animal, small child.

**\*Motlanyana**, n., small animal or child.

**Motloutlo**, n., elongated thing.

**Motona-ihlo** (from *ho tona* and *leih'o*), n., one who keeps one eye open.

**Motôtse**, n., the plant *Aibuca maxima*.

**Motšoinyana**, adj., pretty.

**Motsôllôpe**, n., highest place, top of a mountain.

**Motsuntsunyane**, n., the plant *Tulbaghia acutiloba*.

**Mphetê-ke-u-fetê** (from *ho fela*), n., outrunning one another.

**Namane ea phôlô**, n., strong young man.

**Namele-ea-lilômo**, n., the plant *Sarcostemma viminalis*.

**Naoa**, n., bean; add: *ho lahla ntho naoa*, to throw away a thing like a bean, i. e. with the hope of gaining something by it.

**Nchocho**, n., add: point; pith, point in a speech.

**Ne**, aux. verb, *ke se ne* ... I have already ...

**Néella** (from *nêa*), n., medicine used for sending a disease or an evil to people at a distance.

**Neng**, adv., add: *e sa le neng*,

very early.

**Nèpè**, n., very thin pap.

**Ngoai-ngoai**, n., flatterer.

**Nkha**, v. t., to smell; add: *nkhêla*, v. t., to have a scent for, to send an odour to or for.

**Nthe** (from *ho re* and obj. pron. n.), v. t., said to me.

**Ntheke - theke**; *letsatsi le re ntheke-theke*, the sun is about to set.

**Ntja**, n., stone too heavy to be picked up in the knuckle bones game.

**Ntja-setšoarisa-mohlophe**, n., false friend, one who pretends to be a friend but betrays people.

**Ntlôlane-a-tlôle** (from *ho tlôla*), n., thing that goes from one to another, that changes.

**Ntšusumetse** (from *ho susumetsa*) n., *ha ntšusumetse*, difficult place, where one wants to be pushed up by others.

**Nyafutsa**, v. t., to seize a quantity of a large piece.

**Nyehisa**, v. t., to draw out without noise.

**Oalatsêha**, v. n., to move about, to spread; *oalatsêla*, v. t., to seize hurriedly.

**Ohla-ohlana**, v. t., to outrun one another.

**O(ô)lana**, v. t., to sit quietly, to be at rest, at ease.

**Ora**, v. t., add: *ha letsatsi le oroa ke lišoane*, when monkeys bark in the sun, i. e. at sunset.

**Otla**, v. t., add: *ho otla khômô*, to earn a head of cattle, to receive it, to drive it.

**Papaêla**, v. n., to become thin.

**Pealla**, v. n., to remain idle.

- Pela**, n., add: *lipela li aldhile*, dassies have gone to the veld, there is no guardian, i. e. people can do what they like.
- Pésella**, v. n., to become hollow, crooked.
- Phalo**, n., add: *phalo e eme le lesimé'a*, the accused has nothing more to say to exonerate himself.
- Phatsi**, *ho re phatsi*, to glitter.
- Phekelehosi**, n., bread made with whey.
- Phekōlano** (from *ho phekolai*), n., nursing of one another.
- Phépela**, v. t., to light a fire by placing bits of dung on live coals.
- Phéthā**, v. t., add: *phéthelana*, to give one another their due, to pay.
- Phéthane-a-phéthé**, n., "Somebody", nobody knows who.
- Phinya-leraha**, n., a species of b.g. tortoise.
- Phiri-tšunya-molapong**, n., a game of children.
- Phōko** (from *ho fōka*), n., besprinkling, aspersion.
- Phōkōletso** (from *ho fōkōtsa*), n., rebate.
- Phōkōsela**, v. n., to move to and fro; to become thick, great.
- Phoana**, n., fontanel.
- Phoqa**, v. n., to suckle, to mix up affairs, to cause people to quarrel.
- Phōqōha**, v. n., to be well again, at ease, peaceful, at rest.
- Phorohla**, v. n., to speak stupidly.
- Phosahalo** (from *ho fosa*), n., error, fallibility.
- Phukhuma**, v. n., to rain heavily.
- Phupe**, n., *ho tšourisa mothō phupe-ka-lefe*, v. t., to deceive one.
- Phupu, Iphupu**, n., little heap of wood dust produced on the stick on which fire is being kindled by friction.
- Pitlakela**, v. t., to trample under the feet.
- Pōbōtsa**, v. t., to make a deep wound.
- Posa**, v. t., to repatriate by order.
- Qalo**, n., place; add: *ho hlaba liqalo*, to emigrate often, to change often (of residence).
- Qaphatsi**, n., a kind of sugar bush.
- Qēkoa** (from *ho qēka*), n., favourite, beloved person.
- Qeleu**, *ho re qeleu*, to be unable to do.
- Qethōla**, v. t., to overthrow, to throw down, to conquer.
- Qhanasetsa**, v. n., to walk bravely, fearlessly.
- Qhasōla**, v. t., to strike violently.
- Qhebelēlē**, n., thing thrown away for good; *ho phunya qhēbēlēlē*, to send cattle to new grazing grounds without herding them; *ho lahla mothō q-ēbēlēlē*, to break with a person for good.
- Qhito, qhitoana**, n., one who has only one eye.
- Qhō**, *ho re qhō*, to rise, to get up.
- Qho**, *ho re qho*, to prick.
- Qhoa**, *ho re qhoa*, to speak; add: *a nke kere qhoa le le leng*, let me say one word.
- Qhoba**, v. t., to break.
- Qholosha**, v. n., to walk bravely.
- Qhōshōpa**, n., big thing.
- Qauqhupa**, n., big thing.
- Qoba**, v. t., to parry; add: *iqobēla*, v. r., to defend oneself.
- Qōka**, v. t., to give an ox or drugs to a man who has

- killed another one in a battle.
- Qōmachēla**, v. t., to stick to, to adhere to.
- Qōmaka**, v. n., to go from place to place.
- Qōqōba**, v. t., to sit above, to rule, to lord, to prevail.
- Rapanya**, v. t., to kill.
- Rōbō-rōbō**, n., looseness, weakness, softness.
- Rothe**, *ho re rothe*, to fall in drops; to be understood well, to reach the heart, to hit.
- Rotho**, v. n., to speak angrily.
- Rulēla**, v., t., to thatch; add: *ru.ēlla*, v. t., to put new thatch on old.
- Sanka**, v. n., to walk firmly.
- Searubēlo**, n., inhalation.
- Sebapalisi**, n., one who sets people to play, who plays with others.
- Sebecho**, n., sore, ulcer.
- Sekatakathi**, n., proud, imper-tinent person.
- Sekhoa**, n., wood, bush, forest.
- Sekokiane**, n., intoxicating drink made at the Goldfields.
- Sekokotleia**, n., strong person.
- Selengoana**, d.m. of *selemo*, n., year.
- Sengara-ngara**, n., big lump, big thing; *sengara-ngara sa hloho*, big head.
- Sengōlōha**, n., long horned cattle introduced into Basutoland from the N.E. Transvaal in old times.
- Senona** (from *ho nona*), n., fatness; *kh. hō ea senona*, fat fowl.
- Sephara**, **sepharail**, n., wide place, flat spot.
- Sephete** 'n., bird trap.
- Se poo**, n., depression, deep wound.
- Seqa**, n., piece of meat.
- Seqholo**, n., hair forming a long cylinder on the head of Zulu women.
- Seqiti**, n., long affair.
- Seqōqōlōtša**, v. n., to weep.
- Seruruha**, n., swelling.
- Sesa**, v. t., to cut off the tip of the ear as a mark.
- Sesa**, n., ear mark cut at the tip of the ear.
- Sesesi**, n., the plant Potamogeton natans.
- Seshapi**, n., one who is wont to strike.
- Setlōfō**, n., secret; *ho bōlaea mothō setlōfō*, to kill a person secretly.
- Setoaba**, n., things covering a large space, large quantity of sheep, lands.
- Setsoarisa** (from *ho tšoara*), n., one who seizes.
- Shatla**, v. n., to become strong; *shahlileng*, strong.
- Shanō**, n., patate, mouth.
- Shashatsa**, v. b., to sprinkle with a watering can.
- Shoa**, v. n., to die; *shoēlloa* to loose many people by death.
- Shololo**, *ho re shololo*, to become weak.
- Shōqōpele**, n., big cow.
- Shoronlo**, n., bundle of sticks, assegais.
- Sihibia**, v. n., to run.
- Sithēla**, v. t., to bind round the neck, the waist.
- Soka**, v. n., to lie in ambush, to threaten.
- Sōsōla**, v. t., to expose large buttocks.
- Tamene** or **tamini**, n., beer-canteen.
- Tantēlla**, v. t., to slander.

- Tatalala**, adv., completely, fully.  
**Tate**, for *ntate* in "Ka tate," by my father.  
**Tell-tell**, *ho re teli-teli*, to run.  
**Tëmè-tëmè**, n., stupid person, stupidity.  
**Tepeletso**, n., cause of discouragement.  
**Teta**, v. n., to be tender, soft, weak.  
**Thaha-pinyane**, n., a bird.  
**Thankha**, v. n., to walk in throwing the feet up and down.  
**Thejana**, dim. of *thèbè*; n., add: earmark of the shape of a shield.  
**Theletse**, n., seed found on the sea shore and used by doctors.  
**Theletseha**, v. n., to fall (like meal from the grinding stone).  
**Thōmano** (from *ho rōma*), n., messages, intermediates.  
**Thōlō-thōlō**, n., deafness; *hloho e thlō thlō*, deaf head.  
**Tihela** (from *ho iha*), n., something that precipitates, throws down, danger.  
**Tja-bohobe** (from *ho ja* and *bohobe*), n., food given to people who have brought a bride to her new home.  
**Tjalaba**, adv., freely, without being troubled by anything.  
**Tjapalatsa**, v. t., to throw to the ground.  
**Tjèkèsèla**, v. t., to scold, to speak all together; *tjèkèsèllana*, v. r., to shout at one another.  
**Tlabaa**, *ho re tlabaa*, to gush out, to appear.  
**Tlama**, n., *ho etsa llama*, to form a group, a mass.  
**Tlejoaka**, v. t., to scratch.  
**Tletleisa**, v. t., to seize a little, to do halfheartedly.  
**Tletleisa**, n., work done halfheartedly (*ho tšoura taba tletleisa*).  
**Tiharakanya**, v. t., to speak or act violently, without rule.  
**Tlōsa**, v. t., add: *tlōseletsa*, v. t., to begin again, to make a new start, to resume working.  
**Tōetso** (from *ho lōetsa*), n., ointment put in the nose or the ear.  
**Tomōlla**, v. t., to speak at length, slowly; to be slow.  
**Totobela**, v. t., to get satisfied.  
**Tšaba**, v. t., add: *tšabèlla*, to be afraid of helping another, to leave in the lurch.  
**Tšae-tšae**, n., careless, stupid person.  
**Tšehisa-mahlasoa**, n., bad thing, bad affair.  
**Tsenene**, n., add: file of animals; furrow.  
**Tsetsela**, v. t., to be dissatisfied, to regret.  
**Tsitsiripa**, n., hard thing, strong man.  
**Tso**, *ho re tso*, to be plentiful.  
**Tšoehla**, v. t., to ooze; add: *ba hū ba tšoehlang*, rich people.  
**Tšoeli-moraheng!** give me milk!  
**Tsoete**, adv., completely; *ntla e tsetse tsoete*, the house is quite full.  
**Tumela-khoèla** (from *ho lumèla* and *khoèla*), n., one who believes things indiscriminately; superstition.  
**Tuu**; *pèrè e tšèhla tuu*, yellow horse without any white patches.  
**Upa**, v. t., add: to correct a person.  
**Upella**, v. t., to plant pegs round a village in order to ensure its prosperity and immunity.







14 DAY USE  
RETURN TO DESK FROM WHICH BORROWED  
**LOAN DEPT.**

RENEWALS ONLY—TEL. NO. 642-3405

This book is due on the last date stamped below, or  
on the date to which renewed.

Renewed books are subject to immediate recall.

REC'D LD MAY 18 70 - 11AM 0 A

LD21A-60m-3,'70  
(N5382s10)476-A-32

General Library  
University of California  
Berkeley

M92642

6906

M112

1911

Mabille, A.

Sesuto-English dictionary

College fund

2/26/53

M92642

THE UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARY



